



**HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY**

**2012  
2013** CATALOG

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Welcome To Humboldt

- The Humboldt Spirit 5
- President Richmond 5
- Our Vision 7
- Our Mission 7
- Accreditation 10
- The California State University 10

## Academic Calendar & Phone Index 3

## The Campus Community

- Academic Support Services 12
- Alumni Activities 12
- Art Galleries 13
- Athletics 13
- Bookstore 13
- Career Center 13
- Center for Indian Community Development 13
- Child Care 13
- Community Service 13
- Clubs & Organizations 14
- Computers 14
- Counseling & Psychological Services (CAPS) 14
- Dining Services 14
- Disability Resource Center, Student (SDRC) 15
- Dormitories 15
- Exchange Programs 15
- Extended Education 15
- Financial Aid 15
- Government, Student 15
- Health Services 16
- Housing 16
- Indian Natural Resource, Science & Engineering Program 17
- Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program 17
- International Study 17
- Intramural Sports 17
- MultiCultural Center 17
- Music 17
- Natural History Museum 17
- Ombudsperson 17
- Orientation 17
- Parking 18
- Performing Arts 18
- Police, University 18
- Publications 18
- Radio 18
- Recreation 19
- Recycling 19
- Reentry Services 19
- Residence Halls 19
- Resources for Research & Study 20
- Study Abroad Programs 22
- Support Services 23
- Testing Center 23
- Theatre, Film, and Dance 23
- Transportation 23

- Undeclared Students 24
- University Center 24
- University Library 24
- University Ticket Office 24
- Veterans Enrollment & Transition Services (VETS) 24
- Women's Center 24

## Admission Information

- Admission 25
- Eligibility Index Table 26
- Undergraduate Admission Requirements 26
- Subject Requirements 27
- Transfer Policies of CSU Campuses 27
- Transfer Requirements 27
- Test Requirements 28
- Placement / Proficiency Tests 28
- Special Admission 29
- International Students 30
- CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards 30
- Intrasystem & Intersystem Enrollment Programs 32
- Immunizations & Health Screening 32
- Reservation 33

## Academic Regulations

- Academic Honesty/Dishonesty 34
- Code of Conduct and Student Discipline 35
- Academic Renewal 37
- Academic Standing 37
- Add/Drop 38
- Attendance 38
- Advisor Change 38
- Auditing a Course 38
- Cancelled Classes 38
- Catalog Rights & Continuous Enrollment 38
- Class Level 38
- Commencement 38
- Credit by Examination 45
- Credit for Non-Collegiate Instruction 45
- Credit Hour 45
- Credit Limitations 45
- Credit/No Credit 45
- Disqualification 45
- Double Major 45
- Drop/Add 46
- Educational Leave 46
- Email Policy 46
- Enrollment Limitations 46
- Full-Time Status 46
- Grades on the Web 46
- Grading Symbols 46
- Grade Point System 46
- Grade Appeals 47
- Graduate Credit 47

- Graduate Credit for Undergraduates 47
- Graduation, Applying for 47
- Graduation with Distinction 48
- Graduation with Honors 48
- Half-Semester or Less Courses 48
- Holds 48
- HSU Identification 48
- Major Changes 49
- Minor, Declaring 49
- Noncollegiate Instruction 49
- Presidential Scholar 49
- Probation 49
- Registration 49
- Registration Holds 49
- Remedial Courses 49
- Remediation 49
- Repeating Courses 49
- Schedule Adjustments 50
- Second Bachelor's Degree 50
- Second Master's Degree 50
- Transferring to Another Institution 50
- Transcripts 50
- Withdrawal from HSU 51

## Fees & Financial Aid

- CSU Funding 53
- Fees 53
- Fees at HSU 54
- Debts & Refunds 55
- Schedule of Fees 55
- Determination of Residency for Tuition Purposes 56
- Financial Aid 57
- Types of Aid 57
- Humboldt State Scholarships 57
- Estimated Cost of Attendance 58

## The Bachelor's Degree

- The Language of Program & Requirement Descriptions 59
- Academic Terminology 59
- Course Numbering System 59
- Other Terminology 59
- Components of the Degree 60
- General Education & All-University Requirements 60
- Lower Division General Education
  - Area A: Basic Subjects 63
  - Area B: Math & Science 64
  - Area C: Arts & Humanities 65
  - Area D: Social Sciences 65
- Upper Division General Education
  - Area B: Math & Science 66
  - Area C: Arts & Humanities 66
  - Area D: Social Sciences 67
  - Area E: Human Integration 68
- American Institutions 68
- Diversity & Common Ground 69
- DCG — Domestic 69
- DCG — Non-Domestic 71
- Components of the Degree: Majors, Minors, Electives 72

## The Master's Degree

- Degree Programs 73
- General Admission Requirements 73
- Application Process 73
- Graduate Financial Aid 73
- Candidacy 73
- Graduate Degree Requirements 73
- Academic Probation & Disqualification 74
- Continuous Enrollment 74
- Educational Leave of Absence 74
- Extended Education 74
- Seven-Year Limit 74
- Graduation 74

## Certificates of Study 75

## Preparatory Courses of Study 76

## Degree Programs

- Adapted Physical Education 78
- American Indian Education 78
- American Sign Language & Special Populations 79
- Anthropology 80
- Applied Statistics 81
- Appropriate Technology 82
- Art 83
- Art Education 85
- Biology 86
- Biology [Science] Education 89
- Botany 90
- Broadcast News 91
- Broadcasting 91
- Business Administration 92
- Chemistry 94
- Child Development 96
- Child Development / Elementary Education 99
- Chinese Studies 100
- Communication 101
- Computer Science 102
- Criminal Justice 103
- Critical Race, Gender & Sexuality Studies 104
- Dance 105
- Dance Studies 106
- Economics 108
- Education 110
- English 119
- Environmental Ethics 122
- Environmental Management & Protection 123
- Environmental Resources Engineering 126
- Environmental Science 128
- Environmental Studies 131
- Environmental Systems 133
- Ethnic American Literatures 134
- Ethnic Studies 135

Family Studies 135  
 Film 136  
 Fire Ecology 136  
 Fisheries Biology 137  
 Forestry 139  
 French & Francophone Studies 141  
 Geography 143  
 Geology 144  
 German Studies 146  
 History 147  
 Indian Natural Resource, Science &  
 Engineering 149  
 Indian Teacher & Educational  
 Personnel Program 149  
 International Studies 150  
 Journalism 153  
 Kinesiology 155  
 Liberal Studies /  
 Elementary Education 158  
 Linguistics 159  
 Mathematics 160  
 Mathematics Education 161  
 Media Studies 162  
 Multicultural Queer Studies 162  
 Music 163  
 Native American Studies 166  
 Natural Resources 168  
 News-Editorial 169  
 Oceanography 170  
 Philosophy 171  
 Physics 172  
 Political Science 174  
 Psychology 175  
 Public Relations 180  
 Rangeland Resource Science 180  
 Recreation Administration 182  
 Religious Studies 183  
 Scientific Diving 184  
 Social Advocacy 184  
 Social Sciences 185  
 Social Work 186  
 Sociology 188  
 Spanish 191  
 Theatre, Film, and Dance 192  
 Water Resource Policy 194  
 Watershed Management 194  
 Wildlife 195  
 Women's Studies 197  
 Zoology 198

## Course Descriptions

Courses Listed Numerically by  
 Subject Area 199

## Administration

Trustees of the CSU 270  
 HSU Administrators 270  
 HSU Faculty 271  
 HSU Emeritus Faculty 275

## The Fine Print

Family Educational Rights  
 & Privacy Act (FERPA) 277  
 Student Records Access Policy 277  
 Graduation/Persistence Rates 279  
 Grievance Procedure, Student 279  
 Immigration Requirements for  
 Licensure 280  
 Nondiscrimination Policy 280  
 Residence Determination for  
 Nonresident Tuition Fee  
 Purposes 280  
 Rights & Responsibilities 282  
 Campus Community 282  
 Safety & Security 282  
 Selective Service  
 Requirements 282  
 Sexual Assault Policy 284  
 Substance Abuse Policy &  
 Sanctions 284  
 Institutional & Financial Assistance  
 Information 286  
 Changes in Regulations and  
 Policies in the Catalog 287

**Campus Map** 288

**HSU Campus Listing** 289

**Subject Index** 290

# ACADEMIC CALENDAR

## 2012-2013

### Fall Semester 2012

Aug 17	Fall semester begins
Aug 17-18	Meetings, testing, advising, registration
Aug 20	Instruction begins
Sep 3	Labor Day holiday
Nov 12	Veterans' Day Observance
Nov 19-23	Thanksgiving holiday
Dec 10-14	Final exams
Dec 19	Fall semester ends

### Spring Semester 2013

Jan 16	Spring semester begins
Jan 16-18	Meetings, testing, advising, registration
Jan 21	Martin Luther King holiday
Jan 22	Instruction begins
Mar 18-22	Spring break
Apr 1	Cesar Chavez holiday
May 13-17	Final exams
May 18	Commencement
May 22	Spring semester and academic year ends

This calendar is tentative and subject to change. For a more detailed calendar of academic dates and deadlines, see the *Registration Guide*, published each semester and found online at [www.humboldt.edu/oaa/classes.shtml](http://www.humboldt.edu/oaa/classes.shtml).

# PHONE INDEX

For all of these numbers (unless otherwise stated), use area code 707, and exchange 826-xxxx. To write to any of these offices, address your letter to: [office name], Humboldt State University, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-8299.

Admissions, Office of .....	4402
Toll Free.....	1-866-850-9556
Visitor Center .....	6270
Advising Center.....	5224
Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences, College of.....	4491
Assessment of Prior Learning.....	3461
Associated Students .....	3771
Athletics .....	3666
Bookstore.....	3741
Career Center .....	3341
Children's Center.....	3838
Counseling & Psychological Services.....	3236
Educational Opportunity Program/ Student Support Services .....	4781
Extended Education.....	3731
Financial Aid.....	4321
Graduate Studies.....	3949
Health Center, Student.....	3146
Housing & Dining.....	3451
Humboldt Orientation Program (HOP).....	3510
International Center.....	4142
Learning Center.....	4266
Library.....	3431
Natural Resources & Sciences, College of.....	3256
Operator, University Telephone .....	3011
Parking.....	3773
Police, University.....	5555
Professional Studies, College of.....	3961
Registrar, Office of the.....	4101
Scholarships.....	4321
Student Affairs, Vice President.....	3361
Student Disability Resource Center.....	4678
Student Financial Services.....	6789
Summer Bridge Program .....	4781
Testing Center .....	3611
Tutorial Program.....	5217
Women's Center .....	4216
Work-Study Jobs .....	3341

## Catalog Purchase

Online: [www.hsu.bkstr.com](http://www.hsu.bkstr.com)

By Phone: 707-826-3741

In Person: HSU Bookstore in the University Center, 3rd Floor

# SEEING IS BELIEVING

To truly get a sense of Humboldt State University, you need to come to campus and see it for yourself. Not until you have taken a campus tour, checked out our residence halls, spoken with an Admissions Counselor, sat in on a class, and met with a faculty member can you fully appreciate what sets us apart from other universities and why so many students choose to come to HSU every year!

Where are we located? What's the area like? Would we be biased if we told you that this part of California is one of the most amazing places on earth? Sure. Then again, when you visit you will see where we're coming from — spectacular beaches, vibrant cities, and one-of-a-kind natural wonders. Welcome to Humboldt County, home to the world's tallest trees — old-growth coastal Redwoods that can grow to 300 feet tall and live to be 2,000 years. Redwood National Park is just one of Humboldt County's favorite attractions. The park boasts 37 miles of pristine coastline, a mosaic of diverse habitats, a herd of Roosevelt elk, and unlimited opportunities for hiking, camping, and reconnecting with nature.

The best time to visit the campus is when school is in session. Campus visits can usually be arranged for any weekday or Saturday throughout the year. Since campus visits are tailored to meet the students' interests, when possible, please contact us a week in advance to allow enough time for us to make appropriate arrangements.

To schedule a campus visit, please call the Admissions Office between 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., Monday through Friday. Call our toll free number 866-850-9556, or 707-826-6270. If you prefer, email us at [welcome@humboldt.edu](mailto:welcome@humboldt.edu) or check us out online at [www.humboldt.edu](http://www.humboldt.edu). The Admissions staff looks forward to seeing you at Humboldt State University.



*From hosting club events to musical performances, the University Quad is more than just a popular hangout spot, it's a hub for campus activity..*

President Rollin C. Richmond talks about

## THE HUMBOLDT SPIRIT

Humboldt State University is a unique institution where students, faculty, and staff are engaged in learning that makes a difference. HSU students thrive on the countless opportunities available for hands-on research. Through their scholarship and research they generate powerful new ideas and they use their skills and talents in ways that move society in positive directions. Self-reliant and intensely curious, these students value opportunities that improve the human condition and the environment. They learn by doing, as well as by studying.

Humboldt State has a long-standing tradition of academic excellence. It consistently ranks among the top regional colleges and universities in authoritative publications like *Princeton Review*, *U.S. News & World Report*, *Money*, and *Making a Difference College Guide*. We are committed to making a better world by helping people get the education they need to live happy and fulfilling lives.

Our mission is to provide a quality education, generate new ideas, and use knowledge to underscore a set of values within our students — excellence, fairness, diversity, honesty, trust, and openness. These values are instrumental in fulfilling the following Humboldt State goals:

- Be student-centered
- Promote diversity of people and perspectives
- Practice social and environmental responsibility
- Be a role model for community involvement
- Promote responsible economic development

If you want access to opportunities for academic, personal, and professional growth, attending Humboldt State University is an opportunity you should not miss.

*Rollin C. Richmond*

Rollin C. Richmond  
President



President Richmond



President Richmond chats with students having lunch outside the Behavioral and Social Sciences Building.



Founders Hall is the oldest and most prominent building on campus. It's also featured on the university seal.

This page is intentionally left blank.

# HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY

## OUR VISION

- Humboldt State University will be the campus of choice for individuals who seek above all else to improve the human condition and our environment.
- We will be the premier center for the interdisciplinary study of the environment and its natural resources.
- We will be a regional center for the arts.
- We will be renowned for social and environmental responsibility and action.
- We believe the key to our common future will be the individual citizen who acts in good conscience and engages in informed action.
- We will commit to increasing our diversity of people and perspectives.
- We will be exemplary partners with our communities, including tribal nations.
- We will be stewards of learning to make a positive difference.

## OUR MISSION

Humboldt State University (HSU) is a comprehensive, residential campus of the California State University (CSU). We welcome students from California and the world to our campus. We offer them access to affordable, high-quality education that is responsive to the needs of a fast-changing world. We serve them by providing a wide array of programs and activities that promote understanding of social, economic, and environmental issues. We help individuals prepare to be responsible members of diverse societies.

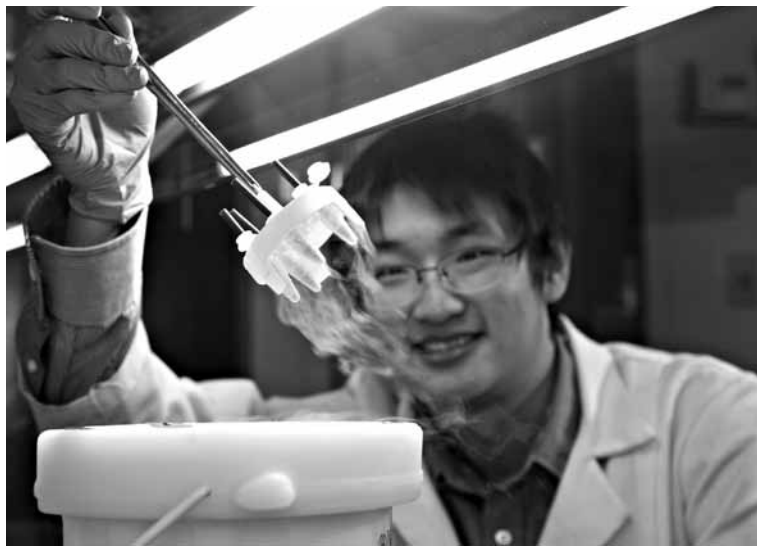
These programs and the experience of a Humboldt State education serve as a catalyst for life-long learning and personal development. We strive to create an inclusive environment of free inquiry in which learning is the highest priority. In this environment, discovery through research, creative endeavors, and experience energize the educational process.







*In the Biomechanics Lab, students and professors use the latest in video-capture motion analysis technology to study body movement.*



*Exchange student Du Cheng received an undergraduate fellowship for his unique research on tick-borne diseases.*



*As part of the Marine Mammal Education & Research Program, students are able to participate in long-term monitoring of local marine mammal populations.*



*The Calypso Band performs traditional and contemporary music from the Caribbean, Africa, Brazil and the U.S.*

Humboldt State University is the northernmost campus of the California State University system. We're located in the city of Arcata and surrounded by miles of beaches, forests, and rivers.

One thing that sets Humboldt State apart is our size. At 8,000 students, we're large enough to have a lively campus and modern learning facilities, but small enough that you'll be involved. Our typical undergraduate class size is under 30 students. So you'll know your professors and your classmates.

We also have plenty of academic choices, with 45 majors and 75 minors to choose from. Your academic experience will include more than sitting in a seat and taking notes — you'll get plenty of chances to step outside the classroom and learn in the real world. Our students enhance their education by doing seismic readings, film shoots, wildlife studies, photography, forest exploration, tribal research, archaeological digs, and more.

So you'll graduate with more than a degree. You'll leave HSU with the kind of experience that will take you where you want to go in life.

While we pride ourselves on the fine education we provide, we also understand that a great college experience is about more than the time you spend in class. You'll find plenty to do both on- and off-campus.

Our hometown of Arcata and neighboring communities boast excellent coffeehouses, clubs, art galleries, restaurants, boutiques, and independent book and music stores. And the North Coast offers plenty of outdoor adventures — like hiking, kayaking, surfing, mountain biking, and more.

Each year our campus hosts a wide range of concerts, theater performances, art exhibits, and other special events. We also have more than 150 student clubs focused on academics, careers, culture, sports, and lifestyle.

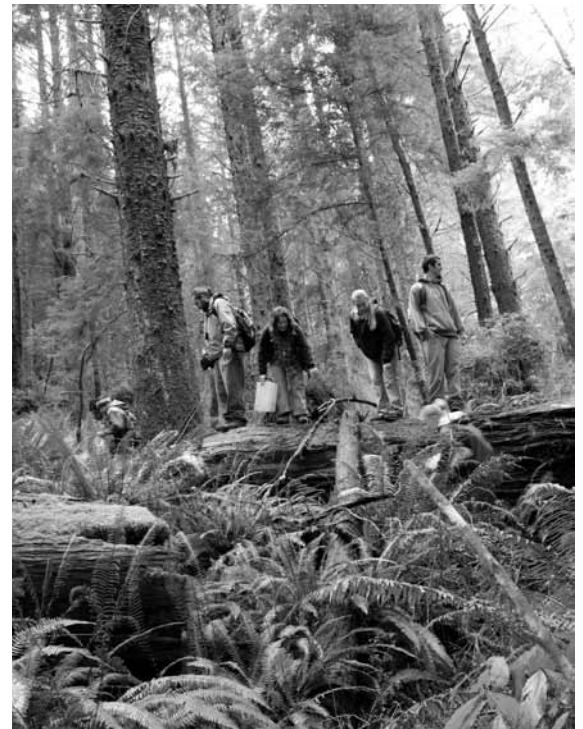
In athletics, we field 12 Division II men's and women's sports teams, including basketball, cross country, football, rowing, soccer, softball, track and field, and volleyball. We have intramural sports and sport clubs, including cycling, crew, lacrosse, rugby, and disc. We also have state-of-the-art recreational facilities that are open to all students; including a 46-foot rock climbing wall, workout rooms, the latest exercise equipment, and an all-weather running track.



*In Intermediate Graphic Design, students critique each other's magazine covers.*



*Students enrolled in the KRFH workshop get on-air experience through HSU's award-winning radio station.*



*During a Botany 359 field trip, students hunt for mushrooms in the nearby Redwood forest.*



*Economics majors apply what they learn in the classroom by preparing estimates for the Humboldt Economic Index, the only monthly source of economic tracking for Humboldt County.*



*Dance Production features pieces choreographed and performed by HSU students, faculty staff and the community.*

## Accreditation

Humboldt State University is fully accredited by the organizations listed below. Information regarding accreditation of these programs can be found at the associated departmental offices.

- Western Association of Schools & Colleges
- Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET
- American Association of Colleges of Nursing
- American Chemical Society (ACS)
- American Holistic Nurse's Certification Corporation
- California Commission on Teacher Credentialing
- Commission on Applied & Clinical Sociology
- Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)
- Council on Social Work Education
- National Academy of Early Childhood Programs — reporting to the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)
- National Association of School Psychologists (SPA for NCATE)
- National Association of Schools of Art & Design (NASAD)
- National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)
- Society of American Foresters

*Humboldt State has been approved or designated by:*

- California Board of Behavioral Sciences
- California Board of Registered Nursing
- California State Board of Education
- Department of Veterans Affairs
- State Board of Forestry (BOF)
- Student & Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS)
- US Office of Personnel Management (OPM)

## What all HSU graduates should know and be able to do as a result of their HSU experience.

*HSU graduates will have demonstrated:*

- effective communication through written and oral modes
- critical and creative thinking skills in acquiring a broad base of knowledge and applying it to complex issues
- competence in a major area of study
- appreciation for and understanding of an expanded world perspective by engaging respectfully with a diverse range of individuals, communities, and viewpoints.

*HSU graduates will be prepared to:*

- succeed in their chosen careers
- take responsibility for identifying personal goals and practicing lifelong learning
- pursue social justice, promote environmental responsibility, and improve economic conditions in their workplaces and communities.

## The California State University

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system became the California State University. Today, the campuses of the CSU include comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus — San José State University — was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest, CSU Channel Islands, opened in fall 2002, with freshmen arriving in fall 2003.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers of the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

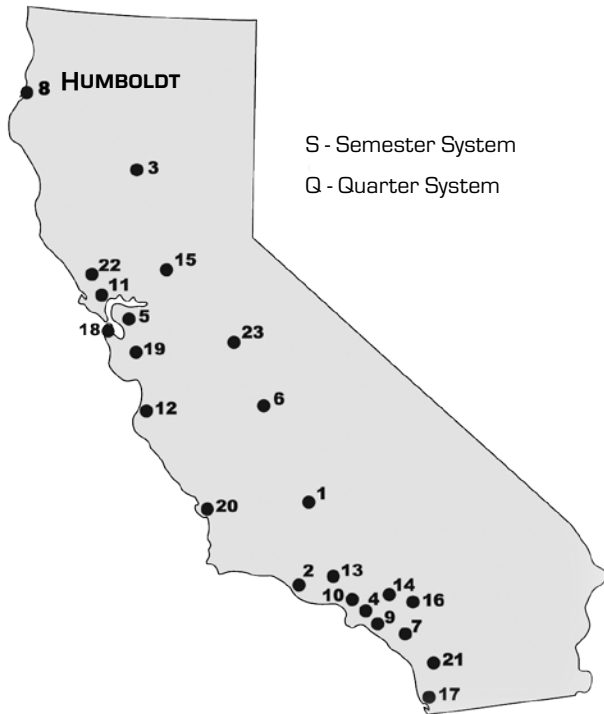
Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All campuses require for graduation a basic program of "General Education Requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student.

The CSU offers high-quality, affordable bachelor's and master's level degree programs. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time, late afternoon, and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California. In 2005, the CSU was authorized to independently offer educational doctorate (Ed.D.) programs.

Enrollment in fall 2010 totaled 412,000 students, who were taught by more than 21,000 faculty. The system awards about half of the bachelor's degrees and a third of the master's degrees granted in California. More than 2.6 million students have graduated from CSU campuses since 1961.

A recent economic report found that the CSU supports more than 150,000 jobs statewide, annually. The engine driving job creation is more than \$17 billion in economic activity that directly results from CSU-related spending that generates \$5.43 for every dollar the state invests. For more information, please see [www.calstate.edu/impact](http://www.calstate.edu/impact).

Visit the California State University at [www.calstatela.edu](http://www.calstatela.edu). The phone number listed for each campus is for the Office of Admissions.



- 1 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, BAKERSFIELD • Q**  
9001 Stockdale Highway, Bakersfield, CA 93311-1099  
661-654-3036 • [www.csusb.edu](http://www.csusb.edu)
- 2 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, CHANNEL ISLANDS • S**  
One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012  
805-437-8500 • [www.csuci.edu](http://www.csuci.edu)
- 3 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, CHICO • S**  
400 West First Street, Chico, CA 95929-0722  
530-898-6321 • [www.csuchico.edu](http://www.csuchico.edu)
- 4 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, DOMINGUEZ HILLS • S**  
1000 East Victoria Street, Carson, CA 90747  
310-243-3645 • [www.csudh.edu](http://www.csudh.edu)
- 5 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, EAST BAY • Q**  
25800 Carlos Bee Boulevard, Hayward, CA 94542-3035  
510-885-2784 • [www.csueastbay.edu](http://www.csueastbay.edu)
- 6 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, FRESNO • S**  
5150 North Maple Avenue, Fresno, CA 93740-0057  
559-278-2261 • [www.csufresno.edu](http://www.csufresno.edu)
- 7 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, FULLERTON • S**  
800 N. State College Boulevard, Fullerton CA 92834-9480  
657-278-7601 • [www.fullerton.edu](http://www.fullerton.edu)
- 8 **HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY • S**  
1 Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-4957  
707-826-4402 • 866-850-9556 • [www.humboldt.edu](http://www.humboldt.edu)

- 9 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LONG BEACH • S**  
1250 Bellflower Boulevard, Long Beach, CA 90840-0106  
562-985-5471 • [www.csulb.edu](http://www.csulb.edu)
- 10 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, LOS ANGELES • Q**  
5151 State University Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90032-8530  
323-343-3901 • [www.calstatela.edu](http://www.calstatela.edu)
- 11 **CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY • S**  
200 Maritime Academy Drive, Vallejo, CA 94590-8181  
707-654-1330 • [www.csum.edu](http://www.csum.edu)
- 12 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, MONTEREY BAY • S**  
100 Campus Center Drive, Seaside, CA 93955-8001  
831-582-3738 • [www.csUMB.edu](http://www.csUMB.edu)
- 13 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, NORTHRIDGE • S**  
18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, CA 91330-8207  
818-677-3700 • [www.csun.edu](http://www.csun.edu)
- 14 **CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC UNIV, POMONA • Q**  
3801 West Temple Avenue, Pomona, CA 91768-4003  
909-869-5299 • [www.csupomona.edu](http://www.csupomona.edu)
- 15 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, SACRAMENTO • S**  
6000 J Street, Sacramento, CA 95819-6112  
916-278-7766 • [www.csus.edu](http://www.csus.edu)
- 16 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, SAN BERNARDINO • Q**  
5500 University Parkway, San Bernardino, CA 92407-2397  
909-537-5188 • [www.csusb.edu](http://www.csusb.edu)
- 17 **SAN DIEGO STATE UNIVERSITY • S**  
5500 Campanile Drive, San Diego, CA 92182-7455  
619-594-6336 • [www.sdsu.edu](http://www.sdsu.edu)
- 18 **SAN FRANCISCO STATE UNIVERSITY • S**  
1600 Holloway Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94132-4001  
415-338-1113 • [www.sfsu.edu](http://www.sfsu.edu)
- 19 **SAN JOSÉ STATE UNIVERSITY • S**  
One Washington Square, San José, CA 95192-0009  
408-283-7500 • [www.sjsu.edu](http://www.sjsu.edu)
- 20 **CALIFORNIA POLYTECHNIC STATE UNIVERSITY, SAN LUIS OBISPO • Q**  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93407  
805-756-2311 • [www.calpoly.edu](http://www.calpoly.edu)
- 21 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, SAN MARCOS • S**  
333 S. Twin Oaks Valley Road, San Marcos, CA 92096-0001  
760-750-4848 • [www.csusm.edu](http://www.csusm.edu)
- 22 **SONOMA STATE UNIVERSITY • S**  
1801 East Cotati Avenue, Rohnert Park, CA 94928-3609  
707-664-2778 • [www.sonoma.edu](http://www.sonoma.edu)
- 23 **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, STANISLAUS • S**  
One University Circle, Turlock, CA 95382  
209-667-3070 • [www.csustan.edu](http://www.csustan.edu)

# THE CAMPUS COMMUNITY

## Academic Support Services

**Academic Advising.** At Humboldt State, academic advisors play a vital role in a student's education. All new matriculated students are assigned an academic advisor during the first two weeks of classes, and are notified of the assignment via email. With a few exceptions, the advisor is a faculty member in the student's major. Undeclared undergraduate and unclassified post-baccalaureate students have advisors assigned from the Advising Center until they have declared a major, while students participating in the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) have an EOP advisor assigned for their first academic year in addition to their academic advisor.

All continuing students must meet with their academic advisor before they register to get advice on their academic progress and to discuss schedule plans for the coming term. Students with questions about prerequisites or the best way of sequencing major courses, with concerns about career or graduate school choices, or with other issues involving their academic progress are encouraged to visit their advisor at any time during the academic year. Undergraduates who have reached junior standing should meet with their advisor to initiate a major contract in preparation for applying for graduation, and to discuss plans for their final terms of enrollment. For application for graduation guidelines, see the *Registration Guide* at [www.humboldt.edu/oaa/classes.shtml](http://www.humboldt.edu/oaa/classes.shtml).

Pre-professional advising for admission to health science professional schools (including medical, dental, veterinary, optometry, and pharmacy) is available from designated faculty in our Biological Sciences and Chemistry departments. Please refer to the "**Pre-Professional Health Programs**" on the Preparatory Courses of Study page of this catalog. **Pre-law** advising is also available. For details, visit the Pre-law advising website at [www.humboldt.edu/prelaw](http://www.humboldt.edu/prelaw).

**Advising Center.** Our mission is to help students explore, choose, advance, and achieve their educational goals by providing counsel and accurate, timely information, and by supporting advising campus-wide. The Advising Center serves as the academic department and advising home for undeclared and first-time freshman business administration majors. Advising Center staff also counsel students on all university

requirements, general education, major/minor exploration, DARS, transferability of courses, petitions to waive or substitute, withdrawal from the university, and how to address grade disputes and grievances. National Student Exchange is also located in the Advising Center. The Advising Center is located in SBS 295 and is open Monday through Friday from 9:00 A.M. - 4:00 P.M. Students may meet with advisors on a walk-in or appointment basis during the Center's hours of operation. We may be reached at 707-826-5224, [advise@humboldt.edu](mailto:advise@humboldt.edu), or on Facebook under Humboldt State University Advising Center.

**Learning Center.** The Learning Center, located in the Lower Library Learning Commons, offers comprehensive services that include learning skills development, tutoring, a math lab, and mentoring. The staff provides support for study and organizational skills such as time management, note taking, test preparation, and college reading. Students can receive aid with standardized test preparation (EPT, ELM, GRE, GWPE), and English language and grammar skills. The Learning Center provides specialized support for students in lower division science courses, including Supplemental Instruction (SI) and other peer support. With assistance from staff, students can obtain a better understanding of their learning strategies, gain insight regarding the demands of specific classes, and can establish individualized academic plans for better performance. For more information, call 707-826-4266, or visit our website at [www.humboldt.edu/learning](http://www.humboldt.edu/learning).

**The Tutorial Program** provides free small-group tutoring for many lower division courses. One-to-one tutoring is also offered for a small fee. Tutors are recommended by faculty, must have earned an A or B in target courses, and attend training. The program also offers nationally recognized tutor certification for students. Call 707-826-5217 for more information.

The **Math Lab**, located in Library 208, is a walk-in support program where students can receive assistance with mathematical problem solving free-of-charge.

The **Latin@ Peer Mentoring** provides peer support, resources, and a network of new friends for freshmen and transfer students who identify with Latin@ culture.

The program is comprised of small classes led by student leaders who have extensive training and knowledge of HSU campus life. Mentoring classes include discussions, presentations, cultural activities, and field trips. For information, call 707-826-4266 or email [mentors@humboldt.edu](mailto:mentors@humboldt.edu).

Visit the Learning Center Monday through Friday, 8:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. and utilize the many services designed to support student academic success.

**Office of the Registrar.** Students can find information and assistance at the Office of the Registrar. Staff provide help with registration, enrollment verification, applications for graduation, transcript request forms, petition information, and clarification on academic regulations and deadlines. After students have filed an application for graduation, they can make appointments for a degree audit or graduation review with a Transfer & Graduation Counselor by contacting the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133; phone 707-826-4101; email [records@humboldt.edu](mailto:records@humboldt.edu); website [www.humboldt.edu/registrar](http://www.humboldt.edu/registrar).

**Student Support Services.** Student Support Services assist those from low-income families who need academic support to complete their education. Priority goes to students whose parents do not have a college degree.

These services, tailored to the needs of the individual, include academic and personal counseling, tutorial help, study skills programs, and assistance with English, mathematics, spelling, and reading. Students may enroll in developmental classes in English grammar and composition, arithmetic, elementary algebra, reading improvement, and vocabulary development.

The U.S. Department of Education funds the program. Call 707-826-4781 or drop by Hadley House 56.

## Alumni Activities

The Humboldt Alumni office and the Humboldt State University Alumni Association sponsor activities to promote common interests among alumni and the university. There are alumni gatherings in various regions of the country, and online career services available to both students and alumni. There is also an Alumni Association scholarship. For information, call 707-826-3132 or visit [alumni.humboldt.edu](http://alumni.humboldt.edu).

Upon graduation, your name, address, phone number, major, and class year may be used by Humboldt State's Office of Alumni Relations for development of university-affiliated marketing programs. If you do not wish to have this information used, please notify the Office of Alumni Relations by writing the campus at HSU Alumni Relations, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521.

### Art Galleries

The Reese Bullen Gallery and Goudini Gallery, located on campus, and First Street Gallery in Old Town Eureka, bring major exhibitions to the university community and serve as an exhibition space for national, regional, and local artists. Our students regularly exhibit in three on-campus student galleries, all over campus in our annual Sculpture Walk, and in the Reese Bullen Gallery each spring for our annual Juried Student Exhibition.

### Athletics (also see Recreation)

Students participate in a wide range of sports through intercollegiate athletics and student clubs. Club sports include, among others, rugby, crew, and lacrosse.

Humboldt's intercollegiate teams have produced many championships over the years. Five men's and seven women's teams compete at the Division II level of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA). Men's sports include football, soccer, basketball, cross-country, and track and field. Women's sports include soccer, volleyball, cross-country, basketball, softball, track and field, and crew.

Humboldt State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to men and women students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics. Information concerning athletic opportunities available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel Humboldt dedicates to its men's and women's teams may be obtained from the Athletics Office in the Kinesiology & Athletics Building (707-826-3666) or visit our website at [www.hsuajacks.com](http://www.hsuajacks.com).

**Facilities.** Humboldt State has a modern physical education complex with areas for basketball, volleyball, wrestling, dance, yoga, fencing, and archery. Humboldt also offers soccer, softball, and football fields, and a swimming pool. An indoor climbing wall and a modern weight-training facility are housed in the newly-renovated fieldhouse, which also contains a large artificial turf field used for classes, intramural sports, and as an indoor practice facility.

### Bookstore

The Bookstore, conveniently located on the University Center's third floor, carries all textbooks and course materials required by HSU students, and in addition offers many cost saving measures such as the Rent-A-Text program and CafeScribe ebooks.

The Bookstore also stocks a varied selection of general books — including local interest and campus authors — HSU imprinted and non-imprinted clothing, gift and athletic items, computer hardware and software, lab, school and art supplies, as well as food, beverage, and sundry items.

The Bookstore operates a full-service post office, has a fax service, and is an authorized Apple Campus Sales Center, providing current HSU students, faculty, and staff with academically priced Apple merchandise.

Visit [www.hsu.bkstr.com](http://www.hsu.bkstr.com) for more information.

### Career Center

The Career Center staff helps students plan careers, find employment, and secure internships and other career-related experience while attending the university. The center also assists new graduates in finding jobs and applying to graduate school. The center is located in Nelson Hall West, Room 130. Visit [www.humboldt.edu/career](http://www.humboldt.edu/career), or call 707-826-3341.

**Career Development.** The Career Center Professional Staff helps students, both one-on-one and in workshops, learn about themselves, learn about jobs, make career choices, and plan strategies to meet their goals.

**Job Search Services.** The Career Center helps students find part-time, summer, temporary, work-study, or full-time work. The staff teaches students job-hunting, résumé writing, and interview skills — both one-on-one and through workshop and class presentations. Jobs are posted on *Springboard* at [www.humboldt.edu/career](http://www.humboldt.edu/career); the Career Center's online job board. Students can also sign up monthly on skills lists for temporary short-term jobs in the community. Employers from business, industry, government, and education visit campus to interview candidates as well as attend the annual Career Expo.

**Internships & Career-Related Experience.** All students are encouraged to gain experience in their desired career fields while earning money or academic credit. Positions are offered throughout the school year and during the summer. The Internship Peer Advisor (IPA) student staff regularly offer

workshops and one-on-one appointments to assist their peers in attaining internships.

**Career Resources Room.** Here students will find:

- computer lab for developing résumés and cover letters
- Internet access for electronic job searches, locating occupational information and researching employers
- occupational and career materials for a range of majors, as well as information about the employment outlook and trends in the labor market
- directories and other guides to help students as they research career options, graduate/professional schools, and seek jobs and internships.

### Center for Indian Community Development

The Center for Indian Community Development (CICD) has been an essential HSU outreach service to American Indian communities since 1966. CICD has developed, promoted, implemented, and collaborated on hundreds of projects with HSU's Tribal stakeholders. Its staff and resources are dedicated to Native community achievements on campus and directly within Indian Country. Support areas include education, language revitalization, community development, cultural activities, research, and policy development. CICD continues to promote and foster common goals between the university and its American Indian constituents. To contact CICD, call 707-826-3711, email [cicd@humboldt.edu](mailto:cicd@humboldt.edu), or visit us on campus in the Behavioral & Social Sciences Building, Room 148.

### Child Care

The **Children's Center** provides a care and education program for toddlers and preschool children. Priority is given to university students' children. Children of university staff members are welcomed on a space-available basis. Fees are based on parental income. Call 707-826-3838 or drop by Jensen House 94.

The **Child Development Laboratory** offers an educational program for preschool children of students, staff, and community residents. Child development majors (and others) observe the children and serve as student teachers. Call 707-826-3475.

### Community Service

A variety of Humboldt State programs present opportunities for direct community involvement. Community service, through the

vehicle of service learning, helps prepare for citizenship as well as a career.

Service opportunities with substantial academic content may carry academic credit. Many departments have fieldwork requirements and well-defined internships. The Career Development Center lists internships and volunteer jobs.

The **Service Learning Center**, located in Nelson Hall West 139, coordinates efforts to incorporate service learning into the curriculum at Humboldt State University. Service learning is more than just community service; it is a specific pedagogy that unites formal academic coursework with high quality service that answers a community-identified need. The partnerships built between community, students, and faculty are reciprocal, meaning shared responsibility and gain. This process of experiential learning and community building includes academic coursework, directed service, and guided reflection that, taken together, deepen the experience for all partners. The Service Learning Center manages three integrated programs: the Service Learning Faculty Development program, the Service Learning Community Partners program, and the Service Learning Student Interns program.

The *Service Learning Faculty Development* program supports the growth of service learning pedagogy across all academic disciplines with ongoing faculty development workshops, guest speakers, classroom presentations, matches with specific community partners, training opportunities, and a service learning resource library. The growing number of Service Learning Faculty Fellows in each of the university's colleges reflects HSU's strong commitment to the theory and practice of service learning pedagogy.

The *Service Learning Community Partners* program facilitates community and campus collaboration, addresses community-identified needs, and builds community capacities. The Service Learning Center sponsors two campus-wide Community Agency/Volunteer Fairs each year, hosting dozens of local community organizations on the HSU campus to meet with students looking to volunteer or connect with a community partner for a service learning course. The Volunteer Fairs are held within the first few weeks of each semester to allow students in service learning courses (and faculty members teaching these courses) to identify the best partner for their particular project.

The *Service Learning Interns* program develops student leadership skills by allowing

students to facilitate campus and community partnerships while promoting civic engagement. Service Learning Interns support a range of activities across the "continuum of service" at HSU, from organizing food and volunteer drives to facilitating classroom reflections on issues of community service, civic engagement, and social justice.

Additionally, the Service Learning Center is the campus sponsor of the annual *HSU Day of Caring*, which mobilizes more than 500 students, staff, faculty, administration, and community members to participate in a half-day of service at more than 30 diverse sites and organizations in our local communities. The HSU Day of Caring takes place on a Saturday in mid-September, and it is an inspiring day of community connection, often leading to deeper levels of community involvement for students.

**Youth Educational Services (YES)** offers leadership and volunteer opportunities through student-directed programs addressing social issues and under-met needs in the community. These programs serve children, youth, seniors, isolated cultural communities, homeless families, and the environment.

YES trains students to become community advocates and organizers, giving them the knowledge, skills, and service learning experience to participate in their community with positive effects.

YES can offer practical experience which:

- complements classroom learning;
- offers an avenue for leadership;
- gives the chance to initiate a community-based project;
- fosters respect for human diversity;
- provides an opportunity to volunteer in a career field;
- offers management experience helpful in a job search following graduation.

Volunteers serve an average of four hours each week. For information, visit Youth Educational Services, Hagopian House 91, call 707-826-4965, or visit [www.humboldt.edu/yes](http://www.humboldt.edu/yes).

## Clubs & Organizations

Over 150 clubs and organizations allow students to pursue a variety of activities. The average Humboldt student is involved in two or more. For a complete listing and further information, go to [www.humboldt.edu/clubs](http://www.humboldt.edu/clubs) or call the Clubs Office in the University Center at 707-826-3776. For recreation/sport clubs, go to [www.humboldt.edu/kra](http://www.humboldt.edu/kra) or call 707-826-6011.

## Computers (see Resources for Research)

## Counseling & Psychological Services (CAPS)

Counseling services are available for regularly enrolled HSU students, international (IELI) students, and under certain circumstances (e.g. for couples therapy), the non-student partner/spouse of an HSU student. For an initial ("first-time") appointment, students can simply schedule a "same day" assessment appointment by phone or in person. These initial meetings are scheduled on a "first-come, first-served" basis, so contacting us shortly after we open (8:00 - 9:00 A.M.) is the best way to assure a same-day slot. These 30 minute sessions may lead to further counseling at CAPS, participation in a CAPS therapy or support group, and/or to helpful on- and/or off-campus referrals.

For emergencies (such as having the intent to commit suicide or the experience of a recent trauma), CAPS has an on-call therapist available during all open hours. For emergencies that occur when CAPS is closed (e.g. evenings and weekends), students should call 911 for University Police and/or 707-445-7715 (crisis line of Humboldt County Mental Health). CAPS services include:

- Emergency intervention and urgent care
- Individual, couples, and group therapy
- Psychoeducational workshops
- Consultation
- Assessment and referral

For regularly enrolled students, CAPS services are paid for by the mandatory health and counseling fee. There is a \$20 fee for missed appointments and late cancellations. IELI students and the non-student half of a couple (seeking couples therapy) will be charged \$30/session. Counseling services are confidential. Call 707-826-3236 or come to the office (Student Health & Counseling Center, Room 205, second floor) during open hours (9:00 A.M. - 4:30 P.M.). Bring student ID card. For additional information and resources (including self-help material, website and book recommendations, community referrals, etc.), visit our website at [www.humboldt.edu/counseling](http://www.humboldt.edu/counseling).

## Dining Services

Dining services at Humboldt offer students, faculty, and staff a number of options to satisfy their dining needs.

The **Jolly Giant Dining Commons** ("the J") serves as the main dining facility for students living in the residence halls. Service

is cafeteria style for breakfast, lunch, and dinner from Monday through Friday, and brunch and dinner on weekends. Special efforts are made to meet diverse student needs: vegetarian and vegan entrées at every meal, a build-your-own salad bar, fresh fruit, desserts, and a variety of snack items.

In addition to the J, **The Giant's Cupboard**, a convenience store located in the Jolly Giant Commons, is open seven days a week. The Cupboard offers numerous beverages and snack items, frozen foods, sandwiches, and food staples.

**The Depot**, a food court setting, serves the main campus as well as resident students. The Depot offers made-to-order sandwiches, a Mexican burrito bar, salad bar, pizza, assorted bottled and fountain beverages, burgers, fresh soups, wraps, espresso, and specialty coffees. Several local products are featured at The Depot.

**Windows Café** offers full table service and a salad bar, and is open Monday–Friday at lunchtime. The menu highlights local favorite recipes and products.

**College Creek Marketplace** is a mini grocery store located at the corner of Harpst and Rossow Streets. College Creek Marketplace offers pizzas, broasted chicken, made to order sandwiches, salad and fruit bar, snacks, coffee, espresso, and other beverages, as well as school and test supplies for students.

The **Hilltop Marketplace** is a convenience store located next to the Behavioral & Social Sciences Building and offers a variety of beverages and snacks. Please stop in and see the view out our window!

The **Library Café**, part of HSU's Learning Commons, provides a modern café setting for those studying in the library. The café serves hot beverages (including tea, coffee, and espresso), fresh snacks, salads, and sandwiches. The relaxed atmosphere includes a variety of seating options — from sofas to stools — where students can relax, study, recharge their cell phones or laptops, and enjoy wireless Internet access.

**Meal Plans.** Students living on campus (with the exception of Creekevew, Campus Apartments, and College Creek) are required to purchase a meal plan. Three options provide flexibility to accommodate individual needs. All plans are à la carte, which means students pay only for what they eat. Purchases are electronically deducted from a student's account using his/her ID card.

Each meal plan contains a different amount of meal points that can be used at any of

our campus dining operations. This provides students maximum flexibility with their meal plans. Students living off campus may also purchase meal plans.

For answers to questions about any of the dining services or meal plans, call 707-826-3451 or email director Ron Rudebock, rlr4@humboldt.edu; or visit our website at [www.humboldt.edu/housing/dining](http://www.humboldt.edu/housing/dining).

### **Disability Resource Center, Student (SDRC)**

The **Student Disability Resource Center (SDRC)** provides service, support, and resources for students with disabilities to maximize educational opportunities at Humboldt State University. We serve both permanent and temporary disabilities and can offer a variety of reasonable accommodations and academic adjustments to meet the access needs of qualified individuals. To learn more about our program and to see if you may be eligible for reasonable modifications, please contact the Student Disability Resource Center located in the Learning Commons, Lower Library, or call us at 707-826-4678, 707-826-5392 (TDD), 707-826-5397 (FAX). Our website is [www.humboldt.edu/disability](http://www.humboldt.edu/disability).

### **Dormitories (see Housing)**

### **Exchange Programs**

You may be eligible for financial aid while participating in an approved exchange program. Arrangements must be made with the Financial Aid Office prior to departure.

**National Student Exchange.** Experience life from a different educational, cultural, or geographical perspective through the National Student Exchange program. Students apply to any of 190 participating colleges and universities across the nation. Students on exchange do not pay out-of-state tuition.

Consult an academic advisor before applying. Students must be enrolled full-time and have at least a 2.5 GPA to apply. For a list of participating universities, please contact Charlotte August, Interim NSE Coordinator, at 707-826-5223, [august@humboldt.edu](mailto:august@humboldt.edu), or in the Advising Center (SBS 295). Priority application deadline is mid-December and final application deadline for the following year is February 25.

**Intrasystem Enrollment Programs.** See Admission Information section.

**Study Abroad Programs & California State University International Programs.** See "Study Abroad Programs."

## **Extended Education**

**Open University.** Enrollment through Open University allows one to sample regular university courses, get a head start on college while still in high school/ community college, continue education while establishing residency, or renew student eligibility.

Participants select courses from the regular schedule of classes and complete an extended education registration form. If space is available at the first class meeting, they have the instructor and departmental office sign the form, then return the form and pay the fees at the Extended Education Office (Student & Business Services Building, Room 211.)

Humboldt's undergraduate programs accept up to 24 units; graduate programs up to eight units. Open University is not available to matriculated students (those officially admitted to and eligible to register at HSU during the current semester or the previous two semesters). Also, regularly enrolled students who are academically disqualified from HSU are not eligible to enroll in coursework through Extended Education for the academic year.

The **Extended Education Office** offers (with no admission requirements) courses and programs for professional and personal development, for meeting professional licensing requirements, or for maintaining health and physical conditioning. Some Extension courses are available for optional academic credit, others are offered on a non-credit basis. Most courses are taught live, but some are available online.

Courses range from teacher skill enhancement to organic gardening, from music to computers, from Travelearn to a foreign language. Register and pay fees at the Extended Education Office, Student & Business Services Building. For the coming semester's *Extension Bulletin*, call 707-826-3731.

### **Financial Aid (see Fees & Financial Aid)**

### **Government, Student**

**Associated Students.** A student who pays the student body fee is a voting member of the Associated Students (AS) and is eligible to hold office in student government, serve on university committees, participate in club activities, and receive student discounts.

Students are represented by the Associated Students Council (ASC). Its members include three representatives from each of Humboldt's three colleges, one at-large represen-



tative, one all-university representative, and a graduate student representative. Terms are for one year. Each spring, students elect the 12 representatives, a president, and three vice presidents. The ASC is committed to “furthering the educational, social, and cultural interests of Humboldt students, as well as ensuring the protection of student rights and interests.”

One chief ASC responsibility is administering the annual budget, derived from student fees. More than 20 programs receive funds from the Associated Students, including the Campus Center for Appropriate Technology, the Marching Lumberjacks, the Children’s Center, club support, drop-in recreation, and the MultiCultural Center. ASC also provides travel funds and grants to recognized clubs for on-campus events.

The ASC meets regularly in open session. To become involved, drop by the Associated Students office in the South Lounge of the University Center; call 707-826-4221, or visit us on the web at [www.humboldt.edu/associatedstudents](http://www.humboldt.edu/associatedstudents).

**Serving on Committees.** Thirty-nine university committees have students as voting members. To serve on a committee, contact the AS office early in the academic year. The *Committee Handbook*, published by the AS, lists committee openings.

## Health Services

The **Student Health Center** is an accredited outpatient clinic staffed by physicians, nurse practitioners, and other health professionals who provide basic health care services to currently enrolled students.

Services available include:

1. Diagnosis and treatment of acute illness and injuries;
2. Reproductive health services;
3. Immunizations;
4. Health education;
5. Pharmacy, laboratory, and X-ray;
6. Limited elective services, such as psychiatric consultation, physical examinations for employment and participation in athletics and travel abroad (added fees for these services);
7. Referral to outside medical specialists and facilities for complex and chronic health problems;
8. Nurse Response, an answering service for after-hours medical advice (866-724-5057).

**Services not available include:** dental and vision care and long-term care of chronic illnesses and conditions (such as psychiatric care).

The Health Center *strongly recommends* that students have supplemental **health insurance** for services beyond the scope of the Health Center, such as emergency room care, ambulance service, hospitalization, and outside specialist care. A student insurance plan is available through the Associated Students Business Office (707-826-3771). Students who do have insurance are advised to check with their carriers to determine the coverage of their plan while they are at HSU.

**Immunizations.** Measles and rubella (MR, MMR) and hepatitis B immunizations are available at no charge to eligible students who are required to have these immunizations as a condition of enrollment (see “Immunizations & Health Screening” in the Admission Information section).

**Emergency.** In case of emergency when the Health Center is closed, there is a hospital approximately two miles north of campus with a 24-hour emergency room. Call 911 for emergency services.

**Chronic Conditions.** Students with chronic physical or psychiatric conditions, such as ADHD, are strongly advised to obtain local care (if necessary) prior to coming to campus, as these services are limited in the community and not available on campus.

## Housing

**On-Campus Housing.** Humboldt State University is a residential campus. Most Humboldt students come from long distances, and many reside on campus their first and second years.

Life on campus is much more than studying, eating, and sleeping. The residence halls offer a place to live and learn, make lifelong friendships, and experience community living. Students get involved in social and educational programs, serve in leadership positions with the residence hall student government, and participate in special living communities.

Benefits of living on campus are numerous. Studies show that students living in residence halls get better grades, are more active in academic activities, and have a higher graduation rate than the general university population. Another benefit is convenience. Campus residents don’t have to spend time shopping, preparing meals, or commuting to school, and they are close to resources such as the library, recreational facilities, and

classrooms. Living on campus is a great way for students to begin their academic careers.

Humboldt’s facilities, located in a spectacular natural setting, consist of six different residence hall living areas. Each is unique and provides various options for individual styles and personal preferences. All rooms are equipped with computer connectivity and each student may connect to the Internet via the campus’s computer network or wireless access.

**Redwood and Sunset Halls**, known as “The Hill,” are traditional residence halls. Each of the three-story buildings houses 225 students in double, single, and triple rooms.

The **Canyon** consists of eight separate buildings, each three stories and home to about 50 students. There are doubles, singles, triples, and four-person suites.

**Cypress Hall** is a series of suites built up the slope of a hillside. Each suite houses 7-12 people in double and single rooms and has a common bathroom, living room, and small kitchen.

**Creekview Apartments** consist of four three-story buildings, each home to 12 apartments. Each apartment houses 5-6 students in double and single rooms and has a kitchen, living room, and bathroom.

The **Campus Apartments** are home to 175 students in a four-level complex. Each apartment has two rooms with private entrances that share an adjoining kitchen. Rooms house either one or two residents and have private bathrooms.

**College Creek** is located on the southern side of campus and includes a community center and convenience store, lounge, and four apartment buildings housing 430 students. Four to six students live in each apartment in double or single rooms with two bathrooms, kitchen, and living room.

Each residence hall room comes equipped with a bed, mattress pad, desk, chair, dresser, carpet, wastebasket, recycling container, and window covering. Each room is wired for telephone service, which may be arranged with AT&T. Small refrigerators and microwave/refrigerator units are available for rent during the academic year. Students must provide their own linens, towels, pillow, blankets, study lamps, and personal items.

Students living in the residence halls (with the exceptions of Creekview, Campus Apartments, and College Creek) are required to purchase a meal plan (see “Dining Services”).

**What does it all cost?** The following rates are estimated amounts for the 2012-2013 academic year. Rates will be finalized and posted online in February.

Single room	\$6,720 - \$7,245
Double room	\$5,430 - \$5,850
Triple room	\$3,720
Meal plans	\$4,070 - \$5,570

**Applying for on-campus housing is easy!**

The housing application process begins the first week of March for the upcoming academic year. It begins in late October for the spring semester only. Housing will send an email to all admitted students when the online application is available. Students will then log into their MyHousing account at [myhousing.humboldt.edu](http://myhousing.humboldt.edu) and complete the online application that includes a required reading section, housing preference and profiles, the Housing + Dining License Agreement, and initial payment. More information on the housing application process is available online at [www.humboldt.edu/housing](http://www.humboldt.edu/housing). For additional information contact Housing, 355 Granite Ave., Arcata CA 95521, call 707-826-3451, or email [housing@humboldt.edu](mailto:housing@humboldt.edu).

**Off-Campus Housing.** Most off-campus students live in Arcata. Housing provides information and links to online listings of available local housing at [www.humboldt.edu/housing/offcampus](http://www.humboldt.edu/housing/offcampus).

**Indian Natural Resource, Science & Engineering Program (INRSEP)**

The Indian Natural Resource, Science and Engineering Program (INRSEP) is a student support program designed for American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian students pursuing degrees in the natural resource and science disciplines. For more information, please see the INRSEP description on page 149.

**Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program (ITEPP)**

The Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program (ITEPP) provides specialized academic and career advising, professional and peer mentoring, computer access and support, and tutoring services in a culturally appropriate homelike environment for students in a variety of academic majors. For more information, please see the ITEPP description on page 149.

**International Study  
(see Study Abroad Programs)**

**Intramural Sports**

Humboldt State's intramural sports program provides recreational leagues and activities Monday through Thursday evenings and Sunday afternoons on the HSU campus. The goal of our program is to provide a wide variety of leagues and activities to suit the skill levels of all university students. Participation in the program allows students to meet new people, learn new sports, test one's physical ability, and just have fun. Sports include softball, flag football, volleyball, basketball, and soccer. Special events include disc golf, softball, and badminton tournaments. We also provide drop-in activities (sponsored by Associated Students) such as lap swimming, kayak roll sessions, badminton, soccer, volleyball, and basketball. All intramural activities are free for full-time HSU students (faculty and staff pay a fee). For more information, please call 707-826-6011.

**MultiCultural Center**

The MultiCultural Center (MCC) is a student-centered program that honors and celebrates the diversity of people. It is a dynamic learning community where students, faculty, staff, and community members are empowered to cross boundaries, challenge the status quo, break through stereotypes, and work for social justice.

Often referred to as a "home away from home," the MCC is located on the south side of the Library in the historic Balabanis family home (House 55). The MCC is a welcoming and safe place where students can find opportunities to:

- explore identity and history;
- experience cultures and traditions;
- build community and network;
- express feelings and ideas; and
- empower and educate each other to work for social justice.

For more information, call 707-826-3369 or visit our website [www.humboldt.edu/multicultural](http://www.humboldt.edu/multicultural).

**Music**

The Music Department presents active and varied seasons of concerts and recitals. Performance groups include the Humboldt Symphony, Symphonic Band, Jazz Orchestra, Chorale, University Singers, Madrigal Choir, Mad River Transit (vocal jazz), Opera Workshop, Percussion Ensemble, Calypso Band, and Jazz Combos. Audiences also enjoy student recitals and a faculty artist concert series.

**Natural History Museum**

The HSU Natural History Museum is a learning laboratory for students interested in any of the many facets of museum work. Located three blocks from campus at 1315 G Street, the museum houses a magnificent fossil collection and regional natural history displays. The fossil exhibits cover the Precambrian period to the Present.

The regional natural history exhibits include Redwood Forest ecology, native bees, biodiversity, rocks and minerals, insects, and marine life. Many hands-on exhibits make the museum a popular destination for all ages. The museum also houses the Museum Store, which carries many nature-related books and gifts.

Humboldt State students from majors including biology, geology, wildlife, anthropology, elementary education, environmental management & protection, art, journalism, and business, gain experience at the museum. They are involved through volunteering, internships, teaching youth programs, special projects for course credit, and artwork for publications and exhibits among other jobs. Many HSU students are trained as education interns to lead programs for visiting school groups.

Humboldt opened the Natural History Museum in 1989 thanks to a generous gift by Wells Fargo Bank. The museum and its store are open to the public Tuesday through Saturday, 10:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Visit the museum website at [www.humboldt.edu/natmus](http://www.humboldt.edu/natmus) to see museum news and upcoming activities and events.

**Ombudsperson**

If there's a problem a student can't work out with an instructor or staff member, the ombudsperson serves as an impartial mediator to settle disputes. Students should try to resolve conflicts by talking with the instructor (or staff member) and then, if necessary, discussing the problem with the department chair or college dean.

If a problem remains unresolved, the student may contact the ombudsperson. Advisors or department heads provide the name and phone number of the ombudsperson. Students may also contact the Vice President for Student Affairs.

**Orientation**

The Humboldt Orientation Program (HOP) is a required, on-campus program for all new students. HOP welcomes students to the campus and surrounding community and provides a strong foundation for a success-

ful experience at HSU. Orientation is offered prior to the start of the fall and spring semesters and is available in an online format for eligible transfer students.

During HOP, new students work together in small groups led by peer counselors in order to become more familiar with the campus, its resources, and each other. Peer group sessions orient new students to academic regulations, degree requirements, and to the registration process. Students also meet with faculty and staff who assist them with academic advising and schedule planning.

Families of new students are encouraged to attend the HSU family and guest orientation which offers support to families during students' transition to college. Campus tours, receptions with HSU representatives, and special workshops are available to those who choose to register.

Detailed HOP information is sent to all admitted applicants. Further questions may be directed to the HOP office at 707-826-3510, or online at [www.humboldt.edu/orientation](http://www.humboldt.edu/orientation).

## Parking

Many students, living on campus or off, get around without a car. Because parking is at a premium, commuting to campus is often easier for those who walk, bicycle, or ride the bus.

Except for parking meters, campus parking requires a permit, purchased by the semester or the day. See Fees at Humboldt State University for dollar amounts.

Visitors may obtain a parking permit from the drive-up window service at the Parking Booth located on the north end of Rossow Street. Parking permit dispensers are also located in the parking lots at Harpst and Rossow Streets, 14th and Union Streets, JGC lot, and 17th and Union Streets. One additional permit dispenser is located in the Library parking lot but doesn't begin operating until 4:30 P.M., as this is a "Staff Only" lot until 5:00 P.M. Semester-long parking permits for motorcycles and mopeds are only one quarter of the cost of automobile permits.

## Performing Arts (also see Art, Music, or Theatre, Film, and Dance)

**CenterArts**, Humboldt State's performing arts presenter, is hailed as the region's most exciting arts organization. People on the North Coast can fill their nights with the inspiration and excitement of live music, theatre, and dance.

High quality professional performances by nationally-recognized artists encompass the

classical, the traditional, the contemporary, and the experimental. World-class entertainers such as Lyle Lovett, Jane Goodall, Maya Angelou, Wynton Marsalis, and Stomp have performed and given workshops for students and the public. Students receive discounted tickets, opportunities to meet the performers, and the rare experience of enjoying urban arts experiences in a rural setting.

**CenterArts** ([www.humboldt.edu/centerarts](http://www.humboldt.edu/centerarts)) publishes an annual brochure describing the season's selection of art events. Newsletters and calendars are mailed throughout the year. To join the mailing list, call 707-826-4411.

**Community Events.** Humboldt County is rich in cultural activity, with performances and exhibits throughout the county each month. The Dell'Arte Players, an international touring company, is based in nearby Blue Lake. Community actors have established theatre companies in Arcata, Eureka, and Ferndale. Local musicians play to fans of classical, rock, jazz, and folk music, while art exhibits, craft fairs, and cultural festivals abound year round.

## Police, University

Humboldt State's University Police strive to maintain a safe and secure environment for the Humboldt State community 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

The professionally trained staff protects life and property. They oversee crime prevention, multihazard emergency planning, general security, and parking administration and enforcement. Their duties also include criminal and traffic investigation, law enforcement, escorts of valuables and equipment, reporting of safety hazards, assistance to motorists, and assistance to other law enforcement and social service agencies.

Crimes and incidents posing threats to the campus community are communicated by way of electronic messaging and web-based communication, crime alert bulletins posted throughout campus, the campus newspaper, the campus radio station, newsletters, and through appropriate meetings. The Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990 established a minimum standard for disclosure of crime statistics, found in The Fine Print section of this catalog.

## Publications

The award-winning student newspaper, *The Lumberjack*, is published weekly by students. Students in any major may learn

journalism, editing, photography, layout/design, and advertising by working on the paper. *The Lumberjack* also publishes an online edition each week. University credit is offered along with practical experience.

*The Lumberjack* has won more than two dozen California Newspaper Publishers' Association awards in the past 20 years, including being named best college newspaper in the state six times. It has also won several Society of Professional Journalists awards.

*Osprey* magazine, published each semester by students in journalism, includes feature-length articles on various subjects and color or black-and-white photography.

English students annually publish *Toyon*, a high-quality book of the poetry and prose of student and community writers. It includes occasional photos and drawings plus the winner and other entries in the annual Raymond Carver Short Story Contest (honoring an alumnus and one of America's great short-story writers).

Campus achievements, alumni updates, and more are featured in the award-winning *Humboldt* magazine, published twice each year by University Advancement. It is mailed to alumni, students, faculty, and staff.

*Center Activities Magazine*, printed every semester, is a comprehensive catalog of recreation and leisure programs offered through Center Activities. For a free copy call 707-826-3357.

*The Humboldt Journal of Social Relations* is a nationally-refereed interdisciplinary journal. The journal offers access to and involvement in current social science research. Recent issues have focused on world-systems analysis, international race relations, emotions, and criminology. Upcoming issues will contain research on African American and Native American status in contemporary America, Chicano labor studies, international conflicts and peace negotiations, and the AIDS epidemic.

## Radio

**KHSU-FM.** Humboldt State provides regional broadcast service to the Redwood Coast through its public radio station, KHSU-FM.

Since its small beginnings in 1960, KHSU has evolved into a major broadcast facility, providing service from northern Mendocino County to southern Oregon. The station is acclaimed for its diversified programming: talk shows, news, overseas reports, debates, radioplay dramas, and music ranging from classical to rock.

Newcomers to the area are pleased to find many of their favorite programs from National Public Radio and other national programs in the fine arts and public affairs. KHSU also broadcasts a wide variety of programs locally produced by staff, students, and volunteers (involving the coordinated activity of over 130 people). Programs are selected on the basis of quality and service to the community. Programming standards reflect a continuing commitment to excellence in public broadcasting.

KHSU-FM helps Humboldt pursue its goals of academic excellence by providing training facilities, internships, and on-air experience for students. Professional staff serve as guest lecturers and work side-by-side with students in practical situations.

KHSU-FM, 90.5 MHz, is licensed to Humboldt State University and affiliated with National Public Radio, Public Radio International, The National Federation of Community Broadcasters, California Public Radio. Studios are on the third floor of the theatre arts building. Offices are in Wagner House 73. A live Internet audio stream is available at [www.khsu.org](http://www.khsu.org).

**KRFH-AM.** The campus carrier-current station, KRFH-AM 610, fully prepares students to apply mass communication principles, regulations, laws, and personal skills in radio. Entirely student operated, KRFH offers an additional outlet for journalism students to present radio newscasts and public affairs programming. KRFH students also program for, and participate in, KHSU.

## Recreation

**Center Activities.** This University Center program offers a variety of recreational opportunities and services for the university community including the Student Recreation Center, the Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center, outdoor adventures, aquatics programs, certification courses, and leisure activities.

The HSU **Student Recreation Center** offers a full range of fitness equipment, weight training facilities, an indoor climbing wall, and a large multiuse indoor turf field. Detailed information on hours of operation, policies, and fees are available online at [www.humboldt.edu/src](http://www.humboldt.edu/src).

The **Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center** is located next to the Adorni Center on Eureka's waterfront. The Aquatic Center's purpose is to provide recreation and education opportunities for the HSU campus & local community and to host various events which

will enrich the opportunity for off-campus activities. Programs include boating safety classes, Extended Education classes, special events, Center Activities leisure and aquatic classes, after-school programs, an aquatic based environmental education program. It is also the on-water headquarters for the HSU Intercollegiate Rowing team. More information is available at [www.humboldt.edu/hbac](http://www.humboldt.edu/hbac).

The **Center Activities Outdoor Center**, located in the University Center's South Lounge, is open Monday through Friday. The Outdoor Center includes course registration services, an equipment rental department, consignment area, an outdoor resource/reference library for outdoor activities on the North Coast, and concession area.

The **Outdoor Adventure and Aquatic Programs** offer seasonal classes in backpacking sailing, kayaking, surfing, as well as various other outdoor activities. These experiential outings take place in our local mountains and waterways. The services provided by Center Activities are designed to foster student interest and involvement in Humboldt County's outstanding outdoor recreational opportunities. No experience is required for most activities unless otherwise listed. Whether one is a beginner or an experienced outdoors person, Center Activities has an adventure for you. These courses provide an opportunity to meet new friends, learn new skills, and have lots of fun. Center Activities can provide assistance with planning group outings for interested groups or clubs. Activity choices include rafting, surfing, sea kayaking tours and rock climbing adventures. Group rentals are also possible.

The **Leisure Activities** program offers music, dance, self-development, language, martial arts, and skills acquisition, to name a few. The leisure activities offered are intended for personal enrichment and skill acquisition. A variety of programs are offered which accommodate many interests and skill levels. Certification courses include EMT-I, Wilderness First Responder, CPR and First Aid, and Swiftwater Rescue.

For a complete listing of classes and services, please call 707-826-3357 or visit us online at [www.humboldt.edu/centeractivities](http://www.humboldt.edu/centeractivities).

**Intramurals and Sports Clubs.** Students can get involved on campus and meet new people by joining other students on intramural recreational sport teams in volleyball, basketball, soccer, softball, and football. Also, if you are interested in more competitive

sports, try our sports club program that offers lacrosse, rugby, crew, and ultimate to name a few. The Recreational Sports Office is in the Student Recreational Center (SRC), Room 172. Call us at 707-826-6011 for our current semester schedule.

## Recycling

The **Waste Reduction and Resource Awareness Program (WRRAP)** is a student-led organization funded by the Associated Students that provides opportunities for students interested in waste reduction to educate the campus community on consumption reduction.

WRRAP has five main programs that serve the campus. The Compost Demonstration Site allows students to learn through hands on experience how composting works. The Reusable Office Supply Exchange (ROSE) Program provides the campus with an alternative disposable of office supplies which are made available to departments and students in need of office and school supplies. The Zero-Waste Program is available to help make events on the HSU campus zero-waste by collaborating with dining services to divert waste from landfills and to provide reusable place settings. The Take Back the Tap Program is a student-led campaign that opposes the privatization of water, particularly the bottling of water and its negative environmental, social, and health impacts. The Education Program produces educational events on campus including the Clothing Swap, Trash Mountain, and Donation Dash.

WRRAP is located in Warren House #53. To learn more about the program, please visit the website ([www.humboldt.edu/wrrap](http://www.humboldt.edu/wrrap)) or call 707-826-4162.

## Reentry Services

More and more college students are not entering right out of high school. Over one third of Humboldt's student body is 25 or older. Humboldt is well prepared to assist non-traditional students in their college experience.

Already-enrolled reentry students should seek the guidance of the advisors assigned from within their departments. They can also obtain advice from the university's Advising Center in SBS 295, 707-826-5224.

## Residence Halls (see Housing)

## Resources for Research & Study

**Arcata Marsh & Wildlife Sanctuary.** At the edge of Humboldt Bay are 229 acres of city- and state-owned sanctuary with an interpretive center that benefit students in wildlife, biology, environmental resources engineering, botany, fisheries, and natural resources interpretation. Projects at the site include: a cogeneration system using methane digesters; natural wastewater treatment processes; and an aquaculture program devoted to riparian and wetland restoration and to rearing salmon, trout, and oysters in treated wastewater.

**Art Foundry.** The university's art foundry is one of the largest on the West Coast. Almost 4000 pounds of bronze is poured each year. With each event, crowds gather to watch the fascinating molten flow. Students in the metal sculpture program learn sand mold and ceramic shell techniques for the lost-wax process of casting bronze or aluminum sculptures. The foundry offers excellent metal sculpture equipment, including welders and cutters for metal fabrication. Humboldt's broader sculpture curriculum encourages creativity through a variety of materials, including laminated paper, stone, plastics, wood, and found objects.

**Biological Sciences Greenhouse.** Humboldt State's splendid greenhouse contains plant specimens from more than 175 families — one of the most diverse collections in California. Individual rooms, ranging from a desert room to a fern room, offer students a unique opportunity to study the world's plant life in one setting.

**Chemical and Molecular Dynamics Laboratory.** Students find modern research opportunities using vacuum technology, techniques in mass spectrometry, and the interaction between light and matter to probe fundamental physical chemistry. Students will have research opportunities using a hands-on approach through construction and design of modern equipment under the supervision of a faculty member. Student presentations of research results, typically at national conferences and meetings, will be highly encouraged.

**Committee for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals.** The Animal Welfare Act (AWA) and Animal Use Regulations require that institutions that receive federal funds and conduct research or educational activities involving the use of vertebrate animals (i.e. fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals) must establish an Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee

(IACUC). The IACUC's role is to ensure that vertebrates are treated humanely following the AWA and the principles outlined in the *Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals* published by the National Research Council. Faculty and students who wish to conduct research or educational activities involving vertebrates must submit an IACUC protocol for review. Upon approval by the IACUC, investigators or educators may initiate their project. Facilities that hold vertebrate animals in captivity for research or education are inspected twice each year by the IACUC. Individuals with concerns over animal care and use issues for vertebrates associated with campus research or instruction should contact the Office of the Dean, College of Natural Resources and Sciences.

**Committee for the Protection of Human Subjects in Research.** Humboldt State supports an Institutional Review Board (IRB) in compliance with federal regulations to enable students and faculty to conduct research using human subjects. The IRB's function is to protect research subjects, including student volunteers, from risks of physical, psychological, or social harm. The IRB promotes the human rights and dignity of research subjects by providing voluntary, informed consent and risk/benefit analysis of research proposals. All research involving human subjects must be reviewed and approved for safety before recruitment of subjects may begin.

Human subjects research includes, among other categories, surveys, interviews, observations of public behavior, psychological research, social research, and physiological research. This applies to all research conducted at Humboldt State, using university facilities, by employees, students, or other persons otherwise affiliated with the university, or using university employees or students as subjects. This policy applies to the university and its auxiliaries. For further information, please contact Thomas "TK" Koesterer at 707-826-5967 or irb@humboldt.edu.

Human Subject in Research training is available through CITI, and is required for all individuals included on an IRB Application for Review.

**Computer Access.** Students can access HSU computers from numerous sites on campus. Interdisciplinary labs have Macintosh and/or PC computers, and are available for use by classes, students, and faculty. These labs offer a large suite of industry-standard software applications, plus programming languages and databases. In addition, many academic departments have

computer labs that offer software specific to their discipline.

The HSU Virtual Lab (VLab) allows access to some on-campus software from on- or off-campus, some of which can be streamed to both HSU and personal computers and devices. The VLab software library is compatible with Windows, Macintosh, and Linux, as well as popular mobile devices.

All HSU students are provided personal email, file storage, and Web accounts on the campus network. A Technology Help Desk is available for walk-in (Library 120), call-in (707-826-HELP), email (help@humboldt.edu), and web form ([www3.humboldt.edu/ditss/itsticket](http://www3.humboldt.edu/ditss/itsticket)) support. Wireless network access is available across most of the campus.

**Dunes Preserve.** Students find instructional and research opportunities in a protected ecosystem at the 300-acre Lanphere Dunes Preserve, part of the Humboldt Wildlife Refuge. The dunes, bounded by the Pacific Ocean and the Mad River Slough, contain rare natural habitats of the California coast.

**Earthquake Education.** Students and faculty working with the Humboldt Earthquake Education Center take an active role in studying local and regional earthquakes. Both science and nonscience majors help prepare and disseminate information through publications, workshops, the Humboldt Earthquake Hotline, 707-826-6020, and the Internet at [www.humboldt.edu/shakyground](http://www.humboldt.edu/shakyground).

**Energy Research Center.** The Schatz Energy Research Center develops technologies for a clean and renewable hydrogen economy. These technologies include making hydrogen from solar energy (solar electrolysis) and regenerating electricity from hydrogen (in fuel cells).

SERC's fuel-cell power systems, among the most successful in the country, allow the use of solar energy even when the sun doesn't shine. They are safe and clean — their only by-product is pure water — and their electricity can power vehicles, appliances, or even homes or businesses. The lab has produced the world's only solar hydrogen/fuel cell facility as well as America's first fuel cell-powered car.

The Schatz Energy Research Center was founded in 1989 with a generous grant from Dr. L.W. Schatz. The center's staff consists of 15 professional engineers and scientists, mostly graduates of Humboldt's engineering program. Projects range in size from small local initiatives to multimillion-dollar, government-funded programs.

At the university's Telonicher Marine Lab, SERC produced the nation's first functioning solar hydrogen/fuel cell system to power the lab's fish tank air compressor. For the City of Palm Desert, SERC designed, fabricated, and installed fuel-cell power systems for a fleet of vehicles along with the nation's largest solar hydrogen generation and dispensing station, capable of refueling the Palm Desert fleet.

Other projects include creating portable fuel-cell systems for remote power (for a Yurok tribal telecommunications repeater site, for instance, and for residential applications in Alaska) and a wide range of educational projects.

#### **Evolutionary Anthropology Research.**

The Humboldt Center for Evolutionary Anthropology (HCEA) offers opportunities for undergraduates to engage in research and learn methods in applied biological anthropology by working closely with faculty and other researchers. Research projects at HCEA focus on a variety of topics that are relevant to the understanding of human evolution, primate behavior, and conservation including studies in evolutionary medicine, bioacoustics, genetics, evolutionary epidemiology and evolutionary processes, such as genetic drift and speciation. Additionally, HCEA offers state of the art technology for skeletal morphology and primate vocalization analysis projects. Faculty in HCEA are actively involved in working with local law enforcement agencies by assisting in the processing of forensic anthropology cases. Student research through HCEA is presented at national conferences, in publications, and through community outreach projects.

**Fish Hatchery.** Humboldt is one of the few universities with an on-campus fish hatchery. The hatchery recirculates 900 gallons of water each minute. Fish-rearing facilities include an earthen brood pond, concrete raceways, circular ponds, fiberglass circular tanks, and hatching troughs. Students rear trout from the egg through to brood stock. Grown fish are used for classroom instruction and research by both undergraduate and graduate students.

**Fish and Wildlife Research Unit.** The only one of its kind in the state, the California Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit conducts research on fish and wildlife in their habitats in response to state, regional, and national trends. The Unit supports graduate students who work on fisheries and wildlife problems as part of their degree and provides research opportunities to undergraduate students. The Unit is a cooperative effort of the university, the California Department

of Fish and Game, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Wildlife Management Institute, and the U.S. Geological Survey. To learn more, visit the Unit at Wildlife & Fisheries Bldg., Room 212 or call 707-826-3268.

**Forests, University.** Humboldt State has two forests dedicated to the educational and research needs of the students and faculty.

The **L.W. Schatz Demonstration Tree Farm** was donated to the university (along with an endowment) as a classroom and laboratory. In this 385-acre mixed-species forest, about 25 miles east of campus, research focuses on the needs of the small landowner.

The **Freshwater Forest**, a coastal conifer forest owned by Humboldt Redwood Company, is used as a teaching facility through the generosity of the owner. The 300-acre tract, seven miles south of campus, is excellent for studying local conifers.

**Game Pens.** Students receive firsthand experience with wildlife at the campus game pens. The facility features a huge flight cage where animals move with much freedom. It also has waterfowl ponds and several large holding pens.

**Gravitational Research Laboratory.** The Gravitational Research Lab provides physics majors with hands-on research experience testing fundamental properties of gravity and Einstein's General Theory of Relativity. Through application of the skills and methods studied in the undergraduate Physics & Astronomy curriculum students gain valuable skills in experimental apparatus design, construction and characterization, as well as data analysis and presentation. The methods and results of the laboratory's research are of wide interest to researchers in many areas of experimental and theoretical physics and astronomy. Students regularly author peer-reviewed papers and give oral presentations at national conferences such as the National Conference on Undergraduate Research (NCUR) and meetings of the American Physical Society (APS). The research skills developed in the laboratory also provide the Physics & Astronomy graduates with the necessary background to successfully secure graduate school and industrial positions.

**Human Performance Laboratory.** Humboldt's laboratory is a resource center for those wanting a baseline assessment of their health. The lab also serves as a training facility for exercise science students to develop skills in testing and promoting an active lifestyle.

From athletes with an Olympic fitness agenda to persons with special conditions (e.g. arthritis, asthma, heart problems, pregnancy), everyone can benefit from the laboratory's resources: dietary analysis, body composition testing, aerobic fitness testing, exercise prescriptions, and specialized exercise programs are available to both the campus and surrounding community. The lab actively educates both graduate and undergraduate students through hands-on experience in the basic and applied aspects of exercise and how to properly prepare for careers in this field. State-of-the-art equipment advances graduate research and puts Humboldt on the map in human performance technology.

**Library.** See "University Library."

**Marine Laboratory.** In the coastal town of Trinidad, 11 miles north of campus, students in fisheries biology, oceanography, geology, and the biological sciences take classes and conduct research at the Telonicher Marine Laboratory. The lab includes a circulating seawater system, lecture rooms, several research labs, a computer lab, and various kinds of microscopes and instrumentation for faculty and student use. Nearby Trinidad and Humboldt Bays and the Pacific Ocean provide rocky and sandy intertidal and subtidal habitats for further study.

The lab is open for visitors from 9:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. during the week and from noon to 4:00 P.M. on weekends when HSU is in session. Local fishes and invertebrates are on display, and there is a simulated tide pool area containing invertebrates that may be touched. For more information, call 707-826-3671. To schedule group tours, call the Marine Naturalist at 707-826-3689.

**Marine Wildlife Care Center.** The center operates both as a training complex for students in the wildlife program and as a regional rescue center for marine birds injured as a result of oceanic oil spills. The 4,500 square-foot facility serves the coastal region from Point Arena to the Oregon border.

**Music Ensemble Library.** The music ensemble library houses over 14,000 titles, including roughly 1,000 pieces each for orchestra, symphonic band, jazz ensemble, and mixed chorus. In addition, there are two separate collections of chamber music, one owned by HSU and one co-owned by the Humboldt Chamber Music Workshops, that have been serviced by the library for over 50 years. These combined collections number over 8,700 and include most standard chamber music works as well as many non-standard and/or out-of-print works which are difficult to obtain elsewhere.

**Natural History Collections.** Humboldt State maintains some of the most important collections of plants and animals in the Pacific Northwest. Most of these collections are the only ones of their kind between central California and northern Oregon. Each collection is available to qualified undergraduate and graduate students:

The **University Herbarium**, largest in the CSU system, contains over 190,000 specimens of algae, fungi, mosses, ferns, gymnosperms, and flowering plants. It stores reprints, monographs, and floras.

The **Forestry and Range Herbarium** is national in scope and supports the instructional programs in those areas.

The **Marine Invertebrates Collection** focuses on invertebrates from central to northern California. Approximately 1,000 species are represented by over 5,000 specimens.

The **Fisheries Collection**, largest in the CSU and fourth largest in California, contains approximately 46,000 specimens. The focus is on the freshwater and marine fishes of the Pacific Northwest, but it also has representatives of groups worldwide.

The **Wildlife Museum** is the primary regional repository for birds. It contains about 14,000 specimens, including birds, nests and eggs, and mammals. Its scope is worldwide and includes specimens collected in the late 1800s and extinct, rare, and endangered species.

The **Vertebrate Museum** houses approximately 8,000 mammal specimens with worldwide representation. Additionally, about 1,500 amphibian and reptile specimens are maintained. The mammal collection is accredited by the American Society of Mammalogists and the museum is part of the federal Marine Mammal Stranding Network.

**Observatory.** Astronomy students venture up Fickle Hill in Arcata to use the university observatory. It is located only 10 miles from campus but over 2,000 feet above sea level. Far from city lights, the site has two observatory buildings, housing two 14-inch telescopes and six 8-inch telescopes. Students go far beyond textbook photos in observing stars, planets, and galaxies.

**Seagoing Vessels.** Biology, fisheries, geology, oceanography, and wildlife classes use the university's 90-foot, 143-ton research vessel, the *Coral Sea*, for field trips to support both undergraduate/graduate instruction

and advanced undergraduate and graduate research. Besides the *Coral Sea*, a number of smaller watercraft are used for instructional and research purposes.

**Wildlife Refuge.** The Wright Wildlife Refuge is a 5.5 acre parcel on the eastern edge of Eureka, jointly managed by the Humboldt Area Foundation and the Wildlife Department. Ms. Wright's endowment supports wildlife management, research, and education on the refuge. The area provides many opportunities for independent research by Humboldt State students. Students also participate in a bird-banding program ongoing on the site.

### Study Abroad Programs

There are many opportunities for students at Humboldt State University to study abroad for a year, a semester, or the summer and receive academic credit. Students are advised to attend one of the informational meetings held throughout the year where they can learn about the various programs available to them. For information, contact Penelope Shaw at 707-826-3942 or pjs25@humboldt.edu, or visit the website at [www.humboldt.edu/goabroad](http://www.humboldt.edu/goabroad). The Study Abroad Office is located in the HSU International Center, Siemens Hall 129.

**California State University International Programs.** Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of The California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 20,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue full-time study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 50 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 18 countries, the International Programs also offers a wide selection of study locales and learning environments.

**Australia:** Griffith University, Macquarie University, Queensland University of Technology, University of Queensland, University of Western Sydney, Victoria University

**Canada:** Concordia University (Montréal)

**Chile:** Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile (Santiago)

**China:** Peking University (Beijing), Shanghai Jiao Tong University (Shanghai)

**Denmark:** Danish Institute for Study Abroad (international education affiliate of the University of Copenhagen)

**France:** Institut Catholique de Paris, Université de Provence (Aix-en-Provence), Universités de Paris I, III, IV, VI, VII, VIII, X, XI, XII, XIII, Université Paris-Est Marne-la-Vallée, Université d'Evry Val d'Essonne, and Université de Versailles Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines

**Germany:** University of Tübingen and a number of institutions of higher education in the Federal state of Baden-Württemberg

**Ghana:** University of Ghana, Legon

**Israel:** Tel Aviv University, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, University of Haifa

**Italy:** CSU Study Center (Florence), Università degli Studi di Firenze, Accademia di Belle Arti Firenze

**Japan:** Waseda University (Tokyo), University of Tsukuba

**Korea:** Yonsei University (Seoul)

**Mexico:** Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Querétaro

**South Africa:** Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University, Port Elizabeth

**Spain:** Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Universidad de Granada

**Sweden:** Uppsala University

**Taiwan:** National Taiwan University (Taipei), National Tsing Hua University (Hsinchu)

**United Kingdom:** Bradford University, Bristol University, Hull University, Kingston University, Swansea University

International Programs pays all tuition and administrative costs for participating California resident students to the same extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Participants are responsible for all tuition and program fees, personal costs, such as transportation, room and board, and living expenses. Financial aid, with the exception of Federal Work Study, is available to qualified students. International Programs participants expecting financial aid must meet with an advisor in the Financial Aid Office prior to departure.

To qualify for admission to the International Programs, in most programs students must have upper division or graduate standing

at a CSU campus by the time of departure. Students at the sophomore level may, however, participate in the intensive language acquisition programs in Canada, China, France, Germany, Korea, Mexico, Sweden, and Taiwan. California Community Colleges transfer students are eligible to apply directly from their community colleges. Students must also possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program for which they apply. Some programs also have language study and/or other coursework prerequisites.

Additional information and application materials may be obtained by visiting the HSU Study Abroad website at [www.humboldt.edu/goabroad](http://www.humboldt.edu/goabroad), or the CSU site at [www.cal-state.edu/ip](http://www.cal-state.edu/ip), or by writing to The California State University International Programs, 401 Golden Shore, Sixth Floor, Long Beach, CA 90802-4210.

## Support Services

**Educational Opportunity Program and Student Support Services (EOP/SSS)** provide admissions assistance and academic support for low-income and first-generation college students. Students who do not qualify for admission may be recommended for special admission through EOP. Other students, who meet admissions requirements, but may benefit from additional academic support, may also qualify for EOP/SSS.

Students must complete an EOP application, including letters of recommendation. EOP application forms, available from most high schools and community colleges, must be submitted before a student's first semester at a state university. EOP applicants also must complete an application for admission to the university. Only a limited number can be admitted through EOP, so those with the greatest need for program services are selected.

EOP/SSS offers a **Summer Bridge** for new students. Bridge participants attend a residential program prior to their first semester at Humboldt. Participants complete required placement testing and register for fall semester classes. The costs for room and board, supplies, and a stipend, are covered by the program. All EOP freshmen are eligible for Summer Bridge on a first-come, first-served basis.

Once enrolled, EOP/SSS students receive advising (academic, personal, financial aid), tutoring, learning skills assistance, mentoring, and cultural enrichment activities. Staff also help students prepare for and gain admission to graduate school. Students

who qualify for financial aid may be considered for an EOP grant.

For information or an EOP application, phone 707-826-3778 or fax 707-826-4780.

**Native American Support Programs.** See "Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program" and "Indian Natural Resource, Science, and Engineering Program" in the Academic Programs section.

**Student Academic Services Outreach Program.** Environmentally and economically disadvantaged students are encouraged to apply to Humboldt State and succeed. The staff recruits within these populations and coordinates outreach activities with other campus offices. It also conducts cultural and educational activities during the academic year. Prospective students may call 707-826-4791.

## Testing Center

The Testing Center, located in the Library Basement (Room 24), administers and provides information for a wide variety of tests, including those for college/university admission (undergraduate, graduate, and credential), for course placement, for proficiency, and for vocational interest. (See Admission Information for descriptions of some of the tests.) In addition to standardized tests, accommodated classroom testing for students with disabilities and correspondence tests are administered by appointment. The center also provides electronic scoring for faculty using scannable multiple-choice exams. Call 707-826-3611.

## Theatre, Film, and Dance

The Department of Theatre, Film, and Dance presents seasons of mainstage productions, one-act plays, dance programs, and film showings. Students participate in the staging, costuming, production, and performance of plays and concerts.

Humboldt is one of the few universities in the country producing a season (every third year) of new works by American playwrights.

The department also sponsors the annual Humboldt Film Festival, the oldest student-run festival in America (since 1966). It attracts entries from all parts of the world.

## Transportation (also see Parking)

Many Humboldt students, living on campus or off, get around without a car. Downtown Arcata, restaurants, shopping centers, health care services, and many apartments are within easy walking distance of the campus.

The university and local governments have encouraged alternatives to cars by establishing bicycle lanes, mass transit, and carpool services. For more information, call 707-826-3773 or email [parking@humboldt.edu](mailto:parking@humboldt.edu).

**Jack Pass Bus Program.** A portion of every student's registration fees subsidizes Humboldt State University's Jack Pass program. This program provides all HSU students, with a current ID card, unlimited free rides on the city's Arcata & Mad River Transit System, the county's Redwood Transit System, and the city of Eureka's Eureka Transit System. Between these three bus systems, a student can ride between the communities of Trinidad, in the north, to Scotia, in the south, and throughout the cities of Arcata and Eureka. Riders may take their bicycles on the Redwood Transit System buses. For details, go to Humboldt Transit Authority's website at [www.hta.org](http://www.hta.org).

**Bicycles.** Bicycles are very popular in Arcata and on campus, where more than 800 bicycle racks are available. The Bicycle Learning Center and the Campus Center for Appropriate Technology periodically offer free bicycle maintenance workshops. The city of Arcata officially encourages bicycling. A bicycle license may be purchased at the Arcata Police Department. Call 707-822-2428.

**Car Pools and Ride Sharing.** Parking & Commuter Services offers an online carpool matching service to Humboldt State students, staff, and faculty, helping people find others who share their commute. Parking's website at [www.humboldt.edu/parking](http://www.humboldt.edu/parking) provides access to this service, as well as carpooling tips.

For ride sharing out of the area, a ride board allows drivers and riders to find each other, a service particularly useful during holiday times and weekends. The board, located in the Jolly Giant Commons, has a large map of destinations divided into several regions.

**Car-Sharing Program.** Humboldt State has partnered with Zipcar to bring two rentable cars to campus. Cars are available on-demand 24/7, to be reserved by the hour or day. For details go to [www.humboldt.edu/green/resources/zipcar.php](http://www.humboldt.edu/green/resources/zipcar.php).

**Air Travel.** Humboldt County has a full-service airport (the Eureka-Arcata Airport) located north of campus in McKinleyville (about a 15-minute drive from campus). United Express is the airline serving this region.



## Undeclared Students

Many freshmen and some transfer students begin their studies at Humboldt before they have chosen a major. These exploring students have an excellent opportunity to make progress towards their degree by completing general education and other all-university requirements as they clarify their educational and career goals, and explore various majors.

Undeclared students are assigned advisors from the Advising Center who help students select courses that satisfy general education and all-university requirements while guiding them through the process of selecting an academic program that is right for them.

The Career Center offers career counseling and several workshops aimed at helping undeclared students discover their academic and career goals, and the Advising and Career Center staff collaborate on a course designed to help students arrive at a timely and well-considered decision. Students are expected to declare a major by the time they have earned 45 units.

## University Center

The University Center (UC) is the student union on campus and the heart of student activities and services. The 54,000 square-foot building is located at the foot of Founders Hall. The UC has conference rooms, two lounges, and two multipurpose rooms available for use by the university community.

Campus services located in the building include the University Center Ticket Office, Information Counter, the HSU Bookstore, dining facilities, and copy services. The UC also houses the offices of Associated Students, Center Activities, CenterArts, Clubs, and the University Center Administration.

Log onto the University Center website at [www.humboldt.edu/uc](http://www.humboldt.edu/uc) for more information.

## University Library

**Information Resources & Collections.** The 109,000 square foot Library houses approximately 496,000 volumes in its main book collection, and subscribes to over 900 print periodicals and newspapers. The Library also provides access to more than 45,000 full-text e-journals and e-newspapers, and 52,800 e-books, all of which are available 24/7 to students, faculty, and staff via the world wide web.

In addition to the main book collection, the Library maintains several specialized collections, including the Periodicals Collection, the Children's Literature Collection, the Map Collection, and the Archives. As a depository for United States federal and California state documents, the Library houses over 426,000 government publications in its Documents Collection. Unique to the HSU campus is the Humboldt Room — a collection of material about the natural and cultural history of Humboldt County.

If a needed information resource is not available locally, the Library's interlibrary loan service will acquire it from another library upon request.

**Research & Instructional Services.** Librarians offer in-person, online, and telephone reference assistance, and provide instruction in locating, retrieving, organizing, evaluating, and communicating information. They offer both formal and informal classes addressing basic library research skills. Research assistance is available to the campus community around the clock.

**Online & Other Resources.** The Library's webpage ([library.humboldt.edu](http://library.humboldt.edu)) provides a portal for accessing the Library's digital resources, including the HSU Library Catalog, 160 information databases, the Journal and Newspaper Finder, the online catalogs for other academic libraries, and much more. In addition to serving as a finding aid to holdings in the various Library collections, the HSU Library Catalog provides access to full-text electronic course reserve readings which are available through ONCORES (the Library's Online Course Reserve System).

Within the Library, students have access to 56 Library-owned computer workstations for study and research. Another 81 machines are available in three Information Technology Services computer labs also located in the building. The entire Library has wireless internet access for those using a personal laptop or handheld device.

Group study rooms, most with multimedia viewing equipment, are available for student use on all three floors of the Library. The popular Library Café offers an array of snacks and beverages to sustain Library users.

**Library Media.** In the Media Resources Area, the Library offers a variety of resources, including the Video Collection, the Compact Disc Collection, and the Microform Collection, to support instruction and research in many academic areas. Students can either check out these resources, or use the equipment available in that area.

## University Ticket Office

The University Ticket Office, located in the University Center, provides ticketing services for all CenterArts and HSU Music and Theatre Department productions. The University Ticket Office also provides copy services. Call 707-826-3928 for more information.

## Veterans Enrollment & Transition Services (VETS)

Student veterans and staff at Humboldt State University are committed to the academic success and career goals of our veterans. Located in the Lower Library, Room 58, we offer facilities in which to meet other veterans, study, and access our resource library and other resources specifically for veterans. VETS processes enrollment certifications for the Montgomery GI Bill and provides application assistance for veterans benefits and the California Department of Veterans Affairs fee waiver. Information about veterans educational program planning, tutorial services, military credit evaluation, and the VA work-study program is also available. We have on-campus representatives from the local Veteran Center, California's Employment Development Department, and county Veterans Service Office to assist with transitional counseling, career counseling, and claims processing. All veterans are invited to join our Student Veterans Association and become an integral part of Humboldt State's student life and the Veteran's community. You can find us online at [www.humboldt.edu/veterans](http://www.humboldt.edu/veterans) or by calling 707-826-6272.

## Women's Center

Located in House 55, the Women's Center offers support groups, educational activities, and resource materials. The center sponsors workshops, speakers, films, concerts, and other events to promote an awareness of the roles, achievements, and concerns of women.

# ADMISSION INFORMATION

## Admission

Requirements for admission to Humboldt State University are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Code of Regulations. Complete information is available at [www.csumentor.edu/planning](http://www.csumentor.edu/planning). The requirements are described below. Contact the Humboldt State University Office of Admissions or California high school or community college counselors for more information.

**NOTE:** Admissions requirements are subject to change dependent upon the number of applications received and possible "impacted" status at the campus.

**Applying to the University.** Electronic versions of the CSU undergraduate and graduate applications are accessible online at [www.csumentor.edu](http://www.csumentor.edu). The CSUMentor system allows students to browse through general information about CSU's twenty-three campuses, view multimedia campus presentations, send and receive electronic responses to specific questions, and apply for admission and financial aid.

Applying online via [www.csumentor.edu](http://www.csumentor.edu) is expected unless electronic submission is impossible. An acknowledgement will be sent when online applications have been submitted. Application in "hard copy" form may be obtained online via [www.csumentor.edu](http://www.csumentor.edu) as a portable data format (PDF). Application forms (in PDF) may also be downloaded from

[www.calstate.edu/sas/publications](http://www.calstate.edu/sas/publications). Paper applications may be mailed to Humboldt State University, Admissions Office, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-8299.

### Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents.

Humboldt advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residency questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must, *when requested*, submit authentic and official transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of registration or academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations).

**Graduate Application Procedures.** See section titled The Master's Degree.

**Undergraduate Application Procedures.** Prospective students applying for part-time or full-time undergraduate programs of study in day or evening classes must file a complete undergraduate application. The \$55 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to "The California State University" or by credit card, and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. An alternate major may be indicated on the application. The applications of persons

denied admission to an impacted and/or closed campus may be re-routed to another campus at no cost, but only if the applicant is CSU eligible.

**HSU Application Deadlines.** Apply to Humboldt State University as early as possible:

- To be considered for admission (the deadline for applying may occur any time after the initial filing period — October 1 to November 30 for fall term; August for spring term);
- To be among the first considered for campus housing;
- For early notification about the application, allowing more time to plan a college career.

**Fall semester** applications are accepted after the preceding October 1. Humboldt may stop accepting applications in certain enrollment categories any time after November 30. The Office of Admissions, 707-826-4402 (or toll free 1-866-850-9556), can confirm deadlines and policies.

Generally, Humboldt accepts **spring semester** applications after the preceding August 1. The university may stop accepting ap-

**For master's degree application requirements, see The Master's Degree.**

## CSU APPLICATION FILING PERIODS

You are urged to apply as early as possible. Applications for impacted programs must be filed during the initial filing period (first month of the filing period or October and November for fall terms). Not all campuses/programs are open for admission to every term. If applying after the initial filing period, consult the campus admission office or CSU Mentor for current information.

Application term	Application filing period	Filing period duration
Fall semester or quarter 2012	October 1 - Nov 30, 2011	Each non-impacted campus accepts applications until capacities are reached. Many campuses limit undergraduate admission in an enrollment category due to overall enrollment limits.
Winter quarter 2013	June 1 - 30, 2012	
Spring semester or quarter 2013	August 1 - 31, 2012	

**To find out which CSU campuses are currently accepting applications and which majors are open or closed, go to [www.csumentor.edu/Filing\\_Status](http://www.csumentor.edu/Filing_Status).**

plications in certain enrollment categories any time after August 31. The Office of Admissions, 707-826-4402 (or toll free 1-866-850-9556), can confirm deadlines and policies.

**Official transcripts** are required from every institution an applicant has attended, even if the applicant completed no courses there.

- Applicants should ask their high school or college(s) to send a copy of their transcripts to Humboldt State. Most colleges charge for this service. The issuing institution needs the applicant's full name (and maiden and/or former name), birthdate, social security number, and the date the student last attended that school.
- Records must be official. A transcript or test score is not official unless sent directly from the high school, college, or testing agency to the Office of Admissions.
- For those enrolled in classes when applying, final, official transcripts must be sent after completion of coursework.

**Application Acknowledgement.** As soon as possible after receiving an application, the Office of Admissions notifies the student that the application has arrived and is being processed. In the event Humboldt is unable to accommodate an application, it is returned with the application fee.

Applicants also receive information on eligibility requirements and on-campus housing.

Once Humboldt receives all necessary transcripts and other documents, an applicant's file is considered complete. Completed files are evaluated on a "rolling" basis in the order in which they were completed. All applicants are notified by mail of Humboldt's admission decision.

Admitted applicants are sent a letter of admission and information about Humboldt's orientation programs. All new freshman and transfer students register through our orientation programs, which are mandatory and designed to acquaint new students and their families with the university and community.

## Undergraduate Admission Requirements

**NOTE:** Admissions requirements are subject to change dependent upon the number of applications received and possible "impacted" status at the campus.

**First-Time Freshmen.** Generally, first-time freshman applicants will qualify for regular admission if they meet the following requirements:

- Have graduated from high school, have earned a Certificate of General Education Development (GED), or have passed the California High School Proficiency Examination; and
- Have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index (see "Eligibility Index"); and
- Have completed with grades of C or better each of the courses in the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subject requirements also known as the "a-g" pattern (see "Subject Requirements").

**Eligibility Index.** The eligibility index is the combination of the high school grade point average and scores on either the ACT or the SAT. Grade point averages (GPA) are based on grades earned in courses taken during the final three years of high school.

Included in calculation of GPA are grades earned in all college preparatory "a-g" subject requirements, and bonus points for approved honors courses. Up to eight semesters of honors courses taken in the last three years of high school, including up to two approved courses taken in the tenth grade can be accepted. Each unit of A in an honors course will receive a total of 5 points; B, 4 points; and C, 3 points.

A CSU Eligibility Index (EI) can be calculated by multiplying a grade point average by 800 and adding your total score on the mathematics and critical reading scores of the SAT. For students who took the ACT, multiply the grade point average by 200 and add ten times the ACT composite score. Persons who are California high school graduates (or residents of California for tuition purposes), need a minimum index of 2900 using the SAT or 694 using the ACT. The Eligibility Index Table illustrates several combinations of required test scores and averages.

The university has no current plans to include the writing scores from either of the admissions tests in the computation of the CSU Eligibility Index.

Persons who neither graduated from a California high school nor are a resident of California for tuition purposes, need a

## Eligibility Index Table

for California High School Graduates or Residents of California  
(nonresidents should contact the Office of Admissions)

GPA	ACT	SAT	GPA	ACT	SAT	GPA	ACT	SAT	GPA	ACT	SAT
3.00 and above qualifies with any score			2.75	15	700	2.48	20	920	2.21	26	1140
			2.74	15	710	2.47	20	930	2.20	26	1140
			2.73	15	720	2.46	21	940	2.19	26	1150
2.99	10	510	2.72	15	730	2.45	21	940	2.18	26	1160
2.98	10	520	2.71	16	740	2.44	21	950	2.17	26	1170
2.97	10	530	2.70	16	740	2.43	21	960	2.16	27	1180
2.96	11	540	2.69	16	750	2.42	21	970	2.15	27	1180
2.95	11	540	2.68	16	760	2.41	22	980	2.14	27	1190
2.94	11	550	2.67	16	770	2.40	22	980	2.13	27	1200
2.93	11	560	2.66	17	780	2.39	22	990	2.12	27	1210
2.92	11	570	2.65	17	780	2.38	22	1000	2.11	28	1220
2.91	12	580	2.64	17	790	2.37	22	1010	2.10	28	1220
2.90	12	580	2.63	17	800	2.36	23	1020	2.09	28	1230
2.89	12	590	2.62	17	810	2.35	23	1020	2.08	28	1240
2.88	12	600	2.61	18	820	2.34	23	1030	2.07	28	1250
2.87	12	610	2.60	18	820	2.33	23	1040	2.06	29	1260
2.86	13	620	2.59	18	830	2.32	23	1050	2.05	29	1260
2.85	13	620	2.58	18	840	2.31	24	1060	2.04	29	1270
2.84	13	630	2.57	18	850	2.30	24	1060	2.03	29	1280
2.83	13	640	2.56	19	860	2.29	24	1070	2.02	29	1290
2.82	13	650	2.55	19	860	2.28	24	1080	2.01	30	1300
2.81	14	660	2.54	19	870	2.27	24	1090	2.00	30	1300
2.80	14	660	2.53	19	880	2.26	25	1100			
2.79	14	670	2.52	19	890	2.25	25	1100			
2.78	14	680	2.51	20	900	2.24	25	1110			
2.77	14	690	2.50	20	900	2.23	25	1120			
2.76	15	700	2.49	20	910	2.22	25	1130			

Below 2.00  
does not qualify  
for regular  
admission

The CSU uses only the ACT score or the SAT mathematics and critical reading scores in its admission eligibility equation. The SAT or ACT writing scores are not currently used by CSU campuses.

minimum index of 3502 (SAT) or 842 (ACT). Graduates of secondary schools in foreign countries must be judged to have academic preparation and abilities equivalent to applicants eligible under this section.

An applicant with a grade point average of 3.00 or above (3.61 for nonresidents) is not required to submit test scores. However, all applicants for admission are *urged to take the SAT or ACT and provide the scores of such tests to each CSU to which they seek admission*. Campuses use these test results for advising and placement purposes and may require them for admission to impacted majors or programs. Impacted CSU campuses require SAT or ACT scores of all applicants for *freshman* admission.

**Provisional Freshman Admission.** Humboldt may provisionally admit first-time freshman applicants based on their academic preparation through the junior year of high school and planned academic coursework for the senior year. The campus will monitor the final two years of study to ensure that admitted students complete their secondary school studies satisfactorily, including the required college preparatory subjects, and graduate from high school. Students are required to submit an official transcript after graduation to certify that all coursework has been satisfactorily completed. Official high school transcripts must be received prior to deadline set by the university. The campus may rescind admission decisions, cancel financial aid awards, withdraw housing contracts, and cancel any university registration for students who are found not to be eligible after the final transcript has been evaluated.

**California high school graduates and residents** must have SAT or ACT scores at or above those listed beside their GPA in the Eligibility Index Table. Admission requirements for **high school graduates from other states or US possessions** are more restrictive than those for residents (contact the Office of Admissions for more information).

**Applicants who cannot meet admission requirements** may wish to enroll at a community college to prepare for admission to Humboldt at a later date as an upper division transfer. See "Admission by Exception" on page 29.

For questions regarding individual situations, make an appointment with an admissions counselor. Phone 707-826-4402 or toll free 1-866-850-9556.

## Subject Requirements

First-time freshmen must have completed, with grades of C or better, a comprehensive pattern of college preparatory study totaling 15 units. (A unit is one year of study in high school.)

- 4 years of English
- 3 years of math (algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra)
- 2 years of social science, including 1 year of U.S. history, or U.S. history and government.
- 2 years of laboratory science (1 biological and 1 physical, both must include laboratory instruction).
- 2 years in the same language other than English (subject to waiver for applicants demonstrating equivalent competence)
- 1 year of visual or performing arts: art, dance, drama/theatre, or music. Both semesters must be within the same area — one full year of dance or one full year of music, etc.
- 1 year of additional coursework selected from English, advanced mathematics, social science, history, laboratory science, foreign language, visual and performing arts or other courses approved and included on the UC/CSU "a-g" list.

**Recommendations.** Students should consider taking courses beyond the minimum required. Humboldt strongly recommends preparation in natural sciences, social sciences, visual and performing arts, foreign languages, humanities, and keyboarding.

Those planning to major in mathematics, science, engineering, premedicine, business, or economics should take four years of college preparatory mathematics and will find improved computer skills especially valuable. All students should include English and mathematics in their final high school year.

**Subject Requirements for Students with Disabilities.** Humboldt encourages applicants with disabilities to complete college preparatory course requirements if possible. Those unable to fulfill specific course requirements because of disabilities may be able to substitute alternative college preparatory courses.

Substitutions are authorized on an individual basis after review and recommendation by the applicant's academic advisor or guidance counselor in consultation with the director of the Student Disability Resource Center, and subject to approval by the Office of Admissions.

Although the distribution may be slightly different from the course pattern required of

other students, those students qualifying for substitutions still will be held for 15 units of college preparatory study.

**NOTE:** Course substitutions may limit later enrollment in certain majors, particularly those involving mathematics.

For information or substitution forms, contact the Student Disability Resource Center 707-826-4678 (voice) or 707-826-5392 (TDD).

## Transfer Policies of CSU Campuses

Authority for decisions regarding the transfer of undergraduate credits is delegated to each California State University (CSU) campus. Most commonly, college level credits earned from an institution of higher education, accredited by a regional accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education, are accepted for transfer to campuses of the CSU.

The CSU General Education-Breadth (GE-Breadth) program allows California Community College (CCC) transfer students to fulfill lower-division general education requirements for any CSU campus prior to transfer. Up to 39 of the 48 GE-Breadth units required can be transferred from and certified by a California college. "Certification" is the official notification from a California community college that a transfer student has completed courses fulfilling lower-division general education requirements. The CSU GE-Breadth certification course list for particular community colleges can be accessed at [www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org).

Campuses may enter into articulation agreements on either a course for course or program to program basis. Such articulations are common between CSU campuses and any or all of the California community colleges, but may exist between CSU campuses and other institutions. Established CSU/CCC articulations may be found on [www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org).

No more than 70 semester units may be transferred to a CSU campus from an institution which does not offer bachelor's degrees or their equivalents, e.g., community colleges. Students should be aware that regardless of the number of units transferred, 30 units must be completed in residence (at HSU).

## Transfer Requirements

Students who have completed fewer than 60 transferable semester college units (fewer than 90 quarter units) are considered lower division transfer students. Students who have completed 60 or more transferable

semester college units (90 or more quarter units) are considered upper division transfer students.

Students who complete college units during high school or through the summer immediately following high school graduation are considered first-time freshmen and must meet those admission requirements.

Transferable courses are those designated for baccalaureate credit by the college or university offering the courses and accepted as such by the campus to which the applicant seeks admission.

#### **Lower Division Transfer Requirements.**

Please contact the Office of Admissions to determine whether lower division transfer students are being admitted.

Generally, applicants will qualify for admission as a lower division transfer student if they have a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted, are in good standing at the last college or university attended, and meet either of the following standards:

- Will meet the freshman admission requirements (grade point average and subject requirements) in effect for the term to which they are applying (see "First-Time Freshman" under "Undergraduate Admission Requirements"); **or**
- Were eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation except for the subject requirements and have made up the missing subjects.

Applicants who graduated from high school prior to 1988 should contact the Admissions Office to inquire about alternative admission programs. *(Due to enrollment pressures, many CSU campuses do not admit lower division transfer applicants.)*

**Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements.** Lower division applicants who did not complete subject requirements while in high school may make up missing subjects in any of the following ways.

1. Complete appropriate courses with a C or better in adult school or high school summer sessions.
2. Complete appropriate college courses with a C or better. One college course of at least three semester or four quarter units will be considered equivalent to one year of high school study.
3. Earn acceptable scores on specified examinations, e.g., SAT subject tests.

Please consult with any CSU Admissions Office for further information about alternative ways to satisfy the subject re-

quirements. *(Due to enrollment pressures, many CSU campuses do not admit lower division transfer applicants.)*

#### **Upper Division Transfer Requirements**

- Applicants must have a GPA of 2.0 (C) or better in all transferable units attempted (2.4 for nonresidents);
- Be in good standing at the last college/university attended; and
- Have completed at least 60 transferable semester units of college coursework with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher and a grade of C- or better in each course used to meet the CSU general education requirements in written communication, oral communication, critical thinking, and quantitative reasoning, e.g. mathematics. The 60 units must include at least 30 units of courses which meet CSU general education requirement including all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language (both oral and written) and critical thinking and mathematics/quantitative reasoning (usually 3 semester units) **OR** the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements in English communication and mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning.

**Provisional Transfer Admission.** Humboldt may provisionally or conditionally admit transfer applicants based on their academic preparation and courses planned for completion. All accepted applicants are required to submit official transcripts of all college level work completed by the deadline listed in Admissions communications. Campuses may rescind admission for any student who is not eligible after the final transcript has been evaluated. Financial aid will not be released until all transcripts have been received and admission eligibility verified.

**Transfer Associate Degrees.** The Student Transfer Achievement Reform (STAR) Act (SB 1440) establishes an Associate in Arts (AA-T) or Associate in Science (AS-T) for transfer for California Community College student and is designed to provide a clear pathway to the CSU degree major. Applicants who have completed a transfer associate (AA-T/AS-T) in an academic program or option deemed similar by the CSU campus who meet admissions requirements must be admitted directly into the major or option determined similar and should not be admitted into a pre-major. Transfer applicants must meet standard admission criteria in order to be regularly admissible to the CSU, includ-

ing a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all transferable course work attempted.

California Community College students who earn an AA-T or AS-T degree are guaranteed admission with junior standing to the CSU and given priority admission over other transfer students when applying to a local campus, or non-impacted program. AA-T or AS-T admission applicants are given priority consideration to impacted campus and/or program that has been deemed similar to the degree completed at the community college. Students who have completed an AA-T/AS-T in a program deemed similar to a CSU major are able to complete remaining requirements for graduation within 60 semester units.

**ASSIST** is an articulation and transfer planning system providing a variety of information about California public institutions of higher education. For information on courses from other California colleges that can be used in lieu of specific Humboldt coursework, visit their website at [www.assist.org](http://www.assist.org).

#### **Test Requirements**

**TOEFL/IELTS Requirement.** All undergraduate applicants whose native language is not English and who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full time where English is the principal language of instruction must present a minimum score of 525 written / 197 computer-based / 71 internet-based on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or a minimum score of 6.5 on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test. Some CSU campuses may require a higher score. Some campuses may also use alternative methods of assessing English fluency. Students who do not meet the TOEFL/IELTS requirement may enroll in the English as a Second Language program through the International English Language Institute (IELI); see "English as a Second Language (ESL)" at the end of this catalog section.

#### **Placement / Proficiency Tests**

The CSU requires that each entering undergraduate, except those who qualify for an exemption, take the CSU Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) exam and the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) prior to enrollment.

These placement tests are not a condition for admission to the CSU, but they are a condition of enrollment. These examinations are designed to identify entering students who may need additional support in acquiring college entry-level English and mathematics skills necessary to succeed in CSU baccalaureate-level courses. Undergraduate

students who do not demonstrate college-level skills both in English and in mathematics will be required to participate in appropriate remedial programs and activities during the first term of their enrollment. Students placed in remedial programs in either English or mathematics must complete all remediation in their **first year** of enrollment. Failure to complete remediation by the end of the first year may result in denial of enrollment for future terms.

Information on testing times and places is mailed upon admission (or may be obtained from the Office of Admissions or the Testing Center). Students should make every effort to take these exams at the CSU campus closest to home on a test date early enough for scores to be received at Humboldt prior to registration.

**Advanced Placement (AP) Tests.** Humboldt grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to six semester units (nine quarter units) of college credit.

**The English Placement Test (EPT)** is designed to assess the level of reading and writing skills of students entering the California State University. The CSU EPT must be completed by all non-exempt entering undergraduates prior to enrollment in any course, including remedial courses. Students who score 147 or above on the EPT will be placed in college-level composition classes.

Exemptions from the EPT are granted only to those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of 500 or above on the critical reading section of the College Board SAT Reasoning Test;
- A score of 22 or above on the American College Testing (ACT) English Test;
- A score of 3 or above on either the Language and Composition or the Composition and Literature examination of the College Board Scholastic Advanced Placement Program;
- Completion and transfer to CSU of the credits for a college course that satisfies the CSU General Education requirement in English Composition, provided the course was completed with a grade of C or better;
- A score of "Exempt" or "Ready for college-level English courses" on the CSU Early

Assessment Program (EAP), taken along with the English Language Arts California Standard Test in grade 11.

The **Entry Level Mathematics (ELM)** exam is designed to assess and measure the level of mathematics skills acquired through three years of rigorous college preparatory mathematics coursework (Algebra I and II, and Geometry) of students entering the California State University (CSU). The CSU ELM must be completed by all non-exempt entering undergraduates prior to enrollment in any course, including remedial courses. Students who score 50 or above on the ELM will be placed in college-level mathematics classes.

Exemptions from the ELM are granted only to those who present proof of one of the following:

- A score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the College Board SAT Reasoning Test;
- A score of 550 or above on a College Board SAT Subject Test in Mathematics (level 1 or level 2);
- A score of 23 or above on the American College Testing (ACT) Mathematics Test;
- A score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Calculus AB or Calculus BC exam;
- A score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement Statistics examination;
- Completion and transfer to CSU of a college course that satisfies the requirement in Quantitative Reasoning, provided such a course was completed with a grade of C or better;
- A score of "Exempt" or "Ready for college-level Mathematics courses" on the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken in grade 11 in conjunction with the CST in Summative High School Mathematics or Algebra II;
- A score of "Conditionally ready for college-level Mathematics courses" or "Conditional" on the CSU Early

*\* Exemptions based on test scores cannot be granted unless official scores have been sent to Humboldt. Exemptions based on coursework must be verified via transcript or grade report.*

Assessment Program (EAP) taken in grade 11 along with the California Standards Test in Summative High School Mathematics or Algebra II, provided successful completion of a CSU-approved 12th grade math course that requires Algebra II as a prerequisite.

**Early Start Program.** Beginning with the class of 2012, entering resident freshmen who are not proficient in math or "at risk" in English will need to start the remediation process before their first term. By 2014, all new freshmen students who have not demonstrated college-readiness in mathematics and English will need to begin work on becoming ready for college-level English before the start of their first term.

The goals of Early Start Program are to:

- Better prepare students in math and English, before the fall semester of freshman year;
- Add an important and timely assessment tool in preparing students for college; and
- Improve students' chances of successful completion of a college degree.

For 2012, resident students would be required to participate in the Early Start Program if their ELM score is less than 50 and/or their EPT score is less than 138. Newly admitted freshman students who are required to complete Early Start will be notified of the requirement and options for completing the program as part of campus communications to newly admitted students.

### Special Admission

**Admission by Exception.** Applicants who are denied admission to Humboldt can appeal the decision. Please refer to the appeal policy at [www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply](http://www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply).

**High School Concurrent Program.** High school juniors/seniors who have a 3.0 GPA or higher in their college preparatory program, and who have been recommended by their high school counselors, will be considered for enrollment through the High School Concurrent Program. Enrollment requires individual approval for each course and term of attendance. Such admission is only for a given specific program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment. Contact the Extended Education Office for details (707-826-3731).

**Over-60 Program for Non-Degree Students.** In this program, non-matriculated senior adults who are California residents are allowed to take courses for a reduced fee. Please contact the Extended Education Office for details (707-826-3731).

## International Students

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of international students. For this purpose, "international students" include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other nonimmigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of international students. Verification of English proficiency (see the section on the "English Language Proficiency" for undergraduate applicants), financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission.

Priority in admission is given to residents of California. There is little likelihood of non-resident applicants, including international students, being admitted either to impacted majors or to those majors or programs with limited openings.

Academic records from foreign institutions, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations, and must be on file by the following deadlines:

**Application Deadline Dates** (subject to change):

*Undergraduates and Second Bachelor applicants:*

- Fall terms: April 1st
- Spring terms: October 1st

*Graduates:*

See your specific department at:  
[www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/graduate.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/graduate.html)

**Applying to Humboldt.** International applicants should submit the following documents to Humboldt State University, International Student Admissions, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-8299, USA.

- 1) Application for admission. For the fastest processing of your application, apply online through CSU Mentor (recommended) at [www.csumentor.edu/admissionapp/intl\\_apply.asp](http://www.csumentor.edu/admissionapp/intl_apply.asp), **or** download a paper application by visiting the website at [www.humboldt.edu/international/pdf/BilatIntlup.pdf](http://www.humboldt.edu/international/pdf/BilatIntlup.pdf) (for undergraduate applicants) or [www.humboldt.edu/international/grad\\_application\\_process.php](http://www.humboldt.edu/international/grad_application_process.php) (for graduate applicants).
- 2) A non-refundable application fee of U.S. \$55.00 (payable online if using CSU Mentor)
- 3) Financial Statement and Affidavit\*
- 4) Original statement from financial institution verifying sufficient funds
- 5) Official transcripts of academic records
- 6) Appropriate test scores (TOEFL or IELTS, GRE, GMAT)

\*Download these forms by visiting the website at [www.humboldt.edu/international/undergrad.php](http://www.humboldt.edu/international/undergrad.php) (for undergraduate applicants) or [www.humboldt.edu/international/graduate.php](http://www.humboldt.edu/international/graduate.php) (for graduate applicants).

**NOTE:** Academic credentials will be evaluated only after receipt of all your application materials.

**English Language Proficiency.** All *undergraduate applicants* whose native language is not English and who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full-time where English is the principal language of instruction must present a minimum score of 525 written /197 computer-based/71 internet-based on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or a minimum score of 6.5 of the International English Language Testing

System (IELTS) test. *Graduate applicants* are required to have a minimum score of 550 written /213 computer-based/80 internet-based on the TOEFL, or a minimum score of 7 on the IELTS test. Scores from either exam that are more than two years old are not accepted. A waiver of the TOEFL/IELTS may be granted on an individual basis for students who present a minimum grade of 'C' or higher from a California Community College or University general education English composition course, or for applicants who have graduated from an accredited four-year U.S. high school and have completed three years of English college preparation coursework with grades of 'B' or higher. Students who have not obtained the above minimum scores may be interested in attending the International English Language Institute (IELI) located on the HSU campus ([www.humboldt.edu/ielii](http://www.humboldt.edu/ielii)).

### CSU Minimum TOEFL Standards:

	Internet	Computer	Paper
Undergraduate	71	197	525
Graduate	80	213	550

**Estimated Expenses for International Students.** Undergraduate international students are required to pay nonresident tuition of \$372 per unit in addition to registration fees. All MBA students, international and American, must also pay a Professional Program Fee of \$278 per unit (\$650 total per unit for international students).

International students must be enrolled full-time (12 units per semester for undergraduates; 9 units per semester for graduates). Additionally, there are expenses for books and other school supplies, medical insurance, housing, food, and miscellaneous expenses. Please note you are required to prove your ability to provide the mandatory amount. Refer to the Estimated Yearly Costs chart for more information.

A minimum of \$4,000.00 is required for modest living expenses during the summer vacation period.

All fees are subject to change upon approval by the California State University Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, or campus President.

The figures in the chart are based upon enrollment in a minimum of 12 units per semester for undergraduates and 9 units per semester for graduates, as required by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services.

The cost of tuition is \$372 per unit; therefore, the chart calculates \$372 x 24 units

Estimated Yearly Costs for International Students, August - May			
	Undergraduate	Graduate	MBA Graduate*
Tuition	\$8,928	\$6,696	\$16,784
Registration Fees	7,064	8,330	8,330
Health Insurance	616	616	616
Books and Supplies	1,544	1,544	2,316
Room, Board, and Transportation	10,486	10,486	12,816
Incidental Expenses (laundry, clothing, etc.)	2,744	2,744	3,354
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$31,382</b>	<b>\$30,416</b>	<b>\$44,216</b>
*Estimated costs for the MBA program includes a summer term (academic year August - July)			

for undergraduate students for one academic year. For graduate students the calculation is \$372 x 18 units for one academic year. Estimates do not include the fees or living expenses for any summer courses except the MBA program.

**Financial Statement and Affidavit.** *All international students must submit evidence of financial ability to meet minimum costs at Humboldt before admission can be granted and an I-20 or DS2019 issued.*

You will be asked to provide the Financial Statement and Affidavit in addition to an original bank statement reflecting sufficient financial resources to meet your educational and living expenses while at HSU. The Affidavit must be signed by you and, if appropriate, your sponsor. Original documents are required: faxes and photocopies will not be accepted.

Undergraduate students may apply for one of the few highly competitive International Intern positions only after completing a minimum of one year of full-time study at HSU in addition to maintaining immigration status and the required academic standards of the university. Applicants are required to submit a written application and appear for a formal interview. Students who are selected for an available position will have a portion of the nonresident tuition fees waived in exchange for approximately 150 hours of service per semester. Positions may not be available every semester.

A limited number of Graduate Assistantships and/or tuition waivers may be available through some graduate departments. Please consult with your specific graduate department for additional details.

**Official Transcripts and Translations.** International applicants must provide official transcripts from all institutions attended. Official transcripts are those sent in sealed envelopes *directly* from the issuing institution *directly* to the HSU International Center (IC) to the attention of the International Admissions Coordinator. Copies of transcripts sent by applicants or any other source will be considered unofficial and will not be accepted.

Transcripts in a language other than English must be accompanied by an official English translation. The translations must also be sent in a sealed envelope *directly* from the issuing institution translator *directly* to Humboldt State University.

All transcripts should reflect a detailed statement of the courses completed, the amount of time spent on each course, the grade

earned, and an explanation of the grading system used. Any degree, certificate, or diploma awarded should be clearly indicated and included if possible.

For students from countries where schools issue only one original record to the student for all future use, you must submit copies of all required documents, each of which must have been compared with and certified as a true copy of the original document by an appropriate school or government official. You will be required to present the original document for verification to the International Admissions Coordinator prior to registration.

#### **Eligibility Requirements for International Students.**

##### ▪ **Applicants for Bachelor's Degrees:**

*First-time freshmen* are required to have, at a minimum, the equivalent to graduation from secondary school in their native country (GCE with 5 'O' levels and 2 'A' levels, Maturity Certificates, Abitur, etc.) which gives access to university study in their home country or graduation from a US high school. All applicants must possess an overall minimum 3.00 grade point average that will be calculated by the HSU International Center. Applicants are required to submit one official transcript with the diploma/graduation certificate (if appropriate).

*Lower-division transfer* applicants (those students applying with less than 60 transferable units) must submit an official high school transcript with diploma/graduation certificate (if appropriate) showing the equivalent of high school graduation with a minimum grade point average of 3.00 and official transcripts from all accredited colleges and/or universities attended with a minimum grade point average of 2.40 or higher on all transferable work.

*Upper-division transfer* applicants must submit official transcripts from all accredited colleges and/or universities attended with a minimum overall grade point average of 2.4 on at least 60 transferable units. In addition, applicants are expected to have completed a minimum of 30 units in general education, to include English composition, speech communication, critical thinking, and math concepts with minimum grades of 'C' or higher. Applicants who have completed coursework outside the U.S. will be evaluated on an individual basis, and may also be asked to present secondary school records.

*Second bachelor's* applicants must submit official transcripts from all accredited colleges and/or universities attended with a

minimum grade point average of 2.5 on the last 60 semester units attempted and hold a valid bachelor's and/or master's degree or equivalent.

##### ▪ **Applicants for Master's Degrees:**

An international applicant may be admitted to a campus as an unclassified post-baccalaureate student if the applicant satisfies the requirements of each of the three following lettered subdivisions:

a) the applicant holds an acceptable baccalaureate degree earned at an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or the applicant has completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by the appropriate campus authority; **and**

b) the applicant has satisfied any one of the following three numbered conditions:

1) the applicant has attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 in an acceptable earned baccalaureate degree,

2) the applicant has attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 in the last 60 semester units (90 quarter units) attempted;

3) the applicant holds an acceptable post-baccalaureate degree earned at an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association;

c) and the applicant was in good standing at the last institution of higher education attended.

Applicants to master's programs are required to submit official transcripts from all accredited institutions attended. Master's applicants are advised to contact their specific graduate department directly for additional requirements, documents, and application deadlines (for instance, applicants to some master's program must submit official GRE test results, and nearly all departments require a statement of objectives and three letters of recommendation). Master's applicants must satisfy admission requirements from both the major department and the HSU International Center.

**Medical Insurance Information and Documentation.** Health care in the United States can be very costly. The California State University system requires that all non-immigrant students obtain and maintain insurance coverage for health, medical evacuation, and repatriation prior to their enrollment at a CSU campus.

Upon registering for classes at HSU, you will be assessed fees for the "CSUHealthLink" policy (administered by Wells Fargo of



California Insurance Services, and underwritten by Anthem Blue Cross) which meets/exceeds California State University coverage requirements. Alternatively, if you have private insurance which you believe meets the CSU requirements (see below), you may request a substitution of your existing policy for the CSUHealthLink plan by completing the Petition to Approve Alternate Insurance along with the required documentation from your insurance company prior to the end of the second week of classes. This petition can be downloaded by visiting the website at [www.humboldt.edu/international/pdf/AltIns.pdf](http://www.humboldt.edu/international/pdf/AltIns.pdf). Benefits covered by the CSUHealthlink policy can be found at [www.csuhealthlink.com](http://www.csuhealthlink.com).

The minimum amounts of coverage are shown below:

- Medical benefits of at least \$50,000 per accident or illness, with a co-payment of no more than 25%
- Provision for repatriation of remains (\$7,500)
- Provision for evacuation to home country (\$10,000)
- Provision for coverage of pre-existing conditions after 6 months of continuous coverage
- The standard, individual deductible should not exceed \$500 per condition, per plan year

#### Contact Information.

Humboldt State University  
International Center  
1 Harpst Street  
Arcata, CA 95521-8299 USA

Telephone: 1-707-826-4142

Fax: 1-707-826-3939

Email: [international@humboldt.edu](mailto:international@humboldt.edu)

Web: [www.humboldt.edu/international](http://www.humboldt.edu/international)

#### English as a Second Language (ESL): the International English Language Institute

A student whose English does not meet the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test requirements may enroll in a program of intensive English study on campus. The curriculum is designed for students preparing to enter an American college or university or for professionals who want to improve their English.

Participants come to Humboldt State University from around the world. China, France, Germany, Honduras, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Norway, Peru, and Switzerland send some of their top students.

Only English is spoken in this intensive program. Students immerse themselves in reading, writing, speaking, and listening classes (approximately 21 hours per week plus homework and assignments in Humboldt's fully-equipped language laboratory). They use the IELI computer lab for word processing and computer-assisted language instruction.

Intensive English students qualifying for the IELI Bridge Program may take selected academic courses as part of their ESL course load.

Tuition for each eight-week session is currently \$1,995; and student health insurance \$114. Prices are subject to change.

For information, write to IELI, HSU International Center, Siemens Hall 129A, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521-8299, or call 707-826-3555. Fax: 707-826-3939. Email: [ieli@humboldt.edu](mailto:ieli@humboldt.edu). Web: [www.humboldt.edu/ieli](http://www.humboldt.edu/ieli).

#### Intrasystem & Intersystem Enrollment Programs

Students enrolled at any CSU campus have access to courses at other CSU campuses on a space-available basis unless those campuses or programs are impacted or admission to the desired program or admission categories are closed. This access is offered without being admitted formally to the host campus and sometimes without paying additional fees. Although degree applicable courses taken on any CSU campus will transfer to the student's home CSU campus as elective credit, students should consult their home campus academic advisors to determine how such courses may apply to their degree programs before enrolling at the host campus.

There are two programs for enrollment within the CSU and one for enrollment between CSU and the University of California or California Community Colleges. Additional information about these programs is available from the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, 707-826-4101.

**CSU Concurrent Enrollment.** Matriculated students in good standing may enroll on a space-available basis at both their home CSU campus and a host CSU campus during the same term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student's request to the home campus to be included on the student's transcript at the home campus. Financial aid can only be received at one campus.

**CSU Visitor Enrollment.** Matriculated students in good standing enrolled at one CSU campus may enroll on a space available basis at another CSU campus for one term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student's request to the home campus to be included on the student's transcript at the home campus.

#### Immunizations & Health Screening

New and readmitted HSU students are required to provide to the Student Health Center before the beginning of their first term of enrollment:

1. Valid proof of immunity to Measles, Rubella, and Hepatitis B; and
2. A completed Student Health Center Registration and Consent form (available online at the Student Health Center website).

These items can be mailed, faxed, or brought to the Student Health Center. Forms and more information are available at [www.humboldt.edu/health](http://www.humboldt.edu/health). Necessary immunizations may be obtained from your personal physician, the County Health Department, or the Student Health Center.

**Measles and Rubella.** All Humboldt State students, whether new or continuing, who were born after January 1, 1957, are required to present proof of measles and rubella (German measles) immunizations. This means two doses of vaccine after age one. In addition, proof of measles and rubella immunizations may be required for certain groups of enrolled students, regardless of age, who have increased exposure to these diseases. These groups include: students who reside in campus housing; students enrolled in nursing, dietetics, medical technology or any practicum or fieldwork studies which involve preschool and school age children; and students whose primary and secondary schooling were outside the United States.

**Hepatitis B.** All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three timed doses of vaccine over a minimum 4 to 6 month period. Vaccine is available for a charge at the Student Health Center.

**Meningitis.** The Student Health Center recommends that entering students consider vaccination against meningococcal disease. Each incoming freshman who will be resid-

ing in on-campus housing will be required to return a form indicating that they have received information about meningococcal disease and the availability of the vaccine to prevent contracting the disease and indicating whether or not the student has chosen to receive the vaccination. Vaccine is available at cost through the Student Health Center, though may also be obtained through Public Health and personal health providers.

**Varicella.** Though not required, a second dose of chicken pox vaccine is highly recommended for those who have had one dose of vaccine and have not had chicken pox disease.

**Tdap** (Tetanus, Diphtheria, adult Pertussis). This vaccine is not required, but students are urged to get inoculated when their next tetanus shot is due in order to boost immunity to Pertussis (whooping cough).

**Avoid a Registration Hold.** Failure to provide proof of immunization will result in the student not being allowed to register for a second semester. These are not admission requirements, but are required of students as conditions of enrollment in CSU.

### **Reservation**

The University reserves the right to select its students and deny admission to the University or any of its programs as the University, in its sole discretion, determines appropriate based on an applicant's suitability and the best interests of the University.

# ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

## Academic Honesty / Dishonesty

**Academic honesty** is of serious concern at Humboldt. It is integral to all six principles for building a successful campus community (see Rights & Responsibilities), especially to the maintenance of a “just” and “disciplined” campus. Students are expected to maintain high standards of academic integrity.

**Academic dishonesty** is willful and intentional fraud and deception to improve a grade or obtain course credit. It includes all student behavior intended to gain unearned academic advantage by fraudulent and/or deceptive means.

**Cheating** is defined as obtaining or attempting to obtain, or aiding another in obtaining or attempting to obtain, credit for work or any improvement in evaluation of performance by any dishonest or deceptive means. Cheating includes, but is not limited to:

### Taking Information

- a) Copying graded homework assignments from another student.
- b) Working together on a take-home test or homework when specifically prohibited by the instructor.
- c) Looking at another student's paper during an examination.
- d) Looking at text or notes during an examination when specifically prohibited by the instructor.
- e) Accessing another student's computer and using his/her program as one's own.

### Providing Information

- a) Giving one's work to another to be copied or used in an oral presentation.
- b) Giving answers to another student during an examination.
- c) After having taken an exam, informing another person in a later section about questions appearing on that exam.
- d) Providing a term paper to another student.
- e) Taking an exam, writing a paper, or creating a computer program or artistic work for another.

**Policy on Cheating.** At faculty discretion, cheating may result in an F grade on the assignment or examination or in the course. If a student denies the charge of cheating, she/he will be permitted to remain in the class during the formal hearing process (as outlined in CSU Executive Order 628).

The instructor shall contact the student in writing with evidence of the cheating within one week of discovery of the event. The Academic Dishonesty Referral form will also be submitted to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, with copies to the student and to the student's major department. Student's rights shall be ensured through attention to matters of due process, including timeliness of action.

The Coordinator of Student Conduct, Rights & Responsibilities, located in the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, shall determine if any further disciplinary action is required. Disciplinary actions might include, but are not limited to: requiring special counseling; loss of membership in organizations; suspension or dismissal from individual programs; or disciplinary probation, suspension, or expulsion from the university and the CSU system.

**Plagiarism** is defined as the act of using the ideas or work of another person or persons as if they were one's own without giving proper credit to the sources. Such actions include, but are not limited to:

- a) Copying homework answers from the text to hand in for a grade.
- b) Failing to give credit for ideas, statements of facts, or conclusions derived by another author. Failure to use quotation marks when quoting directly from another, whether it be a paragraph, a sentence, or part thereof.
- c) Submitting a paper purchased from a “research” or term paper service.
- d) Retyping a friend's paper and handing it in as one's own.
- e) Giving a speech or oral presentation written by another and claiming it as one's own work.
- f) Claiming credit for artistic work done by someone else, such as a music composition, photos, a painting, drawing, sculpture, or design.
- g) Presenting another's computer program as one's own.

**Policy on Plagiarism.** Plagiarism may be considered a form of cheating and, therefore, subject to the same policy as cheating, which requires notification of the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs and disciplinary action. However, as there may be plagiarism as a result of poor learning or

inattention to format, and there may be no intent to deceive, some instructor discretion is appropriate. Under such circumstances, the instructor may elect to work with the student to correct the problem at an informal level. In any case that any penalty is applied, the student must be informed of the event being penalized and the penalty.

Within one week of discovery of the alleged plagiarism, the instructor will contact the student and describe the event deemed to be dishonest. If this is a first violation by the student, this initial contact may remain at an informal level. In this contact, the student and instructor shall attempt to come to a resolution of the event. The instructor may assign an F or zero on the exam or project or take other action within the structure of the class as deemed appropriate to the student's behavior. A report of this contact and resolution might be filed with the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs for information-only purposes. Such a report will be witnessed by both the instructor and student. If no resolution can be reached within a week of initial contact, the case could be referred to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs using the Academic Dishonesty Referral form.

If the violation is repeated, the instructor will contact the student within one week of discovery, describe the event deemed to be dishonest, and notify the student that the Academic Dishonesty Referral form has been filed with the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs.

When a case is referred to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, the consequences might be severe. Disciplinary actions might include, but are not limited to: requiring special counseling; loss of membership in organizations; suspension or dismissal from individual programs; or disciplinary probation, suspension, or expulsion from the university and the CSU system.

**Other Examples of Academic Dishonesty.** Other forms of academic dishonesty include any actions intended to gain academic advantage by fraudulent and/or deceptive means not addressed specifically in the definition of cheating and/or plagiarism. These actions may include, but are not limited to:

- a) Planning with one or more fellow students to commit any form of academic dishonesty together.

- b) Giving a term paper, speech, or project to another student whom one knows will plagiarize it.
- c) Having another student take one's exam or do one's computer program, lab experiment, or artistic work.
- d) Lying to an instructor to increase a grade.
- e) Submitting substantially the same paper or speech for credit in two different courses without prior approval of the instructors involved.
- f) Altering a graded work after it has been returned, then submitting the work for regrading without the instructor's prior approval.
- g) Removing tests from the classroom without the approval of the instructor — or stealing tests.

The policy on these and other forms of academic dishonesty is the same as that described above for cheating.

**Student Responsibility.** The student has full responsibility for the content and integrity of all academic work submitted. Ignorance of a rule does not constitute a basis for waiving the rule or the consequences of that rule. Students unclear about a specific situation should ask their instructors, who will be happy to explain what is and is not acceptable in their classes.

For further information on the disciplinary process and sanctions, see the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, Nelson Hall East 216, or the Dean for Academic Programs & Undergraduate Studies, Siemens Hall 216G.

### **Code of Conduct and Student Discipline**

Students at Humboldt State University assume the responsibility for conducting themselves in a manner compatible with the university's function as an educational institution and in a way which will not impair achievement of the university's educational mission. Inappropriate conduct by students or applicants for admission is subject to discipline as provided in Title 5, California Code of Regulations, section 41301.

**41301. Standards for Student Conduct.** The University is committed to maintaining a safe and healthy living and learning environment for students, faculty, and staff. Each member of the campus community must choose behaviors that contribute toward this end. Student behavior that is not consistent with the Student Conduct Code is addressed through an educational process that is designed to promote safety and good

citizenship and, when necessary, impose appropriate consequences.

#### **(a) Campus Community Values**

Students are expected to be good citizens and to engage in responsible behaviors that reflect well upon their university, to be civil to one another and to others in the campus community, and contribute positively to student and university life.

#### **(b) Grounds for Student Discipline**

Student behavior that is not consistent with the Student Conduct Code is addressed through an educational process that is designed to promote safety and good citizenship and, when necessary, impose appropriate consequences. The following are the grounds upon which student discipline can be based:

- 1) Dishonesty, including:
  - A. Cheating, plagiarism, or other forms of academic dishonesty that are intended to gain unfair academic advantage.
  - B. Furnishing false information to a University official, faculty member, or campus office.
  - C. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of a University document, key, or identification instrument.
  - D. Misrepresenting oneself to be an authorized agent of the University or one of its auxiliaries.
- 2) Unauthorized entry into, presence in, use of, or misuse of University property.
- 3) Willful, material and substantial disruption or obstruction of a University-related activity, or any on-campus activity.
- 4) Participating in an activity that substantially and materially disrupts the normal operations of the University, or infringes on the rights of members of the University community.
- 5) Willful, material and substantial obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or other traffic, on or leading to campus property or an off-campus University related activity.
- 6) Disorderly, lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior at a University related activity, or directed toward a member of the University community.
- 7) Conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person within or related to the University community, including physical abuse,

threats, intimidation, harassment, or sexual misconduct.

- 8) Hazing, or conspiracy to haze:
 

Hazing is defined as any method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or student body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution in this state (Penal Code 245.6), and in addition, any act likely to cause physical harm, personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm, to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution. The term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or school sanctioned events. Neither the express or implied consent of a victim of hazing, nor the lack of active participation in a particular hazing incident is a defense. Apathy or acquiescence in the presence of hazing is not a neutral act, and is also a violation of this section.
- 9) Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of illegal drugs or drug-related paraphernalia, (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations) or the misuse of legal pharmaceutical drugs.
- 10) Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of alcoholic beverages (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations), or public intoxication while on campus or at a University related activity.
- 11) Theft of property or services from the University community, or misappropriation of University resources.
- 12) Unauthorized destruction, or damage to University property or other property in the University community.
- 13) Possession or misuse of firearms or guns, replicas, ammunition, explosives, fireworks, knives, other weapons, or dangerous chemicals (without the prior authorization of the campus president) on campus or at a University related activity.
- 14) Unauthorized recording, dissemination, or publication of academic presentations (including handwritten notes) for a commercial purpose.

- 15) Misuse of computer facilities or resources, including:
- A. Unauthorized entry into a file, for any purpose.
  - B. Unauthorized transfer of a file.
  - C. Use of another's identification or password.
  - D. Use of computing facilities, campus network, or other resources to interfere with the work of another member of the University Community.
  - E. Use of computing facilities and resources to send obscene or intimidating and abusive messages.
  - F. Use of computing facilities and resources to interfere with normal University operations.
  - G. Use of computing facilities and resources in violation of copyright laws.
  - H. Violation of a campus computer use policy.
- 16) Violation of any published University policy, rule, regulation or presidential order.
- 17) Failure to comply with directions of, or interference with, any University official or any public safety officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties.
- 18) Any act chargeable as a violation of a federal, state, or local law that poses a substantial threat to the safety or well-being of members of the University community, to property within the University community or poses a significant threat of disruption or interference with University operations.
- 19) Violation of the Student Conduct Procedures, including:
- A. Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information related to a student discipline matter.
  - B. Disruption or interference with the orderly progress of a student discipline proceeding.
  - C. Initiation of a student discipline proceeding in bad faith.
  - D. Attempting to discourage another from participating in the student discipline matter.
  - E. Attempting to influence the impartiality of any participant in a student discipline matter.
  - F. Verbal or physical harassment or intimidation of any participant in a student discipline matter.

G. Failure to comply with the sanction(s) imposed under a student discipline proceeding.

- 20) Encouraging, permitting, or assisting another to do any act that could subject him or her to discipline.

**(c) Procedures for Enforcing this Code**

The Chancellor shall adopt procedures to ensure students are afforded appropriate notice and an opportunity to be heard before the University imposes any sanction for a violation of the Student Conduct Code.

**(d) Application of this Code**

Sanctions for the conduct listed above can be imposed on applicants, enrolled students, students between academic terms, graduates awaiting degrees, and students who withdraw from school while a disciplinary matter is pending. Conduct that threatens the safety or security of the campus community, or substantially disrupts the functions or operation of the University is within the jurisdiction of this Article regardless of whether it occurs on or off campus. Nothing in this Code may conflict with Education Code section 66301 that prohibits disciplinary action against students based on behavior protected by the First Amendment.

**(e) Summary of Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violation of Federal Copyright Laws**

As referenced earlier in Section XXI, Student Conduct (15) (G) the penalties for copyright infringement include civil and criminal penalties. In general, anyone found liable for civil copyright infringement may be ordered to pay either actual damages or "statutory" damages affixed at not less than \$750 and not more than \$30,000 per work infringed. For "willful" infringement, a court may award up to \$150,000 per work infringed. A court can, in its discretion, also assess costs and attorneys' fees. For details, see Title 17, United States Code, Sections 504, 505. Willful copyright infringement can also result in criminal penalties, including imprisonment of up to five years and fines of up to \$250,000 per offense.

**Title 5, California Code of Regulations, 41302. Disposition of Fees, Campus Emergency, Interim Suspension.** The president of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester or summer session in which he or she is suspended, or additional tuition or fees, shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close

of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which she/he is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the president of the individual campus, the president may, after consultation with the chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, or other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The president may immediately impose interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe such immediate suspension is required to protect lives or property and to ensure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall receive prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the president or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

**41303. Conduct by Applicants for Admission.** Notwithstanding any provision in this chapter to the contrary, admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while not enrolled as a student, commits acts which, were he or she enrolled as a student, would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to sections 41301 or 41302. Admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while a student, commits acts which are subject to disciplinary action pursuant to section 41301 or 41302. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such cases shall be determined under procedures adopted pursuant to section 41301.

**41304. Student Disciplinary Procedures for the California State University.** The chancellor shall prescribe, and may from time to time revise, a code of student disciplinary procedures for the California State University. Subject to other applicable law, this code shall provide for determinations of fact and sanctions to be applied for conduct which is a ground of discipline under sections 41301 or 41302, and for qualified admission or denial of admission under section 41303; the authority of the campus president in such matters; conduct related determinations on financial aid eligibility

and termination; alternative kinds of proceedings, including proceedings conducted by a hearing officer; time limitations; notice; conduct of hearings, including provisions governing evidence, a record, and review; and such other related matters as may be appropriate. The chancellor shall report to the board actions taken under this section. Humboldt State University does not involve legal counsel in its disciplinary conferences or hearings.

Questions regarding campus procedures and adjudicating complaints against students pursuant to the above-listed violations of section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations can be answered in the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, 707-826-3361.

### Academic Renewal

The Trustees of the California State University have established a program of academic renewal. Students having difficulty meeting graduation requirements due to a grade point deficiency may petition to have up to two semesters or three quarters of previous college work discounted from all considerations associated with requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

Academic renewal is intended only to facilitate graduation from Humboldt State; it does not apply to individuals who already possess a baccalaureate degree or who meet graduation requirements without the approval of a petition for academic renewal.

**Conditions.** In order to qualify for academic renewal, students must meet all of the conditions established by the Trustees:

- This policy can be applied only if students have met all graduation requirements except GPA.
- AND present evidence in the petition that the coursework to be disregarded was, due to extenuating circumstances, substandard and not representative of the student's present scholastic ability and level of performance.
- AND present evidence that if the petition is denied, the student will have to enroll in additional coursework involving one or more additional terms to qualify for the degree. Include the specific coursework or requirements involved.
- AND five years must have elapsed since the term or terms to be disregarded. Terms taken at any institution may be disregarded.
- AND since completing the term(s) to be disregarded, the student must have

completed at least one of the following in regard to Humboldt State coursework:

- 15 semester units with at least a 3.0 GPA
- 30 semester units with at least a 2.5 GPA
- 45 semester units with at least a 2.0 GPA

- AND the student's grade point average remains below 2.0 for the major, Humboldt State, or overall.

Students who believe they are eligible should file a Petition of the Student with the Registrar through the Office of the Registrar (SBS 133).

### Academic Standing

**Good Standing.** *Undergraduate* students whose Humboldt State cumulative grade point average (GPA) and overall GPA are 2.0 or above are considered in good academic standing. *Graduate* students whose Humboldt State cumulative GPA and overall GPA are 3.0 or above are considered in good academic standing.

**Academic Probation and Disqualification.** An undergraduate seeking a bachelor's degree, a post-baccalaureate student seeking a second bachelor's degree, or an unclassified post-baccalaureate student will be placed on academic probation if either the overall grade point average or the cumulative GPA at Humboldt falls below 2.0 (C grade average).

If a student is on **academic probation** and the Humboldt State cumulative GPA is below the following levels, the student will be academically disqualified:

- **Freshmen** (<30 units) below 1.50
- **Sophomores** (30 to 59.9 units) below 1.70
- **Juniors** (60 to 89.9 units) below 1.85
- **Seniors** (≥90 units), post-baccalaureate students seeking a second bachelor's degree below 1.95
- **Unclassified post-baccalaureate** graduates below 1.95
- **Graduate** students, including those who are classified or conditionally classified, and credential seeking students will be placed on academic probation if their Humboldt State cumulative grade point average falls below a 3.0 (B grade average). A graduate coordinator may also notify a student of academic probation or disqualification for failure to maintain a GPA of 3.0 or better in all courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree. Graduate students may be placed on probation and/or disqualified for failure to make adequate progress in the program, as defined by the requirements and policies of individual programs, by recommendation of the program faculty

and graduate coordinator, and action of the graduate dean. While on academic probation, if a graduate student or a credential student's cumulative GPA at Humboldt State is below a 3.0 for a second consecutive term, the student will be academically disqualified.

**Disqualified students** will not be allowed to register unless they are formally reinstated and/or readmitted to the university.

*Regularly enrolled students who are academically disqualified from HSU are not eligible to enroll in coursework through Extended Education.*

**For undergraduate and unclassified post-baccalaureate students:**

After the absence period, an admission application is required for reinstatement consideration. Humboldt State reserves the right to accept applications for disqualified students during specified application terms only. Please contact the Admissions Office for more information.

First DQ: Student must take off a minimum of one semester before reapplying.

Second DQ: Student must take off a minimum of a full year before reapplying. Students may be required to take additional time off, or complete courses at a different institution before being readmitted.

Third DQ: No option to reapply to HSU. May complete coursework elsewhere and reapply to a different CSU campus.

**For graduate and credential students:**

First DQ: Students may be immediately reinstated to the university given a positive recommendation from the Graduate Program including an agreement by a graduate faculty member to serve as the student's advisor submitted to the Graduate Studies Office.

Second DQ: Student must take a minimum of one semester off before reapplying. Students may be required to take additional time off. Students may be readmitted to the university given a positive recommendation from the Graduate Program including an agreement by a graduate faculty member to serve as the student's advisor. Students will be required to provide a letter with a statement describing the reasons for the academic probation and a plan to address the underlying problems in order to increase the likelihood of success. Both documents will be forwarded to the Graduate Studies Office for processing. After the absence period, an admission application is required for reinstatement consideration. Humboldt State reserves the right to accept applications for disqualified students during speci-

fied application terms only. Please contact the Admissions Office for more information.

Third DQ: No option to reapply to HSU. May complete coursework elsewhere and reapply to a different CSU campus.

Financial aid and veterans educational benefits have satisfactory academic progress criteria that can affect aid eligibility. Baccalaureate and post-baccalaureate level veterans and eligible dependent students will be placed on veteran's academic probation if their cumulative grade point average at Humboldt State falls below a 2.00. Veterans and eligible dependents are permitted a maximum of two semesters on probation before their benefits will be terminated due to unsatisfactory academic progress. Contact the Veterans Certification Officer, SBS 133, for information regarding veterans educational benefit criteria.

Contact the Financial Aid Office, SBS 231, for information regarding satisfactory academic progress standards for financial aid recipients.

Procedures for graduate student reinstatement or readmission can be found in the section labeled "The Master's Degree."

### **Add/Drop (see Schedule Adjustments)**

#### **Attendance**

Humboldt State University expects attendance at every class meeting during the first week of instruction. Students who have been absent from a class or lab session within the first week of instruction, without notifying the instructor before the absence, may be dropped from the course by the instructor no later than the end of the second week of instruction.

**Not all instructors will drop students on the basis of non-attendance. Students are responsible for officially dropping the course via the web.** Failure to drop the course officially will result in a grade of "WU" or "F" being submitted by the instructor. (A "WU" is a withdrawal unauthorized which is computed in your GPA the same as an "F" grade.)

### **Advisor Change**

Requests for an advisor change are made by filling out an Advisor Change form obtained from the Office of the Registrar (SBS 133), or online at [www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms](http://www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms).

### **Auditing a Course**

A student must petition the Office of the Registrar to audit a class. The Audit Petition must be approved by the instructor and have the fees paid. The petition must be returned to the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, by the twentieth day of instruction (census).

Humboldt permits students to audit only after those otherwise eligible to enroll on a credit basis have had opportunity to do so. The same fee structure applies as for credit students. Regular class attendance is expected.

There is no limit to the number of courses a student can petition to audit within a term. You should register for the course to be audited prior to the deadline to add courses (see the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines in the *Registration Guide*).

Use an Audit Petition to obtain the signature/approval of the instructor of the course you wish to audit. Forms are available in the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, or online at [www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms](http://www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms). Courses audited must be paid for following the same fee structure as courses in which a student is normally enrolled.

Once enrolled as an auditor, a student may not change to a credit status unless the change is requested no later than the last day to add a course.

An AU grade for the audited course will appear on the permanent record. There are no grade points earned nor are the units counted in earned, attempted or GPA hours.

Audited courses are not eligible for inclusion in the determination of full/part time status in the awarding of financial aid.

### **Cancelled Classes**

Classes scheduled to be offered by the colleges of Humboldt State University are listed in the *Schedule of Classes*. Humboldt State reserves the right to cancel, postpone, divide, change the time of, combine scheduled classes, and/or change instructors.

### **Catalog Rights & Continuous Enrollment**

A student's catalog rights are based on when and where you begin college and how long you have been "continuously enrolled." Students who have been enrolled either at a California Community College or a CSU campus for at least one semester or two quarters of consecutive calendar years are considered to be "in continuous attendance." A student in continuous attendance may choose to meet the requirements for graduation specified in the Humboldt State University catalog which was/is in effect:

- When the student first enrolled in any CSU or California community college,
- When the student first enrolled at Humboldt, or
- When the student graduates.

**NOTE:** A student changing her/his major or minor may be required to complete the major or minor requirements in effect at the time of the change.

### **Class Level**

Students are *classified* according to the number of semester units completed:

- Freshmen      fewer than 30 units
- Sophomores    30 to 59.9 units
- Juniors        60 to 89.9 units
- Seniors        90 or more units

### **Commencement**

Graduation ceremonies take place on the Saturday following spring semester final exams. Each college hosts its own ceremony. These are the only ceremonies taking place during the academic year.

Military Service	Minimum Score	Total Credit in Semester Units	Course Distribution			
			GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency	Units	Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit	Units
Basic Training (other than Marines)	n/a	4	Lifelong Understanding & Integration of Self	3	Elective	1
Basic Training (Marines)	n/a	8	Lifelong Understanding & Integration of Self	3	Elective	5

Advanced Placement Exam	Minimum Score	Total Credit in Semester Units	Course Distribution <sup>9</sup>			
			GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency	Units	Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit	Units
Art General	3, 4, or 5	6	Arts	3	Elective	3
Art History	3, 4, or 5	6	Arts	3	Elective	3
Art Studio - 2-D Design	3, 4, or 5	6	Arts (ART 105C)	3	Elective	3
Art Studio - 3-D Design	3, 4, or 5	6	Arts (ART 109)	3	Elective	3
Art Studio - Drawing	3, 4, or 5	6	Arts	3	Elective	3
Biology	3	6	Life Forms with lab (BIOL 104)	3	Elective	3
Biology <sup>10</sup>	4 or 5	6	Life Forms with lab (BIOL 105)	4	Elective	2
Calculus AB <sup>1</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 109)	3	Elective	3
Calculus AB Subgrade <sup>1</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 109)	3	Elective	3
Calculus BC <sup>1</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 109)	3	MATH 110	3
Chemistry <sup>10</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Physical Universe with lab	4	Elective	2
Chinese Language and Culture	3, 4, or 5	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Computer Science A <sup>2</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	CS III	4	Elective	2
Computer Science AB <sup>2</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	CS III	4	Elective	2
Economics - Macro <sup>3</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Economics	3	Elective	3
Economics - Micro <sup>3</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Economics	3	Elective	3
English Language/Composition <sup>4</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Written Communication (ENGL 100)	3	Elective	3
English Literature/Composition <sup>4</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Written Communication (ENGL 100)	3	Humanities	3
Environmental Science (through SU09) <sup>6</sup>	3	6	Interdisciplinary Social or Behavioral Science	3	Life Forms with lab or Physical Universe with lab	3
Environmental Science (through SU09) <sup>6</sup>	4 or 5	6	Interdisciplinary Social or Behavioral Science (EMP 105)	3	Life Forms with lab or Physical Universe with lab	3
Environmental Science (effective F09) <sup>6</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Interdisciplinary Social or Behavioral Science (EMP 105)	3	Physical Universe with lab/ENVS 110	3
French Language	3, 4, or 5	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
French Literature	3, 4, or 5	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Geography - Human	3, 4, or 5	6	Geography (GEOG 105)	3	DCG-N*	3
German Language	3, 4, or 5	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Government / Politics Europe	3, 4, or 5	6	Political Science, Government & Legal Institutions	3	Elective	3
Government / Politics U.S. <sup>8</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Political Science, Government & Legal Institutions (INST 2)	3	Elective	3
Government & Political Comp.	3, 4, or 5	6	Political Science, Government & Legal Institutions	3	Elective	3
History - European	3, 4, or 5	6	History or Humanities	3	Elective	3
History - U.S. <sup>8</sup>	3	6	History (INST 1) or Humanities	3	Elective	3
History - U.S. <sup>8</sup>	4 or 5	6	History/HIST 110 or HIST 111 (INST 1) or Humanities	3	Elective	3
History - World	3	6	History or Humanities	3	Elective	3
History - World <sup>7</sup>	4 or 5	6	History (HIST 107 & HIST 108)	3	(HIST 109 or HIST 109B) see footnote	3
Italian Language and Culture	3, 4, or 5	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Japanese Language and Culture	3, 4, or 5	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Latin - Literature	3, 4, or 5	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3

\* Diversity & Common Ground - Non-Domestic



Advanced Placement Exam	Minimum Score	Total Credit in Semester Units	Course Distribution <sup>9</sup>			
			GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency	Units	Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit	Units
Latin - Virgil	3, 4, or 5	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Music - Listening/Lit.	3, 4, or 5	6	Arts	3	Elective	3
Music Theory	3, 4, or 5	6	Arts	3	Elective	3
Physics B <sup>5,10</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Physical Universe with lab	4	Elective	2
Physics C - Elect./Magn. <sup>5,10</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Physical Universe with lab	4	Elective	2
Physics C - Mechanics <sup>5,10</sup>	3, 4, or 5	6	Physical Universe with lab	4	Elective	2
Psychology	3, 4, or 5	6	Psychology (PSYC 104)	3	Elective	3
Spanish Language	3, 4, or 5	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Spanish Literature	3, 4, or 5	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Statistics	3, 4, or 5	6	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning (STAT 109 or STAT 106 or STAT 108)	3	Elective	3

**NOTE:** A student may take an unlimited number of Advanced Placement exams and apply all to the baccalaureate degree.

- <sup>1</sup> If a student passes more than one exam in calculus, only 9 units may be applied to the baccalaureate degree.
- <sup>2</sup> If a student passes more than one exam in computer science, only 6 units may be applied to the baccalaureate degree.
- <sup>3</sup> If a student passes both exams in Economics, 12 units will be applied to the baccalaureate degree and will be distributed thusly: 3 units Economics, 3 units ECON 210, 6 units elective.
- <sup>4</sup> If a student passes both exams in English, only 9 units may be applied to the baccalaureate degree and will be distributed thusly: 3 units Written Communication (ENGL 100), 3 units Humanities, and 3 units elective.
- <sup>5</sup> If a student passes more than one exam in Physics, only 6 units may be applied to the baccalaureate degree.
- <sup>6</sup> The Chancellor's Office allows credit in Life Forms or Physical Universe if the Environmental Science exam was taken Summer 2009 or earlier. Effective Fall 2009, credit is awarded to Physical Universe only. Adjustments to this policy require a petition to the Registrar. Contact the Registrar's Office for further information.
- <sup>7</sup> A total of six units/two courses chosen from: HIST 107, HIST 108, HIST 109, HIST 109B. Humanities may be awarded in lieu of the previous courses. Contact the Registrar's Office for further information.
- <sup>8</sup> Does not meet the California State and Local Government degree requirement. INST 1 meets the US History requirement, INST 2 meets the US Constitution requirement.
- <sup>9</sup> When a course is an approved general education course and a course equivalency also exists, usually units are first routed to general education, then course content for the equivalent course is met. Example: Calculus BC: 6 units distributed thusly: 3 units to MATH 109 and 3 elective units. MATH 109 is an approved general education course and will automatically be routed to general education Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning.
- <sup>10</sup> Redistribution of units effective Fall 2010 (increase GE units from 3 to 4).

CLEP Examination	Minimum Score	Total Credit in Semester Units	Course Distribution <sup>6</sup>			
			GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency	Units	Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit	Units
American Government	50	6	Political Science, Government & Legal Institutions	3	Elective	3
American Literature	50	6	Humanities	3	ENGL 232	3
Analyzing & Interpreting Literature	50	6	Humanities (ENGL 105)	3	Elective	3
Biology	50	6	Life Forms with lab (BIOL 105)	3	Elective	3
Calculus <sup>1</sup>	50	6	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 109)	4	Elective	2
Chemistry <sup>2</sup>	50	3	Physical Universe without lab	3		
College Algebra	50	3	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning	3		

CLEP Examination	Minimum Score	Total Credit in Semester Units	Course Distribution <sup>6</sup>			
			GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency	Units	Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit	Units
College Algebra - Trigonometry	50	6	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning	3	Elective	3
College Mathematics	50	6	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 103)	3	Elective	3
English Composition	50 with pass on essay	6	Written Communication (ENGL 100)	3	Elective	3
English Literature	50	6	Humanities/ENGL 230	3	ENGL 231	3
Financial Accounting	50	3	BA 250	3		
French Level I	50	6	Humanities (FREN 106)	3	FREN 105	3
French Level II <sup>7</sup>	59	6	Humanities (FREN 107/DCG-N*)	3	FREN 207/DCG-N*	3
Freshman College Comp	50 with pass on essay	6	Written Communication (ENGL 100)	3	Elective	3
German Level I	50	6	Humanities (GERM 106)	3	GERM 105	3
German Level II <sup>7</sup>	60	6	Humanities (GERM 107)	3	GERM 207	3
History of U.S. I <sup>5,7</sup>	50	6	History/HIST 110 (INST I)	3	Elective	3
History of U.S. II <sup>5,7</sup>	50	6	History/HIST 111 (INST I)	3	Elective	3
Human Growth & Development	50	6	Lifelong Understanding & Integration of Self	3	Elective	3
Humanities	50	3	Humanities	3		
Info Systems & Computer Applications	50	6			Elective	6
Intro Business Law	50	6	BA 210	3	Elective	3
Intro Educational Psychology	50	6			Elective	6
Intro Psychology	50	6	Psychology (PSYC 104)	3	Elective	3
Intro Sociology	50	6	Sociology & Criminology (SOC 104)	3	Elective	3
Natural Sciences	50	6	Life Forms with lab (BIOL 104)	3	Elective	3
Pre-Calculus	50	6	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning/MATH 115	4	Elective	2
Principles of Accounting	50	6	BA 252	3	Elective	3
Principles of Macroeconomics <sup>3</sup>	50	6	Economics	3	Elective	3
Principles of Microeconomics <sup>3</sup>	50	6	Economics	3	Elective	3
Principles of Management	50	6	BA 370	6		
Principles of Marketing	50	6	BA 340	6		
Social Science/History	50	6	Sociology & Criminology	3	Elective	3
Spanish Level I	50	6	Humanities (SPAN 106)	3	SPAN 105	3
Spanish Level II <sup>7</sup>	63	6	Humanities (SPAN 107/DCG-N*)	3	SPAN 207/DCG-N*	3
Trigonometry	50	6	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning	3	Elective	3
Western Civilization I <sup>7</sup>	50	6	History (HIST 104) or Humanities	3	Elective	3
Western Civilization II <sup>7</sup>	50	6	History (HIST 105)	3	Elective	3

**NOTE:** A maximum of 30 units of external exams (excluding AP and IB) will count toward degree requirements.

<sup>1</sup> Minimum score for Calculus increased from 50 to 51 effective Fall 2009. Reduced to 50 Fall 2010.

<sup>2</sup> Chemistry approved effective Fall 2009. Minimum score increased from 48 to 50 Fall 2010.

<sup>3</sup> If a student passes both exams in Economics, 12 units will be applied to the baccalaureate degree and will be distributed thusly: 3 units Economics, 3 units ECON 210, 6 units elective.

<sup>5</sup> INST I meets the US History requirement.

<sup>6</sup> When a course is an approved general education course and a course equivalency also exists, usually units are first routed to general education, then course content for the equivalent course is met. Example: Biology: 6 units distributed thusly: 3 units to BIOL 105 and 3 elective units. BIOL 105 is an approved general education course and will automatically be routed to general education Life Forms with lab.

<sup>7</sup> Reduction in minimum score effective Fall 2010.

\* Diversity & Common Ground - Non-Domestic

DSST Examination	Minimum Score	Total Credit in Semester Units	Course Distribution <sup>2</sup>			
			GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency	Units	Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit	Units
Art of the Western World	48	3	Arts (ART 103)	3		
Cultural Geography	48	3	Geography (GEOG 105/DCG-N*)	3		
Drug and Alcohol Abuse	49 or 400	3			Elective	3
Environment and Humanity	46	3	Interdisciplinary Social or Behavioral Science (EMP 105)	3		
Ethics in America	46 or 400	3	Humanities (PHIL 106)	3		
Foundations of Education	46	3	EDUC 110	3		
Fundamentals of College Algebra	50 or 400	3	MATH 44 <sup>1</sup>	3		
General Anthropology	47	3	Anthropology	3		
Here's To Your Health	48 or 400	3	Lifelong Understanding & Integration of Self (HED 400)	3		
Human Resources Management	46	3	BA 370	3		
Intro to Business	46	3	BA 110	3		
Lifespan Developmental Psychology	46	3			Elective	3
Modern Middle East	47	3	History (HIST 106) <sup>4</sup>	3		
Money and Banking	48	3	ECON 435	3		
Organizational Behavior	48	3	BA 370 or BA 470	3		
Personal Finance	46 or 400	3	BA 260	3		
Physical Geology	46	3	Physical Universe without lab <sup>3</sup>	3		
Principles of Financial Accounting	47	3	BA 250	3		
Principles of Public Speaking	47 with pass on oral exam	3	Oral Communication (COMM 100)	3		
Principles of Statistics	50 or 500	3	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 103)	3		
Principles of Supervision	46	3	BA 370	3		
Technical Writing	36	3	IT 232/JMC 232	3		
World Religions	48 or 400	3	Humanities (RS 105/DCG-N*)	3		

**NOTE:** A maximum of 30 units of external exams (excluding AP and IB) will count toward degree requirements.

<sup>1</sup> MATH 44: Remedial course, units will not count toward degree credit.

<sup>2</sup> When a course is an approved general education course and a course equivalency also exists, usually units are first routed to general education, then course content for the equivalent course is met. Example: Art of the Western World: 6 units distributed thusly: 3 units to ART 103 and 3 elective units. ART 103 is an approved general education course and will automatically be routed to general education Arts.

<sup>3</sup> A passing score of 46 on the Physical Geology exam meets GEOL 109 lecture content without the lab, satisfying general education Physical Universe without lab. One unit of GEOL 399 must be taken to earn credit for both lecture and lab requirements of GEOL 109.

<sup>4</sup> HIST 106 is no longer offered at HSU.

EEE Examination	Minimum Score	Total Credit in Semester Units	Course Distribution <sup>1</sup>			
			GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency	Units	Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit	Units
EEE	n/a	6	Written Communication (ENGL 100)	3	Elective	3

**NOTE:** A maximum of 30 units of external exams (excluding AP and IB) will count toward degree requirements.

<sup>1</sup> When a course is an approved general education course and a course equivalency also exists, usually units are first routed to general education, then course content for the equivalent course is met. Example: EEE: 6 units distributed thusly: 3 units to ENGL 100 and 3 elective units. ENGL 100 is an approved general education course and will automatically be routed to general education Written Communication.

\* Diversity & Common Ground - Non-Domestic

International Baccalaureate Exam HL = Higher Level SL = Standard Level	Minimum Score <sup>1</sup>	Total Credit in Semester Units	Course Distribution <sup>4</sup>			
			GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency	Units	Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit	Units
Anthropology, Social & Cultural, HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Anthropology (ANTH 104)	3	Elective	3
Anthropology, Social & Cultural, SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Anthropology	3		
Biology HL <sup>3</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Life Forms with lab	3	Elective	3
Biology SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Life Forms with lab	3		
Business & Management HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	BA 110	3	Elective	3
Business & Management SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3			Elective	3
Chemistry HL <sup>3</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Physical Universe with lab	3	Elective	3
Chemistry SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Physical Universe without lab	3		
Classical Languages HL <sup>5</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Classical Languages SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
Computer Science HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Critical Thinking (CS 100)	3	Elective	3
Computer Science SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Critical Thinking (CS 100)	3		
Dance HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Arts	3		
Dance SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Arts	3		
Design Tech (Engineering) HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	ENGR 215	3	Elective	3
Design Tech (Engineering) SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3			Elective	3
Economics HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Economics (ECON 104)	3	Elective	3
English A1 HL <sup>2</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	7	Written Communication (ENGL 100)	3	Oral Communication & Humanities (ENGL 105)	3 1
English A1 SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Written Communication (ENGL 100)	3		
Environmental Systems SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	ENGR 115	3		
Film HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Arts	3		
Film SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Arts	3		
French ab initio SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
French A1 HL <sup>5</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
French A1 SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
French A2 HL <sup>5</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
French A2 SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
French B HL <sup>5</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
French B SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
Further Mathematics SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning	3		
Geography HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Geography (GEOG 105)	3	DCG-N*	3
Geography SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Geography	3		
German ab initio SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
German A1 HL <sup>5</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
German A1 SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
German A2 HL <sup>5</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
German A2 SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
German B HL <sup>5</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
German B SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
History (any region) HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	History or Humanities	3	Elective	3
History (any region) SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	History	3		
Info Tech in a Global Society HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Geography	3		

International Baccalaureate Exam HL = Higher Level SL = Standard Level	Minimum Score <sup>1</sup>	Total Credit in Semester Units	Course Distribution <sup>4</sup>			
			GE Assignment and/or Course Equivalency	Units	Elective/Course/Additional GE Credit	Units
Info Tech in a Global Society SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Geography	3		
Islamic History HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	History	3	Elective	3
Islamic History SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	History	3		
Mathematics HL <sup>5</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning	3	Elective	3
Mathematics SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning	3		
Mathematical Studies SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning (MATH 103)	3		
Music HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Arts	3		
Music SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Arts	3		
Philosophy HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Critical Thinking	3	PHIL 107	3
Philosophy SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities (PHIL 107)	3		
Physics HL <sup>3</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Physical Universe with lab	3	Elective	3
Physics SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Physical Universe with lab	3		
Psychology HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Psychology (PSYC 104)	3	Elective	3
Psychology SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Psychology	3		
Spanish ab initio SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
Spanish A1 HL <sup>5</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Spanish A1 SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
Spanish A2 HL <sup>5</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Spanish A2 SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
Spanish B HL <sup>5</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Humanities	3	Elective	3
Spanish B SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		
Theatre HL <sup>6</sup>	4, 5, 6, or 7	7	Arts (TA 104)	4	TA 241/DCG-N*	3
Theatre SL	4, 5, 6, or 7	4	Arts (TA 104)	4		
Visual Arts HL	4, 5, 6, or 7	6	Arts (ART 105B)	3	ART 105C	3
Visual Arts SLA	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Arts (ART 105B)	3		
Visual Arts SLB	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Arts (ART 105B)	3		
World Religions	4, 5, 6, or 7	3	Humanities	3		

**NOTE:** A student may take an unlimited number of International Baccalaureate exams and apply all to the baccalaureate degree.

<sup>1</sup> Prior to summer 2007 a score of 5, 6, or 7 was required for HL exams.

<sup>2</sup> Course content for ENGL 105 is fully met if exam was passed summer 2007 or later. Contact the Registrar's Office for further information.

<sup>3</sup> Units increased from 3 to 6 effective Fall 2009 for HL Biology, Chemistry, Physics.

<sup>4</sup> When a course is an approved general education course and a course equivalency also exists, usually units are first routed to general education, then course content for the equivalent course is met. Example: Computer Science HL: 6 units distributed thusly: 3 units to CS 100 and 3 elective units. CS 100 is an approved general education course and will automatically be routed to general education Critical Thinking.

<sup>5</sup> Units increased from 3 to 6 effective Fall 2010 for HL Languages and Mathematics.

<sup>6</sup> Maximum credit allowed for a single IB exam is 7 units. In the case of the Theatre HL exam where, at HSU, TA 104 is 4 units and TA 241 is 4 units, only 3 units of exam credit will count toward TA 241.

\* Diversity & Common Ground - Non-Domestic

## Credit by Examination

**External Credit By Exam.** Humboldt State may grant credit for passing scores on external examinations such as Advanced Placement (AP), CLEP, DSST, EEE and International Baccalaureate (IB) exams. No more than 30 semester units of such credit may apply to a baccalaureate degree. Advanced Placement (AP) and International Baccalaureate (IB) credits are excluded from this limit.

The number of units awarded and how they meet specific academic requirements are provided in the preceding charts. If the content covered by an examination duplicates other credit awarded, the units will be adjusted from the amount indicated.

**Challenging A Course At HSU.** A Credit by Examination form must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, during the first two weeks of the semester. Do not register for the class for which you would like to challenge.

Not all courses are available to be challenged. The instructor of the course and the department chair must first approve the credit by exam. Approval by the department chair and the instructor will be based upon consideration of preparation and background, the nature of the work to be covered, and the availability of qualified staff members to give the examination. Units earned by examination will not count toward the residency requirement at Humboldt State. Persons challenging courses must be enrolled in other courses as matriculating students. Applications for internal credit by examination are available from the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133.

## Credit for Non-Collegiate Instruction

Humboldt grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of non-collegiate instruction — either military or civilian — appropriate to the baccalaureate degree. Credit must be recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The numbers of units allowed are those recommended in the *Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services* and the *National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs*.

*The National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs* recommends the number of units allowed. Appropriate documentation of instruction/coursework must be submitted to the registrar through the Office of the Registrar before credit can be awarded.

**Military Credit.** Students may earn general education and elective credit for active military service with an honorable discharge by filing a copy of their DD-214 with the Veterans Enrollment & Transition Services (VETS) office. Students may earn credit for education and training courses completed in the military based on recommendations by the American Council on Education. The student will need to submit a military registry transcript to VETS in Lower Library 58.

Contact Veterans Enrollment & Transition Services to see about obtaining a military registry transcript or if you have questions about your military evaluation, 707-826-6272.

## Credit Hour

As of July 1, 2011 federal law (600.2 and 600.4) requires all accredited institutions to comply with the federal definition of the credit hour. For all CSU degree programs and courses bearing academic credit, the "credit hour" is defined as "the amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally established equivalency that reasonably approximates not less than:

- One hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of-class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester or trimester hour of credit, or ten to twelve weeks for one quarter hour of credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time; or
- At least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) of this definition for other academic activities as established by the institution, including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours."

A credit hour is assumed to be a 50-minute period. In courses, in which "seat time" does not apply, a credit hour may be measured by an equivalent amount of work, as demonstrated by student achievement.

## Credit Limitations

**Extension and Correspondence.** Students may count no more than 24 semester units of extension or correspondence courses toward a bachelor's degree. **NOTE:** These may not count toward the residency requirement.

**Open University.** Students may count no more than 24 semester units of Open University / Special Session courses toward a bachelor's degree. No more than eight units of Open University/Special Session

courses can apply toward a master's degree (provided these courses are on the candidate's approved master's program).

**Transfer Credit.** No more than 70 semester units earned at an accredited community college may transfer to Humboldt State (California Code of Regulations, Title 5).

No more than six units earned in **intercollegiate athletics** may count toward graduation requirements. No more than two units of **intramural** courses may count toward graduation.

## Credit/No Credit

**Mandatory Credit/No Credit.** Some courses are offered only credit/no credit — no letter grades. These include activity courses, thesis projects, field projects, independent study courses, and specialized courses.

**Optional Credit/No Credit.** In some courses, students choose between taking a letter grade or credit/no credit. A student choosing the credit/no credit option must do so by the eighth week of classes; otherwise she/he will receive a letter grade.

**Courses used to fulfill major requirements may not be taken on an optional credit/no credit basis. No more than 24 semester units of credit/no credit (mandatory and/or optional) taken at Humboldt State will count toward a bachelor's degree.**

Graduate students can choose optional CR/NC only for courses not required by their approved program. No more than one-third of master's degree courses may be taken credit/no credit.

Students may take only one optional CR/NC course per semester at Humboldt State.

**Evaluating Credit.** For an undergraduate, unclassified post-baccalaureate, and second bachelor's degree student, credit is equivalent to a passing grade (A, B, C, or C-). No credit is equivalent to a D+ or lower. For a graduate student who is in a master's degree program, or a credential-seeking student, credit is equivalent to a passing grade (A, B, or B-). No credit is equivalent to a C+ or lower.

## Disqualification (see Academic Standing)

## Double Major

Students may earn a bachelor's degree with two majors by completing the requirements for both programs. Although both majors appear on the permanent record, the student receives one degree.

Students may request a second major only if they meet the following criteria:

- They file a major contract with each major program by the time they have completed 90 units.
- The major contracts demonstrate that they can graduate with both majors completed in fewer than 140 total units.

Students who choose to complete a second major and cannot complete the required courses in less than 140 units may submit a request for an exception to the department chair and dean.

For information on pursuing two degrees, please see "Second Bachelor's Degree".

### **Drop/Add (see Schedule Adjustments)**

#### **Educational Leave (Leave of Absence)**

Undergraduate students (in addition to post-baccalaureate students who are pursuing a certificate or bachelor's degree) who plan on not attending Humboldt State University for a semester, can request a leave of absence or educational leave from the university if qualified.

A leave of absence may be requested for two terms, but may be extended for two additional terms (for a maximum of four terms) under special circumstances. For more information or to obtain an educational leave request, contact the Office of the Registrar (SBS 133), or go to [www.humboldt.edu/registrar](http://www.humboldt.edu/registrar).

Graduate students, including those who are classified or conditionally classified, and credential seeking students, should request a leave of absence or educational leave from the university if they will not be attending HSU each semester. The request should be submitted to the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, SH 217A.

All students must attend at least one term prior to requesting a leave of absence. A leave of absence maintains continuing student status. This allows students to maintain catalog rights and eligibility to enroll for the term immediately after the expiration of the leave without reapplying to the university. While on leave a student is not considered enrolled and is not eligible for any services from the university. Students will be apprised of registration information and deadlines for the term they are to return to Humboldt State, via their preferred email address.

**NOTE:** Students must keep their HSU preferred email address up-to-date. Humboldt State will be contacting them via email with important registration information after the leave has ended. Please see the following section on "Email Policy."

#### **Email Policy**

HSU email accounts are the officially recognized accounts for email communication between students and the University. All HSU students are responsible for checking their HSU email account for official communications. While students may elect to redirect messages sent to their official HSU email address to another address, those who redirect their email to another address do so at their own risk.

Having email lost as a result of redirection does not absolve the account holder from responsibilities associated with communication sent to their official email address. The University is not responsible for the handling of email by outside vendors or unofficial servers.

This policy does not preclude the University from utilizing other forms of communication, such as registered mail.

#### **Enrollment Limitations**

Undergraduate students may have a unit limitation when early registration begins. If limited, the maximum units will be raised to 19 just before school starts. Any student anticipating the need to enroll for more than 19 units should seek approval from his/her academic advisor. Due to their academic standing, some students are limited to enrolling in no more than 12 units. Advisors cannot change units for these students. These students should contact the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, for information on their unit limit.

#### **Full-Time Status**

A normal course load is 15 units for undergraduates to ensure timely progress towards the bachelor's degree. Undergraduates taking twelve or more semester units, graduate students taking nine or more semester units, or post-baccalaureate students taking twelve or more semester units are enrolled full-time for student verification purposes.

#### **Grades on the Web**

You may view your student records online, including holds, term grades, addresses, and account information. Grades for fall semester are available in January; spring grades are available the end of May; summer grades are available the end of August. Grades are not sent by mail or email.

### **Grading Symbols**

(See Grade Point System chart for specific grade point values.)

**A — Outstanding achievement**

**B — Very good, commendable achievement**

**C — Satisfactory achievement**

**D — Minimum performance**

**F — Failure without credit**

**AU — Audit** grade does not earn academic or degree credit. This grade refers to the student's status as an auditor. See "Auditing a Course" under Academic Regulations in this catalog for further details.

**CR, Credit** — satisfactory achievement of course requirements. Does not affect GPA calculation.

**I, Incomplete** — indicates that a portion of required coursework has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified reasons, and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. It is the responsibility of the student to bring pertinent information to the attention of the instructor and to determine, from the instructor, the remaining course requirements which must be satisfied to remove the Incomplete. The instructor of the course

#### **Grade Point System**

Grade	Grade Points	Included in GPA
A .....	4.0 .....	Yes
A- .....	3.7 .....	Yes
B+ .....	3.3 .....	Yes
B .....	3.0 .....	Yes
B- .....	2.7 .....	Yes
C+ .....	2.3 .....	Yes
C .....	2.0 .....	Yes
C- .....	1.7 .....	Yes
D+ .....	1.3 .....	Yes
D .....	1.0 .....	Yes
F .....	0.0 .....	Yes
AU .....	0.0 .....	No
CR .....	0.0 .....	No
I .....	0.0 .....	No
NC .....	0.0 .....	No
RD .....	0.0 .....	No
RP .....	0.0 .....	No*
W .....	0.0 .....	No
WU .....	0.0 .....	Yes

\* Report in Progress in master's theses courses changed to "F/NC" if not completed within seven years.

will complete an Authorized Incomplete form, available online via the Faculty/Student Center. The date by which the course is to be completed will be stated; however, no more than one year from the time the class ended will be allowed to complete the requirements (except due to special circumstances as approved by instructor and submission of a Petition of the Student). Either the instructor will change the Incomplete to an appropriate grade or it will administratively be changed to either a letter grade of F (Failure), or other grade as indicated by the instructor, and will be included in the student's grade point average or to a grade of NC (No Credit) depending on the grade mode of the course.

**NC, No Credit** — indicates unsatisfactory achievement of course requirements. This grade is not used in grade point calculation, however, some universities and many graduate and professional schools interpret an NC grade as F.

**RD, Report Delayed** is assigned by the Registrar and indicates that due to circumstances beyond the control of the student, a grade has not been reported to the Office of the Registrar.

**RP, Report in Progress** — used in conjunction with thesis project and other courses where work assigned extends beyond one academic term. The RP indicates that work is in progress but that assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. RP is not included in the student's grade point average. Work is to be completed in one year except for master's thesis courses. Master's thesis courses with an RP grade must be completed within seven years from the end of the term in which it was assigned. If an undergraduate student does not complete the coursework within one year, the RP grade will be administratively changed to a grade of F (Failure) and will be included in the student's grade point average or to a grade of NC (No Credit) depending on the grade mode of the course. If a graduate student does not complete the coursework within seven years, the RP grade will be administratively changed to a grade of F (Failure) and will be included in the student's grade point average or to a grade of NC (No Credit) depending on the grade mode of the course.

**W, Withdrawal** — an authorized drop of the class within the allowed deadline. The symbol W indicates the student was permitted to drop the course after the fourth week of instruction with the approval of the instructor and department chair. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is

not used in calculating grade point average. **NOTE:** If a student withdraws completely from Humboldt, an instructor has the right to override a W with an F or NC, depending on the grade mode of the course. Effective fall 2009, students will only be permitted to withdraw from 18 semester units after the fourth week of instruction for a serious and compelling reason.

**WU, Withdrawal Unauthorized** — indicates that an enrolled student did not withdraw from the course and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments and/or course activities were insufficient to make normal evaluation of the academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average this symbol is equivalent to an F and is included in grade point average.

**# symbol** following a grade indicates a remedial course. Remedial courses do not earn academic or degree credit.

### **Grade Appeals** (see **Grievance Procedure, Student on page 279**)

### **Graduate Credit**

No grade below B- counts as a passing grade when meeting requirements for the master's degree. In fact, some programs require students to repeat work for which they receive a grade below B. Check with the graduate coordinator for more information.

### **Graduate Credit for Undergraduates**

Undergraduate students may earn graduate credit by petition under the following circumstances:

- Only courses taken in the final semester of the senior year are applicable;
- No more than six units remain to complete requirements for the bachelor's degree;
- Cumulative GPA is 2.5 or higher;
- Applicable courses are upper division or graduate level and, if being used for graduate credit, are not also being used for undergraduate credit;
- Application for graduation (degree check) is on file with the Registrar;
- No more than nine units taken as an undergraduate may be applied to the master's degree;
- Students must complete the Petition for Graduate Credit (To be Earned in Final

Semester of Senior Year) form available in the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, Siemens Hall 217A.

### **Graduation, Applying for**

To graduate from Humboldt State University students must apply for graduation, which initiates a degree check. The university does not automatically grant academic degrees upon completion of degree requirements. Students pursuing a bachelor's degree may apply for graduation any time after they have reached junior standing (60 units), and it is strongly recommended they apply AT LEAST three semesters prior to their expected term of graduation. Early application ensures that students receive their degree checks in time for adequate planning and advising for the final semester(s) of enrollment. It is recommended that students pursuing master's degrees apply for graduation at least one semester before finishing all degree requirements. Please refer to the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines in the *Registration Guide* for application for graduation deadlines.

Bachelor's degree Applications for Graduation are available at the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, and online at [www.humboldt.edu/registrar](http://www.humboldt.edu/registrar). The Application for Graduation for master's students is available from the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, SH 217A.

Students pursuing a bachelor's degree must accompany their Application for Graduation with a major contract approved by their major advisor and department chair (unless an approved major contract has already been sent to the Office of the Registrar). Students should make arrangements with their major advisor to obtain this contract.

Once the major contract is approved and the Application for Graduation form is filled out, students need to pay a graduation fee at Student Financial Services, SBS 285, and return the receipted Application For Graduation and the major contract to the Office of the Registrar.

Once the Application for Graduation is received, a degree check is prepared and sent to both student and advisor. The degree check summarizes how degree requirements have been satisfied and lists remaining requirements. Students are encouraged to come to the Office of the Registrar if they have any questions about their degree check or, if they wish, to receive an update on their progress towards their degree objective.



Once the student has applied for graduation his/her name may be included as a candidate for graduation on lists for faculty approval, diploma ordering, and commencement booklet publication for the expected term of graduation (see the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines in the *Registration Guide*). Details regarding the May commencement ceremony are available online at [www.humboldt.edu/commencement](http://www.humboldt.edu/commencement).

Once an undergraduate student has applied for graduation, he/she is not eligible to register for the term following the expected graduation date without first reapplying to the university as a post-baccalaureate student or deferring the expected date of graduation.

After semester grades are processed, degree checks are reviewed for all candidates for graduation for that term. If all degree requirements are satisfied, the degree is posted to the student's academic record and a diploma is sent shortly thereafter. If any requirements remain unsatisfied, a letter outlining the deficiency is sent to the student. Should the student need to postpone graduation after the expected date of graduation has passed, a reapplication fee is required. To change a graduation date, students may download the printable Graduation Date Change Request available at [www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms](http://www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms).

### Graduation with Distinction

Master's candidates awarded the Patricia O. McConkey Award in their program will graduate with distinction. Students who participate in commencement, but who have not completed their culminating experience requirement may be nominated for the award the following semester.

### Graduation with Honors

Humboldt State University awards honors to undergraduate students at the time of graduation, based on the following criteria:

- Completion of 30 units in letter-graded coursework in residence at Humboldt State
- A minimum GPA of 3.50 on all work taken at Humboldt State
- An overall minimum GPA of 3.50 on all work attempted

The overall grade point average (including both transfer and Humboldt State coursework) determines which honors the student receives at graduation:

- Summa Cum Laude 3.85 to 4.00
- Magna Cum Laude 3.70 to 3.84
- Cum Laude 3.50 to 3.69

Honors are printed on the diploma and on official HSU transcripts.

**Honors for second-baccalaureate degree candidates.** When computing grade point averages for honors purposes, **all** undergraduate units from HSU and transfer colleges will be considered, plus the HSU post-baccalaureate units.

**NOTE:** Master's degree candidates are not awarded honors. See "Graduation with Distinction."

### Half-Semester or Less Courses

To allow for flexibility in scheduling, departments may offer courses at various times during the semester on a ten-week, seven-week, five-week, and weekend workshop format. For purposes of adding and dropping, courses must be ADDED and/or DROPPED by the deadlines listed in the Calendar for Activities and Deadlines found in the *Registration Guide* available online.

### Holds

Holds can prevent registration, adding and dropping classes, receiving transcripts, obtaining grades, or graduating. It is recommended that students check their Student Center at [www.humboldt.edu](http://www.humboldt.edu) at least five days prior to their registration starting time in order to have time to clear any holds that may prevent registration. To view any possible holds, select Student Center from the Quick Links drop-down menu, then click "Login to the Student Center." The Holds section is in the upper right hand corner of your screen once you login to Student Center.

Holds are placed on a student's account for various reasons, including money due to the university, library fines, outstanding/dishonored checks, lost key charges, immunization requirements not being met, admission requirements not being met, remedial course work requirements not being met, and more. Students should contact Student Financial Services, SBS 285, regarding financial obligations. The Student Health Center should be contacted regarding immunization requirements. The Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, should be contacted regarding academic and records-related holds.

### HSU Identification

**HSU-ID Number.** To assist in protecting students from identity theft, Humboldt State University has generated an identification number (HSU-ID) for each student. Students

are encouraged to carry their valid HSU-ID card as various areas on campus will require that the HSU-ID card be swiped to obtain access or services. The HSU-ID card can be used only for obtaining services from the university. It cannot be used to establish credit or to identify a student for business purposes outside the university. Therefore, if the card is lost, it does not create the potential for identity theft inherent in using social security numbers (SSNs).

**HSU Username.** In an effort to consolidate login information and to provide better protection of student information, many components of HSU's system use the student's HSU username (e.g. abc123 or abcd1234) as a login.

**Social Security Number.** Humboldt State uses the social security number to identify the student for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. The Internal Revenue Service requires the university to file information returns that include the student's social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes. Many efforts are made to protect the privacy of this number.

**ID Card.** Students must have a picture taken in order to obtain a student identification card. An ID card is needed to use the library, Student Health & Counseling Center, and various campus services, as well as to pick up financial aid checks, ride the local transit system, and obtain student discounts for campus events. ID pictures are taken in the campus ID Office, located in the library, Monday through Friday, 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M. and Monday through Thursday, 6:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M., or by appointment, call 707-826-5601. New students should contact the campus ID Office in the library regarding specific dates and times pictures will be taken at the beginning of each semester. The cost of the ID card is included in the registration fee the first term of enrollment at Humboldt State. There is a \$5.00 fee, payable at Student Financial Services, SBS 285, or the Housing cashier; if the ID card needs to be replaced. The receipt must be presented to the ID Office prior to having a new card made. For further information visit the ID Office website at [library.humboldt.edu/circulation/id\\_cards.html](http://library.humboldt.edu/circulation/id_cards.html).

## Major Changes

Undergraduate students who wish to request a major change must file the appropriate form with the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133. The required signatures must be obtained from the department before the forms are filed. Some departments may have additional requirements.

Graduate students should contact Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, SH 217A for information on changing their major.

Forms for requesting a change of major, are available from the Office of the Registrar, or online at [www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms](http://www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms).

**Major Change Policy:** Students are not permitted to change majors after they have earned 90 units, unless the new major can be completed in less than 140 total units. Students changing majors after having earned 90 units are required to complete a new major contract before completing additional units beyond 90. Students who choose to change majors and cannot complete the required courses in less than 140 units may submit a request for an exception to the department chair and dean.

## Minor, Declaring

Requests for declaring minors are made by filling out a Minor Declaration/Update form obtained from the Office of the Registrar (SBS 133), or online at [www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms](http://www.humboldt.edu/registrar/forms).

## Noncollegiate Instruction (see Credit for Noncollegiate Instruction)

## Presidential Scholar

An undergraduate student who completes at least 12 graded (A-F) units with a minimum term grade point average of 3.85 is designated a Presidential Scholar. This designation appears on the student's academic transcript.

## Probation (see Academic Standing)

## Registration

Students register for classes online. Students register from any computer with Internet access, at home or on campus.

Continuing students normally register in November for the spring semester and in April for the fall semester. New students, transfer students, and returning students have the opportunity to register before the

beginning of the term. Students should refer to their admission letter and the *Schedule of Classes* for more specific registration information.

## Registration Holds

A hold is placed on a student's registration and schedule adjustment for a financial obligation greater than \$99 and less than 720 days old owed to the university or for other administrative reasons. Students are responsible for resolving any holds placed on their registration.

## Remedial Courses

Courses numbered 001-099 are remedial courses. These courses are designed to assist students in developing basic skills that are essential to successful university achievement. Units and grades earned will not count in the student's grade point average nor towards meeting graduation requirements. The # symbol following a grade indicates a remedial course on a student's HSU transcript.

## Remediation

Basic skills in English and mathematics are vital to academic success at Humboldt. Some students are admitted to the University with a need for further development in these areas, as measured by scores on the English Placement Test (EPT) and the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) exam.

In order to ensure academic success for all students, and in compliance with California State University regulations, Humboldt State University requires that all new students with ELM and/or EPT scores that indicate a need for remediation enroll in appropriate remedial classes their first term of attendance. Some students may need a sequence of remedial courses; these students must enroll in the appropriate remedial course each term of attendance until remediation is satisfied. All remediation must be completed within one year from a student's first term of enrollment at Humboldt. Students who do not satisfactorily complete the required courses within one year are not eligible to continue at Humboldt. Satisfactory completion of remedial courses requires a grade of C- or higher. See "Early Start Program" in the Admissions section for more information.

## Repeating Courses

Undergraduate students may repeat up to 16 units with grade forgiveness. With the exception of repeatable courses, undergraduate students may only repeat courses if they earned grades lower than a C. For the first

16 units of repeated courses, only the newer attempt calculates into the student's GPA. Undergraduate students may only repeat a course for grade forgiveness two times and each of these attempts counts toward the 16-unit maximum for repeats. Grade forgiveness will not be allowed for a course for which the original grade was the result of a finding of academic dishonesty. Students may repeat an additional 12 units (beyond the initial 16) with "grades averaged," where both the original and new grade are included in the calculation of the student's GPA. Undergraduate students may not repeat more than 28 units of course work. This limit applies only to units completed at Humboldt State University.

Exceptions occur in cases where an academic program on campus specifically designates that a course is repeatable so that the automatic repeat process does not take place. For instance, ENV 111 is set up by the department to be repeatable 4 times. This means that a maximum of 5 attempts of this course will count toward the student's grade point average.

Students should submit a petition to the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, if special circumstances are involved. Repeating a Humboldt State course that was previously taken at another college may require permission from the university department offering an equivalent course (if the equivalency has not been established by an articulation agreement). Additionally, the department chair must sign a Student Petition, if applicable, which is available from the Office of the Registrar. In order to override the Humboldt State automatic repeat policy, the student needs approval of the department chair on a Student Petition.

The grades of I, NC, RP, RD and W are not considered as attempts for grade point average computation. Contact the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, regarding courses taken prior to fall semester 1996. Please note: Some universities calculate all attempts of every course and ignore the undergraduate grade point average provided by Humboldt State for post-baccalaureate programs (e.g. graduate level programs, law school, medical schools).

Students who are pursuing a second bachelor's degree, or who are unclassified post-baccalaureate students, are eligible to use the undergraduate repeat policy. Students should submit a petition to the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133.

Graduate students may repeat courses; however, all grades will appear on the permanent record and count in the grade point average. The units earned toward the degree count only once.

**NOTE:** A student may not take a course at Humboldt State, repeat it at another college, and then use the repeat policy to remove the Humboldt State course from the grade point average.

### Schedule Adjustments

Students may view an updated list of open, cancelled, and closed classes at [www.humboldt.edu/oaaclasses.shtml](http://www.humboldt.edu/oaaclasses.shtml) or by going to Humboldt's homepage at [www.humboldt.edu](http://www.humboldt.edu) and selecting Class Schedule from the Quick Links drop-down menu. Schedule adjustments may be made by using Student Center.

**Adding Courses.** During the first four weeks of classes, all adds can be done by the student via Student Center. Instructor approval is NOT required for students to enroll in open classes during the first week of instruction, except for those that require special approval. Instructor approval is required (with a permission number) for students to enroll in any class beginning the second week of instruction.

Courses cannot be added after the fourth week of classes (see the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines at [www.humboldt.edu/oaaclasses.shtml](http://www.humboldt.edu/oaaclasses.shtml) for deadline dates). After the fourth week, approval to add courses will only be considered if verification that the course is necessary for the student to graduate at the end of the current semester is provided. Instructor, department chair, and college dean signatures are required.

When adding courses with lecture, lab and/or activity/discussion links, all courses/sections must be added in Student Center.

**Dropping Courses.** When dropping a course that requires a lab or activity, both the lecture and the lab/activity must be dropped at the same time.

As a matter of university policy, the instructor in the course may opt to drop a student upon absence from a class lab session within the first week of classes. Ultimately, it is the responsibility of the student to drop the course via the web. (See "Attendance" in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog.)

During the first four weeks of instruction, students may drop a class from their schedule via Student Center. After the first four

weeks of classes, permission to withdraw with a documented serious and compelling reason must be approved.

Go to [www.humboldt.edu/withdraw](http://www.humboldt.edu/withdraw) to start the process. Students can only withdraw from a maximum of 18 units. Withdrawal from courses for reasons that are catastrophic, such as accident or serious illness, do not count toward the 18-unit limit. A "W" grade is recorded on the academic record and a \$20.00 fee will be charged per course. The final drop deadline is the end of the tenth week of classes (see the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines in the *Registration Guide* for deadline dates: [www.humboldt.edu/oaaclasses.shtml](http://www.humboldt.edu/oaaclasses.shtml)).

A student is not permitted to withdraw from any classes during the last five weeks of instruction or later except in cases where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student's control AND the assignment of an incomplete grade is not practicable. Approval for requests for course withdrawals during the final five weeks of the semester are seldom granted. Such withdrawals from courses will not count towards the total of 18 permitted semester units of withdrawn courses.

**NOTE:** When you drop all of your classes using Student Center (during the first week of instruction), the information is relayed to the Office of the Registrar. You will be withdrawn from the university. The date on which the drop process is completed is the effective date used for official records in the Registrar's Office, Financial Aid, and Student Financial Services. Many students, however, must also complete various exit procedures with offices on campus. We strongly encourage students that are considering withdrawing to visit the Office of the Registrar or the Advising Center, SBS 295, for a full discussion of the withdrawal procedure. Following the complete withdrawal procedure ensures that outstanding issues are dealt with in advance of leaving the university.

Students should contact the Office of the Registrar to request permission to withdraw completely from the term.

### Second Bachelor's Degree

All undergraduate units and post-baccalaureate units are counted in computing overall units and grade point average. Candidates should apply for graduation early in order to receive a complete evaluation of their progress toward the second degree.

To earn a second bachelor's degree at Humboldt, a student must complete at least

30 semester units in residence at HSU beyond the requirements of the first degree. Of these units, 24 must be upper division, and at least 12 of the upper division units must be included in the major. Student must have an overall 2.00 grade point average at HSU.

Candidates must fulfill the requirements of the second degree and must satisfy the GWPE and DCG requirements.

**NOTE:** If a student graduates with one degree but still needs additional coursework for the second degree, that student will need to re-apply to the university as a post-baccalaureate student.

**Honors for second-baccalaureate degree candidates.** When computing grade point averages for honors purposes, all undergraduate units from HSU and transfer colleges will be considered, plus the HSU post-baccalaureate units.

### Second Master's Degree

Preparation equivalent to an undergraduate major in the student's field is prerequisite to earning a second master's degree. The program for the second degree requires a minimum of 30 semester units, 24 of which must be beyond the requirements for the first master's degree and 21 of which must be completed in residence. In addition, the student must meet the requirements set by his/her graduate committee.

### Transferring to Another Institution

For specific requirements, students should consult with the institution to which they plan to transfer. Humboldt State is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and by the State Board of Education. This ensures that institutions accredited by the same (or similar) boards will accept student credits.

### Transcripts

A student may request a copy of his/her academic record or transcript by filing a transcript request form at the Office of the Registrar. The form can be printed from [www.humboldt.edu/registrar](http://www.humboldt.edu/registrar) or ordered by mail at the following address:

Office of the Registrar  
Transcript Section  
Humboldt State University  
1 Harpst Street  
Arcata CA 95521-8299

Transcript requests may also be faxed to 707-826-6194.

To avoid delays in processing, include:

- Student's current full name and all other prior names used
- Student's HSU-ID number or social security number
- Date of birth
- Beginning/ending dates of attendance
- Whether the current term's grades are to be included (when a transcript is ordered near the end of a term)
- Full address of the agency, college, or individuals to whom transcripts are to be sent (complete mailing addresses are required)
- Student's signature and date (authorizing release of records to the designee)
- The correct fee payment (or pay online)

The current fee is \$4 for the first copy, \$2 for each additional copy *prepared at the same time* (to a total of ten copies), and \$1 per copy over ten. Students may print unofficial copies of their HSU transcripts from Student Center.

Because of the volume of transcript requests, a delay of up to four weeks may occur after grades have been posted to the academic record. Requests are processed on a first-come, first-served basis.

The Office of the Registrar will accept requests to expedite service, such as preparing and mailing transcripts within 48 hours or preparing special certifications of graduation status prior to issuing a diploma. The fee is \$10 for expedited service. Requests for special handling will be accepted only if work volume permits. To request expedited service or special handling, call 707-826-4101. For more detailed instructions on how to order and pay for a transcript, please visit the transcript department's website at: [www.humboldt.edu/registrar/transcripts](http://www.humboldt.edu/registrar/transcripts).

### Withdrawal from HSU

Students who find it necessary to cancel their registration or to withdraw from all classes after enrolling for any academic term **are required** to follow the university's official withdrawal procedures. Failure to follow formal university procedures by stated dates will result in an obligation to pay fees (please see the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines in the *Registration Guide*) as well as the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term.

Any student who is anticipating the need to withdraw from Humboldt State is encouraged to discuss this with his/her academic

advisor or with staff at the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, 707-826-4101 or the Advising Center.

To start the withdrawal process, a student should go to the Office of the Registrar. A student who formally withdraws prior to the end of the fourth week of instruction will have only an appropriate date of withdrawal (no coursework) appear on the academic record for that term.

After the first four weeks of the semester, a request to withdraw with a documented serious and compelling reason must be approved. Go to [www.humboldt.edu/withdraw](http://www.humboldt.edu/withdraw) to start the process. A date of withdrawal appears on the academic record and all coursework appears with a grade of "W" (withdrawal). A maximum of 18 units can be withdrawn throughout your career at Humboldt State University.

A student is not allowed to withdraw during the last five weeks of instruction or later except in cases where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student's control AND the assignment of an incomplete grade is not practicable. Requests for course withdrawals during the final five weeks of the semester are seldom granted. Such withdrawals will not count towards the total of 18 permitted semester units of withdrawn courses.

Students must notify all course instructors of withdrawal. An instructor has the right to override a "W" grade with a grade of "F" or "NC." For information regarding deadlines for partial refund upon withdrawal consult the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines and Student Financial Services. Graduate students (master's degree seeking) must also contact their graduate department coordinator regarding their withdrawal.

A student who does not plan to return to Humboldt State the next semester may need to request a leave of absence or REAPPLY to the university upon return. For more information please see the "Educational Leave" section of this catalog or contact the Office of the Registrar, 707-826-4101.

**Financial Aid.** Students who receive financial aid funds **must consult** with the Financial Aid Office prior to withdrawing from the university. If a student withdraws from the university, or ceases attendance, a portion of student financial assistance received may be considered unearned and must be returned to the program. Financial aid recipients will be billed for any unearned financial aid and resulting unpaid university charges.

**Housing.** Students who have paid for housing on campus should contact the Office of Housing and Dining Services, 707-826-3451 or [housing@humboldt.edu](mailto:housing@humboldt.edu) concerning refunds.

**NOTE:** Students must check their HSU email address. Humboldt State University will contact students via this email address with important information (see "Email Policy" for more details).

**Withdrawal Procedures for Students Mobilized for Active Duty.** HSU students who are in the military reserves or the National Guard of the United States who are called to active duty after the beginning of a semester or summer session have two options they may consider in determining their enrollment status with the university. Normal withdrawal procedures should be followed whenever possible. However, if students are unable to complete the necessary paperwork by coming into the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, or writing a letter of withdrawal, the university shall accept notification from the student or a family member. The Office of the Registrar will verify all notifications.

Students may also contact Veterans Enrollment & Transition Services, 707-826-6272, with questions or for assistance with required paperwork. Withdrawals as a result of a verified call to active duty do not count towards the 18-unit withdrawal limit.

*OPTION 1 - Students may withdraw from all courses:*

A student may choose to do a total withdrawal from all his/her classes, and under a CSU policy, receive a full refund of tuition and fees. This option requires that the student withdraw from every course and receive no grade for any course taken during the semester.

To process this total semester withdrawal, undergraduate students must contact the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, 707-826-4101, or email [records@humboldt.edu](mailto:records@humboldt.edu) to complete the necessary paperwork and to start the process for refunds; in addition graduate students should notify the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, Siemens Hall 217A, 707-826-4192.

A student who does not plan to return to HSU the next semester must request a leave of absence. This approved leave of absence will ensure that the student will retain their catalog rights and will allow him/her to register for subsequent terms without reapplying for admission.

*OPTION 2 - Students may take a grade of incomplete in courses.*

If a substantial part of the semester has been completed by the time the student is called for active military duty, the student may meet with each instructor to determine if the assignment of an incomplete grade is practicable. The conditions for completing course work and receiving a final grade should be agreed to between the student and the instructor by completing an Authorized Incomplete form available from any academic department. If the assignment of an incomplete grade is not practicable, then students should be offered the option of withdrawing from the course.

A student who does not plan to return to HSU the next semester must request a leave of absence. This approved leave of absence will ensure that the student will retain their catalog rights and will allow him/her to register for subsequent terms without reapplying for admission.

# FEES & FINANCIAL AID

## CSU Funding

### Average Support Cost Per Full-Time Equivalent Student and Sources of Funds:

The total support cost per full-time equivalent student (FTES) includes the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in state appropriations. The average support cost is determined by dividing the total cost by the number of FTES. The total CSU 2011-12 budget amounts were \$2,141,273,000 from state General Fund (GF) appropriations (not including capital outlay funding) and before minus \$38.5 million CalPERS retirement adjustment, \$1,530,946,000 from tuition fee revenue net of financial aid (forgone revenue), and \$340,440,000 from other fee revenues for a total of \$4,012,659,000. The number of 2011-12 budgeted FTES is 331,716 resident and 13,572 non-resident students. The GF appropriation is applicable to resident students only whereas fee revenues are collected from resident and nonresident students. FTES is determined by dividing the total academic student load by 15 units per term (the figure used here to define a full-time student's academic load). The 2011-12 average support cost per FTES based on GF appropriation and net tuition fee revenue only is \$10,889 and when including all sources as indicated below is \$11,875. Of this amount, the average net tuition fee revenue and other income per FTES is \$5,420, which includes all fee revenue in the CSU Operating Fund (e.g. tuition fees, application fees, and other campus mandatory fees).

### Fees

The **registration fee** includes: the student body association fee; student body center fee;

health facilities fee; instructionally-related activities fee; student health and counseling fee; materials, services, and facilities fee; the tuition fee; and other course-related fees, as determined by the department.

Students who are residents of states other than California, or nonresident students from other countries, must pay nonresident tuition fees in addition to the registration fee. Students auditing a class still pay regular fees.

**Credit Cards.** MasterCard, Discover, and American Express credit cards may be used to pay fees through a third party vendor via the web or your student account. Payments may also be sent directly to the HSU Cashier's Office.

**Fee Waivers.** The California Education Code includes provisions for the waiver of mandatory systemwide fees as follows:

Section 66025.3 - Qualifying children, spouses/registered domestic partners, or unmarried surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of a war period veteran of the U.S. military who is totally service-connected disabled or who died as a result of service-related causes; children of any veteran of the U.S. military who has a service-connected disability, was killed in action, or died of a service-connected disability and meets specified income provisions; any dependents or surviving spouse/registered domestic partner who has not remarried of a member of the California National Guard who in the line of duty and in active service of the state was killed or became permanently disabled or died of a disability as a result of an event while in active service of the state; and undergraduate students who are the recipient of or the child of a recipient of a Congressional Medal of Honor and meet certain age and income restrictions;

Section 68120 - Qualifying children and surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of active law enforcement or fire suppression duties (referred to as Alan Pattee Scholarships); and

Section 68121 - Qualifying students enrolled in an undergraduate program who are the surviving dependent of any individual killed in the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center in New York City, the Pentagon building in Washington, D.C., or the crash of United Airlines Flight 93 in southwestern Pennsylvania, if the student meets the financial need requirements set forth in Section 69432.7 for the Cal Grant A Program and either the surviving dependent or the individual killed in the attacks was a resident of California on September 11, 2001. Students who may qualify for these benefits should contact the Admissions/Registrar's Office for further information and/or an eligibility determination.

Section 38130.5 - Qualifying nonresident students exempt from paying nonresident tuition, such as, nonresident student with: high school attendance in California for three or more years; graduation from a California high school or attainment of equivalent; registration as an entering student at, or current enrollment at, and accredited institution of higher education in California not earlier than the fall semester or quarter of the 2001-02 academic year; in the case of a person without lawful immigration status, the filing of an affidavit with the institution of higher education stating that the student has filed an application to legalize his or her immigration status, or will file an application as soon as he or she is eligible to do so.

2011/12 CSU Funding	Amount	Average Cost per FTE Student	Percentage
<b>Total Support Cost</b>	\$4,012,659,000	\$11,875	100%
State Appropriation <sup>1</sup>	\$2,141,273,000	\$6,455	55%
Net Basic Tuition Fee Revenue <sup>2</sup>	\$1,530,946,000	\$4,434	37%
Other Income & Reimbursements <sup>2</sup>	\$340,440,000	\$986	8%

<sup>1</sup> Represents state GF appropriation in the Budget Act of 2011-12; GF is divisible by resident students only (331,317 FTES).

<sup>2</sup> Represents CSU Operating Fund, Tuition Fee and other fees revenue amounts (net of foregone revenue) submitted in campus 2011-12 final budgets. Revenues are divisible by resident and nonresident students (345,288 FTES).

The average CSU 2011-12 academic year, resident, undergraduate student basic tuition fee and other mandatory fees required to apply to, enroll in, or attend the university is \$6,519 (\$5,472 tuition fee plus \$1,047 average campus-based fees). However, the costs paid by individual students will vary depending on campus, program, and whether a student is part-time, full-time, resident, or nonresident.

## Fees at Humboldt State University

<p><b>Registration Fees</b> (per semester)*</p> <p>Student body association fee.....            fall = \$51; spring = \$50</p> <p>Student body center fee.....            fall = \$93; spring = \$92</p> <p>Facilities fee .....3</p> <p>Instructionally-related activities fee</p> <p>  0-6 units.....201</p> <p>  6.1 or more units.....337</p> <p>Student health &amp; counseling fee.....194</p> <p>Materials, services &amp; facilities fee</p> <p>  0-6 units.....75</p> <p>  6.1 or more units.....148</p> <p>Tuition fee (<i>undergraduate</i>)*</p> <p>  0-6 units.....1,731</p> <p>  6.1 or more units.....2,985</p> <p>Tuition fee (<i>graduate</i>)*</p> <p>  0-6 units.....2,133</p> <p>  6.1 or more units.....3,678</p> <p>Tuition fee (<i>teacher credential</i>)*</p> <p>  0-6 units.....2,010</p> <p>  6.1 or more units.....3,465</p>	<p>Tuition fee (<i>Western Undergraduate Exchange</i>)</p> <p>  0-6 units.....2,597</p> <p>  6.1 or more units.....4,478</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Professional Program Fee</b></p> <p>The Professional Program Fee is charged at a rate of \$278 per unit for students in the Master of Business Administration (MBA) program. The fee is charged in addition to the tuition fee, campus registration fees, and applicable nonresident fees.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Nonresident Tuition Fee</b></p> <p>Non-California residents pay tuition in addition to the fees above (fall &amp; spring terms), per unit* .....\$372</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Other Fees</b></p> <p>Administrative charge for dropping to lower fee category or withdrawing .... 27</p> <p>Application..... 55</p> <p>Application for graduation..... 56</p> <p>Check returned (includes e-checks)..... 25</p>	<p>Checks returned (includes e-checks) for payment of registration fees also assessed late registration fee ..... 25</p> <p>Failure to meet administratively required appointment or time limit..... 2 - 30</p> <p>Humboldt Orientation Fee ..... 50</p> <p>Identification card (or replacement)..... 5</p> <p>Late payment fee ..... 30</p> <p>Late registration fee..... 25</p> <p>Late schedule adjustments ..... 20</p> <p>Library materials service charge, loss of or damage to.....varies</p> <p>Parking (per semester)</p> <p>  automobile ..... 157.50</p> <p>  motorcycles, motorized bicycles..... 40</p> <p>Replacement diploma..... 25</p> <p>Transcript..... 4</p> <p>  2nd through 10th transcript, prepared at same time as first, each..... 2</p> <p>  additional copies over ten, prepared at same time as above, each..... 1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">*Fees based on 2011-12 levels.</p>
--	--	--

**NOTE: The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fees, without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as estimates that are subject to change upon approval by The Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, or the Presidents, as appropriate.**

**Campus-Based Mandatory Fees.** The law governing the California State University provides that fees defined as mandatory, such as a student body association fee and a student body center fee, may be established. A student body association fee must be established upon a favorable vote of two-thirds of the students voting in an election held for this purpose (Education Code, Section 89300). The campus President may adjust the student body association fee only after the fee adjustment has been approved by a majority of students voting in a referendum established for that purpose. The required fee shall be subject to referendum at any time upon the presentation of a petition to the campus President containing the signatures of 10 percent of the regularly enrolled students at the University. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, childcare centers, and special student support programs. A student body center fee may be established only after a fee referendum is held which approves by a two-thirds favorable vote the establishment of the fee (Education Code, Section 89304). Once bonds are issued, authority to set and adjust student body center fees is governed

by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947, including, but not limited to, Education Code sections 90012, 90027, and 90068.

The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees requires consideration by the campus fee advisory committee and a student referendum. The campus President may use alternate consultation mechanisms if he/she determines that a referendum is not the best mechanism to achieve appropriate and meaningful consultation. Results of the referendum and the fee committee review are advisory to the campus President. The President may adjust campus-based mandatory fees but must request the Chancellor to establish a new mandatory fee. The President shall provide to the fee advisory committee a report of all campus-based mandatory fees. The campus shall report annually to the Chancellor a complete inventory of all campus-based mandatory fees.

For more information or questions, please contact the Budget Office in the CSU Chancellor's Office at 562-951-4560.

**Materials, Services, and Facilities Fees.** Students pay additional fees for courses with

activities such as field trips. Some courses require insurance (certain music courses, for example). The current semester class schedule has fee information; available online at [www.humboldt.edu/oa/classes.shtml](http://www.humboldt.edu/oa/classes.shtml).

**Veterans Administration Educational Benefits.** Veterans, dependents of deceased or disabled veterans, and reservists are eligible for VA educational benefits. Please contact your local Veterans Service Office or the Department of Veterans Affairs, 800-827-1000.

**California Department of Veterans Affairs Fee Waiver.** Many spouses and dependents of service connected deceased or disabled veterans are eligible for a Cal Vet Fee Waiver. This is a partial waiver of registration fees at any CSU, UC, or California community college through the California Department of Veterans Affairs. (Eligibility is established by any County Veterans Service Office.) Financial aid recipients must report to the HSU Financial Aid Office any fee waiver received.

To find out which veterans benefits program you may be eligible for, and to obtain information and forms, contact Veterans Enrollment

& Transition Services (LL 58; 707-826-6272) at least two months before the term you plan to attend.

### Debts & Refunds

#### Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution.

Should a student or former student fail to pay a fee or a debt owed to Humboldt State, the university may "withhold permission to register; to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged; to receive services, materials, food, or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt" until the debt is paid (see Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 42380 and 42381). For example, Humboldt may withhold permission to receive official transcripts of grades from any person owing a debt.

Prospective students who register for courses offered by the university are obligated for the payment of fees associated

with registration for those courses. Failure to cancel registration in any course for an academic term prior to the first day of the academic term gives rise to an obligation to pay student fees including any tuition for the reservation of space in the course.

Humboldt may withhold permission to register or to receive official transcripts of grades or other services offered by the institution from anyone owing fees or another debt to the institution. The institution may also report the debt to a credit bureau, offset the amount due against any future state tax refunds due the student, refer the debt to an outside collection agency and/or charge the student actual and reasonable collection costs, including reasonable attorney fees if litigation is necessary, in collecting any amount not paid when due.

If a person believes he or she does not owe all or part of an asserted unpaid obligation, that person may contact Student Financial

Services 707-826-4407, who will review all pertinent information provided by the person and available to the campus and will advise the person of its conclusions.

#### Refund of Mandatory Fees, Including Nonresident Tuition Fee.

Regulations governing the refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, for students enrolling at the California State University are included in Section 41802 of Title 5, California Code of Regulations. For purposes of the refund policy, mandatory fees are defined as those systemwide and campus fees that are required to be paid in order to enroll in state-supported academic programs at the California State University. Refunds of fees and tuition charges for self-support, special session, and extended education programs or courses at the California State University are governed by a separate policy established by the University, available at Student Financial Services.

## Schedule of Fees

The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fee, without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as estimates that are subject to change upon approval by The Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, or the President, as appropriate.

The following reflects estimated applicable fees for the 2012-2013 academic year. (Fees are subject to change by the CSU.) Costs do not include summer attendance.

**All Students:** Application Fee (nonrefundable), payable by check or money order at time application is made: \$55

**HSU Units Cost** including campus-based fees:

<i>Units</i>	<i>Per Semester</i>	<i>Per Academic Year</i>
<b>Undergraduate</b>		
6.1 or more	\$3,811.00	\$7,620.00
0 to 6.0	\$2,348.00	\$4,694.00
<b>Credential Program Participants</b>		
6.1 or more	\$4,291.00	\$8,580.00
0 to 6.0	\$2,627.00	\$5,252.00
<b>Graduate</b>		
6.1 or more	\$4,504.00	\$9,006.00
0 to 6.0	\$2,750.00	\$5,498.00
<b>Western Undergraduate Exchange</b>		
6.1 or more	\$5,304.00	\$10,606.00
0 to 6.0	\$3,214.00	\$6,426.00

#### Professional Program Fee

The Professional Program Fee is charged at a rate of \$278 per semester unit for students in the Master of Business Administration (MBA) program. The fee is charged in addition to the Tuition Fee, campus registration fees, and applicable nonresident tuition fees.

**Nonresident Students** (U.S. and International): In addition to other fees charged all students, there is a nonresident tuition fee charge of \$372 per course unit. The total nonresident tuition fee paid per term will be determined by the number of units taken. Mandatory systemwide fees are waived for those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the California Education Code (see "Fee Waivers").

**Credit Cards:** Master Card, Discover, and American Express credit cards may be used for payment of fees through a third party vendor on the Web.



In order to receive a full refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition fees, a student must cancel registration or drop all courses prior to the first day of instruction for the term. Information on procedures and deadlines for canceling registration and dropping classes is available online and from Student Financial Services.

For state-supported semesters, quarters, and non-standard terms or courses of four weeks or more, a student who withdraws during the term in accordance with the university's established procedures will receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition fees, based on the portion of the term during which the student was enrolled. No student withdrawing after the 60 percent point in the term will be entitled to a refund of any mandatory fees or nonresident tuition fees.

For state-supported non-standard terms or courses of less than four weeks, no refunds of mandatory fees and nonresident tuition fees will be made unless a student cancels registration or drops all classes prior to the first day in accordance with the university's established procedures and deadlines.

Students will also receive a refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition fees, under the following circumstances:

- The fees were assessed or collected in error;
- The course for which the fees were assessed or collected was cancelled by the university;
- The university makes a delayed decision that the student was not eligible to enroll in the term for which mandatory fees were assessed and collected and the delayed decision was not due to incomplete or inaccurate information provided by the student; or
- The student was activated for compulsory military service.

Registration fee refunds for Cal Grant recipients may be returned to the California Student Aid Commission (CSAC) per state regulations: California Education Code 69532 (a); Institutional Participation Agreement, Article V.B.; Cal Grant Manual, Chapter 8, page 20, November 2005.

Students who are not entitled to a refund as described above may petition the university for a refund (within six months of the term to which the refund would apply) demonstrating exceptional circumstances. The chief financial officer of the university or designee may authorize a refund if he or she determines that the fees and tuition were not earned by the university.

Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from Student Financial Services, SBS 257, 707-826-4407.

### **Determination of Residency for Tuition Purposes**

University requirements for establishing residency for tuition purposes are independent from those of other types of residency, such as for tax purposes, or other state or institutional residency. These regulations were promulgated not to determine whether a student is a resident or nonresident of California, but rather to determine whether a student should pay university fees on an in-state or out-of-state basis. A resident for tuition purposes is someone who meets the requirements set forth in the Uniform Student Residency Requirements. These laws governing residency for tuition purposes at the California State University are California Education Code sections 68000-68090, 68120-68134, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916. This material can be viewed on the Internet by accessing the California State University's website at [www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml](http://www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml).

Each campus' Admissions Office is responsible for determining the residency status of all new and returning students based on the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, Reclassification Request Form, and, as necessary, other evidence furnished by the student. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish eligibility for resident classification will be classified as a nonresident.

Residency status for an applicant is based on the length of physical presence and demonstration of intent to remain in California indefinitely. Residency status for a nonresident student requesting reclassification as a resident is based on the length of physical presence, demonstration of intent to remain in California indefinitely, AND financial independence. In depth information and the various residency forms are available on Humboldt's residency website at [www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/eligibility/residency.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/eligibility/residency.html).

Generally, for both applicants and nonresident students seeking reclassification, establishing California residency for tuition purposes requires a combination of physical presence and intent to remain indefinitely. An adult who, at least one full year prior to the residence determination date for the term in which enrollment is contemplated, can demonstrate

both physical presence in the state combined with evidence of intent to remain in California indefinitely may establish California residency for tuition purposes. A minor normally derives residency from the parent(s) they reside with or most recently resided with.

Evidence demonstrating intent may vary from case to case but will include, and is not limited to, the absence of residential ties to any other state, California voter registration and voting in California elections, maintaining California vehicle registration and driver's license, maintaining active California bank accounts, filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns, owning residential property or occupying or renting an apartment where permanent belongings are kept, maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations, and maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are also required to complete a supplemental questionnaire that includes questions concerning their financial dependence on parents or others who do not meet University requirements for classification as residents for tuition purposes. Financial independence is required, along with physical presence and intent, to be eligible for reclassification. The criteria used to determine financial independence for residency reclassification for tuition purposes, is different than that used for financial aid or other purposes. Refer to Humboldt's residency website for detailed information at [www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/eligibility/residency.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/eligibility/residency.html).

Non-citizens establish residency in the same manner as citizens, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

Exceptions to the general residency requirements are contained in California Education Code sections 68070-68084 and Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 419006-419106.5, and include, but are not limited to, members of the military and their dependents, certain credentialed employees of school districts and most students who have attended three years of high school in California and graduated or attained the equivalent. Whether an exception applies to a particular student cannot be determined before the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor's Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the

material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

Residency determination dates are set each term. For Humboldt, they are September 20 for fall, and January 25 for spring.

Students classified as nonresidents may appeal a final campus decision within 120 days of notification by the campus. A campus residency classification appeal must be in writing and submitted to: The California State University; Office of General Counsel; 401 Golden Shore, 4th Floor; Long Beach, CA 90802-4210.

The Office of General Counsel can either decide the appeal or send the matter back to the campus for further review. Students incorrectly classified as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition fees are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition fees in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is also subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents or who no longer meet the criteria for an exception must immediately notify the Admissions Office. Changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition fees and in the statutes and regulations governing residency for tuition purposes in California between the time this information is published and the relevant determination date. Students are urged to review the statutes and regulations stated above.

## Financial Aid

Humboldt State recommends early application for financial aid, as some types of aid are extremely limited and/or have deadlines.

Parents are expected to provide for their dependents' education in accordance with nationally recognized standards. In addition, students are expected to use part of their savings and employment earnings to help meet expenses.

You may apply for aid via FAFSA online at [www.fafsa.gov](http://www.fafsa.gov); remember to file for your electronic PIN code for FAFSA and also have your parents apply for a PIN code, if needed for signatures.

**Deadlines.** File the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), and list Humboldt (our school code is 001149) as a school choice to be considered for all federal aid, state grants, and scholarships administered by the Financial Aid Office. New Cal Grant applicants also need to obtain and

file the required Cal Grant GPA Verification form. To be considered for a scholarship or grant, both forms must be filed by March 2 for the 2012-2013 FAFSA, although applicants are advised to file as soon as possible after January 1.

## Types of Aid

The answers to most general questions about assistance programs, application procedures, and financial aid services are available on the Financial Aid website at [www.humboldt.edu/finaid](http://www.humboldt.edu/finaid). You may access your personal financial aid award information online at your Student Center. If you have further questions, Intake Advisors are available during regular work hours at 707-826-4321 or toll free at 866-255-1390, or you may also fax Financial Aid at 707-826-5360. You can also email to [finaid@humboldt.edu](mailto:finaid@humboldt.edu). Most fax and email inquiries are treated like incoming mail, with an expected reply turnaround time of two to four weeks.

A partial list of aid sources follows:

**Federal Pell Grants.** All undergraduates filing for aid are considered for this grant, based on financial need. This federal grant helps students who have not yet earned a bachelor's degree.

**Federal College Work Study.** Need-based funding for part-time jobs on or off campus.

**Federal Perkins Loans.** Low-interest loans (currently 5%) awarded to students based on financial need. Students begin to repay these loans once they are enrolled less than half-time.

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants.** Awarded to a limited number of undergraduates.

**Educational Opportunity Program Grants.** Economically and educationally disadvantaged undergraduates may qualify for this state-funded program. Recipients must be enrolled in Humboldt's Educational Opportunity Program.

**State University Grants.** State-supported, awarded to California residents with financial need. You must be classified as a California resident for fee purposes to be eligible for this grant. Fee waivers can affect eligibility for this grant.

*For the following types of financial aid, students might need to fill out additional application forms.* Contact Humboldt's Financial Aid Office, 707-826-4321, for information and applications.

**Federal Direct Loans.** Long-term federal loans available to students and the parents of dependent students. Interest rates are

variable and adjusted each year on July 1. The current maximum interest rates are 6.8% for students, 8% for parents. Repayment and deferment plans vary. For comprehensive information, contact the Financial Aid Office.

**Cal Grants A and B** are state grants awarded by the California Student Aid Commission to California residents. Cal Grants A and B are for undergraduates.

**TEACH Grant.** Through the College Cost Reduction and Access Act of 2007, Congress created the Teacher Education Assistance for College and Higher Education (TEACH) Grant Program that provides grants of up to \$4,000 per year to students who intend to teach in a public or private elementary or secondary school that serves students from low-income families. Currently, the TEACH Grant is only available to credential students. For detailed information about the TEACH Grant, go to [studentaid.ed.gov/students/attachments/sitesources/TEACHGrant.pdf](http://studentaid.ed.gov/students/attachments/sitesources/TEACHGrant.pdf). If, after reading all of the information on the fact sheet, you are interested in learning more about the TEACH Grant Program, please contact the Financial Aid Office to schedule an appointment with a financial aid counselor.

**Bureau of Indian Affairs Grants and Tribal Scholarships.** American Indians who qualify may receive federal grants funded by BIA or their tribal agencies. Interested students should contact their Tribal Education Office for tribal scholarship and BIA Higher Education Grant applications. Financial aid recipients must report these educational grants as resources.

**Humboldt State Short-Term Loans** range from \$50 to \$500; generally, must be repaid within ten weeks.

## Humboldt State Scholarships

**Financial Aid Office Scholarships.** Financial Aid awards scholarships, averaging \$800, primarily on the basis of need. Other donor interests, such as community of residence, may be factors in determining recipients.

All students who file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid by March 2, and who list Humboldt State as a recipient, will be considered for scholarships. Financial Aid measures academic achievement by grade information obtained from the Office of the Registrar.

## Estimated Cost of Attendance

The following estimates for 2012-2013 include the 9% increase in the CSU Tuition Fee approved by the CSU Board of Trustees in November of 2011; summer attendance costs are not included. Fees are based on 6.1 or more units per semester. The CSU makes every effort to keep student costs to a minimum. Fees listed in published schedules or student accounts may need to be increased when public funding is inadequate. Therefore, CSU must reserve the right, even after initial fee payments are made, to increase or modify any listed fees, without notice, until the date when instruction for a particular semester or quarter has begun. All CSU listed fees should be regarded as estimates that are subject to change upon approval by The Board of Trustees.

UNDERGRADUATES	Living with parents	Living on campus	Living off campus
estimated tuition & fees	7,622	7,622	7,622
books & supplies*	1,544	1,544	1,544
food & housing	3,836	10,948	10,948
transportation	1,020	1,020	1,020
miscellaneous	2,744	2,744	2,744
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,766</b>	<b>\$23,878</b>	<b>\$23,878</b>
<b>WUE (Western Undergraduate Exchange)</b>			
estimated tuition & fees		10,606	10,606
books & supplies*		1,544	1,544
food & housing		10,948	10,948
transportation		1,020	1,020
miscellaneous		2,744	2,744
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$26,862</b>	<b>\$26,862</b>
<b>CREDENTIAL CANDIDATES</b>			
estimated tuition & fees	8,580	8,580	8,580
books & supplies*	1,544	1,544	1,544
food & housing	3,836	10,948	10,948
transportation	1,020	1,020	1,020
miscellaneous	2,744	2,744	2,744
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$17,724</b>	<b>\$24,836</b>	<b>\$24,836</b>
<b>POST BACCALAUREATE/GRADUATES</b>			
estimated tuition & fees	9,006	9,006	9,006
books & supplies*	1,544	1,544	1,544
food & housing	3,836	10,948	10,948
transportation	1,020	1,020	1,020
miscellaneous	2,744	2,744	2,744
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$18,150</b>	<b>\$25,262</b>	<b>\$25,262</b>

\* The estimate includes books, supplies, and course materials fees.

**ID Card Fee:** An additional \$5.00 is assessed to new students for an Identification Card.

**Nonresident Tuition:** Out-of-state and international students must pay nonresident tuition of \$372 per semester unit in addition to the registration fees listed above. For example:

12 units x 2 semesters = 24 units x \$372 per unit = \$8,928 nonresident fees

Undergraduates: \$8,928 nonresident fees + \$23,878 attendance costs = \$32,806 per year cost of attendance

Graduates: (9 units) \$6,696 + \$25,262 = \$31,958 per year cost of attendance

Nonresident tuition may be paid in three equal installments, due 30, 60, and 90 days into the semester. The service fee is 12% for each installment payment. Students whose aid eligibility does not seem satisfactory, or who have questions, should make an appointment with a financial aid counselor.

# THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE

## The Language of Program & Requirement Descriptions

This section of the catalog employs terms and numbering systems which may be unfamiliar to the new student. The most common of these, printed in bold, are explained here.

## Academic Terminology

This catalog refers to academic programs, academic departments, and academic disciplines. The same name may refer to all three. For instance, history can refer to the major in history (a program), to the History Department, or to the general academic discipline of history. On the other hand, some names apply only to a program or department or discipline.

A **program** is a set of requirements met by certain courses. Most programs are associated with specific academic departments. However, teaching credential programs and several others are neither offered by, nor identified with, a single department. General education, a set of requirements met by taking a collection of courses, qualifies as a program in this sense.

A **discipline** is a conventional academic perspective or area of study. Chemistry, psychology, and marine biology, for example, are disciplines at Humboldt. The first two are represented by departments with the same name, but Humboldt has no specific marine biology department.

A **department** is an organization offering and administering academic programs. Usually the name of the department is the same as the program it administers, but not always. For example, the Department of Biological Sciences offers a major in botany as well as in biology. Departments usually are assigned to colleges.

A **college** contains and administers a number of departments. Humboldt State has three colleges: the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences; the College of Natural Resources and Sciences; and the College of Professional Studies.

## Course Numbering System

All Humboldt State University courses have both a descriptive title (Survey of American Literature) and a course number (English 232). Besides identifying courses, the numbers indicate other useful information:

001-099	remedial; units do not count toward graduation
100-199	lower division, appropriate for freshmen
100-109	lower division general education (except Spanish, French, and German 105)
200-299	lower division, appropriate for sophomores
300-399	upper division, appropriate for juniors
300-308	upper division general education, area B, C, or D
309	upper division general education, CWT courses
400-499	upper division, appropriate for seniors
400	general education, area E
480	seminars/selected topic courses
499	independent/directed studies
500-599	graduate courses which may be taken by qualified seniors on an elective basis.
600-699	graduate level, open only to graduates
700-799	credential/licensure courses, not generally applicable to a master's degree program

Letter designations can be attached to a course number. Letters B, C, D, and so on, distinguish between courses assigned the same number (for example, ART 104B, 104C, 104F, 104G). Such courses may or may not be part of a sequence.

The letters Y and Z designate courses in a sequence. These have two limitations. First, the entire sequence must be completed in order to satisfy the requirement. That is, the student must complete the Z course before any units count toward general education requirements. The other limitation is that not all the units earned in a sequence count toward the GE requirement, only the number specified.

The letter L used as a suffix signifies a laboratory taught in conjunction with a lecture. Usually students must enroll in the lecture as well as the laboratory of such a course. The letter D signifies a discussion section — and A signifies an activity section — offered in conjunction with the lecture portion of a course. The letter S is used to signify a

Service Learning course. At least part of this course will include a service learning component.

## Other Terminology

**Sections** distinguish parts of a course. For example, the laboratory section of a course may be distinct from the lecture section. More commonly, the term distinguishes between multiple offerings of a single course. To say, "there are four sections of American History offered in the fall," means the course is offered four different times that semester, possibly in four different locations.

**Upper division** courses generally are intended for juniors and seniors, **lower division** courses for sophomores and freshmen. As the numbering table shows, lower division course numbers run from 100-299, upper division from 300-499.

One speaks of a total baccalaureate (bachelor's) requirement of 120 units or describes a course as having three units. A **unit** is an amount of credit, the value assigned to the course.

Units also indicate how much time a course will meet per week. The amount varies with the type of instruction:

- 1 unit of lecture or discussion = 50 minutes per week
- 1 unit of activity = 100 minutes per week
- 1 unit of laboratory = 150 minutes per week

**Variable Unit Courses.** Some courses may be taken for different unit amounts. Be aware that different requirements may exist for completion of different unit amounts.

Students' baccalaureate programs must conform to specific guidelines:

**Limits.** In certain kinds of courses, only a limited number of units apply toward graduation requirements. For instance, no more than six units in intercollegiate athletics courses may count toward graduation.

**Residency Requirement.** For both BA and BS degrees, students must earn a minimum of 30 units in regular courses at Humboldt. Of those 30 units, 24 must be upper division, and 12 of the upper division units must be in the major. All students must earn at least nine units of general education at Humboldt.

None of these resident course units may be satisfied through extension, correspondence courses (24 units of Open University courses excepted), or credit earned through examination.

**Writing Skills.** Two demonstrations of writing skills are required of students. The English Placement Test (EPT), which students take before registration in their first semester (unless exempt — see Admission Information, “Placement/Proficiency Tests”), assesses entering students’ reading and writing skills so they can be placed in appropriate courses. Students who do not demonstrate college-level skills will be directed into the appropriate course(s) to help them attain these skills during their first semester(s) of enrollment. Students who demonstrate proficiency are eligible to enroll in the general education written communication course.

All students must also demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. The Graduation Writing Proficiency Examination (GWPE) is an evaluation of writing skills used to determine whether students have attained a level of proficiency necessary to obtain a bachelor’s degree. All students should take the GWPE before their last semester and must pass this test to graduate.

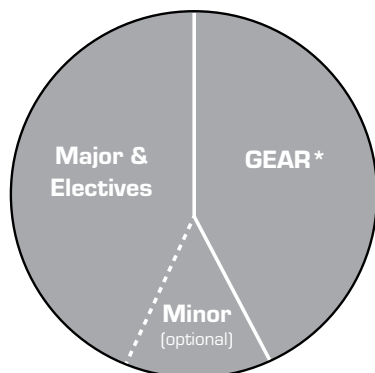
Students may take the GWPE after completing 60 semester units (junior standing) in addition to English 100 (or an equivalent college composition course with a C- or better). The GWPE is offered once in the fall semester and twice in the spring. Contact the Testing Center for information (Library Basement (Room 24).

**Mathematics.** Unless exempt (see Admission Information, “Placement/Proficiency Tests”), all students must take the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) exam before registration in their first semester. The ELM assesses skill levels typically attained in three years of college preparatory mathematics courses. Those not demonstrating college-level skills will be directed into appropriate courses to help them attain these skills during their first semester(s) of enrollment. Those demonstrating college-level proficiency are eligible to enroll in the general education mathematics/quantitative reasoning course.

**Grade-Point Average.** A minimum cumulative grade-point average (GPA) of 2.0 is required in all work taken for the degree, all work taken at Humboldt, and all work taken in the major.

## Components of the Degree

The undergraduate (or baccalaureate) degree program has two forms, the Bachelor of Arts (BA) and the Bachelor of Science (BS).



\*General Education and All-University Requirements: Lower Division General Education, Upper Division General Education, Diversity and Common Ground, American Institutions

## General Education & All-University Requirements

The general education and all-university (GEAR) component requires a minimum of 48 units. Some of these units may simultaneously satisfy major, minor, or diversity/common ground requirements. General education (GE) courses meet CSU breadth requirements and help students meet the goals of the bachelor’s degree program. The GEAR component educates students in three ways:

- by developing the ability to think and communicate clearly and effectively;
- by acquiring knowledge about the arts, humanities, science, and society; and
- by understanding the methods, principles, and processes of human inquiry.

Within various disciplines, GEAR courses enable the student to explore fundamental knowledge, perspectives, methods of inquiry, assumptions, and values. Such exploration helps the student perceive relationships between the disciplines in preparation for lifelong commitment to scholarship and learning.

### Important Provisions

- Students may elect to take approved GEAR courses offered by their major department.
- Other Humboldt courses should not be substituted for the approved GEAR courses on the following pages.

- Students must complete GE Basic Subjects and Mathematical Concepts/Quantitative Reasoning courses with grades of C- or higher.
- Students must complete GE Basic Subjects (area A) and Mathematical Concepts/Quantitative Reasoning courses (a portion of area B) by the time they earn 60 units. Transfer students who come to HSU with more than 30 units must complete these courses by the time they earn 30 units at Humboldt.
- Information and advice regarding GE requirements are available from your advisor and at the Advising Center, SBS 295.

### Lower Division Component

Students must complete a minimum of 36 lower division units in approved GE courses. These break down to a minimum of nine units in each of four areas, designated A, B, C, and D. Each area has specific requirements and outcomes, described on the following pages.

### Upper Division Component

Upper division GE courses build upon knowledge and abilities developed in lower division GE courses. Students must complete nine upper division units: three units each from areas B, C, and D. Communication and Ways of Thinking (CWT) courses address outcomes of multiple GE areas. Students are limited to one CWT course within the upper division GE component.

In addition, all students need three units in an area E course (human integration). Humboldt State offers area E courses at an upper division level, but transfer students can meet the requirement with transferable lower division units appropriately certified by a CSU or California Community College.

### Transfer Students

Students who transfer to Humboldt from a California Community College, and who have followed the approved CSU or IGETC general education pattern, may satisfy up to 39 semester units of GE with transfer coursework. Transfer students from accredited private or non-California colleges will have their transfer courses applied to GE through individual review of transcripts.

Send transcripts of all previous work to the Office of Admissions. A Degree Audit Report for Students (DARS) will be made available at the time of orientation or initial enrollment that indicates how courses taken elsewhere apply to Humboldt’s all-university requirements (general education, American institutions, diversity and common ground,

unit minimums and limits, etc.) and in many cases, the major program. The DARS report also reflects HSU courses completed and in-progress, and is available to enrolled students whose first term of enrollment was fall 2003 or later.

Students who have completed an Associate Degree for Transfer under the Student Achievement Reform (STAR) Act should check with the Office of the Registrar to determine whether HSU offers the parallel bachelor's degree.

A minimum of nine units of GE coursework must be completed in residence (i.e., at Humboldt) to satisfy the residency requirement.

---

In general, 15 units per semester each fall and spring semester leads to graduation in 4 years. Some majors may require more. Check your major's 4-year plans available at:

[www.humboldt.edu/humboldt/programs/type](http://www.humboldt.edu/humboldt/programs/type).

---



# GENERAL EDUCATION & ALL-UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Did you know? Many of the GEAR courses can fulfill two requirements at once: (GE/Major, GE/Minor, GE/DCG, GE/AI)

At least 9 of your GE units must be completed at HSU

Make sure you have a copy of your DARS report handy to view all degree requirements!

	COURSE	UNITS	TERM & YEAR	GRADE	CAMPUS		
GENERAL EDUCATION	<b>A BASIC SUBJECTS   9 units   Page 63</b>					Complete with a C- or higher within first 60 units.	
	Written Communication (A1)						
	Oral Communication (A2)						
		Critical Thinking (A3)					(Within first 30 units for transfer students)
	<b>B MATH &amp; SCIENCE   9 units   Page 64</b>						
		Math Concepts					
		Life Forms					
		Physical Universe					
		<b>C ARTS &amp; HUMANITIES   9 units   Page 65</b>					
		Arts (C1)					
	Humanities (C2)						
	Arts OR Humanities (C1 or C2)						
	<b>D SOCIAL SCIENCE   9 units   Page 65</b>						
	Subarea (____)						
	Subarea (____)						
	Subarea (____)						
	<b>TOTAL Lower Division</b>		<b>36 unit minimum</b>				
	<b>UPPER DIVISION GE   9 units   Page 66</b>						
	Area B (UD B)						
	Area C (UD C)						
	Area D (UD D)						
	<b>E HUMAN INTEGRATION   3 units   Page 68</b>						
	<b>TOTAL General Education</b>		<b>48 unit minimum</b>				
ALL UNIVERSITY	<b>A AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS   Page 68</b>					May double count with Area D	
		US History					
		US Government					
		CA State & Local Government					
		<b>D DIVERSITY &amp; COMMON GROUND   Page 69</b>					
	Domestic						
	Domestic or Non-Domestic						
	<b>G GRADUATE WRITING PROFICIENCY EXAM   Page 60</b>						
	Must have Junior Standing						

120 Total Units     40 Upper Division Units     30 Units Completed @ HSU  
 (Not through Extended Education)

# LOWER DIVISION GE AREA A: BASIC SUBJECTS

---

## Required Units: 9 | 3 units in each category

### Written Communication

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- demonstrate mastery of writing a well-composed and mechanically competent essay consisting of an introduction, claim (thesis), support (argument), and conclusion
- explain how the effectiveness of communication is influenced by the form, content, and context of someone's writing
- practice the discovery, critical evaluation, reporting, and appropriate citation of information.

ENGL 100 or 100A First Year Reading & Composition

### Oral Communication

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- demonstrate the discovery, critical evaluation, and reporting of information by designing an appropriately organized and credibly supported speech, using techniques to inform and/or persuade an audience
- deliver a speech using effective verbal and nonverbal skills
- critically listen to and analyze oral communication
- explain the role that oral communication plays in human societies.

COMM 100 Fundamentals of Speech Communication

### Critical Thinking

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- identify the premises and conclusion of an argument and determine its validity and soundness
- analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas
- distinguish deductive from inductive argument forms, identify their fallacies, and reason inductively and deductively
- distinguish matters of fact from issues of judgment or opinion and reach well-supported factual or judgmental conclusions from a wide diversity of real world examples.

COMM 101 Critical Thinking in Small Groups  
COMM 102 Introduction to Argumentation  
COMM 103 Critical Listening & Thinking  
CS 100 Critical Thinking with Computers  
ENGL 101 Critical Writing  
FOR 100 Critical Thinking and Social & Environmental Responsibility  
PHIL 100 Logic  
PSYC 100 Psychology of Critical Thinking



---

Recommended for first year: Must be completed before earning 60 units. (Students who transfer in with more than 30 units must complete these before they complete 30 units at HSU.) A minimum grade of C- is required in each course.

---



# LOWER DIVISION GE AREA B: MATH & SCIENCE

## Required Units: 9 | minimum of 3 units in each category

### Mathematical Concepts

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- use skills beyond the level of intermediate algebra to solve problems through quantitative reasoning
- apply mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning to problems.

MATH 103	Contemporary Mathematics (not for science or NR majors)
MATH 103i	Mathematics as a Liberal Art (MATH 43 corequisite, not for science or NR majors)
MATH 104	Finite Mathematics
MATH 105	Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
MATH 106	Calculus for Bus. & Economics
MATH 108	Critical Thinking in Math (for prospective elementary teachers)
MATH 109	Calculus I
STAT 106	Introduction to Statistics for the Health Sciences
STAT 108	Elementary Statistics
STAT 109	Introductory Biostatistics

Where courses exceed 3 units, only 3 units count towards GE requirements. **MATH:** Minimum grade of C- required. Must be completed by 60 units. (Students who transfer in with more than 30 units must complete these before they complete 30 units at HSU.)

### Life Forms

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply scientific concepts and theories to develop scientific explanations of natural phenomena
- critically evaluate conclusions drawn from a particular set of observations or experiments
- demonstrate their understanding of the science field under study through proper use of the technical/scientific language, and the development, interpretation, and application of concepts.

BIOL 102/BIOL 102L	Human Biology (not for science or NR majors)
BIOL 104	General Biology (not for science or NR majors)
BIOL 105	Principles of Biology
BOT 105	General Botany

Where courses exceed 3 units, only 3 units count towards GE requirements. **SCIENCE:** one course must include a lab

### Physical Universe

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply scientific concepts and theories to develop scientific explanations of natural phenomena
- critically evaluate conclusions drawn from a particular set of observations or experiments
- demonstrate their understanding of the science field under study through proper use of the technical/scientific language, and the development, interpretation, and application of concepts.

CHEM 104	Chemistry & Society
CHEM 107	Fundamentals of Chemistry
CHEM 109	General Chemistry
GEOG 106	Physical Geography
GEOL 106	Earthquake Country (not for geology majors)
GEOL 108	The Dynamic Earth (not for geology majors)
GEOL 109	General Geology
OCN 109	General Oceanography
PHYX 103	Introduction to Meteorology
PHYX 104	Descriptive Astronomy
PHYX 105	Conceptual Physics
PHYX 106	College Physics: Mechanics & Heat (not calculus-based)
PHYX 107	College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics (not calculus-based)
PHYX 109	General Physics I: Mechanics



# LOWER DIVISION GE AREA C: ARTS & HUMANITIES

## Required Units: 9 | minimum of one course in each subarea

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply discipline-specific vocabulary and central discipline-specific concepts and principles to a specific instance, literary work or artistic creation
- respond subjectively as well as objectively to aesthetic experiences and will differentiate between emotional and intellectual responses
- explain the nature and scope of the perspectives and contributions found in a particular discipline within the Arts and Humanities as related to the human experience, both individually (theirs) and collectively.

Upon completing a course in the arts, students will be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the intellectual, imaginative, and cultural elements involved in the creative arts through their (or, "as a result of their") participation in and study of drama, music, studio art and/or creative writing.

Upon completing a course in the humanities, students will be able to:

- discuss the intellectual, historical, and cultural elements of written literature through their study of great works of the human imagination.

### Arts (Art, Cinema, Dance, Music, Theatre)

ART 100	Global Perspectives in Art
ART 103	Introduction to Art History
ART 104 (B-N)	Art History
ART 104J*	American Art
ART 104K**	Africa, Oceania, the Americas
ART 104M**	Latin American Art
ART 104N**	Asian Art & Culture
ART 105 (B-C)	Studio Art
ART 106	Beginning Painting
ART 107	Beginning Printmaking
ART 108	Beginning Graphic Design
ART 109	Beginning Sculpture
DANC 103	Modern I
DANC 103B	Modern II
FILM 102	Introduction to Radio, TV & Film
FILM 109**	Film Comedy Around the World
IT 104	Beginning Wood
MUS 102	Jazz & America
MUS 103	Listening to the Movies

\* counts as both GE and DCG (domestic)

\*\* counts as both GE and DCG (non-domestic)

MUS 104	Introduction to Music
MUS 105	The American Musical
MUS 106 (any)	Musical Ensembles
MUS 107 (any)	Chamber Ensembles
MUS 108 (any)	Beginning Music
MUS 109 (any)	Intermediate Music
TA 104	Story Through Word & Image
TA 105	Acting
TA 106	Behind the Scenes in Theatre (2-3)
TA 107	Dramatic Writing
TA 108	Movement/Voice for Performers

### Humanities (Literature, Philosophy, Languages other than English)

CD 109Y & CD 109Z	American Sign Language: Level I & II (complete both courses for three units of GE credit)
COMM 108	Oral Interpretation
ENGL 105	Introduction to Literature
ES 106	Introduction to Black Studies
FREN 106	French Level II
FREN 107**	French Level III
GERM 106	German Level II
GERM 107	German Level III
PHIL 104**	Asian Philosophy
PHIL 106	Moral Controversies
PHIL 107	Introduction to Philosophy
RS 105**	World Religions
SPAN 106	Spanish Level II
SPAN 107**	Spanish Level III
SPAN 108S	Level III Heritage Speakers
WS 107*	Women, Culture, History

# LOWER DIVISION GE AREA D: SOCIAL SCIENCES

## Required Units: 9 | minimum of two subareas

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply the discipline-specific vocabulary, principles, methodologies, value systems and ethics employed in social science inquiry, to a specific instance
- explain and critically analyze human social, economic and political issues from the respective disciplinary perspectives by examining them in contemporary as well as historical settings and in a variety of cultural contexts
- illustrate how human social, political and economic institutions and behavior are inextricably interwoven.

### D1: Anthropology & Archeology

ANTH 104	Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 105	Archaeology & World Prehistory

### D2: Economics

ECON 104	Contemporary Topics in Econ.
----------	------------------------------

### D3: Ethnic Studies

CHIN 109**	Intro to Chinese Studies
ES 105*	Intro to US Ethnic Studies
ES 109**	Intro to Chinese Studies
NAS 104*	Intro to Native American Studies
NAS 105*	Intro to US Ethnic Studies

### D4: Gender Studies

CRGS 108*	Power/Privilege: Gender & Race, Sex, Class
WS 106*	Introduction to Women's Studies

### D5: Geography

GEOG 101G & GEOG 102G	Geospatial Concepts & Geospatial Concepts Lab
GEOG 105**	Cultural Geography

### D6: History

HIST 104	Western Civilization to 1650
HIST 105	Western Civilization, 1650 to Present
HIST 107	East Asian History to 1644
HIST 108	East Asian Civilization, Since 1644
HIST 109	Colonial Latin American History
HIST 109B	Modern Latin America

### D7: Interdisciplinary Social or Behavioral Science

COMM 105	Intro to Human Communication
EMP 105	Natural Resource Conservation
EMP 109	Shake, Rattle & Roll
SW 104*	Intro to Social Work & Social Work Institutions

### D8: Political Science, Government, and Legal Institutions

PSCI 104	People & Politics
----------	-------------------

Students may elect to use one lower division institutions course to substitute for one course in D6: History or D8: Political Science. Only one lower division institutions course can be used to satisfy GE Area D requirements. See list of American Institutions courses.

### D9: Psychology

PSYC 104	Introduction to Psychology
----------	----------------------------

### DD: Sociology & Criminology

SOC 104	Introduction to Sociology
---------	---------------------------

# UPPER DIVISION GE AREA B: MATH & SCIENCE

## Required Units: 3

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply scientific concepts and theories to develop scientific explanations of natural phenomena
- critically evaluate conclusion drawn from a particular set of observations or experiments
- discuss value systems and ethics associated with scientific endeavors.

ANTH 303	Human Biology/Evolution
BIOL 301	History of Biology
BIOL 304**	Human Genetics
BIOL 305	Social Behavior & Biology
BIOL 306	California Natural History
BIOL 307	Evolution
BIOL 308	Environment & Culture: How People Transformed a Continent
BOT 300	Plants & Civilization
CHEM 305	Environmental Chemistry
CHEM 308	Alchemy
CS 309 #	Computers & Social Change (CWT)

EMP 309 #	Environmental Conflict Resolution (CWT)
EMP 309B #	Environmental Communication (CWT)
ENGR 305	Appropriate Technology
ENGR 308	Technology & Environment
ENVS 308	Ecotopia
ENVS 309 #	Environmental Conflict Resolution (CWT)
FISH 300	Introduction to Fishery Biology
FOR 302	Forest Ecosystems & People
FOR 307	California's Forests & Woodlands
GEOL 300	Geology of California
GEOL 303	Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change
GEOL 305	Fossils, Life & Evolution
GEOL 306	General Geomorphology
GEOL 308	Natural Disasters

MATH 301**	Mathematics & Culture: Historical Perspective
MATH 308B or MATH 308C	Mathematics for Elementary Education (for prospective elementary teachers)
OCN 301	Marine Ecosystems — Human Impact
OCN 304	Resources of the Sea
OCN 306	Global Environmental Issues
PHIL 309 #	Case Studies in Environmental Ethics (CWT)
PHIL 309B #	Perspectives: Humanities/ Science/Social Science (CWT)
PHYX 300	Frontiers of Modern Physical Science
PHYX 301	Science of Sound
PHYX 302	Light & Color
PHYX 304	Cosmos
RRS 306	Wildland Resource Principles
WLDF 300/WLDF 300B	Wildlife Ecology & Mgmt.
WLDF 301	Principles of Wildlife Mgmt.
WLDF 306	Birds & Human Society
WLDF 309 #	Case Studies in Environmental Ethics (CWT)

\* Counts as both GE and DCG domestic  
 \*\* Counts as both GE and DCG non-domestic  
 # Addresses outcomes of multiple GE areas but may only be used to satisfy one of those areas.

# UPPER DIVISION GE AREA C: ARTS & HUMANITIES

## Required Units: 3

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply discipline-specific vocabulary and central discipline-specific concepts and principles to a specific instance, literary work, or artistic creation
- respond subjectively as well as objectively to aesthetic experiences and will differentiate between emotional and intellectual responses
- explain the nature and scope of the perspectives and contributions found in a particular discipline within the Arts and Humanities as related to the human experience, both individually (theirs) and collectively.

Upon completing a course in the arts, students will be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the intellectual, imaginative, and cultural elements involved in the creative arts through their (or, "as a result of their") participation in and study of drama, music, studio art, and/or creative writing.

Upon completing a course in the humanities, students will be able to:

- discuss the intellectual, historical, and cultural elements of written literature through their study of great works of the human imagination.

ART 300	Major Monuments of Art
ART 301	The Artist
COMM 300*	American Public Discourse
COMM 309B*#	Gender & Communication (CWT)
CS 309 #	Computers & Social Change (CWT)
DANC 303**	Dance in World Cultures
EMP 309 #	Environmental Conflict Resolution (CWT)
EMP 309B #	Environmental Communication (CWT)
ENGL 305**	Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World
ENGL 306	The Modern Tradition
ENGL 308B*	Women in Literature

ENGL 308C**	Women in Literature
ENVS 309 #	Environmental Conflict Resolution (CWT)
FILM 305	Art of Film: Beginning - 1950s
FILM 306	Art of Film: 1950s to Present
FREN 300**	African Storytelling
FREN 306**	Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in Int'l Short Stories
GERM 305	Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature
GERM 306**	Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in Int'l Short Stories
JMC 302	Mass Media/Popular Arts
JMC 309 #	Analyzing Mass Media Messages (CWT)
MUS 301	Rock: An American Music
MUS 302**	Music in World Culture
MUS 305	Jazz: An American Art Form
PHIL 301	Reflections on the Arts
PHIL 302	Environmental Ethics
PHIL 303	Theories of Ethics
PHIL 304	Philosophy of Sex & Love
PHIL 306*	Race, Racism & Philosophy
PHIL 309 #	Case Studies in Environmental Ethics (CWT)
PHIL 309B #	Perspectives: Humanities/ Science/Social Science (CWT)
RS 300	Living Myths

\* Counts as both GE and DCG domestic  
 \*\* Counts as both GE and DCG non-domestic  
 # Addresses outcomes of multiple GE areas but may only be used to satisfy one of those areas.

SPAN 306\*\* Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in Int'l Short Stories  
 TA 307\* Theatre of the Oppressed  
 WLDF 302 Environmental Ethics  
 WLDF 309# Case Studies in Environmental Ethics (CWT)  
 WS 301 Women Artists  
 WS 302 Living Myths  
 WS 306\*\* Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in Int'l Short Stories  
 WS 308B\* Women in Literature  
 WS 308C\*\* Women in Literature  
 WS 309B\*# Gender & Communication (CWT)



## UPPER DIVISION GE AREA D: SOCIAL SCIENCES

### Required Units: 3

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- apply the discipline-specific vocabulary principles, methodologies, value systems and ethics employed in social science inquiry, to a specific instance
- explain and critically analyze human social, economic, and political issues from the respective disciplinary perspectives by examining them in contemporary as well as historical settings and in a variety of cultural contexts
- illustrate how human social, political and economic institutions and behavior are inextricably interwoven.

ANTH 302**	Anthropology of Religion	HIST 301	The Era of World War II
ANTH 306**	World Regions Cultural Studies	HIST 305	The American West, 1763-1900
CS 309#	Computers & Social Change (CWT)	JMC 309#	Analyzing Mass Media Messages (CWT)
COMMM 309B*#	Gender & Communication (CWT)	NAS 306*	Native Peoples of North America
ECON 305	Int'l Economics & Globalization	PHIL 309#	Case Studies in Environmental Ethics (CWT)
ECON 306**	Economics of the Developing World	PHIL 309B#	Perspectives: Humanities/ Science/Social Science (CWT)
ECON 308	History of Economic Thought	PSCI 303**	Third World Politics
ECON 309#	Economy of a Sustainable Society (CWT)	PSCI 306	Environmental Politics
ECON 323	Economic History of the US	PSCI 359	California Government
EMP 309#	Environmental Conflict Resolution (CWT)	PSCI 410	American Constitutional Law
EMP 309B#	Environmental Communication (CWT)	PSYC 300*	Psychology of Women
ENVS 301	International Environmental Issues & Globalization	PSYC 302*	Psychology of Prejudice
ENVS 309#	Environmental Conflict Resolution (CWT)	PSYC 303	Family Relations in Contemporary Society
ES 304*	Migrations & Mosaics	PSYC 309#	The Thinking Consumer in a Materialistic Society (CWT)
ES 306**	World Regions Cultural Studies	SOC 302	Forests & Culture
ES 308*	Multicultural Perspectives in American Society	SOC 303*	Race and Inequality
GEOG 300**	Global Awareness	SOC 305	Modern World Systems
GEOG 301	International Environmental Issues & Globalization	SOC 306*	The Changing Family
GEOG 304*	Migrations & Mosaics	SOC 308	Sociology of Altruism & Compassion
GEOG 309i#	The Silk Road (CWT)	WLDF 309#	Case Studies in Environmental Ethics (CWT)
HIST 300	The Era of World War I	WS 300*	Psychology of Women
		WS 303**	Third World Women's Movements
		WS 309B*#	Gender & Communication (CWT)

\* Counts as both GE and DCG domestic  
 \*\* Counts as both GE and DCG non-domestic  
 # Addresses outcomes of multiple GE areas but may only be used to satisfy one of those areas.

Students may elect to use one upper division American Institutions course to substitute for Upper Division GE Area D.



# UPPER DIVISION GE AREA E: HUMAN INTEGRATION

## Required Units: 3

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- explain and demonstrate an appreciation for the nature of being human as an integration of physiological, psychological, and sociocultural influences
- demonstrate preparation for the life-long and complex process of self-understanding, self-analysis and self-development as an individual among others.

ANTH 400	Self, Health & Culture
DANC 400	Bodyworks
EMP 400	Inscape & Landscape
ENVS 400	Inscape & Landscape
FOR 400	Forestry in Modern Society
HED 400	A Sound Mind in a Sound Body: Human Integration
NURS 400	Stress Management – Wellness & Illness
NURS 400B	Complementary & Alternative Health Care: A Research-Based Approach
PSYC 400	Health Psychology
RS 400	Paths to the Center
SOC 400	Human Integration



# AMERICAN INSTITUTIONS

## Required Units: 6 | 3 units each area

### US History

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- explain significant events covering a time span of at least 100 years of US history, including the relationships of US regions and relationships with foreign nations
- analyze the roles of major ethnic and social groups in the significant events above, and the contexts in which those events have occurred
- explain how these events illustrate both the continuity of “the American experience” and its derivation from other cultures by considering at least 3 of the following: politics, economics, social movements, and geography.

### Area D6:

HIST 110	US History to 1877
HIST 111	US History from 1877

### Upper Division GE Area D:

ECON 323	Economic History of the US
----------	----------------------------

### US & California Government

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- distinguish the key philosophies of the framers of the US Constitution
- demonstrate an understanding of the nature and operation of major US political institutions and processes
- identify the liberties, rights, and responsibilities of citizens under the political system established by the US Constitution
- demonstrate an understanding of the California Constitution and state and local government within the framework of evolving Federal-State relations.

### Area D8:

PSCI 110	American Government
PSCI 210	United States Politics

### Upper Division GE Area D:

PSCI 359	California Government
PSCI 410	American Constitutional Law

### There are three options:

1. complete one US history course and one US & California government course.
2. pass the qualifying exams in US history, American constitutional government, and California state and local government; **or**
3. complete a combination of courses and exams.

To satisfy the requirement by examination, students must pass in three areas: (1) US history, (2) US government and constitution, and (3) California state and local government. These three exams may be taken separately. The California state and local exam is provided separately so that students may challenge this portion separately when their previous coursework does not specifically address this requirement (e.g. out of state coursework). The department offering the exam sets limits on repeating the exam(s). To exercise this option, contact the History Department for that exam and/or for study materials and exam dates. For political science exams, contact the Testing Center. These are competency exams and do not result in credit or grades.



Though the American Institutions requirement is separate from General Education, one lower division course can count in Lower Division GE Area D. One upper division course can count in Upper Division GE Area D.

# DIVERSITY & COMMON GROUND

## Required Units: 6 | at least one course must be designated domestic

Upon completing this requirement, students will be able to:

- explain how the diversity of cultures creates a diversity of knowledge, experiences, values, world views, traditions, and achievements
- explain how cultural differences and identities are produced and perpetuated through a variety of social, cultural, and disciplinary discourses (e.g. literature, popular culture, science, law, etc.)
- explain and critically analyze how differential privilege and power occurs and how it creates problems such as inequalities, prejudicial exclusion, injustices, etc.

Undergraduates must complete at least two DCG courses; one of these courses must be designated domestic (focused within the boundaries of the United States) while the second course may either be domestic or international/transnational (non-domestic) in focus. Students may meet the DCG requirement with courses that simultaneously meet other degree requirements (general education, the major or minor, US Government, or the elective component).

Approved DCG courses are subject to change. Courses used to count towards this requirement must be DCG approved at the time the course is taken. Students are advised to check the current online *Registration Guide* for the most current list of DCG approved courses.

Following is a list of courses currently approved to count towards satisfaction of the Diversity and Common Ground requirement.

## DIVERSITY & COMMON GROUND: Domestic (focused within the boundaries of the US)

Undergraduates must complete at least two DCG courses; one of these courses must be designated domestic (focused within the boundaries of the United States) while the second course may either be domestic or international/transnational (non-domestic) in focus. DCG courses listed below that are also approved for GE have their GE areas designated in the GE Area column.

LD = Lower Division GE; UD = Upper Division GE

COURSE	TITLE	GE AREA
ART 104J	American Art	Area C-LD
ES 106	Introduction to Black Studies	Area C-LD
WS 107	Women, Culture, History	Area C-LD
CRGS 108	Power & Privilege: Gender, Race, Sex, Class	Area D-LD
ES 105	Introduction to US Ethnic Studies	Area D-LD
NAS 104	Introduction to Native American Studies	Area D-LD
NAS 105	Introduction to US Ethnic Studies	Area D-LD
SW 104	Introduction to Social Work	Area D-LD
WS 106	Introduction to Women's Studies	Area D-LD
COMM 300	American Public Discourse	Area C-UD
COMM 309B	Gender & Communication	Area C-UD or D-UD (CWT)
ENGL 308B	Women in Literature	Area C-UD
PHIL 306	Race, Racism & Philosophy	Area C-UD
TA 307	Theatre of the Oppressed	Area C-UD
WS 308B	Women in Literature	Area C-UD
WS 309B	Gender & Communication	Area C-UD or D-UD (CWT)
COMM 309B	Gender & Communication	Area D-UD or C-UD (CWT)
ES 304	Migrations & Mosaics	Area D-UD
ES 308	Multicultural Perspectives in American Society	Area D-UD
GEOG 304	Migrations & Mosaics	Area D-UD
NAS 306	Native Peoples of North America	Area D-UD
PSYC 300	Psychology of Women	Area D-UD
PSYC 302	Psychology of Prejudice	Area D-UD
SOC 303	Race and Inequality	Area D-UD
SOC 306	Changing Family	Area D-UD
WS 300	Psychology of Women	Area D-UD
WS 309B	Gender & Communication	Area D-UD or C-UD (CWT)

## **DIVERSITY & COMMON GROUND: Domestic (focused within the boundaries of the US)**

Undergraduates must complete at least two DCG courses; one of these courses must be designated domestic (focused within the boundaries of the United States) while the second course may either be domestic or international/transnational (non-domestic) in focus. DCG courses listed below that are also approved for GE have their GE areas designated in the GE Area column.

*LD = Lower Division GE; UD = Upper Division GE*

<b>COURSE</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
AIE 330	History of Indian Education
AIE 335	Social & Cultural Considerations
AIE 340	Educational Experiences
AIE 435	AIE Counseling Issues
ART 319	Contemporary Art & Theory
CD 310	Perspectives: History & Theory
CD 352	Parent-Child Relationships
CD 467	Working with Culturally Diverse Families
COMM 315	Communication & Social Advocacy
COMM 322	Intercultural Communication
CRGS 313	Community Activism
CRGS 330	Women of Color Feminisms
CRGS 360	Race, Gender & US Law
EDUC 313	Community Activism
EDUC 318	Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools
ENGL 336	American Ethnic Literature
ENGL 465B	Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages
ES 245	Hip Hop & the Black Experience
ES 314	Chicano Culture & Society in America
ES 336	American Ethnic Literature
ES 465B	Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages
HIST 372	Rise of Modern America (1877-1929)
NAS 200	The Indian in American History
NAS 327	Native Tribes of North American Regions
NAS 332	Environmental Justice
PSCI 318	Race, Gender & US Law
PSYC 437	Sexual Diversity
SOC 316	Gender & Society
WS 316	Gender & Society
WS 318	Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools
WS 336	American Ethnic Literature
WS 350	Women's Health and Body Politics
WS 465B	Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages

## DIVERSITY & COMMON GROUND: Non-Domestic

Undergraduates must complete at least two DCG courses; one of these courses must be designated domestic (focused within the boundaries of the United States) while the second course may either be domestic or international/transnational (non-domestic) in focus. DCG courses listed below that are also approved for GE have their GE areas designated in the GE Area column.

LD = Lower Division GE; UD = Upper Division GE

COURSE	TITLE	GE AREA
ART 100	Global Perspectives in Art	Area C-LD
ART 104K	Africa, Oceania, the Americas	Area C-LD
ART 104M	Latin American Art	Area C-LD
ART 104N	Asian Art & Culture	Area C-LD
FILM 109	Film Comedy Around the World	Area C-LD
FREN 107	French Level III	Area C-LD
PHIL 104	Asian Philosophy	Area C-LD
RS 105	World Religions	Area C-LD
SPAN 107	Spanish Level III	Area C-LD
CHIN 109	Introduction to Chinese Studies	Area D-LD
ES 109	Introduction to Chinese Studies	Area D-LD
GEOG 105	Cultural Geography	Area D-LD
BIOL 304	Human Genetics	Area B-UD
MATH 301	Math & Culture: Historical Perspective	Area B-UD
DANC 303	Dance in World Cultures	Area C-UD
ENGL 305	Post Colonial Literature	Area C-UD
ENGL 308C	Women in Literature	Area C-UD
FREN 300	African Storytelling	Area C-UD
FREN 306	Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in Int'l Short Stories	Area C-UD
GERM 306	Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in Int'l Short Stories	Area C-UD
MUS 302	Music in World Culture	Area C-UD
SPAN 306	Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in Int'l Short Stories	Area C-UD
WS 306	Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in Int'l Short Stories	Area C-UD
WS 308C	Women in Literature	Area C-UD
ANTH 302	Anthropology of Religion	Area D-UD
ANTH 306	World Regions Cultural Studies	Area D-UD
ECON 306	Economics of the Developing World	Area D-UD
ES 306	World Regions Cultural Studies	Area D-UD
GEOG 300	Global Awareness	Area D-UD
PSCI 303	Third World Politics	Area D-UD
WS 303	Third World Women's Movements	Area D-UD
ANTH 315	Sex, Gender & Globalization	
BA 410	International Business	
CRGS 390	Theory & Methods	
ENGL 465C	Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages	
ES 310	US and Mexico Border	
ES 465C	Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages	
FREN 207	French IV& Introduction to Francophone Studies	
FREN 311	French V & Stories from the Francophone World	
GEOG 344	South America	
HIST 327	History of Brazil	
HIST 377	Vietnam War	
RS 340	Zen, Dharma & Tao	
TA 241	Theatre History II	
WS 315	Sex, Gender & Globalization	
WS 340	Ecofeminism: Global Women & Environment	
WS 465C	Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages	



## **Components of the Degree: Majors, Minors, Electives**

The **major** provides depth of study. For the BA (Bachelor of Arts) degree, the major consists of a minimum of 33 semester units. At least 12 units in the major must be upper division level. For the BS (Bachelor of Science) degree, a major requires a minimum of 36 semester units, with at least 18 upper division units.

Major programs must be approved by the University. A list of approved baccalaureate or undergraduate majors offered at Humboldt State appears at the beginning of the Academic Programs section in this catalog and is followed by detailed descriptions of the majors.

A major contract approved by the student's advisor and department chair must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar when a student applies for graduation or earlier. The major contract lists courses required for the major, including transfer courses and substitutions that have been reviewed and approved. Students should work with their academic advisor to develop a major contract before they have completed 90 units.

The **minor** is similar to the major but less comprehensive. Although a minor is not required for graduation, many students find a minor complements their studies and enhances their career opportunities.

A minor requires a minimum of 12 units, six of which must be upper division. A minimum 2.0 (C) GPA is required. Courses used for a minor can also be used for general education and a major. A minor cannot be awarded to a student receiving a related major of the same name.

Although minors are posted on the transcript, they are not listed on the diploma. A minor cannot be posted if completed after the degree has been awarded. It must be completed in conjunction with a degree or credential program.

Students choose **elective** courses (outside of specific degree requirements) to fulfill total unit requirements for the degree. An elective component may be part of the degree, depending on the chosen major and/or minor.

Because electives do not meet specific requirements, a student may use them to pursue individual goals and interests. A student also may use electives to complete a minor or second major. Most Humboldt courses may be taken as electives.

# THE MASTER'S DEGREE

## Degree Programs

Humboldt State University is authorized to offer the following programs. Detailed requirements for each program appear in the next section of this catalog.

Master of Arts degree with majors in:

- Education
- English
- Psychology
- Social Science: Environment & Community
- Sociology

Master of Science degree with majors in:

- Biology
- Environmental Systems
- Kinesiology
- Natural Resources

Master of Business Administration degree

Master of Social Work degree

## General Admission Requirements

The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and post-baccalaureate studies at a CSU campus are in accordance with individual university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations.

The minimum admission requirements are:

1. Have completed a four-year college course of study with a baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities;
2. Good academic standing at the last college or university attended;
3. One of the following:
  - A grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.5 in an acceptable earned baccalaureate degree, or
  - A GPA of at least 2.5 in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted, or
  - Post-baccalaureate degree earned at an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association.
4. English language proficiency:
  - Regardless of their citizenship, all graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants whose native language is

not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. See "English Language Proficiency" on page 30.

5. Other requirements as defined by specific programs. For example, some programs require a higher GPA for admission.

## Application Process

To apply for admission to Humboldt State University, please visit CSU Mentor at [www.csumentor.edu](http://www.csumentor.edu). CSU Mentor is available 24 hours, 7 days a week. Your completed admission application will be forwarded automatically to HSU. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 nonrefundable application fee.

If you are not able to use the CSU web-based application, you may obtain an application by downloading a PDF file from the CSU Mentor website. Instructions on how to download a PDF application and where to send it are provided at [www.csumentor.edu](http://www.csumentor.edu). You may submit the completed PDF application to the admissions office at the campus(es) where you want to apply.

Apply to Humboldt State University as early as possible. Fall applications are accepted beginning October 1; spring applications beginning August 1.

Deadlines for submitting graduate applications vary by program. Check with the Office of Admissions-Graduate, 707-826-6250, or the individual program office. While some admission categories remain open later than others, no applications will be accepted later than one month prior to the beginning of the term.

In addition to a CSU graduate application and all college transcripts (official), applicants are required to submit the materials listed under General Admission Requirements to complete their application. Please check with the individual departments for any additional requirements.

**Classification.** Applicants who meet the minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be admitted in one of the following categories:

- **Conditionally Classified.** This classification applies to students who have admis-

sion deficiencies that require additional preparation.

- **Classified.** This classification applies to students who have met all admission requirements. Attainment of this classification is required before advancement to candidacy
- **Post-Baccalaureate Classified.** This classification applies to enrollment in certification programs.

*[These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website, [www.calstate.edu](http://www.calstate.edu), and the CSU admissions portal, [www.csumentor.edu](http://www.csumentor.edu), are good sources of the most up-to-date information.]*

## Graduate Financial Aid

Placement in one or another of the post-baccalaureate admission categories has an effect on student eligibility for financial aid. Contact the Financial Aid Office, 707-826-4321, for clarification of eligibility.

## Candidacy

Admission to candidacy is an acknowledgement of a student's potential to complete the requirements for the master's degree. Students must advance to candidacy prior to beginning research.

### Candidacy Requirements

- "Classified" standing;
- A GPA of 3.0 or better;
- Completion of 12 to 15 units approved coursework for the masters program;
- Approval of the advisor; committee and graduate coordinator; and
- Approval of any plan to use humans or animals as subjects in research if applicable. (See "Use of Human Subjects in Research" or "Use of Animals in Research" in the *Graduate Student Handbook* for more information.)

Forms are available on the HSU Forms website. Some programs require their students to advance to candidacy within their first year at HSU.

## Graduate Degree Requirements

General requirements for the master's degree programs as specified by Title 5 are below. Discipline-specific requirements are

outlined in the program description section of this catalog.

1. Completion of a specified program of study, usually requiring approval from the university department.
2. Completion of a minimum of 30 semester units of approved coursework within a maximum of seven years. (See "Seven-Year Limit"). This standard includes:
  - 21 or more semester units must be completed at Humboldt State University (residency requirement) unless an exception is made;
  - At least half the units must be at the graduate level;
  - No more than six thesis or project units will apply toward the degree with a maximum of nine total units for independent study, field work, and thesis/project courses.
3. B- or better in all courses taken to satisfy the requirements for the degree and maintain a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or better. A higher grade standard than the campus minimum (B-) may be specified by a graduate degree program.
4. Completion of an approved thesis, project, or comprehensive examination, as defined by Title 5:
  - A thesis is the written product of a systematic study of a significant problem. It identifies the problem, states the major assumptions, explains the significance of the undertaking, sets forth the sources for and methods of gathering information, analyzes the data, and offers a conclusion or recommendation. The finished product evidences originality, critical and independent thinking, appropriate organization and format, and thorough documentation. Normally, an oral defense of the thesis is required.
  - A project is a significant undertaking appropriate to the fine and applied arts or to professional fields. It evidences originality and independent thinking, appropriate form and organization, and a rationale. It is described and summarized in a written abstract that includes the project's significance, objectives, methodology and a conclusion or recommendation. An oral defense of the project may be required.
  - A comprehensive examination is an assessment of the student's ability to integrate the knowledge of the area, show critical and independent think-

ing, and demonstrate mastery of the subject matter. The results of the examination evidences independent thinking, appropriate organization, critical analysis and accuracy of documentation. A record of the examination questions and responses shall be maintained in accordance with the records retention policy of The California State University.

5. The California State University, under Executive Order 665, requires that graduate students demonstrate competency in writing. The graduate writing requirements are built into each program.

### **Academic Probation & Disqualification**

Graduate students, including those who are classified or conditionally classified, will be placed on academic probation if their Humboldt grade point average falls below a 3.0 (B grade average). See Academic Regulations, "Academic Standing" on page 37.

### **Continuous Enrollment**

Students admitted to master's degree programs are required to enroll for a minimum of one unit per term for at least two terms per academic year (fall, spring, summer) until their degree requirements are completed. If you have "substantial work" to do to complete your project/thesis you will register as a regularly enrolled student. The number of units registered for would be estimated based on the amount of work required and the extent of faculty involvement.

Master's degree students who do not maintain continuous enrollment (two terms each academic year), and who have not been granted a leave of absence are required to reapply for admission to the university and to the graduate program. If readmitted, they will be subject to any new admission or degree requirements that have been approved since their first admission to the program.

### **Educational Leave of Absence**

An educational leave of absence must be requested if continuous enrollment, as defined above, will be interrupted. At least one term must be completed prior to taking a leave of absence. The maximum duration of a single leave is one academic year; the total duration of combined leaves may not exceed two years. A leave of absence does not extend the seven-year time limit. See Academic Regulations, "Educational Leave [Leave of Absence]" on page 46 for additional information.

### **Extended Education**

Some departments allow master's students to register for one unit of a discipline-specific x693 course through the Office of Extended Education. Enrollment in the discipline-specific x693 course maintains continuous enrollment and status in the master's degree program.

The minimum requirements to be eligible to enroll through Extended Education:

- Advancement to candidacy;
- Completion of all the coursework required for the degree; and
- Submission of an application for graduation.

This policy does not apply to credential candidates.

Additional requirements for registering through extended education vary by program.

### **Seven-Year Limit**

Title 5 Education of the California Administrative Code of Regulations limits the maximum time for completing a master's degree program to seven years. The seven years is calculated from the time of completion of the oldest course listed on the Approved Graduate Course List. An extension may be granted if warranted by individual circumstances and if the outdated coursework is validated by examination. See the *Graduate Student Handbook* for additional information.

### **Graduation**

Advancement to candidacy documents must be approved by Graduate Studies before the application for graduation is filed.

The graduate student application for graduation should be filed at least one semester before finishing all degree requirements. Forms are available online on the HSU Forms website. A current schedule of classes has appropriate deadlines.

# CERTIFICATES OF STUDY

---

Certificates of study are collections of courses in subjects other than those in which majors or minors are offered. A certificate of study is not the same as a teaching certificate, a credential, or a license.

## **Art Museum & Gallery Practices**

Courses provide preparatory experience for working in art museums and commercial galleries or pursuing graduate studies in the museum field. Study issues and topics related to museum and gallery operations and practice curatorship, registration, exhibition design and art preparation firsthand through production of actual art exhibitions for the on-campus Reese Bullen Gallery and in local museums and galleries off campus. This certificate may be of particular interest to students majoring in art, anthropology, history, education, Native American studies, education or business administration. For more information call 707-826-3624.

## **Bioinformatics**

This interdisciplinary program exposes biology, biochemistry, computer science, fisheries, math, and wildlife students to bioinformatics tools and their applications, and provides them hands-on experience in practicing those skills. Students earning this certificate become more competitive for entry into master's and Ph.D. programs and for jobs in the biotech and pharmaceutical industries. For information contact the Biological Sciences Department, 707-826-3245.

## **Economic Education**

Augments the preparation of students seeking a secondary education credential who wish to teach economics courses at the secondary level. First take ECON 320. Then choose two additional upper division courses from the following: ECON 305, ECON 306, ECON 308, ECON 309, ECON 323, and ECON 423. For information contact the Department of Economics, 707-826-3204.

## **Environmental Education & Interpretation**

Develop basic skills for careers in natural resources interpretation and public information. Contact the Environmental Science & Management Department, 707-826-4147, or go online at [www.humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html).

## **Environmental & Natural Resources Planning**

An overview of effective participation in multidisciplinary planning activities. Contact the Environmental Science & Management Department, 707-826-4147, or go to [www.humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html).

## **Geospatial Sciences**

This post-baccalaureate program prepares students to apply the technologies of geographic information systems (GIS) and multispectral remote sensing (RS), including digital image processing, to various disciplines. For a list of required courses, refer to the following Web location: [www.humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html) or contact one of the following departments: Environmental Science & Management, 707-826-4147; Forestry and Wildland Resources, 707-826-3935.

## **Journalism**

Prepare for a career in news, public relations, broadcasting or another job within the mass media or related fields. Contact the Department of Journalism and Mass Communication, 707-826-4775.

## **Natural Resources Policy & Administration**

Aimed at students seeking positions at advanced managerial levels in agencies and corporations responsible for managing natural resources. Contact the Environmental Science & Management Department, 707-826-4147, or go online at [www.humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/environment/certificates.html).

## **Wildland Fire Management**

Curriculum is designed for those wishing to enhance or upgrade knowledge and skills in fire ecology, management of wildland fuels, prescribed fire and fire behavior. Students can supplement previously taken college courses to help qualify for employment with various agencies and companies that manage wildlands. This program is specifically designed to help students to partially meet the educational requirements for the GS-401 Fire Management Specialist job series.

For information, contact the Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources, 707-826-3935.

## **Women's Studies**

Helps expand knowledge and experience in a particular area of women's studies. This certificate can be particularly useful for those entering careers in counseling, psychology, social work, health care, or teaching. Contact the Women's Studies program, 707-826-4925.



# PREPARATORY COURSES OF STUDY

Preparatory courses of study are non-major programs offering supervised and independent studies to prepare students for professional schools.

## Pre-Law (non-major)

### Pre-Law Advisors:

Martin Flashman, flashman@humboldt.edu  
Marlon Sherman, ms31@humboldt.edu

### The Program

Pre-law is not a specific course of study in a particular discipline. **There is no established major or specific course of studies for pre-law preparation.** Many different routes exist for preparing for the study of law. Various legal professional organizations, such as the American Bar Association and the Association of American Law Schools, emphasize that success in legal education comes from a background that has developed the essential skills of **strong analytic thinking**, including the ability to analyze arguments and situations with sound reasoning, and the ability to **communicate well, both orally and in writing.**

Any number of possible majors and minors, along with elective courses, can be combined in preparation for the study of law. The best plan is to choose a major that interests you, and choose as many challenging courses from other areas as possible that support your development as noted above. Perhaps the best way to prepare for law school at Humboldt is to take challenging courses. This will train your mind to perform well within the rigors of law school studies and later as a member of the legal profession.

Pre-law students should remain in close contact with one of the pre-law advisors.

Humboldt's Career Center has information on admission to law schools and the Law School Admission Test (LSAT).

More information is available through the Pre-Law Advising website at: [www.humboldt.edu/prelaw](http://www.humboldt.edu/prelaw).



## Pre-Professional Health (non-major)

### Pre-Dental Advisor:

John Reiss, jor1@humboldt.edu

### Pre-Medical Advisor:

Jacob Varkey, jpv1@humboldt.edu

### Pre-Optometry Advisor:

Jacob Varkey, jpv1@humboldt.edu

### Pre-Pharmacy Advisors

Jacob Varkey, jpv1@humboldt.edu  
Jeff Schineller, jbs4@humboldt.edu

### Pre-Physical Therapy

(see Kinesiology major)

### Pre-Veterinary Advisors:

Sharyn Marks, sbm1@humboldt.edu  
Bruce O'Gara, bao3@humboldt.edu

### College of Natural Resources & Sciences

Steve Smith, Ph.D., Dean

### Biological Sciences

Science Complex B 221  
707-826-3245  
[www.humboldt.edu/biosci](http://www.humboldt.edu/biosci)

Humboldt's Career Center has information on requirements at medical and other professional schools.

### The Program

Several of Humboldt's undergraduate programs in the biological and physical sciences prepare students to meet admissions requirements for health science professional schools. Usually these schools require a broad education in biological and physical sciences, which Humboldt provides.

Humboldt offers both supervised and independent studies to prepare for professional schools.

### Requirements

Requirements listed here are typical for health science and related professional schools. Contact individual professional schools for specific requirements and consult pre-professional advisors.

- **General education** courses and other requirements for the major. (To demonstrate a well rounded back-

ground, the HIST 104-105 sequence is recommended.)

- **Biology:** BIOL 105, BIOL 340; ZOO 110, ZOO 310.
  - **Chemistry:** CHEM 109, CHEM 110; CHEM 321, CHEM 322. Some schools may require CHEM 438 or the CHEM 431-432 series. Start the CHEM 109-110 sequence as soon as possible.
  - **Mathematics:** MATH 109, MATH 110 (or MATH 105, MATH 205 for pre-medical students). The amount of calculus required by professional schools varies, but a full year is highly recommended. Start the mathematics sequence in the freshman year; because physics and chemistry courses have mathematics prerequisites. Pre-veterinary students should take STAT 109.
  - **Physics:** PHYX 106, PHYX 107 sequence or PHYX 109, PHYX 110, PHYX 111.
  - **Zoology:** ZOO 270 is strongly recommended for pre-medical students.
  - Other courses may be required to prepare adequately for appropriate aptitude examinations.
- Pre-professional students should remain in close contact with their pre-professional advisors.



# DEGREE PROGRAMS

## MAJORS

### Bachelor of Arts (BA)

Anthropology  
Art  
Chemistry  
Child Development\* \*  
Child Development/  
Elementary Education\* \*  
Communication  
Critical Race, Gender and  
Sexuality Studies\*  
Dance Studies\*  
Economics  
Elementary Education\* \*  
English  
Environmental Studies  
French & Francophone Studies  
Geography  
Geology  
History  
Interdisciplinary Studies  
International Studies\*  
Journalism  
Liberal Studies/  
Elementary Education  
Mathematics  
Music  
Native American Studies  
Philosophy  
Physics  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Recreation Administration\* \*  
Religious Studies  
Social Work  
Sociology  
Spanish  
Theatre, Film & Dance

### Bachelor of Science (BS)

Biology  
Botany  
Business Administration  
Chemistry  
Computer Science  
Environmental Management &  
Protection  
Environmental Resources  
Engineering  
Environmental Science  
Fisheries Biology  
Forestry  
Geology  
Kinesiology  
Oceanography  
Physics  
Rangeland Resource Science

Wildlife  
Zoology

### MINORS

American Indian Education  
American Sign Language &  
Special Populations  
Anthropology  
Applied Mathematics  
Applied Statistics  
Appropriate Technology  
Art History  
Art Studio  
Astronomy  
Biology  
Botany  
Broadcast News  
Broadcasting  
Business Administration  
Chemistry  
Chinese Studies  
Communication  
Computer Science  
Criminal Justice  
Dance  
Early Childhood Development  
Ecological Restoration  
Economics  
Education  
English Literature  
English Writing  
Environmental & Natural  
Resources Planning  
Environmental & Natural  
Resources Recreation  
Environmental Education &  
Interpretation  
Environmental Ethics  
Environmental Policy  
Ethnic American Literatures  
Ethnic Studies  
Family Studies  
Film  
Fire Ecology  
Fisheries Biology  
Forestry  
French & Francophone  
Studies  
Geospatial Sciences  
Geography  
Geology  
German Studies  
Health Education  
History  
Kinesiology  
Linguistics  
Mathematics  
Media Studies

Multicultural Queer Studies  
Music  
Native American Studies  
Natural Resources  
News-Editorial  
Oceanography  
Philosophy  
Physics  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Public Relations  
Rangeland Resource Science  
Recreation Administration  
Religious Studies  
Scientific Diving  
Social Advocacy  
Sociology  
Spanish  
Teaching English as a  
Second Language  
Theatre  
Water Resource Policy  
Watershed Management  
Wildland Soil Science  
Wildlife  
Women's Studies  
Zoology

## CREDENTIALS

### Elementary Education

Preliminary Credential in  
Multiple Subjects

### Secondary Education

Art, English/Language  
Arts, Mathematics,  
Music, Physical Education,  
Science, Social Sciences,  
Spanish

### Educational Leadership

Preliminary Administrative  
Services  
Professional Clear  
Administrative Services

### Specialist Credentials

Adapted Physical Education  
Special Education  
Mild to Moderate &  
Moderate to Severe  
Disabilities

## GRADUATE DEGREES

### Master of Arts (MA)

#### Education

#### English

Literature  
Peace Corps Service  
Teaching of Writing

#### Psychology

Academic Research  
Counseling  
School Psychology

#### Social Science

Environment & Community

#### Sociology

Public Sociology,  
Ecological Justice and Action

### Master of Business Administration (MBA)

### Master of Fine Arts (MFA)

#### Theatre Arts

Scenography

### Master of Science (MS)

#### Biology

#### Environmental Systems

Energy, Technology &  
Policy; Environmental  
Resources Engineering;  
Geology; Mathematical  
Modeling

#### Kinesiology

Exercise Science  
Teaching/Coaching

#### Natural Resources

Environmental & Natural  
Resource Sciences;  
Fisheries; Forest,  
Watershed & Wildland  
Sciences; Wildlife

### Master of Social Work (MSW)

\* an option within the  
Interdisciplinary Studies  
degree

\* \* an option within Liberal  
Studies degree

# ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION

## Adapted Physical Education Credential

See Kinesiology for the Master of Science degree with a major in Kinesiology.

### Program Coordinator

Rock Braithwaite, Ph.D.

### Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration

Kinesiology & Athletics 305

707-826-4536

www.humboldt.edu/kra

### The Program

This program includes extensive field work to prepare students to teach physical education to individuals with disabilities. Students develop teaching competencies in perceptual motor development, aquatics, game and sports skills, and physical fitness.

### Admission Requirements

Submit the following documents to Kinesiology & Recreation Administration:

- letter of application, stating interest in working with a special group

- three letters of recommendation for admission to the program
- transcripts of all previous college work

Applicants must hold a basic teaching credential authorizing the teaching of physical education. A single subject credential with a supplementary authorization in sports and games is not a valid basic credential. The following are acceptable: single subject in physical education; multiple subject; standard secondary with a major or minor in kinesiology; standard elementary with a major or minor in kinesiology; standard early childhood; special secondary in PE; general elementary; general secondary; junior high school; kindergarten — primary.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

All students receiving the Adapted Physical Education Specialist Credential must:

- successfully complete the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST)

- complete a CCTC-approved subject area program or pass the SSAT and/or Praxis tests authorizing the teaching of physical education
- maintain a 3.0 GPA in the following required courses:

REC 310	(4)	Recreation for Special Groups
KINS 385	(3)	Adapted Physical Education
KINS 475	(3)	Elementary School Physical Education
KINS 484	(3)	Motor Development/ Motor Learning
KINS 535	(2)	Assessment Techniques
KINS 577	(4)	Adapted Physical Education Programs
KINS 578	(2)	Adapted Aquatics for Instructors
KINS 695	(3-6)	Directed Field Experience



# AMERICAN INDIAN EDUCATION MINOR

## Minor in American Indian Education

This minor is housed within the College of Professional Studies.

### Contact

Department of Child Development

707-826-3471

childdev@humboldt.edu

### The Program

The American Indian Education (AIE) minor provides an understanding of the particular educational needs of American Indian students, as well as the skills to apply methodologies and classroom practices conducive to academic success and validation of cultural identity and values.

Having a positive self-identity and strong cultural affirmation is key for the success of any student in school and in life, but American Indian students face assaults on their identity and culture on a daily basis. To help ensure success in working with American Indian students and communities, the College of Professional Studies provides a rigorous curriculum designed to heighten awareness

of the numerous and complex issues surrounding American Indian education, along with successful educational models and classroom applications.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

AIE 330	(3)	History of Indian Education* **
AIE 335	(3)	Social & Cultural Considerations* **
AIE 435	(3)	Counseling Issues* **
One of the following two courses:		
AIE 340	(3)	Educational Experiences* **
AIE 345	(3)	American Indians in Higher Education

Three units from the following:

AIE 380/AIE 580	(.5-3)	Special Topics
AIE 430	(3)	Seminar: Proposal & Grantwriting Process

The American Indian Education minor is strongly recommended for participants in the Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program (ITEPP) who are pursuing education-related careers (see ITEPP). AIE courses also comprise optional depths of study in the Liberal Studies Elementary Education major, a specialization within the Child Development major, as well as a special area of emphasis in the MA Education program.

AIE courses are available to all HSU students. Community members may enroll through Extended Education; call 707-826-3731 for a schedule of classes and information about the American Indian Education professional development certificate.

\* Diversity/Common Ground courses.

\*\* Depth-of-study for LSEE majors.



# AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE & SPECIAL POPULATIONS MINOR

---

## Minor in American Sign Language and Special Populations

### Department Chair

Nancy L. Hurlbut, Ph.D.

### Department of Child Development

Harry Griffith Hall 229  
707-826-3471  
childdev@humboldt.edu  
www.humboldt.edu/child

### The Program

The American Sign Language and Special Populations Minor is designed to assist individuals who wish to work with the deaf or hard of hearing and/or children with special needs. Individuals will find the minor useful if they seek employment as early interventionists, family service providers, teachers of special education, teachers of the hard of hearing or deaf, or teachers of children with language delays.

The minor is designed to help prepare students to work in an entry level position with children and families that use American Sign Language as a means of communication or who might benefit from using signed speech in combination with verbal communication. The minor provides the student with background in child development, language acquisition, American Sign Language, life and culture of the deaf and hard of hearing communities, and experiences of families with children with special needs.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

Students must complete a total of 19 units as described below.

### *Children's Growth and Development (One 3-unit course)*

- CD 253 (3) Prenatal and Infant Development, **or**
- CD 255 (3) Early Childhood Development, **or**
- CD 256 (3) Middle Childhood Development, **or**
- CD 350 (3) Perspectives: Life-Span Development

### *American Sign Language (6 units)*

- CD 109Y (3) American Sign Language I,\* **and**
- CD 109Z (3) American Sign Language II

### *Language Acquisition (3 units)*

- CD 355 (3) Language Development

### *Special Needs Populations (7 units)*

- CD 366 (3) Exceptional Children and their Families, **and**
- COMM 417/ENGL 417 (3) Second Language Acquisition, **or**
- COMM 322 (4) Intercultural Communication, **or**
- COMM 324 (4) Nonverbal Communication

*\*Students with extensive prior experience using ASL may take the challenge exam to complete CD 109Y. **NOTE:** Challenge process requires students to enroll in the course and inform instructor of desire to challenge and take exam within the first two weeks of the semester. The student must earn a 70% or greater on the challenge exam to earn a credit in CD 109Y and before proceeding to CD 109Z.*





# ANTHROPOLOGY

## **Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Anthropology**

### **Minor in Anthropology**

#### **Department Chair**

Mary Scoggin, Ph.D.

#### **Department of Anthropology**

Behavioral & Social Sciences 506

707-826-3139

[www.humboldt.edu/anthropology](http://www.humboldt.edu/anthropology)

### **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of the diversity of cultural values reflected in different patterns of social and political organization and systems of communication (symbolic and linguistic)
- the ability to think critically and to apply the scientific method in the various subfields of the discipline (Cultural, Physical, Archaeology, Linguistics, and Applied)
- understanding of the complex and interrelated processes of change (physical and cultural evolution, diffusion, colonialism, globalization) both within cultures and across cultural boundaries
- the relevance of anthropology to present-day policy and social issues including medical intervention, economic development, language and cultural survival, and human rights
- practical skills needed to assume the roles and responsibilities of a productive member of a community (oral and written skills, research and library skills, technical computer skills) through classroom assignments, fieldwork, and professional service opportunities.

Concerned with the world's diverse cultures, anthropology provides education and experience to help students understand the perspectives of peoples in other places, settings, and times. It develops critical and analytical skills and empathic understanding. Students can pursue a wide number of anthropological fields: social and cultural, archaeological, linguistic, and biological.

Humboldt State's unique setting in proximity to nine Native American tribes presents a rare opportunity for learning about the first Nations of North America and their contemporary relationships to other cultures of the U.S. Our region's cultural richness includes immigrant communities and families as well as students and faculty of

diverse nationalities at HSU. Combined with our Department's emphasis on international and applied experience, this context allows our students to obtain an academic and experiential education in the study of culture.

Anthropology provides an excellent liberal arts background, benefiting many careers. Wherever crosscultural relations are present, or wherever culturally broad perspectives are valuable (education, social services, medicine, business, legal services, and journalism), anthropologists can make strong contributions.

Humboldt's program provides a strong foundation for graduate study. Graduates have established careers in archaeology, linguistics, international development, foreign affairs, health services, multicultural education, environmental planning and research, biological and medical research, cultural resource management, and professional anthropology.

### **Preparation**

At the High School level, students can prepare for a major in Anthropology through the study of college preparatory courses, especially including second-language learning, social sciences, mathematics, and biology. At the university level we encourage students to continue with a carefully-planned breadth of education in these areas.

Please obtain a Major Contract form as soon as you decide to major in anthropology. You can pick one up from the departmental office, or print a copy from the Anthropology home page ([www.humboldt.edu/anthropology](http://www.humboldt.edu/anthropology)). Review the form with your advisor each semester, and ask how to best apply international study and field school work toward the requirements of your major.

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

#### **Basic Core Requirements**

- ANTH 104 (3) Cultural Anthropology  
ANTH 105 (3) Archaeology and World Prehistory  
ANTH 303 (3) Human Biology and Evolution

ANTH 338 (1) Biological Anthropology Lab

ANTH 310 (4) History of Anthropology

#### **Methods Training** (select 2 out of 3)

STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics

ANTH 318 (4) Ethnography

ANTH 350 (4) Method & Theory in Archaeology

### **Breadth & Specialization**

**Specialization:** Take at least 3 courses from your specialization group (9-12 units).

**Breadth:** In addition, take at least 1 course from each non-specialization group (6-8 units), **and**

**Regional:** Take 1 course (4 units) **and 2 seminars**, one of which must be linguistics (ANTH 485; 1 unit each).

#### **Archaeology Specialization**

ANTH 357 (3-4) Field Archaeology

ANTH 359 (4) Special Topics in Archaeology

ANTH 374 (4) Cultural Resource Mgmt. Advisor Approved Elective (field program, independent study, etc.)

#### **Physical Anthropology Specialization**

ANTH 331 (4) Paleoanthropology

ANTH 332 (4) Forensic Anthropology

ANTH 333 (4) Primatology

ANTH 339 (4) Special Topics in Biological Anthropology

Advisor Approved Elective (field program, independent study, etc.)

#### **Sociocultural Anthropology & Linguistics Specialization**

ANTH 302 (3) Anthropology of Religion

ANTH 315 (4) Sex, Gender & Globalization

ANTH 316 (4) Anthropology & Development

ANTH 317 (4) Women & Development

ANTH 341 (4) Anthropological Linguistics

ANTH 329 (4) Special Topics in Social Anthropology

Advisor Approved Elective (field program, independent study, etc.)

#### **Regional Courses**

ANTH 390 (4) World Regions Cultural Seminar

ANTH 394 (4) Archaeology of N. America

ANTH 395 (4) Mesoamerican Archaeology

### Seminars

- ANTH 485 (1) Language & Human Evolution
- ANTH 485 (1) Language & Prehistory
- ANTH 485 (1) Language & Society
- ANTH 485 (1) Anthropological Seminar (variable topic)

### Capstone

- ANTH 410 (4) Anthropology Capstone

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

- ANTH 104 (3) Cultural Anthropology
- ANTH 105 (3) Archaeology and World Prehistory, **or**
- ANTH 303 (3) Human Biology and Evolution
- ANTH 338 (1) Biological Anthropology Lab
- Plus 9 upper division units



## APPLIED STATISTICS MINOR

### Minor in Applied Statistics

#### Information:

Tyler Evans, Ph.D., Chair  
Department of Mathematics  
707-826-3143

#### The Program

It is increasingly necessary for practitioners in any quantitative discipline to have a substantial background in statistics. Whereas statistics has traditionally played a central role in the biological and natural resources sciences, it is now equally important in business, economics, and the social sciences.

The applied statistics minor is designed to provide the broad statistical knowledge and practical skills needed for application of statistical techniques to research and management problems in a wide variety of disciplines. The introductory, intermediate, and topics courses include computer laboratory sessions, in which students learn to use statistical software. The minor culminates with an upper division applications course.

Different choices for the introductory, intermediate, and applications courses make the applied statistics minor an attractive complement to bachelor's degree programs in business, economics, psychology, and the biological and natural resources sciences.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

- MATH 115 (4) Algebra & Elementary Functions, **or** equivalent math placement code

#### *One of the following calculus courses*

- MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
- MATH 109 (4) Calculus I

#### *One of the following introductory courses*

- PSYC 241 (4) Introduction to Psychological Statistics
- STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics
- STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics

#### *One of the following intermediate courses*

- BA 332 (4) Intermediate Business Statistics
- PSYC 478 (4) Analysis of Variance
- STAT 333 (4) Linear Regression Models/ANOVA

#### *Two topics courses from the following list*

- STAT 323 (4) Probability & Statistics
- STAT 404 (4) Multivariate Statistics
- STAT 406 (4) Sampling Design & Analysis
- STAT 409 (4) Experimental Design & Analysis

- STAT 410 (4) Modern Statistical Modeling
- STAT 480 (1-3) Special Topics in Statistics

#### *One advanced applications course from the following list:*

- BA 446 (4) Marketing Research
  - FISH 458 (4) Fish Population Dynamics
  - FOR 311 (4) Forest Mensuration & Growth
  - PSYC 488 (4) Regression/Multivariate Topics
  - WLDF 311 (4) Wildlife Techniques
  - WLDF 478 (3) Animal Energetics
- or other applications course with substantial statistics content, as approved by the Applied Statistics coordinator.



# APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY MINOR

---

## Minor in Appropriate Technology

### Advisors:

Arne Jacobson, Ph.D.  
Department of Environmental  
Resources Engineering  
Harry Griffith Hall 116B  
707-826-3184

John Meyer, Ph.D.  
Department of Politics  
Founders Hall 138  
707-826-4497

### The Program

The term “appropriate technology” challenges the presumed inevitability or naturalness of technological development. At the same time, the question of which technologies are “appropriate” resists easy or predetermined answers. An HSU minor in appropriate technology allows students to familiarize themselves with promising technologies, while also developing their understanding of the political, social, and economic processes by which choices about technologies are — and might be — made.

Courses enable students to combine theory and practice, often through hands-on projects at the Campus Center for Appropriate Technology (CCAT). CCAT is student-run, living laboratory and demonstration home on the HSU campus. It models effective energy use, a photovoltaic electrical system, solar hot water heating, graywater recycling, a composting privy, organic gardening, low-impact building materials, and many other technologies, in a residential setting.

The minor can be of particular value to students wishing to pursue careers in science, public policymaking, or community development. It can also be useful for students wishing to volunteer for the Peace Corps or other overseas development work. For those wishing to design and develop technological systems professionally, the minor is not an adequate substitute for a major in Environmental Resource Engineering, Applied Technology, or a related field.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

ENGR 114	(2)	Whole Earth Engineering
ENGR 305	(3)	Appropriate Technology
ENGR 308	(3)	Technology & the Environment
PSCI 364	(4)	Technology & Development
PSCI 373	(4)	Politics of Sustainable Society
SOC 320	(4)	Social Ecology



**Bachelor of Arts degree  
with a major in Art —**  
concentrations in art history  
and art studio

**Minor in Art History**

**Minor in Art Studio**

**Certificate of Study in  
Art Museum & Gallery Practices**  
(see Certificates of Study)

The Art Department is a fully accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

**Department Chair**  
Teresa Stanley

**Department of Art**  
Art Complex 121  
707-826-3624  
www.humboldt.edu/art

## REQUIREMENT FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

**Students must receive a minimum grade of C- in any major course for it to count toward the major.**

## ART HISTORY CONCENTRATION

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- recognition of art from a diverse number of periods, cultures, and civilizations
- experience with the materials and working methods of artists
- study of at least one foreign language
- the ability to find information in the library using both traditional and online resources
- recognition of different methods of interpretation
- use of the vocabulary and language of visual analysis
- the relationship of art to other disciplines in the humanities, social sciences, or sciences
- oral presentation of information and ideas to a group
- written presentation of information and ideas in a formal research paper.

At Humboldt, art history is taught in a variety of ways, based on the visual and historical contexts in which the art was created. At the beginning level of instruction, the program features period courses (ART 104), such as Renaissance Art and 20<sup>th</sup> Century Art. These courses introduce works of art within their historical contexts.

Upper division courses focus on narrower periods, movements, artists, or problems, such as 20<sup>th</sup> Century Women Artists and Vincent Van Gogh.

The undergraduate seminar provides a capstone experience preparing students for advanced study leading to teaching and curatorial careers.

Besides courses in art history, students enroll in at least two studio art courses to familiarize themselves with materials and creative working methods of artists. Study of gallery and museum methods gives students both theoretical and practical experience in the important areas of art display and management. This can lead to careers in the gallery and museum world. Students also complete a year of language study to learn how language affects thinking and visual experience in other cultures.

### Preparation

In high school take as many art courses as possible in a variety of areas.

## Requirements for the Major Art History Concentration

### Lower Division

ART 103 (3) Introduction to Art History

Four courses (12 units) from the ART 104 series

Two lower division studio art classes

One year of a language other than English at the college level (French, German, and Spanish are recommended).

### Upper Division

ART 356 (3) Museum & Gallery Practices

ART 410 (4) Seminar in Art History

Upper division art history (15 units)

Electives to bring total units to 120 (40 units must be upper division)

## Requirements for the Minor in Art History

### Lower Division

ART 103 (3) Introduction to Art History

Plus two 104-series art history courses (6 units)

### Upper Division

Three upper division art history courses (9 units)

## ART STUDIO CONCENTRATION

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- perceptual and technical skills and basic fundamentals in a variety of media and have depth of knowledge in one or more studio areas
- familiarity with the history of visual ideas, vocabulary, and the language of visual analysis
- utilization of new technological advances where appropriate
- problem solving abilities, individual intuition, creativity, and vision
- the importance of locating the functions of art in current and historical cultural contexts
- integration of knowledge gained in both studio and art history courses

The studio concentration has classes in painting, ceramics, drawing, graphic design, jewelry and metalsmithing, photography, printmaking, and sculpture. We provide large and well equipped studio facilities (including a computer lab), small classes with individual attention, and a faculty of 20 artists who remain active in their own creative pursuits.

The lower division core has courses common to all areas of inquiry in the visual arts. The upper division component is tailored to each student's individual studio emphasis. Through problem-solving assignments and accompanying instruction, students learn processes and strategies for creating works of art in various media. By concentrating on a particular studio area in depth, students can prepare a portfolio for further professional opportunities or for postgraduate study.

In addition to their studio courses, students must complete 12 units of art history in

order to familiarize themselves with the history of visual ideas.

Students can view exhibits at the campus Reese Bullen Gallery as well as at the First Street Gallery in downtown Eureka. Both galleries bring challenging and thoughtful exhibitions of contemporary art to the Humboldt community. Besides curating shows of artists from outside the area, the galleries exhibit the work of faculty members and students.

Student Access Gallery Club, a student-run organization, curates and exhibits student work in three separate venues around campus.

Humboldt's art graduates have gone on to become graphic artists, webpage designers, painters, commercial jewelers, art historians and teachers. Other careers: printmaking, art direction, art museum work, exhibition design, package design, silkscreening, sculpting, illustration, photography, jewelry, and ceramics.

### **Preparation**

In high school take as many art courses as possible in a variety of areas.

## **Requirements for the Major Art Studio Concentration**

### **Lower Division Core**

- ART 103 (3) Introduction to Art History
- ART 104I (3) 20th Century Art
- ART 105B (3) Beginning Drawing
- ART 105C (3) Color and Design
- ART 109 (3) Beginning Sculpture

### **Lower Division Studio Electives**

Select four courses (12 units) from:

- ART 106 (3) Beginning Painting
- ART 107 (3) Beginning Printmaking
- ART 108 (3) Beginning Graphic Design
- ART 122 (3) Life Drawing I
- ART 250 (3) Beginning Darkroom Photography
- ART 280 (3) Beginning Jewelry
- ART 290 (3) Beginning Ceramics

### **Upper Division**

- ART 437 (3) Professional Practices in Art

Two courses in upper division art history (minimum six units)

18 upper division studio units (ART 356 recommended)

## **Requirements for the Minor in Art Studio**

### **Lower Division**

- ART 105B (3) Beginning Drawing
- Plus 6 units of studio electives

### **Upper Division**

- 9 units of studio electives



# ART EDUCATION

## Bachelor of Arts degree

**with a major in Art** — education option preparatory to a fifth year single subject teaching credential program

The Art Department is a fully accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design and an approved subject matter waiver program through the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

### Department Chair

Teresa Stanley

### Department of Art

Art Complex 121  
707-826-3624  
www.humboldt.edu/art

## The Program

The undergraduate subject-matter program in art education prepares students to teach in a junior high and senior high school. The art education curriculum is a combination of studio, art history, and museum practices; this prepares the student for more advanced training to become an art educator either in schools or museums. Our program is an approved subject matter waiver program through the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

The lower division core classes build a strong foundation for students developing the skills and tools needed in becoming an artist or teacher. In upper division classes, students have the opportunity to concentrate in a particular studio area while taking courses that prepare them to teach a broad spectrum of courses offered in a junior or high school.

Students will familiarize themselves with the four components of the California Visual and Performing Arts Framework and the California Visual and Performing Arts Content Standards in order to develop strategies for teaching and lessons for instruction. We have a service learning component built into the art education classes. Students have the opportunity to develop curriculum and teach art in local schools and docent school children at the local galleries and museums.

In the fifth-year credentialing program, students are immersed in education classes and have opportunities to teach with excellent Master Teachers in Humboldt County.

Students must apply for this program and pass the competency assessment of subject matter, which takes place spring semester of the senior year.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

**Students must receive a minimum grade of C- in any major course for it to count toward the major.**

**Please note:** Degree requirements listed here do not include the professional education courses required for the credential. Students earning this degree may waive CSET assessments before entering the credential program. Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/SED 410.

### Lower Division Core

- ART 103\* (3) Introduction to Art History
- ART 105B\* (3) Beginning Drawing
  - \*prerequisite to further art coursework
- ART 105C (3) Color & Design
- ART 106 (3) Beginning Painting
- ART 122 (3) Life Drawing I

\* Prerequisite to further art coursework.

### Lower Division Art History

Select one course from the following 104 series: ART 104 I through N.

### Lower Division Studio

- ART 109 (3) Beginning Sculpture
- ART 280 (3) Beginning Jewelry
- ART 290 (3) Beginning Ceramics

### Upper Division Core

- ART 357B (3) Curriculum & Development through Art Education I (fall only, take in your junior year)
- ART 497S (3) Service Learning & Art Education I (fall only, take in your senior year)

▪ **NOTE:** ART 357B & ART 497S must be taken concurrently.

- ART 357C (3) Curriculum & Development through Art Education II (spring only, take in your junior year)
- ART 498S (3) Service Learning & Art Education II (spring only, take in your senior year)

▪ **NOTE:** ART 357C & ART 498S must be taken concurrently.

### Upper Division Art History

- ART 319 (4) Contemporary Art & Theory

Select one course from the ART 301 series (a topic dealing with multicultural issues is recommended).

### Upper Division Studio

Select one course from:

- ART 321 (3) Intermediate Drawing
- ART 325 (3) Life Drawing II

Plus three courses (9 units) of upper division Studio Electives.



# BIOLOGY

## Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Biology

Emphases include:

- Cellular/Molecular Biology
- Ecology & Biodiversity
- Environmental Biology
- General Biology
- Marine Biology
- Microbiology

## Minor in Biology

## Science Teaching Credential

## Master of Science degree with a major in Biology

### Department Chair

Bruce O'Gara, Ph.D.

### Department of Biological Sciences

Science Complex B 221

707-826-3245

www.humboldt.edu/biosci

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of the process of formulating alternate, testable hypotheses, to employ the methods of science to gather and interpret data in testing those hypotheses, and to distinguish scientific reasoning from other types of thought
- literacy in the language of science, which includes the use of mathematical equations, quantitative data, analytical procedures, and the representation of data in graphs, tables, diagrams, and in written expression
- understanding of the mechanisms that all life forms possess to extract, transform, and use energy from their environment in ways that allow for their maintenance, growth, and reproduction
- awareness of the interconnectedness of life on earth and that all biological processes occur with both a genealogical (evolutionary) and organizational (molecules, cells, organisms, populations, communities, ecosystems, and the biosphere) framework
- understanding that descent with modification has shaped all biological processes and that biological evolution offers the only logical scientific explanation for the simultaneous unity and diversity of life on earth.

Humboldt's program emphasizes hands-on learning. Our diverse facilities include the largest greenhouse in the California State University system, a vertebrate museum containing mammals, reptiles, and amphib-

ians from around the world, and a vascular plant herbarium with almost 100,000 specimens. Near the campus are many parks, forests, and undisturbed habitats for studying plants and animals in their natural surroundings.

Humboldt's marine laboratory, located on the coast in the nearby town of Trinidad, gives students outstanding opportunities for marine biology projects. The research vessel, the Coral Sea, is used for seagoing field trips. Several smaller boats are used in nearshore waters, coastal lagoons, and Humboldt Bay.

Our well-equipped biotechnology laboratory, cell culture facility, and Biology Core facility allow modern work in molecular and cellular biology. Scanning and transmission electron microscopes are also available for student use.

Humboldt biology graduates have many job opportunities: teacher, field biologist, marine biologist, museum curator, science librarian, clinical lab technologist, laboratory technician, environmental consultant, microbiologist, and biotechnology research technician. Graduates may also pursue advanced study in biology or a professional degree.

### Preparation

In high school take biology, chemistry, and physics (with labs, if possible); beginning and intermediate algebra; geometry; and trigonometry.

### REQUIREMENTS

*Students who receive a grade below a C- in any prerequisite course will require instructor approval for enrollment.*

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

### Cellular/Molecular Biology Emphasis

#### Lower Division

- BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology
- BOT 105 (4) General Botany
- CHEM 109/CHEM 110 (5/5) General Chemistry

- MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources\*

- PHYX 106/PHYX 107 (4/4) College Physics

- STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics

- ZOOL 110 (4) Introductory Zoology

*Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.*

#### Upper Division

- BIOL 307 (4) Evolution
- BIOL 340 (4) Genetics
- BIOL 410 (4) Cell Biology
- BIOL 412 (4) General Bacteriology
- BIOL 440 (2) Genetics Lab
- BOT 310 (4) Gen. Plant Physiology, **or**
- ZOOL 310 (4) Animal Physiology, **or**
- ZOOL 312 (4) Human Physiology
- CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry, **or**
- CHEM 321/CHEM 322 (5/5) Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 438 (4) Introductory Biochemistry, **or**
- CHEM 431/CHEM 432 (5/5) Biochemistry
- BIOL 490 (1-2) Senior Thesis, **or**
- BIOL 499 (1-2) Directed Study

### Ecology & Biodiversity Emphasis

#### Lower Division

- BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology
- BOT 105 (4) General Botany
- ZOOL 110 (4) Introductory Zoology
- CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry
- PHYX 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
- PHYX 118 (1) College Physics: Biological Applications
- MATH 105 (3) Calculus for Biological Sciences & Natural Resources\*
- STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics

One course from the following:

- FISH 320 (3) Limnology
- GEOG 106 (3) Physical Geography
- GEOL 109 (4) General Geology
- OCN 109 (4) General Oceanography
- SOIL 260 (3) Intro to Soil Science

*Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.*

#### Upper Division

- CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry
- BIOL 340 (4) Genetics
- BIOL 307 (4) Evolution

BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology  
BIOL 434 (4) Population & Community Ecology

BIOL 438 (4) Field Ecology, **or**  
BIOL 490 (1-2) Senior Thesis, **or**  
BIOL 499 (1-2) Directed Study

One course from the following:

BIOL 410 (4) Cell Biology  
BIOL 412 (4) General Bacteriology  
BOT 310 (4) General Plant Physiology  
ZOO 310 (4) General Animal Physiology

At least six units of additional courses from the following:

BIOL 412 (4) General Bacteriology  
BOT 350 (4) Plant Taxonomy  
BOT 354 (4) Agrostology  
BOT 355 (4) Lichens and Bryophytes  
BOT 356 (4) Phycology  
BOT 358 (2) Biology of Microfungi  
BOT 359 (2) Biology of Ascomycetes and Basidiomycetes

FISH 310 (4) Ichthyology  
WLDF 365 (3) Ornithology I  
ZOO 314 (5) Invertebrate Zoology  
ZOO 316 (3) Freshwater Invertebrates  
ZOO 352 (4) Natural History of the Vertebrates  
ZOO 354 (4) Herpetology  
ZOO 356 (3) Mammalogy  
ZOO 358 (4) General Entomology  
ZOO 556 (4) Marine Mammalogy

One upper division statistics course (e.g., STAT 333, STAT 406, STAT 409)

At least **three** additional upper division courses in the biological sciences to be chosen in consultation with advisor.

## Environmental Biology Emphasis

### Lower Division

BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
BOT 105 (4) General Botany  
CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry  
CHEM 110 (5) General Chemistry  
MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources\*  
PHYX 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics & Heat  
PHYX 118 (1) College Physics: Biological Applications  
STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics  
ZOO 110 (4) Introductory Zoology

*Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.*

### Upper Division

BIOL 307 (4) Evolution  
BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology

BIOL 340 (4) Genetics, **or**  
BIOL 345 (4) Genetics with Population Emphasis

BIOL 410 (4) Cell Biology, **or**  
BOT 310 (4) Gen. Plant Physiology, **or**  
CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry, **or**  
ZOO 310 (4) Animal Physiology

Two courses in plant groups from:

BOT 350 (4) Plant Taxonomy  
BOT 354 (4) Agrostology  
BOT 355 (4) Lichens & Bryophytes  
BOT 356 (4) Phycology  
BOT 359 (2) Biology of Ascomycetes & Basidiomycetes  
BOT 360/BOT 360L (2/2) Biology of the Fleshy Fungi/Lab

Two courses in animal groups from:

FISH 310 (4) Ichthyology  
WLDF 365 (3) Ornithology I  
ZOO 314 (5) Invertebrate Zoology  
ZOO 316 (3) Freshwater Aquatic Invertebrates  
ZOO 352 (4) Natural History of the Vertebrates  
ZOO 354 (4) Herpetology  
ZOO 356 (3) Mammalogy  
ZOO 358 (4) General Entomology  
ZOO 556 (4) Marine Mammalogy

One anatomy/morphology course from:

BOT 322 (4) Developmental Plant Anatomy  
BOT 372 (4) Evolutionary Morphology of Plants  
ZOO 370 (4) Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates  
ZOO 374 (4) Introduction to Human Anatomy

Two practical applications courses from:

BIOL 412 (4) General Bacteriology  
BOT 394 (3) Forest Pathology  
BOT 458 (3) Pollination Biology  
BOT 553 (3) Marine Macrophyte Ecology  
EMP 360 (3) Natural Resource Planning Methods  
REC 330 (3) Adventure Theory & Practice  
SOC 320 (4) Social Ecology  
SOIL 260 (3) Intro to Soil Science  
WLDF 460 (3) Conservation Biology  
ZOO 430 (4) Comparative Animal Behavior  
ZOO 452 (4) Parasitology

Or other courses selected in consultation with an advisor

One unit from:

BIOL 490 (1-2) Senior Thesis, **or**  
BIOL 499 (1-2) Directed Study

## General Biology Emphasis

### Lower Division

BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
BOT 105 (4) General Botany  
CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry  
MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources\*  
PHYX 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics & Heat  
PHYX 118 (1) College Physics: Biological Applications  
STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics  
ZOO 110 (4) Introductory Zoology

*Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.*

### Upper Division

BIOL 307 (4) Evolution  
BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology  
BIOL 412 (4) General Bacteriology  
BIOL 340 (4) Genetics, **or**  
BIOL 345 (4) Genetics with Population Emphasis  
BIOL 410 (4) Cell Biology, **or**  
BOT 310 (4) Gen. Plant Physiology, **or**  
ZOO 310 (4) Animal Physiology, **or**  
ZOO 312 (4) Human Physiology

CHEM 321/CHEM 322 (5/5) Organic Chemistry, **or**

CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry

At least 15 additional units of upper division courses in biological sciences, chosen in consultation with an academic advisor.

## Marine Biology Emphasis

### Lower Division

BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
BIOL 255 (3) Marine Biology  
BOT 105 (4) General Botany  
CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry  
MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources\*  
OCN 109 (4) General Oceanography  
PHYX 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics & Heat  
PHYX 118 (1) College Physics: Biological Applications  
STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics  
ZOO 110 (4) Introductory Zoology

*Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.*

### Upper Division

BIOL 307 (4) Evolution  
BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology



BIOL 340	(4)	Genetics
BOT 356	(4)	Phycology
CHEM 328	(4)	Brief Organic Chemistry
FISH 310	(4)	Ichthyology
ZOOL 314	(5)	Invertebrate Zoology
BIOL 430	(3)	Intertidal Ecology, <b>or</b>
OCN 310	(4)	Biological Oceanography
BIOL 410	(4)	Cell Biology, <b>or</b>
BIOL 412	(4)	General Bacteriology, <b>or</b>
BOT 310	(4)	Gen. Plant Physiology, <b>or</b>
ZOOL 310	(4)	Animal Physiology

One of the following:

BIOL 490	(1-2)	Senior Thesis, <b>or</b>
BIOL 498	(2)	Marine Biology Capstone Research, <b>or</b>
BIOL 499	(1-2)	Directed Study

At least one advanced marine biology elective, chosen from any optional course NOT taken above, or from the following list:

BIOL 433	(3)	Microbial Ecology
BIOL 434	(4)	Population & Community Ecology
BIOL 440	(2)	Genetics Lab
BOT 553	(3)	Marine Macrophyte Ecology
FISH 375	(3)	Mariculture
FISH 435	(4)	Biology of Marine Fishes
OCN 410	(3)	Zooplankton Ecology
OCN 510	(3)	Estuarine Ecology
OCN 511	(3)	Marine Primary Production
OCN 535	(3)	Marine Microbial Ecology
ZOOL 430	(4)	Comparative Animal Behavior
ZOOL 530	(3)	Benthic Ecology
ZOOL 552	(3)	Advanced Invertebrate Zoology
ZOOL 556	(4)	Marine Mammalogy

## Microbiology Emphasis

### Lower Division

BIOL 105	(4)	Principles of Biology
BOT 105	(4)	General Botany
CHEM 109/CHEM 110	(5/5)	General Chemistry
MATH 105	(3)	Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources*
PHYX 106	(4)	College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
PHYX 118	(1)	College Physics: Biological Applications
STAT 109	(4)	Introductory Biostatistics
ZOOL 110	(4)	Introductory Zoology

Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.

### Upper Division

BIOL 307	(4)	Evolution
BIOL 330	(4)	Principles of Ecology
BIOL 340	(4)	Genetics
BIOL 412	(4)	General Bacteriology
BIOL 433/BIOL 433D	(3/1)	Microbial Ecology
BIOL 440	(2)	Genetics Laboratory
BOT 358	(2)	Biology of the Microfungi
CHEM 328	(4)	Brief Organic Chemistry
CHEM 431/CHEM 432	(5/5)	Biochemistry, <b>or</b>
CHEM 438	(4)	Introductory Biochemistry
BIOL 410	(4)	Cell Biology, <b>or</b>
BOT 310	(4)	Gen. Plant Physiology, <b>or</b>
ZOOL 310	(4)	Animal Physiology, <b>or</b>
ZOOL 312	(4)	Human Physiology
BIOL 490	(1-2)	Senior Thesis, <b>or</b>
BIOL 499	(1-2)	Directed Study

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

BIOL 105	(4)	Principles of Biology
BOT 105	(4)	General Botany
ZOOL 110	(4)	Introductory Zoology

One of the following:

BIOL 410	(4)	Cell Biology, <b>or</b>
BOT 310	(4)	Gen. Plant Physiology, <b>or</b>
ZOOL 310	(4)	Animal Physiology

An additional eight upper division units (approved by the minor advisor) in at least two of these three areas: biology, botany, zoology.

### SCIENCE (BIOLOGY) TEACHING CREDENTIAL

(See Biology Education)

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- independent scientific research or project in the biological sciences
- collection, analysis, communication, and dissemination of scientific information
- undergraduate teaching experience

### Requirements For Admission

- Bachelor's degree in biology, botany, zoology, or a related subject area approved by the Department of Biological Sciences
- Undergraduate GPA at least 2.5 overall or 3.0 for the last 60 semester units of credit
- Submitted results of the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE)

### Requirements For The Degree

- 30 upper division or graduate units in biological sciences or supporting courses approved by the graduate committee, including BIOL 683 and 684 (normally taken at the first opportunity) and two seminars (BIOL 685). A minimum of 18 units must be at the graduate level.
- Combined total of not less than four nor more than eight units of BIOL 690 and/or 699 (with a maximum of six units in 690) and a thesis or project approved by the graduate committee
- While in residence, enrollment in a minimum of two units per semester of BIOL 690 or 699
- Oral presentation of the thesis or project work and defense of the thesis or project before the graduate committee



\* A full year of calculus (MATH 109 & 110) may substitute for MATH 105.

# BIOLOGY [SCIENCE] EDUCATION

## Bachelor of Science degree

### with a major in Biology –

concentration in science education leading to a single subject teaching credential

## Biology Information:

Credential Advisor  
Jeffrey White, Ph.D.  
707-826-5551

## Department Chair

Bruce O’Gara, Ph.D.

## Department of Biological Sciences

Science Complex B 221  
707-826-3245  
www.humboldt.edu/biosci

## The Program

Prepare to teach science (biology) in junior high school and high school. (For information on the preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education.)

## Biology

Humboldt has the largest greenhouse in the California State University system, where students can examine a variety of plants in a variety of microclimates. Humboldt also has an extensive herbarium plus vertebrate and invertebrate museums. Students gain hands-on experience using plant growth chambers and electron microscopes.

In addition, the university has a marine laboratory in nearby Trinidad.

## Preparation

Biology: In high school take biology, chemistry, and physics (with labs), plus algebra (beginning and intermediate), trigonometry, and geometry.

## REQUIREMENTS

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see “The Bachelor’s Degree” section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and “The Master’s Degree” section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

**Students who receive a grade below a C- in any prerequisite course will require instructor approval for enrollment.**

**Please note:** Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for the credential.

Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/SED 410. In addition, they must take EDUC 285 or equivalent.

Courses listed here are subject to change. Please see an advisor.

## Biology Education

### Lower Division

BIOL 105	(4)	Principles of Biology
BOT 105	(4)	General Botany
CHEM 109	(5)	General Chemistry
GEOL 109	(4)	General Geology
MATH 105	(3)	Calculus for the Biological Sciences & NR [or a full year of calculus – MATH 109 & 110]
PHYX 106	(4)	College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
PHYX 107	(4)	College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics
STAT 109	(4)	Introductory Biostatistics
ZOOL 110	(4)	Introductory Zoology

*Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.*

### Upper Division

BIOL 307	(4)	Evolution
BIOL 330	(4)	Principles of Ecology
BIOL 340	(4)	Genetics
BIOL 412	(4)	General Bacteriology
BIOL 440	(2)	Genetics Laboratory
CHEM 328	(4)	Brief Organic Chemistry
ZOOL 312	(4)	Human Physiology
BOT 350	(4)	Plant Taxonomy, <b>or</b>
ZOOL 352	(4)	Natural History of the Vertebrates



# BOTANY

## Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Botany

### Minor in Botany

See Biology for information on the Master of Science degree.

### Department Chair

Bruce O'Gara, Ph.D.

### Department of Biological Sciences

Science Complex B 221

707-826-3245

www.humboldt.edu/biosci

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of the process of formulating alternate, testable hypotheses, to employ the methods of science to gather and interpret data in testing those hypotheses, and to distinguish scientific reasoning from other types of thought
- literacy in the language of science, which includes the use of mathematical equations, quantitative data, analytical procedures, and the representation of data in graphs, tables, diagrams, and in written expression
- understanding of the mechanisms that all life forms possess to extract, transform, and use energy from their environment in ways that allow for their maintenance, growth, and reproduction
- awareness of the interconnectedness of life on earth and that all biological processes occur with both a genealogical (evolutionary) and organizational (molecules, cells, organisms, populations, communities, ecosystems, and the biosphere) framework
- understanding that descent with modification has shaped all biological processes and that biological evolution offers the only logical scientific explanation for the simultaneous unity and diversity of life on earth.

Humboldt State University has the largest greenhouse of all the state campuses, containing an extensive collection of plants from around the world. Students also find a large collection of pressed plants in the herbarium.

Several plant growth chambers allow students to control growing conditions of plants. Native plants in nearby wilderness areas also provide excellent opportunity for study.

Our botany graduates do well in these careers: herbarium curator, naturalist, plant physiologist, technical writer, plant ecologist,

environmental consultant, botanist, horticulturist, science librarian, plant pathologist.

### Preparation

In high school take biology, chemistry, and physics (with labs, if possible), algebra (beginning, intermediate), geometry, and trigonometry.

### REQUIREMENTS

*Students who receive a grade below a C- in any prerequisite course will require instructor approval for enrollment.*

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

#### Lower Division

- BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
BOT 105 (4) General Botany  
CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry  
MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources  
[\* A full year of calculus (MATH 109 & MATH 110) may substitute for MATH 105.]
- PHYX 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics & Heat  
PHYX 118 (1) College Physics: Biological Applications  
STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics  
ZOO 110 (4) Introductory Zoology

#### Upper Division

- BIOL 307 (4) Evolution  
BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology  
BOT 310 (4) Gen. Plant Physiology
- Three courses in plant groups from:  
BOT 350 (4) Plant Taxonomy  
BOT 355 (4) Lichens & Bryophytes  
BOT 356 (4) Phycology  
BOT 358 (2) Biology of the Microfungi,  
**and**  
BOT 359 (2) Biology of Ascomycetes & Basidiomycetes
- CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry  
BOT 322 / BOT 522 (4) Developmental Plant Anatomy, **or**  
BOT 372 / BOT 572 (4) Evolutionary Morphology of Plants

- BIOL 340 (4) Genetics, **or**  
BIOL 345 (4) Genetics with Population Emphasis
- BIOL 412 (4) General Bacteriology, **or**  
One upper division zoology course with lab

One unit from:

- BIOL 490 (1-2) Senior Thesis, **or**  
BIOL 499 (1-2) Directed Study

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

- BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
BOT 105 (4) General Botany

14 units of upper division courses in botany, approved by the botany minor advisor



# BROADCAST NEWS MINOR

## Minor in Broadcast News

**Department Chair**  
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

## Department of Journalism & Mass Communication

Bret Harte House 52  
707-826-4775  
[www.humboldt.edu/journalism](http://www.humboldt.edu/journalism)

## The Program

Students completing this minor can become news directors, newscasters, news anchors, or corporate video producers.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

JMC 116 (3) Introduction to Mass Communication  
JMC 234 (3) Broadcast News Writing

Plus 10 units of approved upper division courses from courses required for the major (see Journalism)



# BROADCASTING MINOR

## Minor in Broadcasting

**Department Chair**  
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

## Department of Journalism & Mass Communication

Bret Harte House 52  
707-826-4775  
[www.humboldt.edu/journalism](http://www.humboldt.edu/journalism)

## The Program

This program seeks to provide a background in the history of broadcasting, to build skills in announcing and reporting, and to explore issues in law and other social and economic areas.

Participants study a variety of issues, with opportunity for on-air radio work in news, public affairs, music announcing, and more.

Especially when combined with a major in journalism or communication or with other minors (public relations, journalism/news-editorial, media studies, film production), this minor assists in achieving career goals in media.

## Preparation

Take high school or community college courses in speech, journalism, and mass communication.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

JMC 154 (3) Radio Production  
JMC 155 (1) KRFH Workshop  
JMC 156 (3) Video Production  
JMC 234 (3) Broadcast News Writing  
JMC 328 (3) Law of Mass Communication  
JMC 352 (3) Media Programming & Critical Analysis  
JMC 333 (2) Radio News Workshop, **or**  
JMC 355 (2) Advanced KRFH Workshop  
JMC 354 (3) Media Advertising, **or**  
JMC 450 (3) Media Management



# BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

## Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Business

**Administration** — options available in accounting, finance, international business, management, marketing

## Minor in Business Administration

## Master of Business Administration

### School Chair

Steven C. Hackett, Ph.D.

### School of Business

Siemens Hall 111

707-826-3224

www.humboldt.edu/biz

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- competence in the various business disciplines, including concepts and modes of analysis, and their application in domestic and global contexts
- the capacity to integrate ethics and principles of social and environmental responsibility in a business context
- the application of critical thinking skills to effectively gather and analyze business-related information, and formulate business strategy appropriate for organizations in specified business environments
- the use of various modalities to effectively communicate in a business context.

Our academic programs are infused with sustainability and focused on entrepreneurship. Talk to your advisor if you are interested in focusing your training in entrepreneurship. Our faculty are committed to providing students with opportunities for hands-on learning and collaborative, team-oriented projects. We are inspired to provide our students with a rigorous business training that is comprehensive, practical, and grounded in social and environmental responsibility and the triple bottom line.

Our goal is to educate students for lifelong learning. Our curriculum emphasizes critical thinking and communication skills stressing integration of business disciplines with options in accounting, finance, international business, management, and marketing.

Humboldt State University is committed to teaching in small classes. Business students learn to produce professional quality written assignments and oral presentations delivered in a realistic business setting.

Business students apply a wide-range of computing skills, including projects that develop their information research capability. Acquisition, analysis, and presentation of statistical data are quantitative skills that get special emphasis in our program.

Business majors can participate in student club activities, in internships, and in other special events that provide professional, practical experience.

## Preparation

High school students should follow preparation requirements for the CSU system.

Community college students should take approved substitutes for lower division core courses. Community college courses may not be transferred to fulfill upper division core or option requirements.

Consult your community college advisor or contact the School of Business if you have questions about transfer credit for business courses.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

*Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all required courses.*

### Lower Division Core (20 units)

BA 210	(4)	Legal Environment of Business
BA 250	(4)	Financial Accounting
BA 252	(4)	Management Accounting
ECON 210	(4)	Principles of Economics
STAT 108	(4)	Elementary Statistics

### Upper Division Core (20 units)

BA 340	(4)	Principles of Marketing
BA 360	(4)	Principles of Finance
BA 370	(4)	Principles of Management
BA 494	(4)	Business & Society
BA 496	(4)	Strategic Management

### Options (24 units)

Select one of the options listed below.

*Be sure to check with the department office or with an advisor regarding the availability of option courses.*

## ACCOUNTING

BA 450	(4)	Int. Financial Accounting I
BA 451	(4)	Int. Financial Accounting II
BA 452	(4)	Cost Accounting, Planning & Control
BA 453	(4)	Tax Accounting
BA 454	(4)	Financial Statement Auditing
ECON 310	(4)	Intermediate Microtheory & Strategy

## FINANCE

BA 332	(4)	Int. Business Statistics
BA 460	(4)	Investment Management
BA 462	(4)	Problems in Financial Management
BA 464	(4)	International Business Finance
BA 468	(4)	Capital Budgeting
ECON 435	(4)	Principles of Money & Banking

## INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

BA 410	(4)	International Business
BA 444	(4)	International Marketing
BA 464	(4)	International Business Finance
BA 475	(4)	International Management
ECON 305	(3)	International Economics & Globalization
Elective		(international experience encouraged – see advisor)

## MANAGEMENT

BA 310	(4)	Business Law
BA 401	(4)	Advanced Sustainable Management Applications
BA 470	(4)	Organization & Management Theories
BA 472	(4)	Change Management
BA 475	(4)	International Management
ECON 309	(3)	Economics of a Sustainable Society

## MARKETING

BA 332	(4)	Int. Business Statistics
BA 444	(4)	International Marketing
BA 445	(4)	Marketing Communications
BA 446	(4)	Marketing Research
BA 448	(4)	Consumer Behavior
ECON 310	(4)	Int. Microeconomics

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

A minimum of 18 units, nine of which must be upper division. An example of a minor program follows:

BA 110	(3)	Introduction to Business
BA 210	(4)	Legal Environment of Business
BA 250	(4)	Financial Accounting

- BA 340 (4) Principles of Marketing
- BA 360 (4) Principles of Finance
- BA 370 (4) Principles of Management

*Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all required courses.*

*Before completing two courses in the program, students must meet with the minor advisor and sign a minor contract.*

**NOTE:** Students who minor in Business Administration, who also intend to enter HSU's MBA program, must take **two additional courses** to fulfill the MBA prerequisites:

- STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics
- ECON 210 (4) Principles of Economics

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- a strategic-level understanding of the key functions of business, as well as a capacity to synthesize important relationships across different business disciplines and environments
- the capacity to integrate ethics and principles of social and environmental responsibility in a business context
- the application of integrative and reflective thinking to identify a problem, gather and analyze information, and formulate business strategy appropriate for organizations in specified business environments
- the use of various modalities to effectively communicate complex business concepts, plans, or strategies.

*Graduate students must maintain a 3.0 minimum GPA. No grade less than a B- will count for progress toward the degree.*

Our MBA is designed for students from any undergraduate major. Students can take the MBA prerequisite courses during their undergraduate program. Many Humboldt State University students fulfill requirements for an undergraduate business minor while preparing for the MBA. The graduate program can be completed in one year (fall, spring, and summer) by full-time students.

The MBA provides qualification in management for those who seek a new job, want to improve their career prospects, or are interested in setting up a business of their own. MBA courses are general-purpose in content, covering essential areas of knowledge and skills required in today's competitive business marketplace.

Our curriculum provides tools for solving business problems and for making decisions

within the framework of a strategic plan. The MBA imparts traditional knowledge of accounting, economics, finance, management, and marketing. It also equips graduates with the foundation for effective team building, quantitative and qualitative analysis for decision making, and creative problem solving.

Admission to the MBA program requires a minimum GMAT score of 500 or average GRE score of 500, and a minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.75.

### **Degree Requirements**

- **Undergraduate Prerequisite Courses** (28 units)

#### **ACCOUNTING**

- BA 250 (4) Financial Accounting (or equivalent)

#### **ECONOMICS**

- ECON 210 (4) Principles of Economics

#### **FINANCE**

- BA 360 (4) Principles of Finance (or equivalent)

#### **LAW**

- BA 210 (4) Legal Environment of Business (or equivalent)

#### **MANAGEMENT**

- BA 370 (4) Principles of Management (or equivalent)

#### **MARKETING**

- BA 340 (4) Principles of Marketing (or equivalent)

#### **STATISTICS**

- STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics (or equivalent)

Applicants must complete all the degree requirements shown above before enrolling in MBA courses.

- **MBA Core Courses** (32 units)

#### **Fall Semester** (12 units)

- MBA 600 (4) International Economics
- MBA 610 (4) Data Acquisition/  
Analysis/Presentation
- MBA 620 (4) Managerial Accounting

#### **Spring Semester** (12 units)

- MBA 630 (4) Managerial Marketing
- MBA 640 (4) Managerial Finance
- MBA 650 (4) Designing Effective Organizations

#### **Summer Capstone Term** (8 units)

- MBA 675 (4) Social Environment/Ethics
- MBA 679 (3) Policy/Strategy
- MBA 692 (1-3) Master's Project



# CHEMISTRY

## **Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Chemistry**

## **Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Chemistry — option in Biochemistry**

## **Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Chemistry**

## **Minor in Chemistry**

## **Department Chair**

Monty Mola, Ph.D.

## **Department of Chemistry**

Science Complex A 470

707-826-3277

www.humboldt.edu/chemistry

## **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of what chemistry reveals about the nature of physical reality
- proficiency in abstract reasoning
- sound abilities in written and oral communications
- understanding of and use of physical and mathematical models
- understanding of the relationship of experimental observation to chemical theory and knowledge
- proficiency in spatial perception
- critical independent thinking
- chemical knowledge and skills needed in chemistry as well as in other disciplines
- breadth, depth, and rigor characteristic of a professional chemist
- proficiency and skill in performing laboratory techniques and in making and interpreting laboratory observations
- understanding of the theory and operation of fundamental modern laboratory instruments

Students majoring in chemistry may choose either a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Arts degree. Both degrees offer excellent preparation for graduate study and professional schools.

The BS degree with a major in chemistry fulfills requirements for professional training established by the American Chemical Society. Students may choose the biochemistry option, which prepares them for careers in biochemistry and related fields, as well as for graduate study.

Students who choose the BA program find less specialization in chemistry and greater opportunity for study in other fields. This program is recommended for students wanting a standard teaching credential with specialization in secondary school teaching.

Potential careers: analytical chemist, biotechnologist, nutritionist, food and drug inspector, toxicologist, organic or inorganic chemist, medical technologist, genetic engineer, physical chemist, pharmacologist, science librarian, biochemist, forensic chemist, sanitarian, geochemist, environmental consultant, chemical engineer.

## **Preparation**

High school students should take chemistry, English, and mathematics.

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE CHEMISTRY MAJOR DEGREE**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

*Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses with the "CHEM" prefix for the BS Chemistry Major degree.*

### **Lower Division**

CHEM 109	(5)	General Chemistry
CHEM 110	(5)	General Chemistry
MATH 109	(4)	Calculus I
MATH 110	(4)	Calculus II
MATH 210	(4)	Calculus III
MATH 241	(3)	Elements of Linear Algebra
PHYX 109	(4)	General Physics I
PHYX 110	(4)	General Physics II
PHYX 111	(4)	General Physics III

### **Upper Division**

CHEM 321	(5)	Organic Chemistry
CHEM 322	(5)	Organic Chemistry
CHEM 323	(1)	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Techniques
CHEM 341	(5)	Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 360	(5)	Fundamental Physical Chemistry
CHEM 410	(5)	Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM 441	(4)	Instrumental Analysis
CHEM 485	(1)	Seminar in Chemistry

Plus advisor-approved computer literacy course or other upper division chemistry, physics, engineering, or mathematics course totaling at least three units.

Plus free electives to bring the total units for the BS degree to 120.

## **Biochemistry Option**

*Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses with the "CHEM" prefix for the BS Chemistry Major degree.*

### **Lower Division**

Same lower division requirements listed for the BS chemistry major plus:

BIOL 105	(4)	Principles of Biology
BOT 105	(4)	General Botany, <b>or</b>
ZOOL 110	(4)	Introductory Zoology

### **Upper Division**

CHEM 321	(5)	Organic Chemistry
CHEM 322	(5)	Organic Chemistry
CHEM 323	(1)	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Techniques
CHEM 341	(5)	Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 360	(5)	Fundamental Physical Chemistry
CHEM 431	(5)	Biochemistry
CHEM 432	(5)	Biochemistry
CHEM 485	(1)	Seminar in Chemistry
BIOL 340	(4)	Genetics

Plus one of the following:

ZOOL 310	(4)	Animal Physiology, <b>or</b>
BOT 310	(4)	Gen. Plant Physiology, <b>or</b>
BIOL 412	(4)	General Bacteriology

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS CHEMISTRY MAJOR DEGREE**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

*Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses with the "CHEM" prefix for the BA Chemistry Major degree.*

### **Lower Division**

CHEM 109	(5)	General Chemistry
CHEM 110	(5)	General Chemistry

Plus one of these calculus series:

- MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
- MATH 205 (3) Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources, **or**
- MATH 109 (4) Calculus I
- MATH 110 (4) Calculus II
- MATH 210 (4) Calculus III

Plus one of these physics series:

- PHYX 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics and Heat
- PHYX 107 (4) College Physics: Electromagnetism and Modern Physics, **or**
- PHYX 109 (4) General Physics I: Mechanics
- PHYX 110 (4) General Physics II: Electricity and Heat
- PHYX 111 (4) General Physics III: Optics and Modern Physics

### Upper Division

CHEM 341 (5) Quantitative Analysis  
CHEM 360 (5) Fundamental Physical Chemistry  
CHEM 485 (1) Seminar in Chemistry

One of these organic chemistry series

- CHEM 321 (5) Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 322 (5) Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 323 (1) Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Techniques, **or**
- CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry

Plus additional approved courses to bring total units in upper division chemistry to 25.

Plus electives to bring the total BA units to 120.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

*A minimum of 8 upper division units must be completed at Humboldt State University.*

*Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses with the "CHEM" prefix for the BS Chemistry Minor degree.*

### Lower Division

CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry  
CHEM 110 (5) General Chemistry

### Upper Division

15 approved upper division units, including at least one of the following sequences:

- CHEM 321 (5) Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 322 (5) Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 323 (1) Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Techniques, **or**
- CHEM 431 (5) Biochemistry
- CHEM 432 (5) Biochemistry, **or**
- CHEM 341 (5) Quantitative Analysis
- CHEM 360 (5) Fundamental Physical Chemistry

For the required 15 upper division units, the following courses are approved for all students:

CHEM 323 (1) Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Techniques  
CHEM 330 (3) Molecular Modeling  
CHEM 341 (5) Quantitative Analysis  
CHEM 370 (3) Earth System Chemistry  
CHEM 410 (5) Inorganic Chemistry  
CHEM 421 (1-3) Advanced Organic Chemistry  
CHEM 422 (1-2) Advanced Organic Lab  
CHEM 429 (3) Organic Chemistry of Biologically Important Compounds  
CHEM 441 (4) Instrumental Analysis  
CHEM 495 (1-3) Undergraduate Research

The following courses are approved for all students except those listed:

CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry [not approved for students getting credit for CHEM 321 or 322]  
CHEM 438 (4) Introductory Biochemistry [not approved for students getting credit for CHEM 431 or 432]





# CHILD DEVELOPMENT [LIBERAL STUDIES]

**Bachelor of Arts degree  
with a major in Liberal Studies —  
Child Development**

**Minor in Early Childhood Development**

**Minor in Family Studies** (see Family Studies)

**Minor in American Sign Language and Special Populations** (see American Sign Language & Special Populations)

## Department Chair

Nancy L. Hurlbut, Ph.D.

## Department of Child Development

Harry Griffith Hall 229

707-826-3471

childdev@humboldt.edu

www.humboldt.edu/child

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- description of the principles and patterns of growth and development in the cognitive, physical and motor, communicative, emotional, and social domains
- critical evaluation of literature germane to child development (theories, research, historical viewpoints, current viewpoints, contemporary trends, assumptions, practices)
- identification and evaluation of the variety of factors that influence children's development (personal, familial, social)
- knowledge about child development related professions (services, common foundation, opportunities for collaboration)
- practical skills in working with children (assessment instruments, guidance approaches)
- skills required of professionals in the field (interpersonal communication, collaboration, reflection, ethics, personal decision making, advocacy, writing, presenting, and using information technology)

This major focuses on the ever-growing body of knowledge about children and its applications. This interdisciplinary major provides a holistic approach to the study of children, from birth to age 18, and provides the basis for a variety of careers. These include: preschool or elementary teacher; after-school program leader; child abuse prevention worker; civilian employee for military base family/child services; consultant for employer-sponsored child/family program; early childhood special education

teacher; home visitor for at-risk families; infant/toddler intervention worker; licensing representative; parent educator; Peace Corps/Americorps volunteer; public policy advocate; recreation leader; researcher; resource and referral coordinator; social worker; special education teacher; youth services coordinator; university professor.

Humboldt's program is unique among the child development programs in the CSU system in that:

- core courses (which all students take) give cohesive and comprehensive attention to children's development and socialization;
- an on-campus practicum is required;
- additional practicums with children or families are available in the emphasis and specialization areas;
- coursework beyond the core is based on the student's own identified special interests.

In core courses students learn basic principles and theories of child development as well as practices that support children and families. Students also select one of the following three tracks: Teaching, Child and Family Services, or Specialized Studies Track. Within the first two tracks, students select emphasis and specialization areas while the Specialized Studies is individually designed between student and advisor. For a simplified visual summary of the CD tracks, go to the Child Development website at [www.humboldt.edu/child/forms/CD\\_Curriculum\\_Chart.doc](http://www.humboldt.edu/child/forms/CD_Curriculum_Chart.doc).

## Preparation

High school students should take courses in History, Political Science, English, and Speech.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

58-59 units are required depending on the track selected:

- Core for all tracks (34 units), plus one of the following tracks
  - Teaching track (24 - 25 units)
  - Child & Family Services track (24 units)
  - Specialized Studies track (24 units)

Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses required for the major — core, emphasis, and specialization. It is recommended that students view our website for major requirements clarification: [www.humboldt.edu/child/forms/CD\\_Curriculum\\_Chart.doc](http://www.humboldt.edu/child/forms/CD_Curriculum_Chart.doc).

## Core (34 units)

The core courses are required of all students and should be taken in the order listed below. [There may be scheduling problems that delay graduation if 200- and 300-level courses are postponed.]

- **One** course from the following four courses. (Selected in consultation with CD advisor.)

CD 253	(3)	Prenatal & Infant Development
CD 255	(3)	Early Childhood Development
CD 256	(3)	Middle Childhood Development
PSYC 414	(3)	Psychology Of Adolescence & Young Adulthood

## Plus:

- |          |     |   |
|----------|-----|---|
| CD 211   | (3) | Perspectives: Professional Development    |
| CD 257   | (4) | Supervised Work with Children I           |
| CD 310*  | (3) | Perspectives: History & Theory            |
| CD 350   | (3) | Perspectives: Life-Span Development       |
| CD 354   | (3) | Methods of Observation                    |
| CD 355   | (3) | Language Development, or                  |
| COMM 422 | (4) | Children's Communication Development      |
| CD 366   | (3) | Exceptional Children & Their Families     |
| CD 467*  | (3) | Working with Culturally Diverse Families, |
| CD 469   | (3) | Contemporary Issues in Child Development  |
| CD 479   | (3) | Policy Analysis & Advocacy                |

**Tracks (24-25 units): Students select track 1, 2, or 3:**

**Track 1 — Teaching** (24-25 units including emphasis & specialization areas)

**Emphasis Areas:** All five courses required.

- |        |     |  |
|--------|-----|--|
| CD 356 | (3) | Curriculum Development for Early Childhood |
| CD 357 | (3) | Early Literacy                             |

- CD 358 (3) Supervised Work with Children II
- CD 446/CD 546 (3) Structure & Content of Children's Thinking
- CD 482 (1-4) Directed Field Experience
- Specialization Areas:** Select specialization 1, 2, or 3:

▪ **Specialization 1: Early Childhood Education and Care**

- CD 255 (3) Early Childhood Development (required in CD core)
- CD 251 (3) Children, Families and Their Communities
- CD 352\* (3) Parent/Child Relationships

**and 2 - 3 units from:**

- CD 362 (3) Children and Stress, **or**
- CD 461 (1-3) Topics in Early Childhood Administration, **or**
- CD 463 (3) Administration of Early Childhood Programs, **or**
- CD 464 (3) Atypical Child Development

**NOTE:** Students completing the above specialization qualify to apply for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing Child Development Permit at the Site Supervisor level. To move to the Program Director level of the Permit, students must complete both CD 461 and CD 463 (or equivalent courses) and an additional 3-unit program administration course. In addition, they need at least one-year of documented experience as a Site Supervisor.

▪ **Specialization 2: Elementary Education**

- CD 256 (3) Middle Childhood Development (in core)
- MATH 308B & MATH 308C\*\* (3 & 3) Mathematics for Elementary Education
- SCI 331 (3) Fundamental Concepts in Science Education
- KINS 475 (3) Elementary School Physical Education
- ART 358 (3) Art Structure

**NOTE:** Students completing the above specialization qualify to apply for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing Child Development Permit at the Site Supervisor level with a School Age emphasis. Students are also well prepared for Elementary Education Credential programs to become elementary school teachers.

For information about a specific California Teacher Credentialing Subject Matter program, see separate information on the Child Development Elementary Education Program.

▪ **Specialization 3: Special Education/ Early Intervention**

One of the following three core courses:

- CD 253 (3) Prenatal and Infant Development
- CD 255 (3) Early Childhood Development
- CD 256 (3) Middle Childhood Development

**plus:**

- CD 352\* (3) Parent/Child Relationships

**and 6 units from:**

- CD 109Y (3) American Sign Language I, **or**
- CD 109Z\* (3) American Sign Language II
- CD 362 (3) Children and Stress
- CD 464 (3) Atypical Child Development
- PSYC 418 (3) Developmental Psychopathology

**Track 2 – Child & Family Services**

(24 units including emphasis & specialization)

Take the two following courses plus one emphasis area and one specialization area.

- CD 251 (3) Children, Families and Their Communities
- CD 352\* (3) Parent/Child Relationships

▪ **Emphasis Areas** (Choose 9 units from one discipline in consultation with advisor.)

*Child Development*

- CD 334 (3) Maternal & Child Nutrition
- CD 358 (4) Supervised Work with Children II
- CD 362 (3) Children and Stress
- CD 464 (3) Atypical Child Development
- CD 482 (1-4) Directed Field Experience

*Psychology*

- PSYC 321\*\*\* (3) Intro Behavioral Neuroscience
- PSYC 324\*\*\* (3) Cognitive Psychology
- PSYC 337\*\*\* (3) Personality Theory and Research
- PSYC 418 (3) Developmental Psychopathology
- PSYC 436 (3) Human Sexuality
- PSYC 454 (3) Interviewing and Counseling Techniques
- PSYC 473 (3) Substance Use & Abuse

*Social Work*

- SW 104\* (3) Introduction to Social Work & Social Work Institutions
- SW 340 (3) Social Work Methods I
- SW 341 (3) Social Work Methods II

- SW 431/SOC 431 (4) Juvenile Delinquency
- SW 440 (3) Family Social Work
- SW 442 (3) Special Issues in Social Work Methods
- SW 480 (.5-4) Special Topics (Must be child and family related and approved by a Child Development advisor.)

*Sociology*

- SOC 303\* (3) Race and Inequality
- SOC 305 (3) Modern World Systems
- SOC 306\* (3) The Changing Family
- SOC 308 (3) Sociology of Altruism & Compassion
- WS 319 (4) Ecology of Family Violence
- SOC 330 (4) Social Deviance
- SOC 420 (4) Social Change
- SOC 431/SW 431 (4) Juvenile Delinquency

▪ **Specialization Areas** (Choose 9 units from one area.)

*American Indian Communities*

- AIE 335 (3) Social and Cultural Considerations
- AIE 340 (3) Educational Experiences
- AIE 380 (.5-3) Special Topics
- AIE 435 (3) Counseling Issues
- NAS 306 (3) Native Peoples of North America
- NAS 340 (3) Language & Communication in Native American Communities
- NAS 361 (3) Tribal Sovereignty, Tribal Citizens

*Diversity*

- ES 105/NAS 105\* (3) Introduction to US Ethnic Studies
- ES 308\* (3) Multicultural Perspectives in American Society
- ES 326 (4) Media & the Politics of Representation
- ES 354 (3) Minorities, American Institutions & Social Services
- CRGS 360 (3) Race, Gender & US Law
- Plus 3-6 units in Ethnic Studies, ITEPP or Native American Studies relating to a specific ethnic group.

*Family Intervention*

- SW 340 (3) Social Work Methods I
- SW 341 (3) Social Work Methods II
- SW 440 (3) Family Social Work
- SW 480 (.5-4) Special Topics in Family Violence
- PSYC 454 (3) Interviewing and Counseling Techniques

*Language*

- 3-6 units of a modern language other than English
- COMM 322 (4) Intercultural Comm.

- ENGL 328 (4) Structure of American English  
 ENGL 417/COMM 417 (3) Second Language Acquisition  
 NAS 340 (3) Language & Communication in Native American Communities

*Program Administration*

- BA 110 (3) Introduction to Business  
 BA 210 (4) Legal Environment of Business  
 BA 250 (4) Financial Accounting  
 BA 310 (4) Business Law  
 BA 340 (4) Principles of Marketing  
 BA 360 (4) Principles of Finance  
 BA 370 (4) Principles of Management  
 CD 461 (1-3) Topics in Early Childhood Administration  
 CD 463 (3) Administration of Early Childhood Programs

*Recreational Programming*

- REC 200 (3) Leisure in Society  
 REC 210 (3) Recreation Leadership  
 REC 310 (3) Recreation for Special Groups  
 REC 320 (3) Organization, Administration & Facility Planning  
 REC 330 (3) Adventure Theory & Practice  
 REC 340 (3) Camp Organization & Counseling  
 REC 345 (3) Environmental Education  
 REC 420 (3) Legal & Financial Aspects

*Special Populations*

- CD 109Y (3) American Sign Language I  
 CD 109Z\* (3) American Sign Language II  
 CD 362 (3) Children and Stress  
 CD 464 (3) Atypical Child Development  
 PSYC 418 (3) Developmental Psychopathology

**Track 3 - Specialized Studies** (24 units total)

This track is individually designed for students who require specialized preparation and/or post-graduate studies (e.g. Child Life Specialist). Students select courses in consultation with their advisor. The program must include:

- CD 482 (1-4) Field Placement, **or**  
 CD 499 (1-4) Senior Project

In addition, child development faculty recommend the program include:

- A coherent emphasis including at least 9 units from a single discipline
- A specialization of at least 7 related units associated with the emphasis
- Specific courses that may be required or recommended for graduate school

admission or specialized post-baccalaureate education

**Early Childhood CAP Transfer Option**

The Early Childhood CAP (Curriculum Alignment Project) Transfer Option is designed for students who have completed a CA Curriculum Alignment Project (CAP) approved, 24-unit early childhood transfer package at a California Community College. Such students should follow the plan of study below to complete the Child Development major at Humboldt State within two years of full-time study if lower division education coursework is also complete.

**CAP Transfer Option Requirements** (59-60 units)

**Core** (33-34 units)

- CD 211 (1-3) Perspectives: Professional Development  
 CD 350 (3) Perspectives: Life-Span Development  
 CD 310 (3) Perspectives: History & Theory  
 CD 354 (3) Methods of Observation  
 CD 355 (3) Language Development, **or**  
 COMM 422 (4) Children's Communication Development  
 CD 366 (3) Exceptional Children & Their Families  
 CD 467 (3) Working with Culturally Diverse Families, **or**  
 CD 465 (2-3) Parents in Partnership  
 CD 469 (3) Contemporary Issues in Child Development  
 CD 479 (3) Policy Analysis & Advocacy

**NOTE:** The core 3 units of child growth and development and 3-4 units for the first practicum are covered by transfer package.

**Emphasis and Specialization** (8 units)

- CD 358 (4) Supervised Work with Children II  
 CD 482 (1-4) Field Placement  
 CD 499 (1) Family Theory

**CAP-Approved Transfer Package** (18 units)

Includes curriculum; principles and practices of teaching young children; child, family, and community; child health, safety, and nutrition; teaching in a diverse society; observation and assessment.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINORS**

**Early Childhood Development**

This minor provides a background in the development of children from birth through age eight with a focus on four interrelated areas.

The minor is useful to those wishing to work with children and families. Students must complete courses in the following areas:

*Growth & Development* (complete two):

- CD 253 (3) Prenatal & Infant Development  
 CD 255 (3) Early Childhood Development  
 CD 350 (3) Perspectives: Life-Span Development

Completion of one of the above courses is a prerequisite to all other courses in the minor.

*Guidance & Discipline:* (complete one):

- CD 257 (4) Supervised Work with Children I  
 CD 354 (3) Methods of Observation

*Special Needs of Children* (complete one):

- CD 362 (3) Children & Stress  
 CD 366 (3) Exceptional Children & Their Families  
 CD 464 (3) Atypical Child Development

*Family Relations* (complete one):

- CD 352\* (3) Parent/Child Relations  
 CD 467\* (3) Working with Culturally Diverse Families

**Child Development Permit**

Students who minor in Early Childhood Development may wish to explore requirements for the Child Development Permit, issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and required for teaching preschool children in state and federally funded programs in California. For permit eligibility and application procedures visit the Child Development Training Consortium's website at [www.childdevelopment.org](http://www.childdevelopment.org) or the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing website at [www.ctc.ca.gov/credentials/CREDS/child-dev-permits.html](http://www.ctc.ca.gov/credentials/CREDS/child-dev-permits.html).

**American Sign Language and Special Populations Minor**

See American Sign Language and Special Populations.

**Family Studies Minor**

See Family Studies.



\* Satisfies diversity/common ground and/or GE requirements.

\*\* Counts for upper division Area B GE.

\*\*\* These courses require PSYC 104 as a prerequisite; students interested in a psychology emphasis are advised to take PSYC 104 to fulfill one of their lower division Area D GE Requirements.

# CHILD DEVELOPMENT / ELEMENTARY EDUCATION [LIBERAL STUDIES]

---

**Bachelor of Arts degree  
with a major in Liberal Studies –**  
Child Development/Elementary  
Education\*

**Please note:** This program is distinct from Humboldt's Child Development (Liberal Studies) program or Liberal Studies/Elementary Education.

**Department Chair**  
Nancy L. Hurlbut, Ph.D.

**Department of Child Development**  
Harry Griffith Hall 229  
707-826-3471  
childdev@humboldt.edu  
www.humboldt.edu/child

## The Program

This program is designed for students who wish to become elementary school teachers. Completion of the Child Development/Elementary Education program (CDEE) requirements also satisfies Humboldt's general education, institutions, and diversity/common ground requirements.

CDEE has several distinct features:

- Students take the traditional disciplines taught in elementary schools alongside courses focusing on developmental characteristics of children.
- The program emphasizes working with children from grades K-6.
- Students learn how classroom, school, home, and community impact the child and the learning process.
- Courses explore different philosophies of education but emphasize those that see children as active learners.
- Students explore careers to clarify their professional goals.
- Students participate in multiple supervised classroom experiences.

Elementary school teachers must be able to teach children basic subjects, but they must also integrate social studies; the visual and performing arts; health and physical education; life, physical, and earth sciences; and literature. CDEE uses the liberal arts to give students background in content areas they will teach. Simultaneously, child development courses orient them to the children with whom they will work.

The depth of study area focuses on teaching 5- to 9-year-old children enrolled in kindergarten through third grade. It provides in-depth exposure to theories and methodologies that consider children as capable and active learners who construct knowledge through meaningful experiences.

The CDEE concentration encourages frequent self-assessment and guided career exploration. Supervised experiences in children's classrooms are key. CDEE students acquire guidance and discipline skills and prepare developmentally appropriate curriculum while working in early primary classrooms.

For admission requirements to a post-baccalaureate credential program, contact the campus credential program of choice. CDEE students must complete all required courses with a grade of C- or better and have at least a 2.7 overall grade-point average.

The CCTC requires all majors to complete subject-matter assessment. The assessment (conducted before the student's final semester) is required before entering, and in some cases applying for, any CCTC-approved credential programs. (See Education for admission requirements to Humboldt's elementary education credential program.)

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

*Must see Child Development advisor for requirements.*

**CORE LIBERAL ARTS** (specific GE requirements)

**CHILD DEVELOPMENT CORE** (34 units)

Child Development major includes growth and development courses, practicums with children, and depth of studies options.



---

\* The Liberal Studies Child Development degree program with an Elementary Education specialization is recommended for transfer students preparing for elementary school teaching.

---

# CHINESE STUDIES MINOR

## Minor in Chinese Studies

### Department Chair

Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

### Program Director

Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

### Department of World Languages & Cultures

Behavioral & Social Sciences 206  
707-826-3226, fax 826-3227  
www.humboldt.edu/wlc

### The Program

The minor in Chinese Studies, housed in the Department of World Languages and Cultures, is characterized by its interdisciplinary nature. It consists of a minimum of 26 credit units including core and elective classes. The minor program gives students a language experience and solid cultural base upon which to build an understanding of Chinese culture and society. Additionally, students are encouraged to participate in authorized programs abroad to complete minor requirements. Selection of courses is to be made with the counsel of a Chinese Studies faculty advisor.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

*For students in the Interdisciplinary Major: International Studies, Chinese Studies Concentration, courses used to fulfill that major cannot be counted toward the Chinese Studies Minor: Alternate courses for the minor will need to be identified and approved by the Chinese Studies advisor, and entered into the minor contract.*

### Core

Must take the following three courses for a total of 11 units:

CHIN 105 (4) Chinese Level I  
CHIN 112 (4) Chinese Level II  
CHIN/ES 109 (3) Intro to Chinese Studies

### Electives

Must take a minimum of five units from the following list:

CHIN 113 (4) Chinese Level III  
CHIN 207 (4) Chinese Level IV  
CHIN 280 (1-4) Special Topics  
CHIN 311 (4) Adv. Reading & Composition  
CHIN 480 (1-4) Special Topics

Must take a minimum of three courses from the following interdisciplinary list:

ANTH 390 (4) Chinese Cultural Heritage Seminar  
ANTH 306 (3) World Regions Cultural Studies: Chinese Culture  
GEOG 309i (3) The Silk Road  
GEOG 472 (1-4) China & Inner Asia  
PHIL 345 (3) Philosophies of China  
RS 340 (3) Zen, Dharma, and Tao  
PSYC 480 (.5-3) Selected Topics in Psychology: Psychology of Chinese Families

### Study Abroad Options

Students pursuing a Chinese Studies Minor are strongly encouraged to participate in an HSU or CSU study abroad program in China. They may study for one semester or one year. Classes taken in such programs can be counted toward the minor upon prior consultation and approval by a Chinese Studies faculty advisor.

## HSU China/Tibet Summer Field Trip

This is an HSU 6-week summer program offered by the Department of Geography. This program is an in-depth field experience studying Chinese/Tibetan cultures, landscapes and economies. Students participating in this program may earn up to 9 credit units toward the minor upon previous consultation and approval of a Chinese Studies faculty advisor.

## HSU Xi'an Program in China

This is an HSU semester program abroad offered by the Chinese Studies Program. The program takes place at Xi'an International Studies University in the old imperial city of Xi'an. This is a full immersion language and culture program for students who would like to advance in their Mandarin language proficiency. All courses completed in this program may be counted toward the Chinese Studies minor.



# COMMUNICATION

## **Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Communication**

### **Minor in Communication**

#### **Department Chair**

Maxwell Schnurer, Ph.D.

#### **Communication Department**

Telonicher House, Room 101  
707-826-3261

[www.humboldt.edu/communication](http://www.humboldt.edu/communication)

### **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to present an original, formal, and researched speech
- competence in reflective analysis of persuasive discourse
- basic competency in written communication
- understanding of diversity in relationship to communication
- fundamental understanding of how knowledge is generated in the communication discipline

Communication majors develop understanding of communication codes, communication and influence, interpersonal and small group communication processes, public communication, cultural differences in communication, and applied communication in work contexts.

The communication major helps graduates develop skills to become more effective advocates, leaders, decision makers, and citizens.

Communication students can become involved in active learning processes inside and outside the classroom. The Communication Club is open to all; honorary society chapters are available for those who excel. The intercollegiate speech and debate program travels throughout the West Coast, where students participate in both debate and individual-events tournaments.

Communication graduates excel in many career fields, including education, law, business management, marketing, public relations, human relations, social advocacy, communication consulting, and training and development.

### **Preparation**

High school courses in English, speech, and debate are useful preparation, but are not necessary.

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

**NOTE:** *The department highly recommends majors take COMM 103 to fulfill GE area A, critical thinking.*

### **Introduction to the Field**

COMM 105 (3) Introduction to Human Communication

### **Public Communication Skills**

Take six units from the following:

COMM 108 (3) Oral Interpretation  
COMM 110/COMM 310 (1-3) Intercollegiate Speech and Debate\*  
COMM 214 (3) Persuasive Speaking

### **Personal Communication Skills**

Take one from the following:

COMM 213 (3) Interpersonal Communication  
COMM 312 (4) Group Communication  
COMM 324 (4) Nonverbal Communication

### **Cultural Studies**

Take one from the following:

COMM 309B (3) Gender and Communication  
COMM 322 (4) Intercultural Communication

### **Communication & Society**

Take one from the following:

COMM 300 (3) American Public Discourse  
COMM 315 (4) Communication & Social Advocacy

### **Research Methods**

COMM 319 (4) Communication Research

### **Applied Communication**

Take one from the following:

COMM 411 (4) Organizational Communication  
COMM 416 (3) Social Advocacy Theory & Practice

### **Theories of Communication**

Take two from the following:

COMM 404 (4) Theories of Communication Influence  
COMM 414 (4) Rhetorical Theory  
COMM 415 (4) Communication Theory

### **Special Topics**

Must be taken from a single 3- or 4-unit class. Other 480 courses may be used as electives.

COMM 480 (1-4) Seminar in Speech Communication

### **Electives**

Any upper-division courses needed to complete major requirements of 45 units

COMM 300 (3) American Public Discourse  
COMM 309B (3) Gender & Communication  
COMM 310 (1-3) Advanced Intercollegiate Speech and Debate  
COMM 311 (4) Business & Professional Communication  
COMM 312 (4) Group Communication  
COMM 315 (4) Communication & Social Advocacy  
COMM 322 (4) Intercultural Communication  
COMM 324 (4) Nonverbal Communication  
COMM 404 (4) Theories of Communication Influence  
COMM 414 (4) Rhetorical Theory  
COMM 415 (4) Communication Theory  
COMM 416 (3) Social Advocacy Theory & Practice  
COMM 417 (3) Second Language Acquisition  
COMM 422 (4) Children's Communication Development  
COMM 426 (4) Adolescent Communication  
COMM 480 (1-4) Seminar in Speech Communication  
COMM 495 (1-6) Field Experiences in Speech Communication (3-unit max. toward fulfilling major requirements)  
COMM 499 (1-4) Directed Study (3-unit max.)

### **Capstone**

COMM 490 (2) Capstone Experience

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

12 units of communication courses, with six units from upper division courses and no more than three activity units counted toward the minor. If used for general education, COMM 100, 101, 102, and 103 cannot be included in the 12 units for the minor.



\* No more than three units of COMM 110/COMM 310 may be counted to fulfill this requirement and a total of no more than four units may be used to meet major requirements.

# COMPUTER SCIENCE

## **Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Computer Science**

### **Minor in Computer Science**

### **Certificate of Study in Bioinformatics** (see Certificates of Study)

#### **Department Chair**

Tyler Evans, Ph.D.

#### **Department of Computer Science**

Behavioral & Social Sciences 320

707-826-3143

csdept@humboldt.edu

www.humboldt.edu/computerscience

#### **The Program**

Students who graduate from this program will have demonstrated:

- computational thinking, a way of problem solving which draws upon central computing concepts, such as abstraction, virtualization, algorithmic development and analysis, recursion, resource management, and induction
- self-directed learning, whereby graduates may maintain their currency in the field by formulating their own learning goals, identifying learning strategies, identifying available resources, implementing learning strategies, and evaluating learning outcomes
- communicating and collaborating, which pairs the written and oral skills to deliver information with the ability to respect and embrace the diversity others bring to a team
- the ability to produce and digest technical documents

The Computer Science program prepares students for roles across the breadth of computer science, in industry, service, and research. Our approach to computer science includes a rigorous and balanced core of mathematical, theoretical, and practical knowledge about computation. Students in our department spend more instructional hours on topics central to computer science than at many similar institutions, while electives in topics like robotics and bioinformatics programming challenge students to deeply employ the tools of their discipline. Our approach also emphasizes active engagement of students in the learning process both in and beyond the classroom. To support this approach, faculty vigorously pursue professional development.

Majors have access to a departmental lab, which provides dual-booting Linux and Windows platforms with many language compilers. Our Internet Teaching Laboratory (ITL) provides an isolated network for network design experimentation and student

investigations in computer security. The ITL also serves as the home of our parallel cluster mini-supercomputer *deus ex machina*, and storage for a collection of robot kits used in neighboring lab spaces. Servers for n-tier application development are also available to students.

Students participate in the Computer Science Club, affiliated with the national Association for Computing Machinery (ACM). Many students enjoy internship opportunities. Faculty typically hold memberships with professional organizations including the ACM, IEEE Computer Society, and the Consortium for Computing in Small Colleges.

#### **Job Prospects**

Numerous careers are available to graduates in this major, including software engineering and development; network maintenance, implementation, and design; database design and web interface development; scientific computing; and innumerable more. Many of our students pursue graduate studies in areas such as computer graphics, parallel computing, man-machine interfaces, data communications, computational philosophy, expert systems, artificial intelligence, embedded computer applications, distributed systems, and networking. The job forecast for computer specialists is outstanding. More than 750,000 new jobs will be created between 2008 and 2018, according to the Federal Bureau of Labor Statistics. An analysis of their data by Calvin College revealed that 71% of the anticipated increase in all science and engineering jobs will be in computing. The National Association of Colleges and Employers reports consistently high wage growth across the industry.

#### **Preparation**

Oral and written communication skills are central to success in college science majors, including computer science. Prospective students should take as many English, speech, and mathematics courses as possible, as well as general science courses.

Students transferring from a community college should also take courses meeting the Transfer Model Curriculum (TMC) for computer science. We strive to quickly graduate students meeting the TMC and general education requirements.

#### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below*

*for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

*A minimum grade of C- must be earned in all courses required for the major. Prerequisite courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C-.*

#### **Lower Division**

CS 111	(4)	CS Foundations 1
CS 112	(4)	CS Foundations 2
CS 211	(4)	Data Structures
CS 212	(4)	Algorithms
CS 243	(4)	Architecture
CS 274	(4)	Operating Systems
STAT 108	(4)	Elementary Statistics
MATH 109	(4)	Calculus I (preferred), <b>or</b>
MATH 105	(3)	Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
MATH 253	(3)	Discrete Mathematics

#### **Upper Division**

CS 325	(4)	Database Design
CS 328	(4)	Web Apps Using Databases
CS 346	(4)	Telecommunications & Networks
CS 449	(4)	Computer Security
CS 458	(4)	Software Engineering
CS 461	(4)	Computational Models

#### **Choose two of the following:**

CS 232	(3)	Python Programming
CS 235	(3)	Java Programming
CS 237	(3)	Bioinformatics Programming
CS 279	(4)	Introduction to Linux
CS 280/CS 280L	{1-3}	Selected Topics in Computing
CS 444	(4)	Robotics
CS 475	(4)	GIS
CS 480/CS 480L	{1-4}	Advanced Topics in Computing
CS 482	{1-4}	Internship
CS 499	{1-4}	Directed Study
MATH 351	(4)	Introduction to Numerical Analysis

#### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

CS 111	(4)	CS Foundations 1
CS 112	(4)	CS Foundations 2

Plus three additional approved Computer Science courses, at least two of which are upper division, with total units equal to at least 18 units. These courses may not include general education courses.



# CRIMINAL JUSTICE MINOR

---

## Minor in Criminal Justice

### Coordinator

Joshua Meisel, Ph.D.  
Behavioral & Social Sciences 534

### Department of Sociology

Behavioral & Social Sciences 506  
707-826-4446  
[www.humboldt.edu/sociology](http://www.humboldt.edu/sociology)

### The Program

This is an interdisciplinary program for students interested in the criminal justice system in the United States. Students may select courses to examine specific emphases in the broad area of criminal justice such as environmental crime and justice, dynamics of criminality and substance abuse, law and the administration of justice. Students planning to work within the criminal justice system, as advocates for environmental issues, as substance abuse counselors, as counselors for troubled youth, with native peoples, or interested in pursuing a law degree should benefit from this minor.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

A minimum of 20 units from the following:

### Introduction (required)

SOC 430 (4) Criminology

### Breadth (minimum of 13 units distributed among at least 3 groupings)

- ANTH 332 (4) Forensic Anthropology
- NAS 332 (3) Environmental Justice
- NAS 360 (3) Tribal Justice System
- PSYC 438 (3) Dynamics of Abnormal Behavior
- PSYC 473 (3) Substance Use & Abuse
- PSCI 313 (4) Politics of Criminal Justice
- PSCI 316 (4) Public Administration
- PSCI 410 (4) American Constitutional Law
- PSCI 412/ENVS 412/EMP 412 (4) Legal Research
- REC 310 (3) Recreation for Special Groups
- SOC 330 (4) Social Deviance
- SOC 363 (4) Environmental Crime
- SW 431/SOC 431 (4) Juvenile Delinquency
- SW 442 (3) Special Issues designated as Criminal Justice

### Capstone (choose one)

PSYC 474 (3) Community Psychology Experience

PSCI 470 (1-4) Internship

REC 495 (1-6) Directed Field Experience

SOC 482 (1-4) Applied Sociology





# CRITICAL RACE, GENDER & SEXUALITY STUDIES [INTERDISCIPLINARY]

## Bachelor of Arts degree

### with an Interdisciplinary Studies

major — option in Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies (CRGS)

### Department Chair

Kim Berry, Ph.D.

Behavioral & Social Sciences 246

707-826-4329

### Department of Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies

Behavioral & Social Sciences 206

707-826-4329, fax 826-4320

www.humboldt.edu/crgs

### The Program

Our major lies at the intersections of Ethnic Studies (ES), Women's Studies (WS) and Multicultural Queer Studies (MQS). This interdisciplinary program analyzes how notions of race, gender, sexuality, nation, class, physical ability, and other aspects of social location materially influence people's lives. Students take a common core of classes then choose a pathway in ES, WS or MQS.

Students completing this major will have demonstrated the ability to:

- use intersectional analysis to examine social issues from a social justice perspective
- understand prominent debates in critical social theory
- use postcolonial analysis to examine gendered, racialized, and/or sexualized relations in a trans-national context
- link theory to practice
- write effectively within scholarly contexts
- understand the importance of history to social justice movements.
- For MQS Pathway: Students will be able to critically evaluate empirical studies/methods.

CRGS graduates will be prepared to work in such fields as politics and government, business, social services, activism, and community organizing, and to pursue a variety of other jobs in the non-profit sector. In addition, graduates will be in a strong position to enter and successfully complete graduate study programs in the social sciences and humanities as well as obtain professional degrees and credentials leading to a range of careers. Graduates of our program are likely to pursue professions in, for example, social work, library science,

education (on K-12, community college, and university levels), health care (counselor, psychologist, midwife, doctor; nurse, hospice, and hospital counseling), and law (civil rights attorney, legal representation for domestic abuse and violence cases, human rights law).

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CRGS OPTION (42 units required)

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

#### Core Curriculum

##### Lower Division [9 units]

*Required:*

CRGS 108 (3) Power/Privilege: Gender & Race, Sex, Class

*Historical Content:*

Choose one of the following:

ES 105 (3) Intro to Ethnic Studies, **or**

WS 107 (3) Women, Culture, History

*Contemporary Issues:*

Choose one of the following:

ES 106 (3) Intro to Black Studies, **or**

ES 109 (3) Intro to Chinese Studies, **or**

WS 106 (3) Intro to Women's Studies

##### Upper Division [12 units]

CRGS 330 (3) Women of Color Feminisms

CRGS 360 (4) Race, Gender & US Law

CRGS 390 (4) Theory & Methods

CRGS 485 (1) Senior Portfolio

##### Service Learning [5 units]

*Required:*

CRGS 313/EDUC 313 (3) Community Activism

Choose two units from the following courses:

CRGS 410 (1-3) Internship, **or**

CRGS 491 (1-3) Mentoring

##### Total units in common curriculum: 26

#### Ethnic Studies Pathway

[16 units required]

*Required:*

ES 310 (4) US-Mexico Border

Choose 12 units from the following list, chosen in consultation with major advisor:

- |        |       |   |
|--------|-------|---|
| ES 245 | (3)   | Hip Hop & the Black Experience                |
| ES 304 | (3)   | Migrations and Mosaics                        |
| ES 306 | (3)   | World Cultures                                |
| ES 308 | (3)   | Multicultural Perspectives                    |
| ES 314 | (3)   | Chicano Culture & Society                     |
| ES 320 | (3)   | African American History                      |
| ES 325 | (3)   | From Civil Rights to Black Power              |
| ES 326 | (4)   | Media & the Politics of Representation        |
| ES 336 | (4)   | Ethnic American Literature                    |
| ES 465 | (4)   | Multicultural Issues in Literature & Language |
| ES 480 | (1-3) | Special Topics in Ethnic Studies              |

Other advisor approved courses.

#### Multicultural Queer Studies Pathway

[16 units required]

*Required:*

PSYC 437 (3) Sexual Diversity

WS 430/ANTH 430 (3-4) Queer Across Cultures

Choose 9 units from the following list, chosen in consultation with major advisor:

- |                          |     |  |
|--------------------------|-----|--|
| WS 318/EDUC 318/PSYC 318 | (3) | Gay and Lesbian Issues in Schools              |
| ENGL 360                 | (4) | when offered as Queer Women's Literature       |
| ENGL 336/ES 336/WS 336   | (4) | when offered as Multicultural Queer Narratives |
| ENGL 465B-C              | (4) | when offered as Performing Race & Gender       |
| FILM 465/TFD 565         | (4) | when offered as Queer Movies                   |
| PSYC 236                 | (1) | Choice & Changes in Sexuality                  |
| PSYC 436                 | (3) | Human Sexuality                                |
| WS 350                   | (4) | Women's Health & Body Politics                 |
| WS 370 (3-4)             |     | Queer Women's Lives, <b>or</b>                 |
| ENGL 360                 | (4) | when offered as Queer Women's Literature       |
| WS 480 (1-5)             |     | Transgender Lives & Experiences                |
- Other advisor approved courses.

## Women's Studies Pathway

[16 units required]

### Required:

WS 315 (4) Sex, Gender, and Globalization\*

Choose 12 units from the following list, chosen in consultation with major advisor:

WS 303 (3) Third World Women's Movements\*

WS 317 (4) Women in Development

WS 320 (3) Act to End Violence Seminar

WS 340 (3-4) Ecofeminism\*

WS 350 (4) Women's Health & Body Politics

WS 370 (3-4) Queer Women's Lives, or

ENGL 360 (4) when offered as Queer Women's Literature

WS 389/HIST 389 (4) Women in US History

WS 430/ANTH 430 (3-4) Queer Across Cultures\*

WS 336/ENGL 336/ES 336 (4) Ethnic American Literatures

WS 419/PSYC 419 (3) Family Violence

WS 465B-C (4) Multicultural Issues in Language & Literature

WS 480 (1-5) Selected Topics in Women's Studies

Other advisor approved courses.

\*Students must take a minimum of two courses with transnational focus.



# DANCE MINOR

## Minor in Dance

See also Dance Studies (Interdisciplinary) and Theatre, Film, and Dance.

### Dance Minor Advisor

Sharon Butcher

707-826-3549

sgb14@humboldt.edu

### Department of Theatre, Film & Dance

Theatre Arts Building, Room 20

707-826-3566

www.humboldt.edu/theatrefilmanddance

## The Program

Minors develop an understanding of dance as an art form and as a unique cultural and social expression. Students develop skills in physical techniques, creative process, collaboration, and performance. Dance minors are encouraged to participate in informal and mainstage dance performances.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

*The program must be approved by the dance minor advisor. Transfer students must complete nine units at HSU.*

### Required courses (3 units each):

DANC 103B(3) Modern II

DANC 303 (3) Dance in World Cultures

DANC 389 (3) Choreography Workshop

### Nine units of electives from the following:

DANC 103 (3) Modern I

DANC 330 (3) Modern III

DANC 110 (2) Ballet I

DANC 310 (2) Ballet II

DANC 120 (2) Jazz Dance Styles I

DANC 320 (2) Jazz Dance Styles II

DANC 240 (1) African Dance

DANC 245 (2) Middle Eastern Dance

DANC 350 (3) Dance Science

DANC 380 (1-3) Special Topics in Dance — Activity Based

DANC 400 (3) Bodyworks

DANC 480 (1-4) Special Topics in Dance

DANC 484 (3) Creative Dance for the Classroom

DANC 485 (3) Interdisciplinary Seminar

DANC 488 (2-4) Dance Performance Ensemble

DANC 489 (4) Dance Theatre Production

DANC 499 (1-4) Directed Study

PE 190 (1) Country Western Dance

PE 192 (1) Latin Dance, or

PE 193 (1) Mexican Folklorico Dance

PE 194 (1) Social Dance

PE 196 (1) Swing Dance, or

PE 197 (1) Tappin', Dancin' Feet

PE 198 (1) Vintage Dance

TA 108 (3) Movement/Voice for Performers



# DANCE STUDIES [INTERDISCIPLINARY]

## **Bachelor of Arts degree with an Interdisciplinary Studies major — option in Dance Studies**

See also Dance Minor.

### **Academic Advisor**

Sharon Butcher  
707-826-3549  
sgb14@humboldt.edu

### **Department of Theatre, Film & Dance**

Theatre Arts Building, Room 20  
707-826-3566  
www.humboldt.edu/theatrefilmanddance

### **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- theoretical and experiential knowledge of dance as an art form and as a vehicle for personal and community expression that is common to all peoples and cultures throughout history
- experiential learning of dance movements and their application to a variety of dance experiences
- discovery, understanding, and application of improvisation, movement invention, artistic intent, and compositional craft
- development of healthy collaborative relationship with dancers, choreographers, directors, musicians, designers, theatre crew, and other possible collaborators

The Interdisciplinary Studies: Dance Studies (ISDS) curriculum unifies the physical, intellectual, cultural, and artistic aspects of dance into an invigoration course of study, and prepares students for careers in the dance arts and/or for graduate studies. Experience and practice in a broad range of technical, performance, and creative skills develop the student's capacity to form and transform thought into expressive composition and performance. By investigating the relationship of dance to other art forms, various ethnic groups and cultures, and to social trends through historic and contemporary periods, our students grasp the profound importance of dance as a fine art and as an essential component of human existence.

The ISDS degree is a 50-unit degree. It has a diverse core of 31 units with 9 units of dance electives. An additional 10 units of interdisciplinary electives allow student to develop skills in dance design/technical production and to enhance their dance education with knowledge from other art forms, multicultu-

ral study, sacred studies and/or dance pedagogy and teaching skills.

Annually, we offer two or three informal performances and one main stage concert. These performance opportunities refine and develop choreographic and performance skills while providing unique collaborative experiences with scenic, costume, and lighting designers. In coordination with *CenterArts*, we are able to provide affordable tickets and multiple master class opportunities with internationally-renowned dance artists and companies.

The ISDS program participates annually in American College Dance Festival Association conferences.

Students are highly encouraged to participate in the international exchange programs in order to experience dance as a universal and unifying phenomenon.

Dance Studies prepares students for careers as dance teachers, choreographers and performers of innovative and/or multi-cultural works; performance artists; teacher of mind/body integration techniques; special arts events coordinators; designers of lights, sets and costumes; and prepares students for further study at the graduate level.

### **Additional Dance at HSU:**

- See PE Dance Classes
- Interdisciplinary Dance Club (IDC) The club offers diverse dance experiences and classes. Dancers of all skill levels are encouraged to participate. (hsudance@humboldt.edu)
- Also see HSU's Clubs and Activities webpage for more information on the following:
  - *Middle Eastern Dance Club:* medance@humboldt.edu
  - *Mexican Folklorico Club: Ballet Folklorico de Humboldt:* ballet@humboldt.edu
  - *Salsa Dance Club:* salsa@humboldt.edu
  - *Lindy Hop Club:* hsudance@humboldt.edu
  - *Demolition Dance Team:* dsquad@humboldt.edu

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72.*

**Dance Core: 31 units**

**Dance Electives: 9 units**

**Interdisciplinary Electives: 10 units**

**Total units for the BA Degree: 50**

### **CORE COURSES** (31 units)

Majors must be able to place in DANC 310, DANC 320, and DANC 330 to complete degree. Lower levels of these courses taken remedially count as dance electives. It is highly recommended that majors take a dance technique class every semester (credit or no-credit) in order to maintain physical conditioning, build upon technical progress and prevent injury.

- DANC 103B (3) Modern II
- DANC 303 (3) Dance in World Culture
- DANC 310 (2) Ballet II
- DANC 320 (2) Jazz II
- DANC 330 (3) Modern III
- DANC 350 (3) Dance Science
- DANC 389 (3) Choreography
- DANC 485 (3) Interdisciplinary Seminar (Capstone)
- DANC 489 (4) Dance Production

With faculty advisement, take one of the following music courses:

- MUS 104 (3) Intro to Music, **or**
- MUS 110 (3) Music Fundamentals

Take two units from the following PE courses:

- PE 192 (1) Latin Dance, **or**
- PE 193 (1) Mexican Folklorico Dance, **or**
- PE 196 (1) Swing Dance, **or**
- PE 197 (1) Tappin', Dancin' Feet

### **DANCE/MOVEMENTS ELECTIVES**

(9 units, minimum)

- DANC 103 (3) Modern I
- DANC 103B (3) Modern II
- DANC 110 (2) Ballet I
- DANC 120 (2) Jazz Dance Styles I
- DANC 240 (1) African Dance
- DANC 245 (2) Middle Eastern Dance
- DANC 310 (2) Ballet II
- DANC 320 (2) Jazz II
- DANC 330 (3) Modern III
- DANC 380 (1-3) Special Topics in Dance
- DANC 400 (3) Bodyworks
- DANC 480 (1-4) Special Topics in Dance
- DANC 484 (3) Creative Dance for the Classroom
- DANC 488 (2-4) Dance Performance
- DANC 489 (4) Dance Production (in addition to the 4 units taken in the core.)
- DANC 499 (1-4) Directed Study
- KINS 313 (2) Concepts of Teaching Dance
- PE 190 (1) Country Western Dance
- PE 192 (1) Latin Dance

PE 193	(1) Mexican Folklorico Dance	DANC 484	(3) Creative Dance for the Classroom
PE 194	(1) Social Dance		
PE 196	(1) Swing Dance	KINS 313	(2) Concepts of Teaching Dance
PE 197	(1) Tappin' Dancin' Feet		
PE 198	(1) Vintage Dance	KINS 475	(3) Elementary Education/PE
RS 345	(3) T'ai Ch'i	KINS 484	(3) Motor Development/Learning
TA 108	(3) Movement/Voice for Performers		

**APPROVED ELECTIVES –**

**INTERDISCIPLINARY** (10-unit minimum; 6 units must be upper division)

**Group 1: Design and Production for Dance**

Choose ONE course (3 units minimum)

TA 137	(4) Production Techniques
TA 230	(4) Theatre & Film Aesthetics
TA 333	(4) Lighting Design Stage & Screen
TA 336	(4) Costume Design Stage & Screen

**Take TWO from EITHER Group 2 - OR - Group 3.**

**Group 2: Dance/Art for Self, Society and Culture**

Choose TWO courses (6 units minimum)

ART 104J	(3) American Art, <b>or</b>
ART 104K	(3) Intro to Tribal Art, <b>or</b>
ART 104M	(3) Latin American Art, <b>or</b>
ART 104N	(3) Asian Art
ART 301	(3) The Artist
DANC 380	(1-3) Special Topics in Dance [when topic is appropriate]
DANC 480	(1-4) Special Topics in Dance [when topic is appropriate]
MUS 302	(3) Music in World Culture
NAS 311	(3) Oral Literature & Tradition
PHIL 301	(3) Reflections on the Arts
PHIL 309B	(3) Perspectives: Humanities/Science/ Social Science
RS 300	(3) Living Myths
RS 362	(3) Wisdom & Craft
TA 104	(4) Story Through Word & Image
TA 307	(3) Theatre of the Oppressed

**Group 3: Dance Education**

Choose TWO courses (6 units minimum)

CD 255	(3) Early Childhood Development
CD 256	(3) Middle Childhood Development
CD 350	(3) Perspectives: Life-Span Development
DANC 380	(1-3) Special Topics in Dance [when topic is appropriate]
DANC 480	(1-4) Special Topics in Dance [when topic is appropriate]

REC 210	(3) Recreation Leadership
REC 320	(3) Organization, Administration & Planning
WS 350	(4) Women's Health & Body Politics



# ECONOMICS

## Bachelor of Arts degree

**with a major in Economics** — with pathways in Traditional Economics; Individually-Designed Interdisciplinary

## Minor in Economics

### Department Chair

Beth Wilson, Ph.D.

### Department of Economics

Siemens Hall 206

707-826-3204

[www.humboldt.edu/economics](http://www.humboldt.edu/economics)

See what our students, faculty and alumni have to say about our program at: [www.humboldt.edu/economics/students.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/economics/students.html).

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- mastery of core microeconomic and macroeconomic concepts and the ability to use them to analyze and critically evaluate real-world issues/problems within social, political, ecological, or international contexts
- the ability to use mathematics to model, analyze and convey economic information, and a basic understanding of statistics
- effective communication through written summary/analysis and descriptive research papers and oral presentations
- the ability to effectively work in teams/groups
- personal growth and reflection.

The Economics major at Humboldt State University is distinguished by its hands-on approach and close faculty-student relationships. Our “small urban” environment is a wonderful place for Economics majors to learn and make a difference in the community through our many research and service learning opportunities. Examples include calculating the economic impact of our annual Oyster Festival, helping prepare the City of Arcata’s development strategy, and preparing monthly estimates for the Humboldt Economic Index. Students have published papers with faculty on the local gasoline market and local fisheries market, and have researched sustainable energy and real estate.

The Economics faculty is committed to student learning as their first priority. Our class sizes are kept small so students have the opportunity to interact with our fac-

ulty. Advanced computer technology is used throughout the curriculum. In the liberal arts tradition, we emphasize learning, critical thinking, and development of the whole individual within the context of a rapidly changing world. Our faculty’s teaching and research interests include exciting new areas such as Sports Economics, Environmental & Natural Resource Economics, Real Estate Economics, and Sustainable Development.

Economics is essential for recommending the best policy option for some of today’s major issues, including environmental protection, globalization, poverty, and sustainable energy supplies. The Economics curriculum includes both microeconomic and macroeconomic issues. Microeconomics is about the rationing of scarce resources. All human societies confront this fundamental problem, so economics is of central importance. Macroeconomics is about understanding why some countries are rich and some are poor, and about maintaining high employment and low inflation. Students learn to make sense of a large and complex economy and they critically evaluate the impact that different economic policies have on their lives.

Many of our graduates attend law school, earn an MBA, or pursue an advanced graduate degree in economics. Economics students typically earn high starting salaries and pursue a diverse range of career tracks including banking, government, advocacy organizations, consulting, brokerage, and sales. We have a strong record of helping students realize their career aspirations, whether that be through job placements or preparation for graduate and professional school. Economics majors at Humboldt State University are in the top ten percent in terms of shortest time to graduation.

We believe that 21st century academic training must move toward a more interdisciplinary, team problem-solving approach. Therefore, students may choose from either a traditional economics pathway or an interdisciplinary pathway that requires a minor (or equivalent) in applied mathematics, political science, environmental & natural resources planning, business, energy, international studies, and other related disciplines.

## Preparation

High school students should take college preparatory courses, including English, writing, social science, and economics (if available). Math (including calculus) is recommended.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see “The Bachelor’s Degree” section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and “The Master’s Degree” section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all required courses for the major and the minor.

## COMMON CORE

Taken in both pathways (26 units)

STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics, **or**  
PSYC 241 (4) Intro to Psychological Statistics

MATH 106 (4) Calculus for Business & Economics, **or**

MATH 109 (4) Calculus I, **or**  
MATH 115 (4) Algebra & Elementary Functions

ECON 210 (4) Principles of Economics

BA 332 (4) Intermediate Business Statistics, **or**

STAT 333 (4) Linear Regression Models/ANOVA, **or**

PSYC 488 (4) Regression/Multivariate Topics

ECON 310 (4) Intermediate Microtheory & Strategy

ECON 311 (4) Intermediate Macroeconomics

ECON 490 (2) Capstone Experience

*\* NOTE: Students with a higher math aptitude and those considering graduate school should take MATH 109.*

## ECONOMICS ELECTIVES

Taken in both pathways (16 units)

Students must take 4 upper division electives, including the corresponding 1-unit depth of study where offered.

### PATHWAY 1:

#### Traditional Economics (12 units)

An additional 12 units of upper division economic courses including the corresponding 1-unit depth of study where offered.

## **PATHWAY 2:**

### **Individually-Designed**

**Interdisciplinary** (minimum 18 units, 9 of which must be upper division)

With approval from one's academic advisor and the Department Chair, students with a good academic record and a clear concept of their personal goals can develop an individually-designed interdisciplinary pathway. Such pathways will include an area of study in a complementary field, often a minor or equivalent for at least 18 units. Students must write a brief memo that outlines the purpose of the individually designed interdisciplinary pathway, including intended learning and career outcomes.

*Suggested areas of study include:*

- **Applied Math.** For students who want access to more technically demanding careers requiring extensive knowledge of mathematics. This pathway will appeal to someone planning to enter a doctorate program in Economics.
- **Business.** For students with career goals that demand specialized business training. This pathway will appeal to someone planning to enter an MBA program.
- **Energy.** For students interested in combining engineering and environmental science with economics. Career paths include engineering consulting firms, state or federal policy agencies, and private energy industry firms.
- **Environmental & Natural Resource Planning.** For students interested in careers as industry representatives, advocates, consultants, and government planners working on environmental and natural resource issues.
- **International Studies.** For students interested in careers in international business, policy, or advocacy.
- **Political Science.** For students interested in careers in law, business, government and public affairs, advocacy and interest groups, and other nonprofits.

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

ECON 210 (4) Principles of Economics

In consultation with an economics advisor, select an additional 12 units of upper division economics electives (with the exception of ECON 320). Receive approval from the economics advisor before completing two courses in the program.



# EDUCATION

## Minor in Education

### Master of Arts Degree in Education

#### Elementary Education:

- Preliminary Credential in Multiple Subjects

See also:

Liberal Studies/Elementary Education  
Child Development/Elementary Education

#### Secondary Education: \*

- Preliminary Credentials in the following Single Subjects (You can find more information on any of the following undergraduate programs, listed under the subject name.):

*Art Education, English/Language Arts Education, Mathematics Education, Music Education, Physical Education, Science Education [Biology, Chemistry, Geoscience, or Physics], Social Science Education, Spanish Education*

#### Special Education:

- Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential in Mild/Moderate Disabilities
- Professional Clear Level II Education Specialist Credential in Mild/Moderate Disabilities

#### Educational Leadership:

- Level I Preliminary Administrative Services Credential
- Level II Professional Clear Administrative Services Credential

\*Students completing one of the single subjects education programs (secondary education) may waive the CSET for entering credential programs in those areas.

#### School of Education

Harry Griffith Hall 202  
707-826-5873  
707-826-5868 (fax)  
www.humboldt.edu/education

#### Education and Credentialing Office

Harry Griffith Hall 202  
707-826-5867 (Elementary, Secondary Ed.,  
Special Ed, Admin.)  
707-826-3729 (Master's)

## The Programs

Humboldt State University has a long tradition of teacher education dating back to 1914, when it first opened as a Normal School. Over the years, Humboldt has prepared many of the teachers of this region while developing a reputation for innovation and close cooperation with local school districts. One of every seven Humboldt students is involved in some phase of teacher education (including undergraduate preparatory programs).

Humboldt's teacher education programs enjoy positive working relationships with the local schools that accommodate credential candidates from year to year. With the cooperative efforts of supportive school administrators, excellent mentor teachers, university professors, and university supervisors, candidates receive the individual attention that makes their credential-year experiences most rewarding. Humboldt offers the following credentials/programs:

### Minor In Education

**NOTICE:** The minor in education is in the process of being suspended. Enrollment in this program has been suspended.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

14 units required

#### Core Courses

Nine units:

- EDUC 210 (3) Current Issues in Schools
- EDUC 310 (3) Education for a Livable World
- EDUC 311 (3) How We Learn

#### Content Courses

Three units from the following:

- AIE 330 (3) History of Indian Education
- AIE 335 (3) Social & Cultural Considerations
- AIE 340 (3) Educational Experiences
- AIE 435 (3) Counseling Issues
- CD 352 (3) Parent/Child Relationships
- CD 467 (3) Working with Culturally Diverse Families
- CRGS 330 (3) Women of Color Feminisms
- ES 308 (3) Multicultural Perspectives in American Society
- ES 314 (3) Chicano Culture & Society in America

- ES 322 (3) African American Family
- ES 324 (3) Ethnic American History
- ES 341 (3) The Asian American Family & Inter-marriage
- ES 352 (3) Dynamics of African American Culture & Family in America
- ES 354 (3) Minorities, American Institutions and Social Services
- PSYC 303 (3) Family Relations in Contemporary Society
- SOC 306 (3) The Changing Family
- SW 350 (4) Human Behavior & the Social Environment
- SW 431 (4) Juvenile Delinquency
- WS 309B/COMM 309B (3) Gender & Communication
- WS 316/SOC 316 (4) Gender & Society

### Field Experience

Two to four units; two units required. Select one of the course sequences below:

- EED 210 (3) Direct Experience with Children
- EED 310 (3) Exploring Teaching as a Career, **or**
- SED 210 (1) Early Fieldwork Experience in Schools
- SED 410 (1-3) Observation & Participation Seminar



## ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

### Coordinator

Bryn Coriell  
Harry Griffith Hall 202B  
707-826-5108 / bpc11@humboldt.edu

### Program Leader

Tom Cook  
Harry Griffith Hall 222  
707-826-5218 / Tom.Cook@humboldt.edu

### Preliminary Credential

Obtain a preliminary credential by taking a 40-unit professional education program to qualify for teaching positions including teaching English language learners. The credential program may be taken after graduation or as part of an approved BA major, Liberal Studies Elementary Education Integrated. The bachelor's degree must be received from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning.

Holders of a preliminary credential are eligible to complete requirements for a professional clear credential within five years through an Induction Program.

### Procedures for Applying

The program begins each year in the fall semester. Since the application **deadline is February 15**, interested persons should begin the process a full year prior to the planned term of entry.

Admission requires a special application and a personal interview in addition to the normal post-baccalaureate application to Humboldt State. The credential program application and admission guide are available at [www.humboldt.edu/education/credentials/eed/eed.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/education/credentials/eed/eed.html) and at the Education & Credentialing Office (HGH 202). Orientation sessions that explain the application process are offered each fall, beginning in late September.

Following are some of the items applicants must document. The education office has more information.

- A minimum of 45 hours of early fieldwork (observation/participation) in one or more K-12 classrooms. This requirement may be met through Humboldt courses EED 210/EED 310 (for Elementary) and SED 210/SED 410 (for Secondary), through comparable courses at another university, or through privately arranged experiences (approved by the coordinator) in accredited schools with credentialed teachers.
  - An overall GPA at or above 2.67, or 2.75 for the last 60 semester units (CSU systemwide GPA requirement for admission to credential programs).
  - The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requires that anyone receiving a California teaching credential have special technology competencies. The School of Education offers a prerequisite course, EDUC 285, Technology Skills for Educators, each semester. This course covers many of the required technology competencies, and the remaining technologies are addressed during the credential program.
- All candidates are required to demonstrate entry level computer competency by one of the following options:
1. Pass EDUC 285, Technology Skills for Educators, 3 units at HSU, or EDUC 120, Technology Skills for Educators, 3 units at College of the Sequoias.
  2. Pass the Preliminary Education Technology Exam; registration is online, [www.ctcexams.nesinc.com](http://www.ctcexams.nesinc.com), cost is \$210.
  3. Pass course(s) equivalent to EDUC 285 that meet level 1 standards.
- Verification of passing a basic skills exam. See [www.humboldt.edu/education](http://www.humboldt.edu/education) for details.
  - Tuberculin clearance (chest x-ray or TB skin test) and rubella immunization.
  - Verification of passing the CSET in Multiple Subjects.
  - CPR card from American Heart Association Course B or C or American Red Cross Community CPR.
  - Prior to beginning the program, either (1) a certificate of clearance from the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, or (2) evidence of a credential or permit authorizing public school teaching in California. Information can be found in the application on page 15 at [www.humboldt.edu/education/credentials/eed/docs/EED\\_application.pdf](http://www.humboldt.edu/education/credentials/eed/docs/EED_application.pdf).
  - A set of transcripts (unofficial transcripts are acceptable) and three letters of recommendation.
  - Passing of a basic constitution course (PSCI 110, 210, 359, or 410) or a passing score on the US Constitution Test administered by the university's Testing Center or a County Office of Education. Most Humboldt graduates have met this requirement. Students from other institutions of higher education should contact Humboldt's credential analyst, 707-826-6217.

- A \$20.00 fee is charged for the phase I fieldwork course to provide coverage of professional liability insurance that is required by the CSU and local school districts prior to student teaching.

February 15 is the deadline for submitting the application packet to the Education and Credentialing office. The deadline for submitting a post-baccalaureate application to the Office of Admissions is February 15.

All packets are reviewed by School of Education faculty. Candidates interview with a faculty committee and with school district administrators and teachers before being admitted to professional education courses.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

**NOTE: Credential requirements are subject to change** due to action by the state legislature, the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, or the CSU chancellor's office. The elementary education coordinator has the most current information on changes and how they affect student programs.

### Professional Education

Elementary education preliminary-credential courses and field experiences ensure that all candidates completing the program will have been introduced to concepts and strategies for working effectively with English language learners. The program implements the Performance Assessment for California Teachers (PACT) for the state-mandated teacher performance assessment that candidates must pass to be recommended for a credential. As part of PACT, candidates complete a Content Area Tasks in science, literacy, and history/social science fall semester and complete the Elementary Mathematics Teaching Event spring semester.

Preliminary credential courses are sequential, beginning in the fall semester. Candidates observe/participate at their field sites full time on the opening day of school. For the first eight weeks, they have courses three afternoons and evenings per week (T-Th and all day Friday) and participate at their field site a minimum of sixteen hours per week. The last seven weeks of the semester, candidates student teach full time and complete a minimum of three days' solo teaching.

The spring semester follows a similar pattern: intersession (first week of January) full-time observation/participation in the second fieldwork placement; seven weeks of coursework (T-Th and all day Friday) with a minimum of sixteen hours per week in



the placement; and 13 weeks of full-time student teaching, culminating in a two-week (minimum) solo.

One of the fieldwork placements, either fall or spring, will be in primary grades (K-3); the other placement will be in upper elementary grades (4-8). Candidates enroll in the following courses both fall and spring semesters, except as noted.

- EED 720/B (.5-3) The School & the Student
- EED 721/B (.5-2) Multicultural Foundations
- EED 722/B (.5-3) English Language Skills & Reading
- EED 723/B (.5-4) Integrating Math/ Science in Elementary School
- EED 724/B (.5-1) Fine Arts in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum
- EED 726/B (.5-1) Professional Development Seminar
- EED 728/B (.5-2) History/Social Science in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum
- EED 733/B (1) Teaching English Language Learners
- EED 740/B (1) Special Populations in the General Education Classroom
- EED 741 (1) Health & Physical Education Curriculum in Elementary School [fall]
- EED 751 (2) Fieldwork in Elementary School [fall]
- EED 752 (6) Student Teaching in Elementary School [fall]
- EED 753 (3) Fieldwork in Elementary School [spring]
- EED 755 (2) Student Teaching in Elementary School [spring]

**NOTE:** Candidates can receive no grade lower than a "C-" in a preliminary credential course and must maintain a B average to remain in the program. For additional information, please read the *Elementary Education Handbook*, available online.

### **Supplementary/Subject Matter Authorizations**

Supplementary and specific subject matter authorizations may be added to a credential through coursework. A secondary education credential may be added to an elementary education credential by passing the CSET examination for that subject and taking three semester units of secondary education methodology. The department office has the specific requirements.

### **Professional Clear Credential**

An induction program is the required route to clear an SB 2042 preliminary credential. Locally, Humboldt State University collaborates with the North Coast Beginning Teacher Project to support new teachers being inducted into the profession.



## SECONDARY EDUCATION

### Coordinator

Anna Thaler Petersen  
Harry Griffith Hall 202A  
707-826-5870 / Anna.Thaler@humboldt.edu

### Program Leader

Ann Diver-Stamnes, Ph.D.  
Harry Griffith Hall 207  
707-826-5822 / acd1@humboldt.edu

### The Program

Humboldt meets subject-matter and professional requirements in preparing students to teach in secondary schools (middle school and senior high). Visit our website at [www.humboldt.edu/education/credentials/sed/sed.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/education/credentials/sed/sed.html) for additional information.

### Preliminary Credential

Obtain a preliminary credential by taking a 33-unit professional education program to qualify for teaching positions including teaching English language learners. This may be taken after graduation or, in exceptional cases, as part of an approved BA/BS subject-matter program. The bachelor's degree must be received from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning.

### Procedures for Applying

Use the application procedures described for Elementary Education (located in this section), with the following exceptions:

1. Secondary education applicants must submit **two copies** of all required information.
2. Secondary ed applicants must complete an approved undergraduate subject-matter program or pass CSET assessments in the appropriate subject-matter area (rather than CSET Multiple Subjects).

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

**NOTE: Credential requirements are subject to change** due to action by the state legislature, the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, or the CSU chancellor's office. The coordinator has current information on changes and the ways they affect programs.

### Professional Education

Courses required for the single subjects (secondary education) preliminary credential are listed below. These two semesters **must** be taken in sequence.

#### First Semester

SED 708 (1) Teacher Performance Assessment

- SED 711 (1) Nonviolent Crisis Intervention  
SED 712 (2) Teaching & Learning in Secondary Schools  
SED 713 (1) Classroom Management  
SED 714 (2.5) Educational Psychology  
SED 715 (2) Multicultural Education  
SED 730 (2) ELD Bilingual Theory & Methods  
SED 731-SED 741 (2 units each)  
Secondary Curriculum Instruction [one from:  
731 Art, 732 Business, 733 English, 734 Modern Language, 736 Industrial Tech, 737 Math, 738 Music, 739 Physical Education, 740 Science, 741 Social Studies]  
SED 743 (2) Content Area Literacy  
SED 762 (1-3) Supervised Fieldwork in Student Teaching  
SED 776 (2) Teaching in Inclusive Classrooms

During the fall semester candidates will be evaluated by their mentor teacher, supervisor, and both discipline-specific and education faculty in terms of their academic abilities and suitability for entering the teaching profession.

#### Second Semester

- SED 709 (1) PACT Support  
SED 744-SED 754 (1 unit each)  
Secondary Seminar  
[one from: 744 Art, 745 Business, 746 English, 747 Modern Language, 749 Industrial Tech, 750 Math, 751 Music, 752 Physical Education, 753 Science, 754 Social Studies]  
SED 755 (1) Literacy Applications  
SED 756 (1) ELD Applications  
SED 763 (1) Intersession Participation & Student Teaching  
SED 764 (6) Student Teaching / Secondary Education  
SED 765 (6) Student Teaching / Secondary Education  
SED 766 (1) Intersession Student Teaching

▪ During the spring semester, candidates spend the entire day in the local school, as any other teacher would. Many candidates find it difficult to hold part time jobs or take substantial additional coursework during full-time student teaching. **SED candidates must maintain a "B" average (with no grade lower than a C-) to remain in the program.**

### Supplementary/Subject Matter Authorizations

A student may add additional subjects to his/her credential through coursework (as supplementary/subject matter authorizations) or by passing CSET examinations in additional subject areas. The department office has the specific requirements.

### Professional Clear Credential

An induction program is the preferred route to clear an SB 2042 preliminary credential. Locally, Humboldt State University collaborates with the North Coast Beginning Teacher Project to support new teachers being inducted into the profession.



## SPECIAL EDUCATION

### Program Leader

David Ellerd, Ph.D.  
Harry Griffith Hall 205  
707-826-5851  
dae11@humboldt.edu

### Coordinator

Peggy Kirkpatrick  
Harry Griffith Hall 201A  
707-826-5795  
mmk6@humboldt.edu

### The Program

Humboldt meets subject-matter and professional requirements in preparing students to teach in special education classrooms in elementary and secondary (junior and senior high) schools.

Please refer to [www.humboldt.edu](http://www.humboldt.edu) for new special education programs and updates.

### Preliminary Level I Credential

Obtain a preliminary credential by taking a 41-unit professional education program to qualify for teaching positions. This may be taken after graduation or, in exceptional cases, as part of an approved BA/BS subject-matter program. The bachelor's degree must be received from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning. Holders of a Preliminary Level I credential must complete requirements for a Professional Level II credential within five years.

### Professional Clear Level II Credential

**NOTICE:** Enrollment in the Level II program has been suspended.

### Procedures for Applying

*Preliminary Level I Credential:*

Applications are accepted throughout the year for admission the **following fall**. Apply early as space is limited.

Admission requires a special application and a personal interview in addition to the normal post-baccalaureate application to Humboldt State. Contact Education and Credentialing office to request an admission guide or (beginning in September) a complete application packet.

- By the time of application, a minimum of 45 hours or early fieldwork (observation/participation) in one or more K-12 classrooms. This requirement may be met through Humboldt courses (EED 210/EED 310, SED 210/SED 410), through comparable courses at another university, or through privately arranged exper-

iences (approved by the coordinator) in accredited schools with credentialed teachers.

- An overall GPA at or above 2.67, or 2.75 for the last 60 semester units (CSU systemwide GPS requirement for admission to credential programs).
- EDUC 285 Technology Skills for Educators or passed the California Subject Examinations for Teachers (CSET) Preliminary Education Technology (test codes 133 and 134) exam, or an equivalent course at another university.
- Tuberculin clearance (chest x-ray or TB skin test) and rubella immunization.
- Competency Assessment: Special Education applicants must demonstrate subject-matter competency before they are accepted into the special education credential program. You must pass **one** of the CSET examinations (Multiple Subjects, English, Math, or Science; [www.cset.nesinc.com](http://www.cset.nesinc.com)) or complete an undergraduate major in English, Math, or Science approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.
- Attempted all three sections of the CBEST (California Basic Educational Skills Test) prior to admission and passed all prior to full-time student teaching.
- CPR card is desirable, but not mandatory.
- Prior to beginning the program, either (1) a certificate of clearance from the California Commission on Teaching Credentialing, or (2) evidence of a credential or permit authorizing public school teaching in California.
- A set of transcripts (unofficial are acceptable) and three letters of recommendation.
- Passing a basic constitution course (PSCI 110, 210, 359, OR 410) at Humboldt State, or a passing score on the US Constitution Test administered by the university's Testing Center, or an equivalent course at another college or university.

## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

### Credential Options

A California Education Specialist Credential permits teaching grades K-12, including adults. This credential authorizes teaching individuals with specific learning disabilities, mental retardation, other health impairments, and serious emotional disturbances.

Upon completing all required tests, all assessments and observations, the US Constitution requirement, an accredited bachelor's degree, and the special education course sequence, candidates apply for a **Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential in Mild to Moderate Disabilities**. This preliminary credential authorizes teaching for five years, during which time candidates must acquire a Professional Level II Education Specialist Credential in Mild to Moderate Disabilities.

### Preliminary Level I Credential COURSE REQUIREMENTS

This program is offered on a flexible schedule, including weekend and evening classes, to accommodate credential candidates who are currently employed or are at great distances from campus.

Students must maintain a B average with no grade lower than a C- to remain in the program.

Students must complete 41 units of approved courses in Special Education, including EDUC 377, Introduction to Exceptional Individuals. The Special Education Program Leader must approve the program of study. Contact the department office for details.

### Foundation Courses:

EDUC 377	(2)	Education of Exceptional Individuals
SPED 702	(3)	Foundations of General & Special Education
SPED 703	(3)	Foundations of Assessment & Program Planning
SPED 705	(2)	Multicultural Special Education
SPED 706	(3)	Applied Behavior Analysis for Teachers

### Methods Courses:

SPED 707	(3)	Curriculum & Instruction — Reading & Language Arts
SPED 708	(1)	Practicum: Reading Instruction
SPED 709	(2)	Curriculum & Instruction — Math
SPED 710	(2)	Practicum: Math Instruction
SPED 711	(1)	Curriculum & Instruction — Science, History & Social Science
SPED 721	(3)	Transition Planning
SPED 722	(2)	Autism Intervention Strategies
SPED 731	(1)	Classroom Management

- SPED 733 (2) Special Education Policies & Procedures
- SPED 734 (5) Student Teaching – Elementary Special Education
- SPED 735 (5) Student Teaching – Secondary Special Education
- SPED 736 (1) Curricular & Instructional Skills Seminar
- SPED 737 (1) Non-violent Crisis Intervention

**Additional State Requirements:**  
 HED 705 (3) School Health Programs  
 EDUC 719 (2) Teacher Computer Competency



**Professional Clear Level II Credential**

**NOTICE:** Enrollment in the Level II program has been suspended.

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS (24 units)**

- SPED 652 (3) Advanced Studies in Assessment & Instruction
- SPED 653 (3) Advanced Studies in Consultation, Collaboration & Transition
- SPED 654 (3) Advanced Behavioral, Emotional & Environmental Support

**Emphasis Courses** (six units electives); Candidates complete at least one of the following:

- SPED 655 (3) Advanced Studies in Learning Disabilities
- SPED 656 (3) Advanced Study: Severe Disability
- SPED 757 (2) Advanced Studies in Secondary Special Education

Candidates may complete two of the above courses, or they may select one course from the following:

- EDUC 610 (2) Education in Society
- EDUC 620 (2) Pedagogy: Practice & Research
- EDUC 630 (2) Educational Psychology
- EDUC 680 (.4-5) Special Topics: Single Case Research Design
- EDUC 699 (.5-3) Directed Study

**NOTE:** In accordance with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requirements, the HSU Professional Level II Credential program will allow candidates to substitute non-university activities (e.g., district-sponsored trainings, institutes, workshops) for up to six units of emphasis courses. The non-university activities may be taken for university credit, but they need not be. Candidates should consult with their HSU Level II advisor for prior approval of any substitutions.

## EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP PROGRAM

### Program Leader/Coordinator

Greg Aslanian

Harry Griffith Hall 210

707-826-5886 / gva1@humboldt.edu

### The Program

Humboldt State's Educational Leadership Program (EDL) is designed for teacher leaders interested in improving education locally as well as globally. The EDL Program will enhance educators' skills and knowledge-base while preparing them to lead the way towards school improvement and increased student performance. This cohort model is designed to accommodate the schedules of busy educators through a blend of classroom, online, and video-conferencing instruction. Candidates who wish to earn their California Administrative Services Credential will also complete elementary and secondary fieldwork as required by California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). Instruction is delivered by local educational leaders, veteran school administrators, and guest presenters who represent the best within their field.

### Procedures for Applying

Those seeking admission to the program must submit the following documents to the program leader/coordinator:

- a completed application for admission to the Level I program;
- a copy of a valid teaching or pupil personnel services credential;
- two letters of recommendation for admission into the Educational Leadership Program: one from the student's current supervisor and one from another administrator;
- documentation of having completed one year upon entry — and (for candidates seeking a California Preliminary Administrative Services Credential), by completion of credential requirements, three years — of successful, full-time teaching or pupil personnel experience in public or private schools; and
- transcripts verifying a university grade-point average of 2.75 on the last 60 semester units.

## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

### Level I: Preliminary Credential

Students must:

- maintain a 3.0 GPA (with no grade lower than a C-) in the following required courses:
  - EDL 642(3) Curriculum: Development & Governance
  - EDL 645(3) Personnel Administration & Supervision
  - EDL 646(3) The Principal: Leader & Administrator
  - EDL 647(2) Practicum: Diversity Issues & School Administration
  - EDL 648(3) Legal & Fiscal Aspects of School Administration
  - EDL 649(1) Ethics & School Administration
  - EDL 660(2) Technology & School Management
- pass a final oral exam on the program's total skills and knowledge.

Candidates seeking to obtain a Level I: Preliminary Administrative Credential must:

- document that a district is willing to support the candidate's fieldwork by completing a fieldwork plan sheet with approval signatures from district and university supervisors;
- successfully complete the California Basic Education Skills Test;
- successfully complete the following additional fieldwork courses and seminar:
  - EDL 694(3) Elementary School Administration Fieldwork
  - EDL 695(3) Secondary School Administration Fieldwork
  - EDL 696(1) Fieldwork & Final Evaluation Seminar

### Level II: Clear Credential

Students must:

- maintain a 3.0 GPA with no grade lower than a C-) in the following courses:
  - EDL 661(2) Professional Development — Induction
  - EDL 662(2) Leadership, Management & Policy Development in a Multicultural Setting
  - EDL 663(2) Strategic Issues Mgmt.
  - EDL 664(3) School & Community Relations
  - EDL 665(3) Ethical & Reflective Leadership

EDL 666(2) Information Systems & Human & Fiscal Resources  
EDL 667(2) Candidate Assessment & Evaluation

- possess a California Preliminary (Level I) Administrative Services Credential;
- have a 3.0 GPA in Preliminary Administrative Services Credential coursework;
- be employment at least half-time as a school administrator; and
- complete EDL 667 Candidate Assessment & Evaluation.



## MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION

### Graduate Program Coordinator

Eric Van Duzer, Ph.D.  
Harry Griffith Hall 209  
707-826-3726 / evv1@humboldt.edu

### The Program

Our program helps educators assume an enhanced and more focused leadership role in their schools. The education faculty believes in an ethic of teaching that fosters passion for learning, persistence in seeking insights, and creativity.

This ethic depends on communities of educators who reflect collaboratively on their professional experiences. Within such a community, educators broaden their understanding of the theoretical and methodological aspects of pedagogy by articulating what they know, asking meaningful questions about their practice, and providing opportunities for assessment. Collaborative inquiry is an effective means of practicing the profession with greater ingenuity, vitality, and joy.

Through collaboration with departments across the university, we integrate ideas across disciplines, identify generative topics as the basis for curricula, and explore connections between our students' interests across disciplines.

We hold as a central tenet that social betterment is engendered by democratic and rigorous educational processes. Thus, we fulfill our program's public mission by strengthening the role of educators in our society so that they better meet the inherent challenges.

Within the program, candidates explore the intellectual rigor inherent in the discipline and the possibilities for their students' learning and development. They make strong connections between learning, social concerns, and students' lives.

### Procedures for Applying

**Deadline** for applying (fall semester entry): February 1. Following faculty review, applicants will be notified of their admission status by March 15.

Candidates must show satisfactory preparation for the proposed course of study and meet general requirements for admission outlined in the *HSU Policy Handbook for Master's Students* ([www.humboldt.edu/academicprograms/graduate-studies](http://www.humboldt.edu/academicprograms/graduate-studies)). Candidates must:

- Hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from a regionally-accredited

institution (or equivalent academic preparation)

- Be in good academic standing at the last university attended.
- Have a GPA of at least 3.0 in the last 60 semester units (90 quarter units) attempted. (Those not meeting this requirement may file a petition to appeal low GPA with the grad coordinator.)
- If the bachelor's degree is from a post-secondary institution where English is not the principal language of instruction, score at least 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Submit a complete application, including a statement of purpose which considers the following:

- rationale for pursuing graduate work in education;
- overview of and reflection on experiences in education;
- philosophy of education.

Faculty will rate each applicant's statement of purpose and recommendation letters based on evidence of:

- a clearly articulated rationale for pursuing graduate work;
- strong writing ability;
- ability to reflect critically on experiences in education;
- a clearly articulated philosophy of education;
- ability to conceptualize a broad vision for education;
- strong interpersonal communication skills;
- full-time teaching, administrative, and/or other professional experience in education; and
- strong potential for success in graduate study and for contributions to the profession.

Applicants may be admitted in one of two categories: graduate conditionally classified (with deficiencies that can be remedied through additional academic preparation) or graduate classified (meet all professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards).

Applicants without a professional credential — e.g., multiple subjects, single subjects, administrative services, special education level I — may still be accepted into the program. Note, however, that the MA in education is geared toward professionals in the field and is designed to use the strengths and

knowledge base acquired while working with students in a school setting.

Those with no degree objective who still desire to take graduate-level courses for professional or personal growth (post-baccalaureate unclassified students) may be admitted to courses subject to availability and instructor approval. Such admission, however, does not constitute admission to the graduate degree program. Students in this classification must seek approval from the department's Graduate coordinator as well as the course instructor.

Upon acceptance into the program, work with your advisor to create a plan of study.

Contact Financial Aid for general financial aid information, Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies for information on grants and fellowships, and the department's graduate coordinator for education-related assistance.

*To summarize the admission procedures:*

First contact the Office of Admissions (707-826-4402) to request the graduate application for admission.

By February 1, submit the following to the Office of Admissions:

- completed application for graduate admission
- \$55 application fee
- official transcripts of college academic records

By that same deadline, submit to the coordinator's assistant in the Department of Education:

- a photocopy of the completed application for graduate admission
- statement of purpose (see above)
- one copy of all college transcripts sent to the Office of Admissions
- photocopies of all teaching and specialist credentials earned
- three letters of recommendation from persons who can assess your potential for graduate work

## MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

### Curriculum & Instruction Emphasis or Special Studies Emphasis

*Curriculum & Instruction Emphasis:* After completing the core courses, choose among other relevant upper division and graduate courses focusing on curricular and method-

ological issues (e.g., students interested in science education take curriculum courses and courses within the sciences). The thesis/project committee consists of one faculty member from the emphasis area and members of the education faculty.

*Special Studies Emphasis:* This is a unique opportunity to work on issues of pedagogy within specific disciplines that do not offer an MA degree or to tailor a degree program to your individual academic interests. Examples include environmental education, educational technology, child development, behavior analysis, and early childhood education. The thesis/project committee may include one faculty member in your area of interest from outside the department.

## REQUIREMENTS

Students accepted into the Master's Degree in Education program with an emphasis in **Curriculum and Instruction or Special Studies** must complete all of the following:

- Core courses: 19 units
- Area of emphasis: 12-14 units
- Thesis preparation: 3 units
- Total: 34-36 units

### Core Courses

- EDUC 610 (2) Education in Society
- EDUC 620 (2) Pedagogy: Practice & Research
- EDUC 630 (2) Educational Psychology
- EDUC 640 (3) Assessment
- EDUC 645 (2) Academic Writing in Education
- EDUC 655 (3) Educational Research
- EDUC 665 (3) Qualitative Methods in Educational Research
- EDUC 681 (3) Quantitative Educational Methods

- Plus 12-14 units of electives taken in consultation with your advisor and three units of thesis or project preparation (EDUC 690 or EDUC 692). Note that EDUC 697, Research for Learning, is an elective course especially designed for students interested in curriculum and instruction. It is open to all MA candidates who have completed EDUC 620.

### Administrative Services Emphasis

Educators enrolled in the Educational Leadership Program (for Level I Preliminary Administrative Services Credential) may earn both a Level I Credential and an MA. Students must have completed three years of successful full-time teaching.

- Core courses: 10-11 units
- Credential coursework: 24 units
- Thesis preparation: 3 units
- Total: 37-38 units

For students earning a **combined Master's Degree in Education and an Administrative Services Credential**, the following courses must be completed in addition to all credential coursework (see Educational Leadership Program).

- EDUC 645 (2) Academic Writing in Education
- EDUC 655 (3) Educational Research
  - One of the following:
    - EDUC 665 (3) Qualitative Methods in Educational Research
    - EDUC 681 (3) Quantitative Educational Methods
  - And one of the following selected in consultation with your advisor:
    - EDUC 610 (2) Education in Society
    - EDUC 620 (2) Pedagogy: Practice & Research
    - EDUC 630 (2) Educational Psychology
    - EDUC 640 (3) Assessment

Plus three units of thesis or project preparation (EDUC 690 or EDUC 692).

### Special Education Emphasis

Those enrolled in the Level II Mild to Moderate Special Education credential may also earn an MA. Students must have completed the level I credential program plus two years as a special education teacher in a US public school.

- Core courses: 12-13 units
- Credential coursework: 24 units
- Thesis preparation: 3 units
- Total: 39-41 units

For students earning a **combined Master's Degree in Education and Special Education Level II Credential**, the following courses must be completed in addition to all credential coursework (see Special Education Credential).

- SPED 799 (1-3) Single-Subject Research Methods
- EDUC 645 (2) Academic Writing in Education
- EDUC 655 (3) Educational Research
  - One of the following:
    - EDUC 665 (3) Qualitative Methods in Educational Research
    - EDUC 681 (3) Quantitative Educational Methods
  - And one of the following selected in consultation with your advisor:
    - EDUC 610 (2) Education in Society
    - EDUC 620 (2) Pedagogy: Practice & Research
    - EDUC 630 (2) Educational Psychology
    - EDUC 640 (3) Assessment

Plus three units of thesis or project preparation (EDUC 690 or EDUC 692).

## ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 in the program. Candidates who do not maintain either the overall or the programmatic GPA for one semester or who are not making satisfactory progress toward completing the degree may be placed on probation. Students whose overall or programmatic GPA remains below 3.0 for a second semester will be disqualified. In the case of extenuating circumstances, such as a medical or family emergency, disqualified students may apply for reinstatement. The *Handbook for Master's Students* provides more detailed information.

## ADVANCING TO CANDIDACY

During the first year, students can advance to candidacy using the form available in the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, SH 217A.

As a culminating experience, students have two options: thesis or bound project, defined in the *Handbook for Master's Students*. The department uses the *Publication Manual of the American Psychological Association* (5th edition) as the required style manual.

Obtain a major professor and committee members. Have them approve an abstract of the thesis or project. Meet with them early in the research process to ensure that all individuals are well informed and in agreement.

Committees must have a minimum of three faculty members. Major professors must be probationary or tenured professors from the School of Education or adjunct/temporary professors in education who hold earned doctorates. Other committee members are either faculty in the School of Education or in other disciplines relevant to theses or projects. Consult with the major professor in selecting committee members.

For additional questions, consult with your advisor, major professor, graduate coordinator, or the staff in the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies.



# ENGLISH

## Bachelor of Arts degree

**with a major in English** — pathways in Literary Studies, Teaching the Language Arts/English Education, Writing Practices

## Minor in English Literature

## Minor in English Writing

## Minor in Teaching English as a Second Language

**Master of Arts degree with a major in English** — emphasis in Literature, Teaching of Writing, Peace Corps Service

## Department Chair

Mary Ann Creadon, Ph.D.

## Department of English

Founders Hall 201

707-826-3758

[www.humboldt.edu/english](http://www.humboldt.edu/english)

Please see the department website for updates on changes and additions to our programs.

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to read and explicate written english precisely
- analysis of literature from several critical perspectives
- meaningful use of literary, linguistic, theoretical, and rhetorical terminology
- an awareness of structures of power in language, literature, and culture
- stimulating and effective writing in a variety of genres according to the accepted conventions of english studies
- knowledge of literary movements and writers from a range of historical periods and cultural frameworks
- the ability to understand and perform rhetorical strategies to inform, persuade, and argue.

The English major at HSU encompasses perspectives derived from literary theory, contextual knowledge about literature, the analysis of language, the close reading of texts, and written expression. Students take a balance of lecture and small-group instruction. This program is excellent preparation for a wide range of careers, all requiring reasoning ability and skill in the use of language. Students in English do well in many occupations, including magazine or book editor,

teacher, critic, library assistant, and writer in many areas such as technology, business, government, non-profit organizations, and other organizations for social change.

## Preparation

High school students should take four years of English, including composition and literature. Study of a language other than English is recommended.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

The English major consists of 16 units of Core Courses; 24 units in Pathways A and B; 38 units in Pathway C; a Senior Portfolio Seminar; and, for students in Pathways A (Literary Studies) and B (Writing Practices) only, one year of college-level study of a language other than English. Students must have a minimum of 2.0 grade point average in the major to graduate.

## ■ Core Courses

Students take all of the following:

ENGL 120 (4) Intro to the English Major

ENGL 220 (4) Literature, Identity & Representation

ENGL 225 (4) Intro to Language Analysis

ENGL 320 (4) Practical Criticism

## ■ Pathways

Students will select **one** pathway. If on Pathway A or B, students will complete at least 16 units within that pathway and one additional course from each of the other two pathways (8 units). Special topic courses (ENGL 480) may be used in an appropriate pathway depending upon the topic. Students on Pathway C, Teaching the Language Arts, must complete all the courses listed for that pathway and an extended study option.

## A. Literary Studies

ENGL 230 or ENGL 231 (4) Survey of British Literature

ENGL 240 (4) World Literature

ENGL 325 (4) History of the English Language

ENGL 330 (4) American Literature (variable topics)

ENGL 342 (4) Special Topics in Shakespeare

ENGL 350 (4) British Literature

ENGL 360 (4) Topics in Literature/Language

ENGL 370 (4) Literary Field Studies

ENGL 420 (4) Advanced Topics in Critical Theory

ENGL 465B/ENGL 465C (3) Multicultural Issues in Language & Literature

ENGL 480 (1-3) Special Topic course with a literary emphasis

One year of a language other than English taken at the college level.

## Select one of the following courses from Pathway B:

ENGL 205 (4) Beginning Creative Writing

ENGL 311 (4) Environmental Writing

ENGL 314 (4) Creative Writing: Nonfiction

ENGL 315 (4) Creative Writing: Fiction

ENGL 316 (4) Creative Writing: Poetry

ENGL 422 (4) Advanced Research Writing

ENGL 460 (2) Toyon Literary Magazine

ENGL 480 (1-3) Special Topic course with a writing emphasis

## Select one of the following courses from Pathway C:

ENGL 328 (4) Structure of American English

ENGL 336 (4) American Ethnic Literature

ENGL 344 (3) Young Adult Literature

ENGL 406 (3) Theory of Composition

ENGL 406L (1) Technology in English

ENGL 417 (3) Second Language Acquisition

ENGL 426 (3) Communication in Writing II

ENGL 435 (4) Issues in ESL/EFL

ENGL 436 (3) Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction

## B. Writing Practices

ENGL 205 (4) Beginning Creative Writing

ENGL 311 (4) Environmental Writing

ENGL 314 (4) Creative Writing: Nonfiction

ENGL 315 (4) Creative Writing: Fiction

ENGL 316 (4) Creative Writing: Poetry

ENGL 422 (4) Advanced Research Writing

ENGL 460 (2) Toyon Literary Magazine

ENGL 470 (2) Raymond Carver Short Story Contest



ENGL 480 (1-3) Special Topic course with a writing emphasis  
One year of a language other than English taken at the college level.

**Select one of the following courses from Pathway A:**

- ENGL 325 (4) History of the English Language
- ENGL 330 (4) American Literature (variable topics)
- ENGL 342 (4) Special Topics in Shakespeare
- ENGL 350 (4) British Literature
- ENGL 360 (4) Topics in Literature/Language
- ENGL 370 (4) Literary Field Studies
- ENGL 420 (4) Advanced Topics in Critical Theory
- ENGL 465B/ENGL 465C (3) Multicultural Issues in Language & Literature
- ENGL 480 (1-3) Special Topic course with a literary emphasis

**Select one of the following courses from Pathway C:**

- ENGL 328 (4) Structure of American English
- ENGL 336 (4) American Ethnic Literature
- ENGL 344 (3) Young Adult Literature
- ENGL 406 (3) Theory of Composition
- ENGL 406L (1) Technology in English
- ENGL 417 (3) Second Language Acquisition
- ENGL 426 (3) Communication in Writing II
- ENGL 435 (4) Issues in ESL/EFL
- ENGL 436 (3) Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction

**C. Teaching the Language Arts**

Students in this pathway, as part of their General Education requirements, must complete COMM 100 (Fundamentals of Speech Communication) and ENGL 100/ENGL 100A (First Year Reading & Composition), and in GE lower division Area C, include TA 106 (Behind the Scenes in Theatre) as part of the nine-unit requirement.

Students in this pathway must take all of the following courses:

- ENGL 230 or ENGL 231 (4) Survey of British Literature
- ENGL 232 (4) Survey of American Literature
- ENGL 240 (4) World Literature
- ENGL 328 (4) Structure of American English
- ENGL 336 (4) American Ethnic Literature

- ENGL 342 (4) Special Topics in Shakespeare
- ENGL 344 (3) Young Adult Literature
- ENGL 406 (3) Theory of Composition
- ENGL 406L (1) Technology in English
- ENGL 426 (3) Communication in Writing II
- ENGL 435 (4) Issues in ESL/EFL
- TA 106 (3) Behind the Scenes in Theatre

**Extended Study** for Pathway C (12 units).  
Choose **one** extended study area:

**1. Literature/Language**

- ENGL 325 (4) History of English Language
- ENGL 350 (4) British Literature
- ENGL 420 (4) Advanced Topics in Critical Theory

**2. Writing**

- ENGL 311 (4) Environmental Writing
- ENGL 314 (4) Creative Writing: Nonfiction
- ENGL 422 (4) Advanced Research Writing

**3. Language Acquisition and Development**

- ENGL 417 (3) Second Language Acquisition
- ENGL 436 (3) Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction

Minimum of six semester units of a language other than English taken at a university or intensive language program.

**■ Capstone Course** (For students in all pathways.)

- ENGL 490 (2) Senior Portfolio Seminar

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINORS**

**Minor in English Literature**

A minimum of 15 units, 11 of which must be upper division. See the Literature Minor Advisor for course approval and advice in planning a minor appropriate to your needs and interests.

**Lower Division**

- ENGL 120 (4) Intro to the English Major
- ENGL 220 (4) Literature, Identity & Representation
- ENGL 230 (4) Survey of British Literature: Beginnings through the 18th Century
- ENGL 231 (4) Survey of British Literature: 19th and 20th Centuries
- ENGL 232 (4) Survey of American Literature
- ENGL 240 (4) World Literature

**Upper Division**

- ENGL 305 (3) Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World
- ENGL 306 (3) The Modern Tradition
- ENGL 308B-C (3) Women in Literature
- ENGL 320 (4) Practical Criticism (Prerequisite: ENGL 120 or ENGL 220)
- ENGL 330 (4) American Literature\*
- ENGL 336 (4) American Ethnic Literature
- ENGL 342 (4) Special Topics in Shakespeare\*
- ENGL 350 (4) British Literature\*
- ENGL 360 (4) Special Topics in Literature
- ENGL 370 (4) Literary Field Studies
- ENGL 420 (4) Advanced Topics in Critical Theory\*
- ENGL 465B-C (4) Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages\*
- ENGL 480 (1-4) Special Topics\* (must be in a literature topic)

\*Requires ENGL 320 Practical Criticism as a prerequisite. Instructors have some discretion to waive this requirement.

**Minor in English Writing**

A minimum of 15 units, 11 of which must be upper division. See the Writing Minor Advisor for course approval and advice in planning a minor appropriate to your needs and interests.

- ENGL 205 (4) Beginning Creative Writing
- ENGL 311 (4) Environmental Writing
- ENGL 314 (4) Creative Writing: Nonfiction
- ENGL 315 (4) Creative Writing: Fiction
- ENGL 316 (4) Creative Writing: Poetry
- ENGL 422 (4) Advanced Research Writing

**Minor in Teaching English as a Second Language**

**Advisor**

Suzanne Scott, Ph.D.  
Founders Hall 214  
707-826-5988

**The Program**

This coursework develops and refines skills necessary in teaching English as a second language (in the US, foreign schools, and language institutes).

For a master's level TESL program, see the TESL minor in the English MA program.

## Preparation

Take high school or community college courses in English, languages other than English, and ethnic studies.

## Course Requirements

Six semester units of a language other than English taken at the university level or at an intensive language program

- ENGL 326 (4) Language Studies for Teachers, or  
ENGL 328 (4) Structure of American English

All of the following:

- COMM 322 (4) Intercultural Communication  
ENGL 417/COMM 417 (3) Second Language Acquisition  
ENGL 435 (4) Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language  
ENGL 436 (3) Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction

**NOTE:** ENGL 435 is a prerequisite for 436. Also, ENGL 326 or 328 or the equivalent is a prerequisite for ENGL/COMM 417.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE

### Candidate Admission

- For current admission requirements, please consult the English Department's website at: [www.humboldt.edu/english/GraduateDegreeHome.htm](http://www.humboldt.edu/english/GraduateDegreeHome.htm)

### General Degree Requirements

- 32 units of upper-division and graduate work — 300, 400, 500, 600 series — in language and literature courses approved by the department
- GPA of 3.0 in all coursework applied to the degree (no grade less than B- will apply toward the degree)
- Minimum of 15 units in graduate level courses — 500 and 600 series

### Course Requirements

Core courses required for both the literature and teaching of writing emphases:

- ENGL 600 (3) Fundamentals of Research in Composition & Literature  
ENGL 690 (1-6) Master's Project

### Literature Emphasis

- ENGL 536 (4) Seminar in American Literature  
ENGL 546 (4) Seminar in British Literature

- ENGL 562 (4) Advanced Studies in Shakespeare  
ENGL 685 (1) English Colloquium

Twelve additional units upper-division or graduate (300, 400, 500, and 600 series) English courses, four units of which must be in literature.

Reading knowledge of one language other than English.

### Teaching of Writing Emphasis

- ENGL 611 (4) Seminar in Teaching Writing  
ENGL 612 (4) Development of Writing Abilities  
ENGL 614 (4) Teaching ESL Writing  
ENGL 615 (4) Writing Workshop  
ENGL 618 (4) Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing

Eight units from the following:

- ENGL 536 (4) Seminar in American Literature  
ENGL 546 (4) Seminar in British Literature  
ENGL 560 (4) Special Topics in Literature  
ENGL 562 (4) Advanced Studies in Shakespeare

(NOTE: ENGL 682 required of prospective ENGL 100 instructors)

### Peace Corps MIP, Emphasis in TESL

Before beginning their Peace Corps assignments, participants must meet academic requirements of the master's programs. The program prepares students for Peace Corps service and volunteer and development activities generally. Peace Corps volunteer service will provide the basis for the project report requirement.

#### Year 1:

- COMM 322 (4) Intercultural Communication  
ENGL 417 (3) Second Language Acquisition  
ENGL 600 (3) Fundamentals of Research in Composition & Literature  
ENGL 614 (4) Teaching ESL Writing  
ENGL 635 (4) Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language  
ENGL 684 (2) Internship in Teaching ESL Modern language Study

#### Years 2 and 3: PEACE CORPS SERVICE

#### Year 4 (final semester):

- ENGL 436 (3) Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction

- ENGL 615 (4) Writing Workshop  
ENGL 694 (4) Reflections on Field Experience  
ENGL 695 (2) Culminating Activity: Critical Analysis of Field Experience [in development]  
ENGL 618 (4) Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing, or  
ENGL 328 (4) Structure of American English

### TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (TESL) MINOR FOR THE MA

Six semester units of a language other than English taken at the university level or at an intensive language program

- COMM 322 (4) Intercultural Communication  
ENGL 417/COMM 417 (3) Second Language Acquisition  
ENGL 614 (4) Teaching ESL Writing  
ENGL 618 (4) Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing  
ENGL 635 (4) Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language



# ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS MINOR

---

## Minor in Environmental Ethics

### Advisors:

Matt Johnson, Ph.D.  
WFB 222  
707-826-3218

Rick Brown, Ph.D.  
WFB 260  
707-826-3320

### The Program

This minor provides students with scientific information and a sense of the social, political, and ethical issues involved in environmental decisions.

This minor can help students prepare for careers in environmental law, environmental planning, and natural resource professions.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

Listed in preferred sequence:

PHIL/WLDF 302 (3) Environmental Ethics

### Introduction to Environment

One of the following:

EMP 310 (3) Introduction to Natural Resource Planning

FISH 300 (3) Introduction to Fishery Biology

FISH 310 (4) Ichthyology

FOR 230 (3) Dendrology

FOR 302 (3) Forest Ecosystems & People

RRS 306 (3) Wildland Resource Principles

WLDF 300 (3) Wildlife Ecology & Management

WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Management

### Environmental Issues

One of the following:

ENGR 305 (3) Appropriate Technology

FISH 443 (3) Problems in Water Pollution Biology

FOR 374 (3) Wilderness Area Mgmt.

FOR 432 (4) Silviculture

EMP 215 (3) Natural Resources & Recreation

OCN 301 (3) Marine Ecosystems — Human Impact

OCN 304 (3) Resources of the Sea

WLDF 423 (3) Wildlife Management (Nongame Management)

One of the following:

ECON 309 (3) Economics of a Sustainable Society

ENVS 308 (3) Ecotopia

EMP 400/ENVS 400 (3) Inscape & Landscape

PHIL 106 (3) Moral Controversies

PSCI 306 (3) Environmental Politics

FOR 400 (3) Forestry in Modern Society

### Environmental Decision Making

One of the following:

EMP 309/ENVS 309 (3) Environmental Conflict Resolution

PHIL 309/WLDF 309 (3) Case Studies in Environmental Ethics



# ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT & PROTECTION

## **Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Environmental Management & Protection**

with options in:

- Environmental Education and Interpretation
- Environmental and Natural Resources Planning
- Environmental and Natural Resources Recreation

## **Minor in Geospatial Sciences**

## **Minor in Natural Resources** (see Natural Resources)

## **Minor in Environmental Education & Interpretation**

## **Minor in Environmental & Natural Resources Planning**

## **Minor in Environmental & Natural Resources Recreation**

## **Certificates of Study**

- Geospatial Sciences
- Environmental Education & Interpretation
- Environmental & Natural Resources Planning
- Natural Resources Policy & Administration

## **Master of Science in Natural Resources — Environmental & Natural Resources Sciences option**

### **Department Chair**

Steven R. Martin, Ph.D.

### **Environmental Science & Management**

Natural Resources Building 200  
707-826-4147, fax 707-826-4145  
[www.humboldt.edu/environment](http://www.humboldt.edu/environment)

### **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to apply science to understanding ecosystems and natural resources
- understanding of, and ability to analyze human interactions with the natural environment
- knowledge and skills to seek out the information and resources necessary to understand complex environmental issues
- knowledge and skills to manage human use of environmental resources
- the ability to communicate with a variety of audiences, both orally and in writing.

Environmental Management & Protection (EMP) studies center on relationships be-

tween human society and natural ecosystems. Potential careers: environmental education leader, environmental impact analyst, GIS or remote sensing analyst, environmental information specialist, natural resource specialist, environmental planner, naturalist, park ranger, recreation specialist, rural county planner, wilderness manager.

### **Environmental Education and Interpretation Option**

Environmental Educators and Interpreters are essential for increasing public awareness about the environment, connecting people to places of historic and natural significance, promoting environmental stewardship, and instilling a sense of wonder for the natural world. Students are trained in education, interpretation and communication methods that help diverse audiences understand and appreciate environmental and historic resources and places. Using oral and graphic communication strategies, students create environmental based messages that audiences can relate to, understand, and respond to in constructive ways. While interpretation focuses more on inspiration and relevance, and environmental education focuses more on environmental literacy and informed action, both have a similar end goal of protecting natural and historic resources.

Our program emphasizes hands-on learning, including projects that address community needs. Students learn in the field, classroom, and lab. Graduates are prepared for positions with environmental education centers, national and state parks, nature centers, children's museums, natural resource agencies, conservation groups, park and recreation programs, and other private and non-profit environmental groups.

### **Environmental and Natural Resources Planning Option**

Natural resource planners find ways for people to live in harmony with the natural environment, satisfying our needs for space and resources while maintaining a high quality, sustainable environment.

Planners must understand the complexity and dynamics of our biophysical world, from which comes our natural resource base. Planners also work within the context of human social, political, cultural, and economic systems that impose demands on our natural resource base.

Graduates find careers in environmental analysis and land-use planning with consulting firms; local, state, and federal governments; and natural resource-oriented companies and agencies.

### **Environmental and Natural Resources Recreation Option**

Natural resource recreation professionals seek to provide high quality recreation opportunities resulting in benefits to the recreating public while protecting the resources from degradation. Natural resource recreation students learn to understand the human nature of the recreation experience, the ecological nature of outdoor recreation resources, and how to manage both people and resources for the benefit of both.

Humboldt's location in a recreation wonderland enhances the educational opportunities through natural laboratories, interaction with recreation providers, and internship placements. Students prepare for careers with federal, state, and local public agencies; consulting firms; and natural resource-oriented private companies.

### **Preparation**

In high school take chemistry, biology, math, geography, and earth science. Take every opportunity to learn to think clearly, write effectively, and speak well.

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

### **Core Courses (all options)**

*Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better:*

BOT 105	(4)	General Botany
SOIL 260	(3)	Into to Soil Science
CHEM 107	(4)	Fundamentals of Chemistry
EMP 105	(3)	NR Conservation
EMP 210	(3)	Public Land Use Policies & Management
EMP 309	(3)	Environmental Conflict Resolution
EMP 309B	(3)	Environmental Communication
EMP 325	(3)	Environmental Law & Regulation

- EMP 377 (3) Intro to GIS Concepts, **or**  
 EMP 376/SOC 376 (4) GIS for the  
 Social Sciences  
 EMP 435 (2) Grant Proposal Writing  
 EMP 482 (2-3) Internship

### Environmental Education and Interpretation Option

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

#### Core courses plus:

- GEOG 106 (3) Physical Geography, **or**  
 GEOL 109 (4) Introduction to Geology  
 EMP 215 (3) Natural Resources &  
 Recreation  
 EMP 253 (3) Interpretive Computer  
 Graphics  
 EMP 350 (3) Fundamentals of  
 Environmental Education  
 & Interpretation  
 EMP 351 (1) Environmental  
 Interpretation Field Trip  
 EMP 353 (3) Environmental Education  
 & Interpretation Graphics  
 EMP 430 (3) NR Management in  
 Protected Areas  
 EMP 440 (2) Managing Recreation  
 Visitors  
 EMP 450 (3) Applied Environmental  
 Education & Interpretation  
 EMP 453 (4) Environmental Education  
 & Interpretation  
 Practicum - Graphic, **or**  
 EMP 454 (2) Interpretation Practicum  
 - Oral  
 STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics  
 ZOOL 110 (4) Introductory Zoology  
 ANTH 104 (3) Cultural Anthropology, **or**  
 GEOG 105 (3) Cultural Geography

Take a minimum of six units each from **one** technical area and **one** content knowledge area:

#### Environmental Education — Technical

- CD 256 (3) Middle Childhood  
 Development, **or**  
 PSYC 213 (3) The School-Age Child  
 REC 330 (3) Adventure Theory &  
 Practice

#### Interpretive Graphic Design — Technical

- ART 340 (3) Intermediate Graphic  
 Design I  
 ART 343 (3) Advanced Graphic Design  
 ART 356 (3) Museum & Gallery  
 Practices

### Botanical

- BOT 300 (3) Plants & Civilization  
 BOT 330/BOT 330L (2) Plant Ecology  
 BOT 350 (4) Plant Taxonomy  
 BOT 354 (4) Agrostology  
 BOT 450 (3) Advanced Plant Taxonomy  
 FOR 230 (3) Dendrology  
 FOR 231 (3) Forest Ecology  
 FOR 307 (3) California's Forests &  
 Woodlands

### Cultural

- ANTH 394 (4) Archaeology of N. America  
 HIST 305 (3) The American West,  
 1763-1900  
 HIST 368 (4) Colonial & Revolutionary  
 America  
 HIST 371 (4) Civil War & Reconstruction  
 HIST 383 (4) California History  
 NAS 306 (3) Native Peoples of North  
 America  
 NAS 325 (3) Native Tribes of California  
 NAS 327 (3) Native Tribes of North  
 American Regions  
 NAS 331 (3) Intro to Native American  
 Perspectives on NR Mgmt.

### Earth Resources

- GEOL 300/GEOL 300L (3/1) Geology of  
 California  
 GEOL 303 (3) Earth Resources & Global  
 Environmental Change  
 GEOL 305 (3) Fossils, Life & Evolution  
 GEOL 306 (3) General Geomorphology  
 GEOG 352 (3) Regional Climatology  
 GEOG 353 (3) Mountain Geography  
 SOIL 360 (3) Origin & Classification  
 of Soils  
 SOIL 363 (3) Wetland Soils  
 WSHD 458 (3) Climate Change & Land  
 Use

### Marine / Aquatic

- BIOL 430 (3) Intertidal Ecology  
 FISH 300 (3) Intro to Fishery Biology  
 FISH 320 (3) Limnology  
 OCN 109 (4) General Oceanography  
 OCN 301 (3) Marine Ecosystems —  
 Human Impact  
 OCN 310 (4) Biological Oceanography

### Natural Resource Management

- ANTH 374 (4) Cultural Resource Mgmt.  
 EMP 415 (3) Rec Planning Workshop  
 FISH 300 (3) Intro to Fishery Biology  
 FOR 315 (3) Forest Management  
 FOR 374 (3) Wilderness Area Mgmt.  
 NAS 358 (3) Cultural Resource Mgmt.  
 RRS 306 (3) Wildland Resource  
 Principles  
 SOIL 460 (3) Forest & Range Soils  
 Management

- WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Mgmt.  
 WSHD 310 (4) Hydrology & Watershed  
 Mgmt.

### Zoological

- WLDF 365 (3) Ornithology I  
 ZOOL 314 (5) Invertebrate Zoology  
 ZOOL 316 (3) Freshwater Aquatic  
 Invertebrates  
 ZOOL 352 (4) Natural History of the  
 Vertebrates  
 ZOOL 354 (4) Herpetology  
 ZOOL 356 (3) Mammalogy  
 ZOOL 358 (4) General Entomology

### Environmental and Natural Resources Planning Option

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

#### Core courses plus:

- EMP 277 (3) Introduction to Remote  
 Sensing  
 EMP 310 (3) Introduction to Natural  
 Resource Planning  
 EMP 360 (3) Natural Resource  
 Planning Methods  
 BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology, **or**  
 WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Mgmt.  
 FOR 230 (3) Dendrology  
 ECON 423 (3) Natural Resource  
 Economics  
 EMP 420 (3) Ecosystem Analysis  
 EMP 425 (3) Environmental Impact  
 Assessment  
 EMP 460 (3) Environmental Planning  
 for Public Lands  
 EMP 465 (3) Rural Community Planning  
 EMP 475 (4) Senior Planning Practicum  
 GEOG 106 (3) Physical Geography  
 STAT 109 (4) Intro Biostatistics

Two of the following:

- FISH 320/FISH 320L (3/1) Limnology/  
 Practicum  
 FISH 460 (3) Adv. Fish Conservation &  
 Management  
 FOR 315 (3) Forest Management  
 FOR 321 (3) Fire Ecology  
 FOR 374 (3) Wilderness Area Mgmt.  
 FOR 423 (3) Wildland Fuels Mgmt.  
 GEOL 303 (3) Earth Resources &  
 Global Environmental  
 Change  
 GEOL 306 (3) General Geomorphology  
 GEOL 308 (3) Natural Disasters  
 EMP 430 (3) NR Management in  
 Protected Areas  
 EMP 440 (2) Managing Recreation  
 Visitors  
 RRS 306 (3) Wildland Resource  
 Principles

- SOIL 360 (3) Origin & Classification of Soils
- SOIL 460 (3) Forest & Range Soils Management
- SOIL 468 (3) Intro to Agroforestry
- WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Management

**Environmental and Natural Resources Recreation Option**

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

**Core courses plus:**

- FOR 374 (3) Wilderness Area Mgmt.
- EMP 215 (3) Natural Resources & Recreation
- EMP 253 (3) Interpretive Computer Graphics
- EMP 350 (3) Fundamentals of Environmental Education & Interpretation
- EMP 351 (1) Environmental Interpretation Field Trip
- EMP 415 (3) Recreation Planning Workshop (alternate years)
- EMP 425 (3) Environmental Impact Assessment
- EMP 430 (3) NR Management in Protected Areas
- EMP 440 (2) Managing Recreation Visitors Lecture (alternate years)
- STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics
- FOR 231 (3) Forest Ecology, **or**
- RRS 370 (3) Wildland Ecology Principles, **or**
- BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology

One of the following recreation courses:

- REC 310 (3) Recreation for Special Groups
- REC 320 (3) Organization, Administration & Facility Planning
- REC 330 (3) Adventure Theory & Practice
- REC 335 (3) Tourism Planning & Development
- REC 340 (3) Camp Organization & Counseling

One of the following communication courses:

- COMM 311 (4) Business & Professional Communication
- COMM 312 (4) Group Communication
- COMM 322 (4) Intercultural Communication
- COMM 411 (4) Organizational Communication
- PSYC 457 (3) Group Dynamics & Procedures

One of the following business courses:

- BA 210 (4) Legal Environment of Business
- BA 340 (4) Principles of Marketing
- BA 370 (4) Principles of Management

Two of the following management courses:

- FISH 300 (3) Intro to Fishery Biology
- FOR 315 (3) Forest Management
- RRS 306 (3) Wildland Resource Principles

- SOIL 460 (3) Forest & Range Soils Management
- WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Management

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINORS**

**Geospatial Sciences Minor**

- STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics, **or**
- STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics
- GEOG 316G (4) Cartography
- EMP 377 (3) Intro to GIS Concepts, **or**
- EMP 376/SOC 376 (4) GIS for the Social Sciences
- EMP 470 (3) Intermediate GIS
- EMP 270 (1) GPS Techniques
- EMP 277 (3) Intro to Remote Sensing, **or**
- FOR 216 (4) Forest Remote Sensing & GIS

**Natural Resources Minor** (see Natural Resources)

**Environmental Education & Interpretation Minor**

- EMP 215 (3) Natural Resources & Recreation
- EMP 253 (3) Interpretive Computer Graphics [or equivalent]
- EMP 350/EMP 351 (3/1) Fundamentals of Environmental Education & Interpretation, **and** Field Trip
- EMP 353 (3) Environmental Education & Interpretation Graphics
- EMP 430 (3) NR Management in Protected Areas
- EMP 450 (3) Applied Environmental Education & Interpretation

**Environmental & Natural Resources Planning Minor**

- GEOG 106 (3) Physical Geography
- EMP 105 (3) Natural Resource Conservation

- EMP 210 (3) Public Land Use Policies & Management
- EMP 310 (3) Introduction to Natural Resource Planning

Plus two of the following:

- EMP 325 (3) Environmental Law & Regulation
- EMP 360 (3) Natural Resource Planning Methods
- EMP 425 (3) Environmental Impact Assessment

**Environmental & Natural Resources Recreation Minor**

- FOR 374 (3) Wilderness Area Mgmt.
- EMP 210 (3) Public Land Use Policies & Management
- EMP 215 (3) Natural Resources & Recreation
- EMP 309 (3) Environmental Conflict Resolution, **or**
- EMP 309B (3) Environmental Communication
- EMP 415 (3) Recreation Planning Workshop, **or**
- EMP 440 (2) Managing Recreation Visitors
- EMP 430 (3) NR Management in Protected Areas



# ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES ENGINEERING

## **Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Environmental Resources Engineering**

See Environmental Systems for the Environmental Resources Engineering (ERE) and Energy, Technology, and Policy options in the Master of Science degree.

### **Department Chair**

Eileen Cashman, Ph.D.

### **Department of Environmental Resources Engineering**

Harry Griffith Hall 119

707-826-3619

engineering@humboldt.edu

www.humboldt.edu/engineering

*For a complete description of the ERE program, including its program goals, see our webpage at [www.humboldt.edu/engineering](http://www.humboldt.edu/engineering).*

### **Mission Statement**

The mission of the ERE program is to prepare engineers to solve complex environmental resources problems. The program strives to educate leaders who will sustain, restore and protect our natural resources and the environment.

### **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to apply the tools and concepts of mathematics, basic sciences, and engineering science in engineering practice
- the ability to design and conduct experiments as well as analyze and interpret data
- the ability to design systems, components, processes and procedures to meet specified objectives, with an emphasis on designs for managing environmental resources
- the ability to work effectively in multi-disciplinary teams and, when necessary, to proactively resolve problems with team dynamics
- the ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- training in professional expectations and ethical responsibility to their client and their community in terms of the legal, economic, technical, and the environmental aspects of their role
- the ability to effectively and professionally communicate ideas and technical information to the public and to fellow and other professionals in written and oral reports

- an understanding and an appreciation for contemporary issues and the historical, social and political context of the environmental resources problems that will engage them in their careers

- understanding of the need to continue their life-long education in mathematics, basic sciences, and engineering science, design, and practice

- literacy in the range of laboratory, field and computational tools that are in common use in environmental engineering practice.

HSU offers one of the largest undergraduate accredited environmental engineering programs in the United States. While studying in one of the most environmentally interesting areas of California, Environmental Resources Engineering students will learn to apply an interdisciplinary approach to understanding and resolving resource planning and management problems in their social, economic, ethical, and historical contexts.

Program coursework and research are in three primary areas: water quality, water resources, and energy resources.

Students prepare for work in industry, private practice, or government, or for continued studies in graduate school.

Potential careers include: environmental engineer, ocean engineer, sanitary engineer, hazardous waste engineer, fisheries engineer, energy engineer, groundwater engineer, air pollution engineer, water quality engineer, civil engineer, hydraulic engineer, public health engineer, solar engineer, consulting engineer, hydrologist, resource planner, and water resources engineer.

The Environmental Resources Engineering program at Humboldt State University is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, 410-347-7700).

### **Preparation**

High school students should take courses in biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, critical thinking, and oral/written communications.

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses in the major. Engineering courses in the major may not be repeated more than two times. Grades of D, D+, F, WU, and NC count as failed attempts. If a student has three failed attempts in a required Engineering course, he or she will not be able to graduate with an ERE degree.

### **Lower Division**

BIOL 105 [4] Principles of Biology

CHEM 109/CHEM 110 [5/5]

General Chemistry I, II

MATH 109/MATH 110/MATH 210

[4/4/4] Calculus I, II, III

PHYX 110 [4] General Physics II

ENGR 115 [3] Intro to Environmental  
Resources Engineering

ENGR 210 [3] Solid Mechanics: Statics

ENGR 211 [3] Solid Mechanics: Dynamics

ENGR 215 [3] Introduction to Design

ENGR 225 [3] Computational Methods  
for Environmental  
Engineering I

### **Upper Division**

PHYX 315 [3] Intro to Electronics and  
Electronic Instrumentation

ENGR 313 [4] Systems Analysis

ENGR 322 [4] Environmental Data  
Modeling & Analysis

ENGR 325 [3] Computational Methods  
for Environmental  
Engineering II

ENGR 326 [3] Computational Methods  
for Environmental  
Engineering III

ENGR 330 [3] Mechanics & Science of  
Materials

ENGR 331 [3] Thermodynamics &  
Energy Systems I

ENGR 333 [4] Fluid Mechanics

ENGR 351 [4] Water Quality &  
Environmental Health

ENGR 410 [3] Environmental Impact  
Assessment

ENGR 416 [3] Transport Phenomena

ENGR 440 [3] Hydrology I

ENGR 492 [3] Capstone Design Project

## Major Elective Program

With advice and approval of an Environmental Resources Engineering faculty advisor and the department chair, select one upper division science or natural resources course and three senior engineering design courses from the following lists to form a coherent elective program.

One science/natural resources course:

- BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology
- CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry
- EMP 377 (3) Intro to GIS Concepts
- FISH 320 (3) Limnology
- GEOL 306 (3) General Geomorphology
- OCN 430 (3) Marine Pollution
- PHYX 380 (3) Micrometeorology
- SOIL 360 (3) Origin and Class of Soils
- SOIL 363 (3) Wetland Soils

Three engineering design courses:

- ENGR 418 (3) Applied Hydraulics
- ENGR 421 (3) Advanced Numerical Methods for Engineers I
- ENGR 434 (3) Air Quality Management
- ENGR 435 (3) Solid Waste Management
- ENGR 441 (3) Hydrology II
- ENGR 443 (3) Groundwater Hydrology
- ENGR 445 (3) Water Resources Planning & Management
- ENGR 448 (3) River Hydraulics
- ENGR 451 (4) Water & Wastewater Treatment Engineering
- ENGR 455\* (3) Engineered Natural Treatment Systems
- ENGR 461 (3) Environmental Geotechnology
- ENGR 466 (3) Earthquake Engineering
- ENGR 471 (3) Thermodynamics & Energy Systems II
- ENGR 473 (3) Building Energy Analysis
- ENGR 475 (3) Renewable Energy Power Systems
- ENGR 477 (3) Solar Thermal Engineering
- ENGR 481 (3) Selected Topics with Engineering Design
- ENGR 498 (1-3) Directed Design Project

\*ENGR 455 may only be used as a design elective if ENGR 451 is taken first.





# ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

**Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Environmental Science** — with options in Ecological Restoration, Energy & Climate, and Environmental Policy

## Minor in Ecological Restoration

## Minor in Environmental Policy

### Department Chair

Steven R. Martin, Ph.D.

### Environmental Science & Management

Natural Resources Building 200

707-826-4147

[www.humboldt.edu/environment](http://www.humboldt.edu/environment)

### Associated Faculty & Advisors

Stephen Cunha, *Geography*

Chris Dugaw,

*Mathematics & Computer Science*

Yvonne Everett,

*Environmental Science & Management*

Kenneth Fulgham,

*Forestry & Wildland Resources*

Steven Hackett, *Economics*

Richard Hansis,

*Environmental Science & Management*

Susan Marshall, *Forestry and Wildland*

*Resources*

Steven R. Martin,

*Environmental Science & Management*

John Meyer, *Political Science*

Alison Purcell O'Dowd,

*Environmental Science & Management*

Mahesh Rao,

*Forestry & Wildland Resources,*

*Environmental Science & Management*

Laurie Richmond,

*Environmental Science & Management*

Sabra Steinberg,

*Environmental Science & Management*

Patricia Terry,

*Environmental Science & Management*

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of essential biological, chemical, and physical processes
- understanding of the policy, economic, and social implication of many environmental issues
- skills of analysis necessary to understand and predict the consequences of human action on the physical, biological, and cultural world
- the ability to examine and understand the requirements needed to achieve environmental conservation for a sustainable society
- writing, speaking, and electronic communication skills needed to communicate with the public and professionals concerning the environmental sciences
- critical thinking skills as the basis for decision making and sound value judgments
- teamwork, leadership, and conflict resolution skills.

Within the program, the Environmental Policy option trains students to understand and address environmental issues in their political, social, and scientific context, designing policies that balance our need for resources with our need to conserve the environment. The Ecological Restoration option emphasizes renewing degraded, damaged, or destroyed ecosystems through active human intervention, reestablishing ecological integrity and sustainability by restoring native species and ecological linkages. Students in the Energy and Climate option are provided a foundation in climate change-related sciences, as well as knowledge in important concepts related to the ways we produce and use energy.

Potential careers: graduates should find work with state, federal, and local governments, nonprofit conservation organizations, private sector consulting firms (particularly those dealing with environmental impact analysis, wetlands delineation, environmental restoration, and natural resource management), or go on to professional and graduate schools to study ecology, soils, watershed management, law, political science, public administration, or environmental policy.

## Preparation

High school students need strong academic preparation in math, writing, and the sciences.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

*Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.*

### Core

- EMP 105 (3) Natural Resource Conservation
- ENVS 110 (3) Intro to Environmental Science
- ENVS 111 (1) Environmental Science Seminar
- ENVS 220 (3) Intro to Environmental Policy
- ENVS 230 (3) Environmental Problem Solving
- ENVS 301/GEOG 301 (3) International Environmental Issues & Globalization
- ENVS 410 (3) Environmental Science Practicum, **or**
- ENVS 411 (3) Sustainable Campus
- EMP 425 (3) Environmental Impact Assessment
- EMP 435 (2) Grant Proposal Writing

### Ecological Restoration Option

*Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.*

### Core courses plus:

#### Lower Division

- CHEM 107 (4) Fundamentals of Chemistry
- BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology
- BOT 105 (4) General Botany
- SOIL 260 (3) Intro to Soil Science
- STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics

#### Upper Division

- FOR 231 (3) Forest Ecology, **or**
- BOT 330 (2) Plant Ecology, **or**
- RRS 370 (3) Wildland Ecology Principles
- EMP 309 (3) Environmental Conflict Resolution, **or**
- EMP 309B (3) Environmental Communication
- EMP 377 (3) Intro to GIS Concepts
- RRS 306 (3) Wildland Resource Principles
- WSHD 310 (4) Hydrology & Watershed Management

- BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology  
 ENVS 350 (3) Principles of Ecological Restoration  
 BOT 350 (4) Plant Taxonomy  
 SOIL 363 (3) Wetland Soils, **or**  
 upper division soils course approved by advisor  
 EMP 400 (3) Inscape & Landscape, **or**  
 FOR 400 (3) Forestry in Modern Society, **or**  
 WLDF 302/PHIL 302 (3) Environmental Ethics  
 FOR 431 (3) Forest Restoration, **or**  
 RRS 430 (3) Wildland Restoration & Development  
 ENVS 450 (3) Applied Ecological Restoration  
 FISH 485 (3) Ecology of Running Waters

*Choose one of the following:*

- EMP 420 (3) Ecosystem Analysis  
 FISH 320 (3) Limnology  
 FOR 315 (3) Forest Management  
 FOR 430 (3) Forest Ecosystems  
 GEOL 306 (3) General Geomorphology  
 SOIL 360 (3) Origin & Classification of Soils  
 WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Management  
 WLDF 430 (3) Ecology & Management of Wetland Habitats for Wildlife  
 WLDF 431 (3) Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats for Wildlife  
 WLDF 460 (3) Conservation Biology

**NOTE: 24 units double-count toward GE requirements.**

### Energy & Climate Option

*Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.*

**Core courses plus:**

#### Lower Division

- BOT 105 (4) General Botany, **or**  
 BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
 MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resource  
 ECON 104 (3) Contemporary Topics in Economics  
 CHEM 107 (4) Fundamentals of Chemistry, **or**  
 CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry  
 OCN 109 (4) General Oceanography  
 PHYX 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics & Heat

- PHYX 107 (4) College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics  
 STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics

#### Upper Division

- ENGR 305 (3) Appropriate Technology  
 BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology, **or**  
 WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Management  
 EMP 309 (3) Environmental Conflict Resolution, **or**  
 EMP 309B (3) Environmental Communication  
 EMP 377 (3) Intro to GIS Concepts  
 ENGR 371 (3) Energy Systems & Technology  
 ENVS 370 (3) Energy, Technology & Society  
 IT 340 (3) Architectural Design  
 CHEM 370 (3) Earth System Chemistry  
 EMP 400 (3) Inscape & Landscape  
 OCN 420 (3) Oceans and Climate  
 WSHD 458 (3) Climate Change & Land Use  
 ECON 450 (4) Energy Economics & Climate Policy

**NOTE: 27 units double-count toward GE requirements.**

### Environmental Policy Option

*Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.*

**Core courses plus:**

#### Lower Division

- FOR 100 (3) Critical Thinking and Social & Environmental Responsibility  
 ECON 104 (3) Contemporary Topics in Economics  
 CHEM 107 (4) Fundamentals of Chemistry  
 BOT 105 (4) General Botany, **or**  
 BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
 STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics  
 MATH 115 (4) Algebra & Elementary Functions  
 EMP 210 (3) Public Land Policy

#### Upper Division

- EMP 309 (3) Environmental Conflict Resolution  
 EMP 309B (3) Environmental Communication  
 EMP 325 (3) Environmental Law & Regulation  
 EMP 376/SOC 376 (4) GIS for the Social Sciences

- PHIL 302/WLDF 302 (3) Environmental Ethics  
 ECON 309 (3) Economics of a Sustainable Society, **or**  
 ENGR 308 (3) Technology & the Environment  
 BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology, **or**  
 WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Management  
 NAS 332 (3) Environmental Justice  
 EMP 400 (3) Inscape & Landscape  
 ECON 423 (3) Environmental & Natural Resource Economics  
 EMP 430 (3) Natural Resource Mgmt. in Protected Areas

Choose three of the following; or course(s) approved by Advisor:

- PSCI 317 (1-4) Topics in Public Policy  
 PSCI 352 (4) Water Politics  
 PSCI 364 (4) Technology & Development  
 PSCI 365/GEOG 365 (4) Political Ecology  
 PSCI 373 (4) Politics of a Sustainable Society  
 PSCI 412 (4) Legal Research

**NOTE: 30 units double-count toward GE requirements.**

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINORS

#### Ecological Restoration Minor

##### Required Courses

- BOT 105 (4) General Botany  
 SOIL 260 (3) Intro to Soil Science  
 ENVS 350 (3) Principles of Ecological Restoration  
 ENVS 450 (3) Applied Ecological Restoration

*Plus two of the following:*

- BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology  
 BOT 350 (4) Plant Taxonomy  
 EMP 420 (3) Ecosystem Analysis  
 FISH 320 (3) Limnology  
 FISH 485 (3) Ecology of Running Waters  
 FOR 321 (3) Fire Ecology  
 FOR 430 (3) Forest Ecosystems  
 FOR 431 (3) Forest Restoration  
 GEOL 306 (3) General Geomorphology  
 RRS 306 (3) Rangeland Resource Principles  
 RRS 430 (3) Wildland Restoration & Development  
 SOIL 360 (3) Origin & Classification of Soils  
 SOIL 363 (3) Wetland Soils  
 WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Management  
 WLDF 430 (3) Ecology & Management of Wetland Habitats for Wildlife

WLDF 460 (3) Conservation Biology  
WSHD 310 (4) Hydrology & Watershed  
Management

## **Environmental Policy Minor**

### **Required Courses**

ENVS 110 (3) Intro to Environmental  
Science  
ENVS 220 (3) Intro to Environmental  
Policy  
EMP 210 (3) Public Land Use & Policy  
EMP 325 (3) Environmental Law &  
Regulation  
EMP 425 (3) Environmental Impact  
Assessment

*Plus one of the following:*

ECON 423 (3) Environmental & Natural  
Resource Economics  
NAS 332 (3) Environmental Justice  
PSCI 317 (1-4) Topics in Public Policy  
PSCI 325 (4) Env Political Theory  
PSCI 352 (4) Water Politics  
PSCI 364 (4) Technology & Development  
PSCI 373 (4) Politics of a Sustainable  
Society  
PSCI 412 (4) Legal Research  
WSHD 430 (3) Water Rights/Water Law



# ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

## **Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Environmental Studies**

### **Program Chair**

Stephen Cunha, Ph.D.

### **Environmental Studies Program**

Founders Hall 109

707-826-3946

environmentalstudies@humboldt.edu

www.humboldt.edu/enst

### **Associated Faculty & Advisors**

Mark Baker, *Politics*

Stephen Cunha, *Geography*

Matthew Johnson, *Wildlife Management*

Corey Lewis, *English*

Steven Martin,

*Environmental Science & Management*

John Meyer, *Politics*

Alison Purcell O'Dowd,

*Environmental Science & Management*

Marlon Sherman, *Native American Studies*

Rosemary Sherriff, *Geography*

Sheila Steinberg, *Sociology*

Jessica Urban,

*Critical Race, Gender & Sexuality Studies*

Elizabeth Watson, *Sociology*

Noah Zerbe, *Politics*

### **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated the ability to:

- analyze the interrelationships among social, political, geographic, economic, and cultural aspects of environmental issues and determine the effects of power and privilege on these relationships
- describe ecological systems
- apply knowledge of environmental systems to practical problems
- demonstrate a comparative understanding of social science and humanistic methods of inquiry and use these methods appropriately
- interpret and communicate complex ideas effectively
- engage in civic and public issues informed by normative and ethical inquiry
- demonstrate competence in a skill that complements environmental studies knowledge.

Environmental studies is an interdisciplinary program that provides students with concepts and tools for understanding the complex relationships between human

communities and both "natural" and built environments. As reflected in the learning outcomes, the program cultivates critical analysis of complex environmental challenges at the local and global levels, strengthens students' ability to communicate these effectively, and to act as informed citizens and professionals. This requires knowledge of ecological science and broad and deep understanding of human systems, all informed by careful reflection upon normative concerns and values.

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

*Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.*

64-73 units required for the major (variation results from choice of core competency and other upper-division course options; see below). [All 9 units of UD GE and DCG-d completed with major requirements; 3 units of LD GE Area D and DCG-n may also be completed as a part of major requirements.]

#### **Lower Division (15 units)**

ENST 120 (1) Introductory Seminar to Environmental Studies

ENST 295 (3) Power/Privilege & Environment

STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics

*Select one of the following:*

ENVS 110 (3) Intro to Environmental Science

GEOG 106 (3) Physical Geography

*Select one of the following:*

EMP 377 (3) Intro to GIS Concepts

ENVS 230 (3) Environmental Problem Solving

#### **Upper Division (43-46 units)**

ECON 423 (3) Environmental & Natural Resources Economics

ENST 395 (4) Environmental Studies Research & Analysis

NAS 332 (3) Environmental Justice

PHIL 302 (3) Environmental Ethics

PSCI 306 (3) Environmental Politics

#### **Society, Values, and Ecology**

*Select one of the following:*

GEOG 365/PSCI 365 (4) Political Ecology

SOC 320 (4) Social Ecology

*Select one of the following:*

PSCI 373 (4) Politics of a Sustainable Society

WS 340 (3-4) Ecofeminism

#### **Globalization**

*Select one of the following:*

GEOG 301 (3) Int'l Environmental Issues & Globalization

SOC 302 (3) Forests and Culture

SOC 370 (3) Environmental Inequality & Globalization

#### **Ecological Science**

*Select one of the following:*

BIOL 308 (3) Environment & Culture

FOR 302 (3) Forest Ecosystems & People

GEOL 303 (3) Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change

OCN 306 (3) Global Environmental Issues

RRS 306 (3) Wildland Resource Principles

WLDF 300 (3) Wildlife Ecology & Mgmt.

#### **Communication**

*Select one of the following:*

ENGL 311 (4) Environmental Writing

GEOG 311 (3) Geographic Research & Writing

*Select one of the following:*

COMM 480 (4) when taught as Communication and Environment

EMP 309B (3) Environmental Communication

#### **Development**

*Select one of the following:*

ANTH 316 (4) Anthropology & Development

ANTH 317/WS 317 (4) Women & Development

ECON 309 (3) Economics of Sustainable Society

PSCI 364 (4) Technology & Development

#### **Capstone**

ENST 490 (4) Environmental Studies Capstone Experience

**Core Competence** (6-12 units or Language Proficiency — see “C” below)

*Complete requirements in one of the following four areas:*

**A. Ecology and Conservation Science:**

- BOT 105 (4) General Botany, **or**  
WLDF 210 (3) Intro to Wildlife Conservation, **or**  
ZOO 110 (4) Introductory Zoology  
BIOL 330 (4) Ecology [BIOL 105 & CHEM 107 or 109 required], **or**  
WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Mgmt. [Math 115 or equivalent required]  
WLDF 460 (3) Conservation Biology

**B. Geospatial Analysis**

**NOTE:** EMP 377, a major option, is required as prerequisite.

- EMP 277 (3) Intro to Remote Sensing, **or**  
GEOG 316G (4) Cartography  
EMP 470 (3) Intermediate GIS

**C. Second Language Proficiency**

Demonstrate proficiency equivalent to a fifth semester or higher of college-level language. Meet this requirement by taking a fifth-semester-level language course. This requirement can also be met by examination. Contact the Department of World Languages and Cultures for additional instructions.

**D. Quantitative Analysis**

**NOTE:** Math code 50 or MATH 115 required as prerequisite.

- STAT 333 (4) Linear Regression Models/ANOVA

*Select two of the following:*

- PSYC 488 (4) Regression/Multivariate Topics  
STAT 404 (4) Multivariate Statistics  
STAT 406 (4) Sampling Design & Analysis  
STAT 409 (4) Experimental Design & Analysis  
STAT 410 (4) Modern Statistical Modeling



# ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

**Master of Science degree in Environmental Systems –**  
with options in Energy, Technology & Policy; Environmental Resources Engineering; Geology; and Mathematical Modeling

*This program is administered by the coordinator of the environmental systems graduate program of the College of Natural Resources and Sciences.*

## Coordinator

Chris Dugaw, Ph.D.  
Department of Mathematics  
Behavioral & Social Sciences 354  
707-826-4251

## Graduate Secretary

College of Natural Resources & Sciences  
Forestry 101  
707-826-3256

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to read the current literature in their area with understanding and insight
- the ability to apply that current research to the solution of environmental and resource management problems in their area of interest
- the ability to successfully work as a team member on the solution of environmental and resource management problems
- the ability to clearly articulate an understanding of and solutions to environmental and resource management problems
- the ability to define and conceptualize an environmental problem, develop an appropriate approach to its solution, successfully complete the project, and clearly communicate the results.

The **Energy, Technology, and Policy Option** is an interdisciplinary program for students interested in issues ranging from renewable energy engineering to climate change mitigation, and from international development to energy policy in California. The program offers a rigorous curriculum for students who are interested in making a difference in these important areas of work.

Career possibilities: energy engineer, energy policy analyst, environmental projects manager, international development worker.

The **Environmental Resources Engineering Option** focuses on systems analysis and numerical methods for advanced studies.

Career possibilities: environmental engineer, water quality engineer, energy engineer, water resources engineer.

The **Geology Option**, during its first year, gives a quantitative and qualitative background for research in applied geology. Students usually spend their summers on thesis research. The second year is devoted to research, data analysis, and writing the thesis.

Career possibilities: field geologist, engineering geologist, exploration geophysicist, hydrologist, and marine geologist.

The **Mathematical Modeling Option** offers a range of mathematical techniques and applications. Students spend their second year on specific topics involving advanced modeling techniques in solving an environmental problem.

Career possibilities: mathematical modeler, systems analyst, resources analyst, and teacher.

## Preparation

- Earn an approved bachelor's degree for the selected option.
- Satisfy general admission requirements.
- Earn satisfactory test scores from the verbal and quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examination.
- File a statement of objectives with reasons for pursuing a master's degree with a particular option.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

- Complete an environmental systems program of courses arranged with a graduate advisor and approved by the faculty graduate committee. The program must include the core courses below plus an environmental systems option. Background deficiencies may be satisfied by taking approved undergraduate courses.
- Complete the **core course requirement**:  
SCI 698 [1-3] Graduate Colloquium in Environmental Systems
- Complete one of the following options: Energy, Technology, and Policy; Environmental Resources Engineering; Geology; or Mathematical Modeling.
- Write an acceptable thesis/project.

## Energy, Technology, and Policy Option

▪ **Prerequisites.** An appropriate undergraduate degree in natural or social sciences is required. Prior coursework in areas including elementary statistics and probability, physics, chemistry, calculus, and economics is highly desirable. Engineering and natural science students will benefit from having had at least six semester units of sociology, anthropology, political science, or another related social science. Students who are interested in working internationally should have at least one year of training in a language other than English, or equivalent experience. Deficiencies may be made up concurrently with the required coursework, but this may extend time in the program.

▪ **Required courses.** All core requirements listed under Requirements for the Degree plus the following option requirements:

ENGR 532	(4) Energy, the Environment, and Society
ECON 550	(4) Economics of Energy & Climate Policy
STAT 630	(4) Data Collection & Analysis

• And at least one additional course from the following:

ENGR 533	Energy & Climate Change
ENGR 535	Development Technology

• **Approved upper division and graduate courses** in a coherent package of a minimum of four elective courses that bring the total to at least 30 units.

## Environmental Resources Engineering Option

▪ **Prerequisites.** Applicants should have an undergraduate major in engineering (civil, mechanical, agricultural, chemical, industrial, environmental, or other) or a related physical science. Students with deficiencies in core competencies associated with Environmental Resources Engineering may be required to take prerequisite coursework.

▪ **Required courses.** All core requirements listed under Requirements for the Degree, plus at least three graduate level engineering courses from an approved list. In addition, students must complete approved coursework in topics related to engineering, associated sciences,

economics, and policy to bring the total number of units to at least 30. Up to 6 units of thesis or project work may be applied to the degree. Note that courses taken at the 400-level for an undergraduate degree may not be repeated at the 500-level for credit towards the graduate degree.

- Approved coursework must include one course each in economics and policy. Allowable courses include those listed below or appropriate alternative non-general education upper division or graduate level courses approved by the student's academic advisor.

- Approved economics courses:**

- ECON 423\* (3) Environmental & Natural Resources Economics
- ECON 423D (1) Env. & NR Economics - Add'l Depth
- ECON 523\* (3) Topics in Env. & NR Economics
- ECON 523D (1) Topics in Env. & NR Economics - Add'l Depth
- ECON 550 (4) Economics of Energy & Climate Policy
- ECON 570 (4) Sustainable Rural Economic Development

\*Must be taken concurrently with the corresponding Additional Depth course.

**Approved policy courses:**

- ENGR 532 (4) Energy, Environment & Society
- ENGR 545 (3) Water Resources Planning & Mgmt.
- GEOG 473 (1-4) Topics in Advanced Physical Geography

**Geology Option**

- Prerequisites.** Applicants should (a) have an undergraduate major in geology or a related science and (b) submit transcripts and Graduate Record Examination scores in both aptitude and geology. Applicants must have at least a year of college physics and a minimum of two semesters of calculus (three semesters desirable).
- Required courses.** All core requirements above plus option requirements:
  - GEOL 550 (3) Fluvial Processes
  - GEOL 551 (3) Hillslope Processes
  - GEOL 553 (4) Quaternary Stratigraphy
  - GEOL 554 (2) Advanced Geology Field Methods
  - GEOL 555 (3) Neotectonics
  - STAT 630 (4) Data Collection & Analysis
- Approved upper division and graduate courses** in a coherent package to bring the total units to 30. Electives generally will be taken within the College of Natural Resources and Sciences.

**Mathematical Modeling Option**

- Prerequisites.** An appropriate undergraduate degree which includes a background in the following areas: linear algebra, numerical analysis, probability and statistics, and differential equations. Deficiencies in any area may be satisfied by taking approved undergraduate courses. Submit GRE test scores in aptitude and an advanced area.
- Required courses.** All core requirements above plus option requirements:
  - MATH 521 (3) Applied Stochastic Processes
  - MATH 561 (4) Dynamic Systems
  - MATH 562 (4) Model Fitting
  - MATH 595 (3) Mathematical Modeling Practicum
  - MATH 580 (1-4) Selected Topics in Math [at least 3 units]
  - STAT 630 (4) Data Collection & Analysis
- Approved upper division courses and graduate courses** to bring total units to 30, producing in-depth knowledge of an area of study in environmental systems or natural resources.
- Approved coursework must include a course from outside the mathematics department to support thesis research.



# ETHNIC AMERICAN LITERATURES MINOR

**Minor in Ethnic American Literatures**

**Advisor**

Christina Accomando, Ph.D.  
 Founders Hall 219  
 707-826-3479

**The Program**

Drawing on classes from ethnic studies, Native American studies, and English, this interdisciplinary minor provides the opportunity to study the diverse literatures of multi-ethnic American writers.

Students gain an understanding of the comparative histories and cultures of ethnic groups in the US through ES 105, required of all minors. Minors take another 12 units in ethnic American literature and culture, including ENGL/ES 336, American Ethnic Literature. Courses might concentrate on the literary traditions of a particular group (Native American, African American,

Asian American, or Chicano literatures) or examine multi-ethnic US literatures in a comparative way. Various special topics courses also may apply, depending on the topic and subject to advisor approval.

This minor can be particularly useful for those planning careers in teaching, social work, business, law, journalism, and community development.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

15 units in approved courses in ethnic studies, Native American studies, and English:

Required:

- ES 105 (3) Introduction to US Ethnic Studies
- ES 336/ENGL 336 (4) American Ethnic Literature

Eight additional approved units in ethnic American literature and culture. Options include:

- ENGL 330 (4) American Literature [depending on topic; consult advisor]
- ENGL 465 (4) Multicultural Issues in Literature [depending on topic; consult advisor]
- ES 314 (3) Chicano Culture & Society in America
- ES 336/ENGL 336 (4) American Ethnic Literature [topics vary; may be repeated]
- NAS 310 (3) Native American Literature [topics vary; may be repeated]
- NAS 311 (3) Oral Lit & Oral Tradition
- NAS 482 (3) Special Topics in Native American Language & Lit

Consult with the advisor for approval of special topics courses not on this list.



# ETHNIC STUDIES MINOR

## Minor in Ethnic Studies

See also the Ethnic Studies Pathway within the Interdisciplinary Studies major option in Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies (CRGS).

### CRGS Chair

Kim Berry, Ph.D.

Behavioral & Social Sciences 246

### Program Director

Barbara Brinson Curiel, Ph.D.

### Department of Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies

Behavioral & Social Sciences 206

707-826-4329, fax 826-4320

[www.humboldt.edu/crgs](http://www.humboldt.edu/crgs)

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to use intersectional analysis to examine social issues from a social justice perspective

- the ability to identify prominent debates in critical social theory
- the ability to understand the importance of history to social justice movements.

Ethnic Studies uses interdisciplinary and cross-cultural comparative methods to provide diverse perspectives that challenge monolithic thinking about the formation of identities and societies. It reveals silenced and marginalized voices from different frames of cultural reference and helps students recognize how some voices seem silenced while others seem amplified in local, national, and global contexts. This program specifically explores and compares the experiences of American ethnic groups (such as African Americans, Latinos/as, Asian Americans, Native Americans, and Euro-Americans) at the local and national level. At the same time, it pushes students to think globally and reach beyond American borders. It prepares students to better understand the intersections of race,

ethnicity, class, gender, sexuality, nationality, and religion in the experiences of all groups and individuals, including those with privilege and power. Ethnic Studies creates a complex, self-reflexive, inclusive, and interactive model for critical thinking and social change. By developing students' awareness of human interconnection, social inequality, and cultural diversity, Ethnic Studies promotes human interactions for social justice in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

### Preparation

High school students should take American ethnic literature, social studies, and history.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

Students must take 15 units of approved courses in ethnic studies, including ES 105, Introduction to US Ethnic Studies. Six of the 15 units must be upper division. The program director must approve the program of study before completion of the first nine units.



# FAMILY STUDIES MINOR

## Minor in Family Studies

### Department Chair

Nancy L. Hurlbut, Ph.D.

### Department of Child Development

Harry Griffith Hall 229

707-826-3471

[www.humboldt.edu/child](http://www.humboldt.edu/child)

### The Program

Examine the family from multiple perspectives, giving special attention to changes in the American family over time and across ethnic and socioeconomic groups. Look at various methods for working with families and helping the family remain strong and healthy.

Knowledge about families is excellent background for work in social services, teaching, community development, community health, counseling, family law, public administration, or public policy.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

### Family Foundation

CD 251 (3) Children, Families & Their Communities

### Growth and Development Foundation

CD 350 (3) Perspectives: Life-Span Development

### Contemporary Family Dynamics

Minimum of one course from:

CD 352 (3) Parent/Child Relationships

PSYC 303 (3) Family Relations in Contemporary Society

SOC 306 (3) The Changing Family

### Cultural Variations

Minimum of one course from:

CD 467 (3) Working with Culturally Diverse Families

COMM 322 (4) Intercultural Communication

AIE 335 (3) Social Cultural Considerations

## Interacting with Families

Minimum of one course from:

CD 366 (3) Exceptional Children & Their Families\*

AIE 435 (3) AIE: Counseling Issues

SW 440 (3) Family Social Work

AIE 335 (3) Social Cultural Considerations

## Special Family Topics

Minimum of three units from:

CD 362 (3) Children & Stress

CD 366 (3) Exceptional Children & Their Families\*

SW 431 (4) Juvenile Delinquency

SW 480 (.5-4) Special Topics (Must be related to the family - Prior permission to count toward minor must be approved)

## Advocacy & Public Policy

CD 479 (3) Policy Analysis & Advocacy [completion of other courses in minor required]

\* CD 366 may be used for Interacting with Families or Special Family topics section, but not both.





# FILM MINOR

## Minor in Film

See also Theatre, Film & Dance.

### Film Minor Advisors

Ann Alter

707-826-5495

Ann.Alter@humboldt.edu

David Scheerer

707-826-4602

David.Scheerer@humboldt.edu

### Department of Theatre, Film & Dance

Theatre Arts Building, Room 20

707-826-3566

www.humboldt.edu/theatrefilmanddance

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- fundamental aesthetically-driven technical skills essential to 16mm filmmaking and/or digital media production
- development of films grounded in ethical storytelling and production processes
- application of creative problem solving and collaborative practices in their work
- integration of film vocabulary and analyze film studies around the world through effective writing
- synthesis of knowledge and skills through the creation and completion of short films.

Steeped within the traditions of independent filmmaking, students learn the fundamentals of fiction and non-fiction film production techniques through a production-based program inspired by independent motion picture production and creative avenues through evolving digital technologies. Our curriculum integrates hands-on production work with film studies grounded in a liberal arts education that fosters ethical storytellers who artfully explore the human condition in creative ways.

With a focus on the environment, social change, natural history, and science filmmaking, students are encouraged to develop films that will identify and reach under-served audiences that exist outside mainstream media and commercial venues. Students work in 16mm and digital video. All aspects of the program stress professionalism with an emphasis on quality as well as collaborative and creative processes.

In just the last decade, digital media has changed the way audiences consume media and the way filmmakers make and deliver it. The film minor trains students from the sciences, arts, and humanities as an independent voice that is part of the change advocated by HSU's mission statement. The combination of a major in the arts, humanities, sciences, or social science and a film minor empowers students to better disseminate their research to new and under-served audiences, which in turn positively impacts social change.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

*F=offered fall only; S=spring only; A=offered alternate years as funding permits*

Total unit requirement: 20 units

FILM 315 (4) Filmmaking I [FS]

FILM 375 (4) Filmmaking II [S]

Two of the following (8 units):

- FILM 305 (3) Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s [F] (Satisfies upper division GE.), **and**

FILM 317 (1) Art of Film Discussion: Pre 1950s [F]

**or**

- FILM 306 (3) Art of Film: 1950s to the Present [S] (Satisfies upper division GE.), **and**

FILM 318 (1) Art of Film Discussion: Post 1950s [S]

**or**

- FILM 465 (4) Film Seminar [FA]

One of the following (4 units):

FILM 360 (4) Science, Environment & Natural History Digital Production [SA]

FILM 362 (4) Social Change Digital Production [SA]



# FIRE ECOLOGY MINOR

## Minor in Fire Ecology

### Department Chair

K. O. Fulgham, Ph.D.

### Department of Forestry & Wildland

#### Resources

Forestry Building 205

707-826-3935

www.humboldt.edu/fwr

## The Program

Required courses:

FOR 230 (3) Dendrology, **or**  
an approved course in  
Plant Taxonomy

FOR 231 (3) Forest Ecology, **or**  
an approved course in  
Ecology

FOR 321 (3) Fire Ecology

FOR 323 (4) Wildland Fire Behavior &  
Use

FOR 423 (3) Wildland Fuels  
Management



# FISHERIES BIOLOGY

## **Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Fisheries Biology —**

with the following options:

Freshwater Fisheries

Marine Fisheries

## **Minor in Fisheries Biology**

See Natural Resources for information on the Master of Science degree.

## **Department Chair**

Gary L. Hendrickson, Ph.D.

## **Department of Fisheries Biology**

Fisheries & Wildlife Building 220

707-826-3953

[www.humboldt.edu/fisheries](http://www.humboldt.edu/fisheries)

## **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of physical and ecological elements and processes sustaining commercial, recreational and nongame fish species, and recognize the implications of altering those components; application of conservation principles in developing conservation approaches for fishes; and incorporation of social (e.g. laws and regulations) and economic information in developing fish conservation plans
- a suite of field, laboratory, and computer-based techniques for studying and managing fishes and appropriate use and application of these techniques
- the ability to convey scientific concepts in written, oral, and visual communication formats, including following basic guidelines for format and structure of scientific reports, papers, or presentations
- the ability to transform fisheries problems into mathematical/numeric/statistical representations (e.g. generate hypotheses); production of tabular and graphic summaries of quantitative data; performance of simple tests of statistical hypotheses
- the ability to independently learn through extracurricular activities and independent study opportunities
- development of scientifically defensible conclusions of their own work and evaluation of the work of others for scientifically valid conclusions.

The overall goal of the Fisheries Biology Program is to provide students with the knowledge, skills, and motivation required to ensure the conservation of fish and aquatic resources that are faced with increasing

societal demands and increasing loss of habitat. We stress development of a field-based understanding of the relationships between freshwater and marine fishes and the habitats upon which they depend, but our program is broad enough to provide specialized training in fish population dynamics and fishery management, restoration ecology, systematics, marine and freshwater aquaculture, fish health management, water pollution biology, and wastewater utilization. Each of these areas has its own important role to play in the overall conservation of fish resources.

Fisheries Biology students have on-campus facilities for hands-on studies: a recirculating freshwater fish hatchery, rearing ponds, spawning pens, and modern laboratories for study of fish genetics, pathology, taxonomy, ecology, and age and growth. Also on campus is the California Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, supported by both state and federal government, and a large fish museum collection.

Off campus, students take classes and carry out research projects at the university's marine laboratory in Trinidad, about 12 miles north of campus. A 90' University-owned ocean-going vessel, docked in Eureka, is available for classes and for faculty and graduate student research in nearshore ocean waters. Numerous small boats and a specialized electrofishing boat are available for instruction and research in local bays, lagoons and estuaries.

Our graduates may qualify for certification by the American Fisheries Society as Associate Fisheries Scientists, and many continue their education after HSU, receiving MS or Ph.D. degrees in fisheries biology or other closely related fields.

**Possible careers:** aquarium curator, aquatic biologist, biological technician, environmental specialist, fish culturist, fish health manager, fisheries biologist, fisheries consultant, fisheries modeler, fisheries statistician, hydrologist, museum curator, reservoir manager, restoration ecologist, sewage treatment water analyst, water quality advisor.

## **Preparation**

We recommend that high school students interested in Fisheries Biology take as many challenging biology, chemistry, mathematics, and computer classes as possible, and that they also stress oral and written communications.

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

## **Shared Requirements for Freshwater Fisheries and Marine Fisheries Options**

### **Lower Division**

BIOL 105	(4)	Principles of Biology
CHEM 107	(4)	Fundamentals of Chemistry
CHEM 328	(4)	Brief Organic Chemistry
FISH 260	(3)	Fish Conservation & Mgmt.
MATH 105	(3)	Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
STAT 109	(4)	Introductory Biostatistics
ZOOL 110	(4)	Introductory Zoology
FISH 220	(3)	Water Resources & Conservation, <b>or</b>
OCN 109	(4)	General Oceanography

### **Upper Division**

BIOL 330	(4)	Principles of Ecology
FISH 310	(4)	Ichthyology
FISH 314	(3)	Fishery Science Communication
FISH 380	(3)	Techniques in Fishery Biology
FISH 460	(3)	Adv. Fish Conservation & Management
FISH 474	(4)	Conservation Genetics of Fish and Wildlife

**One** quantitative course from:

FISH 458/FISH 558	(4)	Fish Population Dynamics
STAT 333	(4)	Linear Regression Models/ANOVA
STAT 406	(4)	Sampling Design & Analysis
STAT 409	(4)	Experimental Design and Analysis
STAT 404/STAT 504	(4)	Multivariate Statistics

or an approved upper division quantitative course

## **Additional Upper Division Requirements: Freshwater Fisheries Option**

FISH 320/FISH 320L	(3/1)	Limnology
FISH 370	(3)	Aquaculture
FISH 434	(4)	Biology of Pacific Salmon
FISH 485	(3)	Ecology of Running Waters

**Approved Electives** (9 units required; General Education classes may not be used as approved electives). Include **at least two** from the following:

- FISH 335 (3) US & World Fisheries
- FISH 375 (3) Mariculture
- FISH 435 (4) Biology of Marine Fish
- FISH 471 (3) Fish Diseases
- FISH 410/FISH 510 (3) Advanced Ichthyology
- FISH 571 (3) Advanced Fish Disease & Pathology
- FISH 458/FISH 558 (4) Fish Population Dynamics

**One** other course approved by your advisor.

**Additional Upper Division Requirements:**

**Marine Fisheries Option**

- FISH 335 (3) US & World Fisheries
- FISH 375 (3) Mariculture
- FISH 435 (4) Biology of Marine Fish
- ZOOL 314 (5) Invertebrate Zoology

**Approved Electives** (9 units required; General Education classes may not be used as approved electives). Include **at least two** from the following:

- FISH 370 (3) Aquaculture
- FISH 410/FISH 510 (3) Advanced Ichthyology
- FISH 434 (4) Biology of Pacific Salmon
- FISH 471 (3) Fish Diseases
- FISH 458/FISH 558 (4) Fish Population Dynamics
- FISH 571 (3) Advanced Fish Disease & Pathology

**One** other course approved by your advisor.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

15 units:

- FISH 260 (3) Fish Conservation & Mgmt.
- FISH 310 (4) Ichthyology

Plus one of the following pathways:

- FISH 320/FISH 320L (3/1)  
Limnology/Practicum
- FISH 434 (4) Biology of Pacific Salmon
- or**
- OCN 109 (4) General Oceanography
- FISH 435 (4) Biology of Marine Fish



# FORESTRY

**Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Forestry** — options available in forest hydrology, forest operations, forest resource conservation, forest soils, and wildland fire management.

## Minor in Fire Ecology

## Minor in Forestry

## Minor in Watershed Management

See Natural Resources for details on the Master of Science program.

## Department Chair

K. O. Fulgham, Ph.D.

## Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources

Forestry Building 205  
707-826-3935  
www.humboldt.edu/fwr

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of taxonomy, autecology of trees, plant and wood identification; physiology of trees; ecological concepts, ecosystem processes, structure and function; soil formation, classification, composition and properties; silvicultural principles, stand structure and composition; growth and quality of forests and forest health; fire ecology and use of fire; entomology and pathology; wildlife and fish ecology; plant, soil, water interactions, watershed processes, land measurement, mapping, photogrammetry, remote sensing; sampling theory and methods, statistical literacy; measurement of trees, forests, and forest products; wildlife habitat assessment; measurement of water yields and quality; assessment of non-timber forest values; integrated forest management, multiple-use principles; stand scale management; system and landscape management; forest engineering and road design; harvesting systems; utilization; policy development, sociological influences; administration, environmental regulation; land and resource planning; budgeting, finance, personnel management, cost, and economics

- capable practice of critical thinking; writing; quantitative thinking; public speaking, debate and persuasion; leadership; group cooperation; conflict resolution; time management; professional integration; independent life-long learning; computer literacy and skills

- the attributes of adaptability; integrity; open-mindedness; professional decorum.

Humboldt State University is located in the heart of the coast redwood forest. This environment provides outdoor classrooms for more than half of the forestry courses. Field trips illustrate lecture concepts and teach field techniques.

Excellent on-campus laboratories complement the outdoor lab. Students have access to the college forest, the Schatz Tree Farm, public and private forest lands, and various production centers. Because Humboldt County also has a large forest products industry, Humboldt State is an excellent place to study the resolution of environmental issues with economic concerns.

Students and faculty interact with professional forest managers and researchers of the region both in the classroom and in the field.

Forestry is an incorporative discipline, drawing from the biological, physical, social, and managerial sciences. The curriculum aids in understanding the biological complexities of the forest and the interactions between the forest and social and economic demands.

The program provides sufficient background and depth of education to give a sound basis for professional growth within a broad range of forestry-related careers. Our graduates often start as forest rangers, park rangers, fire fighters, timber cruisers, or surveyors. Some hold staff positions in the federal and state agencies, forest products industry, or with environmental organizations. Graduates go on to build careers in: wildland fire management, forest management, forest protection, park management, watershed management, forest biology, forest engineering, industrial management, resource planning, forest conservation, and research and education.

Visit our webpage at [www.humboldt.edu/fwr](http://www.humboldt.edu/fwr).

## Preparation

In high school, take a broad background. Biological/physical sciences, mathematics, social sciences, and the arts are helpful.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72,*

*and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

## Lower Division Core

- At least one course in a basic biological science that meets general education requirements and is comparable to BOT 105 or BIOL 105;
- At least one course in a basic physical science that meets general education requirements and is comparable to CHEM 107;
- One course in calculus which includes integration, meets general education requirements, and is comparable to MATH 105;
- One course in statistics or biometrics that includes regression and is comparable to STAT 109;
- Plus the following:
  - FOR 116 (3) The Forest Environment
  - FOR 210 (4) Forest Measurements
  - FOR 216 (4) Forest Remote Sensing & GIS
  - FOR 222 (3) Forest Health and Protection
  - FOR 223 (2) Intro to Wildland Fire
  - FOR 230 (3) Dendrology
  - FOR 231 (3) Forest Ecology
  - FOR 250 (3) Intro to Forest Operations
  - FOR 285 (1) Department Seminar
  - SOIL 260 (3) Intro to Soil Science

**Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.**

## Upper Division Core

- EMP 309/ENVS 309 (3) Environmental Conflict Resolution
- FOR 311 (4) Forest Mensuration & Growth
- FOR 331 (4) Silvics — Foundation of Silviculture
- FOR 432 (4) Silviculture
- FOR 470 (1) Professional Forestry Ethics
- FOR 471 (3) Forest Administration
- WSHD 310 (4) Hydrology & Watershed Management

Plus one of the following:

- FISH 300 (3) Intro to Fishery Biology
- RRS 306 (3) Wildland Resource Principles
- WLDF 300 (3) Wildlife Ecology & Mgmt.

### Option 1

#### Forest Hydrology

##### Lower Division

- GEOL 109 (4) General Geology  
 MATH 205 (3) Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
- PHYX 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics & Heat, **or**  
 PHYX 109 (4) General Physics I: Mechanics

##### Upper Division

- GEOL 306 (3) General Geomorphology  
 SOIL 467 (3) Soil Physics  
 WSHD 424 (3) Watershed Hydrology  
 WSHD 425 (1) Forest Hydrology Capstone

This program meets the qualifications for "Forester" and for "Hydrologist" in federal employment.

### Option 2

#### Forest Operations

- FOR 350 (4) Forest Harvesting Systems  
 FOR 353 (3) Forest Road Location & Design  
 FOR 365 (4) Forest Financial Administration  
 FOR 450 (3) Harvesting Systems Design & Cost Analysis  
 FOR 475 (3) Forest Management Decision Making  
 FOR 478 (1) Forest Operations Capstone

Plus three units of forest-based natural resource technical electives or courses in allied fields. These technical electives must be approved by the student's advisor and the department chair.

This program meets the qualifications for "Forester" in federal employment.

### Option 3

#### Forest Resource Conservation

- FOR 321 (3) Fire Ecology  
 FOR 374 (3) Wilderness Area Mgmt., **or**  
 FOR 431 (3) Forest Restoration
- FOR 430 (3) Forest Ecosystems  
 FOR 433 (1) Forest Resource Conservation Capstone
- FOR 365 (4) Forest Financial Administration  
 WHSD 458 (3) Climate Change & Land Use

Plus four units of forest-based natural resource technical electives or courses in allied fields. These technical electives must

be approved by the student's advisor and the department chair.

This program meets the qualifications for "Forester" in federal employment.

### Option 4

#### Forest Soils

- GEOL 109 (4) General Geology  
 SOIL 360 (3) Origin & Classification of Soils  
 SOIL 363 (3) Wetland Soils  
 SOIL 460 (3) Forest & Range Soils Mgmt.  
 SOIL 461 (1) Forest Soils Capstone  
 SOIL 462 (3) Soil Fertility, **or**  
 SOIL 465 (3) Soil Microbiology, **or**  
 SOIL 467 (3) Soil Physics

Plus four units of forest-based natural resource technical electives or courses in allied fields. These technical electives must be approved by the student's advisor and the department chair.

This program meets the qualifications for "Forester," "Soil Scientist," and "Soil Conservationist" in federal employment.

### Option 5

#### Wildland Fire Management

- FOR 321 (3) Fire Ecology  
 FOR 323 (4) Wildland Fire Behavior & Use  
 FOR 423 (3) Wildland Fuels Mgmt.  
 FOR 425 (1) Wildland Fire Mgmt. Capstone  
 FOR 431 (3) Forest Restoration  
 RRS 370 (3) Wildland Ecology Principles

Plus four units of forest-based natural resource technical electives or courses in allied fields. The student's advisor and the department chair must approve these technical electives.

This program meets the qualifications for "Forester" in federal employment.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FIRE ECOLOGY MINOR

See Fire Ecology.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FORESTRY MINOR

Required courses:

- FOR 210 (4) Forest Measurements  
 FOR 230 (3) Dendrology  
 FOR 231 (3) Forest Ecology  
 FOR 315 (3) Forest Management

Plus one of the following four courses:

- FOR 321 (3) Fire Ecology

- FOR 374 (3) Wilderness Area Mgmt.  
 FOR 302 (3) Forest Ecosystems & People  
 FOR 431 (3) Forest Restoration

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE WATERSHED MANAGEMENT MINOR

See Watershed Management.



# FRENCH & FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

## **Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in French & Francophone Studies**

### **Minor in French & Francophone Studies**

#### **Department Chair**

Rosamel Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

#### **Program Director**

Valérie Budig-Markin, Ph.D.

#### **Department of World Languages & Cultures**

Behavioral & Social Sciences 206  
707-826-3226, fax 826-3227  
www.humboldt.edu/wlc

#### **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to analyze complex historical and social events, and the cultural expressions of individuals and communities, from a multiple perspective of race, gender, ethnicity, nationality, class, and religion
- the application of discipline-specific knowledge to workplace and/or post-baccalaureate environments
- an understanding of complex interactions of ethnic groups in their social contexts in the United States and the world achieved in the study of language, diverse cultural expressions, and social struggles
- the use of all four language skills (oral, writing, reading, and comprehension) appropriately to function in authentic linguistic and cultural contexts
- the capacity to critically reflect, adapt, and network in a non-academic space or organization in a collaborative and professional manner
- the ability to gather information and use necessary analytical skills to evaluate the impact of private and public policies on regional, national, and international environments and cultures.

The French major emphasizes the use of the French language through a curriculum that closely relates the classroom to the Francophone world; that is, everywhere that French is spoken. Creating a personal environment, French-speaking faculty and students participate in film, creative writing, and cultural workshops and retreats. In small classroom settings students study the literature and culture of France and expand their horizons to cultures of such Francophone regions as West Africa, North Africa, Quebec, Louisiana, the Caribbean,

and Vietnam. Visiting literary critics, artists, consular officials, and guests from various regions of the French-speaking world complement classroom studies. Videos, films, and computer software are integral to the program on the HSU campus.

**Core courses** prepare students to read, understand, speak and write the French language with advanced proficiency and to understand the rich fabric of Francophone cultures throughout the world. Several of these courses focus on different themes each year, allowing students to gain an in-depth understanding of those issues particularly relevant to their academic goals and future careers.

**Study abroad** in a Francophone country is required of all majors. Three Study Abroad programs designed by our French and Francophone Studies faculty offer a wide range of Francophone language immersion and cultural experience. Students may study in Montpellier, France in the **Summer in France Program**. Over winter break, they may choose to participate in the **Morocco Study Program** and study Arabic and Moroccan culture while living with a Moroccan family. Our department also developed the year-long **Bilateral Student Exchange Program at the Université Paul Valéry** in Montpellier, France, for more advanced students.

In many Francophone regions of the world, the French language and French governmental and educational systems give local communities access to global opportunities. In fact, the common language of the continent of Africa is considered by many cultures to be French. Throughout the world, French is one of the most significant languages of diplomacy, communication and culture. At the same time, our French program recognizes that in the Francophone world, **other languages and indigenous cultures** have valuable alternative perspectives important for our students, as future national and global leaders, to understand and consider. For this reason, majors are also encouraged to study a second language spoken in a Francophone region, such as Arabic, Wolof, Pulaar, or Creole.

**Other complementary major courses** offer comparative world views from both within and outside the Francophone world, as well as peer tutoring and translation projects.

**Career possibilities** for majors include Peace Corps volunteer, non-governmental organization official or employee, interpreter, teacher, ESL teacher, foreign service diplomat, United Nations employee, foreign correspondent, travel agent, airline employee, international business person or banker, literary translator, Francophone country tour guide, museum curator (in conjunction with art history studies), import/export business owner. In the new global economy, many other careers also demand the intercultural expertise acquired by French and Francophone Studies majors.

#### **Preparation**

Students should have a good background in English grammar and syntax. Three years of high school studies in French (equivalent to three semesters of university French) allow students to get a head start on the major, but students may also take these courses (FREN 105, 106, and 107) once they begin their studies at HSU.

#### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72.*

**NOTE:** All courses are taught in the target language except as noted.

Minimum of 42 units, including the Core Courses, Study Abroad, and other Additional Coursework. Courses designated R may be repeated for the major.

#### **Lower Division Core**

- FREN 207 (4) French IV & Intro to Francophone Studies  
FREN 280 (2-3) French Conversation & Retreat - R

#### **Upper Division Core**

- FREN 300 (3-4) African Storytelling  
FREN 311 (4) French V & Stories from the Francophone World  
FREN 312 (4) French VI and (R)evolution in Modern French Lit - R  
FREN 314 (4) Cultural Hist Topics in Early French Masterpieces - R  
FREN 390 (1-2) Topics in Cinema of the Francophone World - R  
FREN 340 (2-4) Topics in Francophone Culture - R  
FREN 341 (2) Current Event Topics in the Francophone World - R

### Required Study Abroad

Language, culture, history, and/or internship approved by advisor. Options include:

**Summer in France Program** in Montpellier, France (4 weeks in France)

- FREN 321 (4) Intensive French Language in France
- FREN 322 (3) Cultural Journal in France
- FREN 323 (2) Culture & Civilization in France

**Morocco Study Program** in Rabat, Morocco (4 weeks in Morocco)

- FREN 324 (3) Introduction to Arabic Language in Morocco
- FREN 325 (3) French Cultural Journal in Morocco
- FREN 326 (2) Culture & Civilization in Morocco

**Language & Cultural Study** in a Francophone region (French or a second language, such as Arabic in Morocco, Wolof or Pulaar in Senegal) (Minimum 4 weeks with advisor approval.)

- FREN 324 (3) Intro to Language OR Intensive French Language: Regional Studies
- FREN 325 (3) French Cultural Journal: Regional Studies
- FREN 326 (2) Culture & Civilization: Regional Studies

### Francophone Internship Abroad

FREN 430 (1-6) Francophone Internship Abroad

Students work with advisor to plan an internship project in a Francophone country such as Senegal or Morocco. Must be combined with other Study Abroad units to total 8 minimum to 12 maximum units earned abroad.

Students may also study abroad for one semester or one academic year with such programs as the HSU Bilateral Exchange Program at the Université Paul Valéry Montpellier, France; CSU International Programs (IP) study abroad in Aix-en-Provence or Paris; National Student Exchange (NSE) in Quebec; or the CIEE Program in Senegal. Study Abroad languages may be French, Arabic, Wolof, Pulaar, or another Francophone African or Caribbean language. For students who qualify, scholarships and financial aid are available for Study Abroad programs.

**Other Major Courses** for the completion of the minimum 42-unit major:

- FREN 306\*/GERM, SPAN, WS 306\* (3)  
Sex, Class & Culture:  
Gender & Ethnic Issues in  
International Short Stories
- FREN 310 (2) Nouvelles en français
- FREN 370 (1) French Weekend Retreat
- FREN 410 (1-3) Bilingual African  
Newsletter
- FREN 420 (1-3) French Peer Tutoring
- FREN 480 (1-4) Special Topics
- FREN 492 (3) Senior Honors Thesis or  
Project
- FREN 499 (1-4) Directed Study

\* Course taught in English for the wider university audience.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

The minor emphasizes French language proficiency as well as Francophone cultural studies appropriate to the individual student's academic and career objectives.

Twenty units including:

- FREN 107 (4) French Level III
- FREN 207 (4) French IV & Intro to Francophone Studies
- FREN 311 (4) French V & Stories from the Francophone World
- FREN 312 (4) French VI and (R)evolution in Modern French Literature

Plus 4 units of additional upper-division French & Francophone Studies coursework listed in the major above, selected with the approval of the minor advisor.



# GEOGRAPHY

## Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Geography

### Minor in Geography

#### Department Chair

Stephen Cunha, Ph.D.

#### Department of Geography

Founders Hall 109

707-826-3946

[www.humboldt.edu/geography](http://www.humboldt.edu/geography)

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated the ability to:

- collect data; know where to acquire such and what technology should be employed
- layout and design best geo-graphics
- develop and apply information literacy
- understand causes and implications of spatial interactions and movement patterns
- demonstrate skills and competencies of geographic traditions
- analyze, synthesize, and interpret spatial information
- apply geographic thinking in real-world context
- analyze and/or appraise real-world societal issues.

We offer a quality undergraduate program incorporating a wide range of courses in human and physical geography and cartography. The department upholds a strong tradition of field study, such as annual expeditions to the Tibet Plateau, the Grand Canyon, the Sierra Nevada, and other Western venues as well as linkages to overseas programs in China, Europe, and Latin America. Geography also sponsors an annual delegation to the West Coast Model Arab League.

Research and teaching facilities include a 15-station laboratory dedicated to mapping and design. Cartographic and visualization skills are incorporated throughout the geography curriculum.

The department is a center for geographic education in California. It is the headquarters of the California Geographic Alliance, which specializes in geography outreach for teachers, students, and the general public. The department also houses the California Geographic Bee.

Opportunities abound for students to participate in geographic education outreach efforts through internships and other activities. Geography has a strong record of

placing students in prestigious internships with organizations such as the National Geographic Society, the National Park Service, the California Coastal Commission, and local planning agencies.

Our graduates find employment in a number of fields, including teaching, environmental and city planning, international development, foreign affairs, and cartography. Many go on to pursue graduate degrees in geography or related fields.

### Preparation

In high school take history, government, mathematics, science, and a foreign language.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

*Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all required courses for the major.*

*Students must take a minimum of two upper division depth experience courses (designated as "M").*

#### Lower Division

- GEOG 101G (2) Geospatial Concepts
- GEOG 102G (1) Geospatial Concepts Lab
- GEOG 105 (3) Cultural Geography
- GEOG 106 (3) Physical Geography
- GEOG 106L (1) Physical Geography Lab

#### Upper Division

##### Foundation course:

- GEOG 311 (3) Geographic Research & Writing
- GEOG 311L (1) Geographic Research Lab

##### Two human/cultural courses from:

- GEOG 300 (3) Global Awareness
- GEOG 304 (3) Migrations & Mosaics
- GEOG 360 (3) Geography of the World Economy

- GEOG 363 (3-4) Political Geography
- GEOG 365/PSCI 365 (4) Political Ecology
- GEOG 470 (3) Topics in Geography for Teachers
- GEOG 471 (1-4) Topics in Systematic Geography

##### Two physical/environmental courses from:

- GEOG 301/ENVS 301 (3) International Environmental Issues & Globalization

- GEOG 352 (3) Regional Climatology
- GEOG 353 (3) Mountain Geography
- GEOG 473 (1-4) Topics in Advanced Physical Geography

##### One techniques course from:

- EMP 377 (3) Intro to GIS Concepts
- EMP 470 (3) Intermediate GIS
- GEOG 316G (4) Cartography
- GEOG 416 (4) Advanced Cartography Design Seminar

##### One regional course from:

- GEOG 309i (3) Silk Road
- GEOG 322 (3) California
- GEOG 332 (3) Geography of the Mediterranean
- GEOG 335 (3) Geography of the Middle East
- GEOG 344 (3) South America
- GEOG 472 (1-4) Topics in Regional Geography

##### Two depth experience (D. E.) courses (taken as corequisites for above courses):

- GEOG 300M (1) Global Awareness D. E.
- GEOG 304M (1) Migrations & Mosaics D. E.
- GEOG 322M (1) California D. E.
- GEOG 332M (1) Geography of the Mediterranean D. E.
- GEOG 335M (1) Geography of the Middle East D. E.
- GEOG 344M (1) South America D. E.
- GEOG 352M (1) Regional Climatology D. E.
- GEOG 353M (1) Mountain Geography D. E.
- GEOG 360M (1) Geography of the World Economy D. E.
- GEOG 361M (1) Settlement Geography D. E.
- GEOG 471M (1) Topics in Systematic Geography D. E.
- GEOG 472M (1) Topics in Regional Geography D. E.
- GEOG 473M (1) Topics in Physical Geography D. E.

##### Senior capstone course:

- GEOG 411 (4) Senior Field Research

**Completion of a related minor:** determined in consultation with an advisor

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

*Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all required courses for the minor.*

- GEOG 105 (3) Cultural Geography
- GEOG 106 (3) Physical Geography

Plus three upper division electives via written contract with the department chair





# GEOLOGY

## **Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Geology**

## **Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Geology**

## **Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Geology — Geoscience option**

## **Minor in Geology**

For the master of science degree program, see Environmental Systems.

## **Department Chair**

Brandon E. Schwab, Ph.D.

## **Department of Geology**

Founders Hall 7

707-826-3931

[www.humboldt.edu/geology](http://www.humboldt.edu/geology)

## **The Program**

The geology and geosciences programs provide students with a solid foundation in Earth system science, how the Earth and its processes affect humans, and how human activities affect the Earth.

Students completing this program will:

- understand the fundamental concepts of Earth's many systems
- be able to find, analyze, and assess scientifically credible information about the Earth in both printed and electronic forms
- communicate about Earth science in a meaningful way both verbally and in writing
- be able to make informed and responsible decisions regarding the Earth and its resources
- have the background to gain employment and/or admission to graduate studies in the Earth sciences.

The BS and BA degrees in geology are recommended for students who plan to seek work as professional geologists and/or enter graduate school in the geosciences. The BA degree — Geosciences option is aimed toward students who are interested in careers or pursuing graduate work in environmental science, hazard/resource management and planning, environmental policy, and teaching.

Humboldt's setting provides a natural laboratory to study earthquakes, tsunamis, landsliding, river processes and rapid coastal erosion. The area also contains good exposures of nearshore marine deposits and fossils recording the late Cenozoic history

of the region. Students frequently take field trips to surrounding areas both along the coast and inland. Our program has many opportunities for independent research and field work. At Humboldt, you will also be able to use research tools including petrographic microscopes, X-ray diffractometer and X-ray fluorescence instruments, a high-pressure/temperature experimental petrology lab, geophysical exploration equipment and a real-time kinematic GPS unit. Employers seek out Humboldt geology graduates because of their competence in the field and rigorous scientific background.

Career opportunities include positions with local/state/federal government scientific and resource management agencies, geotechnical and environmental consulting firms, nonprofit conservation agencies, and universities/colleges/K-12 schools. Job titles of Humboldt geology graduates include: geologist, petrologist, volcanologist, consultant, technical writer or editor, seismologist, emergency manager, hazards mitigation specialist, field geologist, marine geologist, hydrologist, geomorphologist, museum curator, and science teacher.

## **Preparation**

In high school take mathematics, chemistry, physics, biology and any environmental studies that may be available. Students need to be able to write and speak effectively in English and are expected to be proficient in computer applications.

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJORS**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

## **Geology Core Courses**

### **Lower Division Core**

GEOL 109 (4) General Geology  
GEOL 235 (1) Geology Field Methods I

### **Upper Division Core**

GEOL 306 (3) General Geomorphology  
GEOL 312 (4) Earth Materials  
GEOL 332 (4) Sedimentary Geology  
GEOL 334 (4) Structural Geology  
GEOL 335 (1) Geology Field Methods II  
GEOL 485 (1) Seminar

## **BA and BS in Geology**

*Geology Core, plus:*

### **Lower Division**

CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry  
CHEM 110 (5) General Chemistry  
MATH 109 (4) Calculus I  
MATH 110 (4) Calculus II

*One of the following two series:*

- PHYX 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
- PHYX 107 (4) College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics

### **OR**

- PHYX 109 (4) General Physics I: Mechanics
- PHYX 110 (4) General Physics II: Electricity, Heat

*One of the following:*

MATH 210 (4) Calculus III  
STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics  
STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics

### **Upper Division**

GEOL 314 (4) Optical Mineralogy-Petrography  
GEOL 344 (4) Paleontology  
GEOL 435 (1) Geology Field Methods III  
GEOL 475 (4) Geology Field Camp  
GEOL 490 (1), GEOL 491 (1), GEOL 492 (2) Senior Thesis [BS degree only]

**NOTE:** The Senior Thesis requirement is what distinguishes the BS degree from the BA degree.

Six units of approved upper division geology areas of specialization, including at least one of the following:

GEOL 445 (2) Geochemistry  
GEOL 457 (2) Engineering Geology  
GEOL 460 (3) Solid Earth Geophysics  
GEOL 482 (1-3) Instrumental Methods in Geology  
GEOL 531 (1-3) Advanced Physical Geology  
GEOL 550 (3) Fluvial Processes  
GEOL 551 (3) Hillslope Processes  
GEOL 553 (4) Quaternary Stratigraphy  
GEOL 554 (2) Advanced Geology Field Methods  
GEOL 555 (3) Neotectonics  
GEOL 556 (2.5) Hydrogeology  
GEOL 558 (3) Geomorphology of Soils  
GEOL 561 (3) Applied Geophysics

## BA Geology – Geosciences Option

*Geology Core, plus:*

### Lower Division

GEOL 110 (1-2) Field Geology - Western US  
CHEM 107 (4) Fundamentals of Chemistry  
MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the Biological  
Sciences & NR  
PHYX 106 (4) College Physics:  
Mechanics & Heat

*One of the following:*

BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
BOT 105 (4) General Botany  
ZOOL 110 (4) Introductory Zoology

*One of the following:*

STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics  
STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics

*One of the following:*

OCN 109 (4) General Oceanography  
WSHD 310 (4) Hydrology & Watershed  
Management

### Upper Division

GEOL 300 (3) Geology of California  
GEOL 303 (3) Earth Resources & Global  
Environmental Change  
GEOL 308 (3) Natural Disasters  
GEOL 308L (1) Natural Disasters Lab  
(option in place of 1 unit  
of GEOL 700)  
GEOL 455 (1) Geology Colloquium  
GEOL 465 (2) Geosciences Senior  
Project  
GEOL 700 (2) In-Service Professional  
Development (2 units or  
1 unit & GEOL 308L)

*One of the following:*

GEOG 352 (3) Regional Climatology  
CHEM 370 (3) Earth System Chemistry  
PHYX 103 (3) Intro to Meteorology

*One of the following:*

GEOL 305 (3) Fossils, Life & Evolution  
GEOL 344 (4) Paleontology  
EMP 377 (3) Intro to GIS Concepts

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

GEOL 109 (4) General Geology  
GEOL 306 (3) General Geomorphology

*One of the following:*

GEOL 110 (1-2) Field Geology - Western US  
GEOL 235 (1) Geology Field Methods I

*At least one of the following four courses:*

GEOL 300 (3) Geology of California  
GEOL 303 (3) Earth Resources & Global  
Environmental Change  
GEOL 305 (3) Fossils, Life & Evolution  
GEOL 308 (3) Natural Disasters

*One of the following:*

GEOL 312 (4) Earth Materials  
GEOL 332 (4) Sedimentary Geology

Plus 3 units of approved upper division  
GEOL coursework.



# GERMAN STUDIES MINOR

## Minor in German Studies

### Department Chair

Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

### Program Director

Kay LaBahn Clark, Ph.D.

### Department of World Languages & Cultures

Behavioral & Social Sciences 206

707-826-3226, fax 826-3227

[www.humboldt.edu/wlc](http://www.humboldt.edu/wlc)

## The Program

Students take language classes in a dynamic, student-centered environment that highlights language acquisition as well as cultural sensitivity for the heritage of the German-speaking nations. Beginning students acquire the ability to speak, understand, read, and write in German with reasonable fluency. Students coming in at a high level of language ability can dive into the advanced courses. Faculty assists students wishing to apply the language to other fields, such as art, music, business, social studies, or the natural sciences. Visits by literary critics, artists, consular officials, and guests from various parts of the German-speaking world often complement classes. Taped interviews, videos, DVDs, films, and computer software are also available.

Opportunities for enhancing classroom knowledge are offered, which may include weekend workshops, conversation groups, the German Club, film seminars, and immersion retreats. Retreats take place away from the university in a natural setting. Students have the opportunity to study abroad with the CSU International Programs in the state of Baden Württemberg. Students may also consider other opportunities to travel and study in German-speaking countries, including the bilateral semester or year-long exchange program with Martin Luther University in Halle for which students may apply for a scholarship.

Possible careers: Careers in the USA, Europe and other countries include artist, musician, web-designer, teacher, ESL teacher, international banker, lawyer, or financier, interpreter, travel agent, tour guide, export/import employee, Foreign Service officer, foreign correspondent, or work in non-governmental organizations.

## Preparation

Students should have a good background in English grammar and syntax. While

knowledge of German is welcome, it is not required.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE GERMAN STUDIES MINOR

22 units, including:

- GERM 107 (4) German Level III
- GERM 207 (4) German Level IV
- GERM 311 (4) German Level V [repeatable]
- GERM 312 (4) German Level VI [repeatable]

The remaining six units may be selected from any of the following courses (depending upon interests and particular emphasis of the student), with at least one course from outside of the German program.

- ART 301 (3) The Artist: German Expressionism [or equivalent course on German art]
- ART 315 (4) Topics in 19th Century Art [when appropriate]
- ART 316 (4) Topics in Early 20th Century Art [when appropriate]
- ART 317 (4) Topics in Late Modern & Contemporary Art [when appropriate]
- BA 410 (4) International Business [for business majors]
- ECON 306 (3) Economics of the Developing World
- ENGL 240 (4) World Literature [when appropriate]
- GEOG 360 (3) Geography of the World Economy [when appropriate]
- GEOG 472 (1-4) Topics in Regional Geog. [when appropriate]
- GERM 305 (3) Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature
- GERM 306 (3) Sex, Class, and Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in Int'l Short Stories
- GERM 480 (1-4) Special Topics
- GERM 499 (1-3) Directed Study
- HIST 300 (3) The Era of World War I
- HIST 301 (3) The Era of World War II
- HIST 344 (4) 19th Century Europe
- HIST 348 (4) Modern Germany
- PHIL 302 (3) Environmental Ethics
- PSCI 330 (4) Political Regimes & Political Change: Europe

Courses offered by various departments, often under the rubric of Special Topics, may be relevant and appropriate to the German Studies minor. Such courses will be approved by the German faculty on a case-by-case basis.

## About Electives

The department encourages students to combine the study of German with their other academic interests. Therefore, students may use relevant courses from other disciplines as elective credit toward the minor in German Studies. For example: art history [German art topics], geography [on Western Europe], history and political science [where German issues are a major part], and philosophy [German philosophers]. Consult with the German advisor about these electives.



# HISTORY

## Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in History

### Minor in History

#### Department Chair

Suzanne Pasztor, Ph.D.

#### Department of History

Founders Hall 180

707-826-3641

www.humboldt.edu/history

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- critical thinking skills to analyze sources, to form a thesis/argument, and to evaluate historical events/phenomena
- research skills in using primary and secondary sources, to locate information and documents, and to cite sources
- writing competence in using writing mechanics to cite for argumentation, and to form a thesis and argument
- oral presentation skills and competence to form a thesis and argument
- competence in historiography and historical methodology to understand changes over time in the discipline of history, debates between historians, different historical methods and applicability, and different schools of analysis.

This program is excellent preparation for graduate school leading to careers in law, business, and teaching. History graduates also do well as: archivists, diplomats, editors, historians, law clerks, library assistants, publicists, writers.

### Preparation

In high school take history, English, geography, government, and languages other than English.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.

History majors must receive a C- or better in their major courses to pass.

#### Lower Division

- HIST 110 (3) U.S. History to 1877  
HIST 111 (3) U.S. History from 1877  
HIST 210 (4) Historical Methods

Two from the following:

- HIST 104 (3) Western Civilization to 1650  
HIST 105 (3) Western Civilization, 1650 to Present  
HIST 107 (3) East Asian History to 1644  
HIST 108 (3) East Asian Civilization Since 1644  
HIST 109 (3) Colonial Latin American History  
HIST 109B (3) Modern Latin America

#### Upper Division Pathways

- Take at least four units from each of the three pathways below.
- Must have a minimum of 24 units in pathways.
- Special topics courses (HIST 391, 392, 393) may be used in the appropriate pathways.
- See an advisor concerning HIST 311 and 312.

#### European History Pathway

- HIST 300 (3) Era of WWI (take for 4 units)  
HIST 301 (3) Era of WWII (take for 4 units)  
HIST 314 (4) Ancient Greek Civilization & History  
HIST 315 (4) History & Civilization of Rome  
HIST 322 (4) The Age of Knights & Monks  
HIST 342 (4) Musketeers, Witches, and Kings  
HIST 343 (4) French Revolution & Napoleon  
HIST 344 (4) 19th Century Europe  
HIST 348 (4) Modern Germany  
HIST 349 (4) Renaissance & Reformation  
HIST 350 (4) History of the Soviet Union  
HIST 352 (4) Tudor Stuart England: 1485-1714  
HIST 353 (4) History of England: 19th & 20th Centuries  
HIST 392 (1-4) Special Topics in European History

#### US History Pathway

- HIST 305 (4) The American West, 1763-1900 (take for 4 units)  
HIST 368 (4) Colonial & Revolutionary America  
HIST 369 (4) The Age of Jefferson & Jackson  
HIST 371 (4) Civil War & Reconstruction

- HIST 372 (4) Rise of Modern America, 1877-1929  
HIST 374 (4) Contemporary America, 1929 to the Present  
HIST 375A (4) US Foreign Relations, 1789-1943  
HIST 375B (4) US Foreign Relations, 1943-Present  
HIST 383 (4) California History  
HIST 384 (4) 20th Century American West  
HIST 389 (4) Women in United States History  
HIST 391 (1-4) Special Topics & Interdisciplinary Studies in History

#### World Regions History Pathway

- HIST 313 (4) Ancient Egyptian Civilization & History  
HIST 326 (4) History of Mexico  
HIST 327 (4) History of Brazil  
HIST 329 (4) Imperial China  
HIST 332 (4) History of Southern Africa  
HIST 338 (4) Modern Chinese History  
HIST 339 (4) Modern Japanese History  
HIST 377 (4) Vietnam Wars  
HIST 393 (1-4) Special Topics in Non-Western History

#### Capstone Courses

- HIST 490 (4) Senior Seminar  
HIST 493 (1) Portfolio Assessment for History Majors

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

History minors must receive a C- or better in their minor courses to pass.

- HIST 110 (3) United States History to 1877  
HIST 111 (3) United States History from 1877  
HIST 210 (4) Historical Methods

Two courses from the following:

- HIST 104 (3) Western Civilization to 1650  
HIST 105 (3) Western Civilization, 1650 to Present  
HIST 107 (3) East Asian History to 1644  
HIST 108 (3) East Asian Civilization Since 1644  
HIST 109 (3) Colonial Latin American History  
HIST 109B (3) Modern Latin America

Plus eight units of upper division history electives.

## History/SSSE Major Track

### The Program

The History/SSSE major prepares students to enter the fifth credential year for Single Subject Secondary Education (SSSE) programs. This major offers students a single-subject major in History while simultaneously preparing them with essential coursework in Economics, Geography, Politics, and Sociology that they need for teaching in Social Science in California. This coursework comprises the History Department's waiver major, which waives the requirement to take and pass the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET).

### Requirements for the History/SSSE Major Track

Majors must receive a C- or better in their major courses to pass.

#### Core Courses

- HIST 108 (3) East Asian Civilization from 1644, **or**  
HIST 109B (3) Modern Latin America  
HIST 110 (3) U.S. History to 1877  
HIST 111 (3) U.S. History from 1877  
HIST 211 (4) Introduction to History for Teachers

#### Upper Division History Courses

##### *U.S. Pathway:*

- HIST 383 (4) California History (Fall only)

##### U.S. History Elective, **or**

- ECON 323 (3) Economic History of the U.S.

##### *European Pathway:*

European History Elective

##### *World Pathway:*

- HIST 311 (3) World History to 1750  
HIST 312 (3) World History from 1750

##### *Special Topics:*

- HIST 391 (1-4) History Day

#### Social Science Courses

- ECON 320 (3) Development of Economic Principles  
GEOG 105 (3) Cultural Geography  
GEOG 322 (3) California Geography  
PSCI 220 (3) Introduction to Political Theory, **or**  
PSCI 410 (4) American Constitutional Law  
PSCI 230 (3) Introduction to Comparative Politics  
SOC 303 (3) Race and Inequality

## Capstone Courses

- HIST 420 (3) Interpreting History for Teachers  
HIST 423 (1) Portfolio for Teaching Majors  
GEOG 470 (3) Topics in Geography for Teachers



# INDIAN NATURAL RESOURCE, SCIENCE & ENGINEERING (non-major support program)

Indian Natural Resource, Science & Engineering (INRSEP) is a support program for American Indian/Alaskan Native/Native Hawaiian students pursuing degrees in the sciences and natural resource disciplines:

- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Computer Information System
- Computer Science
- Environmental Engineering
- Fisheries
- Forestry/Watershed Management
- Geology
- Kinesiology
- Mathematics
- Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation
- Nursing
- Oceanography
- Physics

- Psychology
- Rangeland Resource Science
- Wildlife Management

## Director

Jacquelyn Bolman, Ed.D.  
Walter Warren House 38  
707-826-4994  
[www.humboldt.edu/inrsep](http://www.humboldt.edu/inrsep)

## The Program

With the advice of an academic advisor, students may develop a major within the Individual Design option of the EMP major.

Personal counseling, career counseling, and lower division academic advising are key elements in the support program. In addition INRSEP encourages students to enroll in specialized courses offered by Native American Studies:

## Courses

- NAS 331 (3) Introduction to Native American Perspectives on Natural Resource Management
- NAS 362 (3) Tribal Governance & Leadership
- NAS 364 (4) Federal Indian Law I
- NAS 366 (3) Tribal Water Rights

## Student Groups

INRSEP sponsors several student organizations:

- HSU Student Drum
- HSU Pow Wow Committee
- INRSEP Club
- American Indian Science and Engineering Society (AISES)



# INDIAN TEACHER & EDUCATIONAL PERSONNEL PROGRAM (non-major support program)

## ITEPP Director

Phil Zastrow, MS  
Brero House 93  
707-826-3672  
[pmz7001@humboldt.edu](mailto:pmz7001@humboldt.edu)

## Student Services Coordinator

Phil Zastrow, MS  
Brero House 93  
707-826-3672  
[pmz7001@humboldt.edu](mailto:pmz7001@humboldt.edu)

## Curriculum Resource Center Coordinator /Advisor

Marlette Grant-Jackson, BA  
Brero House 93  
707-826-5199  
[mmj5@humboldt.edu](mailto:mmj5@humboldt.edu)

## Administrative Support

Judy Risling, ASC  
Brero House 93  
707-826-3672, fax 826-3675  
[jap73@humboldt.edu](mailto:jap73@humboldt.edu)

[www.humboldt.edu/itepp/](http://www.humboldt.edu/itepp/)

## The Program

Established in 1969, the Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program — known as “ITEPP” (eye-tep) — has grown to include Indian students in numerous academic disciplines, including the arts, humanities and social sciences, business and economics, child development and elementary education, communication and journalism, kinesiology and recreation administration, Native American studies and political science, social work and all majors preparatory to teaching.

ITEPP promotes Indian Self-Determination by developing learning communities that validate Tribal cultural values, facilitate academic success and foster a sense of self-efficacy among American Indian students, educators and other professionals.

ITEPP has three components:

## Academic Options

ITEPP students are encouraged to complete the American Indian Education minor, the Native American Studies minor, or a 15-unit pre-approved course of study encompassing relevant Native American issues.

## Student Support Services

ITEPP participants receive specialized academic and career advising, professional and peer mentoring, computer access and support, and tutoring services in a culturally appropriate homelike environment.

## Curriculum Resource Center

The Curriculum Resource Center offers books, journals, videos, and other curricular materials to support the study of tribal peoples. ITEPP staff assist students, teachers, and community members in developing curricula that promote cultural awareness and inclusion.



# INTERNATIONAL STUDIES [INTERDISCIPLINARY]

**Bachelor of Arts degree  
with an Interdisciplinary Studies  
major** — option in International Studies

## Department Chair

Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

## Program Director

Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.  
707-826-3159

## Department of World Languages & Cultures

Behavioral & Social Sciences 206  
707-826-3226; fax 707-826-3227  
www.humboldt.edu/wlc

## Academic Advisors

### Chinese Studies

Robert Cliver, Mary Scoggin

### Cultural Studies

Michael Eldridge

### European Studies

Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Paul Blank,  
Valérie Budig-Markin, Matthew Dean,  
Joseph Diémé, Kay LaBahn Clark

### Globalization Studies

Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb,  
Robert Cliver, Erick Eschker,  
Suzanne Pasztor, Beth Wilson,  
Noah Zerbe

### Latin American Studies

Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb,  
Lilianet Brintrup, Matthew Dean,  
Suzanne Pasztor

### Postcolonial African Studies

Valérie Budig-Markin, Joseph Dieme,  
Michael Eldridge, Noah Zerbe

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to analyze complex historical and social events, and the cultural expressions of individuals and communities, from a multiple perspective of race, gender, ethnicity, nationality, class, and religion
- the application of discipline-specific knowledge to workplace and/or post-baccalaureate environments
- an understanding of complex interactions of ethnic groups in their social contexts in the United States and the world achieved in the study of language, diverse cultural expressions, and social struggles
- the use of all four language skills (oral, writing, reading, and comprehension) appropriately to function in authentic linguistic and cultural contexts

- the capacity to critically reflect, adapt, and network in a non-academic space or organization in a collaborative and professional manner
- the ability to gather information and use necessary analytical skills to evaluate the impact of private and public policies on regional, national, and international environments and cultures.

This is a unique, faculty-designed program with four distinct components: core curriculum, area concentration, language proficiency, and residency abroad. The program provides a flexible and balanced combination between classroom instruction and direct contact with the regions and cultures of interest.

The program prepares students to enter the international labor force in the US or abroad, in the public or private sector, in for-profit or nonprofit organizations. This program also provides a basic foundation for further graduate work and scholarship in the international field.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL STUDIES OPTION

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72.*

All courses required for the major in residence at HSU must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

### Core Courses

Both of the following:

INTL 210 (3) Intro to International Studies

INTL 310 (3-4) Global Economics and Politics

One methodology area course:

ANTH 318 (4) Ethnography

CRGS 390 (4) Theory & Methods

GEOG 311 (3) Geographic Research & Writing

SOC 382 (4) Intro to Social Research

One course on modern world issues:

ANTH 315/WS 315 (4) Sex, Gender & Globalization

ECON 306 (3) Economics of the Developing World\*\*

ENVS 301/GEOG 301 (3) Int'l Environmental Issues & Globalization\*\*

GEOG 300 (3) Global Awareness

GEOG 360 (3) Geography of the World Economy

PSCI 303 (3) Third World Politics\*\*

SOC 305 (3) Modern World Systems\*\*

### Concentration Area

Choose one of the following concentration areas (described in detail below). Each concentration area requires six courses.

Chinese Studies

Cultural Studies

European Studies

Globalization Studies

Latin American Studies

Postcolonial African Studies

### Second Language

Demonstrate proficiency in a target language pertinent to the concentration area, equivalent to a fifth semester or higher of college-level language. Meet this requirement by taking a fifth-semester-level language course.

This requirement can also be met by examination. Contact the Department of World Languages and Cultures for additional instructions.

### Residency Abroad

Complete an approved academic semester program abroad equivalent to at least 12 units and normally lasting at least 10 weeks. Program must be selected in consultation with and approved by the concentration area advisor.

Residency abroad may begin during the second semester of a student's sophomore year (generally spring) and must be completed by the end of the first semester of a student's senior year (generally fall). Residency abroad may not occur during a student's last semester. Students are expected to complete their final semester in residence at Humboldt State University.

Cost of residency abroad varies according to the program and world region. Be sure to understand the costs involved and plan ahead. Consult with the HSU Center for International Programs office.

## CONCENTRATION AREAS

### Chinese Studies

This concentration provides a breadth of knowledge and direct experience of Chinese culture and society. It is appropriate for those whose work will require considerable cultural competency.

## Language & Culture

Three courses from the following:  
ANTH 328 (1-4) Social Anthropology Lab:  
Culture Contact  
ANTH 340 (4) Language & Culture  
GEOG 472 (1-4) China's Cultural Realms\*  
HIST 107 (3) East Asian Civilization  
to 1644\*\*  
HIST 108 (3) East Asian Civilization  
Since 1644\*\*  
CHIN 105 (4) Chinese Level I (or higher)

## Breadth Courses

Three courses from three different departments.

ANTH 306 (3) World Regions Cultural  
Studies: China\*\*  
ANTH 359 (1-4) Chinese Archaeology  
ANTH 390 (4) World Regions Cultural  
Seminar: China  
ANTH 495 (1-4) Field Projects in  
Anthropology  
GEOG 411 (4) Senior Field Research in  
China  
HIST 338 (4) Modern Chinese History  
PHIL 345 (3) Philosophies of China  
RS 340 (3) Zen, Dharma & Tao\*\*

Students may include special topics courses in Chinese culture offered by any department. Consult with an advisor first.

## Cultural Studies

This concentration focuses on the diverse transnational cultural phenomena (musical, literary, filmic, artistic) that characterize the modern era. Of particular interest is the role of cultural production in the exercise and aftermath of empire: the relationship between culture and imperialism, the forging of new national cultures in the Third World, emergence of border and diaspora cultures, and evolution of other sorts of cultures that now cross-pollinate and circulate across global routes.

## Visual & Performing Arts

Two from the following:  
ART 104K (3) Africa, Oceania, the  
Americas\*\*  
DANC 303 (3) Dance in World Cultures\*\*  
MUS 302 (3) Music in World Culture\*\*

## Cultures In Migration

Two from the following:  
ANTH 306 (3) World Regions Cultural  
Studies\* \*\*  
ANTH 340 (4) Language & Culture  
ES 304/GEOG 304 (3) Migrations &  
Mosaics\*\*

## Language & Literature

Two courses from the following:  
ENGL 240 (4) World Literature\*  
ENGL 305 (3) Postcolonial Perspectives:  
Literature of the  
Developing World\*\*  
ENGL 465 (4) Multicultural Issues in  
Language\*/\*\*  
WS/FREN/GERM/SPAN 306 (3)  
Sex, Class & Culture:  
Gender & Ethnic Issues in  
Int'l Short Stories\*\*

Various other special topics may be appropriate to this concentration. These will be approved on a case-by-case basis by the concentration area advisors.

## European Studies (France, Germany, Spain)

This concentration (with an emphasis in either France, Germany, Spain, or a combination) provides language and cultural skills necessary to work in European history, politics, culture, and economy. Emphases on language acquisition and time spent abroad give students direct experience with the societies of Europe. Courses allow ample opportunity to explore and select an appropriate focus. In consultation with faculty advisors, students may develop an emphasis within European Studies other than those mentioned above.

## Continental Background

Five from the following:  
ART 315 (4) Topics in 19th Century  
Art\*  
ART 316 (4) Topics in Early 20th  
Century Art\*  
ART 317 (4) Topics in Late Modern  
& Contemporary Art\*  
ECON 306 (4) Economics of the  
Developing World\*\*  
ENGL 240 (4) World Literature\*  
GEOG 332 (4) Geography of the  
Mediterranean  
GEOG 360 (4) Geography of the World  
Economy\*  
GEOG 472 (1-4) Topics in Regional  
Geography\*  
HIST 300 (3) Era of World War I\*\*  
HIST 301 (3) Era of World War II\*\*  
HIST 344 (4) 19th Century Europe  
PHIL 302 (3) Environmental Ethics\*\*  
PSCI 330 (4) Political Regimes &  
Political Change\*

## Language/Regional Emphasis

One course from one emphasis area:

### Emphasis in France

FREN 306 (3) Sex, Class & Culture:  
Gender & Ethnic Issues in  
Int'l Short Stories\*\*  
FREN 320 Francophone Culture &  
Civilization\*\*\*  
FREN 480 (1-4) Seminar: Albert Camus

### Emphasis in Germany

ART 301 (3) The Artist: German  
Expressionism\*\*  
[or equivalent course on  
German art]  
GERM 305 (3) Marx, Nietzsche, Freud &  
German Literature  
GERM 306 (3) Sex, Class & Culture:  
Gender & Ethnic Issues in  
Int'l Short Stories  
HIST 348 (4) Modern Germany

### Emphasis in Spain

SPAN 343 (4) The Golden Age\*\*\*  
SPAN 344 (4) Modern Hispanic  
Theater Workshop\*/\*\*\*  
SPAN 345 (4) Hispanic Cinema\*/\*\*\*  
SPAN 348 (4) Contemporary Hispanic  
Poetry\*/\*\*\*  
SPAN 349 (4) Contemporary Spanish  
Novel\*\*\*  
SPAN 401 (4) Hispanic Civilization:  
Spain\*\*\*

Special topics courses in European culture/society offered by any department may fulfill this requirement. Prior approval by the concentration area advisor is mandatory.

## Globalization Studies

Globalization is the process of increasing integration among world economies. Examine the profound economic, political, cultural, and environmental dimensions of this process and its impact on various regions of the world.

## Economic Dimension

Two courses from the following:  
ANTH 316 (4) Anthropology &  
Development  
ECON 305 (3) International Economics  
& Globalization\*\*

\* Course only meets requirements if specific topic is appropriate to the concentration area. Consult with an advisor.

\*\* Courses also meet GE and/or DCG requirements.

\*\*\* Course taught in non-English language (Spanish, French, German).



- ECON 306 (3) Economics of the Developing World\*\*  
 GEOG 360 (3) Geography of the World Economy  
 PSCI 303 (3) Third World Politics\*\*  
 PSCI 360 (4) Political Economy

#### Political Dimension

One course from the following:

- HIST 375B (4) US Foreign Relations, 1943 to present  
 PSCI 343 (4) International Organizations  
 PSCI 347 (4) US Foreign Policy  
 PSCI 441 (4) International Law  
 SOC 305 (3) Modern World Systems\*\*  
 SOC 420 (4) Social Change  
 WS 303 (3) Third World Women's Movements

#### Environmental Dimension

One course from the following:

- ECON 309 (3) Economics of a Sustainable Society\*\*  
 ECON 423 (3) Environmental & Natural Resources Economics  
 GEOG 301/ENVS 301 (3) International Environmental Issues & Globalization\*\*  
 PSCI 364 (4) Technology & Development  
 PSCI 373 (4) Politics of a Sustainable Society  
 SOC 302 (3) Forests & Culture  
 SOC 320 (4) Social Ecology

#### Cultural Dimension

One course from the following:

- ANTH 315 (4) Sex, Gender & Globalization  
 ANTH 317 (4) Women & Development  
 ANTH 340 (4) Language & Culture  
 ENGL 305 (3) Postcolonial Perspectives\*\*  
 GEOG 304/ES 304 (3) Migration & Mosaics\*\*  
 PSCI 340 (4) Ethnicity & Nationalism  
 SOC 303 (3) Race and Inequality\*\*

#### Regional Dimension

One course from the following:

- ANTH 306 (3) World Regions Cultural Studies\*\*  
 GEOG 332 (3) Geography of the Mediterranean  
 GEOG 335 (3) Geography of the Middle East  
 GEOG 344 (3) South America\*\*  
 HIST 350 (4) History of the Soviet Union  
 PSCI 330 (4) Political Regimes & Political Change

#### Latin American Studies

Develop the professional skills and gain the knowledge necessary to establish a lasting and successful relationship with a public or private sector organization in Latin Amer-

ica and/or the US. Explore diverse areas of study related to the region, including anthropology, archaeology, art, dance, economics, film, geography, history, language, literature, muralism, music, politics, and popular cultures.

This concentration welcomes students with specific goals in the international field as well as those who would complement this degree with a second major or minor, especially in technical areas: appropriate technology, computers, natural resources, environmental studies, etc. Finally, this concentration provides the basic foundations for graduate work in Latin American studies.

#### Social Sciences

Three courses from the following:

- ANTH 306 (3) World Regions Cultural Studies\*/\*\*  
 ANTH 390 (4) World Regions Cultural Seminar  
 ANTH 395 (4) Mesoamerican Archaeology  
 ES 310 (4) US & Mexico Border  
 ES 314 (3) Chicano Culture & Society in America\*\*  
 GEOG 344 (3) South America\*\*  
 PSCI 330 (4) Political Regimes & Political Change\*  
 SPAN 402 (4) Hispanic Civilization: Latin America\*\*\*

#### Arts & Literatures

Three from the following:

- ART 104M (3) Latin American Art\*\* \* or  
 ES 480 (1-4) Latin American Art  
 ART 301 (3) The Artist: Mexican Muralists in Mexico & the US\*\* \* or  
 ART 316 (4) Topics in Early 20th Century Art: Mexican Muralists in Mexico & the US  
 MUS 485 (1-3) Seminar: Art & Dance of Latin America  
 ENGL 240 (4) World Literature\*  
 ENGL 305 (3) Postcolonial Perspectives\*\*  
 ENGL 465 (4) Multicultural Issues in Language\*\*  
 SPAN 345 (4) Hispanic Cinema\*\*\*  
 SPAN 346 (4) Borges & the Contemporary Spanish American Short Story\*\*\*  
 SPAN 347 (4) The "Boom" of the Latin American Novel\*\*\*  
 SPAN 348 (4) Contemporary Hispanic Poetry\*\*\*  
 SPAN 450 (3) Threads of Communication  
 SPAN 480 (1-4) Undergraduate Seminar\* [taught in English or Spanish]

#### Postcolonial African Studies

This concentration gives the necessary cultural, historical, and linguistic background to understand major events that have shaped present-day Africa. The concentration places special importance on African nationalism, emerging definitions of democracy, the role of women, and the influence of Islam.

#### Literature

Two courses from the following:

- ENGL 240 (4) World Literature\*  
 ENGL 360 (4) Special Topics in Literature\*  
 FREN 317 (4) Modern Francophone Literature\*  
 FREN 318 (4) French Poetry\*  
 FREN 319 (4) Francophone Theatre/Cinema\*  
 FREN 410 (1-3) Bilingual African Newsletter  
 FREN 480 (1-4) Seminar\*

#### Religion, Philosophy & Culture

Two courses from the following:

- ANTH 306 (3) World Regions Cultural Studies\*/\*\*  
 ANTH 390 (4) World Regions Cultural Seminar\*  
 ES 323 (3) Patterns of Pan-Africanism  
 ES 328 (3) African Religion & Philosophy  
 RS 332 (3) Introduction to Islam

#### History & Politics

Two courses from the following:

- HIST 391 (1-4) Special Topics & Interdisciplinary Studies in History\*  
 PSCI 330 (4) Political Regimes & Political Change\*  
 PSCI 340 (4) Ethnicity & Nationalism\*  
 WS 391 (3) Special Topics in Women's Studies\*

The following may substitute for any of the above, depending on the appropriateness of the topics:

- GEOG 472 (1-4) Topics in Regional Geography\*  
 WS 480 (1-5) Selected Topics in Women's Studies\*



\* Course only meets requirements if specific topic is appropriate to the concentration area. Consult with an advisor.

\*\* Courses also meet GE and/or DCG requirements.

\*\*\* Course taught in non-English language (Spanish, French, German).

# JOURNALISM

## Bachelor of Arts degree

**with a major in Journalism —**  
concentrations available in news-editorial, public relations, broadcast news, or media studies

See also minors in broadcast news, broadcasting, media studies, news-editorial, or public relations.

## Department Chair

Victoria Sama

## Department of Journalism & Mass Communication

Bret Harte House 52

707-826-4775

[www.humboldt.edu/journalism](http://www.humboldt.edu/journalism)

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- effective news writing skills
- competence in visual reporting, and/or layout and design, and/or audio/video editing and production
- critical thinking related to roles and effects of mass media
- appreciation and understanding of an expanded world perspective.

The journalism major has a strong liberal arts orientation. Students learn not only why and how to communicate but also what to communicate. The major focuses on the role and effects of the media and asks students to become more critical consumers of mass media, especially the news.

Humboldt's Journalism and Mass Communication Department has close ties with local and statewide news media and public relations offices, which is helpful for arranging internships and job placement.

Student writers can work with the award-winning student newspaper, *The Lumberjack*; the award-winning student magazine, *Osprey*; video news productions; and the department campus radio station, KRFH. Word processing and desktop publishing labs are readily available. The department offers scholarships to incoming and continuing students.

Potential careers include: newscaster, editor, magazine writer, copy editor, photographer, newswriter/reporter, broadcast news director/producer, public relations practitioner, advertising director, technical writer, sports

information director, sports writer, attorney, news anchor, page designer, online editor, and webmaster for a news organization.

## Preparation

In high school take English and government and work on school publications.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

All journalism majors must complete an approved academic minor or a department-approved special area of study or document proficiency in a second language (the equivalent of four semesters of university-level language instruction).

Journalism majors may count toward graduation a maximum of 15 semester units in practicum and internship journalism courses, including transfer courses.

## Broadcast News Concentration

JMC 116	(3)	Introduction to Mass Communication
JMC 120	(3)	Beginning Reporting
JMC 154	(3)	Radio Production
JMC 234	(3)	Broadcast News Writing
JMC 318	(3)	Empirical Research in Communication
JMC 328	(3)	Law of Mass Communication
JMC 332	(3)	Responsibility in Mass Communication
JMC 340	(3)	Mass Communication History

Four units from the following:

JMC 333	(2)	Radio News Workshop
JMC 338	(1-3)	Mass Media Internship

Nine units from the following:

JMC 155	(1)	KRFH Workshop
JMC 320	(3)	Public Affairs Reporting
JMC 336	(3)	Public Affairs Video Production
JMC 355	(2)	Advanced KRFH Workshop
JMC 434	(3)	Broadcast News Documentaries
JMC 436	(3)	Advanced Public Affairs Video Production

## Media Studies Concentration

### Core

Nine units from the following:

JMC 116	(3)	Introduction to Mass Communication
JMC 120	(3)	Beginning Reporting
JMC 316	(3)	Mass Media & Contemporary Society
JMC 332	(3)	Responsibility in Mass Communication

### Media Analysis & Criticism

Six units from the following:

JMC 318	(3)	Empirical Research in Communication
JMC 352	(3)	Media Programming & Critical Analysis

### Media History

JMC 340	(3)	Mass Communication History
---------	-----	----------------------------

One of the following:

FILM 305	(3)	Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s
FILM 306	(3)	Art of Film: 1950s to the Present

### Media Aesthetics & Culture

Six units from the following:

JMC 302	(3)	Mass Media & Popular Arts
JMC 312	(3)	Women & Mass Media
JMC 330	(3)	International Mass Communication

### Electives

Electives from any remaining courses from above or from the list below to total 39 units for the emphasis.

FILM 315	(4)	Filmmaking I
JMC 155	(1)	KRFH Workshop
JMC 234	(3)	Broadcast News Writing
JMC 323	(3)	Public Relations
JMC 324	(3)	Magazine Writing
JMC 325	(2)	Magazine Production Workshop
JMC 327	(2)	Newspaper Lab
JMC 333	(2)	Radio News Workshop
JMC 336	(3)	Public Affairs Video Production
JMC 355	(2)	Advanced KRFH Workshop

### News-Editorial Concentration

JMC 116	(3)	Introduction to Mass Communication
JMC 120	(3)	Beginning Reporting
JMC 134	(3)	Photojournalism & Photoshop

- JMC 318 (3) Empirical Research in  
Communication
- JMC 320 (3) Public Affairs Reporting
- JMC 322 (3) Editing
- JMC 326 (3) Investigative Reporting
- JMC 328 (3) Law of Mass  
Communication
- JMC 330 (3) International Mass  
Communication
- JMC 332 (3) Responsibility in Mass  
Communication
- JMC 340 (3) Mass Communication  
History

Six units from at least two of the following:

- JMC 325 (2) Magazine Production  
Workshop
- JMC 327 (2) Newspaper Lab
- JMC 333 (2) Radio News Workshop
- JMC 338 (1-3) Mass Media Internship

### **Public Relations Concentration**

- JMC 116 (3) Introduction to Mass  
Communication
- JMC 120 (3) Beginning Reporting
- JMC 134 (3) Photojournalism &  
Photoshop
- JMC 318 (3) Empirical Research in  
Communication
- JMC 322 (3) Editing
- JMC 323 (3) Public Relations
- JMC 324 (3) Magazine Writing
- JMC 328 (3) Law of Mass  
Communication
- JMC 429 (3) Advanced Public Relations
- JMC 430 (3) Advertising Copy Writing  
& Design

Six units from at least two of the following:

- JMC 325 (2) Magazine Production  
Workshop
- JMC 327 (2) Newspaper Lab
- JMC 333 (2) Radio News Workshop
- JMC 338 (3) Mass Media Internship

Three units from the following:

- JMC 150 (3) Desktop Publishing
- JMC 332 (3) Responsibility in Mass  
Communication
- JMC 336 (3) Public Affairs Video  
Production
- ART 108 (3) Beginning Graphic Design
- COMM 311 (4) Business & Professional  
Speaking
- COMM 404 (4) Theories of  
Communication Influence
- COMM 411 (4) Organizational  
Communication
- PSCI 354 (4) Media and Public Opinion



# KINESIOLOGY

## **Bachelor of Science degree**

### **with a major in Kinesiology —**

options available in Exercise Science/Health Promotion, Physical Education Teaching, or Pre-Physical Therapy

## **Minors available in Kinesiology &**

**Health Education** (see department chair)

## **Master of Science degree**

### **with a major in Kinesiology**

options available in Exercise Science or Teaching/Coaching

**Single Subject Credential** (see Physical Education Teaching Option leading to a single subject credential)

## **Department Chair**

Chris Hopper, Ph.D.

## **Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration**

Kinesiology & Athletics 305

707-826-4538

[www.humboldt.edu/kra](http://www.humboldt.edu/kra)

## **The BS Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- knowledge of concepts in kinesiology and the specific sub disciplines of kinesiology
- the ability to critically evaluate, analyze, and synthesize relevant information from scientific literature in kinesiology to inform professional practice
- effective written and oral communication for the discipline of kinesiology
- proficiency in the application of knowledge and skills related to kinesiology to promote health and optimize performance among diverse populations.

Humboldt provides students with three new state-of-the-art laboratory facilities, including the human performance, biomechanics, and behavioral performance labs. A natatorium, plus two gymnasiums, dance studio, an all-weather track and field, cross-country trails, stadium, and two playing fields round out the facilities. In addition to their academic coursework, students develop their skills through fieldwork and practicum experiences in their areas of study.

## **Preparation**

High school students should take the college preparatory program plus biology, math, anatomy, and physiology. Participation in

intercollegiate sports, physical activities, and a computer course are encouraged.

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

### **General Requirements**

- Prerequisite to core (8 units)
- Core requirements
  - Lower division (4 units)
  - Upper division (20 units)
- Option area (37-42 units)
- Students must earn a C- or better in all required courses for the major that have a KINS, REC, or HED prefix (or their equivalent, in the case of courses transferred from another institution).

### **Prerequisites To Core**

- ZOOL 113 (4) Human Physiology  
ZOOL 374 (4) Introduction to Human Anatomy

### **Core Classes (for all options)**

#### **Lower Division**

- HED 120 (1) Responding to Emergencies — CPR/FPR  
KINS 165 (3) Foundations of Kinesiology

#### **Upper Division**

- KINS 379 (4) Exercise Physiology  
KINS 380 (4) Structural Kinesiology  
KINS 474 (3) Psychology of Sport & Exercise  
KINS 483 (3) Evaluation Techniques in Kinesiology  
KINS 484 (3) Motor Development/ Motor Learning  
KINS 492 (3) Senior Seminar in Kinesiology

### **Exercise Science/Health Promotion Option**

Prepare for careers in adult fitness; cardiac rehabilitation; strength and conditioning; corporate, community, and commercial health/fitness programs; and for graduate study in exercise science/exercise physiology. The curriculum also helps to prepare students to sit for recognized professional certifica-

tion examinations offered by the American College of Sports Medicine and the National Strength and Conditioning Association.

Exercise Science: core (24 units) + option (41 units) = 65 units

### **Leading/Teaching Activity**

Four units of courses selected in consultation with advisor.

### **Lower Division Requirements**

HED 231 (3) Basic Human Nutrition

### **Upper Division Requirements**

KINS 425 (3) Strength & Conditioning

KINS 450 (3) Exercise Testing

KINS 455 (3) Exercise Prescription/Leadership

KINS 482 (2-8) Internship in Kinesiology [8 units]

KINS 495 (1-6) Directed Field Exp. [3 units],

or

KINS 499 (1-6) Directed Study [3 units]

### **Concentration**

Students will, upon consultation with and approval of their advisor, select 14-15 concentration units. Suggested coursework includes, but is not limited to:

- HED 342 (3) Nutrition for Athletic Performance  
HED 344 (3) Weight Control  
HED 388 (3) Health-Related Behavior Change  
HED 390 (3) Design & Implementation of Health Promotion Programs  
HED 392 (3) Community & Population Health  
HED 444 (2) Worksite Health Promotion  
HED 446 (3) Optimal Bone & Muscle Development  
HED 500 (3) Cardiac Rehabilitation  
KINS 276 (3) Techniques in Athletic Training  
KINS 447 (3) Pharmacology & Ergogenic Aids  
REC 210 (3) Recreation Leadership  
REC 220 (3) Leisure Programming  
REC 320 (3) Organization, Administration & Facility Planning  
REC 420 (3) Legal & Financial Aspects of Recreation

## Physical Education Teaching Option

Prepare to teach physical education in junior high and high school. (For information on preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education. See the program listing for Adapted Physical Education for credential information.)

Graduates also enter careers as intramural directors, health spa instructors, coaches, recreational directors, sports program directors, and camp directors.

In addition to core academic courses, students enroll in activity courses which help them develop fitness and performance skills. Humboldt's human performance laboratory offers modern equipment. Other facilities include two gymnasias, an indoor pool, an all-weather track, cross-country trails, a field house, weight room, and stadium.

**Please note:** Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for the credential. Students earning this degree may waive CSET assessments before entering the credential program.

Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/SED 410 and complete EDUC 285 or equivalent.

### Prerequisites to the core (8 units):

- ZOOL 113 (4) Human Physiology
- ZOOL 374 (4) Intro to Human Anatomy

### Lower Division Core (4 units)

- HED 120 (1) Responding to Emergencies — CPR/FPR
- KINS 165 (3) Foundations of Kinesiology

### Upper Division Core (20 units)

- KINS 379 (4) Exercise Physiology
- KINS 380 (4) Structural Kinesiology
- KINS 474 (3) Psychology of Sport & Exercise
- KINS 483 (3) Evaluation Techniques in Kinesiology
- KINS 484 (3) Motor Development/ Motor Learning
- KINS 492 (3) Senior Seminar in Kinesiology

### Concepts of Teaching (14 units)

- KINS 311 (2) Concepts of Teaching Aquatics
- KINS 313 (2) Concepts of Teaching Dance
- KINS 315 (2) Concepts of Teaching Dynamic Movement
- KINS 317 (2) Concepts of Teaching Fitness

- KINS 319 (2) Concepts of Teaching Individual Activities
- KINS 321 (2) Concepts of Teaching Recreational Activities
- KINS 323 (2) Concepts of Teaching Team Activities

### Additional Requirements (12 units)

- KINS 276 (3) Techniques in Athletic Training
- KINS 378 (3) Sport & Society
- REC 320 (3) Organization, Administration & Facility Planning

Take one course from the following to complete upper division requirements:

- HED 231 (3) Basic Human Nutrition
- HED 342 (3) Nutrition for Athletic Performance
- HED 344 (3) Weight Control
- HED 388 (3) Health-related Behavior Change
- HED 390 (3) Design & Implementation of HP Program
- HED 392 (3) Community & Population Health
- HED 444 (2) Worksite Health Promotion
- KINS 425 (3) Strength & Conditioning
- KINS 447 (3) Pharmacology & Ergogenic Aids
- KINS 450 (3) Exercise Testing
- KINS 455 (3) Exercise Prescription/ Leadership
- KINS 535 (2) Assessment Techniques
- KINS 577 (4) Adapted Physical Education Program
- REC 310 (3) Recreation for Special Groups

### EMPHASIS AREA

Select either a teaching emphasis or a coaching emphasis.

### Teaching Emphasis (12 units)\*

- KINS 384 (3) Curriculum & Instructional Strategies in Physical Education
- KINS 385 (3) Adapted Physical Education
- KINS 475 (3) Elementary School Physical Education
- HED 405 (3) School Health Programs

\*To enter any state-approved credential program, a student must take:

- EDUC 285 (3) Technology For Educators
- SED 210 (1) Early Field Experience
- SED 410 (1-3) Observation & Participation Seminar

### Coaching Emphasis (11 units)

- KINS 425 (3) Strength & Conditioning
- KINS 447 (3) Pharmacology & Ergogenic Aids

- KINS 486 (2) Theory of Coaching
- KINS 490 (3) Practica

**Core (24 units) + Option (37-38) = 61-62 total units**

**NOTE:** Students should consult with their academic advisor each semester for recent curricular modifications.

## Pre-Physical Therapy Option

Prepare to enter a master's degree program in physical therapy. The following courses are all prerequisites for most professional programs in physical therapy.

Pre-Physical Therapy: core (24 units) + option (38 units) = 62 units total.

### Lower Division

- BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology
- CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry
- CHEM 110 (5) General Chemistry
- PHYX 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
- PHYX 107 (4) College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics
- PSYC 104 (3) Introduction to Psychology
- SOC 104 (3) Introduction to Sociology
- STAT 106 (3) Introduction to Statistics for the Health Sciences

### Upper Division

- CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry
- PSYC 438 (3) Dynamics of Abnormal Behavior

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINORS

Please consult the department chair for current requirements.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Major in Kinesiology, with areas of specialization in:

- Exercise Science
- Teaching/Coaching

### The MS Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated the ability to:

- apply advanced concepts and theoretical constructs in Kinesiology
- design and implement research in Kinesiology
- critically analyze, evaluate, and synthesize the scientific literature in Kinesiology
- synthesize and present data relevant to specialization areas within Kinesiology
- interpret, evaluate, and apply the scientific literature in kinesiology to promote

health and optimize performance among diverse populations.

### Prerequisites

In addition to Humboldt State University requirements, the Department of Kinesiology and Recreation Administration requires the following criteria be met for admission to the program as a classified graduate student:

- a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, or equivalent, and completion of courses in anatomy, physiology, exercise physiology, biomechanics, motor learning, and sport psychology with a grade of B- or better in each.
- a minimum undergraduate grade-point average (GPA) of 2.75 in the last 60 semester units (a 3.0 GPA is preferred).
- completion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE): minimum scores of 425 on verbal, 425 on quantitative, and 3.5 on the GRE writing component, must be submitted as part of the application process prior to admission.
- international students must achieve a minimum score of 600 on the written TOEFL (or 250 on the computerized TOEFL). The TOEFL standard must be completed prior to the admission to the graduate program.

A student may be conditionally admitted to the program if:

- The undergraduate degree lacks one or more of the following courses: anatomy, physiology, exercise physiology, biomechanics, motor learning, and sport psychology. These courses must be satisfactorily completed with a grade of B- or better in each before enrollment in graduate-level courses.
- The GRE scores or GPA are below the required minimum.

Applicants must also submit the names of three references, including contact information, and a statement of intent with their application.

### Course Of Study

Core: 15 units

Elective courses: 9 units

Culminating experience: 6 units

Total units: 30

### Required Core

All students must complete the following core courses:

KINS 610 (3) Statistics for Kinesiology

KINS 635 (3) Research Methods in Kinesiology

KINS 640 (3) Psychology of Sport & Exercise

KINS 650 (3) Exercise Physiology

KINS 655 (3) Biomechanics

### Elective Courses

9 units. Elective courses should support the student's area of emphasis:

Exercise Science/Health Promotion

Teaching / Coaching

Courses must be approved by the student's advisor/committee. These courses should be 500-600 level, with allowance for 300-400 level courses on a case-by-case basis.

Graduate assistants who will be teaching during their second year are required to take KINS 615 (College Teaching in Kinesiology). Those not designated as graduate assistants may count this course as an elective.

### Capstone Course

KINS 690 (1-6) Thesis Writing Seminar

This is required for all graduate options. Successful completion of the degree requires a thesis, a project, or written comprehensive exams. The thesis and project include an oral defense.



# LIBERAL STUDIES / ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

**Bachelor of Arts degree  
with a major in Liberal Studies –  
Elementary Education**

**Program Director**

Chris Hopper, Ph.D.  
707-826-3853  
cah3@humboldt.edu

**Liberal Studies Elementary Education  
Advisor**

Dan Flockhart  
707-826-3752  
djf17@humboldt.edu

**LSEE Office**

Harry Griffith Hall 202A  
707-826-3752  
www.humboldt.edu/lsee

**The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- fluency in written and spoken language to a variety of audiences; in particular, communication skills required for teaching and professional activities
- competence in the fields listed below, in particular those portions of the field which have relevance to elementary education and K-8 student content standards:
  - English
  - mathematics
  - visual and performing arts (art, music, drama, dance)
  - science
  - history/social studies
  - physical education/health education
  - understanding of foundational theory and practice in teaching and learning related to K-8 student achievement
- understanding of issues which affect decisions about what, who, how, when, and why we teach, including appreciation for and engagement with diversity of K-8 students (e.g. English learners and students with disabilities).

Our primary mission is to provide strong knowledge-based education in the liberal arts in preparation for teaching in elementary schools. The Bachelor of Arts program gives special attention to subjects commonly taught in public and private schools. It also prepares students to pass the CSET exam in order to become elementary (K-8) school teachers in California and other states. For those students not planning to teach, the degree provides a foundation for profes-

sional opportunities working with children and youth.

The elementary teacher is usually responsible for teaching most or all subjects in a self-contained classroom, so LSEE includes courses from a wide variety of departments, programs, and disciplines to provide effective subject-matter preparation for the prospective teacher.

The program encourages students to gain experience in elementary school classrooms in a variety of settings and subject areas through a series of four required fieldwork courses. Additional experiences tutoring or volunteering in children's programs are recommended.

Students will be required to complete a live-scan finger print and tuberculosis clearance before participating in such experiences. See the LSEE webpage at [www.humboldt.edu/lsee](http://www.humboldt.edu/lsee) for more information.

**Preparation**

Try to work with elementary school-aged children in as many settings as possible. A background in a language other than English will help those planning to teach in California.

**REQUIREMENTS**

See Education and contact the education office or a faculty advisor for prerequisites and admission requirements to the elementary education credential program and for information on state teaching certification.

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

*Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all major requirements.*

**Lower Division**

- EDUC 110 (1) Introduction to Education
- CD 256 (3) Middle Childhood Dev., or
- PSYC 213 (3) The School-Age Child

**Upper Division**

- ART 358 (3) Art Structure
- CD 355 (3) Language Development, or
- COMM 422 (4) Children's Communication Development
- ECON 320 (3) Dev. of Economic Concepts
- EED 310 (1) Exploring Teaching as a Career

- ENGL 323 (3) Children's Literature
- ENGL 326 (4) Language Studies for Teachers
- ENGL 424 (3) Communication in Writing I
- GEOG 470 (3) Topics in Geography for Teachers
- HED 400 (3) Sound Mind/Body
- HIST 311 (3) World History to 1750
- KINS 475 (3) Elementary School Physical Education
- MATH 308B/MATH 308C (3/3) Mathematics for Elementary Education
- MUS 312/MUS 313 (2/2) Musicianship
- SCI 331 (3) Fundamental Science Concepts for Elementary Education
- SCI 431 (3) Nature & Practice of Science - Elementary Education
- SOC 303 (3) Race & Inequality, or
- ES 304/GEOG 304 (3) Migrations & Mosaics, or
- AIE 330 (3),
- AIE 335 (3),
- AIE 340 (3),
- or COMM 322 (4)
- TA 322 (3) Creative Drama, or
- DANC 484 (3) Creative Dance for the Classroom

**Fieldwork Courses**

- EED 210 (1) Direct Experience with Children
- LSEE 311 (1.5) Mathematics Fieldwork Observation & Seminar
- LSEE 312 (1.5) Social Studies & Science Fieldwork Observation & Seminar
- LSEE 411 (2) Language Arts Fieldwork & Seminar

**Capstone Course**

- LSEE 412 (1) Senior Capstone

**Depth Of Study**

Complete a 9- to 10-unit depth of study program from: child development, creative dramatics, English as a second language, history/social science, mathematics, music, physical education, psychology, Spanish, studio art, and science. The LSEE advisor has a list of specific courses in each area. Students with a depth of study in mathematics and/or science can apply for financial support.



# LINGUISTICS MINOR

---

## Minor in Linguistics

Administered by the Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences.

### Program Leader

Armeda C. Reitzel, Ph.D.

### Communication Department

House 54, Room 110  
707-826-3779

### The Program

Faculty are drawn from several departments for an interdisciplinary, integrated program of study. Participants analyze language in all its aspects.

Linguistics students find they have a background for careers requiring both written and spoken communication skills. Potential careers: linguist, translator, interpreter, advertising specialist, writer, intelligence specialist, speech/language pathologist, speech writer, materials developer, editor, and ESL teacher.

This minor also provides a background for students wanting to do graduate work in linguistics, modern languages, or a social science.

### Preparation

In high school take courses in social studies, English, and a language other than English.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

### Introductory Phase

ENGL 326 Language Study for Teachers  
One year of a language other than English in sequence at the university level (6-10 units)

### Developmental Phase

One course each from two of the following options (6-7 units)

- **Option 1:**  
ANTH 340 (4) Language & Culture
- **Option 2:**  
COMM 422 (4) Children's  
Communication Dev., **or**  
ENGL 417/COMM 417 (3)  
Second Language  
Acquisition, **or**  
ENGL 328 (4) Structure of American  
English
- **Option 3:**  
FREN 311 (4) French V & Stories  
from the Francophone  
World, **or**  
GERM 311 (4) German Level V, **or**  
SPAN 311 (4) Spanish Level V
- **Option 4:**  
PHIL 100 (3) Logic, **or**  
PHIL 485 (3) Issues & Thinkers of  
Philosophical Interest  
[when topic is Philosophy  
of Language]

### Culminating Phase

LING 495 (3) Practicum in Language  
Studies

**See also the Teaching English as a Second  
Language minor under English programs.**





# MATHEMATICS

## **Bachelor of Arts degree**

### **with a major in Mathematics —**

option available in applied mathematics

## **Minor in Mathematics**

## **Minor in Applied Mathematics**

See also the minor in Applied Statistics.

For a Master of Science degree with an option in mathematical modeling, see Environmental Systems.

## **Department Chair**

Tyler Evans, Ph.D.

## **Department of Mathematics**

Behavioral & Social Sciences 320

707-826-3143

www.humboldt.edu/math

## **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- competence in the field of mathematics, including the ability to apply the techniques of calculus to mathematics, science, natural resources, and environmental engineering; the ability to develop and analyze standard models (primarily linear models) for systems in mathematics, science, natural resources, and environmental engineering; the ability to read, evaluate, and create mathematical proofs; the ability to write algorithms to investigate questions, solve problems, or test conjectures using standard tools (e.g. spreadsheet), specialized programs (e.g. MATLAB) and statistical programs (e.g. R); the ability to analyze the validity and efficacy of mathematical work

- fundamental understanding of the discipline of mathematics including the historical development of the main mathematical and statistical areas in the undergraduate curriculum; the ability to apply knowledge from one branch of mathematics to another and from mathematics to other disciplines; the role and responsibilities of mathematicians and mathematical work in science, engineering, education, and the broader society

- fluency in mathematical language through communication of their mathematical work including competence in written presentations of pure and applied mathematical work that follows normal conventions for logic and syntax; oral presentation of pure and applied mathematical work which is technically correct and is engaging for the audience; individual and collaborative project work in

which a project question is described, methodologically discussed and implemented, results are analyzed, and justifiable conclusions are drawn.

Mathematics students find an active and supportive department atmosphere that provides relevant preparation for mathematics related careers and/or excellent mentorship for graduate studies. To complement their studies, students have access to several campus computer labs, including one dedicated to mathematical applications. Students are active in the Math Club and there is a weekly Math Colloquium series.

Endowments honoring Michael Tucker and Harry Kieval enable the mathematics department to award a total of \$2500 in scholarships to two or three outstanding math majors each year. The Harry S. Kieval endowment also provides for guest lecturers twice each year and for an annual scholarship (\$300 per student) for one or two students transferring to Humboldt State University with the intention of majoring in mathematics.

Potential careers: systems analyst, statistics methods analyst, teacher, demographer, economic analyst, mathematics consultant, statistician, applied science programmer, financial investment analyst, actuary, and mathematician.

## **Preparation**

Take math courses every year in high school. Creative writing, reading, art, and computer programming are also helpful.

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses in the major (all options).

## **Lower Division**

CS 111 (4) Computer Science Foundations I

**or** an approved course in computer programming

MATH 109 (4) Calculus I

MATH 110 (4) Calculus II

MATH 210 (4) Calculus III

MATH 240 (3) Introduction to Mathematical Thought

MATH 241 (3) Elements of Linear Algebra

## **Upper Division**

MATH 313 (4) Ordinary Differential Equations

MATH 316 (4) Real Analysis I

STAT 323 (4) Probability & Statistics

MATH 343 (4) Introduction to Algebraic Structures

MATH 344 (3) Linear Algebra

Plus one of the following:

MATH 416 (3) Real Analysis II, **or**

MATH 443 (3) Advanced Algebraic Structures

Plus an approved program of upper division and graduate math courses to bring the total units at or above the 300 level to 26.

## **Applied Mathematics Option**

This option provides a theoretical foundation and skills necessary to apply mathematics or mathematical computing to problems encountered in other disciplines.

## **Lower Division**

Same as the major in mathematics

## **Upper Division**

MATH 313 (4) Ordinary Differential Equations

MATH 316 (4) Real Analysis I

STAT 323 (4) Probability & Statistics

MATH 351 (4) Introduction to Numerical Analysis

MATH 361 (4) Introduction to Mathematical Modeling

Plus one of the following:

MATH 315 (4) Advanced Calculus, **or**

MATH 344 (3) Linear Algebra

Plus an approved program of upper division and graduate math courses to bring the total units at or above the 300 level to 26.

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINORS**

### **Mathematics Minor**

#### **Lower Division**

CS 111 (4) Computer Science Foundations I

**or** an approved course in computer programming

MATH 109 (4) Calculus I

MATH 110 (4) Calculus II

- MATH 210 (4) Calculus III  
 MATH 240 (3) Introduction to  
 Mathematical Thought  
 MATH 241 (3) Elements of Linear Algebra

#### Upper Division

- MATH 343 (4) Introduction to Algebraic  
 Structures, **or**  
 MATH 340 (3) Number Theory  
 Plus approved courses to bring the total  
 to 10 upper division units.

#### Applied Mathematics Minor

##### Lower Division

- CS 111 (4) Computer Science  
 Foundations I  
**or** an approved course in computer  
 programming

- STAT 108 (4) Elementary  
 Statistics, **or**
- STAT 109 (4) Introductory  
 Biostatistics

Plus either of the following groups:

- MATH 109 (4) Calculus I  
 MATH 110 (4) Calculus II  
 MATH 210 (4) Calculus III  
 MATH 241 (4) Elements of Linear  
 Algebra

##### OR

- MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the  
 Biological Sciences &  
 Natural Resources  
 (NR)  
 MATH 205 (3) Multivariate Calculus  
 for the Biological  
 Sciences & NR  
 MATH 241 (3) Elements of Linear  
 Algebra

#### Upper Division

- MATH 313 (4) Ordinary Differential  
 Equations, **or**  
 MATH 361 (4) Introduction to  
 Mathematical Modeling

Plus approved courses to bring the total to  
 10 upper division units.



# MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

#### Bachelor of Arts degree

**with a major in Mathematics —**  
 education option leading to a single  
 subject teaching credential

#### Department Chair

Tyler Evans, Ph.D.

#### Department of Mathematics

Behavioral & Social Sciences 320  
 707-826-3143  
[www.humboldt.edu/math](http://www.humboldt.edu/math)

#### The Program

This program prepares students primarily  
 for teaching math in junior high school and  
 high school. (For information on preliminary  
 and professional clear teaching credentials,  
 see Education.)

Courses in calculus, computer program-  
 ming, number theory, geometry, statistics,  
 and history of mathematics comprise the  
 program's core. Humboldt State offers sev-  
 eral computer laboratories with a variety of  
 computers, including mainframe, mini, and  
 microcomputers.

An active Math Club meets weekly and  
 sponsors various activities and talks. A  
 special scholarship fund for outstanding  
 mathematics students was established by  
 professor emeritus Harry S. Kieval.

#### Preparation

Take mathematics each year in high school.  
 Creative writing, reading, art, and computer  
 programming are also helpful.

#### REQUIREMENTS

*For a description of degree requirements to  
 be fulfilled in addition to those listed below  
 for the major, please see "The Bachelor's  
 Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72,  
 and "The Master's Degree" section of the  
 catalog, pp. 73-74.*

**Please note:** Degree requirements listed  
 here do not include professional education  
 courses required for the credential.

Students earning this degree may waive  
 CSET assessments before entering the  
 credential program. Before applying to the  
 secondary education credential program,  
 students must meet the prerequisite of 45  
 hours early field experience or enroll in SED  
 210/SED 410.

#### Lower Division

- CS 111 (4) Computer Science  
 Foundations I  
**or** an approved course in computer  
 programming

- MATH 109 (4) Calculus I  
 MATH 110 (4) Calculus II  
 MATH 210 (4) Calculus III  
 MATH 240 (3) Introduction to  
 Mathematical Thought  
 MATH 241 (3) Elements of Linear Algebra

#### Upper Division

- MATH 340 (3) Number Theory  
 MATH 343 (4) Introduction to Algebraic  
 Structures

- MATH 370 (3) School Mathematics from  
 Advanced Viewpoint I  
 MATH 371 (3) Geometry  
 MATH 470 (3) School Mathematics from  
 an Advanced Viewpoint II  
 STAT 323 (4) Probability & Statistics  
 MATH 301 (3) Mathematics & Culture:  
 Historical Perspective, **or**  
 MATH 401 (3) History of Mathematics I

Students also should take:

- sufficient units in approved upper  
 division mathematics courses to bring  
 the total to 26 — recommended:  
 MATH 316 (4) Real Analysis I  
 MATH 474 (3) Graph Theory  
 MATH 481 (1) Workshop in Tutoring  
 Mathematics
- an approved, coherent program of not  
 less than eight units in a field of study in  
 which mathematics is applicable (see  
 advisor)
- strongly recommended:  
 PHIL 100 (3) Logic  
 JMC 232 (3) Technical Writing  
 ART 105B (3) Beginning Drawing



# MEDIA STUDIES MINOR

## Minor in Media Studies

### Department Chair

Mark Larson, Ph.D.

### Department of Journalism & Mass Communication

Bret Harte House 52  
707-826-4775  
www.humboldt.edu/journalism

### The Program

Study the role and effects of mass media in contemporary society.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

18 units, including the following:

### Core

Nine units from the following:

- JMC 116 (3) Introduction to Mass Communication
- JMC 316 (3) Mass Media & Contemporary Society
- JMC 332 (3) Responsibility in Mass Communication

### Media Analysis And Criticism

Three units from the following:

- JMC 318 (3) Empirical Research in Communication

### Media History

Three units from the following:

- FILM 102 (3) Introduction to Radio, Television & Film
- FILM 305 (3) Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s
- FILM 306 (3) Art of Film: 1950s to Present
- JMC 340 (3) Mass Communication History

### Media And Culture

Three units from the following:

- JMC 302 (3) Mass Media & the Popular Arts
- JMC 312 (3) Women & Mass Media
- JMC 330 (3) Int'l Mass Communication



# MULTICULTURAL QUEER STUDIES MINOR

## Minor in Multicultural Queer Studies

See also the Multicultural Queer Studies Pathway within the Interdisciplinary Studies major option in Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies (CRGS).

### CRGS Chair

Kim Berry, Ph.D.  
BSS 154A  
707-826-4329

### Department of Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies

Behavioral & Social Sciences 206  
707-826-3226, fax 826-3227  
www.humboldt.edu/crgs

### The Program

The minor in Multicultural Queer Studies provides a rich mixture of interdisciplinary courses and service-learning opportunities. Students draw on classes from critical race, gender and sexuality studies, women's studies, ethnic studies, political science, psychology, education, sociology, theater arts, English, and other departments to study political and cultural issues related to sexual identity, sex, gender identity, and sexuality in a multicultural, multiracial, and multidisciplinary context.

Through PSYC 437, students study scholarship and current political issues around gender identity and sexuality, particularly concerning the social categories lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and transsexual. All minors gain an understanding of the inter-

sections of race, gender, sexuality and class through CRGS 108. Minors take another seven units in approved Multicultural Queer Studies elective classes. Finally, the minor has a 2- to 3-unit service learning component, providing field-based opportunities to grapple with issues of gender and sexual identity in a political, service, or cultural context. Sites for internships might include the Raven Project, HSU's Queer Student Union, the Eric Rofes Center, the Queer Coffee Shop, Planned Parenthood, Humboldt Domestic Violence Services, United Through Diversity, and local high-school-based gay-straight alliances.

This minor can be particularly useful for those planning careers in education, social work, human services, public health, law, psychology, journalism and media, social justice activism, and community development.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

### Core Curriculum

- PSYC 437 (3) Sexual Diversity
- CRGS 108 (3) Power/Privilege: Race, Class, Gender & Sexuality

### Service Learning and Internship Courses

Options include:

- CRGS 410 (1-3) Internship Course
- CRGS 313/EDUC 313 (3) Community Activism

Consult with the advisor for approval for service learning courses not on this list.

## Elective Courses

Multicultural Queer Studies Courses

Seven approved elective units in Multicultural Queer Studies. Options include:

- ANTH 430/WS 430 (3-4) "Queer" Across Cultures
- EDUC 318/WS 318 (3) Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools
- ENGL 336 (4) when offered as Multicultural Queer Narratives
- ENGL 360 (4) when offered as Queer Theory
- ENGL 465 B-C / ES 465 B-C / WS 465 B-C (4) when offered as Performing Race & Gender
- FILM 465/TFD 565 (4) when offered as Queer Movies
- PSYC 436/WS 436 (3) Human Sexuality
- PSYC 236 (1) Choices & Changes in Sexuality
- SOC 316/WS 316 (4) Gender & Society
- WS 350 (4) Women's Health & Body Politics
- WS 370 (3-4) Queer Women's Lives, or
- ENGL 360 (4) when offered as Queer Women's Literature
- WS 480 (1-5) Transgender Lives and Experiences

Consult with the advisor for approval for special topics courses not on this list.



# MUSIC

## Bachelor of Arts degree

**with a major in Music** — with the following options:

- Composition
- Performance
- Music Studies
- Music Education

## Minor in Music

### Department Chair

Brian Post, Ph.D.

### Department of Music

Music Complex 143

707-826-3531

[www.humboldt.edu/music](http://www.humboldt.edu/music)

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to hear, identify, and work conceptually with the elements of music — rhythm, melody, harmony, and structure
- familiarity with and an ability to perform a wide selection of musical literature representing principal eras, genres, and cultural sources
- ability in performing areas appropriate to their needs, interest, and degree path.

For the student wishing to pursue music as a career, the department is committed to helping him/her:

- perfect skills as a performer or leader;
- study the rich legacy and tradition of music literature and history;
- identify, understand, and use the concepts which underlie and give order to the study of music; and
- prepare for graduate study or for a career in a music-related field.

The degree prepares performers, composers, and teachers. Some students prepare for advanced degrees in musicology, composition, and performance. Our graduates typically enjoy careers such as: instrumentalist, conductor, composer/arranger, music editor, critic, pianist, vocalist, disc jockey, studio teacher, accompanist, recording engineer, instrument repairer, copyist, or piano technician.

The department is committed to providing quality education directed to individual student needs. Students receive studio instruction in voice, piano, or instruments from highly qualified faculty who are active performers. Quality performance organizations (symphonic band, symphony, chamber

music ensembles, band, opera workshop, jazz band, vocal jazz ensemble, combos, percussion ensemble, and calypso band) allow study of the finest musical literature.

The music complex features a 201-seat recital hall, a smart classroom, many practice rooms, computer labs, a tech shop, recording equipment, plus a large inventory of brass, woodwind, and string instruments. The music library contains one of the most comprehensive collections of chamber music on the West Coast.

Nationally recognized performing artists frequently visit Humboldt to perform as soloists with student ensembles. Guest artists offer master classes to students. Summer chamber music workshops provide valuable opportunities for the serious performer.

The department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

## Preparation

Entering students find it beneficial to have a music background that includes private study and experience in performance organizations.

## REQUIREMENTS

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

Music majors must participate in a performance ensemble each semester. Students who receive a financial award from the music department must participate in at least two ensembles during each semester in which they receive the award, with one ensemble being assigned by the department. Most large ensembles require an audition, usually signified by IA (Instructor Approval) in the course description. Specific audition requirements are available from the ensemble's conductor/director. In addition, majors are required to attend six complete performances as listeners during each semester in residence. Performances that fulfill this requirement include any concert presented under the auspices of the Department of Music and other concerts approved by the student's primary applied instructor.

All those taking studio lessons (majors, minors, nonmajors) will take a jury examination each semester. The complete policy is available from the department.

The music major consists of a 43-unit core (providing foundation courses in music theory, music history, and music performance) and four separate major options.

All entering majors begin in the **music studies option**, emphasizing a liberal arts orientation with a broad view. It involves guided electives, requiring 11 additional units beyond the core, yielding a total of 54 units for the music studies major.

The **performance option** requires selection of a performing emphasis area (voice, piano, orchestral instrument, guitar) and a successful audition. A senior recital is required in all areas of emphasis. For students in the piano emphasis and guitar emphasis, a junior recital is also required. The vocal and piano emphases consist of 22 units beyond the core, yielding a total of 65 units for the major. The instrumental emphasis and guitar emphasis both consist of 18 units beyond the core, yielding a total of 61 units for the major.

The **composition option** gives a practical background in music composition with an emphasis on the use of music technology. Students must audition to enter this track. It requires 18 units beyond the core, yielding a total of 61 units for the major. A senior recital is also required.

The **music education option** prepares students to teach music in elementary, middle, and high schools. The department is vitally concerned with providing quality experiences to prepare future music educators. A broad spectrum of course offerings provides opportunities to learn all aspects of music education. Following graduation with a Bachelor of Arts in music education, students may be eligible to enter a professional preparation program leading to a music teaching credential. (For information on preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see the Education section of this catalog.)

Students in the music education option receive instruction in all instrumental areas, keyboard, and voice. They may choose from a wide variety of performance organizations — symphonic band, choir, symphony, madrigals, chamber ensembles, band, opera workshop, jazz band, chorale, vocal jazz ensemble, and jazz combos. The high quality of these ensembles allows students to perform the finest of musical literature from a wide variety of historical eras and musical styles, while observing a conductor's effective rehearsal techniques that are vital for success as a teacher.

Entrance into the music education option involves four steps:

1. Complete an application, including questionnaire, available from the Music Department office.
2. An audition demonstrating performance skills on the student's primary instrument or voice.
3. An interview before a panel of faculty and local practitioners.
4. A transcript evaluation by the Coordinator of Music Education. Courses are assigned based on the results of this evaluation regardless of courses completed at other institutions.

Prior to graduation, music education majors must take the Subject Matter Competency Exam. This comprehensive test, spread out over several days, is taken during the spring term prior to graduation. It includes competency tests in lesson planning, conducting, score reading and preparation, and performance on voice, piano, and selected orchestral instruments. Majors must also demonstrate proficiency in guitar. Detailed competency requirements are available in the department office.

## Core Curriculum

*[required of all music majors]*

- MUS 104 (3) Introduction to Music  
MUS 106, MUS 107, MUS 150 (1-3)  
Ensembles\* [Four required.]
- MUS 110 (3) Fundamentals of Music  
MUS 112 (1) Piano I  
MUS 113 (1) Piano II  
MUS 130 (1) Piano III [based on placement evaluation, with advisor's consent, pianists may substitute a voice or instrument class]
- MUS 214 (3) Theory I  
MUS 215 (3) Theory II  
MUS 216 (1) Ear Training I  
MUS 217 (1) Ear Training II  
MUS 302 (3) Music in World Culture  
MUS 314 (3) Theory III  
MUS 315 (3) Theory IV  
MUS 316 (1) Ear Training III  
MUS 317 (1) Ear Training IV  
MUS 330 (1) Piano IV: Improvisation  
[with advisor's consent, pianists may substitute a voice or instrument class]
- MUS 348 (3) Music History:  
Antiquity to 1750  
MUS 349 (3) Music History:  
1750 to Present  
MUS 406, MUS 407, MUS 450 (1-3)  
Ensembles\* [Four required.]

## Music Studies Option

Five semesters of group or individual applied instruction chosen from MUS 220 - MUS 237 (MUS 420 - MUS 437 by advisement). Students may substitute MUS 108, MUS 109, MUS 355, MUS 357 by advisement depending upon availability of studio space and student's previous level of experience.

*Six upper division elective units selected from the following:*

- MUS 305 (3) Jazz: An American Art Form  
MUS 318 (2) Jazz Improvisation  
MUS 319 (2) Development of Musical Concepts  
MUS 320 (3) Composition: Film Scoring  
MUS 320B (3) Composition: Jazz & Pop Arranging  
MUS 320C (3) Composition: Electronic Music  
MUS 324 (2) Contemporary Composition Techniques  
MUS 326 (2) Counterpoint  
MUS 334 (2) Fundamentals of Conducting  
MUS 338 (3) Vocal & Instrumental Scoring  
MUS 356 (2) Lyric Diction  
MUS 360 (2) Music Technology: Midi & Finale  
MUS 361 (2) Music Technology: Recording & Playback  
MUS 384 (1) Choral Literature  
MUS 386 (1) Teaching of Applied Music [MUS 386L not acceptable for credit]  
MUS 387 (1) Instrumental Literature

## Performance Option

Listed below are the four emphasis areas within the performance option.

### Instrumental Emphasis

- MUS 222-MUS 236 (1-3) Studio Instruction, Intermediate [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]  
MUS 334 (2) Fundamentals of Conducting  
MUS 406-MUS 407 (1-3) Performance Ensemble\* [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]  
MUS 422-MUS 436 (1-3) Studio Instruction, Advanced [4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]  
MUS 440 (0) Senior Recital

*Four upper division elective units selected from the following:*

- MUS 305 (3) Jazz: An American Art Form  
MUS 318 (2) Jazz Improvisation  
MUS 319 (2) Development of Musical Concepts  
MUS 320 (3) Composition: Film Scoring  
MUS 320B (3) Composition: Jazz & Pop Arranging  
MUS 320C (3) Composition: Electronic Music  
MUS 324 (2) Contemporary Composition Techniques  
MUS 326 (2) Counterpoint  
MUS 334 (2) Fundamentals of Conducting  
MUS 338 (3) Vocal & Instrumental Scoring  
MUS 360 (2) Music Technology: Midi & Finale  
MUS 361 (2) Music Technology: Recording & Playback  
MUS 384 (1) Choral Literature  
MUS 386 (1) Teaching of Applied Music [MUS 386L not acceptable for credit]  
MUS 387 (1) Instrumental Literature

\* See separate list of specific ensemble requirements for each instrument, available from the Music Department.

### Guitar Emphasis

- MUS 237 (1-3) Studio Guitar, Intermediate  
[4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 334 (2) Fundamentals of  
Conducting
- MUS 340 (0) Junior Recital
- MUS 406–MUS 407 (1-3) Performance  
Ensemble\*  
[4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 437 (1-3) Studio Guitar, Advanced  
[4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 440 (0) Senior Recital

Approved electives proposed by student and approved by advisor and department chair before entry into upper division (4 units).

### Piano Emphasis

- MUS 220 (1-3) Studio Piano, Intermediate  
[4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 334 (2) Fundamentals of  
Conducting
- MUS 340 (0) Junior Recital
- MUS 353 (1) Accompanying  
[4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 385P (1) Performance Seminar  
[2 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 386 (1) Teaching of Applied Piano
- MUS 386L (1) Teaching of Applied Piano  
Lab
- MUS 406–MUS 407 (1-3) Performance  
Ensemble\*  
[4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 420 (1-3) Studio Piano, Advanced  
[4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 440 (0) Senior Recital

### Vocal Emphasis

- MUS 221 (1-3) Studio Voice, Intermediate  
[4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 334 (2) Fundamentals of  
Conducting
- MUS 356 (2) Lyric Diction
- MUS 385V (1) Performance Seminar  
[4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 386 (1) Teaching of Applied Voice
- MUS 386L (1) Teaching of Applied Voice  
Lab
- MUS 406–MUS 407 (1-3) Performance  
Ensemble\*  
[4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 421 (1-3) Studio Voice, Advanced  
[4 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 440 (0) Senior Recital

### Composition Option

- MUS 220–MUS 237 (1-3) Studio  
Instrument or Voice  
Instruction, Intermediate  
[2 sem. of 1 unit ea.]
- MUS 326 (2) Counterpoint
- MUS 338 (3) Vocal & Instrumental  
Scoring
- MUS 360 (2) Music Technology:  
Midi & Finale
- MUS 440 (0) Senior Recital

Take either of the following groups:

- MUS 324 (2) Contemporary  
Composition Techniques  
[1 semester]
- MUS 438 (1-3) Studio Composition,  
Advanced  
[4 semesters]

OR

- MUS 324 (2) Contemporary  
Composition Techniques  
[2 semesters]
- MUS 438 (1-3) Studio Composition,  
Advanced  
[3 semesters]

One of the following:

- MUS 320 (3) Composition: Film Scoring
- MUS 320B (3) Composition: Jazz & Pop  
Arranging
- MUS 320C (3) Composition: Electronic  
Music

Additional recommended electives:

- Courses in the MUS 320 series (above)  
not already taken
- MUS 180 (1-3) Introduction to Music  
Business & Technology
- MUS 220/MUS 420 (1-3) Studio Piano  
Instruction
- MUS 318 (2) Jazz Improvisation
- MUS 334 (2) Fundamentals of  
Conducting
- MUS 355 (1) Voice, Intermediate
- MUS 370–MUS 373 (.5) Instrumental  
Techniques

### Music Education Option

- MUS 220–MUS 237 (1-3) Studio  
Instruction, Intermediate  
[4 semesters]
- MUS 318 (2) Jazz Improvisation
- MUS 319 (2) Development of Musical  
Concepts
- MUS 334 (2) Fundamentals of  
Conducting
- MUS 338 (3) Vocal & Instrumental  
Scoring
- MUS 355 (1) Intermediate Voice  
[Vocal emphasis students must  
take MUS 356 (2), Lyric  
Diction, instead.]
- MUS 360 (2) Music Technology:  
Midi & Finale
- MUS 370–MUS 373 (.5) Instrumental  
Techniques
- MUS 381 (1) Selection, Care & Repair  
of Musical Instruments
- MUS 384 (1) Choral Literature
- MUS 387 (1) Instrumental Literature
- MUS 420–MUS 437 (1-3) Studio  
Instruction, Advanced  
[4 semesters]
- MUS 455 (1) Foundations of Music  
Education

**NOTE:** Courses listed above satisfy requirements for the music education major, but not for a teaching credential. Students must be admitted to the HSU Secondary Education Program in order to begin taking the professional education courses needed to earn a California teaching credential. Completing the requirements of the music education major obviates the need to take the CSET exam for entrance to a credential program. Before applying to the Secondary Education Program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours of early field experience or enroll in SED 210/ SED 410. In addition, students must take EDUC 285, Technology for Educators.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

- MUS 104 (3) Introduction to Music
- MUS 110 (3) Fundamentals of Music

Applied Instruction — in voice, piano, and another instrument, including one full year approved in one area and a semester each in the other two areas.

Performance Ensemble — 2 semesters. See separate list of specific ensemble requirements for the minor, available from department.

Plus six units of approved upper division music electives, to bring total units in the minor to 18.

\* See separate list of specific ensemble requirements for each instrument, available from department.

# NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES

## Bachelor of Arts degree

**with a major in Native American Studies** — with specialization options in Language & Literature, Law & Government, Natural Resources & the Environment, Society & Culture

## Minor in Native American Studies

### Department Chair

Marlon Sherman, J.D.

### Department of Native American Studies

Behavioral & Social Sciences 206

707-826-4329

[www.humboldt.edu/nasp](http://www.humboldt.edu/nasp)

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- knowledge of and the ability to communicate significant information regarding Native American cultures, histories, federal and tribal law and government, community development, language and tradition, stewardship, sovereignty, and other issues affecting life in Indian country, especially from a Native American perspective
- knowledge of research and application to research issues affecting life in Indian country by using academic support services, library materials and personnel, computing services, media services, and ancillary services (e.g. museum and health related facilities)
- the ability to recognize and utilize the academically-obtained resources and capabilities to respond to and assist local, regional, and national tribal efforts at meeting tribal needs in dealing with the community and interacting with all levels of government, as well as society as a whole
- knowledge of basic native environmental relationships and issues through their awareness of diverse Native American cultural imperatives and scientifically-derived perspectives, as well as an ability and desire to become respectful caretakers of the environment through cultivating and sustaining environmentally safe livelihoods, thus ensuring ecological unity, responsible use of land, policies free from discrimination, and protection of sacred and historical sites
- the ability to recognize the scope of tribal sovereignty as it relates to tribal, federal, and international laws (legislative and judicial), including the structure of federal/tribal relationships, indigenous autonomy, and self-governing behaviors.

Unique among CSU campuses in its close proximity to several thriving Native American communities, Humboldt provides a rich environment for studying the Native American heritage and for preparing for careers in areas such as Indian education, counseling, and cultural and natural resource management.

The Department of Native American Studies is a stand-alone department whose faculty are expert in many areas of arts, humanities, social sciences, natural resources, and Federal Indian Law. The department works closely with the Indian Teacher and Educational Personnel Program (ITEPP); the Indian Natural Resource, Science, and Engineering Program (INRSEP); and the Center for Indian Community Development (CICD).

The major in Native American Studies, particularly when combined with a minor in a specific field, is good preparation for graduate work in several social sciences, as well as for professional training in law, business, or social work. It also provides an excellent background for prospective teachers.

Other career opportunities: student services counselor, mental health worker, cultural resources specialist, tribal museum curator, Indian language teacher, and tribal administrator.

### Preparation

High school students should study the humanities, social studies, and history.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

### Core

- |         |     |   |
|---------|-----|---|
| NAS 104 | (3) | Introduction to Native American Studies |
| NAS 200 | (3) | The Indian in American History          |
| NAS 364 | (4) | Federal Indian Law I                    |

In addition to the core courses, majors must take an additional 24 upper division units in Native American Studies or in Native American topics in related disciplines (with the approval of the major advisors). Twelve of these units must come from one of the four specialization options or the general option.

### Specialization Options

#### Language & Literature

- |         |     |   |
|---------|-----|---|
| NAS 310 | (3) | Native American Literature                              |
| NAS 311 | (3) | Oral Literature & Oral Tradition                        |
| NAS 340 | (3) | Language & Communication in Native American Communities |
| NAS 345 | (3) | Native Languages of North America                       |
| NAS 401 | (3) | International Indigenous Issues [literature & language] |
| NAS 482 | (3) | Special Topics in Native American Language & Literature |

#### Law & Government

- |         |     |  |
|---------|-----|--|
| NAS 360 | (3) | Tribal Justice System                              |
| NAS 361 | (3) | Tribal Sovereignty, Tribal Citizens                |
| NAS 362 | (3) | Tribal Governance & Leadership                     |
| NAS 365 | (4) | Federal Indian Law II                              |
| NAS 366 | (3) | Tribal Water Rights                                |
| NAS 401 | (3) | International Indigenous Issues [law & government] |
| NAS 460 | (3) | Tribal Rights: Federal Role                        |
| NAS 481 | (3) | Special Topics in Native American Law & Government |

#### Natural Resources & the Environment

- |         |     |  |
|---------|-----|--|
| NAS 331 | (3) | Introduction to Native American Perspectives on Natural Resources Management |
| NAS 332 | (3) | Environmental Justice  |
| NAS 366 | (3) | Tribal Water Rights  |
| NAS 401 | (3) | International Indigenous Issues [natural resource/environmental]             |
| NAS 484 | (3) | Special Topics in Native American Natural Resources & Environment            |

#### Society & Culture

- |         |     |   |
|---------|-----|---|
| NAS 306 | (3) | Native Peoples of North America         |
| NAS 320 | (3) | Native American Psychology              |
| NAS 325 | (3) | Native Tribes of California             |
| NAS 327 | (3) | Native Tribes of North American Regions |
| NAS 336 | (3) | Nature & Issues of Genocide             |

- NAS 352 (3) Archaeology of  
Northwestern California
- NAS 374 (3) Native American Health
- NAS 401 (3) International Indigenous  
Issues [society & culture]
- NAS 483 (3) Special Topics in Native  
American Society &  
Culture

**General Option** (12 units)

*Required:*

- NAS 331 (3) Introduction to Native  
American Perspectives  
on Natural Resources  
Management

One from:

- NAS 310 (3) Native American Literature,  
**or**
- NAS 311 (3) Oral Literature & Oral  
Tradition, **or**
- NAS 340 (3) Language &  
Communication in Native  
American Communities

One from:

- NAS 306 (3) Native Peoples of North  
America, **or**
- NAS 325 (3) Native Tribes of California,  
**or**
- NAS 327 (3) Native Tribes of North  
American Regions

**Electives**

In addition to an option, majors must take an additional 12 upper division units in Native American studies. Students with a specialization option must take six of these units outside their option. With approval of the major advisor, majors may substitute one or more courses in Native American topics in related disciplines.

Students are encouraged, but not required, to make at least three of their elective units a directed research project (NAS 499).

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

Select 15 units from among the Native American Studies courses (6 units must be upper division courses). ITEPP courses don't count toward the minor requirement.





# NATURAL RESOURCES

## MINOR IN NATURAL RESOURCES

### Minor in Natural Resources

#### Department Chair

Steven R. Martin, Ph.D.

#### Environmental Science & Management Department

Natural Resources Building 200

707-826-4147

[www.humboldt.edu/environment](http://www.humboldt.edu/environment)

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

- BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
EMP 105 (3) Natural Resource Conservation  
SOIL 260 (3) Introduction to Soil Science

At least three courses from the following (at least six units must be 300 or above):

- EMP 210 (3) Public Land Use Policies & Management  
EMP 215 (3) Natural Resources & Recreation  
EMP 310 (3) Introduction to Natural Resource Planning  
FISH 300 (3) Introduction to Fishery Biology  
FOR 315 (3) Forest Management  
FOR 374 (3) Wilderness Area Mgmt.  
OCN 301 (3) Marine Ecosystems — Human Impact  
OCN 304 (3) Resources of the Sea  
RRS 306 (3) Wildland Resource Principles  
WLDF 300 (3) Wildlife Ecology & Management, **or**  
WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Management

## MASTER OF SCIENCE

### Master of Science degree

#### with a major in Natural Resources — options in:

Environmental & NR Sciences  
Fisheries  
Forest, Watershed & Wildland Sciences  
Wildlife

### Natural Resources Graduate Program

Forestry Building 101

707-826-3256

[www.humboldt.edu/environment](http://www.humboldt.edu/environment)

Gary Hendrickson, Program Coordinator

707-826-4233

### Admission Requirements

Students must have:

- undergraduate preparation equivalent to a bachelor's degree in the selected option;
- minimum undergraduate grade-point average of 3.0 for the last 60 units;
- combined verbal and quantitative score of 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE);
- GPA or GRE requirements may be excepted by extensive work experience or exceptional GRE score or GPA.

### Supporting Materials

Submit the following supporting materials to the Graduate Secretary, College of Natural Resources and Sciences;

- Statement of objectives including reasons for desiring a master's degree, area of interest within the option applied for, and type of research project(s) you might wish to undertake. Since admission depends on approval by the faculty, identification of a specific area of interest or research project is important.
- Official transcripts from all accredited colleges or universities you have attended.
- At least three letters or recommendation from individuals who can assess your potential as a graduate student.
- Results from the verbal and quantitative portions of the GRE should be sent to the University by the testing service. The University will forward them to the Graduate Secretary.
- A résumé.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE

### Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences

ENRS graduate studies are oriented toward environmental analysis and land use planning; environmental science, particularly ecological restoration, renewable energy, and energy policy; recreational use of natural resources; and geospatial analysis of environmental and natural resource-related topics.

- Required courses: EMP 690 and EMP 695
- Enrollment in EMP 685 is required during each semester of residence. A maximum of two units is applicable to the 30-unit requirement.
- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- Students must enroll in three units of EMP 690, through regular enrollment (i.e. not Extended Education), the semester that they 1) gain committee approval of their thesis; 2) defend their thesis; and 3) submit their thesis to the NR graduate coordinator. If an additional semester is needed to graduate, students may enroll in one unit of EMP 693 (Extended Education) their final semester.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

### Fisheries

The Fisheries program is designed primarily to produce graduates who can assess, develop, and manage fish habitats, populations, and commercial and recreational fisheries. The program is broad enough to allow students to prepare themselves for work in additional areas such as water pollution ecology and fish culture.

- Required courses: FISH 310, FISH 458, FISH 460, FISH 685, FISH 690, FISH 695, or equivalents.
- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 and no more than 60 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.

- During the first four semesters at HSU, all graduate students shall enroll in three units each of FISH 690 and FISH 695. In all subsequent semesters in residence, students shall enroll in at least one unit each of FISH 690 and FISH 695.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.
- Approved upper division and graduate electives bringing the total units to no fewer than 30 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

### **Forest, Watershed & Wildland Sciences**

Graduate studies in Forest, Watershed & Wildland Sciences are oriented toward generating a greater understanding of the ecology and management of forests, rangelands, and the soils and watersheds that support them. Graduate research is focused on a wide variety of topics, including forest ecology, fire science, forest growth and dynamics, forest operations analysis, watershed processes, rangeland ecology soil science, and integrative analyses across these areas.

- Required courses: FWWS 501, FWWS 690, and FWWS 695. All students are required to enroll in at least one unit of at least two of the following courses every semester: FWWS 690, FWWS 695, or FWWS 699.
- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

### **Wildlife**

Wildlife focuses on the conservation, management, ecology, behavior, and habitat requirements of wildlife species. Research projects emphasize the application of science to addressing issues in wildlife conservation and management.

- Required courses: WLDF 585, WLDF 690, WLDF 695
- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.



## **NEWS-EDITORIAL MINOR**

### **Minor in News-Editorial**

#### **Department Chair**

Mark Larson, Ph.D.

#### **Department of Journalism & Mass Communication**

Bret Harte House 52

707-826-4775

[www.humboldt.edu/journalism](http://www.humboldt.edu/journalism)

### **The Program**

Students completing this minor can become reporters, editors, copy editors, technical writers, sports writers, and magazine writers.

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

JMC 116 (3) Introduction to Mass Communication

JMC 120 (3) Beginning Reporting

One of the following courses:

JMC 320 (3) Public Affairs Reporting

JMC 324 (3) Magazine Writing

Plus seven units of approved upper division courses from those required for the journalism major's news-editorial concentration (see Journalism major).



# OCEANOGRAPHY

## Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Oceanography

### Minor in Oceanography

#### Department of Oceanography

Natural Resources Building 200  
707-826-3540, fax 826-4145  
www.humboldt.edu/oceanography

#### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- utilization of scientific concepts from biology, chemistry, geology, physics, and mathematics to understand fundamental oceanographic processes and functions
- the ability to employ appropriate sampling, laboratory, and computer techniques to collect, measure, and interpret oceanographic information
- integration of conceptual and technical understanding to address complex interdisciplinary problems in oceanography
- utilization of reading, writing, and oral skills to effectively communicate oceanographic information.

Humboldt's students have the advantage of living in an ideal natural environment for marine studies, close to both the ocean and a number of estuaries and lagoons. Humboldt State University has a fully equipped marine laboratory in the nearby town of Trinidad and a research vessel docked in Humboldt Bay, allowing students to supplement classroom learning through laboratory and seagoing experiences and field trips.

Flexible coursework and experiences allow students a variety of choices while still providing an education of considerable breadth, an understanding of fundamental concepts unique to oceanography, and an appreciation of how concepts from allied fields interrelate. The intent is to develop an interdisciplinary train of thought essential for understanding the marine environment.

Participants also study in depth a science related to oceanography, such as geology, chemistry, physics, or biology. This program allows a student to:

- prepare as an ocean scientist to collect, process, and aid in interpreting scientific data collected on oceanographic cruises and other field work conducted by federal, state, educational, or private institutions and agencies;

- prepare for graduate study in oceanography or a related science by acquiring a broad, sound science background;
- secure a broad science background and sound fundamental education (for those with an interest in the major who do not intend to use it as a career).

Humboldt's program prepares ocean scientists who collect, process, and interpret scientific data. Graduates excel in these careers: oceanographer, research assistant, marine biologist, marine products salesperson, aquatic biologist, marine geophysicist, hydrologist, water pollution technician, environmental specialist, scientific officer, hydrographic surveyor, earth scientist, aquatic chemist.

#### Preparation

Students should have a good background in biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Competence with computers and a language other than English is recommended.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

##### Lower Division

BIOL 105	(4)	Principles of Biology
CHEM 109	(5)	General Chemistry
CHEM 110	(5)	General Chemistry
GEOLOGY 109	(4)	General Geology
OCN 109	(4)	General Oceanography
OCN 260	(1)	Sampling Techniques & Field Studies

STAT 108	(4)	Elementary Statistics, or
STAT 109	(4)	Introductory Biostatistics

Take **either** Group 1 or 2 (see advisor):

##### Group 1:

MATH 109	(4)	Calculus I
MATH 110	(4)	Calculus II
MATH 210	(4)	Calculus III
PHYX 109	(4)	General Physics I
PHYX 110	(4)	General Physics II

##### Group 2:

MATH 105	(3)	Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
----------	-----	--

MATH 205	(3)	Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & NR
PHYX 106	(4)	College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
PHYX 107	(4)	College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics

Plus 3 units of additional approved MATH, STAT, or CS coursework.

##### Upper Division

OCN 310	(4)	Biological Oceanography
OCN 320	(4)	Physical Oceanography
OCN 330	(4)	Chemical Oceanography
OCN 340	(4)	Geological Oceanography
OCN 370	(2)	Library Research & Report Writing
OCN 420	(3)	Oceans & Climate
OCN 485	(1)	Undergraduate Seminar
OCN 495	(3)	Field Cruise I
OCN 496	(2)	Field Cruise II

Plus a 10-unit package of approved electives, tailored individually to the student's educational goals. Besides satisfying the major requirement, the elective package commonly leads to completion of a minor in a related field of study.

#### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE OCEANOGRAPHY MINOR

OCN 109	(4)	General Oceanography
OCN 260	(1)	Sampling Techniques & Field Studies

*Two of the following:*

OCN 310	(4)	Biological Oceanography
OCN 320	(4)	Physical Oceanography
OCN 330	(4)	Chemical Oceanography
OCN 340	(4)	Geological Oceanography

*One additional course from the 300-level classes listed above or a course from the following list:*

OCN 301	(3)	Marine Ecosystems — Human Impact
OCN 304	(3)	Resources of the Sea
OCN 410	(3)	Zooplankton Ecology
OCN 420	(3)	Oceans & Climate
OCN 430	(3)	Marine Pollution
OCN 495	(3)	Field Cruise I
BIOL 430	(3)	Intertidal Ecology
CHEM 370	(3)	Earth System Chemistry
FISH 310	(4)	Ichthyology
FISH 335	(3)	US & World Fisheries
GEOLOGY 460	(3)	Solid Earth Geophysics



# PHILOSOPHY

## Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Philosophy

**Minor in Philosophy** — Asian Aspects, Ethics & Values, Fundamental Aspects, History of Western Philosophy

### Department Chair

Dave Heise, Ph.D.

### Department of Philosophy

Behavioral & Social Sciences 506  
707-826-4124, fax 826-4122  
phil@humboldt.edu  
www.humboldt.edu/philosophy

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated the ability to:

- define concepts and use traditional vocabulary of philosophy
- use the logical methods of analysis to critically assess philosophical arguments
- apply methods of philosophy to specific issues and problems
- identify, articulate, and evaluate philosophical arguments.

The Philosophy major provides its students with the opportunity to engage in critical as well as constructive dialogue with the greatest thinkers in both the Eastern and Western traditions. This includes ideas and values, from ancient through contemporary works, which continue to influence and challenge our thinking in all areas of human thought and action. While learning how to read such works philosophically, both class discussions and writing assignments will assist the student in learning how to think, speak, and write philosophically. These skills will cultivate the power to logically analyze and holistically integrate concepts and theories, as well as lay the foundations for a lifetime of learning in that students will learn how to learn for themselves. A degree in Philosophy will provide one of the best preparations both for an academic career, as well as for many other professions, such as law, medicine, government and education.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.

Philosophy majors must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses taken to fulfill the major requirements.

PHIL 100 (3) Logic

### Upper Division

PHIL 302 (3) Environmental Ethics

PHIL 303 (3) Theories of Ethics

PHIL 341 (3) Presocratics, Plato, Aristotle

PHIL 342 (3) Descartes, Locke, Hume

PHIL 343 (3) Kant, Hegel, James

PHIL 345 (3) Philosophies of China, or

PHIL 346 (3) Philosophies of India

PHIL 371 (3) Contemporary Social & Political Philosophy

PHIL 420 (3) Contemporary Epistemology & Metaphysics

PHIL 425 (3) Philosophy of Science

Two seminars selected from offerings of PHIL 485.

Two electives chosen from the following: PHIL 301, PHIL 304, PHIL 306, PHIL 309, PHIL 309B, PHIL 351, PHIL 355, PHIL 415, PHIL 475, PHIL 485. (Three units of PHIL 391 may be used in lieu of one of the electives and must be approved by the Department Chair for credit.)

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

Philosophy minors must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses taken to fulfill the minor requirements.

For the four minors listed below, take the indicated courses and confer with members of the philosophy faculty for assistance in selecting suitable electives.

### Minor in Philosophy — Asian Aspects

PHIL 345 (3) Philosophies of China

PHIL 346 (3) Philosophies of India

Plus two 3-unit electives in philosophy, one of which must be upper division.

### Minor in Philosophy — Ethics & Values

PHIL 303 (3) Theories of Ethics

Plus six units from the following:

PHIL 106 (3) Moral Controversies

PHIL 301 (3) Reflection on the Arts

PHIL 302 (3) Environmental Ethics

PHIL 304 (3) Philosophy of Sex & Love

PHIL 306 (3) Race, Racism & Philosophy

PHIL 371 (3) Contemporary Social & Political Philosophy

Plus one lower or upper division 3-unit elective in philosophy.

### Minor in Philosophy — Fundamental Aspects

*(recommended minor for pre-law)*

PHIL 100 (3) Logic

PHIL 303 (3) Theories of Ethics

PHIL 420 (3) Contemporary Epistemology & Metaphysics

Plus one upper division, 3-unit philosophy elective. *(If pre-law, PHIL 415: Symbolic Logic, is recommended.)*

### Minor in Philosophy — History of Western Philosophy

Three courses from:

PHIL 341 (3) Presocratics, Plato, Aristotle

PHIL 342 (3) Descartes, Locke, Hume

PHIL 343 (3) Kant, Hegel, James

PHIL 351 (3) 20th Century Philosophy: Selected Topics

Plus one lower or upper division 3-unit elective in philosophy.



# PHYSICS

## Bachelor of Science degree

**with a major in Physics** — a traditional physics major or options in applied physics or astronomy

## Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Physics

## Minor in Astronomy

## Minor in Physics

## Department Chair

Monty Mola, Ph.D.

## Department of Physics and Astronomy

Science Complex A 470

707-826-3277

[www.humboldt.edu/physics](http://www.humboldt.edu/physics)

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of how physics attempts to describe processes in nature
- competency in abstract reasoning and problem-solving skills
- understanding and use of physical and mathematical models
- knowledge of physics concepts applicable to a range of disciplines
- understanding of how physics relates and applies to studies in other disciplines
- breadth, depth, and rigor expected of a student with an undergraduate degree in physical science
- proficiency and skill in constructing and performing laboratory experiments and in the interpretation of experimental observations
- understanding the theories that support modern physical science.

This program is the prerequisite to many research positions offered by government and industry, and to graduate study. Careers in physics often require advanced degrees beyond the BS. Typical opportunities: aerospace scientist, medical technologist, systems analyst, astronomer, meteorologist, industrial hygienist, electronics engineer, fusion engineer, oceanographer, physical chemist, geophysicist, physicist.

The university's nearby observatory on Fickle Hill has a 16-inch telescope, a 12-inch telescope, and several 8-inch telescopes for student and community use. The department also offers a well-equipped computer electronics laboratory.

## Preparation

In high school take English, mathematics, and physics.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

*A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses with the "PHYX" prefix for the BS physics major degree.*

### Lower Division Core

Core courses required for all majors:

- CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry  
CHEM 110 (5) General Chemistry  
MATH 109 (4) Calculus I  
MATH 110 (4) Calculus II  
MATH 210 (4) Calculus III  
MATH 241 (3) Elements of Linear Algebra  
PHYX 109 (4) General Physics I:  
Mechanics  
PHYX 110 (4) General Physics II:  
Electricity, Heat  
PHYX 111 (4) General Physics III:  
Optics, Modern Physics

### Upper Division Core

Core courses required for all majors:

- MATH 311 (2) Vector Calculus  
MATH 313 (4) Ordinary Differential Equations  
MATH 314 (3) Partial Differential Equations  
PHYX 320 (3) Modern Physics  
PHYX 324 (4) Analytical Mechanics  
PHYX 325 (4) Thermal Physics  
PHYX 441 (2) Electricity & Magnetism I  
PHYX 450 (4) Quantum Physics I  
PHYX 485 (.5-1) Physics Seminar

### Applied Physics Option

- PHYX 315 (3) Intro to Electronics &  
Electronic Instrumentation  
PHYX 316 (4) Electronic Instrumentation  
& Control Systems  
PHYX 462 (2) Senior Lab

Plus nine additional units from the following courses:

- ENGR 330 (3) Mechanics and Science of  
Materials  
PHYX 430 (3) Computerized  
Instrumentation

and/or other acceptable upper division applied courses approved by your advisor.

### Astronomy Option

- GEOL 460 (3) Solid Earth Geophysics  
PHYX 310 (3) Spacetime & Relativity  
PHYX 360 (4) Physics of Stars & Planets  
PHYX 361 (4) Galaxies and Cosmology  
PHYX 442 (2) Electricity & Magnetism II  
PHYX 443 (2) Electricity & Magnetism III

### Physics Option

- PHYX 315 (3) Intro to Electronics &  
Electronic Instrumentation  
PHYX 316 (4) Electronic Instrumentation  
& Control Systems  
PHYX 442 (2) Electricity & Magnetism II  
PHYX 443 (2) Electricity & Magnetism III  
PHYX 462 (2) Senior Lab

Plus three additional units of upper division courses in physics or in other areas approved by your advisor.

Those students intending to enter graduate school in physics should take more courses in physics and mathematics. For example:

- MATH 240 (3) Intro to Mathematical  
Thought  
MATH 343 (4) Intro to Algebraic  
Structures  
MATH 344 (3) Linear Algebra  
MATH 351 (4) Intro to Numerical  
Analysis  
MATH 418 (3) Intro to Complex Analysis  
PHYX 495 (1-3) Selected Topics in  
Physics for Seniors —  
Undergraduate Research

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR: BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PHYSICS

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

*A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses with the "PHYX" prefix for the BA physics major degree.*

### Lower Division

- CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry  
CHEM 110 (5) General Chemistry  
MATH 109 (4) Calculus I  
MATH 110 (4) Calculus II  
MATH 210 (4) Calculus III  
MATH 241 (3) Elements of Linear Algebra

PHYX 111 (4) General Physics III:  
Optics, Modern Physics  
Plus one of these physics series:

- PHYX 106 (4) College Physics:  
Mechanics & Heat, **and**
- PHYX 107 (4) College Physics:  
Electromagnetism &  
Modern Physics, **and**
- PHYX 399 (1-3) Supplemental Work  
in Physics

**OR**

- PHYX 109 (4) General Physics I:  
Mechanics, **and**
- PHYX 110 (4) General Physics II:  
Electricity, Heat

**Upper Division**

MATH 313 (4) Ordinary Differential  
Equations  
PHYX 304 (4) The Cosmos  
(recommended early in  
your program)  
PHYX 315 (3) Intro to Electronics &  
Electronic Instrumentation  
PHYX 320 (3) Modern Physics  
PHYX 324 (4) Analytical Mechanics  
PHYX 441 (2) Electricity & Magnetism I  
PHYX 442 (2) Electricity & Magnetism II

Plus one of these physics courses:

PHYX 300 (3) Frontiers of Modern  
Physical Science  
PHYX 302 (3) Light & Color

Plus 12 units from the following physics  
courses:

PHYX 310 (3) Spacetime & Relativity  
PHYX 316 (4) Electronic Instrumentation  
& Control Systems  
PHYX 325 (4) Thermal Physics  
PHYX 360 (4) Physics of Stars & Planets  
PHYX 380 (3) Micrometeorology  
PHYX 420 (4) Optical Systems Design  
PHYX 430 (3) Computerized  
Instrumentation  
PHYX 443 (2) Electricity & Magnetism III  
PHYX 450 (4) Quantum Physics I  
PHYX 451 (2) Quantum Physics II  
PHYX 462 (2) Senior Lab

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE  
ASTRONOMY MINOR**

*A minimum grade of C- is required for all  
courses with the "PHYX" prefix for the  
physics minor degree.*

**Lower Division**

One of these physics series:

- PHYX 109 (4) General Physics I:  
Mechanics, **and**
- PHYX 110 (4) General Physics II:  
Electricity, Heat

**OR**

- PHYX 106 (4) College Physics:  
Mechanics & Heat, **and**
- PHYX 107 (4) College Physics:  
Electromagnetism &  
Modern Physics, **and**
- PHYX 399 (1-3) Supplemental Work  
in Physics

**Upper Division**

One of these two physics courses:

PHYX 310 (3) Spacetime & Relativity  
PHYX 320 (3) Modern Physics

One of these two physics courses:

PHYX 324 (4) Analytical Mechanics  
PHYX 420 (4) Optical Systems Design

Plus:

PHYX 360 (4) Physics of Stars & Planets  
PHYX 361 (4) Galaxies and Cosmology

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE  
PHYSICS MINOR**

*A minimum grade of C- is required for all  
courses with the "PHYX" prefix for the  
physics minor degree.*

**Lower Division**

One of these calculus series:

- MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the  
Biological Sciences &  
Natural Resources, **and**
- MATH 205 (3) Multivariate Calculus  
for the Biological  
Sciences & NR

**OR**

- MATH 109 (4) Calculus I  
(recommended), **and**
- MATH 110 (4) Calculus II

Plus one of these physics series:

- PHYX 106 (4) College Physics:  
Mechanics & Heat, **and**
- PHYX 107 (4) College Physics:  
Electromagnetism &  
Modern Physics, **and**
- PHYX 399 (1-3) Supplemental Work  
in Physics

**OR**

- PHYX 109 (4) General Physics I:  
Mechanics, **and**
- PHYX 110 (4) General Physics II:  
Electricity, Heat, **and**
- PHYX 111 (4) General Physics III:  
Optics, Modern Physics

**Upper Division**

Core courses required for all minors:

PHYX 304 (4) The Cosmos  
(recommended early in  
your program)

PHYX 315 (3) Intro to Electronics &  
Electronic Instrumentation  
PHYX 320 (3) Modern Physics  
Plus one of these physics courses:  
PHYX 310 (3) Spacetime & Relativity  
PHYX 316 (4) Electronic Instrumentation  
& Control Systems  
PHYX 324 (4) Analytical Mechanics  
PHYX 325 (4) Thermal Physics  
PHYX 360 (4) Physics of Stars & Planets  
PHYX 380 (3) Micrometeorology  
PHYX 420 (4) Optical Systems Design  
PHYX 441 (2) Electricity & Magnetism I  
PHYX 450 (4) Quantum Physics I



# POLITICAL SCIENCE

## Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Political Science

### Minor in Political Science

#### Department Chair

Noah Zerbe, Ph.D.

#### Department of Politics

Founders Hall 180

707-826-4494

www.humboldt.edu/politics

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to effectively develop and support a *normative* argument that addresses social or environmental challenges facing contemporary politics
- research and development of *empirical* analysis of political phenomena utilizing appropriate methodologies
- utilization of practical *experience* to reflect upon political relations of power, social responsibility, sustainability, and the obligations of citizenship in a globalized world
- critical assessment of the quality, bias, and sources of scholarly and popular studies of political phenomena and evaluation of characteristics of [political science] disciplinary research and knowledge.

For students who wish to concentrate on the study of politics as part of their liberal arts education, the Department of Politics offers lower-division core and skills courses in political science and three upper-division elective emphases clustered around major social and political challenges of the 21st century. The experience component of our program recognizes the importance of "hands on" learning outside the classroom. We strongly encourage our students to include an international experience (a year, semester, or summer abroad) as part of their undergraduate major in political science. To enhance their success, we place a high value on oral and written communication and recommend students attain competence in a foreign language and computer literacy.

Students may choose electives from different emphases or concentrate their electives in one emphasis. The emphases are:

- **Advocacy and Institutions**
- **Environment and Sustainability**
- **Globalization**

### Preparation

In high school take courses in English, history, and government.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

All courses required for the major must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

40 units required for the major:

#### Core Program

- PSCI 210 (3) Intro to U.S. Politics  
PSCI 220 (3) Intro to Political Theory  
PSCI 230 (3) Intro to Comparative Politics  
PSCI 240 (3) Intro to Int'l Relations

#### Skills

- PSCI 280 (1) Core Discussion Seminar  
PSCI 295 (3) Political Research & Analysis

#### Experience

Select at least one of the following for a minimum of three units:

- PSCI 358 (4) Political Advocacy  
PSCI 376 (3) Model United Nations  
PSCI 470 (1-4) Internships

#### Seminar

- PSCI 485 (4) Capstone Seminar in Politics

#### Electives

A minimum of 17 units is required. Students are restricted to taking courses at the 300 level and above for elective credit. Students can choose courses from any emphasis.

#### Advocacy and Institutions

- PSCI 313 (4) Politics of Criminal Justice  
PSCI 316 (4) Public Administration  
PSCI 317 (1-4) Topics in Public Policy  
PSCI 323 (4) Topics in Political Theory  
PSCI 327 (4) Radical Political Thought  
PSCI 350 (4) The President & Congress  
PSCI 354 (4) Media and Public Opinion  
PSCI 359 (3) California Government  
PSCI 410 (4) American Constitutional Law

#### Environment and Sustainability

- PSCI 306 (3) Environmental Politics  
PSCI 323 (4) Topics in Political Theory:  
PSCI 352 (4) Water Politics  
PSCI 364 (4) Technology & Development  
PSCI 371 (.5-3) Vital Issues in Contemporary Politics (when topic relevant)  
PSCI 373 (4) Politics of Sustainable Society  
PSCI 412 (4) Legal Research

#### Globalization

- PSCI 303 (3) Third World Politics  
PSCI 330 (4) Political Regimes & Political Change  
PSCI 340 (4) Ethnicity & Nationalism  
PSCI 343 (4) International Organizations  
PSCI 347 (4) U.S. Foreign Policy  
PSCI 360 (4) Political Economy  
PSCI 371 (.5-3) Vital Issues in Contemporary Politics (when topic relevant)  
PSCI 377 (2) Model United Nations II  
PSCI 441 (4) International Law

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

All courses required for the minor must be completed with a minimum grade of C-.

#### Core Program

Two of the following:

- PSCI 210 (3) Intro to U.S. Politics  
PSCI 220 (3) Intro to Political Theory  
PSCI 230 (3) Intro to Comparative Politics  
PSCI 240 (3) Intro to Int'l Relations

#### Seminar

- PSCI 485 (4) Capstone Seminar in Politics

#### Electives

12 units required. Students are restricted to taking courses at the 300 level and above for elective credit.



# PSYCHOLOGY

## **Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Psychology**

### **Minor in Psychology**

## **Master of Arts degree with a major in Psychology — Academic Research, Counseling (MFT), School Psychology**

### **Department Chair**

Gregg Gold

### **Department of Psychology**

Behavioral & Social Sciences Bldg. 410  
707-826-3755

[www.humboldt.edu/psychology](http://www.humboldt.edu/psychology)

### **The BA Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- knowledge of significant facts and theories in the basic process area of psychological science including biopsychology, learning and motivation, sensation and perception, and cognition
- knowledge of significant facts and theories in the social and interpersonal processes area of psychological science including human development, social psychology, personality, and abnormal psychology
- the ability to locate appropriate sources for psychological research by searching databases; read original scientific reports critically; write a review using these materials
- the ability to design a psychological study, use basic laboratory skills to conduct the research, use statistical methods and software to analyze data, draw reasonable conclusions based on their research, and report their findings in APA style
- knowledge of diverse populations
- effective communication skills, effective interpersonal skills, increased self-understanding, and insight into the behavior of others
- application of their knowledge and skills in psychology to improve their own lives and the lives of others

- respect for the dignity and worth of all people and rights of individuals to privacy, confidentiality, and self-determination.

The Department of Psychology at HSU offers an undergraduate major leading to the BA degree, a minor program, course options for general education requirements and electives, service courses for other majors, and three graduate programs leading to the MA degree, including preparation for the California School Psychology credential, preparation for licensure as a Marriage-Family Therapist (MFT), and a 5<sup>th</sup> year MA program with content options in Biological Psychology, Social and Environmental Psychology, Developmental Psychopathology, and Behavior Analysis.

Students have access to physiological laboratories, videotaping facilities, a library of tests and measurements, and other resources for psychological research and applications.

The BA degree with a major in psychology from HSU is an excellent background for graduate school and many careers. A number of our students have been accepted into prestigious nationally recognized Ph.D. programs and many have gone on to master degree programs. The psychology major provides the basis for a career as a psychologist or mental health care worker. Typically, those professions require a Ph.D. or MA degree. There are also a number of executives, lawyers, and business professionals who earned a bachelor's degree in psychology before they obtained advanced degrees. If you are not planning on graduate school, psychology graduates still leave with a number of highly marketable skills such as the ability to collect, organize, analyze, and interpret data; write reports and proposals clearly and objectively; communicate effectively and sensitively in both individual and group situations; obtain information about problems through library research and personal contacts; and identify problems and suggest solutions on the basis of research findings. An undergraduate degree is also

helpful in many health and mental health service professions. A psychology major is helpful for careers in areas such as a college admissions or employment counselor, media buyer, management trainee, mental health aide, opinion survey researcher, or customer relations, among others.

The Master's degree in Psychology, combined with an appropriate credential or license, may lead to careers such as school psychologist, counselor in a human service agency, marriage and family therapist, or board certified behavior analyst.

Traineeships and internships with local public and private agencies are arranged for graduate students in counseling and school psychology. The department's community clinic provides additional supervised opportunities for counseling graduate students.

### **Preparation**

High school algebra is required and courses in biology are recommended.

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BA**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

45 units required for the psychology major: 34 units must be upper division courses; all students must take at least one Student Participation "D" or "L" course.

### **Lower Division**

#### **Essentials in Psychology (11 units)**

- PSYC 104 (3) Introduction to Psychology  
PSYC 241 (4) Intro to Psychological Statistics  
PSYC 242 (4) Intro to Psych Research Design & Methodology

### **Upper Division**

#### **Student Participation (1-2 units)**

Must complete at least one "D" or "L" course from core or breadth Student Participation courses listed below:

- PSYC 311D (2) Human Development Discussion  
PSYC 324D (2) Cognitive Psychology Discussion  
PSYC 335D (2) Social Psychology Discussion  
PSYC 345L (4) Psychological Testing and Measurement

**NOTE:** The Psychology Department requires that all psychology students adhere strictly to the Ethical Standards of Psychologists, published by the American Psychological Association, and to all department procedures and policies concerning use of humans and nonhumans as experimental participants. Failure to comply will result in immediate expulsion from the department's programs, courses, and facilities.



## Core Content Areas in Psychology

(18 units)

Choose from the following:

- PSYC 311 (3) Human Development  
PSYC 321 (3) Intro Behavioral Neuroscience  
PSYC 322 (3) Learning & Motivation  
PSYC 323 (3) Sensation & Perception  
PSYC 324 (3) Cognitive Psychology  
PSYC 335 (3) Social Psychology  
PSYC 337 (3) Personality Theory & Research  
PSYC 438 (3) Dynamics of Abnormal Behavior

## Breadth Requirements (4 courses)

Choose from the following:

- PSYC 300 (3) Psychology of Women  
PSYC 302 (3) Psychology of Prejudice  
PSYC 303 (3) Family Relations in Contemporary Society  
PSYC 309 (3) Thinking Consumer in Materialistic Society  
PSYC 320 (4) Applied Behavior Analysis  
PSYC 325 (4) Adv. Behavioral Neuroscience  
PSYC 336 (3) Social Influence & Persuasion  
PSYC 345L (4) Psychological Tests & Measurement  
PSYC 400 (3) Health Psychology  
PSYC 403 (3) Social/Organizational Skills  
PSYC 404 (3) Industrial/Organizational Psychology  
PSYC 405 (3) Environmental Psychology  
PSYC 406 (3) Forensic Psychology  
PSYC 412 (3) Psychology of Infancy & Early Childhood  
PSYC 414 (3) Psychology of Adolescence & Young Adulthood  
PSYC 415 (3) Adult Development & Aging  
PSYC 418 (3) Developmental Psychopathology  
PSYC 433 (3) Stress & Wellness  
PSYC 435 (3) Applied Social Psychology  
PSYC 436 (3) Human Sexuality  
PSYC 437 (3) Sexual Diversity  
PSYC 454 (3) Interviewing & Counseling Techniques  
PSYC 457 (3) Group Dynamics & Procedures  
PSYC 473 (3) Substance Use & Abuse  
PSYC 474 (3) Community Psychology Experience  
PSYC 478 (4) Analysis of Variance
- NOTE: Only 3 units from this section may be applied to Breadth requirement:**
- PSYC 480 (.5-3) Selected Topics in Psychology  
PSYC 482 (1-4) Field Study  
PSYC 495 (1-4) Research in Psychology

PSYC 496 (3) Psychology Research Seminar

PSYC 497 (1-3) Mentoring

PSYC 499 (1-3) Independent Study

## Capstone Experience (3 units)

Choose from the following:

- PSYC 480 (.5-3) Selected Topics in Psychology (course must be listed as meeting capstone requirement)  
PSYC 485 (3) Senior Seminar  
PSYC 486 (3) History & Systems of Psychology  
PSYC 487 (3) Evolutionary Psychology  
PSYC 488 (4) Regression/Multivariate Topics  
PSYC 495/PSYC 499 (1-4)/(1-3) Taken as *Senior Honors Thesis* (3 units count toward capstone)  
PSYC 600 series Advanced Seminars (IA)

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

Complete at least 15 units, 9 of which must be upper division. At least 3 units must be completed at Humboldt.

### Introductory Phase (3 units)

PSYC 104 (3) Introduction to Psychology

### Core Areas (6 units)

Two courses from this area in the approved major courses.

### Upper Division Breadth (6 units)

Two courses from this area in the approved major courses.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE

Humboldt offers an MA in psychology under three separate emphases - Academic Research, Counseling (MFT), and School Psychology.

### ■ MA Degree:

#### Academic Research Emphasis

This 5th year MA Program in Academic Research typically begins in a student's senior year and can be completed in a single year after completion of the BA degree. This program offers a master's degree with a focus of study in one of four Options: Social and Environmental Psychology, Biological Psychology, Developmental Psychopathology, and Behavior Analysis. Each area provides a background in methodology and statistics that is paired with courses relevant to the area.

#### Program Coordinator

Chris Aberson, Ph.D.  
707-826-3670

## The Program

### ■ Biological Psychology Option

Biological psychology is the study of the physiological bases of behavior, particularly how the brain affects behavior. The Biological Psychology Option provides an extensive background in biological bases of behavior and numerous research opportunities. Our program prepares students for application to Ph.D. programs in the field of biological psychology and neuroscience.

*Additional prerequisites to be completed prior to admission:*

BIOL 105; CHEM 107 or equivalent; PSYC 321; PSYC 325

### ■ Social and Environmental Psychology Option

Social and Environmental Psychology is concerned both with psychological effects of the physical environment, both natural and man-made, and with effects of human action on the environment. The Social and Environmental Psychology Option provides students with the academic background in psychology necessary to both understand and positively affect others on issues related to the environment. Coursework exposes students to a variety of perspectives and views on the environment and methodological skills necessary to conduct research in this area. On completion students will be prepared to seek employment in organizations concerned with the environment, or to pursue Ph.D. study.

*Additional prerequisites to be completed prior to admission:*

PSYC 302, PSYC 335

### ■ Developmental Psychopathology Option

Developmental Psychopathology is the study of psychological problems in the context of human development. The Developmental Psychopathology Option provides students with a background in understanding both normal and atypical development. Emphasis on normal developmental milestones in conjunction with a focus on emotional and behavioral challenges prepares students to work with a wide variety of children and their families or pursue Ph.D. study.

*Additional prerequisites to be completed prior to admission:*

PSYC 311, PSYC 438, and CD 464 or PSYC 418

### ■ Behavior Analysis Option

Behavior Analysis is the design, implementation, and evaluation of instructional and environmental modifications to produce

improvements in human behavior through skill acquisition and the reduction of problematic behavior. The Behavior Analysis Option develops students' skills in conducting behavioral research and providing applied behavioral intervention services for children and adults in areas including education, developmental disabilities, and behavioral consulting. This program is designed to provide the coursework that constitutes part of the requirements for becoming a Board Certified Behavior Analyst.

*Additional prerequisites to be completed prior to admission:*

PSYC 320, PSYC 322

### Prerequisites and Requirements for Admission

- HSU students should have completed at least 24 units of undergraduate coursework in psychology
- PSYC 104 or equivalent, PSYC 241 or equivalent, and PSYC 242 or equivalent
- GPA of 3.25 or higher in psychology coursework
- Three letters of recommendation (at least two from psychology department faculty members)
- Statement of purpose
- Selection of a specialization area of interest (see Options)
- Prerequisite Verification Form
- Admission will also be based on a match between student and faculty interests and the willingness of a faculty member to supervise the student's thesis or project research
- HSU students should apply to the program in their junior year as long as they meet the admissions requirements. Seniors may also apply if they have completed sufficient coursework in Psychology for the undergraduate major and can demonstrate that they can complete the Academic Research MA in two years after their BA. Admission is provisional contingent on the successful completion of requirements for the BA degree.
- Students with BA degrees from other institutions may also enroll in the Academic Research MA Program. However, it should be recognized that students who pursue the Academic Research Master's degree with a BA from another institution are likely to require more than one year for completion.
- For students with a BA degree (or near completion) from another institution should have their degree in psychology or closely

related field with substantial psychology coursework, with admission conditional on their successful completion of prerequisites and the undergraduate coursework for the MA degree with a GPA of 3.25 or better and satisfactory completion of the BA.

### Requirements for the Degree (all options)

- 5th Year Students: Completion of PSYC 641 (Research Methods: Philosophy and Design) and PSYC 642 (Research Methods: Evaluation) in the senior year to facilitate timely completion of the culminating experience (thesis or project). These courses do not count toward the required units.
- 5th Year Students: At least 30 upper division or graduate units in Psychology or supporting courses as defined by the Option or approved by the graduate committee completed post BA. A minimum of 15 of these units must be at the graduate level.
- Students Admitted Post BA: At least 30 upper division or graduate units in Psychology or supporting courses as defined by the Option or approved by the graduate committee completed post BA. A minimum of 15 of these units must be at the graduate level. Completion of PSYC 641/PSYC 642 in the first year.
- Completion of the following:  
 PSYC 578 Analysis of Variance  
 PSYC 680 Selected Topics in Psychology  
 5th Year Proseminar

A minimum of two semesters of PSYC 690 or PSYC 692 (only six combined units count toward the required units for the degree).

- Elective courses selected in consultation with the Option graduate committee to complete unit requirements.
- Completion of either a Thesis or Project as a culminating experience.
- Continuous enrollment in four units per semester of PSYC 690 or PSYC 692.
- Completion of courses as outlined in one of the following Options.

Students who complete courses required for their MA as undergraduates may substitute approved electives from their emphasis area. Completion of these courses as an undergraduate allows for greater flexibility in the graduate program.

For students interested in pursuing doctoral study, we recommend completion of the thesis option and PSYC 588 (Regression/Multivariate Topics).

## Courses

### Biological Psychology Option

- PSYC 672 (2) Advanced Psychopharmacology
- PSYC 433 (3) Stress and Wellness

Three elective courses, at least two of which are graduate level, selected from:

- PSYC 588 (4) Regression/Multivariate Topics
- PSYC 625 (3) Advanced Psychobiology
- PSYC 684 (1-6) Graduate Teaching Internship

PSYC 680 or other courses relevant to the concentration as approved by graduate committee

Courses in Biology, Zoology or Chemistry that are relevant to the concentration as approved by the AR graduate committee.

### Social and Environmental Psychology Option

- PSYC 405 (3) Environmental Psychology

At least two upper division undergraduate and two graduate level elective courses from the departments of Economics, Engineering, Environmental Sciences, Forestry, Political Science, Oceanography, or Sociology that are relevant to the concentration as approved by graduate committee. In addition, any of the courses below may be used as graduate electives.

- PSYC 588 (4) Regression/Multivariate Topics
- PSYC 635 (3) Advanced Social Psychology
- PSYC 684 (1-6) Graduate Teaching Internship

PSYC 680 or other courses relevant to the concentration as approved by AR graduate committee

### Developmental Psychopathology Option

- PSYC 518 (3) Advanced Developmental Psychopathology
- PSYC 638 (3) Advanced Psychopathology: Diagnosis of Mental Disorder
- PSYC 668 (2) Assessment & Treatment of Child Abuse & Neglect

At least one of the following:

- PSYC 412 (3) Psychology of Infancy & Early Childhood, or
- PSYC 414 (3) Psychology of Adolescence & Young Adulthood

Two electives, at least one of which is a graduate course, selected from:

PSYC 588 (4) Regression/Multivariate Topics

PSYC 632 (3) Advanced Developmental Psychology

PSYC 684 (1-3) Graduate Teaching Internship

PSYC 680 (.5-3) or other courses relevant to the concentration as approved by graduate committee.

Courses in Child Development, Sociology, or Social Work that are relevant to the concentration as approved by the AR graduate committee.

#### ■ Behavior Analysis Option

PSYC 622 (3) Advanced Learning and Behavior

PSYC 655 (3) Social-Behavioral Evaluation

PSYC 680 (.5-3) Professional Ethics in Behavior Analysis

PSYC 682 (1-6) Behavioral Field Work [two semesters]

PSYC 683 (1-4) Teaching Assistantship (for PSYC 320)

EDUC 680 (.5-4) Single-Subject Research Methods

SPED 654 (3) Advanced Behavioral, Emotional, and Environmental Supports

For this option, we recommend completion of PSYC 478 and EDUC 680 in the Senior year.

#### ■ MA Degree: Counseling Emphasis

This Master's degree in Psychology is accredited by the California Board of Behavioral Sciences and provides the academic requirements for the Marriage and Family Therapist (MFT) license. Successful completion will allow the candidate to apply for internship status with the Board to accrue the post-degree hours of supervised practice necessary for state licensure.

##### Program Coordinator

Emily Sommerman, Psy.D.  
707-826-3270

##### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- workable knowledge of standard psychotherapeutic techniques
- knowledge of and conformance to the laws, regulations, and professional ethics related to the practice of a master's level psychotherapist

- the ability to understand and utilize research related to the field of counseling psychology

- appreciation and knowledge of issues of race, gender, ethnicity, sexual orientation, and religions as they relate to providing effective psychotherapeutic interventions.

The Master's Program emphasizing Counseling provides a solid foundation in clinical theory and research, along with extensive training in clinical skills. Supervised fieldwork/practica are a required part of the program, including experience working directly with clients in our community clinic, the department's training facility that provides low-cost counseling to campus and community members. A master's thesis is also required to round out the scientist-practitioner model of our training. The program is administered by a faculty committee that plans the curriculum, makes program policy, and selects students for admission.

##### Prerequisites for Admission

The following courses must be completed before the start of the program:

###### Lower Division

- Introduction to Research Design
- Introductory Statistics

###### Upper Division

- Abnormal Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality Theory
- Physiological Psychology

##### Requirements

- A bachelor's degree with substantial preparation in psychology with a GPA of minimum of 3.0
- Some experience in human services and research
- Goals that match the program's objectives
- The potential for becoming an effective and ethical psychotherapist
- CSU application for admission
- Autobiographical questions
- Resume of both paid and volunteer work
- Three letters of reference
- Transcripts of all college work
- Prerequisite Verification Form
- Demonstrated excellence in oral and written communication

##### Courses

###### First Semester

PSYC 545 (4) Psychological Testing

PSYC 636 (1) Sexuality Counseling  
(even-numbered years)

PSYC 641 (3) Research Methods: Philosophy & Design

PSYC 654 (3) Interviewing and Counseling Techniques

PSYC 658 (3) Theories of Individual Counseling and Psychotherapy

PSYC 662 (2) Practicum Preparation

PSYC 680 (.5-3) Substance Abuse & Dependency  
(odd-numbered years)

###### Second Semester

PSYC 518 (3) Advanced Developmental Psychopathology

PSYC 642 (2) Research Methods: Evaluation

PSYC 656 (3) Couples Therapy  
(includes spousal abuse treatment requirement)

PSYC 657 (3) Group Counseling & Group Psychotherapy  
(even-numbered years)

PSYC 660 (2) Law & Ethics in Psychology  
(odd-numbered years.)

PSYC 680 (.5-3) Assessment & Treatment of Child Abuse & Neglect

PSYC 682 (1-6) Fieldwork Practicum  
(to include individual supervision)

PSYC 690 (4-6) Thesis

###### Third Semester

PSYC 636 (1) Sexuality Counseling  
(even-numbered years)

PSYC 638 (3) Advanced Psychopathology: Diagnosis of Mental Disorder

PSYC 653 (3) Psychotherapy with Children & Families

PSYC 663 (1) Licensed Supervision

PSYC 676 (3) Multicultural Counseling

PSYC 680 (.5-3) Substance Abuse & Dependency  
(odd-numbered years)

PSYC 682 (1-6) Fieldwork/Practicum

PSYC 690 (4-6) Thesis

###### Fourth Semester

PSYC 640 (1) Aging & Long-Term Care

PSYC 646 (3) Personality Assessment: Adult

PSYC 657 (3) Group Counseling & Group Psychotherapy  
(even-numbered years)

PSYC 660 (2) Law & Ethics in Psychology  
(odd-numbered years.)

PSYC 663 (1) Licensed Supervision

PSYC 672 (2) Advanced Psychopharmacology

PSYC 682 (1-6) Fieldwork Practicum  
PSYC 690 (4-6) Thesis

**NOTE:** some one-unit courses may be offered as a weekend course or on a Friday.

## ■ MA Degree: School Psychology Emphasis

Master's degree in Psychology and a California Credential authorizing service as a School Psychologist. At program completion, students are recommended to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing for a Pupil Personnel Services Credential with an authorization to practice as a School Psychologist. The program is fully accredited by the National Association of Psychologists (NASP). As a graduate of a nationally accredited program, students are eligible to sit for the national licensing exam to become a Nationally Certified School Psychologist (NCSP).

### Program Coordinator

Brent Duncan, Ph.D., NCSP  
707-826-5261/email: bbd1@humboldt.edu

## The Program

Graduates of this program enter careers as school psychologists in California public schools and assume positions as educational leaders in the area of pupil personnel services. Sequenced coursework and integrated field experience in school and community settings are integral aspects of the program. In addition to all course and fieldwork requirements, each candidate for the MA degree with a specialization in school psychology is required to complete a comprehensive portfolio containing examples of work in all of the California and NASP domains of professional practice. Students may also choose to complete a formal thesis as part of their MA degree.

### Prerequisites for Admission

Courses in:

- General Psychology
- Research Methods
- Developmental Psychology
- Introductory Statistics
- Personality Theory or Abnormal Psychology

### Requirements

- Prior to Entrance:
- GRE (general exam only)
- CBEST – required, all sections passed
- California State University application form or application for change of graduate status, if appropriate

- Transcripts of all college work
- Statement of intent
- Three letters of recommendation
- Prerequisite Verification Form

### First Semester

- PSYC 605 (3) Psychological Foundations/  
School Psychology
- PSYC 606 (2) Educational Foundations/  
School Psychology
- PSYC 616 (3) Cognitive Assessment I –  
Cognitive/Biological Bases  
of Behavior
- PSYC 641 (3) Research Methods  
Philosophy & Design
- PSYC 654 (3) Interviewing & Counseling  
Techniques

### Second Semester

- PSYC 607 (2) Consultation/Collaboration
- PSYC 617 (3) Cognitive Assessment II –  
Cognitive/Biological Bases  
of Behavior
- PSYC 642 (2) Research Methods:  
Evaluation
- PSYC 651 (3) Diagnosis & Treatment of  
Children for the School  
Psychologist I – Cognitive  
& Academic Difficulties
- PSYC 690 (4-6) Thesis (optional)
- PSYC 692 (4) School Psych Portfolio  
Project
- PSYC 783 (4-8) School Psychology  
Practicum

### Third Semester

- PSYC 608 (2) Advanced Assessment/  
Case Presentation
- PSYC 655 (3) Social-Behavioral  
Evaluation
- PSYC 676 (3) Multicultural Counseling
- PSYC 690 (4-6) Thesis (optional)
- PSYC 783 (4-8) School Psychology  
Practicum

### Fourth Semester

- PSYC 659 (3) Mental Health in K-12  
Schools
- PSYC 669 (3) Legal & Ethical Foundations  
in School Psychology
- PSYC 690 (4-6) Thesis (optional)
- PSYC 692 (4) School Psych Portfolio  
Project
- PSYC 783 (4-8) School Psychology  
Practicum

### Internship (Third Year)

- PSYC 692 (4) School Psych Portfolio  
Project
- PSYC 784 (4-8) School Psychology  
Internship

## Admission Procedures

For all three graduate programs the following are necessary to submit to the Office of Admissions, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521. Postmark deadline February 15:

- A California State University application form.
- Two official transcripts of all college-level work. Current HSU students need not request transcripts.

For all three graduate programs the following are necessary to submit to the Department of Psychology, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521, 707-826-5264. Postmark deadline February 15.

- Three letters of recommendation addressing your academic potential. We do not use a standard form for reference letters. They may be submitted on university letterhead.

Each emphasis maintains different admission requirements, prerequisites, and deadlines. It is essential, therefore, that students contact the Department of Psychology for specific information.

## Program Requirements

All three emphases require recommendation by the department for advancement to candidacy and a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all work toward the degree, with no grade lower than a B-. In School Psychology, one grade of C or below in a required course results in probation; two grades of C or below result in dismissal from the program.

Each emphasis requires a separate program of coursework. Contact the Department of Psychology for further information.



# PUBLIC RELATIONS MINOR

## Minor in Public Relations

### Department Chair

Mark Larson, Ph.D.

### Department of Journalism & Mass Communication

Bret Harte House 52

707-826-4775

www.humboldt.edu/journalism

## The Program

Prepare for a career as a public affairs director, account executive, information specialist, newsletter editor, press secretary, publicity director, or public relations consultant.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

JMC 116	(3)	Introduction to Mass Communication
JMC 120	(3)	Beginning Reporting
JMC 323	(3)	Public Relations

Plus seven units of approved upper division courses from those required for the journalism major's public relations concentration. (See Journalism major.)



# RANGELAND RESOURCE SCIENCE

## Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Rangeland Resource Science

## Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Rangeland Resource Science — option in Wildland Soil Science

## Minor in Rangeland Resource Science

## Minor in Wildland Soil Science

For information on the Master of Science degree, see the graduate section of the Natural Resources program.

### Department Chair

K. O. Fulgham, Ph.D.

### Department of Forestry & Wildland Resources

Forestry Building 205

707-826-3935, fax 826-5634

www.humboldt.edu/fwr

## The Program

Learn to manage rangeland ecosystems wisely. Study forage, timber, wildlife, recreation, watersheds, and their interrelationships.

Classroom instruction is enhanced by the university's plant and animal nutrition laboratories. Humboldt also has a range herbarium. Nearby privately owned ranches and federal lands offer excellent opportunities for field study.

Potential careers: range conservationist, biological technician, range manager, environmental specialist, agricultural inspector, lands specialist, soil conservationist or soil scientist, range consultant, natural resources specialist, watershed manager, or ecosystem restoration specialist.

## Preparation

In high school take courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics, and earth sciences.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

## Lower Division

BIOL 105	(4)	Principles of Biology*
BOT 105	(4)	General Botany*
CHEM 107	(4)	Fundamentals of Chemistry*
EMP 105	(3)	Natural Resource Conservation*
EMP 277	(3)	Intro to Remote Sensing, or
FOR 216	(4)	Forest Remote Sensing & GIS
GEOL 109	(4)	General Geology*
PHYX 106	(4)	General Physics*
RRS 285	(1)	Rangeland Resource Seminar
SOIL 260	(3)	Intro to Soil Science
STAT 109	(4)	Introductory Biostatistics*

## Upper Division

BOT 310	(4)	General Plant Physiology
BOT 350	(4)	Plant Taxonomy
EMP 309	(3)	Environmental Conflict Resolution*
FOR 315	(3)	Forest Management
GEOL 306	(3)	General Geomorphology*

RRS 306	(3)	Wildland Resource Principles*
RRS 360	(3)	Wildland Plant Communities
RRS 370	(3)	Wildland Ecology Principles
RRS 375	(3)	Vegetation Analysis & Health
RRS 461	(1)	Wildland Resources Capstone
SOIL 360	(3)	Origin & Classification of Soils
SOIL 363	(3)	Wetland Soils
SOIL 460	(3)	Forest & Range Soils Management
WSHD 310	(4)	Hydrology & Watershed Management

## Option

This program meets the qualifications for "Rangeland Specialist" and "Soil Conservationist" in federal employment.

RRS 420	(3)	Intro to Animal Science
RRS 430	(3)	Wildland Restoration & Development
RRS 460	(2)	Rangeland & Ranch Planning

\*Course also meets General Education requirements.

## The Wildland Soil Science Program

Learn to address the unique management requirements and problems of wildland soils. Wildland soils are uncultivated, natural soils supporting herbaceous and woody plant communities supplying timber, wildlife habitat, livestock forage, watershed values, and other ecosystem services.

Courses in this option cover the basic physical and biological sciences, introductory and advanced soil science, and soil and resource management.

Classroom instruction is enhanced by the university's soil science laboratories and greenhouses. Research and demonstration sites on private and public lands in Northern California enhance field studies.

Potential careers: soil conservationist, soil scientist, soil consultant, environmental specialist, agricultural inspector, lands or natural resources specialist, restoration specialist, or watershed manager.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE WILDLAND SOIL SCIENCE OPTION

#### Lower Division

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

- BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology\*
- BOT 105 (4) General Botany\*
- CHEM 107 (4) Fundamentals of Chemistry\*
- EMP 105 (3) Natural Resource Conservation\*
- FOR 216 (4) Forest Remote Sensing & GIS, **or**
- EMP 277 (3) Introduction to Remote Sensing
- GEOL 109 (4) General Geology\*
- PHYS 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics & Heat\*
- SOIL 260 (3) Intro to Soil Science
- SOIL 285 (1) Wildland Soils Seminar
- STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics\*

#### Upper Division

- BOT 310 (4) General Plant Physiology
- BOT 350 (4) Plant Taxonomy
- EMP 309 (3) Environmental Conflict Resolution\*
- FOR 315 (3) Forest Management
- GEOL 306 (3) Geomorphology\*
- RRS 306 (3) Wildland Resource Principles\*
- RRS 360 (3) Wildland Plant Communities
- RRS 370 (3) Wildland Ecology Principles

- RRS 375 (3) Vegetation Analysis & Health
- SOIL 360 (3) Origin & Classification of Soils
- SOIL 363 (3) Wetland Soils
- SOIL 460 (3) Forest & Range Soils Management
- SOIL 461 (1) Forest Soils Capstone
- WSHD 310 (4) Hydrology & Watershed Management

#### Option

*This program meets the qualifications for "Soil Conservationist" and "Soil Scientist" in federal employment.*

- SOIL 462 (3) Soil Fertility
- SOIL 465 (3) Soil Microbiology
- SOIL 467 (3) Soil Physics

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN RANGELAND RESOURCE SCIENCE

- EMP 105 (3) Natural Resource Conservation\*
- SOIL 260 (3) Intro to Soil Science
- RRS 306 (3) Wildland Resource Principles\*
- RRS 360 (3) Wildland Plant Communities
- RRS 370 (3) Wildland Ecology Principles
- RRS 375 (3) Vegetation Analysis & Health

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN WILDLAND SOIL SCIENCE

- SOIL 260 (3) Intro to Soil Science
- SOIL 360 (3) Origin & Classification of Soils
- SOIL 460 (3) Forest & Range Soils Management

At least three courses (including one or more with plus signs \*) from the following:

- GEOL 306 (3) General Geomorphology\*
- SOIL 462 (3) Soil Fertility\*
- SOIL 465 (3) Soil Microbiology\*
- SOIL 467 (3) Soil Physics\*
- SOIL 468 (3) Intro to Agroforestry
- WSHD 310 (4) Hydrology & Watershed Management, **or**
- WSHD 424 (3) Watershed Hydrology



\*Course also meets General Education requirements.

# RECREATION ADMINISTRATION [LIBERAL STUDIES]

**Bachelor of Arts degree  
with a major in Liberal Studies —**  
Recreation Administration

**Minor in Recreation Administration**

**Program Leader**

Chris Hopper, Ph.D.

**Department of Kinesiology &  
Recreation Administration**

Kinesiology & Athletics 305

707-826-4538

www.humboldt.edu/kra

**The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- knowledge of the different fields and opportunities in the recreation, tourism, and leisure services industries
- articulation and explanation of the social, cultural, economic, and environmental benefits and impacts of recreation, tourism, and leisure services
- definition of theories of recreation, leisure, and play in a professional context
- identification of future trends and the impacts of trends on recreation, tourism, and/or leisure services on professionals and participants
- knowledge and application of the leadership theories, models, and approaches that reflect their personal leadership philosophy and style
- knowledge of programming theories, styles, and approaches, and their applications in field settings
- knowledge and application of the management and administrative practices of risk management and legal procedures; fiscal management and budget development and implementation; personnel policies and procedures; and facility planning and operations
- conceptual knowledge of the challenges, needs, and opportunities of individuals and groups of differing physical ability, cognitive ability, and from diverse socio-economic and cultural backgrounds
- the ability to develop and implement programs for diverse groups and individuals, applying therapeutic programming models
- successful application of their knowledge and skills in a variety of service-learning and experiential education assignments throughout the recreation administration program
- successful application of their knowledge in a professional setting.

Recreation majors have many fieldwork choices through the abundance of nearby parks, wilderness areas, lakes, beaches, rivers, and leisure-oriented organizations.

Students round out their education by completing a minor (or minor field of study) in Business Administration and an internship taken in the summer through Extended Education.

Organizations employing recreation administration graduates include: community parks, volunteer agencies, corporate wellness programs, college recreation programs, commercial recreation centers, therapeutic recreation programs, and outdoor education programs.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

Students must earn a C- or better in all required courses for the major that have a KINS, REC, or HED prefix (or their equivalent, in the case of courses transferred from another institution).

**Definition**

- REC 200 (3) Leisure in Society
- REC 210 (3) Recreation Leadership

**Developmental Stage**

- REC 220 (3) Leisure Programming
- REC 310 (3) Recreation for Special Groups
- REC 320 (3) Organization, Administration, & Facility Planning
- REC 420 (3) Legal & Financial Aspects of Recreation

**Culminatory Stage**

- REC 482 (2-7) Internship in Recreation
- REC 485 (3) Senior Seminar

**OPTIONS**

**Outdoor Adventure Recreation**

- REC 330 (3) Adventure Theory & Practice
- REC 370 (3) Outdoor Adventure Rec
- REC 375 (2) Winter Adventure Leadership
- REC 435 (3) Geotourism
- REC 340 (3) Camp Organization & Counseling, or
- REC 345 (3) Environmental Education

**Tourism Management**

- REC 335 (3) Tourism Planning & Development
- REC 365 (3) Travel Industry Mgmt.
- REC 435 (3) Geotourism
- REC 370 (3) Outdoor Adventure Rec
- REC 330 (3) Adventure Theory & Practice, or
- REC 345 (3) Environmental Education

**Self-Designed Option**

Students may design their own concentration with a minimum of 14 units of thematic upper-division coursework; at least six units must be in recreation administration (REC) courses. The self-designed concentration must be approved by two members of the Recreation Administration faculty.

**BUSINESS MINOR / MINOR FIELD OF STUDY**

**Minor** [18 units — obtain requirements from the School of Business]

**OR**

**Minor Field of Study** [14 units]

- BA 340 (4) Principles of Marketing
- BA 370 (4) Principles of Management
- BA 378 (3) Small Business Mgmt.

*Select one of the following:*

- BA 110 (3) Introduction to Business
- ECON 423 (3) Environmental & Natural Resources Economics

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN RECREATION ADMINISTRATION**

- REC 200 (3) Leisure in Society
- REC 210 (3) Recreation Leadership
- REC 220 (3) Leisure Programming
- REC 310 (3) Recreation for Special Groups
- REC 320 (3) Organization, Administration, & Facility Planning
- REC 420 (3) Legal & Financial Aspects of Recreation



# RELIGIOUS STUDIES

## Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Religious Studies

### Minor in Religious Studies

#### Department Chair

Stephen Cunha, Ph.D.

#### Religious Studies Department

Founders Hall 109

707-826-4126, fax 826-3205

www.humboldt.edu/religiousstudies

### The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- authentic decision-making as they determine for themselves matters concerning belief, practice, values, meaning, and purpose in their lives
- understanding of religious traditions, sacred texts, comparative methodologies, and experiential awareness from within the phenomenological approach to the world's religions
- mastery of phenomenological approaches to the understanding of religious and cultural variation
- sound patterns and/or awareness of professional behavior in such matters as time management, comportment, grooming, courtesy, attendance, completion of work assignments, and the ability to follow directions.

The objectives of the religious studies major are best attained in the context of a liberal arts education. The curriculum lets students develop an awareness of the capacity for scholarship, and disciplined and objective thought on the subject of religion.

The program avoids dogmatism as well as unquestioning faith or belief, approaching this area of human inquiry with the same objectivity achieved elsewhere in the humanities: requiring fairness with regard to the evidence, respect for reasonable differences in points of view and the avoidance of any attempts to proselytize.

With differing world cultures coming into contact ever more frequently in every field of endeavor, a religious studies undergraduate degree proves highly relevant. It allows students to discover, examine and gain insight into and sensitivity toward the socio-politico-religious similarities and differences in world cultures.

The religious studies major at Humboldt State University is unique in its exploratory nature. Courses cover a variety of subjects, offering the opportunity to understand the meaning of religion as it has been developed both culturally and personally.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

#### Introduction

- RS 105 (3) World Religions  
RS 120 (3) Exploring Religion

#### Religion In Tradition

Five courses from the following:

- RS 320 (3) Sacred Texts: Hebrew Bible  
RS 321 (3) Sacred Texts: New Testament  
RS 322 (4) Sacred Texts: Buddhist Texts  
RS 323 (4) Sacred Texts: Hindu Texts  
RS 330 (3) Introduction to Judaism  
RS 331 (3) Introduction to Christianity  
RS 332 (3) Introduction to Islam  
RS 340 (3) Zen, Dharma & Tao  
RS 341 (3) Spiritual Traditions of India  
RS 342 (3) Buddhism in India & Tibet  
RS 345 (3) T'ai Chi Ch'üan (Taijiquan)  
RS 350 (3) Religions of the Goddesses  
RS 351 (3) Shamanism and Prophecy  
RS 391 (3) Religion in Tradition: Special Topics  
RS 392 (3) Sacred Literature: Special Topics

#### Religion In Myth, Culture & Experience

Take nine units from the courses listed below, including at least one experiential workshop. No more than three units from experiential workshops.

- RS 300 (3) Living Myths  
RS 360 (3) Religion & Psychology  
RS 361 (3) Consumerism & (Eco)Spirituality  
RS 362 (3) Wisdom & Craft  
RS 363 (3) Mysticism & Madness  
RS 364 (3) Cinema & the Sacred  
RS 393 (3) Religion in Myth, Culture & Experience: Special Topics

- RS 394 (1-3) Religious Studies Workshop  
RS 394 (1-3) Sufi Mysticism Weekend  
RS 394 (1-3) Jewish Spirituality Weekend  
RS 394 (1-3) Eastern Orthodox Christianity Weekend  
RS 394 (1-3) City of 10,000 Buddhas Weekend  
RS 394 (1-3) Evangelical Christianity Experiential Weekend  
RS 394 (1-3) Tibetan Buddhism Weekend  
RS 394 (1-3) Finding Meaning on an Endangered Planet  
RS 400 (3) Paths to the Center  
NAS 311 (3) Oral Literature & Oral Tradition

#### Senior Seminar

- RS 395 (3) Senior Seminar

27 units must be completed in the major prior to enrollment in Senior Seminar

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

18 units, drawn from courses for the major

#### Introduction

- RS 105 (3) World Religions  
RS 120 (3) Exploring Religion

#### Religion In Tradition

Three courses from Religion in Tradition courses, listed under the major requirements.

#### Religion In Myth, Culture & Experience

Three units from Religion in Myth, Culture & Experience courses, listed under the major requirements.





# SCIENTIFIC DIVING MINOR

## Minor in Scientific Diving

### Advisor

Richard Alvarez

### Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration

Kinesiology & Athletics 310  
707-826-4539  
www.humboldt.edu/kra

### The Program

This minor within the university's diving program provides broad-based support of subaquatic research, education, and recreational activities.

The courses and certifications within the minor meet diving and training standards of Humboldt State University, the National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI), and the American Academy of Underwater Sciences (AAUS).

As a research, educational, and vocational asset, the diving program is highly interdisciplinary. Diving has been used by students, faculty, and staff in the fields of marine biology, oceanography, fisheries, wildlife, geology, engineering, industrial technology, art, business administration, physical education, recreation administration, archeology, and natural resources. The minor facilitates undergraduate studies, advanced degrees, and careers in government or private sectors.

### Preparation

All courses require completed HSU diver certification documentation prior to any diving, including a university-approved medical exam (Medical Evaluation of Fitness for SCUBA, Surface-Supplied, or Free Diving).

Anyone diving under the auspices of the university also needs current CPR and oxygen provider certification or to be enrolled in HED 120 (Responding to Emergencies — CPRFPR) and PE 282 (DAN Oxygen Provider Certification).

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

13 units:

- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| PE 262  | (4) Beginning SCUBA   |
| PE 282  | (1) DAN Oxygen Provider Certification<br>[required every two years] |
| PE 362  | (4) Advanced SCUBA  |
| PE 471  | (3) Scientific Diving   |
| HED 120 | (1) Responding to Emergencies —CPRFPR<br>[required every two years] |



# SOCIAL ADVOCACY MINOR

## Minor in Social Advocacy

### Advisor

Laura Hahn, Ph.D.  
Telonicher House, Room 102  
707-826-3948  
www.humboldt.edu/communication

### The Program

This interdisciplinary program helps students who wish to act as advocates for issues they care about. These concerns might include the rights of ethnic minorities or women, protection of the environment, educational reform, consumer education, or antiwar movements, among others.

The program provides opportunities to learn how various disciplines view advocacy and the ethics of advocating (COMM 480), how to disseminate information about an issue effectively (JMC 323), and how social change is effected by means of communication (COMM 315).

Students are encouraged to choose electives that complement their major or that extend their understanding of the chosen issue. The culminating experience challenges them to apply what they have learned to real work on that issue in the community beyond campus.

Students develop both verbal and written skills in order to influence individuals and audiences, to become more aware of their own ethic of advocacy, and to develop an understanding of how policymaking institutions work.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

#### Core

- Nine units:
- |          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| JMC 323  | (3) Public Relations                  |
| COMM 315 | (4) Communication & Social Advocacy   |
| COMM 416 | (3) Social Advocacy Theory & Practice |

### Culminating Experience

Two or more units by advisement. For example: COMM 495, JMC 338, PSCI 471, or other internship/service learning courses.

### Electives

Six units by advisement. Suggested:

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| JMC 429           | (3) Advanced Public Relations           |
| PHIL 302          | (3) Environmental Ethics                |
| PSCI 316          | (4) Public Administration               |
| PSCI 358          | (4) Political Advocacy                  |
| COMM 214          | (3) Persuasive Speaking                 |
| COMM 309B/WS 309B | (3) Gender & Communication              |
| COMM 404          | (4) Theories of Communication Influence |
| SOC 475           | (4) Community Organizing                |
| TA 307            | (3) Theatre of the Oppressed            |
| WS 480            | (1-5) Lobbying Women's Issues           |



# SOCIAL SCIENCES

## Bachelor of Arts degree

see **History / SSSE major track**

## Master of Arts degree

with a major in **Social Science** — with an option in Environment & Community

## MA Graduate Coordinator

Mark Baker, Ph.D.  
Founders Hall 140  
707-826-3907  
www.humboldt.edu/envcomm

## Program Faculty

Mark Baker, *Politics*  
Todd Braje, *Anthropology*  
Yvonne Everett, *Env. Science & Mgmt.*  
Steven Hackett, *Economics*  
Richard Hansis, *Env. Science & Mgmt.*  
Arne Jacobson, *Env. Res Engineering*  
Matt Johnson, *Wildlife*  
Corey Lewis, *English*  
John Meyer, *Politics*  
Marlon Sherman, *Native American Studies*  
Lyn Smith, *Anthropology*  
Sheila Steinberg, *Sociology*  
Steve Steinberg, *Env. Science & Mgmt.*  
Jessica Urban, *Critical Race, Gender & Sexuality Studies (CRGS)*  
Betsy Watson, *Sociology*  
Noah Zerbe, *Politics*

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- skills to analyze the environmental consequences of economic and political structures and decisions
- tools to address issues of race, class, and gender in environment-community relationships
- an understanding of community, place, and sense of place
- knowledge of and experience in diverse approaches to social science research and action
- insight from case studies that offer a problem-solving approach to learning
- preparation for careers in teaching, government, community, and environmental organizations
- an ethic of service and civic engagement.

**Environment & Community.** This two-year, full-time program prepares students to understand the complex relationships between communities and their environments, to critically analyze environment/community issues at local to global scales, and to act

effectively in situations where values and interests conflict.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE

### Candidate Admission

- Completed BA or BS degree
- GPA not less than 3.0 in the last 60 units of college coursework
- Three letters of recommendation
- Candidate essay describing goals and interests
- Ten-page writing sample
- Graduate coordinator approval after faculty committee review of application file

### COURSE REQUIREMENTS

- One three-unit proseminar, EC 610 Environment & Community Research, to be taken during the first semester in the program
- One three-unit research methods elective, chosen from an approved list, to be completed no later than the third semester
- One-unit graduate colloquium, EC 615, for three semesters
- One additional course at the graduate or upper-division undergraduate level from a list of elective options approved by the graduate coordinator
- Six units of master's thesis or master's project, EC 690
- Three units of field research or independent study, EC 695
- 15 units of graduate seminars developed specifically for this program. Students take at least one seminar from each of the following three curriculum areas. Seminars are developed by the advisory committee comprised of program faculty.

### Curriculum Areas:

**Economic & Political Dimensions** (EC 620) (some topics below), or Dispute Resolution (SOC 535)

- Rights, Politics, and the Environment
- Globalism, Capitalism, and Environment
- Political Ecology
- Environmental (In)security

**Socio-Cultural Dimensions: Race, Class, Gender and Place** (EC 630) (some topics below)

- Environmental Justice
- Community and Place
- International Development
- Klamath River Issues

**Ecological Dimensions** (EC 640) (some topics below) or Energy, Environment, and Society (ENGR 532)

- Ecosystems and Society
- Conservation Ecology and Society

Total units required: 36



# SOCIAL WORK

## **Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Social Work**

On campus and online options

## **Master's Degree in Social Work (MSW)**

Full-time on campus and part-time online options

## **Stipend Programs**

- California Social Work Education Center Title IV-E Child Welfare Training Program - MSW
- California Social Work Education Center Title IV-E Child Welfare Training Program - BSW
- California Social Work Education Center Mental Health Educational Stipend Program - MSW

## **Department Chair**

Ronnie Swartz, M.S.W., Ph.D.  
www.humboldt.edu/socialwork

## **Bachelor of Arts in Social Work Office**

Behavioral & Social Sciences 514  
707-826-4448

## **Master of Social Work Office**

Behavioral & Social Sciences 510  
707-826-4443

## **BA PROGRAM**

Humboldt's BA program recognizes specific social work competencies and practice behaviors as the framework for social work education. These are noted on the BA Program website at [www.humboldt.edu/bsw](http://www.humboldt.edu/bsw).

Students completing this program will have demonstrated the ability to:

- identify as a professional social worker and conduct oneself accordingly
- apply social work ethical principles to guide professional practice
- apply critical thinking to inform and communicate professional judgments
- engage diversity and difference in practice
- advance human rights and social and economic justice
- engage in research-informed practice and practice-informed research
- apply knowledge of human behavior and the social environment
- engage in policy practice to advance social and economic well-being and to deliver effective social work services
- respond to contexts that shape practice
- engage, assess, intervene, and evaluate with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.

The BA program is a professional preparation program rooted in the liberal arts. Students develop knowledge, values, and skills to work with people from diverse cultural, ethnic, and personal backgrounds. The program is fully accredited with the Council on Social Work Education.

Social work students have opportunities to work with local agencies through a highly individualized field experience program. Students find this helpful in building skills and obtaining jobs following graduation. Program emphases are on utilizing community resources and providing service intervention in rural and indigenous communities.

Potential careers: services to children, families, and the elderly; rehabilitation; health care; community practice; youth work; corrections; employment services; substance abuse, mental health, and residential treatment.

## **Generalist Social Work Practice**

Generalist social work practitioners work with individuals, families, groups, organizations, social policies, and communities in a variety of settings in pursuit of social and economic justice. Generalist practitioners view people and systems from a strengths perspective in order to recognize, support, and build upon the innate capabilities of all human beings. They engage, assess, broker services, advocate, counsel, educate, and organize with and on behalf of individuals, families, and collections of people. Generalist practitioners engage in community development, organizational development, and evaluation in order to ensure that services are useful, effective, and ethical.

## **Admission to the BA Program**

Lower division GE courses required for the major can be taken at a community college and can be taken CR/NC. Program faculty can advise students on courses preparing them for their transfer to Humboldt's Social Work Program. For information and/or appointments, call 707-826-4448.

To be eligible to register for junior-level courses in the social work major, students must have completed, or be in the process of completing, all prerequisites. A cumulative 2.0 GPA and a 2.0 in all social work courses is necessary to be fully accepted to the program.

Students who meet the prerequisites need to submit a "Social Work Major Application

Form" with a personal statement to the department. **Application review begins the last Monday in February for continuing students and the last Friday in August for transfer students.**

**Full acceptance** into junior year coursework requires students to meet all of the admission standards and to submit the formal application. **Provisional status** may be granted to any student who does not meet requirements. Students who are given a provisional status must work out a plan with their faculty advisor that identifies those areas requiring improvement and how each area will be addressed in order to be accepted as a social work major.

## **Requirements for the BA**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

## **Course Sequencing**

Beyond GE courses, 47 core units are required for the major. Courses prepare students for professional generalist social work and are sequenced to best facilitate learning and acquisition of skills.

## **Prerequisite courses for acceptance to the Social Work BA Major:**

- NAS 104 (3) Introduction to Native American Studies, **or**
- ES 105 (3) Introduction to Ethnic Studies
- PSYC 104 (3) Intro to Psychology
- SOC 104 (3) Intro to Sociology
- STAT 106 (3) Intro to Statistics for the Health Sciences, **or**
- STAT 108 (4) Elementary Statistics, **or**
- PSYC 241\* (4) Psychological Statistics
- HIST 110 (3) US History to 1877, **or**
- HIST 111 (3) US History from 1877, **or**
- NAS 200 (3) Indians in American History
- PSCI 110 (3) American Government
- SW 104 (3) Intro to Social Work & Social Work Institutions
- SW 255\* (2) Beginning Social Work Experience

\* *These courses do not satisfy GE requirements.*

## Core Program

### Juniors — Fall

SW 340	(3)	Social Work Methods I
SW 340L	(1)	Social Work Methods I Lab
SW 350	(4)	Human Behavior & the Social Environment I
SW 355	(2)	Social Agency Experience [may be offered in spring, as well]
SW 382	(4)	Social Work Research

### Juniors — Spring

SW 330	(4)	Social Work Policy
SW 341	(3)	Social Work Methods II
SW 341M	(1)	Social Work Methods II Lab
SW 351	(4)	Human Behavior & the Social Environment II
SW 356	(1)	Social Work Field Preparation

### Seniors — Fall

SW 455	(5)	Field Experience
SW 456	(2)	Field Experience Seminar

▪ Three units of social work breadth courses (see below).

### Seniors — Spring

SW 455	(5)	Field Experience
SW 456	(2)	Field Experience Seminar

▪ Three units of social work breadth courses (see below).

## Social Work Breadth Courses

Six units of social work breadth courses are to be taken in the senior year. Breadth courses include: SW 431, 440, 442, 480, and 499.

## Field Experience

Field experience courses are restricted to social work majors. Academic credit for life experience or previous work experience shall not be given, in whole or in part, in lieu of any required social work courses.

## MSW PROGRAM

The MSW Program is designed to help meet (1) the immediate need in northern coastal California and (2) the growing need in public, private, and tribal social service agencies in the United States for advanced generalist social work professionals. The Program is committed to a graduate education that addresses the needs of indigenous communities, is multilevel in practice approaches, and presents a global perspective on local historical and contemporary social issues.

Students completing this program will have demonstrated the ability to:

▪ enhance social functioning, and strengthen individual, family, group, organization and community functioning in ways that maximize people's abilities, culture, and spiritual beliefs

▪ practice based on a respect for alternative paradigms of being, spiritual beliefs, and multiple connections to time, space and geography of place

▪ practice from a standpoint where humanitarian values are preeminent and supported by an ethical foundation based on justice and equity

▪ be change agents in today's diverse and global society to work for the development and maintenance of justice and cross-cultural coalition building

▪ take leadership roles based on partnership and mutual learning in public, private and tribal social service agencies dedicated to the peaceful resolution of conflicts

▪ engage in on-going examination of their convictions, competencies, strengths and perceived limitations as the basis for developing a unique style of practice and lifelong learning.

Humboldt's MSW program recognizes specific social work competencies and practice behaviors as the framework for social work education. These are noted on the MSW website at [www.humboldt.edu/msw](http://www.humboldt.edu/msw).

## Admission to the MSW Program

You must complete the following requirements before being considered for admission:

▪ Baccalaureate degree from an accredited four-year liberal arts institution.

▪ GPA of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale for the last 60 hours of academic coursework.

▪ Completion of the following courses (with a grade of "C" or better): Elementary Statistics (Math, Psychology, or Sociology; Math 103 does not count); a course related to Native American Studies. The course must include a general introduction to the history of Native peoples of America and the unique and Sovereign relationship between tribal nations and local, state, and federal governments.

▪ Complete California State University (Humboldt Campus) Graduate Admissions application and submit to the Office of Admissions.

▪ Complete MSW Application Packet and submit to HSU Social Work Department, Master's Program.

*Consult the program website for additional information: [www.humboldt.edu/msw](http://www.humboldt.edu/msw).*

## Conditional Program Admission

Students who lack adequate undergraduate preparation may receive conditional program admission. Conditionally admitted students must complete all undergraduate coursework prior to beginning the master's

program, including the Elementary Statistics and Native American Studies prerequisites with a "C" or better.

## Program Schedule Options

The full-time master's program schedule consists of 60 units over two years of study. Students who have a bachelor's degree in social work from a CSWE accredited program can apply for the Advanced Standing Program, which consists of 36 units taken over one year of study. The MSW program also offers a part-time program.

## Part-Time Distributed Learning MSW Program

The department offers a Part-Time (3.5 year) Distributed Learning MSW Program delivered through online coursework, annual on campus intensives, and other learning methodologies. For more information contact the MSW Office at 707-826-4443.

## Requirements for the MSW:

### First Year

#### Foundation Requirements

SW 530	(3)	Social Policy & Services
SW 540	(3)	Generalist Social Work Practice
SW 541	(3)	GSWP: Native American & Rural
SW 543	(3)	GSWP II: Macro Practice
SW 550	(3)	Human Development, Diversity & Relationships
SW 555	(3)	Foundation Internship
SW 570	(3)	Dynamics of Groups, Agencies, Organizations
SW 582	(3)	Research I: Philosophy & Methods
SW 583	(3)	Research II: Data Analysis & Evaluation

### Second Year

#### Advanced Requirements

SW 640	(3)	AGP: Child & Family Welfare
SW 641	(3)	AGP: Integrated Clinical Practice
SW 643	(3)	AGP: Community & Organization
SW 648	(3)	AGP: Adv. Clinical Practice
SW 649	(3)	AGP: Wellness & Sustainability
SW 651	(3)	AGP: Indigenous Peoples
SW 655	(3)	Advanced Internship
SW 682	(3)	Masters Project Development
SW 683	(3)	Masters Project Implementation

## Culminating Experience

Prior to graduation students must successfully complete a Master's Project.



# SOCIOLOGY

## **Bachelor of Arts with a major in Sociology**

### **Minor in Sociology**

### **Minor in Criminal Justice**

(interdisciplinary; see Criminal Justice)

### **Master of Arts in Sociology**

Public Sociology,  
Ecological Justice and Action

### **Department of Sociology**

Behavioral & Social Sciences 506  
707-826-3139 or 707-826-4124  
www.humboldt.edu/sociology

### **Affiliated Research Institutes**

Altruistic Personality and Prosocial  
Behavior Institute

California Center for Rural Policy (CCRP)

Center for Applied Social Analysis and  
Education (CASAE)

Humboldt Journal of Social Relations (HJSR)

### **Department Chair**

Mary Virnoche, Ph.D.

### **Graduate Coordinator**

Joshua Meisel, Ph.D.

## **THE BA PROGRAM**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to think critically about social justice efforts and inequalities in communities and environments
- a solid foundation in sociological theory
- the ability to make linkages between empirical data and theoretical concepts
- development of appropriate research designs and instruments to answer sociological questions
- application of appropriate techniques to the analysis and presentation of data
- the ability to communicate effectively orally and in writing.

Sociology students find an active and supportive departmental culture that surrounds coursework in sociological theory, methods and current social issues. Department faculty members have a strong commitment to social justice that shapes course offerings and content. Students prepare themselves for sociology-related careers as well as graduate studies. Service learning is integrated into the curriculum through the social problems course that includes volunteering with local community-based organizations.

The Sociology Student Association creates additional opportunities for students to connect with each other, faculty and local community organizations. Because of the breadth, adaptability and practical applications of Sociology, students with a BA in Sociology choose to work in many different sectors: non-profit, private business, social services, education, health services, public relations, criminal justice and government.

### **Preparation**

In high school take math, writing and social science courses (history, psychology, sociology).

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

### **Core Requirements**

SOC 104	(3)	Introduction to Sociology
SOC 201S	(4)	Social Issues & Action* *
SOC 282L	(1)	Sociological Statistics Lab
SOC 310	(4)	Sociological Theory
SOC 382	(4)	Intro to Social Research
SOC 410	(4)	Contemporary Theory
STAT 108	(4)	Elementary Statistics
SOC 303/SOC 303M	(3/1)	Race and Inequality,** or
SOC 316	(4)	Gender and Society*

### **Knowledge Based Requirements**

Choose four courses with at least one from each category.

### **Inequalities and Change**

SOC 305/SOC 305M	(3/1)	Modern World Systems*
SOC 345	(4)	New Media & Society
SOC 350	(4)	Social Movements
SOC 430	(4)	Criminology
SOC 431	(4)	Juvenile Delinquency
SOC 480	(1-4)	Special Topics

### **Environment**

SOC 302/SOC 302M	(3/1)	Forests & Culture*
SOC 320	(4)	Social Ecology
SOC 363	(4)	Environmental Crime
SOC 370	(4)	Environmental Inequality & Globalization
SOC 480	(1-4)	Special Topics

### **Communities and Identity**

SOC 306/SOC 306M	(3/1)	Changing Family**
SOC 308/SOC 308M	(3/1)	Sociology of Altruism & Compassion*
SOC 330	(4)	Social Deviance
SOC 376	(4)	GIS for the Social Sciences
SOC 411	(4)	Popular Culture
SOC 475	(4)	Community Organizing
SOC 480	(1-4)	Special Topics

### **Capstone**

SOC 492	(4)	Senior Project
---------	-----	----------------

*Undergraduate sociology students must earn a "C" or better in all courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree. Total major unit requirement: 47-48.*

- No more than 8 units of upper division SOC courses that have GE designations (\*) can be counted toward your major. Students may request that a Sociology course not listed above be approved to count in one of the above knowledge areas.
- The Department of Sociology offers 1-2 unit weekend workshops around pressing social issues and popular topics. We encourage our students to enroll in these workshops, but the units may not be counted as part of the required 47- to 48-unit major requirement with the following exception: Workshop units may be used to "make up" 1-2 units that a student may be short after transferring 3-unit courses from another college or university.

## **SOCIOLOGY MINOR REQUIREMENTS**

SOC 201S	(4)	Social Issues & Action* *
SOC 382	(4)	Intro to Social Research

Plus twelve units of upper division sociology coursework. No more than one elective for your minor may be a sociology course with general education designation (\*), and must be taken for 4 units.

*Students must earn a "C" or better in all sociology courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the minor. To best meet student interests, minor electives should be selected in consultation with a sociology faculty member. Total minor unit requirement: 20.*

- \* General Education, Area D
- \*\* Service Learning Component
- + Diversity & Common Ground

## THE SOCIOLOGY MA PROGRAM

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- a solid foundation in sociological theory
- a solid foundation in sociological methods
- professional socialization, including an understanding of ethical issues
- hands-on experience in either Public Sociology or Teaching Sociology.

### Public Sociology, Ecological Justice and Action

The Master's Program in Sociology fosters a network of students, faculty, staff, alumni and community members who are committed to public sociology, ecological justice and action. Public Sociology represents work that takes sociological knowledge and skills beyond the confines of the academy into the communities where these resources are much needed. Whether speaking to girls and boys about media, gender, and violence or consulting with a non-profit on a community survey on corporatization and locally owned business, the work of our faculty and students is tightly interwoven with our local communities.

The concept of ecological justice emphasizes a holistic understanding of the relationships between people and built and "natural" systems, as well as the social implications of particular structures and relationships. Race, class, gender, and nation are central to analysis, as well as strategies for action. The action component emphasized in our program is tightly linked to the idea of Public Sociology. Yet, action represents for us a particular type of Public Sociology — we understand action as social change work that draws heavily on knowledge of social movements, community organizing, and conflict resolution as particular plans are strategized, implemented, and evaluated.

Our MA students choose an experience emphasis in either Public Sociology or Teaching Sociology. Regardless of their emphasis, our alumni graduate with a solid foundation in social theory and social research that is marked by a departmental commitment and curricular integration of public sociology and ecological justice, as well as knowledge and skills for social action. Students emphasizing Public Sociology choose to specialize in either program evaluation or community action. Sociology faculty members, along with the Sociology Master's Advisory Board, cultivate a range of field placement opportunities for students emphasizing Public Sociology. Students develop their specialization by drawing on coursework, carefully selecting

a field placement and working with faculty mentors. The Teaching Sociology emphasis introduces students to pedagogy and theories of learning, while providing experience with college classroom teaching. Students explore issues unique to Sociology classrooms, while developing approaches effective for education across multiple settings. The emphasis in Public Sociology prepares students for professional positions in research, business, government and non-profits organizations. The emphasis in Teaching Sociology prepares students for community college and other education-related professional positions. Either emphasis is appropriate for students who wish to continue their graduate study in a Ph.D. program.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE

### Common Coursework (20 units)

SOC 583	(4)	Quantitative Research Methods
SOC 584	(4)	Qualitative Research Methods
SOC 610	(4)	Contemporary Social Theory
SOC 650	(4)	Race, Ethnicity & Gender
SOC 680	(1-4)	Public Sociology, Ecology & Action

### Social Action Electives (4 units)

*Select one of the following\*:*

SOC 350	(4)	Social Movements
SOC 376	(4)	GIS for the Social Sciences
SOC 475	(4)	Community Organizing
SOC 535	(4)	Dispute Resolution
* Other courses that are social action oriented and experience based may be approved by the Graduate Coordinator.		

### Area Seminar Electives (4 units)

*Select one of the following\*:*

SOC 530	(4)	Individual & Society
SOC 550	(4)	Social Structure & Inequality

### Experience Emphasis Coursework Electives (4 units total)

SOC 590	(1)	Practicing Sociology (enroll in one unit each semester)
---------	-----	--

or

SOC 560	(2)	Teaching Sociology, and
SOC 595	(2)	Teaching Assistantship

### Thesis or Project (6 units)

SOC 690	(1-5)	Master's Degree Thesis, or
SOC 692	(1-5)	Master's Degree Project

The decision to enroll in "project" or "thesis" units is based on the orientation and content

of the student work itself and is not dictated by the experience emphasis. Students should review the discussion of thesis and project units in the Sociology "Graduate Manual" and work with the Graduate Coordinator and their Committee Chair in determining the most appropriate course number (SOC 690 or SOC 692) for their work. Students emphasizing Public Sociology should enroll in thesis or project units concurrently with their field placements (see below).

### Grade and Progress Requirements

Students must earn a "B" (3.0) or better in all courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree. The department reserves the right to dismiss from the program a student who does not make academically adequate and timely progress in moving through degree requirements. For more information, see the graduate school handbook regarding academic probation and disqualification.

## ADDITIONAL MA DEGREE INFORMATION

### Field Site Placement Requirements

Students emphasizing Public Sociology are required to complete 240 hours of field placement work that may include up to 40 hours of academic administrative work such as scheduling and meeting with faculty advisors, preparing and submitting required reporting and evaluation information, and formatting final products as required by the graduate school. Students should work closely with the Graduate Coordinator to identify a placement that will best support their interests and long-term goals, as well as provide them with experience in either program evaluation or community action.

### Teaching Assistantship

Students emphasizing Teaching Sociology are required to complete at least one teaching assistantship and encouraged to participate in more. Participation in a teaching assistantship requires prior or concurrent enrollment in SOC 560 Teaching Sociology. A student must enroll in SOC 595 Teaching Assistantship (2 units) each time he or she accepts a teaching assistantship. Only one teaching assistantship counts toward the 38 units required for the degree.

### Teaching Internship (optional)

Students may apply for a Teaching Internship. Positions are reserved for only the very strongest of new teachers with evidence for readiness to teach their own class. One to two students will work with a faculty mentor to teach a section of SOC 201S Social Issues & Action. A student may enroll in SOC 682

Teaching Internship units. The units do not count toward the 38-unit degree requirements for the MA in Sociology.

### **Plans of Study Submission Including Committee Identification** *(Semester Two)*

After completing one semester of coursework (preferably early in the second semester of coursework), a student should consult with the Graduate Coordinator to develop and submit a "Plan of Study" (see website for sample). The plan sets student goals and strategies for accomplishment including not only coursework, but also additional professional development plans such as professional meeting attendance and networking strategies. The plan also requires that the student, with the help of the Graduate Coordinator, secure the commitment of three graduate faculty members to serve on his or her thesis or project committee. This plan must be submitted to the Graduate Coordinator and will be placed in the student's permanent file.

### **Advancement to Candidacy Application** *(Semester Three)*

Usually near the end of the third semester or early fourth semester in the program, students submit their applications for candidacy. This application includes a list of approved classes, a title and abstract of the thesis or project, internal review board (IRB) approval documentation and the signatures of the committee members, as well as the signature of the Graduate Coordinator. The application when approved places the student on the program for graduation.

### **Project or Thesis Work, Continuous Enrollment Requirements, and Leave of Absences**

Once a student is approved for candidacy, he or she is required to enroll in at least one unit of thesis or project work every semester (fall and spring) until work is complete and each committee member has provided written acceptance of the project or thesis. Students must file a formal "leave of absence" application if they are unable to continue enrollment (see Graduate School Handbook).

### **Supplemental Coursework**

Students may enroll in additional courses to supplement their coursework and further develop interests and expertise. Students desiring additional preparation for professional positions in Program Evaluation are encouraged to take advanced statistical analysis courses in other departments to supplement their core of methodology

courses and/or take SOC 683 Advanced Research Training (1-4 units).

### **Conditional Program Admission**

Students who lack adequate undergraduate preparation in sociological theory and methods may receive conditional program admission. Conditionally admitted students must complete with an "A-" or better all or some of the following undergraduate courses:

SOC 310	(4)	Sociological Theory
SOC 382	(4)	Intro to Social Research
SOC 410	(4)	Contemporary Social Theory
STAT 108	(4)	Elementary Statistics



---

To help you plan your MA in Sociology, please request a "Graduate Program Manual" from the Department.

---

# SPANISH

## **Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Spanish**

### **Minor in Spanish**

#### **Department Chair**

Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

#### **Program Director**

Lilianet Brintrup, Ph.D.

#### **Department of World Languages & Cultures**

Behavioral & Social Sciences 206  
707-826-3226, fax 826-3227  
www.humboldt.edu/wlc

### **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- the ability to analyze complex historical and social events, and the cultural expressions of individuals and communities, from a multiple perspective of race, gender, ethnicity, nationality, class, and religion
- the application of discipline-specific knowledge to workplace and/or post-baccalaureate environments
- an understanding of complex interactions of ethnic groups in their social contexts in the United States and the world achieved in the study of language, diverse cultural expressions, and social struggles
- the use of all four language skills (oral, writing, reading, and comprehension) appropriately to function in authentic linguistic and cultural contexts
- the capacity to critically reflect, adapt, and network in a non-academic space or organization in a collaborative and professional manner
- the ability to gather information and use necessary analytical skills to evaluate the impact of private and public policies on regional, national, and international environments and cultures.

### **Certified Education Program**

This program is certified by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC). Therefore, this program also prepares graduates to teach Spanish in junior high and high school. Students earning this degree may waive CSET assessments before entering the credential program. Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/SED 410. (For complete informa-

tion on the secondary education credential program, see Education.)

All classes are taught in Spanish, from basic to advanced levels, with all four linguistic skills emphasized: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Courses in literature and civilization provide the opportunity for critical understanding of the cultural heritage of the Spanish-speaking world, including the US.

Social events, weekend retreats, literary workshops, and discussions on social and political contemporary issues provide ample opportunity for faculty and students to interact.

Students are encouraged to study abroad through the department-led international programs in Oaxaca and Parras, or the CSU international programs in Granada, Madrid, Mexico City, and Santiago, Chile. Opportunities at other study sites are provided by the HSU International Center.

Graduates of this program have found careers as: teachers, interpreters, literary or technical translators, international bankers or financiers, travel agents, foreign service officers, foreign correspondents, and airline employees. Many county, state, and federal agencies offer jobs for which knowledge of Spanish is either desirable or required.

### **Preparation**

A good background in English grammar and syntax is desirable. Previous Spanish study is welcome but not required.

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72.*

49 upper division units, at least 12 to be completed at the Humboldt campus. Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for the credential program.

#### **Core Courses:** 27 units

- SPAN 310 (3) Spanish Advanced Oral Skills
- SPAN 311 (4) Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar & Composition
- SPAN 340 (4) Introduction to the Analysis of Hispanic Literature
- SPAN 401 (4) Hispanic Civilization: Spain
- SPAN 402 (4) Hispanic Civilization: Latin America

- SPAN 435 (4) Spanish Applied Linguistics
- SPAN 492 (4) Senior Project

#### **One course from each of the following pairs:** 16 units

- SPAN 342 (4) Cervantes, **or**
- SPAN 343 (4) The Golden Age
- SPAN 344 (4) Modern Hispanic Theater Workshop, **or**
- SPAN 345 (4) Hispanic Cinema
- SPAN 346 (4) Borges and the Contemporary Spanish American Short Story, **or**
- SPAN 348 (4) Contemporary Hispanic Poetry
- SPAN 347 (4) The "Boom" of the Latin American Novel, **or**
- SPAN 349 (4) Contemporary Spanish Novel

#### **Elective Units:** 6 units

Take a minimum of six upper division elective units from the 300/400 series (which may include courses not taken in the pairs above).

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

28 units, including:

- SPAN 107 (4) Spanish Level III, **or**
- SPAN 108S (4) Level III Heritage Speakers
- SPAN 207 (4) Spanish Level IV, **or**
- SPAN 208S (4) Level IV Heritage Speakers
- SPAN 310 (3) Spanish Advanced Oral Skills
- SPAN 311 (4) Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar & Composition
- SPAN 340 (4) Introduction to the Analysis of Hispanic Literature

For the remaining 9 upper division units, consult with a faculty advisor to determine a course of study reflecting personal interests.





# THEATRE, FILM, AND DANCE

**Bachelor of Arts degree  
with a major in Theatre, Film & Dance  
with emphasis areas in:**  
Theatre & Film

**Bachelor of Arts degree in  
Interdisciplinary Dance Studies**  
*See Dance Studies (Interdisciplinary)*

**Minors in Theatre, Film & Dance**

**Master of Fine Arts degree in  
Theatre Arts with an emphasis in  
Scenography**  
**NOTICE:** The MFA program is in the process of being suspended; new students are no longer being admitted into the program.

**Department Chair**  
Margaret Kelso, MFA

**Department of Theatre, Film & Dance**  
Theatre Arts Building 20  
707-826-3566  
www.humboldt.edu/theatrefilmanddance

## The BA Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- a foundation of knowledge, vocabulary, and skills in the arts of theatre, film, and dance through hands-on practice
- understanding and appreciation of the common ground among, as well as the boundaries between, the disciplines of theatre, film, and dance with a concentration in one of them
- valuing, understanding, and applying the interrelationship between social, cultural, and community forces and the arts of theatre, film, and dance
- respect for and practice of the skills of healthy collaboration in the creation of theatre, film, and dance.

The combination of theatre, film, and dance in one department offers synergies and easy access to interdisciplinary projects. The Department's philosophy is to provide a solid foundation of knowledge, skills, and hands-on practice in the arts of theatre, film, and dance. Our programs and productions are interdisciplinary, multicultural, and highlight social and community concerns. Currently, the department houses an integrated Theatre and Film major with options in either Theatre or Film and a separate ISDS Dance major. [See Dance Studies]

Our annual production season involves students at all levels from across campus and includes films, dance performances, and theatre works.

The Film Program, steeped within the tradition of independent film, gives students an opportunity to learn the fundamentals of filmmaking through an interdisciplinary program that parallels traditional motion picture production with creative avenues made available by evolving technologies. It utilizes a combination of traditional 16mm film and digital technologies. Film productions and screenings take place throughout the year with a special focus on the Humboldt Film Festival. Coordinated by students, this oldest student-run film festival in the US brings to the university a week of screenings, workshops with professional filmmakers, and opportunities for students to share their work with visiting filmmakers.

The Theatre area offers hands-on classes and projects for students, providing a solid foundation in theatre practices. The season includes a variety of plays by the masters, contemporary playwrights, and student originals. Musicals, in collaboration with the Music Department, provide an array of opportunities for students every other year. The Department participates in the Kennedy Center American College Theatre Festival, and the United States Institute for Theatre Technology.

Humboldt's production facilities include a 750-seat proscenium theatre, two smaller studio spaces, and an intimate thrust theatre.

Our graduates work in theatre, film, dance, television, education, management, and a variety of other professions where the creativity, commitment, and collaborative skills they gained from their education serve them well.

The Department houses the Interdisciplinary Dance Studies Program and participates in the American College Dance Festival.

*See also sections in the catalog on Dance, Dance Studies, and Film.*

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BA IN THEATRE & FILM

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72.*

*A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses in the major:*

*F=offered fall only; S=spring only; A=offered alternate years as funding permits*

Total unit requirement:  
48 units for Film Emphasis  
50 units for Theatre Arts Emphasis.

### Core Curriculum

TA 104	(4)	Story Through Word & Image [F] (Satisfies lower division GE.)
TA 230	(4)	Theatre & Film Aesthetics [S]
TA 448	(4)	Critical Analysis Stage & Film [S]
TA 494	(2)	Senior Seminar [F]

### Film Emphasis

- FILM 305 (3) Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s [F] (Satisfies upper division GE.), **and**  
FILM 317 (1) Art of Film Discussion: Pre 1950s [F]
- FILM 306 (3) Art of Film: 1950s to the Present [S] (Satisfies upper division GE.), **and**  
FILM 318 (1) Art of Film Discussion: Post 1950s [S]
- FILM 315 (4) Filmmaking I [FS]
- FILM 375 (4) Filmmaking II [S]
- FILM 415 (4) Filmmaking III [F]
- FILM 475 (4) Filmmaking IV [S]

### Approved Film Electives

- 10 units from the following:
- FILM 350 (4) Writing for Film [FA]
  - FILM 360 (4) Science, Environment & Natural History Digital Production [SA]
  - FILM 362 (4) Social Change Digital Production [SA]
  - FILM 425 (4) Film Directing & Production Processes [SA]
  - FILM 455S (4) Grant Writing [FA]
  - FILM 465 (4) Film Seminar [FA]
  - FILM 477 (1-4) Film/Digital Production Workshop [FSA]

## Theatre Emphasis

TA 137	(4) Production Techniques [S]
TA 240	(4) Theatre History I [FA]
TA 241	(4) Theatre History II [SA]
TA 251	(4) Directing/Performance Workshop [FA]

Four units of TA 326, TA 327, TA 328 Practicums

One of the following:

TA 331	(4) Scenic Design & Art Direction [FA]
TA 333	(4) Lighting Design Stage & Screen [FA]
TA 336	(4) Costume Design Stage & Screen [FA]

## Performance Option

12 units from the following:

TA 108	(3) Movement/Voice for Performers [S]
TA 121	(2) Makeup [FA]
TA 315	(4) Acting Styles [F]
TA 415	(4) Adv. Studies in Acting [S]
TA 480	(1-4) Special Topics in Theatre Arts (Topics in Performance Studies as available.)

## Design & Technology Option

12 units from the following:

TA 121	(2) Makeup [FA]
TA 331	(4) Scenic Design & Art Direction [FA]
TA 333	(4) Lighting Design Stage & Screen [FA]
TA 336	(4) Costume Design Stage & Screen [FA]
TA 431	(3-4) Scene Design Tech. [SA]
TA 433	(4) Lighting Design Tech. [SA]
TA 436	(3-4) Costume Design Tech. [SA]
TA 480	(1-4) Special Topics in Theatre Arts (Topics in Design & Technology as available.)

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN THEATRE

A minor requires a minimum of 15 units, with a minimum of 6 upper division units. All students must take four units of either TA 240 or TA 241 plus at least one, but no more than three units (counting toward the minor), of TA 326, TA 327, or TA 328. Students can focus on either performance or design and technology. Students should contact a departmental advisor to individualize their program.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN FILM *(also see Film)*

This minor prepares persons for careers using the basic skills of cinematography,

editing, directing, and post-production processes.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN DANCE *(also see Dance)*

Minors develop an understanding of dance as an art form and as a unique cultural and social expression. Students also attain a cumulative knowledge of dance as a history of the world and its people. Students develop skills in physical techniques, creative process, collaboration, and performance. Dance minors are encouraged to participate in informal and mainstage dance performances.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF FINE ARTS DEGREE IN THEATRE ARTS WITH AN EMPHASIS IN SCENOGRAPHY

**NOTICE:** The MFA program is in the process of being suspended; new students are no longer being admitted into the program.

Those with a BA in theatre arts or a closely related discipline and with some background in design may pursue an MFA in Theatre Arts with an emphasis in Scenography. Students in this program must declare a primary and at least one secondary area of emphasis in scenery, lighting, costume design, and/or technical direction. Course and project work include design/technical training and applications to theatre, film, and dance.

### Requirements for the MFA Degree

*All courses required of the major must be completed with a grade of B- or better.*

Complete a minimum of 78 units including:

TFD 548	(2) Intro to Graduate Studies
TFD 630	(2) Intro to Scenography
TFD 634	(4) Rendering Techniques
TFD 638	(2) Architectural History and Period Styles
TFD 648	(2) Critical Analysis of Theatre, Film, and Dance
TFD 649	(1-3) Play Development Workshop
TFD 695	(1-6) Supervised Teaching

And at least three of the following:

TFD 631	(2) Graduate Seminar in Scenic Design
TFD 633	(2) Graduate Seminar in Lighting Design
TFD 636	(2) Graduate Seminar in Costume Design
TFD 637	(2) Graduate Seminar in Technical Direction

MFA students also need to complete a minimum of 6 additional units of history/theory/

literature/criticism courses, 15-20 units of primary and secondary emphasis courses, and 21 units of project work.

- Complete 60 graduate-level units within the total of 78. Not more than 16 of these shall be TFD 690 and/or 699.
- The approved program includes two assignments as assistant designer or technical director and a minimum of four projects, two in the primary emphasis area, one in the secondary area, and a culminating scenographic paper (portfolio) project that involves creating scenery, lighting, and costume designs for theatre, dance, or film. Students provide an oral defense of their culminating project. All project assignments must be approved and evaluated by the student's graduate committee.
- Submit a professional portfolio (appropriate to the primary and secondary emphasis areas) to the department faculty for acceptance based upon the graduate committee's criteria.
- Submit a project report on the total experience in the program for acceptance as defined by the graduate committee.
- Receive recommendation by the department and graduate office on confirmation of the degree.

The department can accept up to 30 semester units transferred from other institutions.

Due to the academic and project work demands of the MFA program, it normally takes three years to complete all degree requirements.

**NOTE:** The graduate office publishes a *Handbook for Master's Students*, and the department publishes its own graduate handbook. Both sources provide more detailed information.



# WATER RESOURCE POLICY MINOR

---

## Minor in Water Resource Policy

### Department of Politics

Founders Hall 180  
707-826-4494

### The Program

Before beginning, make an appointment with the advisor. After completing two courses, file a program plan.

Students find this background helpful for careers with public and private agencies, non-profit organizations, and the private sector.

Requirements for the minor: eighteen units, composed of at least two courses from each of the following three categories.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

### Policy/Political Process

*Two courses from the following:*

EMP 325 (3) Environmental Law and Regulation

EMP 425 (3) Environmental Impact Assessment, **or**

ENGR 410 (3) Environmental Impact Assessment  
[Prereq: ENGR 313, ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, ENGR 440]

ENVS 220 (3) Intro to Environmental Policy

PSCI 317 (1-4) Topics in Public Policy  
[as approved by minor advisor]

## Water Resources – Social Aspects

*Two courses from the following:*

NAS 366 (3) Tribal Water Rights

PSCI 352 (4) Water Politics

PSCI 365/GEOG 365 (4) Political Ecology

ECON 423 (3) Environmental & Natural Resource Economics

## Water Resources – Physical Aspects

*Two courses from the following:*

WSHD 333 (3) Wildland Water Quality  
[Prereq: CHEM 107 or consent of instructor]

WSHD 310 (4) Hydrology & Watershed Management

FISH 320 (3) Limnology

FISH 485 (3) Ecology of Running Waters  
[Prereq: BIOL 105 or IA]

GEOG 473 (1-4) Topics in Advanced Physical Geography  
[when offered as Global Water Resources (3 units)]

or other appropriate courses as approved by minor advisor



# WATERSHED MANAGEMENT MINOR

---

## Minor in Watershed Management

For information on a Master of Science degree with an option in watershed management, see the graduate section of the Natural Resources program.

### Advisor

Andrew Stubblefield  
Forestry Bldg. 212  
707-826-3258  
Andrew.Stubblefield@humboldt.edu

### Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources

Forestry Building 205  
707-826-3935, fax 826-5634  
www.humboldt.edu/fwr

## The Program

Focus on watershed processes and interactions between geophysical, biological, and socioeconomic factors in bounded geographic drainage basins. The interplay between watershed processes and the management of other natural resources is integral to these studies.

Visit our webpage at:  
www.humboldt.edu/fwr

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

SOIL 260 (3) Intro to Soil Science

WSHD 310 (4) Hydrology & Watershed Management

*Plus one of the following two courses:*

GEOG 306 (3) General Geomorphology

SOIL 360 (3) Origin & Classification of Soils

*Plus one of the following two courses:*

WSHD 424 (3) Watershed Hydrology

WSHD 458 (3) Climate Change & Land Use



# WILDLIFE

## Bachelor of Science degree

**with a major in Wildlife** — options in Wildlife Management & Conservation, Conservation Biology/Applied Vertebrate Ecology

## Minor in Wildlife

See Natural Resources for information on the Master of Science degree with an option in Wildlife.

## Department Chair

Matt Johnson, Ph.D.

## Department of Wildlife

Wildlife & Fisheries Building 220  
707-826-3953  
www.humboldt.edu/wildlife

## The Program

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- knowledge of theories, concepts, and identification procedures in wildlife biology
- use of appropriate evaluative techniques to develop knowledge and to examine questions when conducting wildlife/habitat investigations
- adept presentation of concepts and research findings
- appreciation of sociopolitical factors that affect wildlife conservation and management processes.

Humboldt's wildlife students have the advantage of living close to the ocean, wetlands, and many wildlife sanctuaries. Nearly five million acres of national forest, parks, and public wilderness lands offer hands-on study of wildlife, ecology, and management. Students frequently take field trips to surrounding wildlife areas and focus on laboratory study.

Humboldt's graduates do well as: wildlife biologists, soil scientists, wildlife managers, wildlife refuge managers, park rangers, naturalists, preserve managers, fish and game wardens, conservation officers, fisheries technicians, forestry technicians, range conservationists, agricultural inspectors, and environmental planners.

## Preparation

In high school take mathematics, chemistry, biology, and any environmental studies that may be available. Students are expected to be proficient in computer applications.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

### Option 1

## Wildlife Management & Conservation

### Lower Division

#### Life Sciences

BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
BOT 105 (4) General Botany  
ZOO 110 (4) Introductory Zoology

#### Physical Sciences

CHEM 107 (4) Fundamentals of Chemistry, **or**  
CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry

One of the following:

CHEM 110 (5) General Chemistry  
CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry  
PHYX 106 (4) College Physics: Mechanics & Heat  
SOIL 260 (3) Intro to Soil Science

#### Mathematics

MATH 115 (4) Algebra & Elementary Functions  
STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics

### Conservation, Policy & Administration

WLDF 210 (3) Introduction to Wildlife Conservation and Administration  
WLDF 244 (1) Wildlife Policy & Animal Welfare

### Upper Division

BOT 330 (2) Plant Ecology (lecture only)  
BOT 350 (4) Plant Taxonomy  
WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Mgmt.  
WLDF 302/PHIL 302 (3) Environmental Ethics, **or**  
WLDF 309/PHIL 309 (3) Case Studies in Environmental Ethics, **or**  
EMP 425 (3) Environmental Impact Assessment  
WLDF 311 (4) Wildlife Techniques  
WLDF 365 (3) Ornithology I  
ZOO 356 (3) Mammalogy

ZOO 354 (4) Herpetology, **or**  
FISH 310 (4) Ichthyology, **or**  
ZOO 314 (5) Invertebrate Zoology, **or**  
ZOO 358 (4) General Entomology

## Life Forms & Applied Science/Management

Two of the following courses:

WLDF 420 (3) Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)  
WLDF 421 (3) Wildlife Management (Upland Game)  
WLDF 422 (3) Wildlife Management (Mammals)  
WLDF 423 (3) Wildlife Management (Nongame)

## Habitat Ecology/Management

One of the following courses:

WLDF 430 (3) Ecology & Management of Wetland Habitats  
WLDF 431 (3) Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats

## Advanced Classes

Two of the following courses:

WLDF 450 (3) Principles of Wildlife Diseases  
WLDF 460 (3) Conservation Biology  
WLDF 470 (3) Animal Energetics  
WLDF 475 (3) Wildlife Ethology  
WLDF 478 (3) Ecology of Wildlife Populations

## Capstone Classes

WLDF 485 (1) Senior Seminar  
WLDF 490 (3) Honors Thesis, **or**  
WLDF 492S(3) Senior Project, Service, **or**  
WLDF 495 (3) Senior Project

## Option 2

## Conservation Biology/Applied Vertebrate Ecology

### Lower Division

#### Life Sciences

BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
BOT 105 (4) General Botany  
ZOO 110 (4) Introductory Zoology

#### Physical Sciences

CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry  
CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry

### Mathematics

- MATH 105 (4) Calculus for the Biological Sciences & NR  
STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics

### Conservation, Policy & Administration

- WLDF 210 (3) Intro to Wildlife Conservation and Administration  
WLDF 244 (1) Wildlife Policy and Animal Welfare

### Upper Division

- BOT 330 (3) Plant Ecology (Lecture/Lab)  
BIOL 345 (4) Genetics with Population Emphasis, **or**  
BIOL 340 (4) Genetics, **or**  
FISH 474 (4) Conservation Genetics of Fish and Wildlife  
  
BOT 350 (4) Plant Taxonomy  
WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Management  
WLDF 311 (4) Wildlife Techniques  
WLDF 365 (3) Ornithology I  
WLDF 460 (3) Conservation Biology  
ZOO 356 (3) Mammalogy

### Life Forms & Applied Science/Mgmt.

**One** of the following courses:

- WLDF 420 (3) Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)  
WLDF 421 (3) Wildlife Management (Upland Game)  
WLDF 422 (3) Wildlife Management (Mammals)  
WLDF 423 (3) Wildlife Management (Nongame)

### Habitat Ecology/Management

**One** of the following courses:

- WLDF 430 (3) Ecology & Management of Wetlands Habitats for Wildlife  
WLDF 431 (3) Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats for Wildlife

### Advanced Classes

**Two** of the following courses:

- WLDF 450 (3) Principles of Wildlife Diseases  
WLDF 470 (3) Animal Energetics  
WLDF 475 (3) Wildlife Ethology  
WLDF 478 (3) Ecology of Wildlife Populations

### Capstone Classes

- WLDF 485 (1) Senior Seminar  
WLDF 490 (3) Honors Thesis, **or**  
WLDF 492S(3) Senior Project, Service, **or**  
WLDF 495 (3) Senior Project

### Elective Course

**One** of the following courses:

- EMP 377 (3) Intro to GIS Concepts  
FISH 310 (4) Ichthyology  
STAT 333 (4) Linear Regression Models/ANOVA  
STAT 406 (4) Sampling Design & Analysis  
STAT 409 (4) Experimental Design & Analysis  
STAT 504 (4) Multivariate Statistics  
ZOO 310 (4) Animal Physiology  
ZOO 314 (5) Invertebrate Zoology  
ZOO 354 (4) Herpetology  
ZOO 358 (4) General Entomology

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

#### Required Courses

- WLDF 301 (3) Principles of Wildlife Management  
WLDF 311 (4) Wildlife Techniques  
WLDF 365 (3) Ornithology I, **or**  
ZOO 354 (4) Herpetology, **or**  
ZOO 356 (3) Mammalogy

**NOTE:** WLDF 301 and 365 have the following prerequisites: MATH 115, BIOL 105, ZOO 110; STAT 108 or STAT 109; or their equivalents.

#### Restricted Electives

**One** course from the following:

- WLDF 430 (3) Ecology & Mgmt. of Wetlands Habitats for Wildlife  
WLDF 431 (3) Ecology & Mgmt. of Upland Habitats for Wildlife  
WLDF 460 (3) Conservation Biology

**One** additional course from the following:

- WLDF 420 (3) Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)  
WLDF 421 (3) Wildlife Management (Upland Game)  
WLDF 422 (3) Wildlife Management (Mammals)  
WLDF 423 (3) Wildlife Management (Nongame Wildlife)  
WLDF 430 (3) Ecology & Management of Wetlands Habitats for Wildlife  
WLDF 431 (3) Ecology & Mgmt. of Upland Habitats for Wildlife  
WLDF 450 (3) Principles of Wildlife Diseases

- WLDF 460 (3) Conservation Biology  
WLDF 470 (3) Animal Energetics  
WLDF 475 (3) Wildlife Ethology  
WLDF 478 (3) Ecology of Wildlife Populations



# WOMEN'S STUDIES MINOR

## Minor in Women's Studies

### Certificate of study in Women's Studies (see Certificates of Study)

Also see Women's Studies Pathway within the Interdisciplinary Studies major option Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies (CRGS).

### CRGS Chair

Kim Berry, Ph.D.  
Behavioral & Social Sciences 246

### Department of Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies

Behavioral & Social Sciences 206  
707-826-4329, fax 826-4320  
www.humboldt.edu/crgs

## The Program

Students completing this minor will have demonstrated the ability to:

- use intersectional analysis to examine social issues from a social justice perspective
- understand prominent debates in critical social theory
- use postcolonial analysis to examine gendered, racialized, and/or sexualized relations in a trans-national context
- understand the importance of history to social justice movements.

As the academic branch of the women's movement, Women's Studies challenges assumptions upon which the Western tradition of scholarship has been based and seeks to integrate the diverse experiences and perspectives of women into the curriculum.

Our core curriculum offers students the analytical tools for understanding gender as it is constructed within and through differences of ethnicity, class, sexuality, and nationality. It enables students to interpret the diverse lives, issues, and voices of women in our multicultural and transnational world.

Women's Studies faculty, from departments campuswide, work closely with the program leader to offer a dynamic and student-centered minor, certificate of study, as well as the pathway in Women's Studies within the IS Critical Race, Gender and Sexuality Studies major. Our program also works with the student-run Women's Resource Center and other women's groups on campus to provide a network of resources, support, and referral on women-centered issues,

organizations, and events. We sponsor programs of interest to women, including workshops and speakers.

This program is useful in the following careers: administrator of nonprofit women's organization, affirmative action officer, attorney, community organizer, computer software designer, coordinator of women's programs in government and business, counselor, editor, environmental activist, international development worker, journalist, legal assistant, lobbyist for women's issues, political advocate, psychologist, rape crisis specialist, researcher on women's projects, social worker, teacher, union organizer, urban planner, women's center director, women's health care specialist, writer.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

The minor consists of 16 units: 10 required units plus six elective units. At least one course [3 units minimum] must have significant international content.

### Required (10 units)

- WS 106 (3) Introduction to Women's Studies  
WS 107 (3) Women, Culture, History  
CRGS 390 (4) Theory & Methods

### Electives (minimum 6 upper division units)

At least one course [3 units minimum] must have significant international content [these courses are marked with an asterisk].

- WS 300/PSYC 300 (3) Psychology of Women  
WS 301/ART 301 (3) The Artist  
[only when topic is "Women Artists"]  
WS 302/RS 300 (3) Living Myths  
WS 303\* (3) Third World Women's Movements  
WS 306/FREN 306/GERM 306/SPAN 306\* (3) Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories  
WS 308B/ENGL 308B (3) Women in Lit  
WS 308C/ENGL 308C\* (3) Women in Lit  
WS 309B/COMM 309B (3) Gender and Communication  
CRGS 313/EDUC 313 (3) Community Activism  
WS 315\* (4) Sex, Gender & Globalization  
WS 316/SOC 316 (4) Gender & Society  
WS 317/ANTH 317\* (4) Women in Development

- WS 318/EDUC 318 (3) Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools  
WS 319 (4) Ecology of Family Violence  
WS 320 (3) Act to End Violence Seminar  
CRGS 330 (3) Women of Color Feminisms  
WS 336/ENGL 336/ES 336 (3) American Ethnic Literature  
WS 340\* (3-4) Ecofeminism  
WS 350\* (4) Women's Health & Body Politics  
CRGS 360 (4) Race, Gender & US Law  
WS 370 (3-4) Queer Women's Lives, or  
ENGL 360 (4) Queer Women's Literature (when offered)  
WS 389/HIST 389 (4) Women in US History  
WS 419/PSYC 419 (3) Family Violence  
WS 430/ANTH 430 (3-4) "Queer" Across Cultures  
WS 436/PSYC 436 (3) Human Sexuality  
WS 465B-C (4) Multicultural Issues in Language and Literature  
WS 480 (1-5) Special Topics  
And other advisor-approved courses

\*When subject matter of the course focuses on women writers.



# ZOOLOGY

## **Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Zoology**

### **Minor in Zoology**

See Biology for information on the Master of Science degree.

### **Department Chair**

Bruce O'Gara, Ph.D.

### **Department of Biological Sciences**

Science Complex B 221

707-826-3245

www.humboldt.edu/biosci

### **The Program**

Students completing this program will have demonstrated:

- understanding of the process of formulating alternate, testable hypotheses, to employ the methods of science to gather and interpret data in testing those hypotheses, and to distinguish scientific reasoning from other types of thought
- literacy in the language of science, which includes the use of mathematical equations, quantitative data, analytical procedures, and the representation of data in graphs, tables, diagrams, and in written expression
- understanding of the mechanisms that all life forms possess to extract, transform, and use energy from their environment in ways that allow for their maintenance, growth, and reproduction
- awareness of the interconnectedness of life on earth and that all biological processes occur with both a genealogical (evolutionary) and organizational (molecules, cells, organisms, populations, communities, ecosystems, and the biosphere) framework
- understanding that descent with modification has shaped all biological processes and that biological evolution offers the only logical scientific explanation for the simultaneous unity and diversity of life on earth.

Zoology students at Humboldt can take advantage of our well-developed vertebrate and invertebrate museums. Nearby coastlines, forests, and mountains offer opportunities for studying animals in their native habitats; we also house animals in on-campus quarters. Molecular biology facilities and electron microscopes are available for student use.

Students interested in marine life have use of Humboldt's marine laboratory, located in nearby Trinidad, and the university's research vessel, the *Coral Sea*.

Zoology graduates pursue such careers as: technical writer; zookeeper; environmental consultant; entomologist; herpetologist; mammalogist; health technician; animal nutritionist; laboratory technician; museum curator; science librarian.

### **Preparation**

In high school take biology, chemistry, and physics (with labs, if possible) plus algebra, geometry, and trigonometry.

### **REQUIREMENTS**

*Students who receive a grade below a C- in any prerequisite course will require instructor approval for enrollment.*

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

*For a description of degree requirements to be fulfilled in addition to those listed below for the major, please see "The Bachelor's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 59-72, and "The Master's Degree" section of the catalog, pp. 73-74.*

#### **Lower Division**

- BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
BOT 105 (4) General Botany  
CHEM 109 (5) General Chemistry  
MATH 105 (3) Calculus for the Biological Sciences & NR  
[or a full year of calculus—  
MATH 109 & 110]
- PHYX 106 (4) College Physics:  
Mechanics & Heat
- PHYX 118 (1) College Physics: Biological  
Applications
- STAT 109 (4) Introductory Biostatistics  
ZOO 110 (4) Introductory Zoology

#### **Upper Division**

- BIOL 307 (3) Evolution  
BIOL 330 (4) Principles of Ecology  
BIOL 340 (4) Genetics  
BIOL 412 (4) General Bacteriology  
CHEM 328 (4) Brief Organic Chemistry  
ZOO 310 (4) Animal Physiology  
ZOO 314 (5) Invertebrate Zoology
- ZOO 370 (4) Comparative Anatomy  
of the Vertebrates, **or**
- ZOO 476 (4) Principles of Animal  
Development

One course from:

- FISH 310 (4) Ichthyology  
WLDF 365 (3) Ornithology I  
ZOO 352 (4) Natural History of the  
Vertebrates

- ZOO 354 (4) Herpetology  
ZOO 356 (3) Mammalogy  
ZOO 358 (4) General Entomology  
ZOO 430 (4) Comparative Animal  
Behavior  
ZOO 452 (4) Parasitology

One upper division course in botany with laboratory

### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

- BIOL 105 (4) Principles of Biology  
ZOO 110 (4) Introductory Zoology

14 units of upper division zoology courses approved by the zoology minor advisor



# COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

## American Indian Education

### UPPER DIVISION

**AIE 330. History of Indian Education** (3). From first contact with Europeans to contemporary times. Emphasis: how federal policy shaped educational policy for American Indians. [DCG-d.]

**AIE 335. Social & Cultural Considerations** (3). How social and cultural factors affect educational experiences of American Indian students attending mission, BIA boarding, or public schools. Apparent learning problems. [DCG-d.]

**AIE 340. Educational Experiences** (3). Local and national American Indian tribes. Educational history, life ways, cultural attributes, and educational problems. [Prereq: AIE 330 or AIE 335. DCG-d.]

**AIE 345. American Indians in Higher Education** (3). History of American Indian higher education experiences in U.S. public, private, and tribal colleges. Literature review includes student- and campus-centered factors influencing academic persistence and non-persistence of American Indian students.

**AIE 380. Special Topics** (.5-3). Topics of current interest in education, American Indian health, and tribal professional issues. [Rep.]

**AIE 430. Seminar: Proposal & Grantwriting Process** (3). Examine funding sources; develop a grant proposal for an Indian education program.

**AIE 435. Counseling Issues** (3). Dynamics and process of effective crosscultural interactions between American Indians and non-Indians. [Prereq: AIE 330 or AIE 335. DCG-d.]

**AIE 491. Fieldwork in American Indian Education** (1-3). Directed and supervised observation of selected aspects of school educational programs, with appropriate written reports. Hours arranged.

**AIE 492. Seminar: Professional Opportunities** (1). ITEPP students assess interests and careers in education and tribal services. [Prereq: IA.]

**AIE 499. Independent Study** (.5-3). Directed study, reading, conference, research on selected problems in American Indian education.

### GRADUATE

**AIE 580. Special Topics** (.5-3). Topics of current interest in education, American Indian health, and tribal professional issues. [CR/NC. Rep.]

## Anthropology

### LOWER DIVISION

**ANTH 104. Cultural Anthropology** (3). World's diverse cultures. Richness of human life in different times and places. Multicultural nature of today's world. [GE.]

**ANTH 105. Archaeology and World Prehistory** (3). This course introduces students to the field of archaeology and traces the many paths of cultural evolution as reconstructed from the archaeological record. [GE.]

**ANTH 110. Physical Anthropology** (3). Evolutionary theory; genetic basis for evolution; ecology and behavior of nonhuman primates; human biological evolution. [Coreq: ANTH 111.]

**ANTH 111. Laboratory in Physical Anthropology** (1). Practical, hands-on learning in genetics, human osteology, primate comparative anatomy, methods for observing primate behavior; fossil evidence for human evolution. [Coreq: ANTH 110.]

**ANTH 113. Anthropology Skills Development** (2). ALADIN curriculum (Academic Language: Assessment and Development of Individual Needs) teaches academic skills to help in the transition from high school to the demands of a university. [Coreq: ANTH 104.]

**ANTH 280. Statistical Reasoning** (4). Techniques of statistical description and inference. How techniques are used in social science research. [Prereq: high school algebra or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**ANTH 302. Anthropology of Religion** (3). Theoretical perspectives and modes of analysis of religious belief systems and practices. Focus: preliterate and peasant religions, including ritual, magic, and symbol systems. [DCG-n. GE.]

**ANTH 303. Human Biology & Evolution** (3). Evolutionary theory; genetic basis for evolution; human's place in nature; fossil evidence for human evolution; biological basis for human variation. Science GE for majors and nonmajors. [GE.]

**ANTH 306 / ES 306. World Regions Cultural Studies** (3). Culture, values, and social interaction in cultures of a world region (North America, Latin America, Oceania, Middle East, Asia). [Rep for each different region offered. DCG-n. GE.]

**ANTH 310. History of Anthropology** (4). Development of anthropology, its theoretical antecedents, and ongoing debates. Focus: reading original ethnographic and theoretical works. [Prereq: 8 units of upper division anthropology or IA.]

**ANTH 315 / WS 315. Sex, Gender & Globalization** (4). Examine crossculturally the diversity of relations of sex and gender. Transformation of gender relations through colonial rule, nationalist movements, and globalization of the economy. [DCG-n.]

**ANTH 316. Anthropology & Development** (4). Traditional cultures and their economies. How these societies have adjusted to world economy. Analyze social costs/benefits of economic development.

**ANTH 317 / WS 317. Women & Development** (4). Role of Third World women in domestic economies and wider political arenas. Focus on paradigm of "development" and differing cultural meanings of household and family.

**ANTH 318. Ethnography** (4). Problems and techniques of describing culture and representing the "other." Critical look at the process and politics of descriptions anthropologists craft. [Prereq: ANTH 104.]

**ANTH 322. Psychological/Educational/Cognitive Anthropology** (4). Personality development and diversity; processes of learning and education in non-Western cultural contexts. Personality and ideology conflicts in crosscultural contact.

**ANTH 328. Social Anthropology Lab** (1-4). Training in research techniques, including field investigations, appropriate for various topical areas of social and cultural anthropology. [Concurrent enrollment required for certain courses. Rep.]

**ANTH 329. Special Topics in Social Anthropology** (4). [Check with department for topics and prereqs. Rep.]

**ANTH 331. Paleoanthropology** (4). Evolutionary and systematic theory; functional morphology; primate's place in nature; biological and cultural evolution of human family through the Ice Age. [Prereq: ANTH 110 or ANTH 303 or BIOL 104, or IA.]

**ANTH 332. Forensic Anthropology** (4). Focus is on the application of osteology to legal matters and the techniques used for determining age, sex, stature, and skeletal diseases in human skeletal remains. [Prereq: ANTH 110 (C) or ANTH 303 (C) or BIOL 104 (C), or IA.]

**ANTH 333. Primatology** (4). Primate adaptations and evolution; ecology and social behavior; reproductive strategies used by males and females; primate intelligence; conservation or primates and their habitats. [Prereq: ANTH 110 or ANTH 303 or BIOL 104, or IA.]

**ANTH 338. Biological Anthropology Lab** (1). Hands-on lab exercises in biological anthropology. Topics such as human osteology, evolutionary forces, genetics, primates, paleoanthropology, and forensic anthropology. [Prereq: ANTH 110 (C) or ANTH 303 (C), or IA.]

**ANTH 339. Special Topics in Biological Anthropology** (1-4). Seminars on topics such as: human variation; forensic anthropology/human osteology; primate evolution; sex, sexuality, and power; medical anthropology; nutritional anthropology; history of physical anthropology. [Prereq: ANTH 110 or ANTH 303 or BIOL 104, or IA. Rep.]

**ANTH 340. Language & Culture** (4). Scope and variety of linguistic research. Emphasis on cross-cultural comparison and relation of languages to culture.



**ANTH 341. Anthropological Linguistics** (4). Introduces formal practice of anthropological linguistics. Structure of human languages; language variation and change; acquisition and meaning. Methodologies include phonetics, phonemics, morphology, and syntax. [Prereq: ANTH 104 (C).]

**ANTH 348. Linguistics Lab** (1-4). Linguistic work with speakers of non-Indo-European languages. Analyze linguistic data. Field/lab applications. [Rep.]

**ANTH 350. Method & Theory in Archaeology** (4). Roles of theory and scientific method in reconstructing past cultures, culture process, and change. [Prereq: ANTH 105 or IA.]

**ANTH 357. Field Archaeology** (1-6). Field experience in local area or in summer field school. Content varies: surface survey, mapping, or excavation. May involve placement as volunteer with federal or state agency. [Rep.]

**ANTH 358. Archaeology Lab** (1-3). Archaeology lab activities. [Rep.]

**ANTH 359. Special Topics in Archaeology** (1-4). Seminars in selected subfields (concentrations or theory): environmental archaeology, geoarchaeology, archaeoastronomy, zooarchaeology, historical archaeology, ethnohistory. [Check with faculty for content. Rep.]

**ANTH 374. Cultural Resource Management** (4). Vocationally-oriented introduction to applied archaeology. Ethical, legal, and technical aspects of conserving prehistoric and historic cultural resources of the US.

**ANTH 375. Community Development** (1-4). Theory. Problems encountered implementing specific programs in various community settings.

**ANTH 379. Special Topics in Applied Anthropology** (4). Advanced topics: forensic anthropology, visual anthropology, social impact assessment. Check with faculty for course content.

**ANTH 387 / ECON 387 / GEOG 387 / HIST 387 / INTL 387 / PSCI 387. International Education Colloquium** (1). Earn credit by attending International Education Week events the week before Thanksgiving and participating in an online discussion forum. Mandatory pre-event meeting in September. [CR/NC. Rep once.]

**ANTH 390. World Regions Cultural Seminar** (4). Culture, values, and social interaction in cultures of a world region (North America, Latin America, Oceania, Asia, Africa). Analyze cultural integration, contact, change, and development in historical and contemporary contexts. [Rep.]

**ANTH 394. Archaeology of North America** (4). Intensive survey of North American pre-Columbian cultures from Paleo-Indian period to European contact. Emphasis on eastern Adena, Hopewell, Mississippian cultures. Some attention to Southwest.

**ANTH 395. Mesoamerican Archaeology** (4). Intensive survey of pre-Hispanic cultures of Mexico and Central America. Origins, development, and characteristics of native civilizations: Olmec, Mayan, Teotihuacán, Monte Albán, Toltec, and Aztec.

**ANTH 400. Self, Health & Culture** (3). Humans as integrated physiological, social, and psychologi-

cal organisms. How humans respond to illness in a variety of cultural contexts. Use tools drawn from psychology and anthropology. [GE.]

**ANTH 410. Anthropology Capstone** (4). Capstone seminar on contemporary anthropological theory designed to prepare students for an academic or applied career using their anthropology degree. Final course projects may reflect students' sub-disciplinary interests. [Prereq: ANTH 310.]

**ANTH 430 / WS 430. "Queer" Across Cultures** (3-4). Explores diversity of categories and meanings of sexuality, sex, and gender across cultures. Analyzes transformation due to colonialism, nationalism, and economic and cultural globalization. Explores intersections with race, class, nation.

**ANTH 485. Senior Seminar** (1-4). Advanced topics with relevance for the entire anthropology discipline. [Check with faculty for course content and prereqs. Rep.]

**ANTH 490. Senior Thesis** (1-4). Supervised experience formulating research proposals and writing research reports. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**ANTH 494. Senior Colloquium** (1-3). Informal, widely ranging discussions of ethics, methods, and philosophies of anthropologists. Contemporary issues the undergraduate experience can illuminate. [CR/NC. Prereq: senior standing.]

**ANTH 495. Field Projects in Anthropology** (1-4). Supervised field research. [Rep.]

**ANTH 499. Independent Study** (1-4). Selected topics for advanced students. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**ANTH 610. History of Anthropological Theory** (4). Contemporary frameworks. Philosophical structure of anthropologists' constructs.

**ANTH 621. Third World Economic Development** (4). Economic development in primitive, peasant, and Third World societies. Problems of cultural survival brought about by drastic economic changes.

**ANTH 680. Graduate Seminar** (1-4). Intensive study; special topics. [Rep.]

**ANTH 681. Advanced Research Training** (1-4). Supervised work in ongoing faculty research project. Acquire familiarity with theory construction, research training, data collection, and analysis. [Rep.]

**ANTH 690. Thesis** (1-4). [Rep.]

**ANTH 691. Master's Comprehensive Exams** (1-4). [Rep.]

**ANTH 695. Field Research** (1-4). Supervised field research. [Rep.]

**ANTH 699. Independent Study** (1-4). Directed study of selected problems, issues, and theoretical/analytical concerns. [Rep.]

## Art

### LOWER DIVISION

**ART 100. Global Perspectives in Art** (3). Designed for the non-art major; this course explores contemporary art from around the world. The social, political, and cultural contexts in which the art was produced is explored. This course fulfills a lower division DCG Area C requirement. [Does not apply toward art studio, art history, or art education majors/minors. DCG-n. GE.]

**ART 103. Introduction to Art History** (3). Survey of Western art from prehistoric times to the modern period. [GE.]

**ART 104B. Ancient Art** (3). Prehistoric, Mesopotamian, Egyptian, Aegean, Greek, and Roman art. [GE.]

**ART 104C. Medieval Art** (3). Early Christian, Byzantine, early medieval, Romanesque, and Gothic art. [GE.]

**ART 104F. Renaissance Art** (3). Italian and Northern European artists during the Renaissance. [GE.]

**ART 104G. Baroque Art** (3). Rubens, Rembrandt, and other artists, 1600-1750. [GE.]

**ART 104H. 19th Century Art** (3). European art from the neoclassical to the post-impressionist periods. [GE.]

**ART 104I. 20th Century Art** (3). Survey of painting and sculpture in the 20th century. [GE.]

**ART 104J. American Art** (3). Survey of art covering major artists, stylistic movements, and cultural trends within the borders of the US from the Colonial Period to WWII. [DCG-d. GE.]

**ART 104K. Africa, Oceania, the Americas** (3). African, Native American, and Oceanic art. Various approaches to, and concepts of, art in these cultural regions. [DCG-n. GE.]

**ART 104M. Latin American Art** (3). History of art in Mexico, Central and South America, the Caribbean. Emphasis on modern, post-independence period. Consider social, political, and cultural contexts in which art was produced. [DCG-n. GE.]

**ART 104N. Asian Art** (3). Surveys the visual arts of India, China, and Japan in the context of each country's diverse religious, cultural and political histories. [DCG-n. GE.]

**ART 105B. Beginning Drawing** (3). Training in fundamentals of drawing: form, space, organization, composition. Various drawing materials and techniques. [GE.]

**ART 105C. Color & Design** (3). Concepts of line, texture, value, shape, color, and composition in context of 2-dimensional space. Visual perception; illusions; cultural influences on the way we see. Studio format. [GE.]

**ART 106. Beginning Painting** (3). Tools in painting: color, composition, and fundamental technical issues. Develop visual principles through various subject matter. [Strongly recommended: ART 105B completed before enrolling. GE.]

**ART 107. Beginning Printmaking** (3). Introduction to contemporary practices and aesthetics of printmaking. Formal elements and techniques using a broad range of materials and processes including: relief (woodcut, linocut), itaglio (drypoint, etching), lithography, and monotype. [Strongly recommended: ART 105B or ART 105C completed before enrolling. GE.]

**ART 108. Beginning Graphic Design** (3). Introduction to principles, tools and methodologies of graphic design. Students are introduced to industry-standard software including Adobe Illustrator, InDesign, and Photoshop within the context of visual problem-solving. [GE.]

**ART 109. Beginning Sculpture** (3). Introduction to sculpture and three-dimensional thinking and vocabulary. Students learn techniques such as, additive and reductive methods, mold making, found object construction, etc. Presentation of correct tool usage and safety issues. Studio practice, research, class discussions, slide lectures, field trips, and critique. [GE.]

**ART 112. Scientific Drawing I** (3). This course develops the ability to accurately draw and illustrate technical and scientific information. Adapted to needs of science students as well as art students.

**ART 122. Life Drawing I** (3). Study form and composition from the human figure. [Prereq: ART 105B or IA. Rep once.]

**ART 250. Beginning Darkroom Photography** (3). Fundamentals of fine art black-and-white photography as medium of personal expression. Camera operations; exposure, development, and printing controls; professional presentation methods. Discuss work of historical and contemporary fine art photographers.

**ART 251. Beginning Digital Photography** (3). This course will provide a foundation in the manual camera functions, creative image control, light metering, and a vocabulary for discussing photographic images. A strong emphasis will be placed on the manual use of digital cameras and the basics of imaging software and manipulation. In addition to technical based assignments, students will be required to complete various photography projects that will test creative problem solving skills and complete written responses about the work of other photographers and photographic concepts. The mastering of the technical foundations of photography (camera functions, manual exposure control, basic image editing) is essential.

**ART 280. Beginning Jewelry** (3). Introduction to fabrication in silver and base metals through assigned projects. Techniques: sawing, soldering, etching, stone setting. Proper tool usage and safety. Problem solving and development of intuitive thinking. Slides, research, and critiques.

**ART 290. Beginning Ceramics** (3). Assigned projects to develop basic forming and glazing skills, an understanding of visual form, and creative problem solving.

## UPPER DIVISION

**ART 300. Major Monuments of Art** (3). Monuments through the ages explored in social/historical context, from the Parthenon to Picasso's Guernica, from St. Peters in the Vatican to Monet's Waterlilies. [GE.]

**ART 301. The Artist** (3). Function and role of the artist from an historical perspective. Art studied through the artist in various historical periods. [Rep. GE.]

**ART 310. Topics in Aegean, Greek & Roman Art** (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

**ART 311. Topics in Early Christian, Byzantine & Medieval Art** (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

**ART 312. Topics in Italian Renaissance Art** (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

**ART 313. Topics in Northern Renaissance Art** (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

**ART 314. Topics in Baroque & Rococo Art** (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

**ART 315. Topics in 19th Century Art** (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

**ART 316. Topics in Early 20th Century Art** (4). Specific questions within the period. One of four units is an extra 1-hour class meeting per week on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

**ART 317. Topics in Late Modern & Contemporary Art** (4). Art since mid-20th century. Variable emphasis. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

**ART 318. Topics in the History of Photography** (4). Development of photography as an aesthetic medium. Major photographers and their ideas and contributions in the context of art history. One of four units is an extra 1-hour class meeting per week on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

**ART 319. Contemporary Art & Theory** (4). This course explores global contemporary art and theory (post-1970). Emphasis is placed on understanding major trends as well as theoretical models so that students can generate their own informed analysis. [Prereq: ART 104i. DCG-d.]

**ART 321. Intermediate Drawing** (3). [Prereq: ART 105B or IA. Rep.]

**ART 323. Scientific Drawing II** (3). Further develops the ability to accurately draw and illustrate technical and scientific information. Adapted to needs of science students as well as art students. [Prereq: ART 112 or IA. Rep.]

**ART 324. Advanced Drawing** (3). Explore individual intuition and vision; expand fundamentals gained in Prereq: courses. [Prereq: ART 122 or 321 or ART 323, or IA. Rep.]

**ART 325. Life Drawing II** (3). Continue exploring figure drawing, emphasizing formal aspects of individual vision with use of color, mixed media, and abstraction. [Prereq: ART 122 or IA. Rep.]

**ART 326. Intermediate Painting** (3). Further develop foundation of painting: materials, techniques, form, space, organization, composition, color. Explore individual intuition and vision. Emphasis on visual form and principles rather than subject matter. [Prereq: ART 106 or IA. Rep.]

**ART 329. Advanced Painting** (3). Further develop individual intuition and vision. Apply, understand, and compare concepts, attitudes, and methods of traditional and contemporary approaches to painting. [Prereq: ART 326 or IA. Rep.]

**ART 330. Intermediate Printmaking** (3). Further development of formal, technical, and conceptual skills. Emphasis on larger scale prints, color printing and combinations of print techniques. Rotating concentration on two print processes. [Prereq: ART 107 or IA. Rep.]

**ART 333. Advanced Printmaking** (3). Continued development of print skills to create personally expressive and content-driven artwork. Course explores intensive study of intaglio, relief, monotype, silkscreen, lithography, and/or new processes. [Prereq: ART 330 or IA. Rep.]

**ART 337. Intermediate Black & White Photography** (3). Fine art photography as medium of personal expression. Mastery of camera controls and darkroom processes. View camera, studio lighting. May include toning, hand coloring, alternative processes, mural printing. Critique contemporary and historic photographic practice. [Prereq: ART 250. Rep once.]

**ART 339. Advanced Photography** (3). Preparation for professional art practice. Concentration on developing thematic portfolio and professional presentation methods. Discuss contemporary photo issues. [Prereq: ART 337. Rep.]

**ART 340. Intermediate Graphic Design** (3). Continued investigation into visual communication with emphasis in typography, layout and design, and information architecture. [Prereq: ART 108. Rep twice.]

**ART 343. Advanced Graphic Design** (3). Students undertake complex visual problems to prepare for entry into professional practice. Class projects lead to the development of a market-ready portfolio. Class content alternates between print and web design each semester. [Prereq: ART 108 and ART 340.]

**ART 345. Metals** (3). Concentrates on metal fabrication techniques such as welding (gas, MIG, TIG, stick), cutting (plasma, OXY/fuel), bending and smithing; and metal casting techniques for aluminum and bronze such as bonded sand and ceramic shell processes. Mold making, wax working, gating, pouring, and finishing. [Prereq: ART 109 and ART 346 (C), or IA. Rep with IA.]

**ART 346. Materials & Methods** (3). Concentrates on mixed media processes and the figure. Students learn a wide range of processes and formats such as: cold casting (resins, plaster; construction, found object, wood, stone; installation, etc. [Prereq: ART 109 and ART 345 (C), or IA. Rep with IA.]

**ART 347. Advanced Sculpture** (3). Studio application. Continuation and development of technical media skills gained in ART 345 and ART 346. Emphasis: on personal conceptual development and creation of cohesive body of work. [Prereq: ART 345 and ART 346, or IA. Rep.]

**ART 348. Intermediate Jewelry and Small Metals** (3). Introduction to casting and fabrication techniques: forming, enameling, cold connections, and stone setting through assigned projects. Alternative materials and patination. Problem solving, intuitive thinking, and personal vocabulary. Slide study, research, and critiques. [Prereq: ART 280 or IA. Rep.]

**ART 348B. Intermediate Jewelry and Small Metals** (3). Fabrication techniques in metal and alternative materials through assigned projects. Mixed media. Emphasis on material choices, visual expression, problem solving, intuitive thinking and development of personal imagery. Slide study, research, and critiques. [Prereq: ART 280 or IA. Rep.]

**ART 349. Advanced Jewelry and Small Metals** (3). Technical and material exploration through assigned projects. Emphasis on development of a unified body of work as decided in conference with the instructor. Preparing for professional art practice. Slide study, research, and critiques. [Prereq: ART 348 or ART 348B, or IA. Rep.]

**ART 350. Intermediate Ceramics: High Fire** (3). Assigned projects emphasize visual expression and further develop forming and glazing skills associated with thrown forms and stoneware reduction glazes. [Prereq: ART 290. Rep with IA.]

**ART 351. Intermediate Ceramics: Low Fire** (3). Assigned projects emphasize visual expression and further develop forming and glazing skills in low-temperature firing range. [Prereq: ART 290. Rep with IA.]

**ART 353. Off-Campus Studies in Art History** (1-9). Visit museums, archaeological monuments, collections. [Prereq: 6 units of art history or IA. Rep.]

**ART 354. Problems in Art History** (1-4). Special topics.

**ART 355. Native American Art of the North Coast** (4). Traditional arts of the Hupa, Karuk, Tolowa, and Yurok. Tribal elders and recognized Native American artists and teachers host and teach. Three weekend classes.

**ART 356. Museum & Gallery Practices** (3). Overview of museum & gallery operations, including structural organization, collections management, conservation, installation, and exhibitions. Organize, design & install exhibitions in the Reese Bullen Gallery. [Prereq: ART 104i or ART 104K. Rep.]

**ART 357B. Curriculum & Development Through Art Education I** (3). Examines the relationship

between art and the development of children and adolescents. Discuss current theory and practice in art education. *Art education majors only. Beneficial to complete SED 210/410 before this class. Preferably, take fall semester of your junior year.*

**ART 357C. Curriculum & Development Through Art Education II** (3). Further development in curriculum planning. Students develop a docent program for participating schools and create an educational CD-ROM. *Art education majors only. Beneficial to complete SED 210 before this class. Preferably, take spring semester of your junior year.* [Prereq: ART 357B.]

**ART 358. Art Structure** (3). Heritage of visual art, aesthetic valuing, creative process in producing art works. Liberal studies/elementary education majors only.

**ART 359. Advanced Ceramics** (3). Projects which further develop technical skills, aesthetic awareness, and historical perspectives. Focus: personal visual expression. [Prereq: two semesters of upper division ceramics, one of which must be either ART 350 or the old ART 351 at HSU. Rep.]

**ART 367. Intermediate Photography — Color** (3). Introduction to the process of color photography. Students will become familiar with color temperature, film types, scanners, Adobe Photoshop, and basic color management. There will be an introduction to color theory and students will make use of both analog (film) and digital applications to create color prints. Students will be introduced to important practitioners of the medium and discuss a variety of readings. All assignments will have a technical and conceptual component. [Prereq: ART 250 and ART 251. Art majors only. Rep.]

**ART 372. Special Projects in Graphic Design** (1-6). Assignments in design and production, including Portfolio construction, for students who have completed Advanced Graphic Design. [IA. Rep.]

**ART 395. Topics in Studio Art** (1-6). Experimental course in selected problems. [Prereq: one lower division art class or IA. Rep.]

**ART 396. Art Workshop** (1). Various media. [Rep.]

**ART 410. Art History Seminar** (4). Capstone class for the art history major: Advanced topics in art history. Focus on research skills and art historical writing. [Upper division art majors only. Rep.]

**ART 437. Professional Practices in Art** (3). Capstone course for art majors. Development and refinement of professional practices related to visual arts. [Senior standing art majors only.]

**ART 456. Museum & Gallery Practices Internship** (3). Culminating course for Art Museum and Gallery Practices Certificate. Intern at an arts institution chosen in consultation with the instructor. [Prereq: ART 104i and ART 356. Rep.]

**ART 495. Directed Study** (1-6). Program and hours arranged with staff. [Rep.]

**ART 496. Seminar in Art** (3). Selected problems. [Prereq: at least 24 lower and upper division art units, or IA. Rep.]

**ART 497S. Service Learning & Art Education I** (3). Integrates art education theory and practice with service learning concepts in concert with a practicum in the field — forty-five hours of participation assistant teaching in Community Partner visual arts programs. [Prereq: ART 357B and ART 357C. Upper division art education majors only.]

**ART 498S. Service Learning & Art Education II** (3). Integrates art education theory and practice with service learning concepts in concert with a practicum in the field — forty-five hours of teaching and related activities in Community Partner visual arts programs. [Prereq: ART 497S. Upper division art education majors only.]

## GRADUATE

**ART 595. Directed Studies** (4). Program/hours arranged with staff. [Prereq: grad level or must have taken ART 495 with same instructor. Rep.]

## Arts, Humanities & Social Science

### LOWER DIVISION

**AHSS 150. Marching Lumberjacks** (1). Marching/activity band for football games, university presence, parades, events. [Rep.]

**AHSS 180. Selected Topics in Arts & Humanities** (1-3). Interdisciplinary topics. [Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**AHSS 309. Darwin & Darwinism** (3). The Origin of Species studied in context of predecessors and successors. Evaluate Darwin's historical role as portrayed in current texts in the sciences, social sciences, and humanities. [GE. CWT.]

**AHSS 390. Seminar in the Creative Arts & Humanities** (1-3). Interdisciplinary topics which integrate subject areas within the college.

**AHSS 399. Directed Studies** (1-3). Individual study on select problem. [Prereq: IA.]

**AHSS 480. Seminar in Selected Topics** (1-3). Intensive study within an area of the social sciences. [Prereq: varies by topic. Rep.]

**AHSS 481. Selected Topics in Arts & Humanities** (1-3). Interdisciplinary topics. [Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**AHSS 695. Field Research** (3-9). Independent field research in conjunction with master's thesis or master's project. [CR/NC. Rep.]

## Biology

### LOWER DIVISION

**BIOL 102. Human Biology** (3). The human animal as a biological entity: structure, function, health and disease, evolution and behavior. *Not intended for majors in science, natural resources, nursing, or kinesiology.* [Weekly: 3 hrs lect. GE.]

**BIOL 102L. Human Biology Lab** (1). Laboratory focusing on human anatomy, physiology, and genetics. *Not intended for majors in science, natural resources, nursing, or kinesiology.* [Coreq: BIOL 102. Weekly: 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**BIOL 104. General Biology** (3). Principles of modern biology. Emphasis on aspects of biology rapidly reshaping our culture. *Not intended for majors in science or natural resources.* [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**BIOL 105. Principles of Biology** (4). Fundamental processes of life. Structure and function of cells, genetics, evolution, and ecology. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109. All with grade of C- or better. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**BIOL 180/ BIOL 180A/ BIOL 180L. Selected Topics in Biology** (1-3). Topics of current interest supplemental to established lower division curricular offerings. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**BIOL 198. Supplemental Instruction** (1). Collaborative work for students enrolled in introductory biology. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**BIOL 210. Medical Microbiology** (4). Classification, physiology, and pathogenesis of human disease caused by bacteria, protozoa, fungi, and virus. Theories of diagnosis, treatment, immunity, and prophylaxis. Lab training in cultivation, identification, diagnosis. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Prereq: BIOL 104 or BIOL 105 with grade of C- or higher.]

**BIOL 255. Marine Biology** (3). The study of life in marine environments (kelp beds, rocky shores, salt marshes, coral reefs, deep sea). Emphasis on marine organisms and the processes that structure marine communities and ecosystems, their productivity and conservation. [Prereq: OCN 109; BIOL 105 or BOT 105 or ZOOL 110. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**BIOL 280/BIOL 280L. Selected Topics in Biology** (1-3). Topics of current interest supplemental to established lower division curricular offerings. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**BIOL 301. History of Biology** (3). How key ideas in biology developed from antiquity to present. Sociocultural influences on biology; effects of biological discoveries on society. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect. GE. Prereq: completed lower division science GE.]

**BIOL 304. Human Genetics** (3). Heredity in humans. Sexuality/reproduction; nature and activities of genes and chromosomes; behavioral genetics; genetic disorders; modern biomedical technology and social implications; population genetics. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. DCG-n. GE.]

**BIOL 305. Social Behavior & Biology** (3). Social behavior and biology of animals, including humans. Social grouping; communication; sexual and parental behavior; reciprocity; altruism; aggression and dominance. [GE. Prereq: completed lower division science GE.]

**BIOL 306. California Natural History** (3). Human interaction with the natural world as seen by

biologists. Identify plants or animals and habitats of northern California. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect/disc, 3 hrs lab/field trip. GE.]

**BIOL 307. Evolution** (4). Properties and differentiation of populations. Population genetics; mechanisms of species formation; and macroevolution. [Prereq: BIOL 340. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 1 hr disc.]

**BIOL 308. Environment & Culture: How People Transformed a Continent** (3). How different cultures have altered ecological systems in the U.S. From the influence of Native Americans on ecosystems to how expansion of European colonists and contemporary culture effects our environment. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE.]

**BIOL 330. Principles of Ecology** (4). Major ideas shaping modern ecology: population regulation, competition, predation, ecosystem energetics, mathematical models, and nutrient cycling. Role of biological and physical factors in developing community structure. [Prereq: BIOL 105, STAT 109, BOT 105 or ZOOL 110; all with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**BIOL 335. Field or Laboratory Problems** (1-2). Individual work in field or lab research. [Prereq: IA. Rep once.]

**BIOL 340. Genetics** (4). Principles of heredity; nature and function of genetic material, with quantitative analyses; genetic constitution of populations. [Prereq: BIOL 105, STAT 109 or equivalent; all with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs disc/quiz.]

**BIOL 345. Genetics with Population Emphasis** (4). Theory and basic processes of transmission, molecular, and population genetics. Causes and significance of genetic variation within and between populations; applications in conservation genetics. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and STAT 109. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 1 hr disc/quiz.]

**BIOL 369. Professional Writing in the Life Sciences** (4). Writing scientific papers for publication. Theses, journal articles, reviews, grant applications, technical reports. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**BIOL 380/BIOL 380L. Selected Topics in Biology** (1-3). Topics of current interest supplemental to established upper division curricular offerings. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**BIOL 383. Introduction to Undergraduate Research** (1). Exposure to research design. Data collection from field and lab. Statistical analysis. Oral and written presentation of research. Intended as preparation for BIOL 335, BIOL 490, or BIOL 499. [Prereq: STAT 109. Weekly: 1 hr lect.]

**BIOL 399. Supplemental Work in Biology** (1-3). Directed study for transfer student whose prior coursework is not equivalent to corresponding HSU courses. [Rep once. Prereq: DA and IA.]

**BIOL 410. Cell Biology** (4). Biochemistry, molecular biology, physiology, quantitative analysis, and culture of eucaryotic cells. [Prereq: BIOL 340, CHEM 109, PHYX 106 or PHYX 109. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**BIOL 412. General Bacteriology** (4). Natural history and importance of bacteria and viruses in disease, agriculture, and geochemical cycles. Structure, metabolism, genetics, taxonomy, and culture methods. Applications in biotechnology. [Prereq: BIOL 340 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**BIOL 415. Molecular Biology of Prokaryotes** (3). Molecular biology, genetics, and physiology of selected prokaryotes. Emphasis: *E. coli* and its heritable elements. [Prereq: BIOL 412. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ/disc.]

**BIOL 425. Advanced Molecular Biology** (3). Focus is on selected topics in molecular biology, some of which are expected to vary semester to semester. [Prereq: BIOL 340 and BIOL 440. Rep 3 times.]

**BIOL 426. Bioinformatics** (4). Computational methods used to analyze genetic and genomic data. Emphasis: applications in phylogenomics, gene regulation, molecular structure and function, and database mining. [Prereq: BIOL 340, CS 237, CS 480 (C). Rep 3 times.]

**BIOL 430. Intertidal Ecology** (3). Ecological principles as applied in coastal marine habitats: rocky shores, sandy beaches, bay flats, and nearshore waters. Numerous field trips; one weekend trip. Individual and group studies a major part of lab work. [Prereq: BIOL 330 and ZOOL 314, or their equivalents; all with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**BIOL 433. Microbial Ecology** (3). This course explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments with attention to their role in ecologically and environmentally significant processes. [*Must co-enroll in BIOL 433D.* Prereq: BIOL 412 or (BIOL 340 and BIOL 330). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. One weekend fieldtrip.]

**BIOL 433D. Microbial Ecology Discussion** (1). This discussion explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments (to be taken in conjunction with BIOL 433 lecture and lab). [Prereq: BIOL 412 or (BIOL 340 and BIOL 330).]

**BIOL 434/BIOL 534. Population & Community Ecology** (4). The study of the structure and distribution of populations and communities. Topics include population viability modeling, metapopulation dynamics, mark-recapture techniques, species interactions, trophic dynamics, assembly rules, biodiversity, and conservation issues. [Prereq: BIOL 330 or WLDF 301. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**BIOL 438. Field Ecology** (4). A capstone experience in field ecology for advanced undergraduates majoring in Biology with an Ecology emphasis and a preparatory experience for graduate students entering advanced studies in ecology. [Prereq: BIOL 330 with grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab/fieldtrip.]

**BIOL 440. Genetics Lab** (2). Experiments in modern and classical genetics, using a variety of organisms. [Prereq: BIOL 340 or equivalent with a grade of C- or higher.]

**BIOL 480/BIOL 480L. Selected Topics in Biology** (1-3). Topics in current advances as demand warrants. [Prereq: IA. Rep once with different topic and instructor.]

**BIOL 482. Supervised Internship** (1-12). Students implement the theory and practice of their major my working for a public agency or private firm/organization. [Prereq: IA. Rep 3 times.]

**BIOL 484. Current Topics in Biology** (1). The latest biological research examined through weekly seminar presentations by biologists. [CR/NC. A maximum of one unit of this course may be counted toward a major in the biological sciences. Rep.]

**BIOL 490. Senior Thesis** (1-2). Thesis based on student-designed project approved by advisor. Approval must occur before enrollment. [Prereq: senior standing and IA. Rep once.]

**BIOL 498. Marine Biology Capstone Research** (2). Independent research conducted under faculty supervision. [Prereq: BIOL 255, BIOL 330, ZOO 314, senior standing in Marine Biology program.]

**BIOL 499. Directed Study** (1-2). Individual work for senior students showing special aptitude. Conference, reading, research. [Prereq: IA. Rep once.]

## GRADUATE

**BIOL 525. Advanced Molecular Biology** (3). Focus is on selected topics in molecular biology, some of which are expected to vary semester to semester. [Prereq: BIOL 340 and BIOL 440. Rep 3 times.]

**BIOL 526. Bioinformatics** (4). Computational methods used to analyze genetic and genomic data. Emphasis: applications in phylogenomics, gene regulation, molecular structure and function, and database mining. [Prereq: BIOL 340, CS 237, CS 480 (C). Rep 3 times.]

**BIOL 533. Microbial Ecology** (3). This course explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments with attention to their role in ecologically and environmentally significant processes. [*Must co-enroll in BIOL 533D*. Prereq: BIOL 412, or BIOL 340 and BIOL 330. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. One weekend fieldtrip.]

**BIOL 533D. Microbial Ecology Discussion** (1). This discussion explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments (to be taken in conjunction with BIOL 533 lecture and lab). [Prereq: BIOL 412, or BIOL 340 and BIOL 330.]

**BIOL 534/BIOL 434. Population & Community Ecology** (4). The study of the structure and distribution of populations and communities. Topics include population viability modeling, metapopulation dynamics, mark-recapture techniques, species interactions, trophic dynamics, assembly rules, biodiversity, and conservation issues. [Prereq: BIOL 330 or WLDF 301. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**BIOL 540. Advanced Genetics** (2). Theory, structure, and function of genetic material. [Prereq: BIOL 340 and CHEM 328, or their equivalents.]

**BIOL 542. Biotechnology** (4). Theory and practice. Genetic engineering; manipulating DNA. [Prereq: BIOL 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab. Rep.]

**BIOL 544. Stem Cell Biology** (2). Stem cell biology, maintenance, differentiation, and applications to science and medicine. Includes extensive review and analysis of primary scientific literature. Discussion topics will include regenerative medicine, science policy, and ethics. [Prereq: BIOL 410 with a grade of C- or higher; BIOL 440 and ZOO 476 strongly recommended.]

**BIOL 544L. Stem Cell Biology Lab** (2). Training in laboratory methods of embryonic stem cell culture maintenance, characterization, and differentiation. [Coreq: BIOL 544.]

**BIOL 548. Biogeography** (3). Past/present geographic distribution of animal and plant groups. Emphasis on vertebrate animals and vascular plants. [Prereq: BIOL 330. Weekly: 3 hrs seminar/recitation.]

**BIOL 550. Systematics** (3). Detect, describe, and explain biological diversity. Explore evolutionary, numerical, and cladistic approaches to classifying organisms and assessing their relationships. [Prereq: upper division survey courses in animals or plants (BIOL 307 also recommended) or IA.]

**BIOL 554. Plant/Animal Interactions** (3). Current research in pollination biology and plant/herbivore relations. Critique journal articles. [Prereq: STAT 109 or equivalent. Rep.]

**BIOL 564. Transmission and Scanning Electron Microscopy** (4). Transmission and scanning electron microscopy theory and technique. Preparation of materials, operation of electron microscopes, conduct an EM-based independent research project utilizing both systems. [Prereq: IA required, BOT 105, BIOL 105, ZOO 110.]

**BIOL 580/BIOL 580L. Selected Topics in Biology** (1-3). Topics on current advances as demand warrants. [Prereq: grad standing and IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep once.]

**BIOL 597. Methods of Laboratory Instruction** (2). Methods/techniques of lab instruction in biological sciences. Required for those hired as teaching associates. [CR/NC. Credit does not apply toward grad degree. Prereq: grad standing in Department of Biological Sciences.]

**BIOL 683. Introduction to Graduate Studies** (1). Orientation to research opportunities. Plan and develop master's project. Beginning grad students should enroll at earliest opportunity. [Prereq: acceptance into master's program in biology. Weekly: 1 hr seminar/recitation.]

**BIOL 684. Introduction to Graduate Research** (1). Orientation to research opportunities, funding, and planning. Develop and present a research proposal with peer review. [Prereq: BIOL 683 or classified grad standing in biology.]

**BIOL 685. Seminar in Biology** (1). Review and report on current literature and problems. [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]

**BIOL 690. Thesis** (1-4). Individual work on thesis required for master's degree. [Prereq: consent of major advisor. Rep.]

**BIOL 699. Independent Study** (1-4). Individual work on appropriate topic. [Prereq: consent of advisor. Rep.]

## CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

**BIOL 700. In-Service Professional Training in Biology** (1-3). Directed studies for biology professionals desiring advanced or specialized instruction, especially that leading to credentialing and certification. [Prereq: IA. Rep once.]

## Botany

### LOWER DIVISION

**BOT 105. General Botany** (4). Structure, function, reproduction, life cycles, and phylogenetic relationships of major plant groups. Relationships of plants to other organisms and to human activities. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**BOT 198. Supplemental Instruction** (1). Collaborative work for students enrolled in introductory botany. [CR/NC. Rep.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**BOT 300. Plants & Civilization** (3). Plants that have played important roles in our economic, social, and cultural development. Ethnobotanical aspects of edible, medicinal, and psychoactive plants. [Prereq: completed lower division life science GE. Cannot be used to satisfy major requirements of biological sciences majors. GE.]

**BOT 310. General Plant Physiology** (4). Plant growth, development, reproduction, metabolism, photosynthesis, soil/water relations, inorganic nutrition, and translocation. Quantitative analysis of physiological functions. [Prereq: BIOL 105, BOT 105, and PHYX 106, or their equivalents. All with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**BOT 322/BOT 522. Developmental Plant Anatomy** (4). Plant structure and development, emphasis on seed plants; cells, tissues, and organs. Cell fate determination tissue patterning. Descriptive anatomy and molecular mechanisms. Applications of plant anatomy. Primary literature surveys, scientific communication. [Prereq: BOT 105 and BIOL 105.]

**BOT 330. Plant Ecology** (2). Principles governing structure and dynamics of plant populations and communities. Topics include community sampling, interspecific interactions, population viability analysis, and conservation issues. [Prereq: BIOL 330 or WLDF 301 or WLDF 310 or FOR 231 with a grade of C- or higher.]

**BOT 330L. Plant Ecology Lab** (1). Apply concepts and methods from BOT 330. [Prereq: BOT 330 (C).]

**BOT 350. Plant Taxonomy** (4). Identify ferns, gymnosperms, and flowering plants. Recognize families and key plants in the local flora. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and BOT 105, or their equivalents. Both with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab or field trip.]

**BOT 354. Agrostology** (4). Taxonomy, identification, and relationships of grasses of North

America. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and BOT 105, or their equivalents. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**BOT 355. Lichens & Bryophytes** (4). Biology, ecology, natural history, and taxonomy of lichens, liverworts, hornworts, and mosses. Emphasis: epiphytic habitats. [Prereq: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekend field trips. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**BOT 356 / BOT 556. Phycology** (4). Biology and evolution of photosynthetic eukaryotes. Marine algal ecology. Field trips, identification skills, micro- and macroalgal sampling, data analysis, scientific writing. [Prereq: BOT 105, STAT 109, BIOL 105. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**BOT 358. Biology of the Microfungi** (2). Morphology, genetics, classification, ecology, and economic importance of yeasts and molds. Emphasis on isolation, culture, and lab techniques. [Prereq: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**BOT 359. Biology of the Ascomycetes & Basidiomycetes** (2). Morphology, anatomy, classification, genetics, ecology, physiology, and economic importance of ascomycetes and basidiomycetes. [Prereq: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 3 hrs lab/fieldwork.]

**BOT 360. Biology of the Fleshy Fungi** (2). Systematics, ecology, toxicity, biological interactions, and culturing of mushrooms, polypores, chanterelles, boleti, and puffballs. Emphasis: Northern California fungi. [Prereq: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA.]

**BOT 360L. Biology of the Fleshy Fungi Lab** (2). [Prereq: BOT 360 (C) or IA. Weekly: 6 hrs lab/fieldwork.]

**BOT 372 / BOT 572. Evolutionary Morphology of Plants** (4). Organismal biology, phylogeny, and evolution of vascular plants. Morphology, anatomy, development of extant and fossil plants. Cladistic theory and data analysis, survey of primary literature, scientific communication. [Prereq: BOT 105 and BIOL 105.]

**BOT 394. Forest Pathology** (3). Biology of diseases affecting trees in the forest and forest nursery. Emphases: fungi, mistletoes. [Prereq: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab/fieldwork.]

**BOT 399. Supplemental Work in Botany** (1-3). For transfer student whose prior coursework is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. Directed study. [Prereq: DA. Rep once.]

**BOT 450. Advanced Plant Taxonomy** (3). Field-oriented. Firsthand experience with flora of Northern California. Recognize important genera, use identification keys, and prepare herbarium specimens. [Prereq: BOT 350 or equivalent. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**BOT 458. Pollination Biology** (3). Pollinator diversity and behavior; plant mating systems; coevolution. Basic lab and field methods. Develop plans for senior thesis. [Prereq: BIOL 330 or WLDF 300 with a grade of D or better; plus any taxonomy course. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

## GRADUATE

**BOT 520. Plant Tissue Culture** (4). Culture, somatic genetics, molecular biology, and genetic engineering of plant cells. Applications in plant biotechnology. Lab experience in callus and suspension cultures, haploid and diploid regeneration, protoplast fusion. [Prereq: BOT 310 and BIOL 340. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab. Must enroll concurrently in 1 unit of independent study.]

**BOT 521. Paleobotany** (3). Principles of reconstructing past terrestrial landscapes, environments, and plant communities. Techniques for finding, analyzing, and interpreting fossil evidence. [Prereq: BOT 105, GEOL 109; plus at least one of the following: FOR 230, FOR 231, BOT 350, GEOL 332, GEOL 350, GEOL 423, or IA.]

**BOT 522 / BOT 322. Developmental Plant Anatomy** (4). Plant structure and development, emphasis on seed plants; cells, tissues, and organs. Cell fate determination tissue patterning. Descriptive anatomy and molecular mechanisms. Applications of plant anatomy. Primary literature surveys, scientific communication. [Prereq: BOT 105 and BIOL 340 (C).]

**BOT 531. Advanced Plant Ecology** (4). Advanced concepts in plant ecology with emphasis on primary literature. Topics include population viability analysis, community ecology, invasive species, and disease ecology. [Prereq: BOT 330. Northern California and southern Oregon field trips included.]

**BOT 535. Forest Canopy Ecology** (3). Survey rapidly growing subdiscipline of ecology. Emphasis on research approaches in temperate and tropical forest canopies. Excursions to a variety of native forests. [Prereq: BOT 105, BOT 330, BIOL 330 (or their equivalents); and IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Frequent field trips, including weekends. Service fee.]

**BOT 553. Marine Macrophyte Ecology** (3). Ecology of marine algae and seagrasses. Lectures: from evolutionary ecology to diversity and ecosystem health. Labs: methods, student projects. [Prereq: BIOL 330 and BOT 356.]

**BOT 555. Lichenology** (4). Lichen morphology, life histories, classification, and ecology. Field and lab work recognizing local species. Epiphyte ecology. [Prereq: BOT 355 or equivalent. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab. Frequent field trips.]

**BOT 556 / BOT 356. Phycology** (4). Biology and evolution of photosynthetic eukaryotes. Marine algal ecology. Field trips, identification skills, micro- and macroalgal sampling, data analysis, scientific writing. [Prereq: BOT 105 and BIOL 330. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**BOT 572 / BOT 372. Evolutionary Morphology of Plants** (4). Organismal biology, phylogeny, and evolution of vascular plants. Morphology, anatomy, development of extant and fossil plants. Cladistic theory and data analysis, survey of primary literature, scientific communication. [Prereq: BOT 105 and BIOL 307 (C).]

**BOT 580 / BOT 580L. Selected Topics in Botany** (1-3). Topics on current advances as demand warrants. [Prereq: grad standing and IA. Rep.]

## Business Administration

### LOWER DIVISION

**BA 110. Introduction to Business** (3). Business as a social institution operating in an ever-changing environment. Broad descriptions of the various disciplines involved in business activity: accounting, finance, management, marketing, production, human resources, and business information.

**BA 180. Topics in Business** (1-4). Introductory level content. [CR/NC. Rep up to 4 units.]

**BA 210. Legal Environment of Business** (4) **FS**. Judicial system, constitution, administrative agencies, torts, crimes, creation and performance of contracts, sales, consumer protection, commercial paper, and business ethics. Law case studies.

**BA 220. Leadership in Theory & Practice** (3). Provides exposure to the theory and practice of leadership. Components include personal assessment and self assessment; covers topics from leadership research to motivation, empowerment, and designing organizations for change.

**BA 250. Financial Accounting** (4) **FS**. First course in accounting. Measurement and reporting principles used in US to prepare financial reports for investors/creditors. Computer applications demonstrate design of accounting information systems. [Prereq: ELM score of 42 or higher. Weekly: 4 hrs lect/disc.]

**BA 252. Management Accounting** (4) **FS**. Introduction to accounting information system used for internal decision making within organizations, which include planning, operational control, and performance evaluation. [Prereq: BA 250 (including spreadsheet skills). Weekly: 4 hrs lect.]

**BA 260. Personal Finance** (3). To help students become financially responsible individuals who could make informed spending, saving, and investment decisions in a complex economic environment. Topics include financial planning; money, risk, and investment management; and life cycle plans.

### UPPER DIVISION

**BA 310. Business Law** (4) **S**. Agencies, administrative regulations, partnerships, corporations, security regulations, labor and employment, antitrust, property, insurance, international, professional liability. Law case studies. [Prereq: BA 210 or IA.]

**BA 332. Intermediate Business Statistics** (4) **F**. Multiple regression. General linear hypothesis and ANOVA. Regression and autoregression of time-series data plus other forecasting models. Statistical quality control. Research planning and analysis. Computer applications. [Prereq: STAT 108.]

**BA 340. Principles of Marketing** (4) **FS**. Domestic and international institutions, concepts, and management processes in marketing. Marketing research. Simulations, cases, exercises. Computer applications.

**BA 360. Principles of Finance** (4) **FS**. Basic skills for analyzing financial data. Time value of money;

techniques and ratios commonly used in financial analysis. [Prereq: BA 250 and STAT 108.]

**BA 370. Principles of Management (4) FS.** Theory, behavior; production and operations, and interpersonal communication in organizations: large or small, profit or nonprofit, domestic or international.

**BA 378. Small Business Management (3) S.** Planning, start up, sources of capital, location, form, budgeting, record keeping, marketing, management.

**BA 380. Business Plan Development (3) F.** The study of entrepreneurial strategy and implementation, culminating in the preparation of a comprehensive business plan. [Prereq: BA 378.]

**BA 401. Advanced Sustainable Management Applications (4) S.** Experiential learning opportunities for students to apply sustainable business practices in classroom and fieldwork settings. [Prereq: BA 340 and BA 370 with grades of C- or better.]

**BA 410. International Business (4) F.** Global geopolitical, economic, and social environments and their interrelationships with all phases of business. Cases and projects. [Prereq: BA 370. DCG-n.]

**BA 417. Small Business Consulting (3).** Complete a consulting project with local business under supervision of Small Business Institute director. Class meeting, field work each week. Seniors and grad students only. [Prereq: (business majors) BA 340, BA 360, BA 370, or equivalent; (other majors) consent of SBI director. Weekly: 3 hrs lect/disc.]

**BA 444. International Marketing (4) F.** Characteristics/potentials of foreign markets and marketing systems. Different cultures' effects on consumers in those markets. [Prereq: BA 340 or equivalent, or IA.]

**BA 445. Marketing Communications (4) F.** Comprehensive examination of marketing communications activity and its environment; topics discussed include targeting, positioning, objectives setting, budgeting, sales promotion, personal selling, advertising, and public relations. [Prereq: BA 340 or equivalent.]

**BA 446. Marketing Research (4) S.** Study and application of primary and secondary marketing research through group work or local organizations. Activities include survey design and execution, data entry and analysis, report preparation and presentation. [Prereq: BA 340 and STAT 108, or equivalent.]

**BA 448. Consumer Behavior (4) S.** Study of how organizations design and modify marketing strategies by understanding changing consumer lifestyles and attitudes in a multicultural world, and the resulting consumer behaviors in the global marketplace. [Prereq: BA 340 with a grade of C- or higher.]

**BA 450. Intermediate Financial Accounting I (4) F.** This course helps students develop knowledge of accounting concepts, standards, and procedures by examining complex issues related to the measurement and reporting of income, current assets, and current liabilities. [Prereq: BA 252 or equivalent.]

**BA 451. Intermediate Financial Accounting II (4) S.** Financial accounting theory, regulations, and practice for valuing and reporting liabilities, equity, and cashflows. Includes coverage of current, special topics relevant to financial accounting. [Prereq: BA 450.]

**BA 452. Cost Accounting, Planning & Control (4) S.** In-depth study of four basic cost accounting systems used to determine cost to make a product or provide a service, and manage the production process. Lecture with spreadsheet projects. Required for accounting option. [Prereq: BA 450, STAT 108, intermediate spreadsheet skills.]

**BA 453. Tax Accounting (4) F.** Introduction to the U.S. federal income tax system. Topics include: history, logic, regulations, and/or reporting schedules. Preparation of individual returns. Primarily for Accounting Option majors. [Prereq: BA 252 — lower division business core.]

**BA 454. Financial Statement Auditing (4) S.** Introduction to the U.S. auditing standards and procedures applicable to an organization's financial statements and financial accounting system. Primarily for Accounting Option majors. [Prereq: BA 252 — lower division business core.]

**BA 460. Investment Management (4) F.** Traditional and modern approaches. Sources/uses of information, alternative investment instruments, capital markets. Valuation of securities and portfolios under risk through technical/fundamental analyses and portfolio-statistical models. [Prereq: BA 360.]

**BA 462. Problems in Financial Management (4) S.** Apply principles and techniques to financial decision making and policy formulation. Case study/analytical approach. Short-term asset management, financial forecasting, capital expenditure, and capital structure policies. [Prereq: BA 360.]

**BA 464. International Business Finance (4) S.** Specific finance problems encountered in a corporation with substantial international involvement. International equivalent of a corporate finance course, in contrast to a course that deals with international financial markets. [Prereq: BA 360.]

**BA 468. Capital Budgeting (4) F.** Analyze investment decisions of a firm under risk and uncertainty. Apply case study/analytical approach to development and management of capital needs, evaluation, and ranking of investment projects. [Prereq: BA 360.]

**BA 470. Organization & Management Theories (4) F.** How generic management process applies to all types of organizations (profit, not-for-profit, manufacturing, service, corporate, single proprietorships, large, small) and all business disciplines (marketing managers, finance managers, accounting managers). [Prereq: BA 370.]

**BA 472. Change Management (4) F.** Problem solving/systems theory integrated with organizational change models. Frameworks for developing coherent solutions to problems organizations increasingly face. Case studies apply theories to realistic problems. [Prereq: BA 370 and STAT 108, or equivalent.]

**BA 474. Advanced Management Topics (4).** National and international topics in various fields. Senior seminar. [Prereq: BA 370 or equivalent.]

**BA 475. International Management (4) S.** The course will focus on cultural factors that affect behavior in the workplace. It also develops and examines the necessary managerial skills for directing and improving organizational performance internationally. [Prereq: BA 370.]

**BA 480. Selected Topics in Business (1-4) FS.** Topics of current or historic interest. [Rep with different topics.]

**BA 482. Internship (1-4) S.** Supervised experience in business, governmental, or service agencies. Match theory with practice. Weekly conferences and final report. [CR/NC. Prereq: senior business or economics major, IA. Weekly: 3 hrs per credit unit.]

**BA 494. Business & Society (4) FS.** Problems arising from interface of business and government, business ethics, government regulation, and international business. Senior seminar. [Prereq: BA 340, BA 360, BA 370; or equivalent.]

**BA 496. Strategic Management (4) FS.** Capstone course integrating all business core courses into design of strategic business plans. Domestic/international cases. Simulations and projects. Micro/mainframe computer applications. [Prereq: BA 340, BA 360, BA 370; business administration majors only; completion of all lower division core courses. Weekly: 4 hrs lect/disc.]

**BA 499. Directed Study (1-4) FS.** Research work. Open to advanced students with DA. [Rep once.]

## GRADUATE

*All MBA courses require a minimum GMAT score of 500.*

**MBA 600. International Economics (4) F.** A survey of topics in international economics to help students understand the international economic environment. Students learn to analyze issues having international dimensions. [Prereq: ECON 210.]

**MBA 610. Data Acquisition/Analysis/Presentation (4) F.** Appropriate data gathering techniques; advanced statistical techniques for analysis; presenting statistical findings. [Prereq: STAT 108 or equivalent.]

**MBA 620. Managerial Accounting (4) F.** Use accounting information and analysis to support management decisions. External vs. internal reporting, profit planning, cost measurement and management, budgeting, performance evaluation. [Prereq: BA 250.]

**MBA 630. Managerial Marketing (4) S.** Strategy and planning applied to marketing problems. Case studies, individual research, reports, discussions.

**MBA 640. Managerial Finance (4) S.** Research and analyze several viewpoints on financial management. Contemporary theoretical and institutional developments in finance; their implications for decision making and policy formation.

**MBA 650. Designing Effective Organizations (4)**

**S.** Strategies for studying organizations. Behavioral research, theory, and business examples dealing with organization structure, goal formation, human and social factors, communication, and control.

**MBA 675. Social Environment/Ethics (4) Su.**

Apply philosophical and ethical models/theories to interactions between business and society. [Prereq: MBA 600, MBA 610, MBA 620, MBA 630, MBA 640, MBA 650, MBA 670.]

**MBA 679. Policy/Strategy (3) Su.**

Synthesize management, marketing, finance, production, and other functions into unified strategies for organizations (local, national, international). [Prereq: MBA 600, MBA 610, MBA 620, MBA 630, MBA 640, MBA 650, MBA 670. Coreq: MBA 692.]

**MBA 680. Selected Topics in Business Administration (1-4).**

Open to grad students with IA.

**MBA 692. Master's Degree Project (1-3) Su.**

Apply principles of business administration and economics to analysis, evaluation, and strategic management of organizations. [Coreq: MBA 679]

**MBA 699. Independent Study (1-4).**

Research work. Open to grad students with consent of MBA director.

## Chemistry

*Chemistry majors and minors must earn a minimum grade of C- in all chemistry courses.*

### LOWER DIVISION

**CHEM 104. Chemistry & Society (3).**

Investigate chemical basis of issues affecting our lives. Topics may include chemistry of everyday consumer items; environmental issues; industrial chemistry; solar and nuclear power. [GE.]

**CHEM 107. Fundamentals of Chemistry (4).**

Terminal course. Fundamental concepts and applications of general and inorganic chemistry. [Letter grade only. Prereq: ELM score of 42 or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**CHEM 109 - CHEM 110. General Chemistry (5 & 5) FS.**

Fundamental concepts: stoichiometry, gases, atomic theory, solutions, bonding, acid/base theory, kinetics, equilibrium, thermochemistry, aqueous equilibria, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, descriptive inorganic chemistry, qualitative analysis. For students in science, engineering, and related majors. [Letter grade only. Prereq: math remediation completed or not required. Prereq for CHEM 110: CHEM 109. CHEM 109: weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab, 1 hr disc. CHEM 110: weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**CHEM 117. Nursing Chemistry (1).**

Brief survey of organic and biochemistry with emphasis on nursing topics. In conjunction with CHEM 107, meets nursing discipline requirements. [Prereq: CHEM 107 (C), ELM score of 42 or higher.]

**CHEM 198. Supplemental Instruction (1).**

Collaborative work for students enrolled in chemistry. [CR/NC. Rep once, but only one unit of credit is allowed.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**CHEM 305. Environmental Chemistry (3).**

Chemical issues of environmental concern. Background of chemical knowledge to make intelligent, critical decisions about science and technology. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**CHEM 308. Alchemy (3).**

Inquiry into materials, methods, and processes of alchemy from perspectives of alchemist, contemporary chemistry. [GE.]

**CHEM 321 - CHEM 322. Organic Chemistry (5 & 5).**

One-year sequence. Chemical bonding, physical properties, stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms, synthesis. [Letter grade only. Prereq: CHEM 110 with C- or higher. Prereq for CHEM 322: CHEM 321 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly each semester: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**CHEM 323. Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (NMR) Techniques (1).**

Operate NMR spectrometer; prepare samples. Individual projects. [Prereq: CHEM 321. Coreq: CHEM 322. CR/NC.]

**CHEM 328. Brief Organic Chemistry (4) FS.**

For majors in biological science/natural resource areas. Nomenclature, physical properties, synthesis, and reactions of compounds representing major functional group categories. Reaction mechanisms emphasized. [Letter grade only. Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109 with C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**CHEM 330. Molecular Modeling (3).**

Apply molecular modeling and computational chemistry methods (semiempirical, ab initio, and density functional) to problems in organic and inorganic chemistry, biochemistry, and molecular biology. [Prereq: CHEM 328 or CHEM 322 (C). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**CHEM 341. Quantitative Analysis (5) F.**

Principles and methods of classical chemical analysis. Introduction to instrumental methods. For chemistry majors and others who require a rigorous treatment of solution equilibria and training in precise quantitative lab techniques. [Prereq: CHEM 110 with C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**CHEM 360. Fundamental Physical Chemistry (5).**

Quantitative mathematical treatment of fundamental chemical systems. Applications of thermodynamics, kinetics, and quantum mechanics to practical systems. Includes laboratory. [Prereq: PHYX 107 or PHYX 110, MATH 110 or MATH 205, CHEM 341.]

**CHEM 370. Earth System Chemistry (3).**

Chemistry of the earth, including elemental cycling and speciation in the environment, the impact of man on biogeochemical processes, and the effects of climate change on the chemical/physical interactions occurring within and between the atmosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109. Cannot be taken CR/NC.]

**CHEM 399. Supplemental Work in Chemistry (1-3).**

Directed study for transfer student whose

prior coursework is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

**CHEM 410. Inorganic Chemistry (5).**

Structure, bonding, coordination chemistry, reaction mechanisms, and solid-state chemistry of inorganic and organometallic systems. Emphasis on theoretical foundations. Lab syntheses of inorganic compounds. [Prereq: CHEM 322 and CHEM 360. Weekly: 4 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.]

**CHEM 421. Advanced Organic Chemistry (1-3).**

Introduces physical organic chemistry. [Prereq: CHEM 322 with a grade of C- or higher. Offered upon sufficient demand.]

**CHEM 422. Advanced Organic Lab (1-2).**

Lab work synthesizing and purifying selected organic compounds. [Prereq: CHEM 322 with a grade of C- or higher. Offered upon sufficient demand.]

**CHEM 429. Organic Chemistry of Biologically Important Compounds (3).**

Chemistry of natural products. Emphasis/topics vary with instructor. [Prereq: CHEM 322 or CHEM 328 with a grade of C- or higher. Offered upon sufficient demand.]

**CHEM 431 - 432. Biochemistry (5-5).**

One-year lect/lab sequence. Biochemical energetics, introductory metabolism, nature and mechanism of action of enzymes. [Prereq for CHEM 431: CHEM 110, any calculus course and either CHEM 322 or CHEM 328 with a grade of C- or higher. Prereq for CHEM 432: CHEM 431 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**CHEM 438. Introductory Biochemistry (4).**

Brief course. [Prereq: CHEM 322 or CHEM 328 with C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 1 hr disc.]

**CHEM 441. Instrumental Analysis (4).**

Principles and methods. For chemistry majors and others requiring training in instrumental techniques of analysis. [Prereq: CHEM 341 and CHEM 360. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**CHEM 480. Selected Topics in Advanced Chemistry (1-4).**

[Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**CHEM 485. Seminar in Chemistry (1).**

Seminar presentations on current chemistry topics by majors with senior standing in chemistry. Capstone course. All chemistry majors are encouraged to attend. [Prereq: Senior standing. Rep.]

**CHEM 495. Undergraduate Research (1-3).**

Individual investigation of selected problem. Conference, reading, research. Final written report. For students showing outstanding ability. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**CHEM 499. Directed Study (1-4).**

[Prereq: IA. Rep.]

### GRADUATE

**CHEM 599. Independent Study (1-3).**

[Prereq: IA. Rep.]

### CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

**CHEM 700. In-Service Professional Development in Chemistry (1-3).**

Directed studies for chemistry professionals desiring specialized or advanced instruction, especially that leading to credentialing and certification. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]



# Child Development

## LOWER DIVISION

**CD 109Y. American Sign Language: Level I** (3). Basic receptive and expressive communication skills using hands, upper body, and facial expressions. Orientation to deaf and hard-of-hearing communities. [Only meets lower division GE requirements if CD 109Z is taken also.]

**CD 109Z. American Sign Language: Level II** (3). Expand basic ASL skills, both receptive and expressive. Emphasis on "functions" or communicative purposes of people's interactions. Study deaf culture comparing hearing and deaf communities. [Prereq: CD 109Y or IA. GE.]

**CD 180. Topics in Child Development** (1-9). Introductory level content. [CR/NC. Rep up to 9 units.]

**CD 211. Perspectives: Professional Development** (1-3). Investigation of employment alternatives, professional organizations and resources, and strategies for professional development and employment. 3 hrs per week field observation and participation may be required.

**CD 251. Children, Families & Their Communities** (3). Examination of the evolution of family roles and functions in the United States focusing on the relationship between family and the community. Application of selected families theories and discussion of family of diversity impacts.

**CD 253. Prenatal & Infant Development** (3). Development through toddlerhood in a family context. Biological and environmental influences that determine normative and individual development. Interpret theories and research.

**CD 255. Early Childhood Development** (3). Development from toddlerhood through age 7 in a family and school context. Impact of diverse family experiences. Biological and environmental influences that determine normative and individual development. Interpret theories and research. Observations required.

**CD 256. Middle Childhood Development** (3). Development of family/social context. Focus on children 7-12 years old. Biological and environmental influences determining normative and individual development. Interpret theories and research.

**CD 257. Supervised Work with Children I** (4). Build relationships and communication skills as a foundation for guidance. Create safe and healthy learning environments in a group setting. [Prereq: CD 255 (C) or CD 256 or PSYC 213. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**CD 280. Topics in Child Development** (.5-9). Topics requiring background in the field. Oral and/or written communication. [Rep up to 9 units. CR/NC.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**CD 310. Perspectives: History & Theory** (3). History and theory with respect to US families and the institutions that serve them. Intellectual paradigms examined and related to sociocultural context and child development practices. [Prereq: CD 251 and CD 253, CD 255 or CD 256. DCG-d]

**CD 334. Maternal & Child Nutrition** (3). Nutrient requirements and problems through pregnancy, lactation, infancy, adolescence. Feeding, allergies, weight gain, and cultural/psychological practices influencing food consumption.

**CD 350. Perspectives: Life-Span Development** (3). The study of biological and environmental influences on normative and individual development across the life-span. Impact of diverse experiences on child development. Interpretation of theories and research.

**CD 352. Parent/Child Relationships** (3). Dynamics, reciprocal nature of interactions. Historic and contemporary issues. Ethnic and social class variations. [Prereq: CD 253 or CD 255 or PSYC 213 or SW 350. DCG-d.]

**CD 354. Methods of Observation** (3). Observational strategies and their advantages/disadvantages. Historical background. Standard observational devices. Ethical issues. Summarize and interpret observational records. [Prereq: general course in child growth/development (such as CD 253, CD 256, PSYC 213, PSYC 311, or SW 350). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr lab.]

**CD 355. Language Development** (3). Milestones in speech and language development from birth through adolescence. Theory; factors influencing acquisition and competency; language delays/disorders and their assessment and intervention. [Prereq: CD 253 or CD 255 or CD 256.]

**CD 356. Curriculum Development for Early Childhood** (3). Plan developmentally appropriate curriculum for early childhood programs (preschool through 3rd grade). Apply cognitive developmental theory to classroom. Plan activities; select equipment and materials; prepare goals and objectives. [Prereq: CD 255 or CD 256.]

**CD 357. Early Literacy** (3). Review principles. Analyze theoretical approaches to facilitating literacy. Examine literary resources. [Prereq: CD 255 or CD 256.]

**CD 358. Supervised Work with Children II** (4). Analyze and implement a constructionist approach with children. Developmental theory; role of adult in facilitating learning; interactive environments; group dynamics. [Prereq: CD 257 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**CD 362. Children & Stress** (3). Impact of major childhood stressors (divorce, blended families, death, illness, natural disasters) on development. Coping mechanisms and stress disorders. Stress prevention strategies, treatment. Implications for service professionals. [Prereq: CD 352 (C), and CD 253 or CD 255 or CD 256.]

**CD 366. Exceptional Children & Their Families** (3). Historical aspects, terminology, factors having an impact on family dynamics, legislation, and intervention models. [Prereq: CD 352, and CD 253 or CD 255 or CD 256.]

**CD 380. Topics in Child Development** (.5-9). In depth discussion of mid-level topics introduced in the Child Development Curriculum, such as new CD matrix requirements. [Prereq: (C) CD 253 or CD 255 or CD 256 or CD 350; upper division status recommended. Rep up to 9 units. CR/NC.]

**CD 443. Developmental Models & Learning Environments** (3). Pedagogical models and their basic assumptions. Expectations for creating appropriate learning environments. [Prereq: CD 356. Weekly: 2 hrs seminar, 2 hrs lab.]

**CD 446. Structure & Content of Children's Thinking** (3). Current models for understanding intellectual processes in children. Apply models to thinking/learning processes in liberal arts content areas. Focus on children 5-12. [Prereq: CD 354 (C), and CD 255 or CD 256. Weekly: 2 hrs seminar, 2 hrs lab.]

**CD 461. Topics in Early Childhood Administration** (1-3). Staff development, funding, board membership, policy development.

**CD 463. Administration of Early Childhood Programs** (3). Organizing and administering programs for young children: community and government regulations; financial planning; selecting and supervising staff; arranging and selecting facilities and equipment. [Prereq: CD 257 or CD 358 (C).]

**CD 464. Atypical Child Development** (3). Develop cognitive, social, motor, and communication skills in handicapped and at-risk children (0-6 years). Risk factors, family concerns, public policy, intervention. [Prereq: CD 354 (C).]

**CD 467. Working with Culturally Diverse Families** (3). Family attitudes, goals, and practices impacted by gender, social class, ethnicity, racial membership. Sensitize self to personal perspectives on diversity. Seminar format. [Prereq: CD 352 or PSYC 303 or SOC 306. DCG-d.]

**CD 469. Contemporary Issues in Child Development** (3). Define issues, trace historical antecedents, recognize underlying assumptions, organize relevant facts, draw warranted conclusions. Seminar format. [Prereq: CD 310.]

**CD 479. Policy Analysis & Advocacy** (3). Analyze public/private policies affecting families. Methods of influencing family policy development. [Prereq: senior standing; completed core in child development or family studies minor.]

**CD 480. Selected Topics** (.5-3). Focus on current issues. [Prereq: IA; upper division status recommended. Rep.]

**CD 482. Directed Field Experience** (1-4). Supervised community field work integrating theory into practice. [CR/NC. Arrange prior to semester enrolled.]

**CD 499. Directed Study** (1-4). Directed readings and assignments approved by instructor. [Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**CD 546. Structure & Content of Children's Thinking** (3). Current models for understanding intellectual processes in children. Apply models to thinking/learning processes in liberal arts content areas. Focus on children 5-12. [Prereq: CD 354 (C), and CD 255 or CD 256. Weekly: 2 hrs seminar, 2 hrs lab.]

**CD 580. Special Topics in Child Development** (1-3). Rep up to 9 units. [Prereq: grad standing, IA.]

# Chinese Studies

## LOWER DIVISION

**CHIN 105. Chinese Level I** (4). Introduction to Chinese language and culture. Students learn the pronunciation of Chinese, an introduction to Chinese characters, and the basics of conversation and grammar in the context of presentations on language and culture. [Coreq: CHIN 110. Rep.]

**CHIN 109 / ES 109. Introduction to Chinese Studies** (3). This course employs historical, philosophical, comparative, and interdisciplinary approaches to study Chinese cultures and societies in global and local contexts. [Rep. GE. DCG-n.]

**CHIN 110. Chinese Language Laboratory** (1). Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Self-directed, subscription-based online language course. [Coreq: CHIN 105 or CHIN 112 or CHIN 113 or CHIN 207. Rep 3 times.]

**CHIN 112. Chinese Level II** (4). Continuation of CHIN 105. Language as a communicative medium and carrier of culture. Oral communication, character recognition, and listening experiences to include Chinese language lectures, films, radio, and oral reading. Outlines of Chinese history and relationships to language. [Prereq: CHIN 105 (C). Coreq: CHIN 110.]

**CHIN 113. Chinese Level III** (4). Grammar review; develop understanding, speaking, reading, writing, knowledge of Chinese culture. Readings, presentations. Language as a communicative medium and carrier of culture. [Prereq: CHIN 112 (C) or equivalent. Coreq: CHIN 110.]

**CHIN 207. Chinese Level IV** (4). Review grammar; vocabulary development, conversation, character recognition and composition skills. Students work with a 4<sup>th</sup> semester Chinese text focused on advanced social skills and special academic topics. [Prereq: CHIN 113 (C) or equivalent. Coreq: CHIN 110.]

**CHIN 280. Special Topics** (1-4). This lower division seminar intends to provide language and cultural background knowledge to students and to encourage interaction between students and instructor/invited guest speakers and among the students themselves. [Rep.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**CHIN 311. Advanced Reading & Composition** (4). Contemporary grammatical analysis/terminology; contrasts within the Chinese language. Current idiomatic and formal usage in both oral and written Chinese. [Prereq: CHIN 207 (C).]

**CHIN 390 / ANTH 390. Chinese Cultural Heritage Seminar** (4). Culture, values, and social interaction in Chinese Regions. Analyze cultural integration, contact, change, and development in historical and contemporary contexts. [Interchangeable with ANTH 390 only when it is offered as Chinese Cultural Heritage Seminar.]

**CHIN 480. Undergraduate Seminar** (1-4). Special topics in Chinese language, literature, history, and culture. [Rep.]

**CHIN 499. Directed Study** (1-4). Directed readings and assignments approved by instructor. [Rep.]

## Communication

*These courses at one time had an SC prefix (Speech Communication).*

### LOWER DIVISION

**COMM 100. Fundamentals of Speech Communication** (3). Introductory course. Develop oral communication abilities for functioning effectively in various settings. Fundamental communication theory. [GE.]

**COMM 101. Critical Thinking in Small Groups** (3). Principles of reasoning, evidence, and critical evaluation. Case studies of small group problem solving. [GE.]

**COMM 102. Introduction to Argumentation** (3). Principles of reasoning, analysis, strategy, evidence, and delivery in presenting/evaluating arguments. [GE.]

**COMM 103. Critical Listening & Thinking** (3). From listener's (consumer's) perspective, apply reasoned inquiry in evaluating marketplace communication. [GE.]

**COMM 105. Introduction to Human Communication** (3). Perceptual effects, verbal/nonverbal codes, and dynamics of interpersonal, group, and organizational communication. [GE.]

**COMM 108. Oral Interpretation** (3). Perform prose and poetry. [GE.]

**COMM 110. Intercollegiate Speech & Debate** (1-3). Prepare for intramural/intercollegiate forensics. [Rep.]

**COMM 213. Interpersonal Communication** (3). Discuss and apply concepts/theories relating to self and self/other communication.

**COMM 214. Persuasive Speaking** (3). Principles and practices of persuasion in various communication contexts. Prepare extemporaneous persuasive speeches.

### UPPER DIVISION

**COMM 300. American Public Discourse** (3). Critique genres of discourse and their importance in American culture. [DCG-d. GE.]

**COMM 309B / WS 309B. Gender & Communication** (3). Critique relationship of gender to communication as viewed from perspectives of sciences, social sciences, and arts/humanities. [GE. CWT. DCG-d.]

**COMM 310. Advanced Intercollegiate Speech & Debate** (1-3). Prepare for intramural/intercollegiate forensics. [Rep.]

**COMM 311. Business & Professional Communication** (4). Problems and possible solutions achieving effective communication in various types/sizes of organizations.

**COMM 312. Group Communication** (4). Principles, practices, and theories: formation, cohesion,

change, problem solving, roles, leadership, norms, efficiency.

**COMM 315. Communication and Social Advocacy** (4). Study of communication strategies utilized to create and resist social change in the context of historical/contemporary social movements. Possible topics: civil rights, suffrage movement, environment, animal rights. [Prereq: COMM 100 or equivalent. DCG-d.]

**COMM 319. Communication Research** (4). Social scientific and humanistic research methods. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

**COMM 322. Intercultural Communication** (4). Develop skills for communicating in various settings with people from different cultural backgrounds. [DCG-d.]

**COMM 324. Nonverbal Communication** (4). How human communication behaviors acquire meaning. Body language, voice, and use of our environment.

**COMM 340. Oral Interpretation for Instructional Settings** (1-2). Practice reading literature for primary/secondary classroom audiences.

**COMM 404. Theories of Communication Influence** (4). How communication influences human thought and behavior: Theories of argumentation and persuasion in various communication contexts. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

**COMM 411. Organizational Communication** (4). Interpersonal, small group, and systemic communication in organizations. Improve skills; increase understanding of communication process. Substantial independent work with instructor supervision. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

**COMM 414. Rhetorical Theory** (4). Major communication theories, from classical period to present, using rhetorical perspective. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

**COMM 415. Communication Theory** (4). Multidisciplinary survey of theories from perspective of social sciences. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

**COMM 416. Social Advocacy Theory & Practice** (3). Explores theories, models, and case studies pertaining to the study of social advocacy. [Prereq: COMM 315 (C).]

**COMM 417 / ENGL 417. Second Language Acquisition** (3). Compare/contrast first and second language acquisition. Assess factors affecting learning of second language: interference of first language, structure of second, personality characteristics, age, cultural attitudes. [Prereq: ENGL 326 or ENGL 328, or equivalent (C).]

**COMM 422. Children's Communication Development** (4). Emergence and refinement of communication skills in children. Role of interaction in cognitive, social, and personal development. Strategies to enhance communication.

**COMM 426. Adolescent Communication** (4). Strategies of adolescents from diverse cultural backgrounds. Develop communication skills useful in working with them.

**COMM 480. Seminar in Speech Communication** (1-4). New dimensions in the field. [Rep.]

**COMM 490. Capstone Experience** (2). Under guidance, complete and present senior project and finalize assessment portfolio. [Recommended before enrolling: COMM 105.]

**COMM 495. Field Experiences in Speech Communication** (1-6). Either propose and develop a project (under direction of instructor) or perform supervised research on a project initiated by a professor. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**COMM 499. Directed Study** (1-4). Individual study on selected problems. Hours TBA. [Rep.]

## Computer Information Systems

*Prerequisite courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.*

### LOWER DIVISION

**CIS 180. Selected Introductory Topics in Computer Literacy** (.5-3). May include communications, operating systems, specialized applications software, or general overview topics at introductory levels. [Possible mandatory CR/NC. Meets as lecture (CIS 180B), lab (CIS 180L), or a combination (CIS 180, CIS 180C). May be limited to five weeks (CIS 180B, CIS 180C, CIS 180L). Rep with different topics.]

**CIS 235 / CS 235. Java Programming** (3). Object orientation; event handling; abstract windowing toolkit applets; applications; Java database connectivity; applications programming interface and Java doc. [Service fee.]

**CIS 260. Systems Analysis** (3). Information systems life cycle and its relationship to business organizations. Tools and techniques to analyze, design, develop, and implement a computer-based business information system. Computer-assisted software engineering (CASE) tools. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CIS 291. Data Structures in C++** (3). Techniques for representing and manipulating data structures using C++. Static and dynamic properties of data structures. Represent structured information such as stacks, queues, trees, linked lists, graphs. Efficient algorithms for creating, finding, altering, and removing structured data. [Prereq: IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**CIS 315 / CS 315. Database Design & Implementation** (3). Design/implementation concepts for relational model. Enterprise and entity-relationship modeling. Schema development: normalization; SQL data definition and data manipulation language; user-defined types, rules, and triggers to support the schema. Features to support integrity, ease of use, and control: concurrency, locking, distribution, performance. [Prereq: CIS 260 or CS 233, MATH 253 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CIS 318 / CS 318. Programming Database Applications** (3). 4th generation language tools. Ad hoc interaction with database using SQL. Program SQL scripts; design applications using forms and menus; program an application using form and menu structures; program with a report generator; access the database from a procedural language. [Prereq: CIS 315/CS 315 and MATH 253. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CIS 350. Computer Architecture & Assembly Language** (3). Computer system components and their relationships. Digital logic, microarchitecture, microprogramming. Number systems; two pass assembler; instruction sets; addressing modes; using assembly language. [Desired: CIS 291/CS 291 (or IA for students from other disciplines). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CIS 372 / CS 372. Telecommunications** (3). Data communications principles and applications; administering and managing communications systems. Protocols, networks, communication hardware, design, performance analysis. [Prereq: CS 233 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CIS 373 / CS 373. Network Design & Implementation** (3). Comprehensively examine network design standards, communication protocols, configuration and management methods, security, and traffic analysis. Practical lab activities with tools and equipment. [Prereq: CIS 372 or CS 372.]

**CIS 450. Information Resources Management** (3). Survey organizational information needs; develop an organizational information strategy; plan and control; staff for success; write/review requests for proposals and bids; analyze make vs. buy decisions; write/review contracts; make management presentations. [Prereq: CIS 318/CS 318 and CS 372.]

**CIS 480 / CS 480. Selected Topics in Information Systems** (1-4). May include object-oriented programming, artificial intelligence programming, computer graphics, or specialized application tools. [Possible mandatory CR/NC. Weekly: meets 1 hr per unit as lect (CIS 480B/CS 480B); 2 hrs per unit lab (CIS 480L); or combination of 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab (CIS 480L). Rep with different topics.]

**CIS 482 / CS 482. Internship** (1-4). Supervised experience in business, governmental, or service agencies, matching theory with practice. [Prereq: IA. CR/NC. Weekly: 3 hrs per unit of credit.]

**CIS 492 / CS 492. Systems Design & Implementation** (3). Apply computer programming and implementation concepts to comprehensive group project. Use management planning and scheduling tools; practice assessing and reporting progress; develop, test, quality assure software; develop documentation. CIS majors only. [Prereq: CIS 318/CS 318, CIS 350, CIS 372, CIS 450. All prereqs must be completed with C or above. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CIS 499 / CS 499. Directed Study** (1-4). Individual study on selected topics. Open to advanced students with consent of faculty sponsor and DA. [Rep by topic for a maximum of 12 units; multiple enrollments in term.]

## Computer Science

*Prerequisite courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.*

### LOWER DIVISION

**CS 100. Critical Thinking with Computers** (3). Apply critical thinking skills studying human and computer parallels, computer technology and methodology, and program development. [GE.]

**CS 111. Computer Science Foundations 1** (4). Introductory programming covering problem decomposition, control structures, simple data structures, testing, and documentation. Students design and implement a number of programs. [Prereq: MATH 115 (C).]

**CS 112. Computer Science Foundations 2** (4). Object-oriented programming, focusing on classes, instances, methods, encapsulation, inheritance, overloading, multiple inheritance, and exception handling. [Prereq: CS 111. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CS 211. Data Structures** (4). Introduction to classic data structures and algorithms. Performance comparisons, bit-O notation, trade-offs, arrays, linked lists, recursion, sorting, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, and hash tables. [Prereq: CS 112 and MATH 253.]

**CS 212. Algorithms** (4). Introduction to algorithmic thinking. Recurrences and solution techniques, fundamental algorithms including graph algorithms, algorithm design techniques, balanced trees, performance trade-offs. [Prereq: CS 211, STAT 108 (C), and MATH 105 or MATH 109.]

**CS 232. Python Programming** (3). Introduction to the Python language. Idiomatic language features such as lists, dictionaries, tuples, and sets. Use of Python classes and modules to accomplish complex tasks. [Prereq: CS 111.]

**CS 233. Computer Organization** (3). Principles of computer architecture from a layered point of view, including data representation, machine language execution, addressing modes, and symbolic assembly language. Fundamental notions of operating systems, interfacing, and communication are also introduced. [Prereq: CIS 132 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CS 234. Computer Architecture** (3). A study of the design of computers. Topics include the design of combinatorial and sequential circuits, design methodology of a basic computer, central processor organization, microprogramming, memory organization, input-output organization, and arithmetic processor design. [Prereq: CS 233.]

**CS 235. Java Programming** (3). Object orientation; event handling; abstract windowing toolkit applets; applications; Java database connectivity; applications programming interface and Java doc. [Prereq: CS 112. Service fee.]

**CS 236. Algorithms** (3). Introduction to key algorithmic concepts and constructs. Algorithmic development, tracing, and analysis. Algorithm construction and analysis in both non-executable contexts and within programming environments. [Prereq: MATH 253.]

**CS 237. Bioinformatics Programming** (3). Introductory course on using software tools to solve biological problems. Students collaboratively model genomic and/or proteomic data with scripting and statistical languages. [Prereq: CS 111 and BIOL 105.]

**CS 243. Architecture** (4). Introduction to computer architecture including assembly language, computer arithmetic, performance measures, datapath, control, pipelining, and memory/storage design. [Prereq: CS 112 and MATH 253.]

**CS 274. Operating Systems** (4). Introduction to operating systems with an emphasis on process synchronization and control. Synchronization, kernel structure, scheduling, deadlock, virtual and physical memory, file and I/O. [Prereq: CS 211 and CS 243.]

**CS 279. Introduction to Linux** (4). Introduces the UNIX/Linux family of operating systems. Basic commands, utilities, system structures, scripting and tools are explored. Elements of system administration are presented. [Prereq: CS 111.]

**CS 280. Selected Topics in Computing** (1-3). Special topics in computer science. [Courses with this number have only freshman/sophomore prerequisites, excluding CS 212 and CS 243. Rep.]

**CS 280L. Selected Topics in Computing** (1-2). Special topics in computer science. [Courses with this number have only freshman/sophomore prerequisites, excluding CS 212 and CS 243. Rep.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**CS 309. Computers & Social Change** (3). How computers influence societal systems. Issues: privacy, employment, politics, social interaction, and risk. Group discussion and writing on selected issues. [GE. CWT.]

**CS 310. Database for Non-Majors** (4). Concepts/applications for non-computer science majors.

**CS 315. Database Design & Implementation** (3). Design/implementation concepts for relational model. Enterprise and entity-relationship modeling. Schema development: normalization; SQL data definition and data manipulation language; user-defined types, rules, and triggers to support the schema. Features to support integrity, ease of use, and control: concurrency, locking, distribution, performance. [Prereq: CIS 260 or CS 233, and MATH 253 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CS 318. Programming Database Applications** (3). 4th generation language tools. Ad hoc interaction with database using SQL. Program SQL scripts; design applications using forms and menus; program an application using form and menu structures; program with a report generator; access the database from a procedural language. [Prereq: CIS 315/CS 315 and MATH 253. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CS 325. Database Design** (4). Introduction to database design and implementation. Relational model, entity-relationship model and diagrams, converting a model to a schema, elementary Structured Query Language (SQL), normalization. [Prereq: CS 112.]

**CS 328. Web-Apps Using Databases** (4). Building applications atop databases. N-tiered architecture; database tier: stored procedures/functions; presentation tier: web GUIs; application tier: controlling web-to-database interactions. [Prereq: CS 325.]

**CS 334. Operating Systems and Architecture** (3). An in-depth treatment of computer architecture, technology choices, and the operating system interface with the hardware, the application, and the system user. [Prereq: CS 233 or IA. Weekly. Rep.]

**CS 335. Programming Languages: Principles and Paradigms** (3). An in-depth treatment of programming languages, including their history, data types, data control, sequence control, run-time storage, language translation, and semantics. Paradigms include procedural, functional logic, and object-oriented programming. [Prereq: CS 233 or IA. Rep.]

**CS 346. Telecommunications & Networks** (4). Introduction to the fundamentals of telecommunication and to the structure, implementation, and theoretical underpinnings of computer networking. [Prereq: CS 243 and STAT 108.]

**CS 372. Telecommunications** (3). Data communications principles and applications; administering and managing communications systems. Protocols, networks, communication hardware, design, performance analysis. [Prereq: CS 233 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CS 373. Network Design & Implementation** (3). Comprehensively examine network design standards, communication protocols, configuration and management methods, security, and traffic analysis. Practical lab activities with tools and equipment. [Prereq: CIS 372/CS 372 recommended.]

**CS 435. Software Engineering** (3). Introduction to software engineering principles, including discussion of development methodologies, requirements, analysis, project planning, software design, construction, management, and quality assurance. [Prereq: CS 334 and CS 335.]

**CS 436. Theory of Computation** (3). A study of formal models of computation, such as finite state automata, pushdown automata, and Turing machines. Elements of formal languages to be examined include regular expressions, context-free languages, recursively-enumerable languages, undecidability, and NP-completeness. [Prereq: CS 236; CS 335 recommended.]

**CS 444. Robotics** (4). A project-based introduction to robotic systems and software that controls them, including gearing, mechanics, AI control systems, and problem solving with robots. [Prereq: CS 211 and STAT 108.]

**CS 449. Computer Security** (4). Introduction to central concepts of computer security on networked systems. Topics include threats, cryptography, authentication, operating systems in security, legal and privacy issues. [Prereq: CS 346.]

**CS 458. Software Engineering** (4). Introduction to software engineering principles and methodolo-

gies in the context of a semester-long software team project. [Prereq: CS 274 and CS 328.]

**CS 461. Computational Models** (4). An introduction to the Chomsky hierarchy, automata, Church-Turing Thesis, computability, NP-Completeness, and information theory. [Prereq: CS 212, MATH 253, and MATH 105 or MATH 109.]

**CS 475. Geographic Information Systems** (3). GIS applications. Vector- and raster-based systems. Layering techniques, representation methods, analytical operations, information management/integration. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CS 480. Advanced Topics in Computing** (1-3). Advanced topics in computer science. [Courses with this number must have as a prerequisite at least CS 211. Rep.]

**CS 480L. Advanced Topics in Computing** (1-2). Advanced topics in computer science. [Courses with this number must have as a prerequisite at least CS 211. Rep.]

**CS 482. Internship** (1-4). Supervised experience in business, governmental, or service agencies, matching theory with practice. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA. Weekly: 3 hrs per unit of credit.]

**CS 492. Systems Design & Implementation** (3). Apply computer programming and implementation concepts to comprehensive group project. Use management planning and scheduling tools; practice assessing and reporting progress; develop, test, quality assure software; develop documentation. CIS majors only. [Prereq: CS 318/CIS 318, CS 350/CIS 350, CS 372/CIS 372, CS 450/CIS 450. All prereqs must be completed with C or above. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**CS 499/CIS 499. Directed Study** (1-4). Individual study on selected topics. Open to advanced students with consent of faculty sponsor and DA. [Rep by topic for a maximum of 12 units; multiple enrollments in term.]

## Critical Race, Gender & Sexuality Studies

### LOWER DIVISION

**CRGS 108. Power/Privilege: Gender & Race, Sex, Class** (3). How gender is shaped by race, class, and sexuality. Analyze relations of power and privilege within contemporary US society. [DCG-d. GE.]

**CRGS 118. College Skills** (2). College Skills supports student learning in CRGS 108: Power/Privilege. Must be concurrently enrolled in the specified EOP section of CRGS 108. [Coreq: CRGS 108.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**CRGS 313 / EDUC 313. Community Activism** (3). Develop organizational and activist skills, understand how social change occurs, link theory to concrete organizing practice in the community. Course blends critical analysis of organizing theories/methods with hands-on projects. [DCG-d.]

**CRGS 330. Women of Color Feminisms** (3). Resistance and activism of women of color in US relative to race/sex/gender/class oppressions; intersectional analysis, theory in the flesh, womanism, feminism. Rotating focus: Chicana, Black, Indigenous, Asian-American, transnational feminisms. [Prereq: CRGS 108 (C) or ES 105 (C) or WS 106 (C) or WS 107 (C).]

**CRGS 360 / PSCI 318. Race, Gender & U.S. Law** (4). How are race, gender, and sexuality constructed and regulated in U.S. law? How have activists challenged such regulations? Discussion of slavery, miscegenation, eugenics, birth control, marriage, welfare, and affirmative action. [DCG-d.]

**CRGS 390. Theory & Methods** (4). Introduces critical social theories informing Ethnic, Women's and Multicultural Queer Studies. Explores workings of power, construction of the subject, dynamics of resistance, and conceptual bases of liberation movements. Emphasis rotates. [Prereq: ES 105 or WS 106 or WS 107 or CRGS 108. DCG-n.]

**CRGS 410. Internship** (1-3). Supervised service learning in nonacademic organization, institution, or oneness. Workplace cultures; policy development/review; plan implementation. May lead to community service project (WS 420). [Prereq: WS 106 or IA.]

**CRGS 485. Senior Portfolio** (1). Majors synthesize and apply knowledge from the major. Preparation of portfolio for the major including writing samples, reflective essays, resume and research on future work or study. [Prereq: CRGS 108, CRGS 313 (C), CRGS 330 (C), CRGS 360 (C), CRGS 390 (C).]

**CRGS 491. Mentoring** (1-3). Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA.]

## Dance

*For courses marked with an asterisk (\*), frequency depends on staff resources/student need.*

### LOWER DIVISION

**DANC 103. Modern I** (3) **FS**. Use contemporary dance as base for exploring dance as art form. Full-body technique, mind-body integration, and creative methods and structures. American dance pioneers. [Rep. GE.]

**DANC 103B. Modern II** (3) **F**. Continue using contemporary dance forms to increase technical proficiency, endurance, and performance skills. Required for dance studies majors and dance minors. [Prereq: DANC 103 or IA. Rep. GE.]

**DANC 110. Ballet I** (2) **F**. Techniques, methods of traditional ballet for students at the beginning level. [Rep.]

**DANC 120. Jazz Dance Styles I** (2) **S**. Techniques and choreography for beginners. [Rep.]

**DANC 240. African Dance** (1) **FS**. Learn dances, songs, and rhythms from various African regions and peoples. Experience African dance as prayer, celebration, a healing power, a demonstration of community, a joyful release of energy, and as an ecstatic connection to the universe. [Rep.]

**DANC 245. Middle Eastern Dance** (2) **FS**. A study of the ancient and ever-evolving Middle Eastern Dance art form with a strong focus on Egyptian styles. May also include American Cabaret and Tribal styles and examples of contemporary influences on traditional Middle Eastern Dance. [Rep.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**DANC 303. Dance in World Cultures** (3) **FS**. Multi-ethnic approach to dance as a key to cultural understanding. Discover and appreciate dance as a traditional, social, and artistic expression of world peoples. Required for dance studies majors and minor. [Rep. DCG-n. GE.]

**DANC 310. Ballet II** (2) **S**. For those at the intermediate level of ballet technique. [Prereq: DANC 110 or IA. Rep.]

**DANC 320. Jazz Dance Styles II** (2) **F**. Intermediate techniques and choreography. [Prereq: DANC 120 or IA. Rep.]

**DANC 330. Modern III** (3) **S**. Contemporary dance styles at the intermediate/advanced level. Students enhance their technical skills and performance artistry. Students explore professional opportunities and prepare for auditions. [Prereq: DANC 103B or IA. Rep.]

**DANC 350. Dance Science** (3) **F**. Study of the structure and function of the musculoskeletal system as related to dance training/performance. Basic anatomy, biomechanics, and the care and prevention of common dance injuries are examined.

**DANC 380. Special Topics in Dance – Activity Based** (1-3) **FS**. \* Special topics in dance studies to be determined by program need and student interest. Topics vary. [Rep; multiple enrollments in term.]

**DANC 389. Choreography Workshop** (3) **F**. Use of improvisational dance techniques as a performance tool for the development of choreography. Emphasis on student choreography. Required for dance studies majors and dance minors. [Prereq: DANC 103B or IA. Rep.]

**DANC 400. Bodyworks** (3) **S**. A somatics, self-awareness, and expressive movement class. Using Eastern and Western movement practices, students will enhance general wellness, physical skills, and mind/body connections while gaining tools for life-long discovery. [Rep. GE.]

**DANC 480. Special Topics in Dance** (1-4) **FS**. \* Special topics in dance studies to be determined by program need and student interest. Topics vary. Offered as funding permits. [Rep; multiple enrollments in term.]

**DANC 484. Creative Dance for the Classroom** (3) **S**. Develop skills for teaching dance. Course implements national dance standards and California Visual and Performing Arts Framework. No previous dance experience necessary. [Rep.]

**DANC 485. Interdisciplinary Seminar** (3) **F**. Develop skills in interdisciplinary creation, collaboration, research and vision. Exploration across artistic and academic disciplines, culminating in collaborative presentations, research projects

or performances. Open to all HSU students; required of ISDS majors. [Prereq: DANC 103B or IA. Rep twice.]

**DANC 488. Dance Performance Ensemble** (2-4) **S**. Rehearse and perform selected dance choreography. Emphasis on dance technique, performance skills, and collaboration. [Prereq: audition or IA. Coreq: enrollment in dance class of appropriate genre or IA. Rep.]

**DANC 489. Dance Theatre Production** (4) **S**. Rehearse and coproduce a dance concert. Emphasis on compositional, collaborative, and leadership skills. Required for dance majors. [Prereq: audition, ISDS major, or IA. Rep.]

**DANC 499. Directed Study** (1-4) **FS**. Independent study, studio instruction, and/or supervised activities. [Rep 3 times for a maximum of 9 units; multiple enrollments in term.]

## Economics

### LOWER DIVISION

**ECON 104. Contemporary Topics in Economics** (3). Analyze contemporary issues, including multicultural issues. Employ principles of microeconomics, macroeconomics, and the economics of discrimination and public choice. Economics' role as a social science assisting in understanding causes, effects, and possible policies for current problems. [GE.]

**ECON 210. Principles of Economics** (4). Learn economic fundamentals. Microeconomic behavior of consumers and firms. Different market structures and government policies. Macroeconomic concepts including business cycles, unemployment, inflation, and growth. Effects of fiscal and monetary policy. [Prereq: math remediation completed or not required.]

**ECON 210L. Supplemental Instruction** (1). Supplemental instruction for ECON 210. Structured activities, problem-sets, experiments, games, and review sessions geared toward helping students understand content, improve problem-solving skills, and enhance performance in ECON 210. [Coreq: ECON 210. CR/NC.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**ECON 305. International Economics & Globalization** (3). Economic theories of trade and finance. Evaluate effects of world trading system and globalization. Debate role of international institutions (WTO & IMF). Case studies on free trade areas, financial crises, protectionist policies, and labor/environmental issues. *Economics and business administration majors MUST co-enroll in ECON 305D*. [GE.]

**ECON 305D. International Economics & Globalization – Add'l Depth** (1). Additional depth of content for ECON 305. Students receive single grade for combined four units of ECON 305 and ECON 305D. [Prereq: ECON 210. Coreq: ECON 305.]

**ECON 306. Economics of the Developing World** (3). Explore economic theory underlying development policies. Evaluate World Bank & IMF policy. Case studies covering poverty, inequality, trade

*activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval*

& growth policy, debt issues, health, education, population, sustainable development, women in agriculture. *Economics and business administration majors MUST co-enroll in ECON 306D.* [DCG-n, GE.]

**ECON 306D. Economics of the Developing World — Add'l Depth** (1). Additional depth of content for ECON 306. Students receive single grade for combined four units of ECON 306 and ECON 306D. [Prereq: ECON 210. Coreq: ECON 306.]

**ECON 308. History of Economic Thought** (3). From Greeks/Romans to modern times. Changing thought on enduring questions of efficiency and justice. Great debates over trade, price control, socialism, and limits to growth, as reflected in works from Plato to Marx, Keynes, and Kuznets. *Economics and business administration majors MUST co-enroll in ECON 308D.* [GE.]

**ECON 308D. History of Economic Thought — Add'l Depth** (1). Additional depth of content for ECON 308. Students receive single grade for combined four units of ECON 308 and ECON 308D. [Prereq: ECON 210. Coreq: ECON 308.]

**ECON 309. Economics of a Sustainable Society** (3). Interpret meaning of sustainable economy. Techniques for measuring economic performance using sustainability standard. Analyze domestic and international policies consistent with a sustainable economy. *Economics and business administration majors MUST co-enroll in ECON 309D.* [GE, CWT.]

**ECON 309D. Economics of a Sustainable Society — Add'l Depth** (1). Additional depth of content for ECON 309. Students receive single grade for combined four units of ECON 309 and ECON 309D. [Prereq: ECON 210. Coreq: ECON 309.]

**ECON 310. Intermediate Microtheory & Strategy** (4). Price determination in markets for goods, services, and resources. Utility and indifference analysis of demand. Isoquant analysis of production. Supply determination under competitive and noncompetitive conditions. [Prereq: completed GE math or higher; ECON 210.]

**ECON 311. Intermediate Macroeconomics** (4). Critique macroeconomic models, including macrodynamics and the microeconomic foundation of macroeconomic theory. Fiscal and monetary policy impacts on income, employment, interest rates, economic growth, inflation. [Prereq: completed GE math or higher; ECON 210.]

**ECON 320. Development of Economic Concepts** (3). Equips teaching credential candidates with understanding of economic principles and concepts for teaching them at elementary and secondary level public schools. Not open to economics majors.

**ECON 323. Economic History of the US** (3). Trace development of American economy and underlying economic, legal, and social institutions. Interaction among economic, social, and political conditions. Critique conventional wisdom on economic interpretation of historical issues, such as the revolution, Civil War, and slavery. *Fulfills legislature-mandated requirement in US history. Economics and business administration majors MUST co-enroll in ECON 323D.*

**ECON 323D. Economic History of the US — Add'l Depth** (1). Additional depth of content for ECON 323. Students receive single grade for combined four units of ECON 323 and ECON 323D. [Prereq: ECON 210. Coreq: ECON 323.]

**ECON 387 / ANTH 387 / GEOG 387 / HIST 387 / INTL 387 / PSCI 387. International Education Colloquium** (1). Earn credit by attending International Education Week events the week before Thanksgiving and participating in an online discussion forum. Mandatory pre-event meeting in September. [CR/NC. Rep once.]

**ECON 423. Environmental & Natural Resources Economics** (3). Apply economic principles to public policies and management of natural resources (water, air, fisheries, forestry). Benefit/cost and economic impact analyses. *Economics and business administration majors MUST co-enroll in ECON 423D.*

**ECON 423D. Environmental & Natural Resources Economics — Add'l Depth** (1). Additional depth of content for ECON 423. Students receive single grade for combined four units of ECON 423 and ECON 423D. [Prereq: ECON 210. Coreq: ECON 423.]

**ECON 435. Principles of Money & Banking** (4). Nature and function of financial institutions and Federal Reserve System in US economy. Monetary and fiscal policy and the international financial system. Implications of recent financial system deregulation legislation. [Prereq: ECON 210.]

**ECON 450. Energy Economics & Climate Policy** (4). Intro to energy market economics and institutions. Climate-change policies and impacts. Economic tools for reducing greenhouse-gas emissions. Economic analysis of energy efficiency and renewable energy projects. [Prereq: ECON 104 or ECON 210.]

**ECON 470S / ECON 570S. Sustainable Rural Economic Development** (4). Role of development practitioner. Analyze rural economic development theory and strategies required for sustained growth and job creation consistent with community values. Local speakers; cases; field trip; service-learning component.

**ECON 480. Special Topics in Economics** (1-4). Topics of current issues. [Rep with different topics.]

**ECON 490. Capstone Experience** (2). Students produce a culminating project, normally in the form of a portfolio of the student's work, under the supervision of a faculty member in economics. [Rep.]

**ECON 499. Directed Study** (1-4). [For advanced students upon IA.]

## GRADUATE

**ECON 523. Topics in Environmental & Natural Resource Economics** (3). Develop and analyze economic models in topical areas such as externalities, energy economics, dynamic natural resource markets, and common-pool resource dilemmas. Analysis and discussion of appropriate public policy. *Economics and business administration majors MUST co-enroll in ECON 523D.*

**ECON 523D. Topics in Environmental & Natural Resource Economics — Add'l Depth** (1). Additional depth of content for ECON 523. Students receive single grade for combined four units of ECON 523 and ECON 523D. [Prereq: ECON 210. Coreq: ECON 523.]

**ECON 550. Economics of Energy & Climate Policy** (4). Economics of energy markets and regulatory institutions. Climate-change policies and impacts. Economic tools for reducing greenhouse-gas emissions. Economic analysis of energy efficiency and renewable energy projects. [Prereq: MATH 115 or equivalent (C).]

**ECON 570S / ECON 470S. Sustainable Rural Economic Development** (4). Role of development practitioner. Analyze rural economic development theory and strategies required for sustained growth and job creation consistent with community values. Local speakers; cases; field trip; service-learning component.

**ECON 580. Special Topics in Economics** (1-4). Use established methods of economic inquiry. When possible, explore interdisciplinary elements. [Prereq: IA for credit. Rep.]

**ECON 699. Directed Study** (1-4). [Open to grad students with IA.]

## Education

*See also Educational Leadership, Elementary Education, Liberal Studies/Elementary Education, Secondary Education or Special Education.*

### LOWER DIVISION

**EDUC 110. Introduction to Education** (1). Contemporary issues and problems.

**EDUC 180. Special Topics** (.5-4). Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

**EDUC 210. Current Issues in Schools** (3). Social and historical understanding of K-12 schooling in America through the lens of contemporary controversies in the field.

**EDUC 280. Special Topics** (.5-3). Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

**EDUC 285. Technology Skills for Educators** (3). Introduces computer novice to wide variety of computing topics and terminology in preparation for teaching career. Hands-on activities develop basic skills in many common computer applications. [CR/NC.]

**EDUC 299. Directed Study** (.5-4). Independent study. [Rep.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**EDUC 310. Education for a Livable World** (3). Purposes of education in the world. Schooling and other formal and informal processes and sites where education occurs.

**EDUC 311. How We Learn** (3). Define, analyze, and assess case studies on classroom life and adult education; critique sites in which learning occurs; assess own philosophy of education.

**EDUC 313 / CRGS 313. Community Activism** (3). Develop organizational and activist skills, un-

derstand how social change occurs, link theory to concrete organizing practice in the community. Course blends critical analysis of organizing theories/methods with hands-on projects. [DCG-d.]

**EDUC 318 / WS 318. Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools** (3). Explores the ways in which K-12 public education responds to the open inclusion of gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender students, teachers, and parents. Special focus on topics such as homophobia in girl's sports, gender non-conforming sports, and teachers' decisions to be closeted or openly gay. [DCG-d.]

**EDUC 377 / SPED 777. Education of Exceptional Individuals** (2). Introduction to core concepts, specific terms, and definitions related to special populations in education. Specific educational support needs and effective techniques of instruction will be presented.

**EDUC 380. Special Topics** (.5-4). Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

**EDUC 480. Special Topics** (.5-4). Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

**EDUC 499. Directed Study** (.5-3). Directed reading or independent conference. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**EDUC 580. Special Topics** (.5-4). Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

**EDUC 583. Teaching in Higher Education** (3). Guided experience in skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Course and syllabus development, lecture/discussion organization, evaluation procedures, classroom management, and legal and ethical issues.

**EDUC 610. Education in Society** (2). Prepares educational leaders who understand the purposes of education in a democracy and the competing social, economic, and political values that affect education and schooling in the United States.

**EDUC 620. Pedagogy: Practice & Research** (2). Interplay between educators' experience and thinking; educational theories; questions about methodologies, and actions educators take to investigate them as they foster their own professional development.

**EDUC 624. Theories & Models of Reading & Writing** (3). Current traditions of, and progress in, literacy research. Develop and apply criteria for evaluating types of literacy research.

**EDUC 625. Development of Phonological and Orthographical Knowledge** (3). Principles of print knowledge in relation to phonics, vocabulary, spelling. Acquisition, stages of development, word study activities, and methods of assessment.

**EDUC 626. Literacy Assessment & Evaluation** (3). Definitions, concepts, and challenges of authentic literacy assessment. Focus: classroom-based assessment within broader framework of authentic assessment.

**EDUC 627. Diagnosis of Reading & Writing Difficulties** (3). Pre- and in-service teachers (K-12) learn to diagnose students' literacy difficulties and identify/describe appropriate instruction.

**EDUC 628. Remediation of Reading & Writing Difficulties** (3). Effective literacy instruction (including standards, planning, instructing, and assessing) for struggling readers and writers in the regular classroom setting (K-12).

**EDUC 629. Reading Certificate Field Experience** (3). Designed to provide a planned sequence of fieldwork in which candidates are on multiple occasions observed by and receive oral and written feedback from a field supervisor. (K-12).

**EDUC 629B. Reading Certificate Field Experience** (3). Designed to provide a planned sequence of fieldwork in which candidates are on multiple occasions observed by and receive oral and written feedback from a field supervisor. (K-12).

**EDUC 630. Educational Psychology** (2). Psychological and developmental theories used as lenses for assessing case studies (generated by students of their own pupils). Results in assessment, diagnosis, and prescription.

**EDUC 640. Assessment** (3). History and current practice of standardized testing (to clarify underlying values allowing student failure). Alternative methods of evaluating student outcomes. Relationship between effective teaching and learning.

**EDUC 645. Academic Writing in Education** (2). This course, taken in conjunction with EDUC 655 which focuses on the fundamentals of doing academic research, assists students in learning to write about their research utilizing an academic voice. [Coreq: EDUC 655]

**EDUC 655. Educational Research** (3). Research design. Ethical and practical problems related to conducting research in educational settings.

**EDUC 665. Qualitative Methods in Educational Research** (3). Overview: modes of inquiry used in qualitative educational research.

**EDUC 680. Special Topics** (.5-4). Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

**EDUC 681. Quantitative Educational Methods** (3). Increase knowledge and skills in identifying and using appropriate quantitative educational methods and in analyzing quantitative data in educational research literature, including results of standardized tests.

**EDUC 690. Thesis** (1-3). Restricted to students in education grad program. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**EDUC 692. Master's Project** (1-3).

**EDUC 697. Research for Learning** (3). Action research of teaching/learning; inherent interactive processes. Reflect on researcher's role.

**EDUC 699. Independent Study** (.5-3). Selected problems. [Prereq: grad standing and IA. Rep.]

## CREDENTIAL / LICENSURE

**EDUC 719. Teacher Computer Competency** (2). Technology and computer applications for teachers of elementary and secondary students. Meets level II computer competency requirements established by California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. [Prereq: EDUC 285 (C) or equivalent. CR/NC.]

# Educational Leadership

## CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

**EDL 642. Curriculum: Development & Governance** (3). Structure and organization of curriculum. Historical, traditional, and contemporary influences. Problems related to governance, leadership, procedures, and implementation.

**EDL 645. Personnel Administration & Supervision** (3). Issues related to school personnel procedures, from employment to retirement. Supervision of instruction, employee evaluation, collective bargaining.

**EDL 646. The Principal: Leader & Administrator** (3). Role and responsibilities of principal. Leadership concepts, decision making techniques, school organization, community relations, school climate, curriculum administration, and categorically funded projects.

**EDL 647. Practicum: Diversity Issues & School Administration** (2). Class assessment of contemporary issues most important for future school administrators.

**EDL 648. Legal & Fiscal Aspects of School Administration** (3). California Education Code and significant court cases. State and federal funding of schools. California funding formulas; school and district budgeting procedures. Court decisions and case analyses.

**EDL 649. Ethics & School Administration** (1). Review personal, institutional, and community values. Clarify their conflict and impact on school administration and leadership.

**EDL 660. Technology & School Management** (2). School administrator's role/responsibility in providing leadership in computer technology and improved delivery and management of educational programs. Media technology for the instructional program.

**EDL 661. Professional Development – Induction** (2). Collaborating with school district mentor; candidate develops individual professional development plan. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

**EDL 662. Leadership, Management & Policy Development in a Multicultural Setting** (2). Assist in developing skills necessary to meet social, educational, and cultural needs of a diverse student population. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

**EDL 663. Strategic Issues Management** (2). Examines the issues of school reform and school improvement through a series of strategic planning processes. Differences between strategic and conventional planning will be studied and evaluated. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

**EDL 664. School & Community Relations** (3). Administrative and communications strategies to effect positive working relationships with the community in an effort to improve student learning and build public support for schools. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

**EDL 665. Ethical & Reflective Leadership** (3). Contemporary issues/problems and acceptable, ethical solutions. Emphases: identifying values that sustain a community organization; conflicts that arise daily in managing ethical choices. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

**EDL 666. Information Systems and Human & Fiscal Resources** (2). Review and use contemporary information systems and technology to understand and address emerging issues and problems in human and fiscal resources administration. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

**EDL 667. Candidate Assessment & Evaluation** (2). Final assessment and evaluation of each candidate's induction plan. Results provide basis for final recommendation for approval for level II professional administrative credential. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed as school administrator.]

**EDL 680. Special Topics** (1-5). [Rep.]

**EDL 694. Elementary School Administration Fieldwork** (3). Supervised performance of administrative tasks in an elementary school to meet requirements for preliminary administrative service credential.

**EDL 695. Secondary School Administration Fieldwork** (3). Supervised performance of administrative tasks in a secondary school to meet requirements for preliminary administrative services credential.

**EDL 696. Fieldwork & Final Evaluation Seminar** (1). Procedures and expectations related to fieldwork experiences. Develop Individual Educational Plan (IEP) for fieldwork experience.

## Elementary Education

### LOWER DIVISION

**EED 210. Direct Experience with Children** (1). Field experience with K-8 students. Prospective teachers assigned placements to observe/participate in public school classrooms and maintain log. Minimum 45 hours required. Meets prior fieldwork experience admission requirement for EED credential program. [CR/NC. Coreq: EED 310.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**EED 310. Exploring Teaching as a Career** (1). Introduces teaching profession. Prospective teachers assess own interest and potential in elementary education based on participation in EED 210 field experience or approved alternative.

**EED 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Individual study; staff direction. [Rep.]

### CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

*Unit values for preliminary credential courses may vary between fall and spring semesters. The EED fieldwork coordinator provides guidance at the time of registration.*

**EED 701. Selected Topics** (.5-3). Topic relevant to teaching in today's world. [Rep.]

**EED 720 / EED 720B. The School & the Student** (.5-3) F/S. Seminar in foundations of teaching. Credential candidate studies development characteristics of school-age child, issues facing elementary schools and teachers, effective teaching practices, and a variety of approaches to classroom management and discipline.

**EED 721 / EED 721B. Multicultural Foundations** (.5-2) F/S. Become culturally competent educator. Develop knowledge, attitudes, and skills to promote educational excellence and equity in elementary classrooms. How personal cultural values, biases, and institutional practices influence crosscultural interactions. [Prereq: admitted to EED program.]

**EED 722 / EED 722B. English Language Skills & Reading** (.5-3) F/S. Methods of developing English language skills, including reading. Design and implement programs in which all can participate successfully, including pupils from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds. Meets CCTC competency requirements for reading instruction in elementary school. [Prereq: admitted to EED program or IA.]

**EED 723 / EED 723B. Integrating Math/Science in Elementary School** (.5-4) F/S. Content, methods, and materials for teaching mathematics and science in an integrated elementary classroom. Classroom management of activities/materials, planning lessons, using technology, evaluating learning, integrating math and science with other content areas. [Prereq: admitted to EED program.]

**EED 724 / EED 724B. Fine Arts in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum** (.5-1) F/S. Appropriate content, methods, and materials for teaching art, dance, music, and drama as part of an integrated curriculum in elementary classrooms. Lesson planning, classroom management of activities/materials, creative expression, aesthetic perception, integrating fine arts with other content areas. [Prereq: admitted to EED.]

**EED 726 / EED 726B. Professional Development Seminar** (.5-1) F/S. Promote professional growth using California Standards for the Teaching Profession. Incorporate reflective journals and portfolios. Information on credentialing process and job search strategies. [Prereq: admitted to EED program. CR/NC.]

**EED 728. History/Social Science in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum** (.5-2) F/S. Content, methods, and materials for teaching history/social science as part of integrated curriculum in the elementary classroom. Classroom management of activities/materials, planning lessons, use of technology, evaluating learning, integrating history/social science with other content areas. [Prereq: admitted to EED.]

**EED 729. Reading Curriculum & Methods** (4). For teachers already holding a basic credential. Instructional strategies and assessment for literacy strategies among learners. [Rep.]

**EED 733 / EED 733B. Teaching English Learners** (1) F/S. Development of basic knowledge, skills, and strategies for teaching English learners. [Prereq for EED 733 and EED 733B: must be in

EED Credential Program. Prereq for EED 733B: EED 733.]

**EED 740 / EED 740B. Special Populations in General Education** (1) F/S. Development of basic knowledge, skills, and strategies for teaching students with special needs in the general education classroom. [Prereq for EED 740 and EED 740B: must be in EED Credential Program. Prereq for 740B: EED 740.]

**EED 741. Health & PE Curriculum in Elementary School** (1) F. Provides prospective teachers with the knowledge and skills to plan, teach, and evaluate health and physical education programs for K-8 classrooms. [Rep.]

**EED 751. Fieldwork in Elementary School** (2). Orientation to the elementary school and classroom. Analyze school/classroom organization and teaching styles. Observation and limited participation teaching individuals/small groups. [Prereq: admitted to EED. Minimum 14 hrs per week in assigned school during weeks 2-8 of fall semester. CR/NC.]

**EED 752. Student Teaching in Elementary School** (6). Practice teaching individuals, small groups, and large groups with close guidance from teacher. Attend to cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds of children. [Prereq: admitted to EED. Full-time fieldwork in assigned classrooms during the first week and last 7 weeks of fall semester. CR/NC.]

**EED 753. Fieldwork in Elementary School** (3). Orientation to the elementary school and classroom. Analyze school/classroom organization and teaching styles. Observation and limited participation teaching individuals/small groups. [Prereq: admitted to EED program. Minimum 14 hrs per week in assigned school during first 8 weeks of spring semester. CR/NC.]

**EED 754. Student Teaching in Elementary School** (6). Practice teaching individuals, small groups, and large groups, with close guidance from teacher. Attend to children's cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds. Full-time fieldwork in assigned classroom for minimum of eight weeks. [Prereq: admitted to EED program. CR/NC.]

**EED 755. Student Teaching in Elementary School** (2). Practice teaching individuals, small groups, and large groups, including team teaching with mentor teacher; participation in professional development. Full-time fieldwork in assigned/approved classroom to end of K-8 school year in June. [Prereq: admitted to EED. CR/NC.]

**EED 756. Extended Student Teaching in Elementary Schools** (1-8). Practicum allowing additional fieldwork in elementary classrooms under guidance of practicing teachers. [Prereq: admitted to EED program. 45 hours fieldwork per credit unit. CR/NC.]

**EED 757. Advanced Student Teaching** (1-10). Assignment in elementary or secondary school program. May be in a special subject; may entail experimentation with methods of teaching. [Prereq: prior credit in student teaching or teaching experience; IA.]

**EED 776. Mainstreaming** (2). Concept and practice, as provided in California Master Plan



for Special Education. Referral, assessment, and appropriate modifications for special needs pupils. Fulfills special education requirement for a clear (Ryan) multiple or single subject credential. [Prereq: a teaching credential or acceptance into a teacher credential program and concurrently enrolled in student teaching fieldwork classes.]

**EED 790. Supervised Field Experience** (1-3). Directed observation of select aspects of school educational programs; appropriate written reports. Hours to be arranged. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**EED 799. Directed Study** (1-4). Independent study of problems, issues, and/or practical applications. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## English

### LOWER DIVISION

**ENGL 30. Developmental Reading** (2). Remedial reading skills needed for college-level work. For those ineligible for ENGL 100. [CR/NC. Units do not apply toward baccalaureate degree.]

**ENGL 31. Developmental English** (1-2). Individualized and small group instruction in language skills. For students ineligible for ENGL 100. [CR/NC. Units do not apply toward baccalaureate degree. Prereq: EPT score of 150 or below. Rep.]

**ENGL 40. Writing Confidence/Intensive Learning** (1-3). Build confidence and proficiency for college-level writing. Practice writing/reading strategies. Workshop, lecture, and individualized support with lab. Final assessment based on writing portfolio. [*Students who don't pass portfolio must repeat ENGL 40. Students who submit a passing portfolio are eligible for enrollment in ENGL 60/ENGL 100A. Units earned do not apply toward baccalaureate degree.* CR/NC. Prereq: EPT score of 138 or below.]

**ENGL 50. College Writing** (3). Writing skills needed for college-level work. Instruction in small groups and individualized lab sessions. For students ineligible for ENGL 100. [CR/NC. Units earned do not apply toward baccalaureate degree. Prereq: EPT score of 142-150.]

**ENGL 51. College Writing** (1). Continue developing skills begun in ENGL 50. Instruction in small, individualized lab sessions. For students who have taken ENGL 50 but are not yet ready for ENGL 100. [CR/NC. Units earned do not apply toward baccalaureate degree.]

**ENGL 60. Intensive Reading & Composition – Activity** (2). Instruction in small, individualized lab sessions for students enrolled in ENGL 100A who have an HSU English code of 20. *Units earned do not apply toward baccalaureate degree.* [CR/NC. Prereq: EPT score of 139-147 or successful completion of ENGL 40. Coreq: ENGL 100A.]

**ENGL 100. First Year Reading & Composition** (3). Reflective, analytical, expository essay writing and revision. Introduction to critical reading, information literacy. Small-group workshop and lecture. Final assessment based on writing portfolio. *Students who fulfill course requirements with a C- or better but don't pass portfolio must*

*complete ENGL 200 to fulfill GE.* [Prereq: EPT score of 148 or higher. GE.]

**ENGL 100A. First Year Reading & Composition** (3). Reflective, analytical, expository essay writing and revision. Introduction to critical reading, information literacy. Small-group workshop and lecture. Final assessment based on writing portfolio. *Students who fulfill course requirements with a C- or better but don't pass portfolio must complete ENGL 200 to fulfill GE.* [Prereq: EPT score of 139-147 or successful completion of ENGL 40. Coreq: ENGL 60. GE.]

**ENGL 101. Critical Writing** (3). Critical reading of texts. Strategies for writing the reasoned argument. Rhetorical stance, voice, and purpose. Logic of persuasion. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or ENGL 100A. GE.]

**ENGL 105. Introduction to Literature** (3). Assigned readings in representative literary works. Lectures, discussions, assigned compositions. [GE.]

**ENGL 111. Book of the Year** (1). Small book group discussion of the common reading of the year for HSU and College of the Redwoods. Book title varies each year. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**ENGL 120. Introduction to the English Major** (4). Aims and methods of literary scholarship and criticism, to prepare for upper division work. Recommended first course in the major. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or ENGL 100A (C).]

**ENGL 180. Macintosh Literacy for the 21st Century** (3). Theoretical/practical introduction to the Macintosh as a communication tool in arts and humanities.

**ENGL 200. Academic Writing & Revision Workshop** (3). Revising ENGL 100/ENGL 100A portfolio and/or creating new essays. Critical reading of student texts. Workshop and lecture. Final assessment based on writing portfolio. *Students who failed ENGL 100/ENGL 100A portfolio must complete this course to fulfill GE. Students who don't pass portfolio must repeat ENGL 200.* [Prereq: RP in ENGL 100/ENGL 100A or equivalent. CR/NC.]

**ENGL 205. Beginning Creative Writing** (4). Write, analyze, and critique student poetry and fiction. For beginning students. Quality student writing considered for publication in *Toyon*, HSU's literary magazine. [Weekly: two 2-hr periods plus conferences. Rep.]

**ENGL 220. Literature, Identity and Representation** (4). How social identities are created through language and texts; how categories of identity (gender, sexuality, race, nation, class, ethnicity, etc.) are central to the study of literature. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or ENGL 100A.]

**ENGL 225. Introduction to Language Analysis** (4). Examination of the nature of human language, including its formal structure, usage, and variation. Emphasizes applications to the study of literature, literacy and social identity. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or ENGL 100A.]

**ENGL 230 - ENGL 231. Survey of British Literature** (4 - 4). Within chronological periods designated below, courses organized around major figures, topics, or genres to reveal lines of influence and development. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep.]

**ENGL 232. Survey of American Literature** (4). Selected readings from diverse American writers, emphasizing 19th/20th century texts. One of four units is individual and group projects on approaches to presenting American literature.

**ENGL 240. World Literature** (4). Read and discuss significant works of literature in translation. Topics vary: themes, genres, historical periods, major figures. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**ENGL 305. Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World** (3). Read/discuss modern writing from Latin America, Asia, Africa, Central Europe, Middle East. Fiction, drama, poetry, essays (historical, political, anthropological), documentary films, videotapes. [DCG-n. GE.]

**ENGL 306. The Modern Tradition** (3). Selected texts from 1880 to present; cultural contexts. [GE.]

**ENGL 308B-C / WS 308B-C. Women in Literature** (3). Works by women and men. How literature in various historical periods reflects cultural conditions and attitudes about women. How feminist movement relates to these issues. [GE. DCG. ENGL 308B (domestic); ENGL 308C (non-domestic).]

**ENGL 311. Environmental Writing** (4). Advanced composition. Expository writing about the natural environment. Readings from 19th and 20th century nature writers. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**ENGL 314. Creative Writing: Nonfiction** (4). Write, analyze, and critique student nonfiction. For upper-division students. Quality writing considered for publication in *Toyon*, HSU's literary magazine. [Prereq: ENGL 205 or IA. CR/NC.]

**ENGL 315. Creative Writing: Fiction** (4). Write, analyze, and critique student fiction. For upper-division students. Quality writing considered for publication in *Toyon*, HSU's literary magazine. [Prereq: ENGL 205 or IA. CR/NC.]

**ENGL 316. Creative Writing: Poetry** (4). Write, analyze, and critique student poetry. For upper-division students. Quality writing considered for publication in *Toyon*, HSU's literary magazine. [Prereq: ENGL 205 or IA. CR/NC.]

**ENGL 317. Plays in Performance** (3). Ashland Oregon Shakespearean Festival plays and/or other current productions studied as texts and performances. Field trips. Service fee. [Rep.]

**ENGL 320. Practical Criticism** (4). Write critical essays about literature based on close readings of poetry, short stories, drama. Normally requires in-class writing, discussion of texts and student papers, and one highly polished essay per week. [Prereq: ENGL 120 or ENGL 220.]

**ENGL 323. Children's Literature** (3). Close study and evaluation of literature for children. For teachers, prospective teachers, parents. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**ENGL 325. History of the English Language** (4). Indo-European origins to the present. Social, cultural, and historic events affecting it. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**ENGL 326. Language Study for Teachers** (4). English phonetics, phonology, morphology, and syntax. Apply these fields to language arts instruction, including spelling, reading, composition, and other language skills. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**ENGL 328. Structure of American English** (4). Analyze syntax, with special reference to teaching grammar: English phonetics; text grammar. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**ENGL 330. American Literature** (4). Major figures, themes, genres, or historical periods. Topic varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep.]

**ENGL 336 / ES 336. American Ethnic Literature** (4). Read/discuss literature written by ethnic minorities in the US, including works by authors of African, Asian, Native American, Latin, Eastern European, and Middle Eastern descent. Focus varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep. DCG-d.]

**ENGL 340. Approaches to Shakespeare** (4). Study selected Shakespearean plays using various methods: literary analysis, readings, videotapes, Internet resources. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics.

**ENGL 342. Special Topics in Shakespeare** (4). Instructor selects Shakespeare plays related by genre, chronology, or theme. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep.]

**ENGL 344. Young Adult Literature** (3). Study and respond to selected works appealing to young people. For teachers or prospective teachers of literature in secondary school. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**ENGL 350. British Literature** (4). Major figures, themes, genres, or historical periods. Topic varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep.]

**ENGL 360. Special Topics in Literature** (4). Themes, genres, major figures, or movements. Not limited to British or American literature. Topics vary. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep.]

**ENGL 366. Introduction to Folklore** (3). Myths, folktales, legends, ballads, folk songs, folk drama, superstitions. Folklorists' methods and tools to study these subjects.

**ENGL 370 / ENGL 570. Literary Field Studies** (4). Study regional writers and their social and environmental influences and effects. One of four units consists of field trips to sites corresponding with course texts. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent. Rep once.]

**ENGL 406. Theory of Composition** (3). Current theories/methods of teaching writing. Take concurrently with ENGL 406L. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**ENGL 406L. Technology in English** (1). Technology useful for studying and teaching literature, composition, language, linguistics, and related fields. Take concurrently with ENGL 406. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**ENGL 417 / COMM 417. Second Language Acquisition** (3). Compare/contrast first and second language acquisition. Assess factors affecting the learning of a second language: interference of first language, structure of second, personality characteristics, age, cultural attitudes. [Prereq: ENGL 326 or ENGL 328 or equivalent (C).]

**ENGL 420. Advanced Topics in Critical Theory** (4). Intensive study of specialized issues in literary and cultural theory. Ex: Black Feminist Thought, Postcolonialism and After, "Queering" Race and Gender, Politics and Poststructuralism, The Problem of Aesthetics. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep once.]

**ENGL 422. Advanced Research Writing** (4). Write, analyze, and critique a variety of genres. Learn strategies for advanced research and writing in a range of disciplines, including business, science, social science, art, and the humanities. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent.]

**ENGL 424. Communication in Writing I** (3). Critical reading and writing of various modes of prose. Writing process of children and how writing tasks can be accessible to developing minds. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**ENGL 426. Communication in Writing II** (3). Practice various modes of writing. Train in critical response to, and evaluation of, student writing. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**ENGL 435. Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language** (4). Types of ESL/EFL learners and approaches in teaching them. One of four units is for special projects involving English learners.

**ENGL 436. Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction** (3). Specially designed academic instruction in English (SDAIE), content-based ESL/EFL instruction, and other approaches. [Prereq: ENGL 435.]

**ENGL 450. Tutoring Developing Writers** (2). Needs of culturally and ethnically diverse students and learning disabled. Intensive practical experience responding to writing with a variety of approaches. [CR/NC. Prereq: employed in English Writing Center. Rep.]

**ENGL 460. Toyon Literary Magazine** (2). Manuscript selection and all other activities related to production, publication, and distribution of *Toyon*, HSU's literary magazine. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**ENGL 465B - ENGL 465C / ES 465B - ES 465C / WS 465B - WS 465C. Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages** (4). Themes, genres, figures, theories, or movements in literary or linguistics study in relation to issues of ethnicity and/or gender. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep. DCG. ENGL 465B (domestic); ENGL 465C (non-domestic).]

**ENGL 470. Raymond Carver Short Story Contest** (2). Screen submissions for annual Raymond

Carver short story contest, one of America's major writing competitions. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**ENGL 480. Special Topics** (1-3). Topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses. [Rep.]

**ENGL 481. Internship in Teaching Writing or Literature** (2). Supervised practice teaching in a college setting. [Prereq: senior standing and IA. Rep once.]

**ENGL 485. English Colloquium** (1). Intensively examine a select topic. May feature guest lecturers. Complete two units to fulfill colloquium requirement. [Prereq: ENGL 320. CR/NC. Rep.]

**ENGL 490. Senior Project Seminar** (2). Culmination of the major. [Prereq: senior standing. CR/NC.]

**ENGL 499. Directed Study** (1-4). For advanced students with IA. [Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**ENGL 536. Seminar in American Literature** (4). Principal movements, major figures, or other significant topics, with pertinent scholarship. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA. Rep.]

**ENGL 546. Seminar in British Literature** (4). Principal movements, major figures, or other significant topics, with pertinent scholarship. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA. Rep.]

**ENGL 560. Special Topics in Literature** (4). Topics vary: themes, genres, major figures, or movements. Not limited to British or American literature. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA. Rep.]

**ENGL 562. Advanced Studies in Shakespeare** (4). Shakespearean canon and scholarship. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA. Rep.]

**ENGL 570 / ENGL 370. Literary Field Studies** (4). Study regional writers and their social and environmental influences and effects. One of four units consists of field trips to sites corresponding with course texts. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent. Rep once.]

**ENGL 580. Special Topics Seminar** (1-3). Study of literature or study and practice of various kinds of writing. When offered as workshop, units do not fulfill degree requirements. [Rep.]

**ENGL 600. Fundamentals of Research in Composition & Literature** (3). Concepts, methods, and resources of research in composition, rhetoric, literary studies. Electronic as well as print resources. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

**ENGL 611. Seminar in Teaching Writing** (4). A general introduction to the field of composition studies. Theoretical foundations emphasized over practical applications. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

**ENGL 612. Development of Writing Abilities** (4). Developmental aspects of learning to write. Basic vocabulary of psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic theory. Design composition sequences for different academic levels. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

**ENGL 614. Teaching ESL Writing** (4). Theoretical and practical perspectives. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

**ENGL 615. Writing Workshop** (4). Intensive practical experience in writing. Various forms and techniques. Students read and comment on one another's work. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA. CR/NC.]

**ENGL 618. Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing** (4). Advanced study of rhetorical theory and linguistic methodologies. Emphasizes application of theory to writing and the teaching of writing. [Prereq: ENGL 328 (or equivalent) and accepted to English MA program or IA.]

**ENGL 635. Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language** (4). Types of ESL/EFL learners and approaches in instructing them. Relate ESL/EFL to bilingual education. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

**ENGL 681. Internship in Teaching Literature** (2). Supervised practice in college, high school, elementary school, or community setting. Does not satisfy internship requirement for prospective ENGL 100 instructors. [Rep once. Prereq: ENGL 600, a grad literature seminar; IA, DA.]

**ENGL 682. Internship in the Teaching of Writing** (2). Supervised practice in college, community college, high school, elementary school, or community setting. [Prereq: see department. Rep.]

**ENGL 683. Internship in Business & Professional Writing** (2). Supervised practice in writing and helping others to write in a business or government setting. [Prereq: see department. Does not satisfy internship requirement for prospective ENGL 100 instructors. Rep.]

**ENGL 684. Internship in Teaching ESL** (2). Supervised practice with English as a second language learners in college, language institute, community college, high school, or community setting. [Prereq: ENGL 417 and ENGL 635. Rep.]

**ENGL 685. English Colloquium** (1). Intensively examine a select topic. May feature guest lecturers. [Prereq: grad status. CR/NC. Rep.]

**ENGL 690. Master's Project** (4). Culmination of MA degree: project demonstrating advanced achievement in language, literature, literary criticism, creative writing, or teaching of writing. [Prereq: accepted to MA program or IA. Rep.]

**ENGL 694. Field Experience: Observe and Reflect** (4). A course for students in the Master's International Program. Requires an extensive descriptive and reflective journal based on experience teaching overseas with the Peace Corps.

**ENGL 695. Critical Analysis of Field Experience** (2). The culminating activity for students in the Master's International Program. Requires the writing of an essay based on the student's experience teaching overseas.

**ENGL 699. Independent Study** (1-4). Open to students accepted to English MA program with IA. [Rep.]

## Environment & Community

### GRADUATE

**EC 610. Environment & Community Research** (3). Exploration of frameworks for understanding "environment" and "community" and diverse approaches to social science environment and community research. Development of skills necessary for critical knowledge consumption and production.

**EC 615. Graduate Colloquium** (1). Environment and Community MA graduate students develop, share, and present work related to their thesis or project. Also linked with the Environment and Community Program's Speaker Series.

**EC 620. Economic-Political Dimensions** (3). Provides analytical frameworks for understanding the role of political and economic institutions, discourses, organizations, and movements. Variable topics. Repeatable with different content. [Rep 6 times.]

**EC 630. Socio-Cultural Dimensions** (3). Provides understanding of race/ethnicity, class, gender place, and culture, including their social construction and varied intersections. Variable topics. Repeatable with different content. [Rep 6 times.]

**EC 640. Ecological Dimensions** (3). Provides a basic understanding of at least one ecological process or cycle within the context of human-environment relationships. Variable topics. Repeatable with different content. [Rep 4 times.]

**EC 680. Special Topics** (3). Intensive study of a special topic related to environment and community relationships. Repeatable with different content. [Rep 4 times.]

**EC 690. Master's Thesis or Project** (1-6). Individual work on thesis or project required for M.A. in Social Science degree. [Rep 3 times for a maximum of 18 units.]

**EC 695. Field Research** (1-3). Field investigation of issues and/or phenomena related to a student's culminating experience. [Rep 6 times for a maximum of 9 units.]

**EC 699. Independent Study** (1-3). Individual work on appropriate topic. [Rep 6 times.]

## Environmental Management & Protection

### LOWER DIVISION

**EMP 105. Natural Resource Conservation** (3). Broad aspects; history of humanity in relation to land use; human populations in relation to resources; history of conservation movement; present day conservation problems. [GE.]

**EMP 109. Shake, Rattle & Roll** (3). A critical examination of social organization and planning for natural hazards and events that become disasters

with an emphasis on the California North Coast. [Coreq: ENGL 100 or ENGL 100A. GE.]

**EMP 210. Public Land Use Policies & Management** (3). Overview of public lands: Historical view of major statutes, agency evolution, and resource management policies. [Recommended preparation: EMP 105.]

**EMP 215. Natural Resources & Recreation** (3). Three primary components: resources, visitors, and management. Motivations and benefits, overview of providers, and fundamental recreation concepts.

**EMP 253. Interpretive Computer Graphics** (3). Fundamental course in computer graphic design and layout for producing natural resource interpretive displays, flyers, posters, book covers, brochures, newsletters, and multimedia slide presentations. Background in basic computer skills required. [Weekly: two 3-hr labs.]

**EMP 270. Global Positioning System Technologies** (1). Concepts and use of Global Positioning System (GPS) technologies for way finding and field data collection. Brief examination of interface with GIS. Five week module. [Prereq: ELM score of 42 or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 277. Introduction to Remote Sensing** (3). Aerial photography, multispectral and thermal scanning, satellite sensors, digital image processing. Application to inventory of natural resources and planning. Emphasis: image interpretation for terrain and vegetation analysis. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**EMP 309 / ENVS 309. Environmental Conflict Resolution** (3). Introduction to conflict theory as applied in complex natural resource disputes. Skill development in planning culturally appropriate and inclusive public participation processes, meeting facilitation, and conflict mediation. Comparison of options for nonviolent conflict management. [GE. CWT. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**EMP 309B. Environmental Communication** (3). This course is intended for advanced students who want to learn the basic theories, strategies and techniques used to communicate a body of scientific knowledge to the public in a comprehensible manner. [GE. CWT.]

**EMP 310. Introduction to Natural Resource Planning** (3). History of resource and land-use planning, planning theory, planning processes, and land development in the US. Overview of current resource and land-use planning processes and techniques at local, regional, state, and federal levels. [Rec: EMP 105 and EMP 210.]

**EMP 325. Environmental Law & Regulation** (3). Overview of laws, policy, and institutions used to regulate natural resource management and protect the environment. Legal principles; property rights; federal, state, and international environmental legislation; and regulatory authorities. [Prereq: EMP 210 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect.]

**EMP 350. Fundamentals of Environmental Education & Interpretation** (3). Theories, processes, goals of environmental education and

interpretation, evolution of disciplines, curriculum standards. Program development techniques for environmental and cultural heritage themes. Skill development in program presentation and evaluation. [Coreq: EMP 351. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 351. Environmental Interpretation Field Trip** (1). Visit sites illustrating issues and techniques of natural resources interpretation. [CR/NC. Coreq: EMP 350. Three-day field trip.]

**EMP 353. Environmental Education & Interpretation Graphics** (3). Theory and skills of written and graphic interpretation techniques. Application to signs, brochures, self-guided trails, exhibits. [Prereq: EMP 253 and EMP 350. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 360. Natural Resource Planning Methods** (3). Interdisciplinary methods. Use case studies to explore acquisition, analysis, and application of ecological, economic, and social information for planning at site, landscape, and regional scales. [Prereq: EMP 310. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 376 / SOC 376. GIS for the Social Sciences** (4). Application of Geographic Information Systems in social sciences as a tool to collect and analyze qualitative and quantitative data for sociospatial research, and policy development. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 377. Introduction to GIS Concepts** (3). Geographic Information Systems (GIS) mapping concepts including map projections, coordinate systems and datums. Location and incorporation of a variety of data types. View and query spatial data; create layouts and maps. [Prereq: familiarity with Windows environment. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 400 / ENVS 400. Inscape & Landscape** (3). An evaluation of individual perception (inscape) of nature (landscape) relative to our unique individual histories. An overview of human population growth, resource consumption, and resource availability will lead to a personal evaluation of the relationship of inscape to landscape. [GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**EMP 412 / ENVS 412 / PSCI 412. Legal Research** (4). Principles and research procedures in California/federal case law, statutory law, and codes. Computerized legal research; legal citation and writing.

**EMP 415. Recreation Planning Workshop** (3). The planning process as applied to natural resource recreation areas; master planning for parks and other wildland recreation areas; NEPA; public involvement; planning facilities such as trails and campgrounds. [Prereq: EMP 215. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, one 3-hr lab.]

**EMP 420. Ecosystem Analysis** (3). Measure and characterize physical and biological parameters of land ecosystems. Structure; carrying capacity; stability; vegetation and animal populations. [Prereq: SOIL 260, BIOL 330, FOR 230 or BOT 350; or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 425. Environmental Impact Assessment** (3). Legislative/judicial history and current implementation of National Environmental Policy Act

(NEPA) and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Practice analyzing and preparing impact assessments for development projects. [Recommended preparation: EMP 325. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, one 3-hr lab.]

**EMP 430. Natural Resource Management in Protected Areas** (3). Principles/practices managing natural resources in wildland recreation areas. Fire, air, water quality; erosion; endangered species; exotic species control; hazardous features. Case studies. [Prereq: ecology course or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 435. Grant Proposal Writing** (2). Fundamentals of grant proposal writing, from conception of the idea to writing a coherent and persuasive proposal. Combines critical thinking, communication and quantitative reasoning skills, and critical evaluation of proposals. [Weekly: 2 one-hr lect.]

**EMP 440. Managing Recreation Visitors** (2). Theoretical foundations and practical applications of managing recreation settings and people who visit them. [Prereq: EMP 215.]

**EMP 440L. Managing Recreation Visitors Field Trip** (1). Field trips to state and national parks and forests. [Prereq: EMP 215. CR/NC.]

**EMP 450. Applied Environmental Education & Interpretation** (3). Theories, teaching methods, current research, controversial issues. Design of environmental education and interpretation programs for children and adults. Advanced skills in program evaluation. Professional development in environmental education and interpretation. [Prereq: EMP 253, EMP 350, EMP 353; or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 453. Environmental Education & Interpretation Practicum - Graphic** (4). Capstone course for interpretation majors with a focus on graphic skills in interpretive programming and design. Projects include exhibits, brochures, and overall interpretive programming. [Prereq: EMP 350, EMP 353, EMP 450; or their equivalents.]

**EMP 454. Interpretation Practicum - Oral** (2). This is a capstone course for interpretation majors with a focus on oral interpretation. Students meet with local agencies, schools and organizations with a need for an interpretive education program. Students will design, produce and deliver educational opportunities for the clients. [Prereq: EMP 450. Weekly: Two 3-hour labs.]

**EMP 460. Environmental Planning for Public Lands** (3). Environmental planning processes applied by state and federal agencies to manage for desired ecological, economic, and social outcomes on public lands. Key themes: collaborative processes, community involvement, stewardship. [Prereq: EMP 360 and EMP 425 (C), or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab; 3-day field trip required. Service fee.]

**EMP 465. Rural Community Planning** (3). Integrating community and economic development with land-use planning tools, such as agricultural land/open space preservation and growth management programs in small towns and rural areas dependent on natural resources. [Prereq: EMP 360. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Service fee.]

**EMP 470. Intermediate GIS** (3). Digital mapping and analysis. How GIS data are collected, structured, entered, edited. Analysis procedures/theory. Lab exercises; project. ArcGIS and ArcView GIS environments. [Prereq: EMP 377 or EMP 376, STAT 109 or STAT 108 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 471. Spatial Analysis Lab Projects** (1). Intended for students with experience in GIS and/or Remote Sensing who require the facilities and software tools available in the Spatial Analysis Lab for special projects or research. This course does not count towards graduation units. [Prereq: EMP 277 (C) or EMP 376 (C) or EMP 377 (C) or EMP 470 (C) or FOR 216 (C). AU. Rep 3 times.]

**EMP 475. Senior Planning Practicum** (4). Capstone course: a planning project in a group format. [Prereq: EMP 460 (C) or EMP 465 (C), and graduating senior standing. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**EMP 480. Selected Topics** (.5-3). Planning, ecology, administration, law, ethics, or other topics of current interest. [Rep with different topics. Prereq: IA. Variable format.]

**EMP 480L. Selected Topics/Lab** (.5-3). Planning, ecology, administration, law, ethics, or other topics of current interest. Lab/field format. Service Fee. [Rep with different topics. May require prereqs.]

**EMP 482. Internship** (2-3). Students implement the theory and practice of their major by working for a public agency or private firm/organization. Advanced standing and instructor consent. [CR/NC.]

**EMP 485. Senior Seminar** (1). Topics of current interest. [Prereq: junior/senior standing or IA. Rep.]

**EMP 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Individualized research/study project. [Prereq: junior/senior standing. Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**EMP 540. Raster GIS Modeling Techniques Seminar** (3). Raster analysis techniques in GIS using the ArcGIS environment. Map algebra, interpolation techniques and model integration. Sources and ramifications of potential error. Incorporate use of scripting to enhance analytical efficiency. [Prereq: EMP 470 and STAT 109; advanced statistics and EMP 277 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 550. Advanced Natural Resource Interpretation** (3). Interpretive facility planning, children's interpretation, and management of interpretation. Advanced oral/written interpretation techniques. [Prereq: EMP 253, EMP 350, EMP 353; or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 570. Vector GIS Modeling Techniques Seminar** (3). Vector analysis concepts using the ArcGIS environment including vector regions, dynamic segmentation, networks, and modeling techniques. Incorporate use of scripting to enhance analytical efficiency in the analysis of GIS data. [Prereq: EMP 470 and STAT 109; or equivalent. Statistics highly recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**EMP 580. Selected Topics** (1-3). Interpretation, planning, ecology, administration, law, ethics, other topics of interest. [Rep with different topics.]

**EMP 597. Mentoring & Teaching-Associate Training** (1-4). Train in course preparation and delivery. Advance majors and grad students take this prior to or concurrent with teaching-assistant or teaching-associate assignments. No credit toward graduate degree.

**EMP 620. Ecosystems & Society** (3). Exploration of sustainability science based approaches to an integrated understanding of ecosystems and society and implications for ecological and social resilience, adaptation, and transformation. [Prereq: must have graduate standing.]

**EMP 685. Graduate Seminar** (1-3). Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

**EMP 690. Thesis** (1-4). [Rep. CR/NC.]

**EMP 692. Professional Paper** (1-4). [Rep.]

**EMP 695. Field Research** (1-4). [Rep. CR/NC.]

**EMP 699. Directed Study** (1-4). [Rep.]

## Environmental Resources Engineering

### LOWER DIVISION

**ENGR 114. Whole Earth Engineering** (2). Apply engineering and science concepts and methods to self-sufficient habitat systems: housing, energy, water and food supply. [CR/NC. Not allowed for credit toward major in engineering.]

**ENGR 115. Introduction to Environmental Resources Engineering** (3). Case studies in water quality, water resources, energy resources, and geotechnical resources. [Prereq: MATH 115 or equivalent (C). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 210. Solid Mechanics: Statics** (3). Particle and rigid body equilibrium; vector concepts; equivalent systems of forces; centroids; moments of inertia; friction. [Prereq: MATH 109 or completed Calculus I. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 211. Solid Mechanics: Dynamics** (3). Kinetics and kinematics of particles; work and energy; impulse and momentum; kinematics and plane motion of rigid bodies. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: MATH 110, ENGR 210, ENGR 215. For engineering majors, this is prerequisite to PHYX 110. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 215. Introduction to Design** (3). Engineering design process, including critical analysis of problems, teamwork, Internet, word processing, spreadsheets, computer-aided drawing. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 115, and MATH 109 or completed Calculus I (C). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 225. Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering I** (3). Introduction to computer computational methods for environmental engineering analysis and design using MATLAB and the Fortran 95 programming language. [Prereq: ENGR 115, and MATH 109 or completed

Calculus I. Recommended prereq: ENGR 210. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 280. Selected Topics in Engineering** (1-3). Selected topics offered at the lower division level as demand warrants. Lect/lab as appropriate. [Prereq: vary with topics. Rep with different topic.]

**ENGR 299. Directed Study** (1-3). Directed (independent) undergraduate study or research at the lower division level. [Rep; multiple enrollments in term.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**ENGR 305. Appropriate Technology** (3). Engineering technology principles. Energy, waste disposal, food production technologies. Lab exercises involve working systems at Campus Center for Appropriate Technology. [Prereq: lower division science GE, and ENGR 114 or PHYX 106 or PHYX 109. Not allowed for credit toward engineering major. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**ENGR 308. Technology & the Environment** (3). Environmental and resource-related case studies applying technology to supply society's needs and demands. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activity. GE.]

**ENGR 313. Systems Analysis** (4). Microeconomics, systems analysis, and math modeling in environmental resources, allocation, linear and nonlinear optimization. Case studies in resource management. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: MATH 210, ENGR 115, ENGR 225.]

**ENGR 322. Environmental Data Modeling & Analysis** (4). Introduction to probability theory, probabilistic models, and stochastic processes. Parameter estimation and model evaluation for environmental systems models with applications in environmental engineering. [Prereq: MATH 210 and ENGR 325 (C).] Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 325. Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering II** (3). Introduction to numerical methods for environmental engineering analysis, design and resource management using the Fortran 95 programming language. [Prereq: ENGR 225 and MATH 110. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 326. Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering III** (3). Numerical methods for linear and differential equations used in environmental engineering analysis, design and resource management problems. [Prereq: ENGR 325, and ENGR 331 or ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 330. Mechanics & Science of Materials** (3). Physical properties of materials. Analyze stresses and deformations involving elastic behavior of materials. Tension, compression, torsion, and flexure. Combined stresses, static indeterminacy. Beams of two materials. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: MATH 210, CHEM 109, ENGR 210. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 331. Thermodynamics & Energy Systems I** (3). Thermodynamics' 1st and 2nd laws; thermodynamic properties of materials; thermodynamic processes; system and control volume

analysis; application to energy systems. [Prereq: CHEM 109, MATH 210, ENGR 211. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 333. Fluid Mechanics** (4). Fluid properties; fluid statics; flow concepts; control volume analysis; continuity; energy and momentum concepts; boundary layer concepts; drag theory, flow measurements; flow in pipes/ducts; open channel flow; dimensional analysis and similitude. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 211, ENGR 325, MATH 210. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 351. Water Quality & Environmental Health** (4). Water quality analysis. Physical, chemical, and biological factors of water quality. Introduction to drinking water and wastewater treatment processes. Engineering aspects of communicable disease control and exposure to toxic materials. [Prereq: ENGR 115, CHEM 110, BIOL 105. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 356. Water Quality Analysis** (3). Physical, chemical, and biological analysis of water and wastewater. Limitation of test methods, statistical analysis of data, and correlation of water quality parameters with environmental effects. [Prereq: ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, ENGR 416 (C). Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 371. Energy Systems & Technology** (3). Intro to key topics and technologies associated with modern energy systems. Covers principles of thermodynamics and electricity and their application to energy systems. [Prereq: MATH 105, CHEM 107 or CHEM 109, PHYX 107 or PHYX 110.]

**ENGR 380. Community Agriculture** (3). Small-scale sustainable agriculture practices: soil fertility, crop management, composting, farm planning, water use, integrated pest management, marketing. Ecological, economic, and social concerns in agriculture. [Prereq: BIOL 105 or BOT 105 or SOIL 260. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 399. Supplemental Work in Engineering** (1-3). Directed study for transfer student whose prior coursework isn't equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

**ENGR 410. Environmental Impact Assessment** (3). Enabling legislation that established environmental impact statements; EIS preparation; risk analysis; collecting data and evaluating its adequacy and accuracy; interpreting data; predicting impacts associated with proposed activities. Design applications. [Prereqs: ENGR 313, ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, ENGR 440 (C).]

**ENGR 416. Transport Phenomena** (3). Heat and mass transfer. Pollutant transport and assimilation in the environment. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 326, ENGR 331, ENGR 333, ENGR 351 or ENGR 350. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 418. Applied Hydraulics** (3). Pipe networks; transient pipe flow; open channel flow; irrigation, drainage, and flood control; numerical methods for hydraulic analysis. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 326 and ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 421. Advanced Numerical Methods for Engineers I** (3). Finite difference and finite element methods for linear and nonlinear partial differential equations; simulation of flow, mass and energy transport in environmental systems; large scale parameter estimation methods. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 313 and ENGR 326. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 434. Air Quality Management** (3). Nature, causes, and effects of air pollution; air quality standards, their measurement and control; Gaussian Plume model; particulate and gaseous pollutant control devices. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: CHEM 110, ENGR 416. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 435. Solid Waste Management** (3). Nature and scope of solid waste problem. Collection, disposal, and recycle technology. Management alternatives considering social, economic, and technical constraints, including resource recovery. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: CHEM 110, ENGR 313 (C), ENGR 330, ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 440. Hydrology I** (3). Hydrologic cycle; math models of rainfall runoff; surface and ground water hydrology; probabilistic design concepts. [Prereqs: ENGR 313, ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 326, ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 441. Hydrology II** (3). Rainfall runoff processes; infiltration and groundwater vadose zone; water quality models and operational (stochastic) hydrology; groundwater quality. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 443. Groundwater Hydrology** (3). Groundwater and vadose zone hydrology; well hydraulics; introduction to groundwater planning, management, and remediation; large-scale flow and mass transport simulation models. [Prereq: ENGR 313 and ENGR 325. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 445. Water Resources Planning & Management** (3). Engineering applications of economics, risk analysis, and mathematical simulation and optimization models to water resource planning; multiobjective and sequential decision problems in reservoir operation and water quality management. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 448. River Hydraulics** (3). River morphology; water and sediment transport; channel formation; river restoration. Design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 451. Water & Wastewater Treatment Engineering** (4). Water and wastewater treatment systems; bench-scale treatment operations. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, and ENGR 416 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 455. Engineered Natural Treatment Systems** (3). Use and design of free surface constructed wetlands and vegetated gravel beds for treating wastewater. For design engineers and wetland scientists involved in the planning, sizing,

designing, and/or management of wetlands used to treat a wide range of wastewater problems. [Prereq: BIOL 105, ENGR 115, ENGR 451; or IA.]

**ENGR 461. Environmental Geotechnology** (3). Municipal solid waste, and hazardous waste landfills; soil and groundwater contamination and remediation. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 330 and ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 466. Earthquake Engineering** (3). Site-specific safety analysis; seismic risk; material response; earthquake loading on soils and structures. Engineering design applications. [Prereqs: ENGR 322 or ENGR 323, ENGR 325, ENGR 330. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 471. Thermodynamics & Energy Systems II** (3). Continues ENGR 331. Applications of 2nd law of thermodynamics. Irreversibility, availability, power and refrigeration cycles, combustion, and phase equilibria. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: CHEM 110, PHYX 110, ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 331, ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 473. Building Energy Analysis** (3). Thermodynamics applied to energy analysis of buildings. Heating and ventilating systems; lighting; building envelopes; process loads. Analyze campus buildings. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 326, ENGR 331, ENGR 333, PHYX 110. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 475. Renewable Energy Power Systems** (3). Principles of hydro, wind, and photovoltaic power production and systems. Engineering design applications. [Prereqs: ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 331, ENGR 333, PHYX 315. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 477. Solar Thermal Engineering** (3). Analyze and design solar thermal systems. Availability of solar radiation; collector operation; system performance; simulation models. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: PHYX 110, ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 331, ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 480. Selected Topics in Engineering** (1-3). Offered as demand warrants. Lect/lab as appropriate. [Prereq: vary with topic. Rep with different topic.]

**ENGR 481. Selected Topics with Engineering Design** (3). Selected topics as demand warrants. [Prereq: ENGR 322 or ENGR 323. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 492. Capstone Design Project** (3). Culminating ERE design experience based on knowledge gained from previous coursework. Application of the engineering design process to develop a system, process or management plan to solve a significant, open-ended ERE problem. [*To be taken final senior semester (within 16 units of graduation). Open to Senior and Grad level ERE students only.* Prereq: ENGR 313, ENGR 322, ENGR 326, ENGR 330, ENGR 331, ENGR 333, ENGR 351.]

**ENGR 496. FE (EIT) Review** (1). Review topics for National Fundamentals of Engineering (FE or EIT) Exam. [Mandatory CR/NC. Not allowed for credit

toward major in engineering. Prereq: PHYX 315 (C), ENGR 330, ENGR 333.]

**ENGR 498. Directed Design Project** (1-3). Directed (independent) application of engineering design process to develop a system, process or management plan. *May be taken only once for credit.* [Prereq: IA.]

**ENGR 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Directed (independent) undergraduate study or research. [Prereq: IA.]

## GRADUATE

**ENGR 501. Environmental Systems Analysis I** (4). Operations research and system analysis techniques to plan, manage, and design environmental systems. Nonlinear and integer programming methods; multiobjective analysis. Stochastic optimization modes for environmental systems analysis; decomposition principles for large-scale systems; dynamic programming. [Prereq: ENGR 313, ENGR 322 or ENGR 323, ENGR 326. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 518. Applied Hydraulics** (3). Pipe networks; transient pipe flow; open flow; irrigation, drainage, and flood control; numerical methods for hydraulic analysis. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 326 and ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 521. Advanced Numerical Methods for Engineers I** (3). Finite difference and finite element methods for linear and nonlinear partial differential equations; simulation of flow, mass and energy transport in environmental systems; large scale parameter estimation methods. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 313 and ENGR 326. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 532. Energy, Environment & Society** (4). This interdisciplinary graduate level course emphasizes technical, environmental, and socioeconomic dimensions of energy utilization in contemporary society. Covers technology and policy issues related to conventional and alternative energy resources. [Prereq: graduate standing; working knowledge of introductory physics, chemistry, and statistics; or IA.]

**ENGR 533. Energy & Climate Change** (4). This interdisciplinary graduate level course provides a rigorous introduction to the science and policy dimensions of global climate change, as well as the prospects for climate change mitigation. [Prereq: graduate standing and ENGR 532, or IA.]

**ENGR 534. Air Quality Management** (3). Nature, causes, and effects of air pollution; air quality standards, their measurement and control; Gaussian Plume model; particulate and gaseous pollutant control devices. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: CHEM 110 and ENGR 416. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 535. Development Technology** (4). Technologies important in international development, including energy production, habitat design, waste recovery, water acquisition, and agriculture. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 541. Hydrology II** (3). Rainfall runoff processes; infiltration and groundwater vadose zone;

water quality models and operational (stochastic) hydrology; groundwater quality. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 543. Groundwater Hydrology (3).** Groundwater and vadose zone hydrology; well hydraulics; introduction to groundwater planning, management, and remediation; large-scale flow and mass transport simulation models. [Prereq: ENGR 313 and ENGR 325. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 545. Water Resources Planning & Management (3).** Engineering applications of economics, risk analysis, and mathematical simulation and optimization models to water resource planning; multiobjective and sequential decision problems in reservoir operation and water quality management. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 548. River Hydraulics (3).** River morphology; water and sediment transport; channel formation; river restoration. Design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 351 and ENGR 416. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 551. Water & Wastewater Treatment Engineering (4).** Water and wastewater treatment systems; bench-scale treatment operations. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 351 and ENGR 416; both with passing grades of C. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 555. Engineered Natural Treatment Systems (3).** Use and design of free surface constructed wetlands and vegetated gravel beds for treating wastewater. For design engineers and wetland scientists involved in the planning, sizing, designing, and/or management of wetlands used to treat a wide range of wastewater problems. [Prereq: ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, BIOL 105, ENGR 115; or IA.]

**ENGR 571. Advanced Thermodynamics & Energy Systems (3).** Continues ENGR 331. Application of 2<sup>nd</sup> law of thermodynamics; irreversibility, availability, power and refrigeration cycles, combustion, and phase equilibria. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: CHEM 110, PHYX 110, ENGR 331, ENGR 333; all with passing grades of C. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 573. Building Energy Analysis (3).** Thermodynamics applied to energy analysis of buildings. Heating and ventilating systems; lighting; building envelopes; process loads. Analyze campus buildings. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 326, ENGR 331, ENGR 333; all with passing grades of C. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 575. Renewable Energy Power Systems (3).** Principles of hydro, wind, and photovoltaic power production and systems. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 322, ENGR 331, ENGR 333, PHYX 315; all with passing grades of C. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 577. Solar Thermal Engineering (3).** Analyze and design solar thermal systems. Availability of solar radiation; collector operation; system performance; simulation models. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 322, ENGR

331, ENGR 333; all with passing grades of C. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENGR 597. Mentoring & Teaching Associate Training (1-4).** Training in course preparation and delivery. Advanced majors and grad students take this course prior to or concurrent with teaching-assistant or teaching-associate assignments. No credit toward graduate degree. [Rep.]

**ENGR 680. Selected Topics in Environmental Systems (1-3).** [Rep.]

**ENGR 690. Thesis (1-6).** Prepare written thesis as required for grad degree. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**ENGR 699. Independent Study in Environmental Systems (1-3).** Conference, reading, and research. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**ENGR 700. Professional Development in Engineering (1-3).** Directed study for engineering professionals desiring advanced or specialized instruction, especially that leading to credentialing/certification. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## Environmental Science

### LOWER DIVISION

**ENVS 110. Introduction to Environmental Science (3).** Integrated/interdisciplinary examination of how components of Earth systems are connected through movement of matter and energy through biogeochemical processes. Mechanisms of interaction and spatial and temporal timescales of interactions.

**ENVS 111. Environmental Science Seminar (1).** Introduction to the scope of the environmental sciences, current issues, guest speakers, career opportunities. [Rep 4 times. CR/NC.]

**ENVS 220. Introduction to Environmental Policy (3).** Environmental policy formulation, implementation, and analysis. Process of formulating and implementing environmental policy and the evolution of natural resource and environmental policy in the United States.

**ENVS 230. Environmental Problem Solving (3).** Intro to quantitative tools for environmental problem solving. Basic modeling skills in the context of topics related to environmental issues associated with air, water, land/earth, and energy. [Prereq: ENVS 110 and MATH 115 or equivalent. STAT 108 or STAT 109 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**ENVS 301 / GEOG 301. International Environmental Issues & Globalization (3).** Cross-disciplinary examination of economic development, world regions, population trends, resource exploitation, sustainability, impact of resource extraction in key world locations, and increasing global environmental connectivity, integration, and interdependence. [GE.]

**ENVS 308. Ecotopia (3).** Interdisciplinary study of redwood ecosystem biophysical and cultural characteristics. Guest presentations, disc/activ sessions. [Prereq: area B lower division GE completed. GE.]

**ENVS 309 / EMP 309. Environmental Conflict Resolution (3) FS.** Introduction to conflict theory as applied in complex natural resource disputes. Skill development in planning culturally appropriate and inclusive public participation processes, meeting facilitation, and conflict mediation. Comparison of options for nonviolent conflict management. [GE. CWT. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**ENVS 350. Principles of Ecological Restoration (3).** Scientific basis for reconstruction of degraded ecosystems. Focus on practices designed to improve ecological structure and function, and meeting societal needs for sustainable and functional ecosystems. [Prereq: BOT 105 and SOIL 260.]

**ENVS 370. Energy, Technology & Society (3).** Interdisciplinary course in energy, the environment, and society. Focuses on energy and climate change, integrating physical science, social science, and policy dimensions. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109, PHYX 107 or PHYX 110, ENVS 230, ENGR 371. Must have junior standing or greater.]

**ENVS 400 / EMP 400. Inscape & Landscape (3) FS.** An evaluation of individual perception (inscape) of nature (landscape) relative to our unique individual histories. An overview of human population growth, resource consumption, and resource availability will lead to a personal evaluation of the relationship of inscape to landscape. [GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**ENVS 410. Environmental Science Practicum (3).** Work locally to develop creative solutions to environmental problems. Critique opportunities and obstacles to innovative decision making. [Prereq: ENVS 110, ENVS 220, ENVS 230; senior or graduate standing and IA for non-majors.]

**ENVS 411. Sustainable Campus (3).** Environmental Science majors capstone: Systematic problem solving framework applied to making the campus sustainable. [Prereq: ENVS 110, ENVS 220, ENVS 230; senior or graduate standing and IA for non-majors.]

**ENVS 412 / EMP 412 / PSCI 412. Legal Research (4).** Principles and research procedures in California/federal case law, statutory law, and codes. Computerized legal research; legal citation and writing.

**ENVS 450. Applied Ecological Restoration (3).** Restoration process, including identifying causes of degradation, devising methods and goals for restoration, developing management strategies for restored sites, monitoring changes and assessing success; focus on aquatic systems. [Prereq: ENVS 350. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ENVS 480. Selected Topics in Environmental Sciences (1-4).** Student preparations typically required. [Rep.]

**ENVS 482. Internship (2-3).** Practical experience. Apply knowledge gained through coursework. [Prereq: ENVS 410 and IA. Rep up to 6 units.]

**ENVS 485. Seminar in Environmental Sciences (1-3).** [Prereq: upper division or grad standing. Rep.]

**ENVS 499. Directed Study in Environmental Sciences (.5-4).** Directed study in lab, field, or library under supervision of CNRS faculty member. [Prereq: upper division standing and IA.]

*activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval*

# Environmental Studies

## LOWER DIVISION

**ENST 120. Introductory Seminar in Environmental Studies** (1). This seminar introduces the environmental studies major and facilitates thoughtful selection of a "core competency." Guest faculty presenters; weekend field trip. [Prereq: Environmental Studies major. Senior/graduate standing excluded. CR/NC.]

**ENST 295. Power/Privilege & Environment** (3). Explores the environment as a central element in the reproduction of patterns of power and privilege along lines of race, class, and gender. Examines how environmental conflicts challenge those patterns.

## UPPER DIVISION

**ENST 395. Environmental Studies Research & Analysis** (4). Introduction to academic and field research approaches; social science-based qualitative and quantitative methodologies appropriate for environmental science. [Prereq: Environmental Studies major.]

**ENST 490. Environmental Studies Capstone Experience** (4). Capstone experience for Environmental Studies majors. Students to apply knowledge of environmental systems to practical problems. Course will entail either group of individual projects. [Prereq: ENST 295, ENST 395, Environmental Studies major with junior or senior standing.]

# Ethnic Studies

## LOWER DIVISION

**ES 105 / NAS 105. Introduction to US Ethnic Studies** (3). Comparative history of racialized groups in the US, with particular emphases on the manner in which race, ethnicity, class, and gender inform this history. [DCG-d. GE.]

**ES 106. Introduction to Black Studies** (3). Course examines literature, music, dance, and film produced by people of African descent in the US. Studies race, class, and gender to assess similarities and differences in the Black experience. [DCG-d. GE.]

**ES 109 / CHIN 109. Introduction to Chinese Studies** (3). This course employs historical, philosophical, comparative, and interdisciplinary approaches to study Chinese cultures and societies in global and local contexts. [Rep. GE. DCG-n.]

**ES 245. Hip Hop & the Black Experience** (3). Utilizes Hip Hop to explore the complexities of America's system of oppression, privileging the voices of Black people and other oppressed groups as they struggle for political, social, and economic power. [Prereq: ES 105 or CRGS 108 or SOC 104, or IA. DCG-d.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**ES 304 / GEOG 304. Migrations & Mosaics** (3). Role of international and internal migrations in shaping American population and society. Examine full range of ethnic mosaics that result from the mixing and clashing of diverse cultures. Put own lifeline in national perspective. [GE. DCG-d.]

**ES 306 / ANTH 306. World Regions Cultural Studies** (3). Culture, values, and social interaction in cultures of a world region (North America, Latin America, Oceania, Middle East, Asia). [Rep for each different region offered. DCG-n. GE.]

**ES 308. Multicultural Perspectives in American Society** (3). Historical/ sociocultural perspectives of American ethnic minorities. Impact of minority status. Theoretical/methodological approaches to educating ethnic minorities. [DCG-d. GE.]

**ES 310. US & Mexico Border** (4). Overview of Mexico: from its indigenous roots, through formation of Spanish colonial society, to an independent nation-state. Cultural conflict and social change. [DCG-n.]

**ES 314. Chicano Culture & Society in America** (3). From establishment of 16th century Spanish frontier settlements. Formation of Mexican regional cultures; status of an American racial/cultural minority. [DCG-d.]

**ES 320. African American History** (3). Within context of American history, analyze African American heritage from its origins through the present.

**ES 322. African American Family** (3). Analyze theories, development, configurations, and values of the African American family. Develop and implement public policy.

**ES 323. Patterns of Pan-Africanism** (3). Analyze its origins, its leaders and their philosophies, and its changes of emphasis as it moved from protest and liberation to a search for unity.

**ES 324. Ethnic American History** (3). In historical context, describe, compare, and analyze major US ethnic, racial, and gender groups.

**ES 325. From Civil Rights to Black Power** (3). Critique Civil Rights movement and Black Power revolution. Martin Luther King, Malcolm X, Black Muslims, Black Panthers. [Prereq: ES 320 or equivalent, or IA.]

**ES 326. Media & the Politics of Representation** (4). Examines historical and contemporary constructions of race in US media, binary of blackness/whiteness, and representation of various ethnic groups in relation to binary. Analyzes race, class, gender, sexuality, nation.

**ES 327. Afro-American Religion** (3). Religious systems of people of African descent in the New World. Historical/cultural developments.

**ES 328. African Religion & Philosophy** (3). Seminar on forms of religious expression in Africa. Emphasis on works of African scholars writing about Africa.

**ES 336 / ENGL 336. American Ethnic Literature** (4). Read and discuss literature written by ethnic minorities in the US, including works by authors of African, Asian, Latin, Native American, Eastern European, and Middle Eastern descent. Focus varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep. DCG-d.]

**ES 340. Chinese & Japanese Americans** (3). History and culture from initial immigration to contemporary times.

**ES 341. The Asian American Family & Intermarriage** (3). Effects of racism, culture, and class from sociopsychological perspective. Evolution of Asian American family, from origin to future prospects.

**ES 342. Immigrants & Refugees** (3). Immigration process; adjustments in settlement.

**ES 343. Japanese Americans & the Concentration Camps** (3). Removal and internment of over 110,000 persons of Japanese ancestry in US during World War II.

**ES 352. Dynamics of Black Culture** (3). African American culture and social thought: past, present, and future. Sociological and psychological theories of African American family. Values, attitudes, and perceptions.

**ES 354. Minorities, American Institutions & Social Services** (3). Relationships between ethnic minority communities and major institutions such as law, education, health, housing, employment and economic organizations, social welfare, and mental health agencies.

**ES 396. International Latino Film Seminar** (1). This seminar presents and discusses three films from the Hispanic world, in Spanish with English subtitles. [CR/NC. Rep 3 times.]

**ES 465B-C / ENGL 465B-C / WS 465B-C. Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages** (4). Themes, genres, figures, theories, or movements in literary or linguistics study in relation to issues of ethnicity and/or gender. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep. DCG. ES 465B (domestic); ES 465C (non-domestic).]

**ES 480. Selected Topics in Ethnic Studies** (1-4). [Prereq: two previous courses in ethnic studies or IA. Rep with different topics.]

**ES 482. Topical Research in Majority/Minority Relations** (2). Directed study using interdisciplinary perspective and crosscultural analysis. Issues and problems of economic, political, and social relationships between majority and minority cultures in the US.

**ES 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Individual study on selected problems. Advanced students only. Take only one ES 499 class per semester and four ES 499 classes during HSU academic career. Both provisions subject to petition. [Prereq: IA.]

## GRADUATE

**ES 590. Theory & Methods in Ethnic Studies** (4). Introduces the key theoretical and methodological advances of Ethnic Studies as a discipline and a political project, surveying strategies that seek to decolonize knowledge production. [Prereq: ES 105 (C) or ES 308 (C).]

**ES 620. Community Research** (4). Introduces locally grounded transdisciplinary grassroots approach to community research to establish Emergent Knowledge Communities that document the social and cultural history of specific locales throughout the Humboldt region. [Prereq: ES 105 (C) or ES 308 (C).]

**ES 654. Minorities, American Institutions & Social Services** (3). Relationships between ethnic minority communities and major institutions such



as law, education, health, housing, employment/economic organizations, social welfare, mental health agencies. [Rep twice.]

**ES 680. Graduate Seminar** (1-4). Intensive study of specialized topics. [Prereq: graduate standing. Rep.]

**ES 683. Advanced Research Methods in Ethnic Studies** (1-3). Techniques, methods, and approaches to ethnic studies. [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]

**ES 690. Thesis** (1-3). [Prereq: advancement to candidacy. Rep.]

**ES 691. Comprehensive Exam** (1-3). For approved candidates for MA in social science who wish to pursue ethnic studies area. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

**ES 699. Independent Study** (1-3). Individual study on selected problems. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## Film

For courses marked with an asterisk (\*), frequency depends on staff resources/student need.

### LOWER DIVISION

**FILM 102. Introduction to Radio, TV & Film** (3) **F.** Major developments from beginnings to the present. [GE.]

**FILM 109. Film Comedy Around the World** (3). **F.** This course explores world cultures through the lens of comedy. Comedy reveals power groups, attitudes about gender, ethnicity, race, class, and other social issues. Students will view and discuss films. [DCG-n. GE.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**FILM 305. Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s** (3) **F.** Motion picture as popular art. Contributions of individual artists in historical contexts. [GE.]

**FILM 306. Art of Film: 1950s to the Present** (3) **S.** Motion picture as popular art. Contributions of individual artists in their historical contexts. [GE.]

**FILM 315. Filmmaking I** (4) **FS.** Introduction to fundamentals of filmmaking using the basic tools of 16mm and digital media. [Insurance fee. Rep.]

**FILM 317. Art of Film Discussion: Pre 1950s** (1) **F.** Motion picture as popular art. Contributions of individual artists in their historical contexts. Film emphasis majors and minors to take concurrently with FILM 305. [Coreq: FILM 305. Rep 3 times.]

**FILM 318. Art of Film Discussion: Post 1950s** (1) **S.** Motion picture as popular art. Contributions of individual artists in their historical contexts. Film emphasis majors and minors to take concurrently with FILM 306. [Coreq: FILM 306.]

**FILM 350. Writing for Film** (4) **F.\*** Writing short scripts and treatments for indie experimental, documentary, and narrative films using 3-Act structure and story-craft. Developed scripts and treatments are offered to production courses. [Offered alternate years.]

**FILM 360. Science, Environment & Natural History Digital Production** (4) **S.\*** Examines how science, environment, and natural history films

are used as a tool of scientific inquiry, discovery, and social change. [Insurance fee. Rep 3 times. Offered alternate years.]

**FILM 362. Social Change Digital Production** (4) **S.\*** Examines how social change digital media is a tool that increases awareness and modifies behavior. Develop and produce short digital media social change productions. [Insurance fee. Rep 3 times. Offered alternate years.]

**FILM 375. Filmmaking II** (4) **S.** Intermediate course introducing fundamentals of sync-sound 16mm filmmaking, lighting, digital editing, and audio field production. [Prereq: FILM 315 or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]

**FILM 380. Film Studies** (1-4). \* Topics fit needs/interests of class. [Rep.]

**FILM 415. Filmmaking III** (4) **F.** Advanced course in film completion processes in which students produce a short film that includes sound mixing, color correction, DVD mastering, and graphics. [Prereq: FILM 375 or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]

**FILM 425. Film Directing & Production Practices** (4) **S.\*** Students examine professional directing practices for the moving image, including production processes every director must master. [Prereq: FILM 315. Insurance fee. Offered alternate years.]

**FILM 455S. Grant Writing** (4) **F.\*** Fundamental practices of proposal development and grant writing; applicable to all professions. Hands-on activities as grantee and grantor. Emphasis on post-graduation grant writing. Includes working with a fiscal agent. [Rep 3 times. Offered alternate years.]

**FILM 465. Film Seminar** (4) **F.\*** Seminar on film-related topics. [Rep.]

**FILM 475. Filmmaking IV** (4) **S.** Capstone course. Students pitch, develop, shoot, and complete a short film. Basic distribution materials developed. [Prereq: FILM 475, junior or senior standing. Insurance fee. Rep 3 times.]

**FILM 477. Film/Digital Production Workshop** (1-4) **FS.\*** Special topics in film and/or digital production. Structure and curriculum varies. Appropriate skill level or knowledge required depending on curriculum. [Insurance fee. Rep.]

**FILM 480. Special Topics in Film** (1-4). \* Variable topics. Check with Department for upcoming topics. [Rep; multiple enrollments in term.]

**FILM 499. Directed Study** (1-6). \* Individual work on selected problems in Film. Hours TBA. [Rep; multiple enrollments in term.]

## Fisheries Biology

### LOWER DIVISION

**FISH 110. Introduction to Fisheries** (1) **FS.** Fishery biology field: its breadth, career opportunities, and scientific principles on which it is founded. [CR/NC.]

**FISH 165. Small Aquarium Management** (2). Construction, operation, maintenance, and management of small aquaria for home, commercial, or public display of marine and freshwater fishes. [CR/NC.]

**FISH 220. Water Resources & Conservation** (3). Abundance, status, and conservation of global water resources. Aquatic habitats available for fish and water quality requirements. Laws and agencies charged with protecting water resources. Water allocation conflicts and resolutions.

**FISH 260. Fish Conservation & Management** (3). Introduction to fisheries science. Overview of relationships between fish and people, including law and regulatory agencies, management programs, and conservation.

### UPPER DIVISION

**FISH 300. Introduction to Fishery Biology** (3) **FS.** Identification, life histories, and ecology of important freshwater and marine fishes. Principles of fisheries management and its relationships with management of other resources. [GE.]

**FISH 310. Ichthyology** (4) **FS.** Biology of fishes and fishlike vertebrates. Anatomy/concepts of systematics of fishes; classifying fishes, particularly commercial, game, and forage species. [Prereq: ZOO 110. Weekly: 3 hrs lect. 3 hrs lab.]

**FISH 314. Fishery Science Communication** (3) **F.** Technical literature; library usage; reporting. Organize/communicate written and oral scientific information. [Prereq: STAT 109 and FISH 310. FISH 310 may be taken concurrently. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs disc.]

**FISH 320. Limnology** (3) **F.** Lake formation and aging. Physical, chemical, and behavioral relationships between organisms and their environments. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109 or equivalent, and STAT 109.]

**FISH 320L. Limnology Practicum** (1). Survey lakes and streams. Survey equipment; analytical instruments; field and lab methods. [Coreq: FISH 320. Weekend field trips.]

**FISH 335. U.S. & World Fisheries** (3) **F.** Location of, and species taken in, commercial fisheries. Their importance to world food supply. Methods of harvest and products marketed. Economic problems of common property resources. [Prereq: IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Some weekend and after-hours field trips required.]

**FISH 370. Aquaculture** (3) **S.** Culture and breeding of freshwater and marine fishes, sport and commercial. Operating fresh and saltwater hatcheries. Care and use of fishes as experimental animals. [Prereq: FISH 310 or IA.]

**FISH 370L. Aquaculture Practicum** (1). Culture methods and materials: egg-taking and fish rearing; operating hatchery facilities; hatchery and pond management. Requires hip boots or waders and rain gear. [Prereq: FISH 370 (C).]

**FISH 375. Mariculture** (3) **S.** Controlled spawning, cultivation, harvesting, processing, and marketing of marine and estuarine algae, invertebrates, and fishes. How laws and regulations, engineering, and economics affect culture on a worldwide basis. Culture of food items used in rearing marine and estuarine species. [Prereq: FISH 310 or ZOO 314. Lab requires after-hours time at marine lab.]

**FISH 380. Techniques in Fishery Biology** (3) **F.** Overview of fishery research methods: sampling

activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval

theory, collection gear; stock identification methods, age and growth, tagging, and estimation of population size. [Prereq: FISH 310 (C) and STAT 109 (C), or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FISH 410. Advanced Ichthyology (3) S.** Advanced topics in ichthyology such as phylogeny, zoogeography, fish families of the world, early life history of fish, or biology of particular groups of fish (e.g. sharks and rays). [Prereq: FISH 310. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FISH 434. Biology of Pacific Salmon (4).** The biology and ecology of Pacific salmon, including evolution, life history strategies and migrations, ecology, feeding and growth, productivity, behavior, and hatcheries. [Prereq: FISH 310 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FISH 435. Biology of Marine Fish (4) F.** Environmental influences on life history, behavior, growth, and survival of marine and anadromous fishes. [Prereq: FISH 310 and OCN 109, or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Some weekend and after-hours field trips.]

**FISH 443. Problems in Water Pollution Biology (3) S.** Nature, scope, magnitude, and significance of water pollution; common pollutant materials; their nature, sources, and effects in natural waters; detection, surveillance, and abatement. [Prereq: FISH 320/FISH 320L or 8 units of upper division biology; one year of chemistry. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FISH 458. Fish Population Dynamics (4) F.** Classical theory and analysis of exploited fish populations. Mortality, growth, recruitment, and yield models are derived, evaluated, and applied to fishery data. Estimates of survival and population size. [Prereq: MATH 105, STAT 109, and IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs computer lab.]

**FISH 460. Advanced Fish Conservation & Management (3) S.** Overview of theoretical and practical constraints of fish conservation and management with focus on use of quantitative tools. Examination of how laws and values shape the objectives of management. [Prereq: FISH 434 (C) or FISH 435 (C).]

**FISH 470. River Fish Restoration Ecology (3).** Principals of ecological restoration applied to river fishes, emphasis on biological, physical and watershed processes. [Prereq: FISH 310. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FISH 471. Fish Diseases (3) F.** Prevent, diagnose, manage, and treat infectious and noninfectious fish diseases. [Prereq: FISH 310 or equivalent, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FISH 473. Wastewater Aquaculture (3) S.** Use wastewater to enhance productivity of aquaculture systems. Functional similarity between wastewater treatment lagoons, fertilized fish ponds, and wastewater aquaculture systems. Polyculture in wastewater aquaculture; case studies. [Prereq: upper division standing and IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**FISH 474. Conservation Genetics of Fish and Wildlife (4) S.** Application of molecular methods to conservation, management, ecology, and evolution

of fish and wildlife. [Prereq: BIOL 105 or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FISH 475. Fish Bioenergetics (3).** Energy requirements of fish; physiology of fish relative to energetic processes and constraints imposed by environmental conditions. [Prereq: STAT 109 and FISH 310. Prior course in physiology recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**FISH 480. Selected Topics in Fisheries (1-4).** [CR/NC. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]

**FISH 485. Ecology of Running Waters (3).** Characterization of the physical and chemical environment, adaptations, distribution, and interactions of riverine biota, ecosystem structure and dynamics, and response to human alteration. [Prereq: BIOL 105 or IA.]

**FISH 490. Honors Thesis Research (1-4).** [Prereq: FISH 314 or BIOL 369 or equivalent; GPA of 3.2 or better. Prior to enrollment, file a formal application, including a research proposal. Rep.]

**FISH 499. Directed Study (1-4).** Independent study culminating in tangible evidence of academic accomplishment. [Prereq: upper division standing. Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**FISH 510. Advanced Ichthyology (3).** Advanced topics in ichthyology such as phylogeny, zoogeography, fish families of the world, early life history of fish, or biology of particular groups of fish (e.g. sharks and rays). [Prereq: FISH 310 or equivalent. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FISH 525. Wastewater Ecosystems Analysis/Reuse (3).** Principles of aquatic ecology applied to wastewater treatment. Reuse of treated effluents with natural resource benefits. Microbiology; wetland ecology; nutrient cycling and removal; soil chemistry. [Prereq: senior or grad status in CNRS and IA. Field trips to wastewater treatment facilities occasionally require one or more days' absence during the week.]

**FISH 558. Fish Population Dynamics (4).** Theory and analysis of exploited fish populations. Meets jointly with FISH 458. Students in FISH 558 are expected to develop a fish populations dynamics case study and report findings to class. [Prereq: STAT 109 and MATH 105 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs computer lab.]

**FISH 570. River Fish Restoration Ecology (3).** Principals of ecological restoration applied to river fishes, emphasis on biological, physical and watershed processes. [Prereq: FISH 310 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FISH 571. Advanced Fish Disease & Pathology (3).** Epidemiology, pathology, diagnosis, and treatment of infectious and noninfectious fish diseases. [Prereq: FISH 471 and IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**FISH 575. Fish Bioenergetics (3).** Energy requirements of fish; physiology of fish relative to energetic processes and constraints imposed by environmental conditions. [Prereq: STAT 109 and FISH 310. Prior course in physiology recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**FISH 580. Advanced Study in Fishery Biology & Management (1-4).** Theories, principles, techniques. [Prereq: IA. CR/NC. Lect/lab [FISH 580L concurrently] as appropriate to instructor and topic. Rep with different topic and instructor.]

**FISH 585. Ecology of Running Waters (3).** Characterization of the physical and chemical environment, adaptations, distribution, and interactions of riverine biota, ecosystem structure and dynamics, and response to human alteration. [Prereq: BIOL 330 or any upper division ecology class.]

**FISH 597. Mentoring & Teaching Associate Training (1-4).** Train in course preparation and delivery. [CR/NC. Advanced majors or grad students take prior to, or concurrent with, assignments as teaching assistants/associates.]

**FISH 685. Graduate Fisheries Seminar (1).** Discuss and review advanced topics. [Prereq: grad standing. CR/NC. Rep.]

**FISH 690. Thesis (1-4).** [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]

**FISH 695. Research Problems in Fisheries (1-4).** Individual research on advanced lab or field problems. [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]

**FISH 699. Directed Study (1-4).** Advanced independent studies terminating in tangible evidence of academic accomplishment. [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]

## Forest, Watershed, and Wildland Sciences

### GRADUATE

**FWWS 501. Research Methods and Planning (2).** Methods of inquiry into the ecology and management of forests and wildlands. Review and composition of grant proposals and current literature. Planning and presentation of scientific research. [Open to upper-division students in FWR; required for all FWR graduate students.]

**FWWS 690. Thesis Research (1-3).** Directed thesis research. [Passing grade of B- required. Rep.]

**FWWS 695. Field Research Problems (1-3).** Directed individual research on field or laboratory problems. [Passing grade of B- required. Rep.]

**FWWS 699. Directed Study (1-4).** Individual study. Directed reading, conference, field research, or problems. [Passing grade of B- required. Rep.]

## Forestry

### LOWER DIVISION

**FOR 100. Critical Thinking and Social and Environmental Responsibility (3).** How to think critically. Argument identification and evaluation. Formal and informal fallacies. The use of critical thinking methods with application to questions of environmental and social responsibility. Limited to undergraduate. [GE.]

**FOR 116. The Forest Environment (3).** The forest and its complexity. Identify trees, plant

communities, and wildlife and understand their interdependence. Multicultural perspectives of historical and topical conservation issues. Role and ethical responsibilities of the forester. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 150. Logging Conference Field Trip** (1). Field trip to regional logging conference to observe professional demonstrations of forest operations equipment and to hear presentations by experts in forest management operations. Does not count towards forestry major. [Rep. CR/NC.]

**FOR 170. Conclave: Logging Sports Competition** (1). Local or regional logging sports competition. Safe use of traditional and modern forest operations equipment. Does not count towards forestry major. [Rep. CR/NC.]

**FOR 210. Forest Measurements** (4). Surveying including angle and distance measurement, leveling and traverse. Public land survey. Topographic map reading and construction. Tree and forest measurements under field conditions. [Prereq: math remediation completed or not required. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 216. Forest Remote Sensing & Geographic Information Systems** (4). Use aerial photographs and satellite imagery to interpret, recognize, and delineate forest types, land management practice, wildlife habitat, and other significant environmental parameters. Map and spatially analyze these landscape features using computerized geographic information systems (GIS). [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 222. Forest Health & Protection** (3). Biotic and abiotic disturbance agents. Identification and ecology of important forest insects and diseases of North America. Predisposing factors that increase susceptibility of forests. Management strategies to reduce impacts. [Prereq: FOR 116 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 223. Introduction to Wildland Fire** (2). An introduction to the elements of wildland fire behavior, fire management and suppression, and fuels management. History and policy development of forest and rangeland fire management. [Weekly: 1 hr lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 230. Dendrology** (3). US trees/shrubs. Ranges, botanical characteristics, commercial and noncommercial uses, growth rates, and relation of plants to their total environment. Identify under field conditions and using herbarium specimens. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 231. Forest Ecology** (3). Ecological principles applied to forest management. Production ecology, biogeochemistry, disturbances, environmental factors, populations, community ecology, forest succession, and forest classification/description. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 250. Introduction to Forest Operations** (3). Overview of forest operations and environmental issues associated with today's forest management practices. Use of mechanized equipment as a tool to meet various forest management objectives. [Prereq: FOR 116. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 285. Department Seminar** (1). Review of current topics in forestry, fire, watershed, or soils.

Presentations by speakers and development of professional writing and oral presentation skills. [CR/NC. Rep.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**FOR 302. Forest Ecosystems & People** (3). Interaction between forest science principles of different forest ecosystems and social expectations and needs. Evolution of how people use the forests of California, from wilderness to city parks. California as the leading edge of forest users. Nonmajors only. [GE.]

**FOR 307. California's Forests & Woodlands** (3). Factors affecting distribution, perpetuation, and health of California's forests and woodlands. Field identification of northern California trees and shrubs. [Prereq: completed area B lower division GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, weekend field trips in northern California. GE.]

**FOR 311. Forest Mensuration & Growth** (4). Sampling techniques in forest inventory, timber cruising, and site index determination. Develop volume tables and predict stand growth. Use growth models and computer applications. [Prereq: FOR 210, FOR 230, STAT 109, MATH 105. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 315. Forest Management** (3). Managing forest-covered landscapes to meet a variety of objectives by applying economic, sociological, ecological, silvicultural, and operational principles. Nonmajors only. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 321. Fire Ecology** (3). Fire as an ecosystem and physical process. Fire history, fire effects, fire regimes; interactions with abiotic and biotic ecosystem components; managing fire in California bioregions. [Prereq: Course in Ecology or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 323. Wildland Fire Behavior & Use** (4). Role of weather, topography, and fuels on fire behavior. Mechanism of ignition and spread of fires. Fire behavior and effects modeling. Objectives, planning, operations, smoke management and post-fire monitoring. [Prereq: FOR 223. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 331. Silvics — Foundation of Silviculture** (4). Woody plant interaction with environmental stresses. Factors influencing vigor and growth. Changes to stand structure caused by humans (thinning, harvesting, fertilization), nature (wind, soil, climate) or time. Selection using genetic principles for improved growth. Seedling production methods in stock types in relation to their effect on morphology/survival. [Prereq: FOR 231, STAT 109, SOIL 260. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 333. Forest Tree Improvement** (3). Principles/practices of tree improvement. Obtaining genetically better trees for forest reproduction. [Prereq: FOR 331 and STAT 109. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 350. Forest Harvesting Systems** (4). Machine operations in ground-based systems, rigging requirements and payload analysis in skyline yarding, helicopter yarding, harvesting planning and unit layout, optimization in transportation planning. [Prereq: FOR 210, FOR 231, FOR 250. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 353. Forest Road Location & Design** (3). Road design procedures, standards, and techniques for forest management. Reconnaissance, route surveying, office and field design and location, geometrics, drainage systems, soil engineering, construction sequencing and techniques, erosion control, maintenance. [Prereq: FOR 210, FOR 250, SOIL 260. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 365. Forest Financial Administration** (4). Capital budgeting; benefit/cost analysis; forest appraisal and taxation; welfare economics, management decision making; uncertainty and risk. [Prereq: FOR 311 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 374. Wilderness Area Management** (3). Paradox of "managing" wilderness; scientific, legislative, philosophical frameworks; managing human use of, and influences on, wilderness. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect; weekend field trips.]

**FOR 400. Forestry in Modern Society** (3). "Humans are moral creatures" as a model for human integration. Role of professional forestry to serve society and conserve the landscape. Social and environmental reasoning for integrating layers of moral obligation. [GE.]

**FOR 422. Wildland Fire Use** (3). Applying prescribed fire in land management. Fire effects, prescription burning objective, benefits, plans, prescriptions, firing patterns, burn monitoring and evaluation, and smoke management. [Prereq: FOR 321 and FOR 323, or IA. Evening presentations or weekend field trips may substitute for class meeting. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 423. Wildland Fuels Management** (3). Managing wildland fuels in forests and rangelands. Advanced understanding of fuel dynamics, management strategies, and challenges facing fuels managers in fire-prone landscapes. Quantitative analysis of the effects of fuels treatments. [Prereq: FOR 223 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 424. Wildland Fire Seminar** (1-3). Review literature on wildland fire. Variable topics including Native American Fire Use, Fire Management History, Wildfire Case Studies. [Rep up to 6 units.]

**FOR 425. Wildland Fire Management Capstone** (1). Research a wildland fire problem, complete a project, write a report, and give a public presentation. Demonstrate breadth and depth of knowledge, ability to integrate knowledge, adaptability, and critical thinking. [Coreq: FOR 423.]

**FOR 430. Forest Ecosystems** (3). Environmental factors on tree, stand, and landscape dynamics. Investigation at physiological, population, community, ecosystem, and landscape scales. Analysis of ecological data, scientific writing, and presentation. Extensive field trips in region. [Prereq: FOR 231 or course in ecology. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 431. Forest Restoration** (3). Forest restoration at multiple spatial scales from stand to landscape level. Goals for biological conservation, carbon sequestration, economic viability. Restoration techniques and case studies. Managing invasive plant species. [Prereq: junior or senior standing and a course in ecology, or IA.]

**FOR 432. Silviculture** (4). Theory and practice of controlling forest establishment, composition, and growth. Fundamentals of forest stand development and dynamics. Forest stewardship techniques to satisfy a range of possible objectives (biological, economic, and social). [Prereq: FOR 311 and FOR 331. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 433. Forest Resource Conservation Capstone** (1). Research a forest resource conservation problem, complete a project, write a report, and give a public presentation. Demonstrate breadth and depth of knowledge, ability to integrate knowledge, adaptability, and critical thinking. [Coreq: FOR 430.]

**FOR 434. Regional Silviculture** (2). Case studies of forest use procedures. North American/worldwide patterns of forest lands as determined by climate and topography. [Coreq: FOR 432 or IA.]

**FOR 450. Harvesting Systems Design & Cost Analysis** (3). Designing integrative harvesting and transportation systems. Computer applications in harvesting cost analysis, equipment purchase and replacement, break-even/sensitivity analysis, statistical analyses and operations research techniques applied to forest operations. [Prereq: FOR 250, FOR 350, FOR 353, FOR 365, MATH 105. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 458. Orientation to Overseas Study** (1). Orientation to educational methods and cultural differences for students in the exchange program. Critical reflection on experience in written report under faculty guidance. Team taught using distance learning. [Prereq: IA. CR/NC.]

**FOR 465 / RRS 465. Forestland Grazing** (2). Role of livestock as a silvicultural tool to replace or supplement existing methods, such as mechanical and herbicidal, in managing tree plantations and second-growth forests. [Prereq: RRS 306 or FOR 116.]

**FOR 470. Professional Forestry Ethics** (1). Students will review and discuss literature and case studies focusing on the integration of the forestry profession and environmental ethics. [Weekly: 2 hrs seminar.]

**FOR 471. Forest Administration** (3). Policy making; administrative behavior; legislative, regulatory, legal, ethical, and personnel considerations as applied to forestry operations.

**FOR 475. Forest Management Decision Making** (3). Social, political, economic, ecological, and silvicultural principles relating to contemporary forestry decision making processes. Predicting forest outcomes, tactical and strategic forest planning sustainability, risk assessment, monitoring and adaptive management. [Prereq: FOR 311 and FOR 365, or IA. Coreq: FOR 478. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**FOR 476. Advanced Forest Management** (1-3). Discussion, student presentations, and papers on contemporary issues such as forestry operations research, wood lot management, international forestry, and organizational structure of the forest products industry. [Prereq: IA.]

**FOR 476L. Advanced Forest Management Lab** (1).

**FOR 478. Forest Operations Capstone** (1). Research a forest production management problem, complete a project, write a report, and give public presentation. Demonstrate breadth and depth of knowledge, ability to integrate knowledge, adaptability, and critical thinking. [Coreq: FOR 475.]

**FOR 479. Forestry Capstone** (4). A forestry-related project, produced either by a team or by an individual, culminating in a public presentation. [Prereq: must be in final term prior to graduation.]

**FOR 480. Selected Topics in Forestry** (.5-4). Topics as demand warrants. [Rep.]

**FOR 480L. Selected Topics in Forestry Lab** (1-2).

**FOR 482. Internship** (1-3). Students reflect critically upon work experience and report their critical reflections in a written report under faculty guidance. [Prereq: FOR 210 and FOR 231, or IA.]

**FOR 486. Honors Seminar** (1). Seminar at Schatz Tree Farm to evaluate topics of current interest. Consultation with faculty advisors required. [Prereq: admission to honors program.]

**FOR 490. Senior Thesis** (1). Student-designed research project done by a single student with faculty approval before the project is begun. Public presentation of the results and a written paper in journal-ready format. [Prereq: IA.]

**FOR 494. Honors Project** (1-3). Students conduct a project related to a topic in forest resources in consultation with a faculty advisor. Preparation of a manuscript and deliverance of a public presentation required. [Prereq: IA and consent of department chair.]

**FOR 499. Directed Study** (1-4). Individual study at upper division level. Conference, directed reading, field research, or problems. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**FOR 506. Advanced Principles of Remote Sensing & GIS** (3). Forest ecosystem measurements using remote sensing. Spectral signature analysis and computer classification of multispectral data from satellites. Raster data conversion to vector-based geographic information systems. [Prereq: EMP 277 or FOR 216, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Rep.]

**FOR 523. Advanced Wildland Fuels Management** (3). Meets jointly with FOR 423. Students enrolled in FOR 523 are expected to carry out additional independent analysis of fuels treatment effects and deliver a lecture on an independent topic. [Prereq: FOR 311 (C) and FOR 323, or IA.]

**FOR 530. Advanced Forest Ecosystems** (3). Meets jointly with FOR 430. Students enrolled in FOR 530 are expected to carry out additional independent field research projects and deliver a lecture on an independent topic. [Prereq: FOR 231 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Rep.]

**FOR 532. Advanced Principles in Silviculture** (4). Meets concurrently with FOR 432. Students enrolled in FOR 532 are expected to carry out additional independent analyses of silvicultural topics and deliver a lecture on independent topic. [Prereq: IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Rep.]

**FOR 550. Review for California Forester Licensing Exam** (3). Review of past exams through presentation of model answers by experts in the various fields represented on the California Forester Licensing Exam. Designed for professional preparation for the licensing examination. Not intended for degree requirement credit. [Rep. CR/NC.]

**FOR 561. Advanced Principles of Forest Economics** (3). Macroeconomic concepts of the forest resource. Role in international, national, and regional economics. [Prereq: FOR 365 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Rep.]

**FOR 597. Mentoring & Teaching Associate Training** (1-4). Advanced majors and grad students train in course preparation and delivery. Take prior to or concurrent with teaching-assistant or teaching-associate assignments.

**FOR 680. Advanced Topics in Forestry** (.5-4). Topics as demand warrants. [Rep with different topics.]

**FOR 685. Forestry Graduate Seminar** (1). Review important current literature. [Rep.]

## French

### LOWER DIVISION

**FREN 105. French Level I** (4). Introduction to French; develop basic language skills. [Does not meet lower division GE requirements. Coreq: FREN 110.]

**FREN 106. French Level II** (4). Cultural linguistic approach to the French world. Continue developing basic language skills while reading selected texts for cultural differences and similarities. [Coreq: FREN 110. GE.]

**FREN 107. French Level III** (4). Review grammar essentials. Improve conversational, reading, and writing skills. Sociocultural institutions in the French world. [Coreq: FREN 110. DCG-n. GE.]

**FREN 110. French Language Laboratory** (1). Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Self-directed, subscription-based online language course. [Coreq: FREN 105 or FREN 106 or FREN 107 or FREN 207. Rep three times.]

**FREN 207. French IV & Intro to Francophone Studies** (4). Continued review of essentials of grammar. Read modern literary texts in French. [Prereq: FREN 107 or equivalent, or IA. Coreq: FREN 110. DCG-n.]

**FREN 250. French Conversation for Travelers** (2-3). Intermediate French conversation related to travel in France and Francophone countries. Communication for hotels, restaurants, public transportation, interaction with general public. Ideal preparation for travel and study abroad. [Prereq: FREN 106 (C) or IA. Rep twice.]

**FREN 280. French Conversation & Retreat** (2-3). Speak conversational French during the semester and plan, prepare and participate in a weekend language immersion retreat, complete with Francophone cuisine and French-language activities. [Prereq: FREN 106 or IA. Rep twice.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**FREN 300. African Storytelling** (3-4). Critical reading and retelling of oral myth, epic and tales. Examination of the role of the West African storyteller (the griot). Spoken art's influence on African cinema, short story and novel. Esthetic and cultural parallels between West African narratives and their European counterparts. [DCG-n. GE.]

**FREN 306 / GERM 306 / SPAN 306 / WS 306. Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories** (3). Gender and ethnic issues in French, German, and Spanish short stories by and about women. Readings, lectures, and discussions entirely in English. [Rep. DCG-n. GE.]

**FREN 310. Nouvelles en français** (2). Seminar discussion in French of Francophone cultural issues, literary criticism, short stories, and additional texts related to coursework taught in English in FREN 306 during the same semester. [Prereq: FREN 207 (C). Coreq: FREN 306.]

**FREN 311. French V & Stories from the Francophone World** (4). Intensive reexamination of French grammar and usage in Francophone texts. Techniques and terminology of literary and cultural criticism; Aural/oral, reading and composition practice analyzing diverse literary and cultural issues. [Prereq: FREN 207 or equivalent, or IA. DCG-n.]

**FREN 312. French VI and (R)evolution in Modern French Literature** (4). Intensive reexamination of French grammar: Analysis of cultural and literary (r)evolution in modern French literary works, from the aftermath of the French Revolution to modern France. Text selections will vary. [Rep once.]

**FREN 314. Cultural History Topics in Early French Masterpieces** (4). Introduces the major corpus of early French literature in the context of French cultural history, underscoring intersections of literature, ideology, and world views in cultural history. Special topics course. [Prereq: FREN 311 (C). Rep.]

**FREN 321. Intensive French Language in France** (4). Intensive French language immersion studies onsite in France, in cooperation with Francophone language institute. Oral-based curriculum with in-class study and off-campus interaction and communication activities. [Prereq or coreq: FREN 106 with a grade of B- or above.]

**FREN 322. Cultural Journal in France** (3). Cultural studies in French and guided excursions on site in France provide material for process writing of daily cultural journal entries. Historical sites may include Carcassonne, Arles, Aigues-Mortes, Ste. Marie de-la-Mer, Montpellier. [Prereq or coreq: FREN 106 with a grade of B- or above.]

**FREN 323. Culture and Civilization in France** (2). Lectures in French and guided excursions and activities on site in France. May include museums, monuments, French cuisine, cinema, perfume production, and historical sites such as Carcassonne, Arles, Aigues-Mortes, Ste. Marie de-la-Mer, Montpellier. [Prereq or coreq: FREN 106 with a grade of B- or above.]

**FREN 324. Intro to Language OR Intensive French Language: Regional Studies** (3). Study French or another language (such as Arabic, Wolof, Pulaar, Creole) in a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. 45 hours of student-instructor contact hours. Language, region vary. [Rep 3 times.]

**FREN 325. French Cultural Journal: Regional Studies** (3). Daily process-writing IN FRENCH of knowledge gained on-site of the culture of a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. 45 hours of student-instructor contact hours. Region varies. [Rep 3 times.]

**FREN 326. Culture & Civilization: Regional Studies** (2). Study culture and civilization on-site in a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. Required instructional hours; assessment by essays. Language and region vary. [Rep 3 times.]

**FREN 327. English Cultural Journal: Regional Studies** (2). Daily process-writing IN ENGLISH of knowledge gained on-site of the culture of a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. 30 hours of student-instructor contact hours. Region variable. [Rep 3 times.]

**FREN 340. Topics in Francophone Culture** (2-4). Variable topics. Presents an in-depth view of an important cultural issue in the Francophone world, such as "Musique: Fête, Critique, Révolte," "La femme africaine," and "French Caribbean Identity and Citizenship." Full-semester major course taught in French. [Prereq: FREN 107 (C). Rep 4 times.]

**FREN 341. Current Event Topics in the Francophone World** (2). Variable topics present the most relevant current events and issues in the Francophone world. Examples include "Paris Suburbs Burning" and "Women & War in Africa." Taught in English for the wider university public. [Rep 4 times.]

**FREN 370. French Weekend Retreat** (1). Speak conversational French during a weekend language immersion retreat complete with Francophone cuisine and French-language activities. [Prereq: FREN 106 (C). Rep.]

**FREN 390. Topics in Cinema of the Francophone World** (1-2). Cinema from West and North Africa, France, Canada. Previous topics include "Cinema of Ousmane Sembène," "African Women Filmmakers," "French Colonialism: An Unfinished Business," "North African Cinema from Within and Without," "Murder in Paris." One credit per weekend of films, discussion and assessment by essay. Course taught in English for the wider university public. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**FREN 410. Bilingual African Newsletter** (1-3). Under professor-editor-in-chief supervision, student editorial team selects French language articles from African press, translates them to English, prepares layout, prints and distributes bilingual African newsletter to California high school French classes. [CSL course in service learning.]

[Prereq or coreq: FREN 312 with a grade of B- or above and IA.]

**FREN 420. French Peer Tutoring** (1-3). Under professor's supervision, students work a minimum of 30 hours assisting individual or group lower-level French students with linguistic, communicative, and cultural activities conducted in French. [CSL course in service learning.]

**FREN 430. Francophone Internship Abroad** (1-6). Students plan an internship project with their major advisor, following "Francophone Internships Abroad" guidelines and an individual student contract. Opportunities favor those with advanced French-language skills. [Prereq: FREN 106. Rep 3 times.]

**FREN 480. Upper Division Seminar/Retreat** (1-4). Special topics seminars: Semester-long courses in language, literature or culture or shorter seminars, including creative writing, language and culture immersion courses, film seminars, retreats and international speaker series. [Rep.]

**FREN 492. Senior Honors Thesis or Project** (3). Independent research project required for graduation with honors in French. Details determined in conference with faculty member after submitting written proposal the semester preceding graduation. [Prereq: GPA of 3.70 in major; consent of supervising professor and DA.]

**FREN 499. Directed Study** (1-4). Directed reading. Hours arranged. [Rep.]

## Geography

*Geography majors must also take the one-unit depth experience courses when offered.*

### LOWER DIVISION

**GEOG 101G. Geospatial Concepts** (2). Overview: scale, coordinates, geodesy, direction, projections, surveying, global positioning systems (GPS), remote sensing, geographic information systems (GIS), cartography; historical context illustrating how maps depict spatial relationships, chart power, convey authority. [Coreq: GEOG 102G. Rec: basic computer literacy. GE.]

**GEOG 102G. Geospatial Concepts Lab** (1). Traditional and computer lab activities to develop understanding of scale, coordinate systems, geodesy, direction, projections, surveying, global positioning systems (GPS), remote sensing, geographic information systems (GIS), cartography. [Coreq: GEOG 101G or IA. Rec: basic computer literacy. GE.]

**GEOG 105. Cultural Geography** (3). Analyze selected landscapes, regions, and group characteristics resultant from interaction of human societies with various environments. [GE. DCG-n.]

**GEOG 106. Physical Geography** (3). Global patterns of climate, soils, vegetation. Landform geography. Climate regions defined on basis of physical environmental and agricultural land-use parameters. *Majors must also take GEOG 106L.* [GE.]

**GEOG 106L. Physical Geography Laboratory** (1). Intro to physical earth processes through

laboratory and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 106. Rep once.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**GEOG 300. Global Awareness (3).** Analyze current world conflicts and problem areas. Spatial, social, economic, political, and environmental realities. *Majors must also take GEOG 300M when offered.* [GE. DCG-n.]

**GEOG 300M. Global Awareness Depth Experience (1).** Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 300. Rep once.]

**GEOG 301 / ENVS 301. International Environmental Issues & Globalization (3).** Cross-disciplinary examination of economic development, world regions, population trends, resource exploitation, sustainability, impact of resource extraction in key world locations, and increasing global environmental connectivity, integration, and interdependence. [GE.]

**GEOG 304 / ES 304. Migrations & Mosaics (3) F.** Role of international and internal migrations in shaping American population and society. Study of full range of ethnic mosaics. *Majors must also take GEOG 304M when offered.* [GE. DCG-d.]

**GEOG 304M. Migrations & Mosaics Depth Experience (1).** Engage in hands-on field experiences to provide opportunities to demonstrate mastery of course materials and application of concepts to "real-world" situations. [Coreq: GEOG 304. Rep once.]

**GEOG 309I. Silk Road (3).** A "virtual journey" along the medieval trade route (the Silk Road) that connected Europe with Central, South, and East Asia. Intercultural communication, social scientific analysis, and human integration. Includes field trips to San Francisco's Asian Art Museum, Chinatown, and other venues.

**GEOG 311. Geographic Research & Writing (3).** Overview of discipline and profession. Use of library resources, research tools. Emphases: geographic methodologies, academic writing, presenting. Research paper and presentation on regional topic.

**GEOG 311L. Geographic Research Laboratory (1).** Intro to geographic research techniques using software and internet resources. [Coreq: GEOG 311. Rep once.]

**GEOG 316G. Cartography (4).** Cartographic visualization and map design principles through GIS and illustration programs, the selection of appropriate map projections, data classification, color, visual variables, charts, graphs, and diagrams. [Prereq: GEOG 101G (C) and GEOG 102G (C), or old GEOG 216. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**GEOG 322. California (3).** Spatial interpretation of economic, political, social, and physical forces at work to forge California. Behavioral aspects of processes leading to change. *Majors must also take GEOG 322M when offered.*

**GEOG 322M. California Depth Experience (1).** Embedded writing and literature workshop resulting in two book reports. Students also participate

in structured field experience. [Coreq: GEOG 322. Rep once.]

**GEOG 332. Geography of the Mediterranean (3).** Its role in history and contemporary issues. Emphasis on underlying cultural and ecological unity despite differences of politics, economics, and religion. *Majors must also take GEOG 332M when offered.*

**GEOG 332M. Geography of the Mediterranean Depth Experience (1).** Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 332. Rep once.]

**GEOG 335. Geography of the Middle East (3).** Peoples, cultures, landscapes, and political economy. Traditional Islamic civilization; impact of colonialism; contemporary issues. *Majors must also take GEOG 335M when offered.*

**GEOG 335M. Geography of the Middle East Depth Experience (1).** Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 335. Rep once.]

**GEOG 344. South America (3).** Physical and historical cultural processes that shaped landscapes of South America, excluding Guianas. Role of major cultural groups. *Majors must also take GEOG 344M when offered.* [DCG-n.]

**GEOG 344M. South America Depth Experience (1).** A film series shown either at nights or on weekends in coordination with other departments such as WLC, Politics, and History. [Coreq: GEOG 344. Rep once.]

**GEOG 352. Regional Climatology (3).** Nature of world's regional climates; tropospheric and oceanic circulation influence; orographic effects, large-scale weather disturbances. *Majors must also take GEOG 352M when offered.* [Prereq: GEOG 106 or equivalent.]

**GEOG 352M. Regional Climatology Depth Experience (1).** One hour per week of precipitation and temperature data collection and analysis, detailed discussion, and collaborative assignments to examine the earth's climate system on a detailed scale. [Coreq: GEOG 352. Rep once.]

**GEOG 353. Mountain Geography (3).** Mountain environments: origins; typical landforms; weather/climate influences; vegetation stratification; adaptations of animals/plants to altitude. *Majors must also take GEOG 353M when offered.*

**GEOG 353M. Mountain Geography Depth Experience (1).** Embedded data-driven research paper utilizing department format requirements, including a literature review, thesis, archival research, IMF databases, source analysis, graphics, and peer editing. [Coreq: GEOG 353. Rep once.]

**GEOG 360. Geography of the World Economy (3).** Organization of economic space. Production levels, locational analysis, economic development, world trade. Focus: globalization of economic processes. *Majors must also take GEOG 360M if available.*

**GEOG 360M. Geography of the World Economy Depth Experience (1).** Explore course topics in

greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 360. Rep once.]

**GEOG 361. Settlement Geography (3).** Geographic patterns of migration and colonization and processes that have shaped them. Regional case studies drawn mainly from areas settled by Europeans and Americans. *Majors must also take GEOG 361M if available.* [Rep.]

**GEOG 361M. Settlement Geography Depth Experience (1).** Engage in hands-on field experiences to provide opportunities to demonstrate mastery of course materials and application of concepts to "real-world" situations. [Coreq: GEOG 361. Rep once.]

**GEOG 363. Political Geography (3-4).** World survey of spatial variation and interrelationships of political phenomena within a political region.

**GEOG 365 / PSCI 365. Political Ecology (4).** Combines elements of human ecology and political economy to examine environmental degradation, conflict and conservation. Examines social movements. [Rep once.]

**GEOG 387 / ANTH 387 / ECON 387 / HIST 387 / INTL 387 / PSCI 387. International Education Colloquium (1).** Earn credit by attending International Education Week events the week before Thanksgiving and participating in an online discussion forum. Mandatory pre-event meeting in September. [CR/NC. Rep once.]

**GEOG 411. Senior Field Research (4).** Techniques of field observation, sampling, and analysis using mapping procedures and the interview. Focus on a particular field problem with report writing as part of the experience. [Prereq: GEOG 101G (C) and GEOG 102G (C), or old GEOG 216; GEOG 311 (C); or IA. Rep twice.]

**GEOG 416. Advanced Cartography Design Seminar (4).** Build on fundamentals through cartographic visualization: the map as a tool for both exploring and representing geographic information. Greater depth in cartographic design theory. Discuss weekly readings; complete major map project. [Prereq: GEOG 316G. Rep.]

**GEOG 426. Cartography Practicum (1-4).** Practical mapping experience as a cartographic intern with the Institute for Cartographic Design. Supervised individual and group work experience in mapping sciences. This course is intended for those pursuing advanced cartographic training. Permission of the instructor needed for registration. [Prereq: GEOG 316G and IA.]

**GEOG 469. Geography Field Experience (1-4).** Particular area analyzed in depth by field observation. Possible areas: California, Mexico, Western Canada, Western Europe, the Northwest. Living/transportation costs borne by student. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**GEOG 470. Topics in Geography for Teachers (3) F.** Prospective teachers develop materials and resources that can be applied in classrooms. Use case studies developed by national and state geographic educational alliances. [Prereq: teacher credential candidate or IA.]

**GEOG 471. Topics in Systematic Geography** (1-4). Use established methods of geographic inquiry. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**GEOG 471M. Topics in Systematic Geography Depth Experience** (1). Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 471. Rep once.]

**GEOG 472. Topics in Regional Geography** (1-4). Specialized consideration of selected world regions. [Rep.]

**GEOG 472M. Topics in Regional Geography Depth Experience** (1). Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 472. Rep once.]

**GEOG 473. Topics in Advanced Physical Geography** (1-4). Worldwide climatological, landform, and/or water resource situations as they affect human activities on a regional basis. [Prereq: GEOG 106. Rep.]

**GEOG 473L. Physical Geography Lab** (1). Intro to geographic research techniques in a laboratory setting. [Prereq: GEOG 106 or equivalent, and IA. Rep.]

**GEOG 473M. Topics in Physical Geography Depth Experience** (1). Explore course topics in greater depth through a combination of writing assignments, poster creation, film and field exercises. [Coreq: GEOG 473. Rep once.]

**GEOG 491. Educational Assistance** (1-3). Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA.]

**GEOG 499. Directed Study** (.5-4). Selected problems. [Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**GEOG 690. Thesis** (1-3). Guided investigation of research problem culminates in thesis written in compliance with HSU standards. [Prereq: grad standing, IA. Rep.]

**GEOG 699. Directed Graduate Study** (1-3). Directed study for master's candidates in social sciences wishing to emphasize geography. [Prereq: work in geography equivalent to department's lower division program, and IA. Rep.]

# Geology

## LOWER DIVISION

**GEOL 106. Earthquake Country** (3). Understanding and preparing for earthquakes. Causes and effects of earth tremors; mechanics of earthquakes; how quakes are located and measured; earthquake risk and hazards; earthquake potential in California; earthquake prediction. Not intended for geology majors. May require 1-day weekend field trip. [GE.]

**GEOL 108. The Dynamic Earth** (3). Survey of general geology for non-science major. Continental drift, earthquakes, volcanism, mountain building, glaciation, landsliding, and other processes which have shaped earth's surface and affect human-

kind. Lab exercises in map reading, seismology, plate tectonics, environmental hazards, and at least two field trips. Not intended for majors in geology. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**GEOL 109. General Geology** (4). Physical geology. Origin and constitution of the earth, internal and external processes that determine crustal and surficial features, and methods in investigating and interpreting earth history. [Prereq: ELM score of 42 or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**GEOL 110. Field Geology of the Western US** (1-2). Investigation of the geologic processes that created selected locales in the western US. Lectures/discussions with extended field trip. The geology will be examined and described by members of the class. [Prereq: GEOL 108 or GEOL 109.]

**GEOL 235. Geology Field Methods I** (1). Fundamentals of field mapping: use of maps, compass, orienteering, measuring strike & dip, simple map project. [Prereq: GEOL 108 or GEOL 109, or IA. Weekend field exercise possible. Field trip fees possible.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**GEOL 300. Geology of California** (3). Analyze major geological provinces, lithologic assemblages, economic resources. [Prereq: GEOL 108 or GEOL 109. Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization. GE.]

**GEOL 300L. Geology of California Field Trip** (1). Three weekends, or one 5-day field trip, through geologic provinces of northern California: the Coast Ranges, Klamath Mountains, Cascade Range, Modoc Plateau, northern Sierra Nevada, and Great Valley. [Prereq: GEOL 300 (C). Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization.]

**GEOL 303. Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change** (3). Origins, occurrence, and limits of important energy, mineral, and water resources. Societal and environmental impacts of resource use and global climate change. [Prereq: GEOL 108 or 109. GE. Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization.]

**GEOL 305. Fossils, Life & Evolution** (3). Origin, evolution, and fate of life on earth; history of evolutionary thought and study of fossils; development of life environments (habitats) and biotic communities; recent theories of evolution and mass extinction from an introductory paleontologic perspective. [GE. Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization. May require field trip.]

**GEOL 306. General Geomorphology** (3). Origin and development of landforms, landform classification, geomorphic processes. Methods of geomorphological analysis, topographic map interpretation, and aerial photo interpretation. [Prereq: GEOL 108 or GEOL 109. GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab; may require two weekend field trips.]

**GEOL 308. Natural Disasters** (3). Mitigating geologic hazards through technology, behavioral and cultural adaptation, risk assessment and prediction, and communication of hazard information. Case studies of earthquakes, volcanoes, tsunamis,

hurricanes, floods, landslides, and climate change. [Cannot count for geology majors as upper division specialization. Prereq: upper division standing, GEOL 106 recommended. GE.]

**GEOL 308L. Natural Disasters Laboratory** (1). Two-hour weekly laboratory introducing hazard and risk assessment tools including Geographic Information Systems, warning systems and emergency management, including a campus emergency exercise. Emphasis on countries in the Pacific Basin. May require field trip. Must be taken concurrently with GEOL 308. [Prereq: upper division standing, GEOL 308 (C). GE.]

**GEOL 312. Earth Materials** (4). Description, identification, and classification of minerals and igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks in hand specimen. Occurrence and use of Earth materials. [Prereq: GEOL 109, and CHEM 109 (C) or CHEM 107. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**GEOL 314. Optical Mineralogy-Petrography** (4). Intro to optical crystallography and the optical properties of minerals and rocks determined using the petrographic microscope. Characteristic textures and compositions of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks. Compare major petrological theories. [Prereq: GEOL 312. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab/field trip; may require 3-day field trip.]

**GEOL 332. Sedimentary Geology** (4). Identification and interpretation of sedimentary rocks and structures. Application of stratigraphic and dating methods in the earth sciences. Impact of climate and geologic processes on depositional patterns and facies analysis. [Prereq: GEOL 109. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab; may require two weekend field trips.]

**GEOL 334. Structural Geology** (4). Describe and analyze structural features of rocks. Interpret the strain significance of structures. Fundamentals of plate tectonics. Tectonic analysis of regional geologic structure. [Prereq: GEOL 332, MATH 115, PHYX 106 or PHYX 109. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab; one or two all-day field trips.]

**GEOL 335. Geology Field Methods II** (1). Intermediate field mapping project including use of geology field equipment. [Prereq: GEOL 108 or GEOL 109, GEOL 235, GEOL 332 (C); or IA. Overnight trip and/or weekend field exercise likely. Field trip fees possible.]

**GEOL 344. Paleontology** (4). Modes of preservation, skeletal anatomy, systematics and taxonomy, biostratigraphy, paleoecology, paleobiogeography, and evolutionary history of invertebrate groups of traditional importance to geologists. Recommended preparation: BIOL 105 or introductory invertebrate zoology course. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**GEOL 399. Supplemental Work in Geology** (1-3). Directed study intended for transfer student whose prior coursework is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. [Prereq: DA. Rep 5 times.]

**GEOL 435. Geology Field Methods III** (1). Principles and methods of field mapping, in preparation for geology field camp: use of photo imagery; pre-

paring notes, illustrations, and reports; using field instruments. [Prereq: GEOL 235, GEOL 306 (C), GEOL 312, GEOL 334 (C), GEOL 335, GEOL 314 recommended. Weekend field exercises or overnight trips possible. Field trip fees possible.]

**GEOL 445. Geochemistry** (2). Chemistry of the earth. Processes that determine distribution of elements and isotopes. [Prereq: GEOL 312 and CHEM 109. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab for half a semester.]

**GEOL 455. Geology Colloquium** (1). Geology colloquium with a series of lectures given by invited geoscience professionals. [Rep.]

**GEOL 457. Engineering Geology** (2). Apply geologic methods, principles, and information to engineering and related fields. Analyze earth materials, properties, and processes significant to modern engineering projects. [Prereq: GEOL 334 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab/field trip for half semester; may require 4-day field trip.]

**GEOL 460. Solid Earth Geophysics** (3). Principles of seismology, gravity, geodesy, terrestrial heat flow, geomagnetism, and paleomagnetism. Emphasis on earth as a whole: its internal constitution and evolution. [Prereq: MATH 110, and PHYX 107 or PHYX 110. GEOL 334 strongly recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hr lab.]

**GEOL 465. Geosciences Senior Project** (2). Combined literature, field, and/or laboratory study, internship, or service learning experience directed toward a geoscience topic or problem. [Prereq: IA.]

**GEOL 475. Geology Field Camp** (4). Four weeks supervised field work in the western US. Principles/methods for geological mapping. May include preparing maps, cross-sections, stratigraphic columns, written and oral geologic reports. Living expenses and a portion of camp expenses borne by student. Typically available only during summer. [Prereq: GEOL 314, GEOL 334, GEOL 435, and GPA of 2.0 or better for all geology courses. GEOL 306 & GEOL 344 recommended.]

**GEOL 482. Instrumental Methods in Geology** (1-3). Principles of x-ray and electron beam analysis of geologic specimens; experimental petrology techniques. Includes sample preparation, instrument operation and data analysis. Alternating with methods of airphoto interpretation, GIS, and remote sensing in geology. [Prereq: PHYX 109 or PHYX 106, and GEOL 312 or GEOL 306; or IA.]

**GEOL 485. Seminar** (1). Discuss selected topics; correlated reading and reports. [Rep 3 times. Prereq: senior standing or IA.]

**GEOL 490** (1), **GEOL 491** (1), **GEOL 492** (2). **Senior Thesis.** Prepare thesis based on field or lab investigation of subject chosen by student and approved by department. Generally undertaken during senior year; but may commence during junior year. [Prereq: GPA of 2.5 or better for all geology courses and DA.]

**GEOL 499. Independent Study** (1-5). Reading, conference, and/or research. [Rep 4 times. Prereq: DA.]

## GRADUATE

**GEOL 531. Advanced Physical Geology** (1-3). Topics may include igneous and metamorphic petrology, advanced structural geology, paleoecology, volcanology, experimental petrology, geophysics, regional geology investigations, special topics. Field trip fees may be assessed. [Prereq: GEOL 314 and GEOL 334, or IA. With consent, rep up to 4 times.]

**GEOL 531L. Advanced Physical Geology Lab** (.5-1). When offered, take concurrently with 531. May involve weekend or week-long field trip(s).

**GEOL 550. Fluvial Processes** (3). Quantitative and qualitative description of river processes. Mechanics of flow and sediment transport in open channels; adjustments of channel form and pattern; fluvial sediment budgets; techniques for field measurement. [Prereq: GEOL 306, MATH 110, PHYX 107 or PHYX 110; or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, one 3-hr lab; may require 1-day weekend field trip(s).]

**GEOL 551. Hillslope Processes** (3). Quantitative and qualitative description of the mechanics of erosion and deposition on hillslopes. Develop and apply sediment budgets. Hillslope hydrology, weathering, mass movement, slope stability, sheet and rill erosion, slope development models, and techniques for field measurement of slope processes. [Prereq: GEOL 306, MATH 110, PHYX 107 or PHYX 110; or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, one 3-hr lab; may require 1-day weekend field trip(s).]

**GEOL 553. Quaternary Stratigraphy** (4). Concepts, theory, methods of Quaternary geology; soil stratigraphy, climate changes; glacial and periglacial processes and patterns. [Prereq: GEOL 306. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab/field trip; may require extended weekend field trip(s).]

**GEOL 554. Advanced Geology Field Methods** (2). Week-long field excursion to study and interpret quaternary stratigraphic, volcanic, and tectonic problems using appropriate field techniques. Field trip fees may be assessed. [Rep twice.]

**GEOL 555. Neotectonics** (3). Critical review of Quaternary crustal deformation. Mechanics, rates and distribution of faulting, folding, uplift, subsidence. Methods of measuring/analyzing Quaternary and active tectonic processes. [Prereq: GEOL 334 and GEOL 306. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab or field trip; may require extended weekend field trip(s).]

**GEOL 556. Hydrogeology** (2.5). Geologic factors controlling nature, occurrence, and flow of groundwater. Physics of saturated and unsaturated groundwater flow. Geologic and environmental factors affecting groundwater quality and contaminant transport. Physical/geological insight into modeling and solution of groundwater problems. [Prereq: GEOL 306, MATH 110, PHYX 107 or PHYX 110; MATH 210 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect; 3-hr lab every other week; may require 1-day weekend field trip(s).]

**GEOL 558. Geomorphology of Soils** (3). Physical and chemical weathering mechanisms; climosequences, toposequences, chronosequences; relation of soils to erosional and depositional processes; interpretation of paleosols; use of soils

in relative dating of geologic deposits. [Prereq: GEOL 306 and CHEM 110, or IA. May require weekend field trip(s).]

**GEOL 561. Applied Geophysics** (3). Apply geophysical methods to mineral exploration, geological engineering, crustal studies. Seismic reflection, refraction, electrical resistivity, magnetic and gravity surveying. [Prereq: MATH 110, PHYX 107 or PHYX 110, upper division standing in a technical or scientific field. GEOL 334 strongly recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**GEOL 690. Thesis** (1-6). Conduct research and prepare written thesis as required for grad degree. [Prereq: IA.]

**GEOL 699. Independent Study** (1-5). Possible modes: reading, conference, research. [Prereq: grad standing and DA. Rep 5 times.]

## CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

**GEOL 700. In-Service Professional Development in Geology** (1-3). Directed studies for geology professionals desiring advanced or specialized instruction, especially that leading to credentialing or teacher certification. [Prereq: IA. May require 1-day weekend field trip(s). Rep 5 times.]

## German

### LOWER DIVISION

**GERM 105. German Level I** (4). Introduces German through communication-based instruction and activities. Does not meet lower division GE requirements. Instructor may waive upon demonstration of equivalent proficiency. [Coreq: GERM 110.]

**GERM 106. German Level II** (4). Communication-based approach to the German-speaking world. Develop basic language skills while learning about cultural differences/similarities. [Coreq: GERM 110. GE.]

**GERM 107. German Level III** (4). Improve conversational, reading, and writing skills through review of language essentials. A cultural studies approach to learning German. [Coreq: GERM 110. GE.]

**GERM 110. German Language Laboratory** (1). Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Self-directed, subscription-based online language course. [Coreq: GERM 105 or GERM 106 or GERM 107 or GERM 207. Rep 3 times.]

**GERM 207. German Level IV** (4). Continued review of language essentials and culture. Read modern literary texts in German. [Prereq: GERM 107 or equivalent, or IA. Coreq: GERM 110.]

**GERM 250. German Intermediate Conversation** (3). Practice the spoken language, with practical vocabulary and discussion of topics of contemporary interest. [Prereq: GERM 106 or IA. Rep.]

**GERM 280. Lower Division Retreat/Seminar** (1-3). Language retreat or seminar with guest lecturer; typically offered on weekend; culminates in project or report. Or lab for which times of required attendance are self-determined. [Prereq: completed German level II or IA. Rep.]



## UPPER DIVISION

**GERM 305. Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature** (3). Literary texts by major authors. Works reflect a search for both personal freedom and social responsibility by incorporating ideas of Marx, Nietzsche, Freud. Taught in English. [GE.]

**GERM 306 / FREN 306 / SPAN 306 / WS 306. Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories** (3). Gender and ethnic issues in French, German, Spanish and English-language short stories by and about women. Readings, lectures, and discussions entirely in English. [Rep. DCG-n. GE.]

**GERM 311. German Level V** (4). Increases student proficiency in language and culture through active use of German for purposeful communication. In-depth study of language and culture and solid progress in language. Incorporates text, video, audio, and computer. [Prereq: GERM 207 or equivalent, or IA. Rep twice.]

**GERM 312. German Level VI** (4). Uses proven strategies to build oral and written skills and enables meaningful communication. In-depth study of language and culture and solid progress in language. Incorporates text, video, audio, and computer. [Prereq: GERM 311 or equivalent, or IA. Rep twice.]

**GERM 350. Advanced Conversational German** (3). Improve fluency in spoken German. [Prereq: GERM 207 or IA. Rep.]

**GERM 480. Undergraduate Seminar** (1-4). Film seminar; weekend language retreat, or study of a literary figure, period, or cultural aspect of Germany, Austria, or Switzerland. Also the Children's Language Academy. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**GERM 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Directed reading. [Hours TBA. Rep.]

## Health Education

### LOWER DIVISION

**HED 115. First Aid/CPR** (1). Conforms to American Red Cross standards. Lectures, demonstrations, and practical applications. Those passing written exams and skill tests are recommended for first aid and CPR certification. [CR/NC. Rep for renewal of certification.]

**HED 120. Responding to Emergencies – CPRFPR** (1). Course includes American Red Cross First Aid, Adult CPR, Adult AED, Child CPR, Child AED, and infant CPR. Leads to first-time certification or re-certification of these courses. [Rep 4 times.]

**HED 231. Basic Human Nutrition** (3). Nutrient requirements for healthy living. Analyze food sources, function of nutrients, chemical processing, and food absorption. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or IA.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**HED 342. Nutrition for Athletic Performance** (3). How food consumption and nutrition affect energy production and physical performance in sports activities. Analyze diet modifications, such as carbohydrate loading and use of ergogenic aids, to improve performance.

**HED 344. Weight Control** (3). Theories and practices related to maintaining safe and healthy weight levels. Diet analysis; body composition and effects of exercise; behavior modification.

**HED 388. Health-Related Behavior Change** (3). Determinants of health-related behavior. Principles of behavior change applied to personal and environmental health. Methods for promoting sustainable health behavior change at the individual, group, and community levels.

**HED 390. Design & Implement HP Program** (3). Planning, implementing and evaluating health promotion programs for different populations and different settings.

**HED 392. Community & Population Health** (3). Introduction to public health, epidemiology, structure, and function of the health care system and environmental health. Methods for addressing health needs in different populations and settings.

**HED 400. A Sound Mind in a Sound Body: Human Integration** (3). Optimum health. Sound mind in a sound body (interrelationship), exercise physiology, human sexuality and childbirth, nutrition, stress, death/dying, psychophysiology and behavior; holistic medicine, somatology. [Prereq: minimum junior standing. GE.]

**HED 405. School Health Programs** (3). Basic personal and school health issues: drug use and abuse, nutrition, sexually transmitted diseases, safety and liability, consumer education, common school-age illnesses, death and dying, human sexuality, and stress. CPR training and certification. Meets health education requirement for teaching credential.

**HED 444. Worksite Health Promotion** (2). Rationale for employee health promotion programs. Corporate needs; components of successful programs; evaluation.

**HED 446. Optimal Bone & Muscle Development** (3). An in depth study of energy systems, hormonal regulatory mechanisms, and the synergistic aspects of exercise and nutrition related to maintenance, repair; and strength development of bone and muscle. [Prereq: HED 342 or HED 231.]

**HED 495. Directed Field Experience** (1-6). Assigned field experience under supervision of college staff. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

**HED 499. Directed Study** (1-6). Supervised independent study of areas not covered by scheduled courses. [Rep.]

### GRADUATE

**HED 500. Cardiac Rehabilitation** (3). Human cardiopulmonary system; abnormalities in heart and respiratory functions; exercise program; exercise testing. [Prereq: IA.]

**HED 695. Directed Field Experience** (3-6). Active, approved, practical field assignment. Performance analyzed by supervising staff. [Rep.]

### CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

**HED 705. School Health Programs** (3). Basic personal and school health issues: drug use and abuse, nutrition, sexually transmitted diseases,

safety and liability, consumer education, common school-age illnesses, death/dying, human sexuality, and stress. CPR training and certification. Meets health education requirement for teaching credential.

## History

### LOWER DIVISION

**HIST 104. Western Civilization to 1650** (3) **FS**. Origin and growth of human communities in the Western world. Development of various social and political organizations, cultural milieu, and relationships to the rest of the world. [GE.]

**HIST 105. Western Civilization, 1650 to Present** (3) **FS**. Diverse development of Western political and social institutions. Impact of economic, political, scientific, and technological change. Varieties of cultural milieu. Relationships to the rest of the world. [GE.]

**HIST 107. East Asian History to 1644** (3). China, Korea, and Japan from prehistory to 1644. Early China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam: their history and arts. [GE.]

**HIST 108. East Asian Civilization Since 1644** (3). China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam from 1644 to the present, emphasizing the maturing of East Asian civilization as it encountered the West. [GE.]

**HIST 109. Colonial Latin American History** (3). Pre-Columbian and colonial Latin America to 19th century independence movements. [GE.]

**HIST 109B. Modern Latin America** (3). Major themes/problems in history of Latin America from early 1800s (independence) to present. [GE.]

**HIST 110. United States History to 1877** (3) **FS**. Selected topics. Sources and conditioning factors of American social, political, and economic systems to 1877. Meets requirement in US history established by California legislature.

**HIST 111. United States History from 1877** (3) **FS**. Selected topics. Sources and conditioning factors of American social, political, and economic systems from 1877. Meets requirement in US history established by California legislature.

**HIST 199. Discussion Lab** (1). Discuss readings, films, and/or computer resources. [Rep 3 times.]

**HIST 210. Historical Methods** (4). Nature of history; historical consciousness; historians' craft; use of primary/secondary sources. Recommended first course in the major. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned essay.

**HIST 211. Intro to History for Teachers** (4). Research skills, citation, primary/secondary sources, critical thinking, historical methodologies, historiography, alignment with K-12 social science standards. Emphasis on writing and discussion. [Coreq: SED 210 and SED 410.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**HIST 300. The Era of World War I** (3). Social, economic, diplomatic, political, and military background before and developments during war. Emphasis on origins and outbreak of war; total

war; trench warfare; Bolshevik Revolution; peace settlement; and war's aftermath. [GE.]

**HIST 300M. The Era of World War I Depth Experience** (1). Embedded writing workshop. Students write a 10-12 page research paper. Includes: primary and secondary literature review, library research methods, analysis, organization, and peer editing. [Coreq: HIST 300. Rep once.]

**HIST 301. The Era of World War II** (3). Social, economic, diplomatic, political, and military background before and developments during war. Emphasis on totalitarianism; appeasement; propaganda; conduct of war; civilian experiences of war; post-war settlement; beginning of Cold War. [GE.]

**HIST 301M. The Era of World War II Depth Experience** (1). Embedded writing workshop. Students write a 10-12 page research paper. Includes: primary and secondary literature review, library research methods, analysis, organization, and peer editing. [Coreq: HIST 301. Rep once.]

**HIST 305. The American West, 1763-1900** (3). Diverse American peoples and their frontier experiences between Appalachians and Pacific Coast. Four units to be taken by majors only. [GE.]

**HIST 305M. The American West Depth Experience** (1). Embedded writing workshop. Students write a 10-12 page research paper. Includes: primary and secondary literature review, library research methods, analysis, organization, and peer editing. [Coreq: HIST 305. Rep once.]

**HIST 311. World History to 1750** (3). Survey of the major events, trends, structures, and cross-cultural interactions in World History prior to 1750. Starts with rise of "civilization" in Mesopotamia and concludes with the European Enlightenment. For those planning to teach elementary school or social science single subjects.

**HIST 312. World History from 1750** (3). Survey of the major events, trends, structures, and cross-cultural interactions in World History from 1750 to the end of the Cold War and rise of a multi-polar world. For those planning to teach elementary school or social science single subjects.

**HIST 313. Ancient Egyptian Civilization & History** (4). Culture and history to end of Pharaonic Age. Pyramids; governmental and social institutions; art and religious developments. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 314. Ancient Greek Civilization & History** (4). From beginnings to death of Alexander the Great. Bronze Age, Homeric epics, rise of the city-state, Sparta, democracy at Athens, civilization of the Golden Age, rise of Macedonia. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 315. History & Civilization of Rome** (4). From legendary founding to Christianity's triumph. Imperialism, the Republic, the Principate, reasons for Rome's decline. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 322. The Age of Knights & Monks** (4). Europe from 900 AD to beginnings of Renaissance. Life under feudal system, medieval warfare,

church/state relations, crusades, major heresies, development of European nations, Gothic architecture, medieval synthesis, Black Death. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 326. History of Mexico** (4). Surveys Mexican history from pre-Columbian indigenous societies to present-day EZLN uprising in Chiapas. Focus placed upon political, economic, environmental history, and foreign relations with the United States. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair. Rep.]

**HIST 327. History of Brazil** (4). Political, economic, and social/cultural history from the colonial era to the present day. Special emphasis on the legacy of African slavery and on Brazil's multi-cultural society. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a pre- or corequisite. DCG-n.]

**HIST 329. Imperial China** (4). Through lectures, readings, discussions, and research assignments, Imperial China provides students with an intensive introduction to Chinese history from the Bronze Age through the Ming Dynasty. [Prereq: HIST 210 (C). History majors and Chinese Studies majors only. Offered every other year.]

**HIST 332. History of Southern Africa** (4). Civilization and culture from Bantu migrations to present. Khoisan and Bantu developments, state building, white settlement in the Cape, British colonialism, Zulu expansionism, the Great Trek, the Boer Republics, growth of capitalism, African nationalism, apartheid policies, contemporary situation. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 338. Modern Chinese History** (4). Political/social events from Opium Wars to the present. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 339. Modern Japanese History** (4). Political, social, and economic events from Tokugawa shogunate to present. Westernizing/modernizing processes. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 342. Musketeers, Witches, and Kings** (4). Early Modern Europe. Social, cultural, intellectual, religious, economic, political developments from late Reformation to Napoleon. Emphasis on popular belief/culture, baroque kingship, everyday life, eighteenth-century 'public,' political culture of French Revolution. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 343. French Revolution & Napoleon** (4). Traces origins, outbreak, progression, and legacy of French Revolution and Napoleon. Special emphasis on socio-economic, intellectual, cultural, and political developments and on historiography. [Prereq: HIST 210 (C). Offered occasionally.]

**HIST 344. 19th Century Europe** (4). Restoration, reaction, revolutions, and nationalism from French Revolution to World War I. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 348. Modern Germany** (4). History/Historiography, 1517-present. Emphasis on 'special path' of German history, Lutheran Reformation, Thirty Years War, rise of Prussia, unification under Bismarck, world wars, and Germany's role in Cold War and EU. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 349. Renaissance & Reformation** (4). Western Europe in the 15th and 16th centuries. An exploration of the artistic vision, intellectual revival, and religious conflicts of the period, and the foundation of nation states. [Prereq: HIST 210 (C). Offered occasionally. Rep twice.]

**HIST 350. History of the Soviet Union** (4). Covers all aspects of the Soviet experiment from the revolution of 1917, through the Stalin years, and through the long decline and sudden collapse of the Soviet Union. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 352. Tudor Stuart England, 1485-1714** (4). Crucible of modern England: landed classes vs monarchy; emergence of middle class; founding of colonial system; religious trauma resulting from birth of the Church of England. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 353. History of England: 19th & 20th Centuries** (4). England at her zenith and after. Political and social revolution. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 368. Colonial & Revolutionary America** (4). Growth of English mainland colonies in 17th and 18th centuries, culminating in war for American independence. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 369. Age of Jefferson & Jackson** (4). Battles over constitutional interpretations from 1787 to 1830s. Biographical emphasis. Development of political parties, social and economic reforms, states' rights. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 371. Civil War & Reconstruction** (4). Dissolution and reunification of American Union, 1861-77. Rebellion and secession; military campaigns; wartime civil rights; constitutional, political, social crises. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 372. Rise of Modern America, 1877-1929** (4). Industrial and urban growth; rise of big business and big government; US as a world power. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair. DCG-d.]

**HIST 374. Contemporary America, 1929 to the Present** (4). Impact of depression and war; economic growth and political conflict; emergence of US as superpower and affluent society. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 375A. US Foreign Relations, 1789-1943** (4). Survey main themes from American Revolution through 19th century; then 1890s until World War II covered in greater depth. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 375B. US Foreign Relations, 1943-Present** (4). From World War II to present day, emphasizing themes such as domestic politics, US visions of its role in the world, the media, and changing world conditions. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair. Rep once.]

**HIST 377. Vietnam Wars** (4). Vietnamese history, French colonialism, American involvement and the military, social, cultural and political results to understand the multi layered after effects of the Vietnam Wars in the U.S., Southeast Asia, and the world. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have instructor approval. DCG-n.]

**HIST 383. California History** (4). Historical analysis of factors producing the complex, diverse commonwealth of California. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 384. 20th Century American West** (4). Experiences of men/women in America's most racially diverse region. Legacy of conquest in the American West; concurrent struggles for cultural dominance, profit, and property. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 387 / ANTH 387 / ECON 387 / GEOG 387 / INTL 387 / PSCI 387. International Education Colloquium** (1). Earn credit by attending International Education Week events the week before Thanksgiving and participating in an online discussion forum. Mandatory pre-event meeting in September. [CR/NC. Rep once.]

**HIST 389 / WS 389. Women in United States History** (4). Women's roles in thought and society from colonial period to present. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 391. Special Topics & Interdisciplinary Studies in History** (1-4). Topics announced in class schedule. Examples: cold war; novel as history, Puritanism, 20th century US science and technology, Arab/Israel conflict, South Africa. [Prereq: appropriate upper division work or IA. History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair. Rep.]

**HIST 392. Special Topics in European History** (1-4). Special topics in European history that may include major events, themes, or historical periods. Topic varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair. Rep.]

**HIST 393. Special Topics in Non-Western History** (1-4). Special topics in world regional history will vary. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair. Rep.]

**HIST 394. History Conference** (1). Opportunity for students to be historians by presenting an original research paper in a conference setting. Students must attend preliminary meetings and all parts of the conference for credit. [Rep twice.]

**HIST 396. International Latino Film Seminar** (1). This seminar presents and discusses three films from the Hispanic world, in Spanish with English subtitles. [CR/NC. Rep 3 times.]

**HIST 420. Interpreting History for Teachers** (3). Capstone course in history for the Social Sciences Education major that is performance based, enabling students to demonstrate the ability to connect their studies to state education standards. [Prereq: HIST 110 or HIST 111.]

**HIST 423. Portfolio for Teaching Majors** (1). Critically assess own progress and skills acquisition in the history major teaching track. [CR/NC.]

**HIST 482. Internship in History** (1-3). Field observation and placement in a public or private nonprofit agency. [Prereq: IA. CR/NC. Rep.]

**HIST 490. Senior Seminar** (4). Directed, individual investigation. Prepare senior research paper. Apply techniques of historical research and criticism. [Prereq: completed lower division history requirements and senior standing. History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the department chair.]

**HIST 491. Mentoring** (1-3). Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**HIST 493. Portfolio Assessment for History Majors** (1). Critically assess own progress and skills acquisitions in the history major. [Coreq: HIST 490. CR/NC.]

**HIST 499. Directed Study** (1-4). Assigned readings or research in specific historical period or topic. [Open to advanced students only upon IA and DA. Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**HIST 680. Special Topics in History** (1-3). Intensive study of a period, area, movement, idea, or historical figure (such as revolution, war, ideas of progress, writings of major personality). [Prereq: grad standing and completed HIST 490 or equivalent. Rep.]

**HIST 699. Independent Study** (1-4). Special assigned problem for intensive study. [Prereq: IA and DA. Rep.]

## Industrial Technology

### LOWER DIVISION

**IT 104. Beginning Wood** (3). Create, plan, design, and implement ideas with wood. Aesthetic/subjective appeal; incorporating wood in design; technical constraints; personal interests; cultural impact. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**IT 110. Contemporary Trends in Technology** (3). Contemporary technology contexts & competency skill sets. Basic concepts of industrial technology

and primary areas of technological application. Careers and employability skills. Visits to local industry.

**IT 111. Special Interest Topics** (1-2). Technology-related topic of interest to general student population. [CR/NC. May not apply toward IT major. Lect/activ as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]

**IT 111A. Special Interest Topic Activity** (2). Basic machine tool lab is a project-based lab where students can work on their own projects after learning the safety and proper use of machinery used to cast, form, cut, weld, and shape metals. Students will have to furnish all of their own material for their projects. [CR/NC.]

**IT 140. Technical Drawing & Computer-Aided Design** (3). Theoretical principles and methods for industrial graphics. Functional skill development in Computer-Aided Design (CAD). [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**IT 151. Electricity & Electronics** (3). Sources of electricity in DC and AC circuits with components, applications, and analysis. Emphasis on measurement and understanding residential, industrial, and maintenance. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**IT 220. Technical Woodworking** (3). Technical aspects of industrial woodworking facilities, equipment, tools, and processes. Design standards, sizes, maintenance requirements, safe and efficient setup, operation, and care of tools and machines. [Prereq: IT 104 (C).]

**IT 222. Technological Systems** (3). Strategies for management of technology and innovation. Nature of technological systems and transformation models. Application of technology development to manufacturing, construction, operations, and supply chains.

**IT 225. Construction Systems** (3). An overview of construction trends, methods, materials, practices, and building codes. Integration of construction systems, selection criteria, energy efficiency, and seismic safety.

**IT 230. Basic Machine Tool** (3). Applied technical skills in metal shaping and chip removal using lathe and milling tool equipment. Tool set-ups, machine operations, sequencing, tool geometry, and precision measurement. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**IT 232 / JMC 232. Technical Writing** (3). Basic principles of technical writing using traditional and web-based approaches. Convey complex information using precise language and correct format for technical reporting, user manuals, instruction, memorandums, and scientific articles. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**IT 250. Industrial Health & Safety** (3). Providing safe/healthful working conditions; safe practices by employees; management leadership. Accident anticipation/prevention; industrial hygiene; compliance codes, regulations, and standards.

**IT 251. Industrial Control Electronics** (3). Signal conditioning electronics for controlling motors, servos, industrial processes and mobile applications. Introduction to feedback systems and data acquisition. [Prereq: IT 151 (may not be concurrent) and MATH 115 (C). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

*activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval*

**IT 265. Construction Management Methods** (3). Methods, techniques, and equipment for all facets of a construction project or task, including pre-planning techniques, management methods, and construction processes from excavation to final finishing. [Prereq: IT 225 (C).]

**IT 290. Mechatronics & Robotics** (3). Mechanical and electrical applications of industrial power, robotics, and production systems. Fabrication and test of electromechanical systems. [Prereq: IT 251 (C) and PHYX 106.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**IT 308. Socio-Technological Thinking Processes** (3). Critical assessment of technical problems in social and environmental contexts through practice of scientific analysis, visual description, and collaboration. Analyses, technical writing, and public presentations on current community issues. [Prereq: Completion of lower division GE Area B.]

**IT 311. Industrial Materials & Processes** (3). Physical, mechanical, and chemical properties of metals, woods, polymers, ceramics, synthetics, and composites. Contemporary methods of industrial materials processing. [Prereq: CHEM 107.]

**IT 335. Construction Law** (3). Legal aspects of construction contracts and specifications; contract formation, interpretation, rights and duties, and changes; legal liabilities and professional ethics of architects, engineers, and contractors. [Prereq: IT 225 (C).]

**IT 340. Architectural Design** (3). Architectural design and planning. Sustainable and green building design concepts. Design methodology, graphical representation, constraints, and problems associated with commercial and residential design. [Prereq: IT 140 (C) and IT 225. Weekly: 1.5 hrs lect, 4.5 hrs lab.]

**IT 345. Advanced Computer-Aided Design** (3). Principles and applications of interactive computer graphics using 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional modeling programs. [Prereq: IT 140. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**IT 349. Principles of Industrial Design** (3). Application of product development design methods and principles to industrial products. Application of design analysis techniques, tools, design reviews, and problem-solving protocols. [Prereq: IT 140.]

**IT 371. Power & Energy** (3). Principles of power production and energy. A critical examination of historical and contemporary development of energy and power; operating fundamentals, and power devices. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**IT 374. Operations Management** (3). Fundamentals of operations management practice. Systematic design, and control of internal production and external supply chain processes. Methods and techniques for analysis, forecasting, inventory control, scheduling, and facilities planning.

**IT 389. Industry Practicum** (3). Application of technological and managerial techniques in field-based settings. Problem definition, problem-solving protocols, formulation of business solutions, and recommendations using technical

professional formats. [Prereq: IT 311 (C), IT 250 (C), IT 232 (C) or JMC 232 (C).]

**IT 391. Design Ergonomics** (3). Introduction to basic human factors and biometrics for the design of practical tools, artifacts, and the workplace. Design considerations including aesthetics, ease of use, and injury prevention. [Prereq: IT 250 with passing grade of C- (C).]

**IT 399. Institute Seminar** (1). Problems considered by Institute for Industrial Technology. Managerial and technical concepts. Strategies for solutions. [Prereq: IT 220 and IT 230. Rep once.]

**IT 420. Advanced Construction Materials** (3). Mechanics of stress, strain, and deflection for structural elements in construction, including timber, steel, reinforced concrete, and alternative building materials. Rational for sizing major structural elements and design of connections. [Prereq: IT 311.]

**IT 425. Estimating & Scheduling** (3). Material and process estimating. Techniques for making reliable cost and schedule estimates of a construction task or project. Introduction to project scheduling software. [Prereq: IA.]

**IT 430. Computer Numerical Control** (3). Numerical control systems for machine tool guidance. Three-axis milling machine program development and data input. Absolute and incremental systems; MDI; G and M codes. [Prereq: IT 230 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**IT 431. Design Prototyping & CAD/CAM** (3). Stereo lithography, rapid prototyping, and computer-aided manufacturing processes. Deposition modeling, rapid manufacturing, solid modeling formats, and layered construction techniques. Development of three-dimensional models and engineering prototypes. [Prereq: IT 345. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**IT 470. Principles of Fluid Power** (3). Fluid power conversion systems: pneumatics, hydraulics, fluidics. Both industrial and mobile types. [Prereq: IT 290. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**IT 475. Project Management Fundamentals** (3). Basic terminology, tools, and techniques of task-based project management. Organizational project structures and delivery systems, work breakdown structure, critical path scheduling, control systems, earned value analysis, and risk management.

**IT 480. Selected Topics** (.5-3). [Prereq: IA. Rep with different topic.]

**IT 490. Senior Thesis** (3). Supervised investigation of a specific technological problem. A culminating experience of practical, conceptual, or theoretical application with an emphasis on research. [Prereq: IT 399, IT 475 (C), IT 493 (C).]

**IT 492. Senior Project** (3). Supervised investigation of specific technological problem. A culminating experience of practical, conceptual, or theoretical application. [Prereq: IT 399, IT 475 (C), IT 493 (C).]

**IT 493. Statistical Process Control & Quality Systems** (3). Quality management theory, data

management, statistical process control, and capability analysis. Data management reporting, gauge studies, designed experiments, and acceptance sampling methods. [Prereq: STAT 108.]

**IT 494. Production Operations Management** (3). Management of production systems; production tooling and equipment; lean, agile, and mass production techniques; organization of materials, processes, facilities; group analysis of production problems in manufacturing and logistics. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**IT 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Individual study of selected topics. For advanced students. Maximum of 4 units may count toward major. [Prereq: IA.]

## International Studies

### LOWER DIVISION

**INTL 210. Introduction to International Studies** (3). Introduction to the multi-disciplinary field of International Studies, with preparation for further coursework in the major. Examines development of modern world through diverse analytical lenses. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

**INTL 280. Topics in International Studies** (1-4). Selected intermediate topics in International Studies. Topics vary by offering. [Rep.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**INTL 310. Global Economics and Politics** (3-4). Interdisciplinary analysis of international issues in political economy. Topics include development, trade, sovereignty, and globalization. [Prereq: INTL 210.]

**INTL 387 / ANTH 387 / ECON 387 / GEOG 387 / HIST 387 / PSCI 387. International Education Colloquium** (1). Earn credit by attending International Education Week events the week before Thanksgiving and participating in an online discussion forum. Mandatory pre-event meeting in September. [CR/NC. Rep once.]

**INTL 480. Topics in International Studies** (1-4). Selected advanced topics in International Studies. Topics vary by offering. [Rep.]

## Journalism & Mass Communication

*Note: Ability to type needed in all journalism and mass communication skills courses.*

*To take courses marked with asterisks (\*), students must have successfully completed ENGL 100, with a grade of C or better, or be eligible to take ENGL 100 by EPT score or other method.*

### LOWER DIVISION

**JMC 116. Introduction to Mass Communication** (3). Relationships between mass media and society. Mass media influence on culture; rights, responsibilities, functions, and characteristics of media; and nature of news.

**JMC 120. Beginning Reporting** (3). \* Evaluate news gathering methods, sources, and writing

used in news accounts. Exercises in organizing, writing news.

**JMC 134. Photojournalism & Photoshop** (3). Photography as tool in reporting and interpreting print media news. Camera techniques; composition; processing and printing black-and-white photographs; picture page design.

**JMC 150. Desktop Publishing** (3). Use desktop publishing software on Macintosh to produce documents, graphs, charts. Word processing and illustration software in news, public relations, and advertising.

**JMC 154. Radio Production** (3). Skills, techniques, and concepts in broadcast communication. Operation of equipment and programming. Prepare for on-air work with KRFH-AM. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr lab.]

**JMC 155. KRFH Workshop** (1). Work on staff of campus carrier-current radio station. [Prereq: JMC 154 (C). Rep.]

**JMC 156. Video Production** (3). Methods and styles of producing/directing video for delivery to specialized audiences (broadcast and nonbroadcast outlets).

**JMC 232 / IT 232. Technical Writing** (3). Nonmajors prepare reports in computer word-processing labs using data from their own fields. Do's and don'ts of writing. Emphasis on economical, readable writing. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent. Optional CR/NC.]

**JMC 234. Broadcast News Writing** (3). Radio/television news writing, techniques of interviewing, basics of newscasting. Learn broadcast news writing skills while producing public affairs radio programming.

## UPPER DIVISION

**JMC 302. Mass Media & Popular Arts** (3). Popular arts presented through mass media. Analyze personal responses; cultivate understanding of how mass media process works of popular art; develop powers of discrimination. [GE.]

**JMC 309. Analyzing Mass Media Messages** (3). Analyze mass media materials prepared by practitioners in arts, humanities, social sciences, and science and technology. Oral and written discussion of materials and related topics. [GE. CWT.]

**JMC 312. Women & Mass Media** (3). History and present status of women's employment in mass media. Media coverage of women and women's issues.

**JMC 316. Mass Media & Contemporary Society** (3). Cultural, political, social, and economic determinants of the character/content of mass communications. Mass media as social institutions. Role/effects of mass media in society.

**JMC 318. Empirical Research in Communication** (3). Logic and tools used in communication studies. Aspects of survey and experimental research. Practical uses by mass media professionals. Become a more critical consumer of empirical research in the mass media and society.

**JMC 320. Public Affairs Reporting** (3).<sup>\*</sup> Reporting public affairs and other specialized assignments. Covering courts, governmental agencies, legislative bodies. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]

**JMC 322. Editing** (3).<sup>\*</sup> Typography, newspaper layout and design, editing, news evaluation, reference materials, headline writing, making news meaningful, newspaper law, copy fitting, makeup, editorial problems. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]

**JMC 323. Public Relations** (3). Methods of managing public relations as practiced by business, industrial, and social organizations. Planning effective programs. Research techniques. Sociological and psychological aspects of communications.

**JMC 324. Magazine Writing** (3).<sup>\*</sup> Nonfiction article writing. Prepare articles aimed at national periodicals. Analyze markets through reading and parallel writing assignments. Magazine editing. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]

**JMC 325. Magazine Production Workshop** (2).<sup>\*</sup> Magazine planning: write and edit articles; do layout and paste-up; produce campus magazine. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA. CR/NC. Rep 4 times.] See major requirements for practicum unit cap.

**JMC 326. Investigative Reporting** (3).<sup>\*</sup> An advanced reporting and writing class. You will learn to apply indepth reporting techniques and synthesize large amounts of information into a compelling story about an important community issue. [Prereq: JMC 120. Recommended preparation: JMC 320.]

**JMC 327. Newspaper Lab** (2).<sup>\*</sup> Faculty supervised workshop for staff of *The Lumberjack* student newspaper. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA. CR/NC. Rep 4 times] See major requirements for practicum unit cap.

**JMC 328. Law of Mass Communication** (3). Laws which guarantee and protect privileges and define duties and responsibilities of mass media. Constitutional law, privacy, libel, contempt of court, governmental regulations pertinent to mass media.

**JMC 330. International Mass Communication** (3). Comparative press systems and theories. Problems of international and crosscultural communications. International news reporting of foreign presses and other institutions. Survey publications and broadcast systems.

**JMC 332. Responsibility in Mass Communication** (3). Ethical problems in gathering/presenting news, advertising, and public relations.

**JMC 333. Radio News Workshop** (2).<sup>\*</sup> Theory and practice of gathering, writing, and editing news for broadcast. News assignments for campus radio stations KHSU-FM and KRFH-AM. [Prereq: JMC 120 or JMC 234. CR/NC. Rep 4 times.] See major requirements for practicum unit cap.

**JMC 334. Advanced Photojournalism & Photo-shop** (3). Develop theories and assignments in photojournalism. Black-and-white, color, other techniques. Freelancing and reproduction processes. [Prereq: basic photography course or IA.]

**JMC 336. Public Affairs Video Production** (3). Video camera shooting, lighting, and sound techniques for electronic news gathering. Learn video editing skills while producing public affairs programming.

**JMC 338. Mass Media Internship** (1-3). Assignment on newspapers or magazines, in broadcast media, or in public relations or advertising. Supervised by employing organization. Observe, report, and discuss. JMC majors/minors only. [Prereq: IA. CR/NC. Rep 4 times.] See major requirements for practicum unit cap.

**JMC 340. Mass Communication History** (3). History of US print and broadcast media. Review European roots, great names, and development of technology/practices.

**JMC 352. Media Programming & Critical Analysis** (3). Evaluation, selection, scheduling of media programs. Program decision making, audience analysis.

**JMC 354. Media Advertising** (3). Role of advertising in media industries. Use of media in retail advertisers' promotion. [Prereq: JMC 154 and JMC 155.]

**JMC 355. Advanced KRFH Workshop** (2). Work on staff of campus carrier-current station. [Prereq: JMC 155. Rep.]

**JMC 416. Mass Communication Theory** (3). Mass communication models; theory development; relation to media research.

**JMC 429. Advanced Public Relations** (3). PR problems of industry and public institutions; managing effective public relations campaigns. Projects, discussion, writing of various communication tools. [Prereq: JMC 120 and JMC 323, or IA.]

**JMC 430. Advertising Copy Writing & Design** (3). Principles of copy writing and design: style, research, and legal and ethical issues. Copy writing, design projects. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]

**JMC 434. Broadcast News Documentaries** (3). History of radio and television news documentaries. Develop advanced production and reporting skills in student-produced public affairs radio programming. [Prereq: JMC 234 or IA.]

**JMC 436. Advanced Public Affairs Video Production** (3). Electronic news gathering: video camera, lighting, sound. Learn video editing-bench skills by producing public affairs programming. [Prereq: JMC 234 and JMC 336, or IA.]

**JMC 450. Media Management** (3). Personnel; audience and sales rating; programming and promotion; regulations. [Prereq: JMC 352 and JMC 354, or IA.]

**JMC 490. Seminar in Journalism** (1-4). Selected problem, topic, or area treated more intensively than in other offerings. [Prereq: IA. Service fee possible. Rep 3 times.]

**JMC 499. Directed Study** (1-4). Promising students pursue journalism and communications material in depth. Papers, oral reports. [Prereq: IA. Rep 3 times.]

# Kinesiology

## LOWER DIVISION

**KINS 120. Developing Life Skills for Student-Athletes** (3). Develop as a whole person: athletically, academically, personally. Goal setting; wellness and nutrition; communication; future career endeavors.

**KINS 165. Foundations of Kinesiology** (3). Contemporary practices; current issues. Philosophies and cultural foundations of human movement. Develop writing skills.

**KINS 210. Athletic Training Practicum I** (3). Students will be assigned to the athletic training room. The focus will be on the development of evaluation clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 276 and KINS 277.]

**KINS 215. Athletic Training Practicum II** (3). Students will continue their athletic training room assignment. The focus will be on fulfilling evaluation clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 210.]

**KINS 250. Anatomical Kinesiology** (4). An introductory course in human anatomy with emphasis on skeletal, muscular, and neurological systems as related to kinesiological analysis of human movement.

**KINS 275. Clinical Methods in Athletic Training** (3). Introduction to the clinical experience in Athletic Training. Course involves an overview of procedures of clinical operation, terminology, safety procedures followed in the clinic, and observation of all clinical settings. [Prereq: HED 120.]

**KINS 276. Techniques in Athletic Training** (3). Care and prevention of athletic injuries: taping, emergency care, rehabilitation, injury prevention, use of therapeutic equipment. [Prereq: Human Anatomy or Human Physiology course.]

**KINS 277. Sports Injury Taping Techniques** (1). Anatomical basis for current taping and supportive techniques used with common athletic injuries. Student participation required. [Prereq: Human Anatomy or Human Physiology course.]

**KINS 285. Evaluation of Athletic Injuries I** (2). Acquisition and practice of common techniques utilized by athletic trainers in assessing athletic injuries to the lower extremities and spine. Lectures include extensive review of related anatomy. [Prereq: KINS 276, and ZOOL 374 or KINS 250.]

**KINS 286. Evaluation of Athletic Injuries II** (2). Acquisition and practice of common techniques utilized by athletic trainers in assessing athletic injuries to the upper extremities, thorax, and abdomen. Lectures include extensive review of related anatomy. [Prereq: KINS 285.]

**KINS 287. Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries I** (3). Theoretical basis of evaluation and prescription of rehabilitation protocols for sports related injuries. Lab includes discussion, demonstration and participation in learning contemporary rehabilitative techniques. [Prereq: KINS 276, and ZOOL 374 or KINS 250.]

**KINS 290. Therapeutic Modalities for Sports Injury Care** (2). Theoretical basis behind function and selection of therapeutic modalities for treatment of athletic injuries. [Prereq: KINS 276 and Human Anatomy course.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**KINS 311. Concepts of Teaching Aquatics** (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in aquatics; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of concepts and skills for water safety instruction.

**KINS 313. Concepts of Teaching Dance** (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in dance forms; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of rhythm and movement concepts and skills (e.g., multicultural, social, classical, and contemporary dance).

**KINS 315. Concepts of Teaching Dynamic Patterns of Movement** (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in dynamic patterns of movement; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of combatives/self-defenses and gymnastics concepts and skills.

**KINS 317. Concepts of Teaching Fitness** (2). Analysis of basic principles, theories, and practice for development and maintenance of health and physical performance; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of health-related fitness concepts.

**KINS 319. Concepts of Teaching Individual Activities** (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in individual activities, (e.g., archery, badminton, bowling, golf, pickleball, and tennis). Evaluation of instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and assessment strategies.

**KINS 321. Concepts of Teaching Recreational Activities** (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in recreational games and outdoor education; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of various outdoor settings, ice-breakers, mixers, initiatives, and educationally-based games.

**KINS 323. Concepts of Teaching Team Activities** (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in team activities (e.g., basketball, flickerball, football, lacrosse, soccer, softball, volleyball, and ultimate frisbee). Instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and assessment strategies.

**KINS 325. Health-Related Exercise** (3). Principles, theory, and practice of health-related exercise through fitness programs, recreational activities, and outdoor education. Analysis of teaching and learning; instructional and curricular approaches; standards-based instruction; planning and assessment strategies. [Rep twice.]

**KINS 327. Games Concepts — 1** (3). Teaching Games for Understanding (TGFU) as applied to net/wall and target-based activities. Analysis of teaching and learning; instructional and curricular approaches; standards-based instruction; planning and assessment strategies. [Rep twice.]

**KINS 329. Games Concepts — 2** (3). Teaching Games for Understanding (TGFU) as applied to invasion and fielding/run scoring activities. Analysis

of teaching and learning; instructional and curricular approaches; standards-based instruction; planning and assessment strategies. [Rep twice.]

**KINS 340. Athletic Training Practicum III** (3). Students will be assigned to a specific athletic team. The focus will be on development of rehabilitation clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 215.]

**KINS 345. Athletic Training Practicum IV** (3). Students will continue their athletic team assignment, and be required to complete all athletic training clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 340.]

**KINS 378. Sport in Society** (3). Physical activity as part of culture: how it affects values, attitudes, technology; how it works in sociocultural systems.

**KINS 379. Exercise Physiology** (4). How the body responds, adjusts, and adapts to exercise. Muscular, circulatory, respiratory, energy, and endocrine systems. [Prereq: ZOOL 113 or ZOOL 310. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**KINS 380. Structural Kinesiology** (4). Structural/mechanical analysis of human motor performance. Osteology, arthrology, myology, anatomical mechanics, motion ability factors, anthropometry, and specific structural movement problems, with emphasis on qualitative analysis. [Prereq: ZOOL 374.]

**KINS 384. Curriculum & Instructional Strategies in Physical Education** (3). Evaluate curriculum content of secondary physical education programs. Implement curricular theory by developing an instructional program. Employ effective management techniques in lab settings.

**KINS 385. Adapted Physical Education** (3). Principles, practices. Consider exceptional individuals found in public schools. Appropriate evaluation and programming techniques.

**KINS 425. Strength & Conditioning** (3). Scientific basis for and practical applications of resistance training. Design and implementation of conditioning programs. Lifting mechanics, techniques and instructional strategies for teaching weight lifting for sport/performance outcomes. [Prereq: KINS 379 and KINS 380 (C).]

**KINS 447. Pharmacology & Ergogenic Aids** (3). Medication effects on the physiological response to exercise/stress testing. Effects of ergogenic aids on performance/health.

**KINS 450. Exercise Testing** (3). Guidelines for and practice of exercise testing, including protocol analysis, pre-test screening, test administration, and test interpretation. Use of different exercise modalities and testing equipment. [Prereq: HED 120 and KINS 379.]

**KINS 455. Exercise Prescription/Leadership** (3). Exercise prescription and training for low-risk individuals and those with controlled disease. Design and implementation of risk management/legal aspects exercise program to improve fitness. [Prereq: HED 120 (C), KINS 450, senior standing. Coreq: KINS 495.]

**KINS 474. Psychology of Sport & Exercise** (3). Intro to theoretical and applied aspects of the

psychology of sport and exercise. Topics include: anxiety/arousal, confidence, injury, motivation, multicultural issues, performance enhancement, and personality.

**KINS 475. Elementary School Physical Education (3).** Analyze motor skills. Appropriate movement patterns and progressions for children and early adolescents. Meets elementary education credential requirements.

**KINS 479. Sports Psychology (3).** Current theories/research on psychological aspects of movement. Analyze conditions/variables most important to these processes.

**KINS 480. Special Topics (1-4).** Topics of current interest. Lect/lab as appropriate. [Rep.]

**KINS 482. Internship in Kinesiology (2-8).** Maximum 400 hours of supervised, practical experience. Apply academic understanding to a functioning fitness management agency. [Prereq: completion of all kinesiology and area of emphasis courses and IA. Rep up to 8 units.]

**KINS 483. Evaluation Techniques in Kinesiology (3).** Testing, measurement, and statistical procedures. Theory and lab analysis of how measuring/statistical devices are constructed, administered, evaluated.

**KINS 484. Motor Development/Motor Learning (3).** Principles of perceptual organization. Functions of proprioceptors and other sensory modes in developing kinaesthesia. Interrelationships necessary for cognition.

**KINS 486. Theory of Coaching (2).** Provides coach with general knowledge of fiscal management, contest management, public relations, marketing. Guest lecturers.

**KINS 490. Practica (3).** Experience a variety of physical education teaching situations. Guide learners in acquiring knowledge and skills.

**KINS 492. Senior Seminar in Kinesiology (3).** Selected trends. [Prereq: senior standing.]

**KINS 495. Directed Field Experience (1-6).** Assigned field experience under supervision of HSU staff. [Prereq: HED 120 and junior standing. Rep.]

**KINS 499. Directed Study (1-6).** Supervised independent study in areas not covered by scheduled courses. Open only to undergrads. [Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**KINS 535. Assessment Techniques (2).** Psychomotor assessment for individuals with disabilities. Implement assessment programs in public schools.

**KINS 577. Adapted Physical Education Programs (4).** Relationship between handicapping conditions and physical activity. Value of physical activity for individuals with disabilities.

**KINS 578. Adapted Aquatics for Instructors (2).** Develop aquatic activities for persons with disabilities. Red Cross certification. [Prereq: water safety instructor.]

**KINS 580. Special Topics (1-4).** Topics of current interest. Lect/lab as appropriate. [Rep.]

**KINS 585. Issues in American Sport Culture (3).** An examination of issues in American sport culture using a variety of current and historical contexts including cinema, selected literature and art. Emphasis on critical seminar type discussion. Limited to senior or graduate level students.

**KINS 610. Statistics for Kinesiology (3).** Parametric and nonparametric univariate and multivariate statistical procedures. Analysis, interpretation, and presentation of data. [Prereq: KINS 483 or course in elementary statistics.]

**KINS 615. College Teaching in Kinesiology (3).** Conceptual and practical understanding of knowledge and skills applied to teaching in higher education. Topics include: collaborative/active learning techniques, developing students' critical thinking skills, strategies in planning, instruction & assessment.

**KINS 635. Research Methods in Kinesiology (3).** Introduction to research concepts, design, methods, analyses, and ethics in Kinesiology. Develop professional writing and presentation skills. [Prereq: graduate standing with classified status in kinesiology MS program.]

**KINS 640. Psychology of Sport & Exercise (3).** Introduction to theoretical and applied aspects of the psychology of sport and physical activity. Topics include: anxiety, body image, confidence, exercise and mood, injury, motivation, multicultural issues and performance enhancement.

**KINS 650. Exercise Physiology (3).** Advanced study of the physiological responses and adaptations to physical activity. Emphasis is on the metabolic, neuromuscular, and cardiorespiratory systems. [Prereq: KINS 379.]

**KINS 655. Biomechanics (3).** Principles of physics and physiology applied to the analysis of human movement. Quantitative analysis of kinematics and kinetics of human movement. Mechanical properties of muscles, tendons, ligaments and bones. [Prereq: KINS 380 or equivalent.]

**KINS 684. Graduate Seminar in Kinesiology (3).** A readings, discussion, and seminar course designed to examine selected aspects of the human movement and sport professions. Recommended for those students entering the Physical Education graduate program. [Prereq: graduate standing with classification status in Kinesiology MA program or IA.]

**KINS 690. Thesis Writing Seminar (1-6).** Written under direction of chairperson and/or committee. [Prereq: KINS 635. Rep.]

**KINS 695. Directed Field Experience (3-6).** Approved practical assignment directly related to student MS program. Supervised by department faculty member. Pursuant to field study program procedures, submit detailed written report prior to starting and completing course. [Rep.]

**KINS 699. Independent Study (3-6).** [Prereq: graduate standing with classified status in Kinesiology MS program or IA. Rep.]

## Liberal Studies/ Elementary Education

### UPPER DIVISION

**LSEE 311. Mathematics Fieldwork Observation & Seminar (1.5).** The course includes K-8 classroom observation of mathematics instruction. Includes a review of the California Mathematics content standards and discussion of teaching strategies used in the K-8 classroom. [Prereq: MATH 308B (C).]

**LSEE 312. Social Studies & Science Fieldwork Observation & Seminar (1.5).** The course includes K-8 classroom observation of social studies and science instruction. Includes a review of the California Social Studies and Science content standards and discussion of teaching strategies used in the K-8 classroom. [Prereq: HIST 311 (C) and SCI 331 (C).]

**LSEE 411. Language Arts Fieldwork & Seminar (2).** The course included K-8 observation of reading instruction, review of Language Arts standards, and discussion of teaching strategies used by K-8 teachers. [Prereq: ENGL 323 (C), ENGL 326 (C), ENGL 424 (C).]

**LSEE 412. Senior Capstone (1).** Discussions of current topics in education leading to pursuit of individual interest. Culminating activity is a public presentation of research findings and implications for the elementary classroom. [Prereq: LSEE 411 (C).]

**LSEE 499. Directed Study (1-3).** Individual Study; staff direction. [Rep.]

## Linguistics

### UPPER DIVISION

**LING 495. Practicum in Language Studies (3).** Interdisciplinary approach. Relationship of language studies to other areas of intellectual achievement. Central topics vary. [Prereq: senior standing and approval by linguistics committee.]

## Mathematics

### LOWER DIVISION

*Prerequisites: All mathematics courses have prereqs. Thus, to be eligible to enroll in a mathematics course, a student must have received a grade of C- or better in the HSU courses listed as prereqs. In some lower division courses, a student may also satisfy the prereqs with an appropriate score on a mathematics placement exam.*

*Enrollment in remedial or general education mathematics courses is permitted only for those students who have taken or are exempt from the ELM exam. Students who have not met the specified prereqs need IA to enroll.*

*In courses marked with asterisks\*, credit earned may not count toward unit requirements for graduation, for GE, or for any major.*

**MATH 40. Elementary Algebra** (3) **FS.\*** Transition from arithmetic to algebra; operations on real numbers and algebraic expressions; polynomials, fractional expression, square roots; solving elementary equations and word problems. [Prereq: ELM score of 41 or less. Rep once.]

**MATH 42. Beginning Algebra** (5) **FS.\*** Arithmetic review; signed numbers; polynomial arithmetic; first and second degree equations; exponents, rational expressions, and equations; radical expressions and equations; linear systems; introduction to logarithms. [Prereq: ELM score of 36 to 41. Rep once.]

**MATH 43. Skills for Quantitative Literacy** (2) **FS.\*** Quantitative and algebraic methods at the level of intermediate algebra that supports the development of quantitative literacy. Completes mandated remediation in the context of a general education course. Requires concurrent enrollment in MATH 103i. [Prereq: MATH 40 or MATH 42 or ELM score of 42 or higher.]

**MATH 44. Intermediate Algebra** (3) **FS.\*** Fundamental operations, laws, terminology, and notation of algebra; concepts of expression, set, variable, function, graph, equality, equations, and identity; drill with fractions, exponents, and radicals; linear and quadratic equations; systems of equations; introduction to logarithms. [Prereq: MATH 40 or MATH 42 or ELM score of 42 or higher. Rep once.]

**MATH 46. Workshop for ELM & MPT Review** (.5).**\*** Brief, intensive review of topics from ELM exam: intermediate algebra and elementary geometry skills. Recommended for students needing only a brief review to pass the ELM. Enroll concurrently in supported class (see class schedule).

**MATH 55. Preparation for Math Success** (1) **Su.\*** Part of the CSU's Early Start Program. Utilizes web-based learning and assessment tools, and personalized instructional support. Intended for incoming freshmen who need additional preparation for college-level mathematics. [CR/NC.]

**MATH 99. Supplementary Instruction in Mathematics** (2) **FS.\*** For students needing help in mathematics courses. Enroll concurrently in supported class (see class schedule). [CR/NC.]

**MATH 103. Contemporary Mathematics** (3) **FS.** Nonmathematicians see some of the character of mathematics. Topics vary. [Prereq: math remediation completed or not required. GE.]

**MATH 103i. Mathematics as a Liberal Art** (3). Ways mathematics uses quantitative, geometrical, algebraic, and statistical thinking in problem solving. Requires concurrent enrollment in math 43. Meets GE area B only with successful completion of MATH 43. Not recommended as preparation for MATH 115. [Prereq: MATH 40 or MATH 42 or ELM score of 42 or higher. Coreq: MATH 43. GE.]

**MATH 104. Finite Mathematics** (3). Topics from logic, combinatorics, probability theory, and matrix algebra applied to problems from social and biological sciences. [Prereq: math remediation completed or not required. GE.]

**MATH 105. Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources** (3) **FS.** Differential and integral calculus. Apply to biological sciences, including exponential growth and decay. [Prereq: MATH 115 or equivalent. GE.]

**MATH 106. Calculus for Business & Economics** (4). Logarithmic and exponential functions. Derivatives, integrals; velocity, curve sketching, area; marginal cost, revenue, and profit, consumer savings; present value. [Prereq: math remediation completed or not required. GE.]

**MATH 108. Critical Thinking in Mathematics** (3). Develop and apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills by exploring patterns and mathematical themes in school and society. Intended primarily for prospective preschool and elementary teachers. [Prereq: math remediation completed or not required. GE.]

**MATH 109. Calculus I** (4) **FS.** Limits, continuity, derivatives, integrals, and their applications. [Prereq: MATH 115 or equivalent, or MATH 106. GE.]

**MATH 110. Calculus II** (4) **FS.** Logarithmic and exponential functions, inverse trigonometric functions, techniques of integration, infinite sequences and series, conic sections, polar coordinates. [Prereq: MATH 109 or completed Calculus I.]

**MATH 115. Algebra & Elementary Functions** (4) **FS.** In-depth treatment of exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, and polynomial functions. [Prereq: math remediation completed or not required. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 1 hr disc.]

**MATH 205. Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources** (3) **S.** Differential equations, partial derivatives, double integrals, and curve fitting techniques; vectors; applications. [Prereq: MATH 105 or completed Calculus I, or IA.]

**MATH 210. Calculus III** (4) **FS.** Vectors; parametric equations; 3-dimensional analytic geometry; vector-valued functions; partial derivatives; multiple integrals; introduction to line integrals. [Prereq: MATH 110.]

**MATH 240. Introduction to Mathematical Thought** (3). Mathematical reasoning, writing, and proofs; sets, functions, topics in discrete mathematics, problem formulation, problem solving. [Prereq: MATH 105 or MATH 106 or MATH 109 or completed Calculus I.]

**MATH 241. Elements of Linear Algebra** (3) **FS.** Linear systems, matrices, determinants, linear independence, bases, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. [Prereq: MATH 205 or MATH 210 (C)]

**MATH 253. Discrete Mathematics** (3). Sets, functions, relations, algorithms, induction, recursion, combinatorics, graphs, trees, and propositional logic. [Prereq: MATH 115 or equivalent.]

**MATH 280. Selected Topics in Mathematics** (.5-3). [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**MATH 301. Mathematics & Culture: Historical Perspective** (3) **S.** Various cultures' influence on development of mathematics. "Pythagorean" theorem before/after Pythagoras; history of pi from biblical to modern times; primes and perfect numbers from Euclid to today; evolution of algebra from Omar Khayyam to Renaissance and beyond. Meets history requirement for math secondary education, but for math majors does not count toward 26 units of 300-level (or above) courses. [Prereq: MATH 115 or equivalent. DCG-n. GE.]

**MATH 308B - 308C. Mathematics for Elementary Education** (3-3) **FS.** Develop advanced perspective of concepts, structures, and algorithms of math constituting the core of K-8 math curriculum: the real number system; number theory; algebra and functions; geometry and measurement; probability and statistics; mathematical reasoning. Take in B-C order. Does not apply toward math major/minor. [Prereq: completed GE math or higher; and MATH 308B (for 308C). Prior IA required for majors other than LSEE or CDEE. GE.]

**MATH 311. Vector Calculus** (2) **F.** Vector fields; line and surface integrals; Green's theorem, divergence theorem, Stokes' theorem; applications. [Prereq: MATH 210 and MATH 241.]

**MATH 313. Ordinary Differential Equations** (4) **FS.** Systems and series solution methods; applications. Numerical and analytical techniques. [Prereq: MATH 210 and MATH 241.]

**MATH 314. Partial Differential Equations** (3) **S.** Fourier series; partial differential equations, boundary-value problems, applications. [Prereq: MATH 313. Recommended: MATH 311.]

**MATH 315. Advanced Calculus** (4) **F.** Theory and applications of differential and integral calculus for vectors and several variables. Taylor's theorem and implicit function theorem. Transformations and mappings; line and surface integrals; integral theorems. [Prereq: MATH 210 and MATH 241.]

**MATH 316. Real Analysis I** (4) **S.** Real numbers, sequences, convergence, supremum and infimum, continuity, uniform continuity, integration, differentiation, Taylor's Theorem. [Prereq: MATH 210 and MATH 240. Strongly recommended: MATH 343.]

**MATH 340. Number Theory** (3) **F.** Divisibility, congruencies, quadratic reciprocity, arithmetic functions, Diophantine equations, introduction to algebraic number theory, computer applications. [Prereq: MATH 240, MATH 241, course in computer programming.]

**MATH 343. Introduction to Algebraic Structures** (4) **S.** Elementary number theory, integral domains, groups, rings, modules, fields, linear algebras. [Prereq: MATH 240 and MATH 241.]

**MATH 344. Linear Algebra** (3) **F.** Matrices, vector spaces, linear transformations, canonical forms, characteristic values, applications. [Prereq: MATH 240 and MATH 241.]



**MATH 351. Introduction to Numerical Analysis** (4) **F.** Error analysis, computer arithmetic; solving equations in one variable; interpolation and polynomial approximation; numerical differentiation and integration; ordinary differential equations; solutions of linear systems. [Prereq: MATH 205 or 210, MATH 241, CIS 131. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**MATH 361. Introduction to Mathematical Modeling** (4) **S.** Modeling techniques. Examples from biological, environmental, and physical sciences: continuous, discrete, stochastic, and computer simulation models. [Prereq: year of calculus and course in computer programming. Recommended: course in linear algebra. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**MATH 370. School Mathematics from Advanced Viewpoint I** (3) **F.** In-depth study of real and complex numbers, functions, equations, polynomials, and trigonometry. Material is rooted in the mathematical content and problems of high school mathematics, but concepts are treated from a mathematically-advanced standpoint. [Prereq: MATH 110 and MATH 240.]

**MATH 371. Geometry** (3) **S.** Classical and modern problems and concepts. Topics from: plane and solid geometry; Euclidean geometry; deductive approaches, non-Euclidean and alternative characterizations of geometry using synthetic, analytic, and transformational approaches. [Prereq: high school geometry or equivalent, and MATH 240; or IA.]

**MATH 381. Tutorial on Mathematical Proofs** (1). Develop ability to present clear mathematical exposition and argument. [Prereq: concurrent enrollment in an upper division theoretical mathematics course.]

**MATH 401. History of Mathematics I** (3) **F.** Key mathematical ideas/milestones: from antiquity to evolution of calculus. Research techniques introduced. [Prereq: MATH 205 or MATH 210, and high school geometry or equivalent; or IA. Offered alternate years.]

**MATH 413. Advanced Ordinary Differential Equations** (3) **S.** Existence and uniqueness of solutions; linear systems and vector-matrix differential equations; oscillation and comparison theorems; nonlinear differential equations and stability. [Prereq: MATH 313 or equivalent. Offered alternate years.]

**MATH 416. Real Analysis II** (3) **F.** Sequences and series of functions, uniform convergence, power series, metric spaces. [Prereq: MATH 316. Strongly recommended: MATH 343. Offered alternate years.]

**MATH 418. Introduction to Complex Analysis** (3) **S.** Analytic and meromorphic functions, power series, singularities, and residues. [Prereq: MATH 210 and MATH 240. Offered alternate years.]

**MATH 443. Advanced Algebraic Structures** (3) **F.** Advanced topics in groups, rings, and fields; polynomials and Galois theory; applications. [Prereq: MATH 343. Offered alternate years.]

**MATH 451. Advanced Numerical Analysis** (4) **S.** Approximation theory; numerical solutions to ordinary differential equations, partial differential equations, boundary value problems, nonlinear systems. [Prereq: MATH 313 and MATH 351. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.]

**MATH 470. School Mathematics from an Advanced Viewpoint II** (3) **S.** Connect undergraduate mathematics to the math curriculum of grades 7-14. Integrated projects: algebra, geometry, probability and statistics, discrete math, number theory, history of mathematics, applications of mathematics, and classical problems. Specific mix of topics depends on student background. [Prereq: senior mathematics major and IA.]

**MATH 474. Graph Theory** (3) **F.** Finite graphs, trees, digraphs, Eulerian and Hamiltonian graphs, mappings, graphs as models, coloring problems, and application of graph theory. [Prereq: MATH 240 or IA. Offered alternate years.]

**MATH 480. Selected Topics in Mathematics** (1-4). [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**MATH 481. Workshop in Tutoring Mathematics** (1). Teaching techniques applicable to a tutorial setting. Primarily for students concurrently tutoring math. [CR/NC. May count for credit only toward a major in mathematics (education). Prereq: IA. Rep twice.]

**MATH 485. Seminar in Mathematics** (1-2). Current literature, research, problem solving. [Prereq: IA. Rep, but no more than two units may apply to the major.]

**MATH 499. Directed Study** (.5-3). Directed reading and conferences on special topics. [Rep by topic; multiple enrollments in term.]

## GRADUATE

**MATH 521. Applied Stochastic Processes** (3) **S.** Markov processes, Kolmogorov forward and backward equations, queuing theory, birth and death processes, diffusion processes, renewal theory; Brownian motion. [Prereq: MATH 313 or MATH 344 or STAT 323.]

**MATH 561. Dynamic Systems** (4) **F.** Linear and nonlinear systems of difference equations and differential equations as applied to mathematical models of real dynamic phenomena; bifurcation theory. [Prereq: MATH 313 and MATH 344.]

**MATH 562. Model Fitting** (4). Contemporary approaches to fitting descriptive and mechanistic models to data. Topics include likelihoods, parameter estimation, information-theoretic criteria, time series, and numerical methods. [Prereq: MATH 313 and STAT 323, or IA.]

**MATH 580. Selected Topics in Mathematics** (1-4). [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**MATH 595. Mathematical Modeling Practicum** (3) **F.** Practical experience constructing and analyzing mathematical models. [Coreq: MATH 561 or MATH 564 or IA. Rep.]

**MATH 685. Seminar in Mathematics** (1-2). Review and report on current literature and problems. [Rep.]

**MATH 690. Thesis/Project** (1-4). Guided investigation of a problem of mathematical significance, culminating in a formal report in compliance with HSU standards. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**MATH 695. Directed Research** (1-2). Individual research on advanced problems. [Prereq: grad standing. [Rep.]

**MATH 699. Independent Study** (.5-3). Directed reading and conferences on special topics. [Rep.]

## CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

**MATH 700. In-Service Professional Development in Mathematics** (.5-3). Directed studies for professionals in mathematics desiring advanced or specialized instruction, especially that leading to credentialing and certification. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**MATH 701. In-Service Professional Development in Mathematics Education** (.5-5). Directed studies for professionals in mathematics desiring advanced or specialized instruction in curricular or pedagogical areas of K-16 mathematics. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**MATH 707. Elementary Mathematics from an Advanced Viewpoint** (1-3). Topics of interest to high school teachers: algebra, geometry, probability and statistics, number theory, history of mathematics, applications of mathematics, classical problems. Topics depend on student backgrounds. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## Music

*Contents of this section:*

*Instrument Studies (class & studio instruction)*  
*Musical Ensembles*  
*Lower Division (lecture courses)*  
*Upper Division (lecture courses)*

## INSTRUMENT STUDIES

**MUS 108-109. Class Applied Instruction** (1). Class instruction on various instruments. MUS 108 courses are open to all; no previous experience required. MUS 109 courses continue comparable 108 sections and require instructor approval. Course suffixes vary with the instrument:

A	Afro-Cuban Percussion
B	Brass
G	Acoustic Guitar
K	Piano
P	Percussion
V	Voice
W	Woodwinds
Z	Strings

Each course may be repeated once. Guitar students must provide their own instruments. [GE.]

**MUS 112. Piano I** (1). Beginning class piano studies for music majors.

**MUS 113. Piano II** (1). The second semester of class piano studies for music majors. [Prereq: MUS 112.]

**MUS 130. Piano III** (1). Class instruction for non-piano emphasis music majors and minors. [Prereq: MUS 112 and MUS 113, or IA. Coreq: MUS 215. Rep once.]

**MUS 220 - MUS 237. Studio Instruction, Intermediate** (1-3). Individual instruction. Guitar students must provide own instrument. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

220 Studio Piano, Intermediate  
221 Studio Voice, Intermediate  
222 Studio Flute, Intermediate  
223 Studio Oboe, Intermediate  
224 Studio Clarinet, Intermediate  
225 Studio Bassoon, Intermediate  
226 Studio Saxophone, Intermediate  
227 Studio Trumpet, Intermediate  
228 Studio Horn, Intermediate  
229 Studio Trombone, Intermediate  
230 Studio Euphonium, Intermediate  
231 Studio Tuba, Intermediate  
232 Studio Percussion, Intermediate  
233 Studio Violin, Intermediate  
234 Studio Viola, Intermediate  
235 Studio Cello, Intermediate  
236 Studio String Bass, Intermediate  
237 Studio Guitar, Intermediate

**MUS 355. Voice — Intermediate** (1). Class instruction in voice. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**MUS 357. Piano — Intermediate** (1-3). Class instruction in piano. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**MUS 420 - MUS 438. Studio Instruction, Advanced** (1-3). Individual instruction continuing comparable MUS 220-237 courses. Guitar students must provide own instrument. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

420 Studio Piano, Advanced  
421 Studio Voice, Advanced  
422 Studio Flute, Advanced  
423 Studio Oboe, Advanced  
424 Studio Clarinet, Advanced  
425 Studio Bassoon, Advanced  
426 Studio Saxophone, Advanced  
427 Studio Trumpet, Advanced  
428 Studio Horn, Advanced  
429 Studio Trombone, Advanced  
430 Studio Euphonium, Advanced  
431 Studio Tuba, Advanced  
432 Studio Percussion, Advanced  
433 Studio Violin, Advanced  
434 Studio Viola, Advanced  
435 Studio Cello, Advanced  
436 Studio String Bass, Advanced  
437 Studio Guitar, Advanced  
438 Studio Composition, Advanced

## MUSICAL ENSEMBLES

**MUS 106B / MUS 406B. University Singers** (2). Study/perform choral literature of many styles and periods. Occasional off-campus concerts. [Prereq: IA based on auditions. CR/NC. Rep. GE 106B only.]

**MUS 106E / MUS 406E. Opera Workshop** (1-3). Traditional and contemporary musical theatre repertoire: operetta, grand operas, chamber operas, and Broadway musicals. Prepare individual roles, ensembles, and scenes, culminating in public performance. [Prereq: IA based on auditions. Rep. GE 106E only.]

**MUS 106F / MUS 406F. Mad River Transit Singers** (1-2). Study/perform jazz-idiom choral

music. Stylistic interpretation; available literature. Occasional off-campus concerts. [Prereq: IA based on auditions. Rep. GE 106F only.]

**MUS 106H / MUS 406H. Symphonic Band** (2). Study/perform symphonic band and wind ensemble literature. Occasional off-campus concerts. [Prereq: IA based on auditions. CR/NC. Rep. GE 106H only.]

**MUS 106J / MUS 406J. AM Jazz Big Band** (1). Performance ensemble for novice jazz instrumentalists. Perform jazz literature; study jazz techniques. [Rep. GE 106J only.]

**MUS 106K / MUS 406K. Jazz Orchestra** (1-2). Perform literature composed or arranged for large jazz ensemble. Stylistic interpretation; ensemble playing; study of literature. Occasional off-campus concerts. [Prereq: IA based on auditions. Rep. GE 106K only.]

**MUS 106N / MUS 406N. Humboldt Choral** (2). Study/perform choral music of all periods. Emphasis on larger works. No formal audition. [Prereq: IA based on interview. Rep. GE 106N only.]

**MUS 107B / MUS 407B. Brass Chamber Music** (1-2). Study/perform brass chamber music of all eras. [Prereq: IA. Rep. GE 107B only.]

**MUS 107C / MUS 407C. Calypso Band** (1-2). Study/perform traditional and contemporary music for steelband. [Prereq: IA. Rep. GE 107C only.]

**MUS 107G / MUS 407G. Guitar Chamber Music** (1-2). Study/perform guitar chamber music of all eras. [Prereq: IA. Rep. GE 107G only.]

**MUS 107I / MUS 407I. Intermediate Orchestra** (1-2). Study/perform orchestral music for less experienced players. [GE 107i only.]

**MUS 107J / MUS 407J. Jazz Combos** (1-2). Study/perform jazz combo music from all eras. [Prereq: IA. Rep. GE 107J only.]

**MUS 107P / MUS 407P. Percussion Ensemble** (1-2). Study/perform traditional and contemporary music for percussion ensemble. [Prereq: IA. Rep. GE 107P only.]

**MUS 107S / MUS 407S. Chamber Music — Service Learning** (1). Study/perform chamber music from all eras. Perform for community partners, and assess and reflect on the experience. [Prereq: IA. Rec: fall semester enrollment in a Chamber Music course. Rep. GE 107S only.]

**MUS 107V / MUS 407V. Madrigal Singers** (1-2). Study/perform small ensemble vocal music with emphasis on music of the Renaissance. [Prereq: IA based on auditions. Rep. GE 107V only.]

**MUS 107W / MUS 407W. Woodwind Chamber Music** (1-2). Study/perform woodwind chamber music of all eras. [Prereq: IA. Rep. GE 107W only.]

**MUS 107Z / MUS 407Z. String Chamber Music** (1-2). Study/perform string chamber music from all eras [Prereq: IA. Rep. GE 107Z only.]

**MUS 150 / MUS 450. Humboldt Symphony** (2). Study/perform orchestral literature. Occasional off-campus concerts. [Prereq: IA based on auditions. CR/NC. Rep.]

## LOWER DIVISION (lecture courses)

**MUS 102. Jazz and America** (3). Investigates the basic musical elements of jazz, selected important jazz artists, and development of jazz styles in the context of related social changes in American in the 20th century. [GE.]

**MUS 103. Listening to the Movies** (3). Movie classics will be viewed and discussed to acquire a comprehensive and practical understanding of the prevailing techniques employed in the art and craft of contemporary film scoring techniques. [GE.]

**MUS 104. Introduction to Music** (3). Non-music majors learn styles, techniques, and forms of various musical periods. Lectures, recordings, concerts. Acquire greater understanding and enjoyment of music. [GE.]

**MUS 105. The American Musical** (3). Historical survey of musical theatre in US, emphasizing Broadway productions. Song and dialog presented through recordings and videos. [GE.]

**MUS 110. Fundamentals of Music** (3). For music majors needing additional preparation before entering MUS 214, for minors, and for general student wishing to improve knowledge/skills in beginning theory, keyboard, and aural comprehension. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**MUS 180. Special Topics Seminar** (1-3). Topics relevant to performance practices, periods, or genre of music history and literature. [Rep.]

**MUS 214. Theory I** (3). Diatonic melodic and harmonic practices involving analysis and 4-part writing. Species counterpoint, modes, triads, 7<sup>th</sup> chords, figured bass, nonharmonic tones, chord progressions, cadences. [Prereq: MUS 110 or passing score on placement test.]

**MUS 215. Theory II** (3). Continues MUS 114: pre-dominant 7<sup>th</sup> chords, sequences, secondary chords, modulation, binary and ternary forms. [Prereq: MUS 214 or IA.]

**MUS 216. Ear Training I** (1). Comprehensive ear training correlated to MUS 214; develop music reading and perception skills through studies in rhythm, sight singing, dictation, keyboard, and notation. [Coreq: MUS 214 or IA.]

**MUS 217. Ear Training II** (1). Continues MUS 216. [Prereq: MUS 214 and MUS 216. Coreq: MUS 215 or IA.]

## UPPER DIVISION (lecture courses)

**MUS 301. Rock: An American Music** (3). Major artists and movements of rock music studied in social, historical, and musical contexts. Pioneers of the 50s through today's rebellion, experimentation, and new trends. [GE.]

**MUS 302. Music in World Culture** (3). Explores the musical traditions of African, Indian, Asian, Indonesian, Latin American, and Caribbean cultures compared in artistic, social, religious, and political contexts. [GE. DCG-n.]

**MUS 305. Jazz: An American Art Form** (3). Uniquely American art form of jazz. African-American jazz innovators. Perspectives of history, society, performance, gender, and current trends. Lecture, listening, discussion. [GE.]

**MUS 312. Musicianship** (2). Concepts/skills in music for use in self-contained classroom. [Prereq: junior or senior standing, or IA.]

**MUS 313. Musicianship** (2). Continues MUS 312. [Prereq: MUS 312.]

**MUS 314. Theory III** (3). Neapolitan, augmented 6<sup>th</sup>, and mixed chords; enharmonic modulation; fugue, rondo, variation techniques; sonata form. [Prereq: MUS 215 or IA.]

**MUS 315. Theory IV** (3). 20th century techniques: tone rows, set theory, quartal harmony, polytonality, pandiatonicism, chance operations, modal writing, polymeters, and asymmetric meters. [Prereq: MUS 314 or IA.]

**MUS 316. Ear Training III** (1). Comprehensive ear training correlated to MUS 314. Develop music reading and perception skills through studies in rhythm (traditional, 20th century), sight singing (traditional, 20th century), dictation, and keyboard. [Prereq: MUS 215 and MUS 217, or IA. Coreq: MUS 314.]

**MUS 317. Ear Training IV** (1). Continues MUS 316. [Prereq: MUS 314 (C) and MUS 316 (C), or IA. Coreq: MUS 315.]

**MUS 318. Jazz Improvisation** (2). Train in contemporary art of jazz improvisation through use of scales, chords, and idiomatic musical devices. [Prereq: MUS 214 or IA. Rep once.]

**MUS 319. Development of Musical Concepts** (2). Survey music teaching process used in self-contained classrooms. General music curriculum; material development; fieldwork; underlying aesthetic, philosophical, and psychological foundations of elementary school programs. [Prereq: MUS 314 or MUS 313, admission to music credential track, IA.]

**MUS 320. Composition: Film Scoring** (3). Study and compose music for scenes of dramatic and narrative films. [Rep.]

**MUS 320B. Composition: Jazz & Pop Arranging** (3). Arranging techniques. Emphasis on big band. [Prereq: MUS 215. Rep.]

**MUS 320C. Composition: Electronic Music** (3). Use computer-driven devices to compose electronic and electro-acoustic music. [Prereq: MUS 215. Rep.]

**MUS 324. Contemporary Composition Techniques** (2). General survey of contemporary composition. Individual projects; concert presentation. [Prereq: IA. Coreq: MUS 215. Rep twice.]

**MUS 326. Counterpoint** (2). Overview of Renaissance, common practice, and modern counterpoint. Emphasis: baroque techniques. [Prereq: MUS 315 or IA.]

**MUS 330. Piano IV** (1). Piano accompaniments developed from chord symbols, notated melodies, or choral and instrumental music. Chord voicing,

chord analysis, stylistic appropriateness. [Prereq: MUS 130 and IA. Coreq: MUS 314. Rep.]

**MUS 334. Fundamentals of Conducting** (2). Beat patterns, expressive gestures, score reading, musical ranges, rehearsal planning, correction of errors. [Prereq: MUS 314 or IA.]

**MUS 338. Vocal & Instrumental Scoring** (3). Techniques of arranging music for vocal and instrumental performing groups (large and small). Score layout and legibility, part copying, transpositions, and ranges of instruments and voices. [Prereq: MUS 314.]

**MUS 340. Junior Recital** (0). Junior Recital for Piano Performance Option majors. To be taken during the semester that the recital is performed. Requires permission of the Studio Instructor. [Coreq: MUS 420. CR/NC.]

**MUS 348. Music History: Antiquity to 1750** (3). Analyze musical styles and composition technique in examples selected from medieval, Renaissance, and baroque music. For music majors and minors or by instructor approval. [Prereq: MUS 104 and MUS 314 (C).]

**MUS 349. Music History: 1750 to Present** (3). Analyze musical style in selected examples of classical, romantic, and 20th century music. Written research projects. [Prereq: MUS 315 (C) and MUS 348.]

**MUS 353. Accompanying** (1). Keyboard accompanying for instrumental or vocal solos or groups. [Prereq: MUS 220 (C). Rep.]

**MUS 356. Lyric Diction** (2). Techniques and problems of singers' pronunciation in all major languages. [Prereq: MUS 215 or IA.]

**MUS 360. Music Technology** (2). Computer technology and music applications. Keyboard controllers and music printing programs. [Prereq: IA.]

**MUS 361. Music Technology: Recording & Playback** (2). Digital and analog recording techniques combined with digital sequencing, CD-ROM burning, use of digital synthesizers, and soft synthesizer design.

**MUS 370W. Woodwind Techniques I** (.5). Instruction in woodwind instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]

**MUS 370Z. String Techniques I** (.5). Instruction in string instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]

**MUS 371W. Woodwind Techniques II** (.5). Instruction in woodwind instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Prereq: MUS 370W. Rep once.]

**MUS 371Z. String Techniques II** (.5). Instruction in string instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Prereq: MUS 370Z. Rep once.]

**MUS 372B. Brass Techniques I** (.5). Instruction in brass instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]

**MUS 372P. Percussion Techniques I** (.5). Instruction in percussion instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]

**MUS 373B. Brass Techniques II** (.5). Instruction in brass instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Prereq: MUS 372B. Rep once.]

**MUS 373P. Percussion Techniques II** (.5). Instruction in percussion instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Prereq: MUS 372P. Rep once.]

**MUS 380. Reed Making** (1). Making and adjusting single and double reeds. For intermediate and advanced woodwind students or prospective teachers of woodwind instruments. [Prereq: IA. CR/NC. Rep.]

**MUS 381. Selection, Care & Repair of Musical Instruments** (1). Criteria for selecting instruments; fundamentals of their care and repair. [Prereq: IA. CR/NC. Rep once.]

**MUS 384. Choral Literature** (1). Vocal techniques and principles involved in choral literature and practices. [Prereq: MUS 315.]

**MUS 385 P / V. Performance Seminar** (1). Perform, listen to, and critique literature and performances. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**MUS 386. Teaching of Applied Music** (1). Methods/materials in teaching class and private piano, voice, or instruments. [Rep.]

**MUS 386L. Teaching of Applied Music Lab** (1). Lab practice teaching class and private piano, voice, or instruments.

**MUS 387. Instrumental Literature** (1). Select, prepare, and teach/perform instrumental music in all combinations. [Prereq: IA.]

**MUS 438. Studio Composition, Advanced** (1-3). Individual instruction. Techniques for composition, notation, score preparation, instrumentation. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**MUS 440. Senior Recital** (0). Senior Recital for Performance Option majors. To be taken during the semester that the recital is performed. Requires permission of the Studio Instructor. [Coreq: one of MUS 420 - MUS 438. CR/NC.]

**MUS 455. Foundations of Music Education** (1). Teaching philosophy/method; learning objectives; evaluation; classroom techniques; professional organizations; role of music teacher. [Prereq: MUS 319 and IA.]

**MUS 485. Undergraduate Seminar** (1-3). Performance practices, periods, or genre of music history and literature not treated in depth in other offerings. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**MUS 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Methods of research; projects in music and music teaching. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## Native American Studies

### LOWER DIVISION

**NAS 104. Introduction to Native American Studies** (3). Origins and development of content/method in NAS. Contrast the field with adjoining and contributing disciplines (anthropology, history, sociology, and humanities). [DCG-d. GE.]

**NAS 105 / ES 105. Introduction to US Ethnic Studies** (3). Comparative history of racialized groups in the US, with particular emphases on the manner in which race, ethnicity, class, and gender inform this history. [DCG-d. GE.]

**NAS 200. The Indian in American History** (3). Conflict in social, political, and economic systems between Native American and Anglo-Europeans as the main currents of American history swept across the continent. [DCG-d.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**NAS 306. Native Peoples of North America** (3). Traditional cultures, historical development, and contemporary social and political situations. [DCG-d. GE.]

**NAS 310. Native American Literature** (3). Contemporary. Topics vary from a broad introduction to focus on one of the following genres: poetry, prose, fiction, nonfiction, and native autobiography. [Rep with different topics.]

**NAS 311. Oral Literature & Oral Tradition** (3). Identify, interpret, and decipher native symbols depicted in tribal myths, legends, songs, art, oratory, poetry, prose.

**NAS 320. Native American Psychology** (3). Compare and critique selected philosophical constructs manifested within European and Native American values and experiences.

**NAS 325. Native Tribes of California** (3). Traditional cultures of native peoples: archeology, material culture, social organization, historical interrelationships.

**NAS 327. Native Tribes of North American Regions** (3). Historic and current perspectives on the indigenous people of North America. Overview of tribal life, including NA/White relations. Tribal lifestyle issues. Elements of Native American arts, literature, and music. Topics vary. [DCG-d.]

**NAS 331. Introduction to Native American Perspectives on Natural Resources Management** (3) **F**. Cultural heritage as it pertains to land use. Native American economic, social, and religious relationships with natural resources.

**NAS 332. Environmental Justice** (3). Issues/concerns that led to Executive Order 12898 (environmental policies and conflicts between industries and those seeking environmental protection, including Alaska Native villages, "lower 48" tribes, grassroot community organizations). [DCG-d.]

**NAS 336. Nature & Issues of Genocide** (3). Causes and consequences of exterminating racial, political, and cultural groups. Historical and contemporary context for social, theological, economic, and pathological factors influencing genocide.

**NAS 340. Language & Communication in Native American Communities** (3). Native American languages in social, cultural, and historical contexts. Precontact languages; traditional modes of language use; efforts to preserve or revive languages.

**NAS 345. Native Languages of North America** (3). Survey principal languages of northwestern

California (Hupa, Karuk, Tolowa, Yurok). No special background required; college-level work in non-English language helpful.

**NAS 346. Study of a Native American Language** (3). Grammatical study; conversational practice. Language varies with student demand and instructor availability.

**NAS 352. Archaeology of Northwestern California** (3). Cultural sequences in prehistoric northern California/southern Oregon. Adaptations; technological and stylistic change. Apply anthropological, linguistic, and archaeological method/theory.

**NAS 355. Archaeological Field Methods** (1-3). Survey, excavation methods. Usually requires concurrent enrollment in activity or lab.

**NAS 358. Cultural Resource Management** (3). Care and conservation of material cultural items and natural resources of cultural significance.

**NAS 360. Tribal Justice System** (3). Relationships between legal systems and postcolonial Indian realities.

**NAS 361. Tribal Sovereignty, Tribal Citizens** (3). Comprehensive review of NA civics and dual role of tribal citizenship in the US. Topics: tribal governance, tribal justice systems, Indian-White relations, education, religious conflict, community development.

**NAS 362. Tribal Governance & Leadership** (3) **F**. Organization and structure. Political, economic, and social constraints.

**NAS 364. Federal Indian Law I** (4) **F**. Unique federal/tribal legal and historical relationship. Scope and authority of tribal governments as modified through contact with the federal government. Federal legislation and Supreme Court decisions regarding Indians and tribes.

**NAS 365. Federal Indian Law II** (4). Continues NAS 364. Tribal jurisdiction in Indian country. Tribal/state conflicts over jurisdiction. Special topics. [Prereq: NAS 364 recommended.]

**NAS 366. Tribal Water Rights** (3) **S**. Federal/state water laws and Indian treaties; water problems on Western reservations as classic examples.

**NAS 374. Native American Health** (3). Promoting health in Native American communities: relations among social milieu, patterns of behavior, health care delivery systems.

**NAS 392. Native American Film** (3). Describe/interpret forms, functions, and meanings of Indian life as depicted in film. Specific topic will vary.

**NAS 393. Native American Arts Activity** (1-3). Materials and techniques in selected art forms. Topic varies.

**NAS 394. Experiential Learning** (1-3). Workshops and projects focusing on traditional and contemporary NA activities. [Rep.]

**NAS 401. International Indigenous Issues** (3). Impact of European colonial expansion and economic globalization on indigenous peoples worldwide. Specific topic varies.

**NAS 460. Tribal Rights: The Federal Role** (3). Contemporary issues: sovereignty, economic development, resource management, water rights. [Prereq: NAS 364.]

**NAS 480. Selected Topics in Native American Studies** (1-4). Special topic, problem area, or field research. [Rep with different topic.]

**NAS 481. Special Topics in Native American Law & Government** (3). Specific topic/problem area will be announced. [Rep with different topic.]

**NAS 482. Special Topics in Native American Language & Literature** (3). Specific topic/problem area will be announced. [Rep with different topic.]

**NAS 483. Special Topics in Native American Society & Culture** (3). Specific topic/problem area will be announced. [Rep with different topic.]

**NAS 484. Special Topics in Native American Natural Resources & Environment** (3). Specific topic/problem area will be announced. [Rep with different topic.]

**NAS 491. Mentoring** (1-3). Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA.]

**NAS 499. Directed Research** (1-3). Take only one NAS 499 class per semester and four NAS 499 classes per academic career at HSU. Both provisions subject to petition. Advanced students only. [Prereq: IA.]

## GRADUATE

**NAS 620. Comparative Values Between Europeans & Native Americans** (3). Compare and critique select philosophical constructs manifested within European and Native American values and experiences.

**NAS 630. Native Americans of Northern California** (3). Analyze local indigenous tribes: history, ways of life, cultural attributes, and contemporary problems.

**NAS 680. Graduate Seminar** (1-3). [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]

**NAS 683. Advanced Research Methods in Native American Studies** (1-3). Techniques, methods, and approaches. [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]

**NAS 690. Thesis** (1-3). [Prereq: advanced to candidacy. Rep.]

**NAS 691. Comprehensive Exam** (1-3). For approved MA candidates in social science wishing to pursue Native American studies. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

**NAS 695. Field Research** (1-3). Field investigations of current phenomena (issues and behavior). [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]

**NAS 699. Independent Study** (1-3). [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

# Natural Resources

## UPPER DIVISION

**NR 480. Selected Topics** (1-3). [Rep with different topic.]

**NR 485. Senior Seminar** (1). Interdisciplinary topics. [Prereq: senior standing. Rep.]

**NR 499. Directed Study** (1-3) **FS**. Independent research. [Rep.]

# Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation

See *Environmental Management & Protection*.

## Nursing

Passing grade for all nursing courses is C.

### LOWER DIVISION

**NURS 260. Holistic Health Assessment** (2) **FS**. Introduction to beginning assessment skills, including general and focused use of holistic health assessment. Guided by the nursing process, students use basic medical terminology and therapeutic communication skills to recognize both health and illness in adults of all ages. [Prereq: official departmental notification of acceptance into nursing major. Coreq: NURS 262 and NURS 268. Weekly: 3 hrs lab.]

**NURS 262. Foundations of Professional Nursing** (3) **FS**. Introduces beginning nursing students to the basic concepts of professional nursing. These concepts include nursing theory, nursing process, and holistic nursing. Students are encouraged to think critically, make reasonable decisions, and be thoughtful consumers of health information and nursing research. [Prereq: official departmental notification of acceptance into pre-nursing or nursing major. Coreq: NURS 268. Weekly: 3 hrs lect.]

**NURS 268. Clinical Nursing I: Foundations in Adult Health & Illness** (5) **F**. Introduces students to basic theory and technical skills necessary for nursing interventions across the adult lifespan. Students are guided through holistic practice and mastery of nursing skills necessary to assist adult clients in meeting physiological, socio-cultural and psychosocial needs. [Coreq: NURS 260 and NURS 262. Rep once. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 9 hrs clinical lab.]

**NURS 280. Special Topics in Nursing** (1-7). Special topics course to be special areas of interest on one-time basis.

**NURS 299. Supplementary Work in Lower Division Nursing** (1-10). Directed theoretical study. Limited to those needing a portion of a required lower division course. [Rep once. Prereq: DA.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**NURS 306. Pathophysiology & Pharmacotherapeutics in Health Care** (4) **FS**. Pharmacologic applications and concepts of physiological and biological alterations in body structures/functions.

Diseases common to adult clients and their drug treatment are emphasized. Builds on knowledge of human structure and function, discussing deviations from the norm which threaten homeostasis. [Prereq: NURS 260, NURS 262, ZOO 214 with a grade of C or better. Coreq: NURS 368 (nursing majors only). Nonmajors may take CR/NC. GE.]

**NURS 353\*. Applying Concepts: Adult Health Nursing** (8). Application of concepts from NURS 357 to the adult and elderly populations. Independent Study. [Prereq: admission to RN Bridge program. Coreq: NURS 357 and NURS 358. Rep once.]

**NURS 354\*. Applying Concepts: Mental Health Nursing** (4). Application of concepts from NURS 357 and NURS 358 to the client with mental health issues. Independent Study. [Prereq: admission to RN Bridge program. Coreq: NURS 357 and NURS 358. Rep once.]

**NURS 355\*. Applying Concepts: Mat/Child Nursing** (8). Application of concepts from NURS 357 and NURS 358 to children and child-bearing women. Independent Study. [Prereq: admission to RN Bridge program. Coreq: NURS 357 and NURS 358. Rep once.]

**NURS 357\*. Concepts in Professional Nursing I** (3). Provides the returning RN student with the opportunity to review and explore today's nursing practice in the light of ever-changing thought and technology. Introduces HSU nursing curriculum and philosophy. [Prereq: admission to RN Bridge program. May be taken concurrently with NURS 358. Rep once.]

**NURS 358\*. Bridging Concepts for the RN** (3). This course introduces the modeling and role-modeling nursing theory and is built around related concepts facilitating the transition of the RN from current knowledge levels to the baccalaureate nursing curriculum. [Prereq: admission to RN Bridge program and NURS 357 (C). Rep once.]

**NURS 359\*. Applications & Trends in Clinical Care for the RN** (3). Provides returning RN with opportunity to explore today's clinical nursing practice through selected "hot topic" trends: holistic nursing, environmental concerns, the rise of global infection, new theories of heart disease, autoimmunity, and other medical breakthroughs. Evidence-based practice is emphasized. [Prereq: NURS 353, NURS 354, NURS 355, NURS 357, NURS 358, NURS 465 (C).]

**NURS 368. Clinical Nursing II: Critical Thinking in Adult Health & Illness** (7) **FS**. Focuses on independent and collaborative nursing interventions related to nursing process with adult clients of all ages in acute and chronic care settings. Nursing roles are emphasized: communicator, problem solver, facilitator/nurturer, teacher, manager, and member of the profession. [Prereq: NURS 260, NURS 262, NURS 268. Coreq: NURS 306. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 12 hrs lab.]

**NURS 372. Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing** (4) **FS**. Specialty course establishes and uses firm psychiatric theory base, the nursing process, and modeling/role-modeling concepts with clients experiencing acute and chronic mental disorders. Emphasis is on understanding psychopathology

and therapeutic use of self with mentally ill clients in various settings. [Prereq: NURS 306, NURS 368, PSYC 311. Coreq: NURS 374. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**NURS 374. Maternal/Child/Family Nursing** (8) **FS**. Intro to client population of childbearing women and children from neonates through adolescents. Current family and nursing theory is integrated into the nursing process and the role of the nurse in both acute care and community family settings. [Prereq: NURS 306, NURS 368, PSYC 311, HED 231. Coreq: NURS 372. Weekly: 4 hrs lect, 12 hrs lab.]

**NURS 380. Special Topics in Nursing** (1-7). Special topics course to be special areas of interest on one-time basis.

**NURS 396\*. Transcultural Nursing** (1-3). Conceptual framework of transcultural nursing and its application. Offered as extended field course outside Humboldt County.

**NURS 396L\*. Transcultural Nursing Lab** (1-6). [Prereq: NURS 396 (C).]

**NURS 399. Supplementary Work in Upper Division Nursing** (1-10). Directed theoretical study. Limited to those needing a portion of a required upper division course. [Prereq: DA. Rep once.]

**NURS 400. Stress Management—Wellness & Illness** (3). Wellness and specific illnesses in context of known stress factors. Modes of stress reduction. [Prereq: junior standing. GE.]

**NURS 400B. Complementary & Alternative Health Care: a Research-Based Approach** (3). Critical thinking approach enmeshed in holism. Principles of self-care and advocacy. [GE.]

**NURS 460\*. Clinical Application of Health Assessment** (2). Build on assessment skills to delineate common variances of normal and detect abnormal and potentially abnormal findings in adults/children. [Prereq: IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 1 hr activ. Rep once.]

**NURS 462. Community as Client & Public Health Nursing** (6) **FS**. Intro to public health science in nursing and the development of clinical competencies for contemporary holistic population focused nursing practice. Course completion allows the RNs with CA licensure to apply for CA Public Health Nurse Certification. [Prereq: NURS 358, NURS 372 or NURS 357, NURS 374. Coreq: NURS 468. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 9 hrs lab.]

**NURS 465\*. Leadership & Management for the RN** (4). This course focuses on the RN as leader, coordinator, and manager of nursing care. Facilitation, decision-making, problem-solving, communication skill and strategic planning are emphasized as we explore the role of the RN as change agent. Organizational and group dynamics, performance improvement, basic personnel management, and delegation skill is introduced. [Prereq: NURS 353, NURS 354, NURS 355, NURS 357, NURS 358, NURS 359 (C).]

**NURS 468. Clinical Nursing III: Analysis of Adults with Complex Needs** (6) **FS**. Focuses on independent and collaborative nursing process within the holistic framework of Modeling and Role-Modeling while caring for the adult client with

activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval

complex acute needs. The roles of nursing are emphasized: communicator, critical thinker, teacher, advocate, facilitator/nurturer, leader-manager, and member of the profession. [Prereq: NURS 368, NURS 372, NURS 374. Coreq: NURS 462. Rep once. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 9 hrs lab.]

**NURS 470. Leadership & Professional Nursing Practice** (3) **FS.** Nurse as leader/coordinator/manager of nursing care. Leadership, holistic care management, and decision making are primary foci of the course. The role of manager of nursing care and coordinator of health care is examined in detail. Prepares students to assume a beginning role in professional nursing. [Prereq: NURS 462 and NURS 468. Coreq: NURS 472. Weekly: 3 hrs lect.]

**NURS 472. Senior Clinical Capstone** (4) **FS.** Promotes synthesis of the theoretical and clinical foundations introduced throughout the major. The senior cumulating clinical experience prepares baccalaureate graduates in their area of interest. Students are placed in a precepted experience that facilitates independent practice. [Prereq: NURS 462 and NURS 468. Coreq: NURS 470. Rep once. Weekly: 12 hrs lab.]

**NURS 480. Special Topics in Nursing** (1-7). Special topics course to be special areas of interest on one-time basis.

**NURS 495. Introduction of Research & Scholarship for Professional Nursing Practice** (3) **FS.** Introduces students to application of nursing research for evidence based practice. Course focus is on accessing and analyzing current nursing research literature to enable the professional nurse to apply research to current practice and issues. Beginning with the basics of research, the student becomes a critical consumer of professional nursing research. [Prereq: NURS 268.]

**NURS 496\*. Nursing Outcomes Assessment** (1) **S.** Capstone and nursing outcomes assessment. Test knowledge of professional nursing, competencies in nursing practices, and critical thinking skills. Discuss issues related to scope of practice, emerging roles, and future of nursing. [Prereq: NURS 462. CR/NC.]

**NURS 499. Directed Study** (1-7). Individual study of select theories. [Prereq: IA.]

## Oceanography

### LOWER DIVISION

**OCN 109. General Oceanography** (4) **FS.** Extent of the oceans; chemical nature of sea water; causes/effects of currents, tides, and waves; animal and plant life in the sea; features of the ocean floor. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**OCN 180. Topics in Oceanography** (.5-3). Topics of current interest supplemental to established lower division curricular offerings. [Rep with different topics.]

**OCN 199. Ocean Skills Laboratory** (1). Laboratory course for students who have taken an approved lecture course equivalent to OCN 109 at another institution but which lacked a lab. [Prereq: IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lab.]

**OCN 260. Sampling Techniques & Field Studies** (1) Introductory course for majors. Biological, chemical, geological, and physical oceanographic methods of sampling and analysis. Shipboard procedures and navigation. [Prereq: OCN 109 (C).]

### UPPER DIVISION

**OCN 301. Marine Ecosystems — Human Impact** (3) **S.** Relationships and interaction between humans and marine life. Living organisms: in history and legend, as food, and as industrial resource. Problems and aesthetic aspects of marine organisms. [Prereq: OCN 109 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc. GE.]

**OCN 304. Resources of the Sea** (3) **F.** Nonliving resources of the ocean floor and water; distribution, origin, and exploitation of minerals; energy production from the ocean; environmental and political problems of ocean exploitation. [Prereq: OCN 109 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc. GE.]

**OCN 306. Global Environmental Issues** (3). Contemporary environmental problems and solutions, focusing on oceans and atmosphere. Scientific, social, and political aspects of global issues such as pollution and climate change. Nature of scientific inquiry. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc. GE.]

**OCN 310. Biological Oceanography** (4) **F.** Physical, chemical, and biological factors characterizing the marine environment, including factors controlling plant and animal populations. Methods of sampling identification and analysis. [Prereq: OCN 109 and BIOL 105, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**OCN 320. Physical Oceanography** (4) **S.** Physical properties and processes in seas: theory of distribution of variables; current determination; waves and tides. [Prereq: OCN 109, MATH 110 or MATH 205, PHYX 110 (C) or PHYX 107 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**OCN 321. Physical Oceanography II** (3) **S.** Additional topics according to class needs. [Prereq: OCN 320. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**OCN 330. Chemical Oceanography** (4). Composition of seawater. Distribution and cycling of important major and minor chemical species throughout the oceans. Marine analytical chemistry. [Prereq: OCN 109 and CHEM 110, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**OCN 340. Geological Oceanography** (4). Classification/origin of major topographic features on ocean floor. First order plate tectonic theory. Recent marine sediments and sedimentary processes. [Prereq: OCN 109, GEOL 109, MATH 109; or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**OCN 370. Library Research & Report Writing Seminar** (2) **S.** Access oceanographic literature and write reports. [Weekly: 1 hr lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**OCN 410. Zooplankton Ecology** (3) **F.** Identification, distribution, abundance, adaptations, and life histories of animals in the plankton. Techniques in field/lab studies. [Prereq: OCN 310 and ZOOL 314, or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**OCN 420. Oceans & Climate** (3). Examines the role that oceans play in mediating global climate.

Detailed exploration of ocean carbon cycle, consequences of climate change on ocean ecosystems, ocean-related climate feedback loops, and predictions of oceans of the future. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109, MATH 105 or MATH 109, OCN 109, PHYX 107 or PHYX 109.]

**OCN 430. Marine Pollution** (3). Sources, distribution, chemical characteristics, toxicity, and biological effects of major pollutants in marine environments. Case studies of field research. [Prereq: BIOL 105. Weekly: 3 hrs lect.]

**OCN 450. Field Problems** (1-2) **FS.** Research on assigned topics which may involve lab or field work. [Prereq: OCN 109 and IA. Rep.]

**OCN 460. Sampling Techniques & Field Studies II** (1). Continues OCN 260. Data collection at sea. [Prereq: OCN 260 or IA. Rep.]

**OCN 480. Oceanography Seminar** (1) **FS.** Topics of current and general interest presented by faculty and guest speakers. [Rep.]

**OCN 485. Undergraduate Seminar** (1) **F.** Study literature to prepare oral scientific reports. [Prereq: senior standing and at least one of the following: OCN 310, OCN 320, OCN 330, OCN 340, or IA.]

**OCN 490. Special Topics in Oceanography** (1-4). Topics as demand warrants. [Prereq: IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]

**OCN 495. Field Cruise I** (3) **S.** Develop a research proposal. Conduct research on extended cruise. Use oceanographic techniques and theory onboard ship. [Prereq: oceanography major or IA. Rep twice.]

**OCN 496. Field Cruise II** (2) **F.** Process oceanographic samples and analyze research data. Prepare a final cruise report. [Prereq: OCN 495.]

**OCN 499. Directed Study** (1-2) **FS.** Original research on assigned topic. Lab work, field work, or literature surveys. [Prereq: senior oceanography major and IA. Rep.]

### GRADUATE

**OCN 502. Estuaries** (3). Classification and geomorphic evolution of estuaries. Distribution of temperature/salinity; tidal influence; typical circulation patterns; sources, transport, and principal depositional environments of estuarine sediment. [Prereq: OCN 109 and MATH 110, or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**OCN 510. Estuarine Ecology** (3). Description, distribution, adaptations, evolution, life histories, and interrelationships of estuarine organisms. Influence of physical and chemical environment on fauna and flora. [Prereq: OCN 310 or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**OCN 511. Marine Primary Production** (3). Systematics, evolution, and ecological position of marine phytoplankton. Influence of physical and chemical parameters on growth and production. Primary and secondary trophodynamics. [Prereq: OCN 109 and OCN 310, or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**OCN 535. Marine Microbial Ecology** (3). Role of marine microorganisms in biogeochemical cycles

*DCG diversity & common ground; d domestic; n non-domestic; disc discussion; F fall, S spring, Su summer; GE general ed; IA instructor approval; lect lecture; prereq prerequisite; rec recommended preparation; rep repeatable*

of carbon, nitrogen, sulfur, and trace metals in marine environments. Current methods. [Prereq: BIOL 105. Recommended: OCN 310 or OCN 330.]

**OCN 544. Beach & Nearshore Processes** (3). Topography and sediments of shorelines and coasts. Physical processes in the nearshore environment, including waves, littoral currents. [Prereq: MATH 210 and OCN 340, or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]

## Philosophy

*Philosophy majors and minors must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses taken to fulfill the major/minor requirements.*

### LOWER DIVISION

**PHIL 100. Logic** (3). Study of correct reasoning. Sentential logic, informal fallacies, and certain paradigms of inductive reasoning. Nature of language, artificial and natural. [GE.]

**PHIL 104. Asian Philosophy** (3). Critically evaluate principal philosophies of China, India, and Japan. Compare/contrast with Western philosophical orientations. Asian thought as creative proving ground for multiculturalism. [GE. DCG-n.]

**PHIL 106. Moral Controversies** (3). Major moral theories applied to contemporary issues such as environmental ethics, abortion, discrimination, world hunger, the death penalty. [GE.]

**PHIL 107. Introduction to Philosophy** (3). Questions such as: What is knowledge? Is morality objective? Does God exist? What is beauty? Is there free will? [GE.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**PHIL 301. Reflections on the Arts** (3). Theories of art as they emphasize or suppress one or more dimensions of artistic creation and aesthetic experience: form, feeling, realism, fantasy. Judgments of taste, style, and excellence. [GE.]

**PHIL 302 / WLDF 302. Environmental Ethics** (3). Critique approaches to relationship between human beings and the environment. [GE.]

**PHIL 303. Theories of Ethics** (3). Ethical theories of Western philosophical tradition: Plato, Aristotle, Hume, Kant, Mill. Contemporary metaethical concerns of definition and justification. [GE.]

**PHIL 304. Philosophy of Sex & Love** (3). What is love? What sexual activities are natural or moral? Friendship, adultery, pornography, prostitution, sexual perversion, homosexuality, and premarital sex. [GE.]

**PHIL 306. Race, Racism & Philosophy** (3). A philosophical study of the conceptual, metaphysical, moral, and social political issues surrounding race and racism. [DCG-d. GE.]

**PHIL 309 / WLDF 309. Case Studies in Environmental Ethics** (3). Human responsibility to the world's biota. Scientific, ethical, political perspectives. [Recommended preparation: PHIL 302/WLDF 302. GE. CWT. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc.]

**PHIL 309B. Perspectives: Humanities/Social Science** (3). Critique perspectives,

modes of inquiry, and products of the humanities, biological and physical sciences, social and behavioral sciences, and their relationships. [GE. CWT.]

**PHIL 341. Presocratics, Plato, Aristotle** (3). Critique emergence of Western philosophical inquiry. Interrelatedness of nature and human nature. Origins of world views from pre-Socratics through Plato and Aristotle.

**PHIL 342. Descartes, Locke, Hume** (3). Traces the development of the methodologies, epistemologies, and metaphysics of the most influential thinkers of the Rationalist and Empiricist traditions during the Renaissance and Enlightenment. [Rep once.]

**PHIL 343. Kant, Hegel, James** (3). A close study of some important writings of three of Western civilizations most original philosophers. Focus on metaphysics and epistemology. Other writers may include Nietzsche, Royce, Kierkegaard. [Rep once.]

**PHIL 345. Philosophies of China** (3). Classic texts in Taoism, Confucianism, Buddhism, and I Ching. Focus on unifying concepts amid differences. Compare to Western philosophies. China encountering multiculturalism from within and without.

**PHIL 346. Philosophies of India** (3). Classic themes of Indian philosophy. Selections from Rig Veda, Upanishads, Bhagavad-Gita, Buddhism, and Shankara. Compare to Western philosophies. India encountering multiculturalism from within and without.

**PHIL 351. 20th Century Philosophy: Selected Topics** (3). Study of a major movement, school of thought, or philosopher of the 20th century, such as Logical Positivism, Pragmatism, Analytic, Postmodern, Continental, Process Philosophy, Dewey, Wittgenstein, Austin, Quine, Sartre.

**PHIL 355. Existentialism** (3). Principal existential philosophers of 19th and 20th centuries, such as Kierkegaard, Heidegger, Nietzsche, Sartre, Marcel, Buber.

**PHIL 371. Contemporary Social & Political Philosophy** (3). A critical study of the main contemporary Western theories of the ideal state and how these theories deal with such core political values as justice, liberty, equality, and community.

**PHIL 391. Seminar in Philosophy** (1-3). Intensive study of a philosophical movement, philosophical problem, writings of a philosopher, or a subdiscipline (for example, philosophy of mind). [Elective credit for philosophy majors requires prior DA. Rep.]

**PHIL 392. Experiential or Service Learning** (1). Participation in 12-24 hours of designated activity with a reading and discussion component. [CR/NC.]

**PHIL 415. Symbolic Logic** (3). Quantifiable logic, including logic of relations; properties of axiomatic systems; many-valued logic; modal logic and its extensions. [Prereq: PHIL 100 or IA.]

**PHIL 420. Contemporary Epistemology & Metaphysics** (3). What exists? What are the basic categories of being? What does it mean to know? Are there different kinds or sources of knowing? [Recommended preparation: PHIL 100.]

**PHIL 425. Philosophy of Science** (3). Critical examination of aims, assumptions, and norms of science. Nature of satisfactory explanations, nature of theories and their criteria of acceptability. Study of scientific progress, limits of science, reasoning in science & scientific method. [Recommended preparation: PHIL 100.]

**PHIL 475. Postmodern Philosophies** (3). Postmodern and feminist critiques of traditional western philosophy. Issues include whether all knowledge is relative, whether rationality is sexist, whether all knowledge must be deconstructed. Thinkers include Derrida, Foucault, Irigaray.

**PHIL 485. Seminar in Philosophy** (3). Intensive study of a philosophical movement, philosophical problem, writings of a philosopher, or a subdiscipline (for example, philosophy of mind). [Rep. Two of these seminars required for philosophy majors.]

**PHIL 499. Directed Study** (1-2). [Rep.]

### GRADUATE

**PHIL 680. Special Topics** (1-3). Intensive study in selected philosophers and/or topics. [Rep.]

## Physical Education

*Contents of this section:*

*General information*

*Aquatics*

*Dance*

*Individual Activities*

*Intercollegiate Athletics*

*Intercollegiate Club Sports*

*Team Sports*

*Activity courses provide opportunities to develop skills, knowledge, and increased fitness level.*

**All activity courses (100-300) must be taken CR/NC, with the exceptions of PE 262, PE 360, PE 362, and PE 382 which may be taken for a grade.**

*Beginning Level (100 series) — introductory courses for fundamental instruction.*

*Intermediate Level (200 series) — prerequisite is beginning level or equivalent skill (with IA).*

*Advanced Level (300 series) — prerequisite is intermediate level or equivalent accomplished skill (and IA).*

*Students injured while participating in a physical education or recreation administration class are not covered by any university insurance policy. Each student is responsible for obtaining her/his own coverage through a private insurance agency or through the insurance plan of the Associated Students (UC south lounge).*

*Students with disabilities are welcome in all physical education activity courses.*

### AQUATICS

*Note: Other aquatic offerings found under Recreation Administration.*

**PE 111. Water Aerobics** (1). Low-impact, variable intensity aerobic exercise (not swimming) in shallow water. Cardiovascular workout, muscle strengthening and toning, improved flexibility,

*activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval*

cross-training, and rehabilitation. Nonswimmers welcome. [Rep.]

**PE 145. Swimming, Beginning** (1). Swimming strokes, water safety, and aquatic skills for low ability swimmers or nonswimmers. Emphasis on technique, not fitness conditioning. [Rep.]

**PE 146. Fitness Swimming, Beginning** (1). Cardiovascular swimming instruction and workouts for those with basic ability. Self-paced, aerobic lap swims with stroke instruction. [Rep.]

**PE 224. Women's Rowing, Beginning** (1). Designed for women interested in joining women's intercollegiate crew team. The class will teach the basic mechanics of rowing.

**PE 246. Fitness Swimming, Intermediate** (1-2). Cardiovascular swimming instruction and workouts. Aerobic/anaerobic workouts of  $\pm 1000$  yards per session with limited intermediate-level stroke instruction. [Prereq: intermediate swim ability. Rep.]

**PE 255. Water Polo** (1). Instruction, competition. Techniques, strategies. [Prereq: intermediate or advanced swim ability. Rep.]

**PE 262. Beginning SCUBA** (4). Diving physiology, physics, hyperbaric medicine, nearshore oceanography, gear selection and maintenance, accident management, dive planning. SCUBA certification upon successful completion. [Prereq: satisfactory HSU SCUBA physical exam, completed swim evaluation; required SCUBA gear (rental or personal).]

**PE 282. DAN Oxygen Provider Certification** (1). Diving Alert Network (DAN) oxygen provider training and certification. Recognition, prevention, and treatment of diving accidents. [Prereq: PE 262 or PE 362 or PE 382 or PE 470 or PE 472 or PE 474 (any may be concurrent).]

**PE 347. Master Swim** (1-2). Aerobic and anaerobic swimming workouts to improve competitive stroke techniques, speed, endurance, and cardiovascular fitness. All four competitive strokes; workout formats. [Prereq: advanced ability. Rep.]

**PE 360. Lifeguard Training** (2). Professional techniques. American Red Cross certification. [Prereq: advanced swimming ability. Weekly, 1 hr lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**PE 362. Advanced SCUBA** (4). Diver rescue, deep diving, night diving, search and recovery, altitude diving, and navigational techniques. Emphasis on local conditions. Certification after completing course successfully. [Prereq: basic SCUBA certification, satisfactory HSU SCUBA physical exam, evaluation of diving skills; required SCUBA gear (rental or personal).]

**PE 382. Underwater Photography** (3). Develop knowledge and skill to use still or video cameras safely while free diving or SCUBA diving. Emphases: safe diving practices; camera equipment selection, maintenance, and use. [Prereq: PE 262 and PE 362.]

**PE 470. Rescue Diver** (4). Emergency management of diving accidents; diver rescues; first aid for diving injuries. Qualify for HSU/NAUI leadership levels. [Prereq: PE 362 or equivalent.]

**PE 471. Scientific Diving** (3). Development of the knowledge, skill, and experience to successfully plan and conduct underwater data collection. This course meets the standards of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences. [Prereq: PE 362.]

**PE 472. Leadership Diving: Assistant Instructor** (4). Rescue-certified divers develop knowledge and skills to assist in supervising and training divers. Course exceeds National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI) certification requirements. [Prereq: PE 470.]

**PE 474. Leadership Diving: Divemaster** (4). Assistant-instructor-certified divers develop knowledge and skills to supervise and train divers. Course exceeds National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI) certification requirements. [Prereq: PE 472.]

**PE 476. Water Safety Instructor** (3). Methods in swimming instruction. Class management, teaching techniques, lesson planning. American Red Cross WSI certification.

## DANCE

*Also see Theatre, Film, and Dance.*

**PE 190. Country Western Dance** (1). An exploration of contemporary Country Western Dance. Includes: Line Dances, Texas Two Step, Country Swing, Country Cha Cha, Country Waltz. [Rep.]

**PE 192. Latin Dance** (1). An exploration of Latin Dances. Includes: Salsa, Argentine Tango, Merengue, Rumba, Cubia, and Mexican Social Dances. [Rep.]

**PE 193. Mexican Folklorico Dance** (1). Regional dances from Mexico. Dance background, footwork, style, technique. Special shoes and clothing required. [Rep.]

**PE 194. Social Dance** (1). Traditional social ballroom dances from the 1930s and 40s. Swing/Jitterbug, Waltz, Polka, Foxtrot, Tango, and Cha Cha Cha. [Rep.]

**PE 196. Swing Dance** (1). An exploration of American Swing Dances and identify various styles. Includes: East Coast Swing, Lindy Hop, (Savoy Style or Hollywood Style) Shag. [Rep.]

**PE 197. Tappin' Dancin' Feet** (1). An exploration of dances that involve tapping feet and rhythmic movement. Includes: Appalachian Clogging, French Canadian Clogging, Jazz Tap, and Irish Step. [Rep.]

**PE 198. Vintage Dance** (1). Explores the dances that were popular during the late 19th and early 20th century. Includes: High Victorian Era, Romantic Era, and the Rag Time Era. [Rep.]

**PE 368. Aerobic Instructor Training** (2). All necessary practical skills to teach a safe, effective aerobic dance exercise class. Basic anatomy, body mechanics, music selection and taping, motivational skills. [Rep.]

## INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES

**PE 112. Aikido, Beginning** (1). Nonaggressive yet highly effective form of self-defense. Learn respect for self/others in a setting of diligent, cooperative training. [Rep.]

**PE 113. Archery, Beginning** (1). Open to all ability levels. Beginners taught bow and arrow techniques. Intermediate/advanced archers provided target time. [Rep.]

**PE 114. Badminton, Beginning** (1). Skills, rules, strategies. Serves, smashes, drops, clears, nets, backhands, forehands, footwork, singles and doubles strategies. [Rep.]

**PE 118. Bowling** (1). Fundamentals: scoring, etiquette, footwork. [Rep.]

**PE 119. Aerobics, Beginning** (1). Safe impact aerobic exercise. Rhythmic movements and floor exercises to increase cardiovascular endurance, muscle strength, and flexibility. [Rep.]

**PE 125. Fencing, Beginning** (1). Fundamental techniques and principles of the art of personal combat with the sword. Emphasis on building a strong foundation of basic defensive skills, using the foil as a training tool for the early 19th century dueling sword. [Rep.]

**PE 127. Golf, Beginning** (1). Use of clubs, grip, stance, swings. On-campus instruction. [Rep.]

**PE 129. Power Step** (1). Increase cardiovascular fitness and muscular strength and endurance through traditional aerobic dance steps along with a 4-8" high step. [Rep.]

**PE 138. Self Defense** (1). Mental self-defense: awareness, avoidance. Physical options against attack. Overview of martial arts. [Rep.]

**PE 140. Tai Chi Chuan, Beginning** (1). Yang style short form. Emphases: precise movement, body dynamics. [Rep.]

**PE 144. Stretch & Relaxation Techniques** (1). Loosen up, stretch out, and practice relaxation techniques. [Rep.]

**PE 157. Weight Training, Individual, Beginning** (1). No scheduled hours; individualized weight program during open hours. [Rep.]

**PE 158. Strength Fitness** (2). Principles of weight training. Establish strength and conditioning foundation. Two additional hours TBA. [Rep.]

**PE 161. Backpacking** (2). Planning, equipment, wilderness ethics, health and safety. For beginners. Weekend trips to local wilderness areas. Hiking, cooking, fun.

**PE 212. Aikido, Intermediate** (1). Same goals as PE 112 for more advanced student. [Rep.]

**PE 213. Archery, Intermediate** (1). Same goals as PE 113 for more advanced student. [Rep.]

**PE 215. Body Conditioning** (1). Improve cardiovascular fitness, strength, muscular toning through non-equipment-assisted exercises. [Rep.]

**PE 216. Body Fitness** (2). Safe-impact, 1-hour aerobic workout plus .5-hour workout with weights. For both men and women. Strengthen heart and lungs and improve muscle tone. One additional hour to be announced. [Rep.]

**PE 218. Cross Training** (2). Multiple physical fitness and sporting activities. Select two activities and train with a personalized fitness program. [Rep.]



**PE 225. Fencing, Intermediate** (1). Refinement of basic offensive and defensive skills and introduction to more advanced techniques. Increased emphasis on strategy and tactics of the early 19th century dueling sword. [Rep.]

**PE 227. Golf, Intermediate** (1). Course instruction, play; etiquette, rules. Fee required by golf course. [Prereq: beginning course or equivalent. Rep.]

**PE 228. Fishing the Northwest** (2). Learning methods of fishing Northern California waters. Rules, regulations, safety, and angler etiquette. Overnight camping and local day fishing trips will be scheduled.

**PE 229. Fly Fishing** (2). Offers the opportunity to understand equipment options, fly selection, fly casting, trip planning, environmental ethics, and fly fishing strategies.

**PE 231. Jogging Fitness** (1). Cardiovascular fitness through progressive workloads on various terrain. [Rep.]

**PE 237. Self-Defense Grappling** (1). Grappling (a form of wrestling) skills essential for the complete martial artist. Emphasis on escapes, reversals, and specific holds. [Rep.]

**PE 254. Walking Fitness** (1). Low-impact, sustained aerobic activity while walking through community. [Rep.]

**PE 259. Yoga** (1). Postures designed to increase flexibility, strength, awareness, relaxation. [Rep.]

**PE 280. Special Topics** (1-4). New courses, workshops. [Rep.]

**PE 289. Special Topics** (1-3). Activities. [Rep.]

**PE 327. Golf, Advanced** (1). Strategy; tournament-type play. Fee required by golf course. [Prereq: beginning and/or intermediate course, or equivalent, and IA. Rep.]

**PE 480. Special Topics** (1-4). Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

## INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

**PE 420. Intercollegiate Men's Basketball** (3). [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

**PE 421. Intercollegiate Women's Basketball** (3). [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

**PE 424. Intercollegiate Women's Crew** (3). [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

**PE 426. Intercollegiate Men's/Women's Cross Country** (3). [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

**PE 432. Intercollegiate Football** (3). [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

**PE 438. Intercollegiate Men's/Women's Soccer** (3). [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

**PE 444. Intercollegiate Women's Softball** (3). [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

**PE 456. Intercollegiate Men's/Women's Track & Field** (3). [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

**PE 463. Intercollegiate Women's Volleyball** (3). [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

## INTERCOLLEGIATE CLUB SPORTS

*Participate in an organized athletic program while learning fundamental skills, game strategy, tactics, and sportsmanship. Participants are required to attend practice and encouraged to participate in games.*

**Please note:** *The above statement applies to all of the following Physical Education courses.*

**PE 261. Intercollegiate Club Climbing** (2). Rock wall climbing, skill building, and competition. [Rep.]

**PE 312. Intercollegiate Club Archery** (2). [Prereq: PE 113. Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

**PE 314. Intercollegiate Club Cheer** (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

**PE 315. Intercollegiate Club Lacrosse, Men** (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

**PE 317. Intercollegiate Club Baseball** (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

**PE 318. Intercollegiate Club Rugby, Men** (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

**PE 319. Intercollegiate Club Rugby, Women** (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

**PE 320. Intercollegiate Club Crew, Men** (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

**PE 321. Intercollegiate Club Cycling** (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

**PE 322. Intercollegiate Club Volleyball, Men** (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

**PE 323. Intercollegiate Club Ultimate Frisbee, Men** (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

**PE 324. Intercollegiate Club Ultimate Frisbee, Women** (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

**PE 325. Intercollegiate Club Fencing** (2). [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

## TEAM SPORTS

**PE 116. Basketball** (1). Beginning skills and knowledge for playing organized basketball. Skill development drills; game situations. [Rep.]

**PE 141. Soccer, Beginning** (1). Skills, strategies, tactics. [Rep.]

**PE 151. Ultimate Frisbee, Beginning** (1). Disc throwing techniques; fundamentals of the game of ultimate. Develop game strategy through drills and playing. [Rep.]

**PE 152. Volleyball, Beginning** (1). Skills and knowledge to play organized volleyball. Skill development drills, rotation explanations, game situations. [Rep.]

**PE 241. Soccer, Intermediate** (1). Skills, tactics. [Rep.]

**PE 250. Intramural Activity** (.5-1). Enhance psychomotor skills and fitness levels and make

choices about lifetime leisure activities. [Rep up to 2 units.]

**PE 251. Ultimate Frisbee, Intermediate** (1). For those with fundamental skills and knowledge of game. Drills; develop game strategy through playing. [Rep.]

**PE 252. Volleyball, Intermediate** (1). For those with basic knowledge. Skills, strategies, game tactics. [Rep.]

**PE 487. Techniques of Officiating Basketball** (2). Theory of officiating in men's and women's programs. Practical application.

## Physics

*Physics majors and minors must earn a minimum grade of C- in all physics courses.*

### LOWER DIVISION

**PHYX 99. Supplemental Instruction** (1). Collaborative work for students enrolled in introductory physics. [CR/NC.]

**PHYX 103. Introduction to Meteorology** (3). Weather phenomena and processes underlying them. Mostly nonmathematical treatment. Demonstrations support lecture ideas. Lab: practical forecasting. [Prereq: ELM score of 42 or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**PHYX 104. Descriptive Astronomy** (4). Understand and appreciate astronomy/planet Earth. Methods of obtaining facts and formulating principles. Labs: naked-eye star/planet observation, movement of moon and celestial sphere, constellations, galaxies, star clusters, light and spectroscopy, telescopes. For nonmajors. [Prereq: ELM score of 42 or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab/field trips. GE.]

**PHYX 104B. Descriptive Astronomy** (3). Same as 104 without the lab. [Prereq: ELM score of 42 or higher.]

**PHYX 104L. Descriptive Astronomy Lab** (1). Same as 104 without lecture. Field trips.

**PHYX 105. Conceptual Physics** (4). Overview of principles. Techniques/attitudes which made their discovery possible. For nonmajors. [Prereq: ELM score of 42 or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**PHYX 106. College Physics: Mechanics & Heat** (4). Noncalculus, for science majors. Mechanics, fluids, heat, sound. [Prereq: MATH 115 or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**PHYX 107. College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics** (4). Noncalculus, for science majors. Geometric optics, electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic waves, AC circuits, physical optics, relativity. [Prereq: PHYX 106 with grade of C or better. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**PHYX 109. General Physics I: Mechanics** (4). Calculus-based, for science/engineering students. Offered Fall only. [Prereq: MATH 109 and MATH 110 (C) with grades of C or better. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**PHYX 110. General Physics II: Electricity, Heat** (4). Calculus-based, for science/engineering students. [Prereq: MATH 210 (C) and PHYX 109 (or ENGR 211 for engineering majors) with grades of C or better. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ, 3 hrs lab.]

**PHYX 111. General Physics III: Optics, Modern Physics** (4). Calculus-based, for science/engineering students. [Prereq: PHYX 110 with a grade of C or better, or an approved physics series. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ, 3 hrs lab.]

**PHYX 112 - 113. Mechanical Universe** (.5, .5). Physics in life settings to enrich and extend awareness of subject. Videotapes depict historical discoveries. Classroom demonstrations. [Weekly: 1 hr activ.]

**PHYX 118. College Physics: Biological Applications** (1). Geometrical optics, simple DC circuits. [Prereq: PHYX 106 (C). Weekly: 2 hrs lect; half semester.]

**PHYX 232. Electronics for Computer Science** (3). Internal computer elements: bus, central processing unit, memory, disk operation, interface boards. Practical experience on personal computer: input/output, communication, speech synthesis, and control of stepper motors and a robot arm. [Prereq: MATH 253 and PHYX 110. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**PHYX 295. Selected Topics in Physics** (1-5). [Prereq: IA. Rep. CR/NC.]

**PHYX 299. Supplemental Work in Physics** (1-3). Directed study.

## UPPER DIVISION

**PHYX 300. Frontiers of Modern Physical Science** (3). Significant developments in the physical sciences since 1900. Recent advances in knowledge of atomic and nuclear structure. Applications to astronomy, electronics, energy sources, space exploration. [Prereq: a lower division physics, chemistry, or physical science course. GE.]

**PHYX 301. Science of Sound** (3). Acoustics from a musical point of view. Explained in descriptive terms, with appeals to the musical intuition of the performer. [Prereq: PHYX 105. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**PHYX 302. Light & Color** (3). Geometric, physical, physiological, and psychological aspects. For nonmajors. [Prereq: high school physics or PHYX 105 or PHYX 106 or PHYX 109, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

**PHYX 304. Cosmos** (4). Grand picture in astronomy. Galaxies; general and special relativity; quantum gravity; cosmology; birth, present structure, and death of stars. For nonmajors. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs disc. GE.]

**PHYX 310. Spacetime & Relativity** (3). Einstein's ideas on space-time curvature, geometry of space-time, and physics of gravitational collapse. Offered alternate years. [Prereq: MATH 210 and PHYX 109. Recommended: MATH 311 or MATH 315, and PHYX 111.]

**PHYX 315. Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation** (3). Devices and circuits,

both analog and digital, in science instrumentation. Construct amplifiers and digital circuits. [Prereq: PHYX 110 with a grade of C or better. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**PHYX 316. Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems** (4). Design/build electronic instruments. Direct interfacing of computers. [Prereq: PHYX 315. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**PHYX 320. Modern Physics** (3). Atomic, solid state, nuclear, and particle physics. [Prereq: PHYX 111. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**PHYX 324. Analytical Mechanics** (4). Principles and foundations of mechanics, from classical to modern ideas. [Prereq: PHYX 110, MATH 311 (C), MATH 313 (C). Recommended: PHYX 111.]

**PHYX 325. Thermal Physics** (4). Elements of classical and statistical thermodynamics. Offered alternate years. [Prereq: PHYX 320 and MATH 314 (C).]

**PHYX 360. Physics of Stars & Planets** (4). Stellar structure and evolution, including black holes, white dwarfs, and neutron stars. Formation of solar systems, celestial mechanics. Physics of planetary interiors and atmospheres. Phenomena and techniques of optical astronomy. [Prereq: MATH 110, and PHYX 106 (C) or PHYX 109 (C). Coreq: MATH 210 strongly recommended. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.]

**PHYX 361. Galaxies & Cosmology** (4). Structure and morphology of galaxies, active galactic nuclei, and quasars; dynamics of galaxies; interstellar medium; techniques of radio astronomy; the cosmic distance ladder and the expanding universe; the Big Bang. [Prereq: MATH 110 (C), PHYX 106 or PHYX 109, PHYX 360. Coreq: MATH 210 strongly recommended.]

**PHYX 380. Micrometeorology** (3). Movement of air, heat, and water vapor in lower atmosphere. Effects of topography/radiation on conditions near ground. [Prereq: PHYX 106 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ. Offered occasionally.]

**PHYX 399. Supplemental Work in Physics** (1-3). Directed study. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**PHYX 420. Optical Systems Design** (4). Geometrical and physical theories. Gaussian optics, interference, diffraction, polarization, lasers, holography. Lab: design, set up, and test optical systems; make holograms. Offered alternate years. [Prereq: PHYX 111 and MATH 241. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**PHYX 430. Computerized Instrumentation** (3). Experiment with computer interfacing, data acquisition, reduction. Assumes familiarity with some computer language. Use IBM PCs and Turbo Pascal. [Prereq: PHYX 316. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab. Offered occasionally.]

**PHYX 441. Electricity & Magnetism I** (2). Vector Analysis, electrostatic & electric currents. [Prereq: PHYX 324 (C) and MATH 313 (C). Recommended: MATH 314. Offered alternate years.]

**PHYX 442. Electricity & Magnetism II** (2). Magnetostatics, electrodynamics & electromagnetic waves I. [Prereq: PHYX 441. Offered alternate years.]

**PHYX 443. Electricity & Magnetism III** (2). Electromagnetic waves II, radiation, and special relativity. [Prereq: PHYX 442. Offered alternate years.]

**PHYX 450. Quantum Physics I** (4). Quantum mechanics; introductory atomic physics. [Prereq: PHYX 320 (C), PHYX 324 (C), MATH 314 (C).]

**PHYX 451. Quantum Physics II** (2). Selected topics in atomic, solid state, nuclear, and particle physics. [Prereq: PHYX 450. Offered alternate years.]

**PHYX 462. Senior Lab** (2). Experiments for senior physics majors. Bridge gap between carefully structured lower division lab experiences and truly independent research and development. [Prereq: PHYX 316 (C) and PHYX 320. Offered alternate years. Rep.]

**PHYX 480. Selected Topics in Physics for Seniors** (1-5). Offered as demand warrants. [Prereq: IA. Rep with different topic.]

**PHYX 485. Physics Seminar** (.5-1). Seminar presentations by physics majors, faculty, and guest speakers. Capstone course. All physics majors are encouraged to attend. Students need to enroll both fall and spring semesters. [Prereq: PHYX 111 (C). CR/NC. Rep.]

**PHYX 490. Senior Thesis I** (1-3). Based on theoretical or experimental investigation. Consult with department to choose subject. File approved proposal with department prior to semester(s) in which work will be done. [Prereq: consent of faculty member. Rep.]

**PHYX 491. Senior Thesis II** (2). Continue senior thesis project if more time required. [Prereq: PHYX 490. Rep.]

**PHYX 495. Undergraduate Research** (1-3). Individual investigation of selected problem. [Rep. For students showing outstanding ability. Prereq: IA.]

**PHYX 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Individual study on selected problems. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## Political Science

### LOWER DIVISION

**PSCI 104. People & Politics** (3) **FS**. Philosophical and historical foundations of the concept of political community. Contemporary issues confronting people as members of the political community. [GE.]

**PSCI 110. American Government** (3) **FS**. Political values, institutions, and patterns of influence in law and governance, including relations among the nation, tribes, and the state of California. Non-majors course [political science majors should take PSCI 210 instead].

**PSCI 210. Introduction to United States Politics** (3). Analysis, description, and evaluation of political institutions, behavior, and values which comprise politics in the United States. Meets requirement in "US Constitution and California State and Local Government" established by CA legislature. For political science majors and minors.

**PSCI 220. Introduction to Political Theory** (3). Key political concepts including freedom, equality,

justice, and democracy critically examined through the writing of influential western thinkers from Plato to present. Required for political science majors.

**PSCI 230. Introduction to Comparative Politics** (3). Comparison of political institutions, parties, elections, movements, policies, and issues of countries other than the United States. Basic concepts and methods of the subfield. Required for political science majors.

**PSCI 240. Introduction to International Relations** (3). Examination of institutional, economic, security, and environmental relations between and among nations. Basic concepts, theory and methods of the subfield. Required for political science majors.

**PSCI 280. Core Discussion Seminar** (1). This course is designed as a supplement to the core courses of the major (PSCI 210, PSCI 220, PSCI 230, and PSCI 240). Format is seminar and discussion. Oral and writing skills included. [Need to take corresponding core course concurrently. Rep 3 times.]

**PSCI 295. Political Research & Analysis** (3). Research and analysis skills, both qualitative and quantitative, of political science as a discipline.

#### UPPER DIVISION

**PSCI 303. Third World Politics** (3). Examination of the politics of inequality and power in developing countries from historical, economic, social, cultural, and international perspectives. [DCG-n. GE.]

**PSCI 306. Environmental Politics** (3). Examines issues, movements, and controversies at bioregional, national, and global levels. Analyzes the political decision-making process and implementation of environmental policy. [GE.]

**PSCI 313. Politics of Criminal Justice** (4). Analysis of political forces driving criminal justice systems in US. Emphasis placed on criminal justice policy and policy implementation and the impact of criminal justice policy on society.

**PSCI 316. Public Administration** (4). A study of public bureaucracy and how public agencies make and implement public policy. Managerial, political, and legal perspectives are used to study public administration in theory and practice.

**PSCI 317. Topics in Public Policy** (1-4). Contemporary policy issues at the local, state, and/or national level. Issues include such things as health care, immigration, energy, civil rights, and public safety. [Rep up to 8 units.]

**PSCI 318 / CRGS 360. Race, Gender & US Law** (4). How are race, gender, and sexuality constructed and regulated in US law? How have activists challenged such regulations? Discussions of slavery, miscegenation, eugenics, birth control, marriage, welfare, and affirmative action. [DCG-d.]

**PSCI 323. Topics in Political Theory** (4). In-depth exploration of important concepts or movements in political thought. Topics vary; consult current class schedule. [Rep up to 8 units.]

**PSCI 327. Radical Political Thought** (4). Critical examination of Marxist and other radical critiques

and of liberal democracy that have been influential over the past century.

**PSCI 330. Political Regimes & Political Change** (4). Advanced study of comparative politics in regional context of Latin America, Africa, Europe, Middle East, or Asia. Topics vary; consult current class schedule. [Rep.]

**PSCI 340. Ethnicity & Nationalism** (4). Comparative study of ethnic identity and conflict, nationalism and responses of states and the international community. Regions and cases vary with instructor.

**PSCI 343. International Organizations** (4). Analysis of nonstate actors, institutions, and processes at the international level.

**PSCI 347. US Foreign Policy** (4). Theoretical approaches; major problems. Procedures, interests, purposes, and group pressures.

**PSCI 350. The President & Congress** (4). Executive-legislative powers, functions, and relations in the making of domestic and foreign policy.

**PSCI 352. Water Politics** (4). Water-related political and legal issues. Emphasis on conflict and cooperation in the distribution and allocation of water resources. May focus on local, state, regional, national and/or international issues.

**PSCI 354. Media and Public Opinion** (4). How interest groups, political parties, and media affect public opinion and influence elections.

**PSCI 358. Political Advocacy** (4). Practical advocacy experience before California legislature. Field trip to Sacramento.

**PSCI 359. California Government** (3) **FS**. Political process, institutions, governmental units. Current problems and political controversies. Meets requirement in "US Constitution and California state and local government" established by legislature.

**PSCI 360. Political Economy** (4). Examination of the politics of economic actors, decision making, policies, and issues at local, national and/or international levels. Focus may vary with instructor. [Rep with IA.]

**PSCI 364. Technology & Development** (4). Political and social role of technology in Third World development. Relation to theories and concepts, such as science, democracy and inequality, and to actors, such as women and farmers.

**PSCI 365 / GEOG 365. Political Ecology** (4). Combines elements of human ecology and political economy to examine environmental degradation, conflict, and conservation. Examines social movements and community responses to environmental change.

**PSCI 371. Vital Issues in Contemporary Politics** (1-4). Current critical domestic and international problems and areas of controversy. [Rep.]

**PSCI 373. Politics of Sustainable Society** (4). Examine diverse views of concepts such as democracy, liberty, justice, and nature as a response to political challenges of sustainability and unsustainability. Role of states, technology, markets, and culture.

**PSCI 376. Model United Nations** (3). Contemporary politics in the UN and delegate preparation and participation in intercollegiate Model UN, emphasizing the art of lobbying, negotiation, bargaining, and international diplomacy.

**PSCI 377. Model United Nations II** (2). Delegate preparation for and participation in intercollegiate Model UN, emphasizing the art of lobbying, negotiation, bargaining, and international diplomacy. [Prereq: PSCI 376. Rep twice.]

**PSCI 387 / ANTH 387 / ECON 387 / GEOG 387 / HIST 387 / INTL 387. International Education Colloquium** (1). Earn credit by attending International Education Week events the week before Thanksgiving and participating in an online discussion forum. Mandatory pre-event meeting in September. [CR/NC. Rep once.]

**PSCI 410. American Constitutional Law** (4). Major Supreme Court cases reveal values in interpretation of laws. Powers of the nation, states, tribes and civil liberties and civil rights. Meets requirement in "US Constitution and California state and local government" established by California legislature.

**PSCI 412 / ENVS 412 / EMP 412. Legal Research** (4). Principles and research procedures in California/federal case law, statutory law, and codes. Computerized legal research; legal citation and writing.

**PSCI 441. International Law** (4). Its nature and substance. Legal history: cases, treaties, and other international documents.

**PSCI 470. Internships** (1-4). Field observation; placement in a public or private nonprofit agency. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA. Rep with IA for a maximum of 8 credits.]

**PSCI 481. Campaigns & Elections** (1-4). Observation and participation in California primary and general elections. [CR/NC. Rep with IA.]

**PSCI 484. Seminar in Political Science** (4). Topics in political theory, international relations, American politics, or comparative politics. [Prereq: upper division standing or IA. Rep with IA.]

**PSCI 485. Capstone Seminar in Politics** (4). Topics focused on departmental areas of emphasis in: Advocacy and Institutions, Environment and Sustainability, Globalization. [Prereq: PSCI 210, PSCI 220, PSCI 230, PSCI 240, PSCI 295. Rep with IA.]

**PSCI 491. Mentoring** (1-4). Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**PSCI 495. Field Research** (1-4). Field investigation of current phenomena, including issues and political behavior. [Rep with IA.]

**PSCI 499. Directed Study** (1-4) **FS**. Selected problems. [Open to advanced students with IA. Rep with IA.]

## GRADUATE

*Prerequisites: graduate standing and adequate preparation in political science.*

**PSCI 680. Special Topics** (3). Intensive study of selected ideas, movements, policy, or institutions.

**PSCI 690. Master's Thesis** (1-6) **FS**. For approved candidates for MA in social science wishing to pursue study in political science. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

**PSCI 695. Field Research** (1-3). Field investigation of current phenomena, including issues and political behavior. [Rep with IA.]

**PSCI 699. Independent Study** (1-4) **FS**. Selected problems. [Open to grad students with IA. Rep.]

## Psychology

### LOWER DIVISION

**PSYC 100. Psychology of Critical Thinking** (3). Analysis of arguments and persuasive appeals (both deductive and inductive), common fallacies in thinking and forming arguments, evaluating information sources used to justify a belief, application of critical thinking to scientific reasoning about human behavior. [GE.]

**PSYC 104. Introduction to Psychology** (3). Evolution of psychology; research methods; biological foundations of behavior; sensation, perception; nature of consciousness, learning, and behavior; memory; cognitive development; health psychology; theories of personality; psychological assessment and individual differences; psychological disorders; psychological treatments. Participation in research projects is required. Department recommends taking this as foundation before any other PSYC courses. [GE.]

**PSYC 165. Career Decision Making & Life Planning** (2). Generate self-knowledge (values, self-concept, interests, abilities), environmental knowledge (majors, occupations), and skills (problem solving, decision making) to maximize probability for productive lifestyle choices.

**PSYC 166 / WS 166. Life/Work Options for Women** (2). Systematic approach to career concerns of women. Self-knowledge (interests, abilities, values), world-of-work info, role combinations, decision making and job search techniques.

**PSYC 213. The School-Age Child** (3). Typical/atypical biological, cognitive, social, and emotional development of children, focusing particularly on ages 4 through 12. Influence of family, culture, language, school, peers, and media on developmental processes.

**PSYC 236. Choices & Changes in Sexuality** (1). Influences on students' developing sexuality: development of gender identity, sexual orientation, body image, relationship negotiation, and preventing undesired physical and psychological consequences of sexual activity.

**PSYC 241. Introduction to Psychological Statistics** (4). Descriptive/inferential methods for analyzing data. Descriptive statistics; normal distributions; elementary probability; bivariate

correlation and regression; hypothesis testing for comparing independent and paired groups. Labs: computer statistical programs; problem solving. [Prereq: math remediation completed or not required. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**PSYC 242. Introduction to Psychological Research Design & Methodology** (4). Hypothesis development, data gathering, ethics, interpretation of findings. Department recommends taking this before upper division PSYC courses. [Prereq: PSYC 241, and ENGL 100 or ENGL 100A or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**PSYC 280. Perspectives on Psychology** (1). New majors introduced to psychological topics and psychology as a career option. Weekly presentations by faculty and members of psychological community. Required for major.

### UPPER DIVISION

**PSYC 300 / WS 300. Psychology of Women** (3). Individual and social characteristics and roles. Overview, critique of theories, research. Biological/environmental determinants of women's psychological development, including sex differences. [DCG-d. GE.]

**PSYC 302. Psychology of Prejudice** (3). How it is expressed, its causes, consequences, and approaches for reducing it. Multicultural and diversity issues. [DCG-d. GE.]

**PSYC 303. Family Relations in Contemporary Society** (3). Psychological aspects. Dating, love; parent/child and couple relations; causes/effects of divorce; solutions to family difficulties. [GE.]

**PSYC 309. The Thinking Consumer in a Materialistic Society** (3). Impact of advertising, marketing, and culture on consumer behavior and thought processes. [GE. CWT.]

**PSYC 311. Human Development** (3). Overview of developmental changes across the human life span: conception through adulthood. Relevant psychological theories, research literature. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**PSYC 311D. Human Development Discussion** (2). Overview of developmental changes across the human life span: conception through adulthood. Relevant psychological theories, research literature. [Prereq: PSYC 242 with a grade of C- or better and PSYC 311 (C). Rep twice.]

**PSYC 320. Applied Behavior Analysis** (4). Experimental and applied analysis of behavior; behavior change processes, and practical applications in behavior modification and therapy. Structured observations and analysis of animal and human behavior. [Prereq: PSYC 104, PSYC 241, PSYC 242. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**PSYC 321. Intro Behavioral Neuroscience** (3). How brain, spinal cord, peripheral nervous system, hormones, and genetics affect behavior: Biochemistry, neuroanatomy, and neurophysiology information supplied in class, so specific background in these subjects not required. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**PSYC 322. Learning & Motivation** (3). Principles, concepts, and theoretical issues: reinforcement, extinction, punishment, transfer of training. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**PSYC 323. Sensation & Perception** (3). Role of senses in acquiring information. Integrating sensory processes to form perceptual representations of the environment. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**PSYC 324. Cognitive Psychology** (3). Acquisition, organization, use of knowledge. Attention, memory, problem solving, decision making, language, consciousness. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**PSYC 324D. Cognitive Psychology Discussion** (2). Acquisition, organization, use of knowledge. Attention, memory, problem solving, decision making, language, consciousness. Participatory experience with research methods, apparatus, and empirical issues. [Prereq: PSYC 242 with a grade of C- or better and PSYC 324 (C). Rep twice.]

**PSYC 325 / ZOOL 325. Adv. Behavioral Neuroscience** (4). Relate function of central nervous system to behavior. [Prereq: PSYC 104, PSYC 241, PSYC 242. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**PSYC 335. Social Psychology** (3). Effects of culture and socialization on attitudes, group dynamics, interpersonal perception, and the individual. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**PSYC 335D. Social Psychology Discussion** (2). Effects of culture and socialization on attitudes, group dynamics, interpersonal perception, and the individual. Participatory experience with research methods, apparatus, and empirical issues. [Prereq: PSYC 242 with a grade of C- or better and PSYC 335 (C). Rep twice.]

**PSYC 336. Social Influence & Persuasion** (3). This course will explore how people attempt to influence other's attitudes and behavior; the effectiveness of various methods of social influence, and how to effectively resist influence. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**PSYC 337. Personality Theory & Research** (3). Psychoanalysis, behaviorism, humanistic psychology. Research implications, practical application, critical evaluation. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**PSYC 345L. Psychological Tests & Measurement** (4). Principles of applied psychological measurement, including item analysis, reliability, validity, and test construction; ethical issues in the use of psychological tests, and procedures for the evaluation of psychological measures. Course includes an applied lab in the construction of psychological measures. [Prereq: PSYC 104, PSYC 241, PSYC 242; all with a grade of C- or better. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**PSYC 400. Health Psychology** (3). Experiences of illness/healing in cultural contexts. Interrelated soma, psyche, and society as understood in diverse health care systems and healing practices. [GE.]

**PSYC 403. Social/Organizational Skills** (3). Organizational behavior from psychological perspective. Job attitudes, motivation to work, leadership, job design, organizational change. Experiential approach: class exercises and self-analysis. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**PSYC 404. Industrial/Organizational Psychology** (3). Exploration of psychological methods used to improve employee selection, training, and

*DCG diversity & common ground; d domestic; n non-domestic; disc discussion; F fall, S spring, Su summer; GE general ed; IA instructor approval; lect lecture; prereq prerequisite; rec recommended preparation; rep repeatable*

performance. Organizational issues such as job satisfaction and emotions, work stress, violence, team skills, job design.

**PSYC 405. Environmental Psychology** (3). Exploration of behavior-environment relationships. Ecopsychology, wilderness experience, and appraisal of our natural environment. Analysis of the social environment (privacy, territoriality, crowding). Evaluation of the built environment (home, workplace, community).

**PSYC 406. Forensic Psychology** (3). Criminals, police, witnesses, attorneys, judges, juries, correctional workers, and their decision-making processes. Compare research evidence and own experiences with perspectives of professionals in the field.

**PSYC 412. Psychology of Infancy & Early Childhood** (3). Adaptive/cognitive, motor, language, personal/social, and emotional development of infants/preschool children. Prenatal and perinatal influences. Assess infants and preschoolers. [Prereq: PSYC 311 (C) or IA.]

**PSYC 414. Psychology of Adolescence & Young Adulthood** (3). Physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development. Personality, relationship, education, and work issues from developmental perspective. [Prereq: PSYC 311 (C) or IA.]

**PSYC 415. Adult Development & Aging** (3). Patterns of growth/change from middle adulthood through old age. Developmental theories, methodologies, research findings, and personal perspectives on adulthood and aging. [Prereq: PSYC 311 (C) or IA.]

**PSYC 418. Developmental Psychopathology** (3). Developmental, social, behavioral, and emotional problems of children and adolescents are explored in relation to normal developmental milestones. Introduction to theories and research in the field of developmental psychopathology. [Prereq: PSYC 311 (C) or IA.]

**PSYC 419. Family Violence** (3). Explores forms of family violence, including domestic violence, child abuse, elder abuse, and animal cruelty. Theories explaining physical, sexual, and emotional violence, as well as successful prevention and intervention programs. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**PSYC 433. Stress & Wellness** (3). Physical and psychological effects of stress. Behavioral management techniques to control stress. Wellness as mind/body integration.

**PSYC 435. Psychological Study of Social Issues** (3). Use of psychological theory and methods to help us address social issues and solve social problems. Course addresses topics such as conservation and recycling, activism, and improving educational outcomes. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**PSYC 436 / WS 436. Human Sexuality** (3). Physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexual behavior. Topics include conception, contraception, attitudes, orientation, and behaviors. Interdisciplinary approaches as appropriate.

**PSYC 437. Sexual Diversity** (3). Using biological and social constructionist explanations of sexual orientation, we will explore historical, psychologi-

cal, and sociological foundations of gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender cultures, and examine contemporary political issues of discrimination, pride and social power. [Recommended: PSYC 436 or WS 436. DCG-d.]

**PSYC 438. Dynamics of Abnormal Behavior** (3). Major psychological disorders: anxiety disorders (neuroses), psychoses, and conduct disturbances. Theoretical/empirical analyses. [Prereq: PSYC 104 (C) or IA.]

**PSYC 454. Interviewing & Counseling Techniques** (3). Supervised practice, including video or audio taping and feedback sessions. [Prereq: upper division PSYC major or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 4 hrs activ.]

**PSYC 457. Group Dynamics & Procedures** (3). Nature of groups: development, relation to other groups or larger institutions. Individual roles within a group. Techniques for working with groups. [Prereq: PSYC 104. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**PSYC 473. Substance Use & Abuse** (3). Why people use and continue to use drugs. Medical, legal, social, educational, and therapeutic aspects.

**PSYC 474. Community Psychology Experience** (3). Volunteer experience with consumers of mental health services. Weekly activities; supportive academic work. [Prereq: IA.]

**PSYC 478 / PSYC 578. Analysis of Variance** (4). Topics include between and within subjects ANOVA, mixed model ANOVA, and test assumptions. [Prereq: PSYC 241 or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**PSYC 480. Selected Topics in Psychology** (.5-3). Topic/problem from theoretical, experimental, or applied psychology. [Prereq: PSYC 104. Rep for different topics.]

**PSYC 482. Field Study** (1-4). Propose work in selected community settings. Obtain supervision and receive credit. Periodic practicum conferences required. [Prereq: IA. Weekly: 3 hrs per unit of credit. CR/NC. Rep.]

**PSYC 485. Senior Seminar** (3). Integrative review of psychology focusing on the history of the field or a broad issue within the discipline. Format emphasizes class discussion, oral presentation, and written reports. A capstone experience. [Prereq: PSYC 104. Senior standing. Must be taken during final year of coursework or IA.]

**PSYC 486. History & Systems of Psychology** (3). Current theoretical/research trends. Historical background. Relation to other sciences; methods of research; interpretation of empirical data.

**PSYC 487. Evolutionary Psychology** (3). A general overview of how human behavior and psychology has been shaped by natural selection through eons of evolution. [Prereq: PSYC 321 (C) or PSYC 325 (C) or BIOL 105 (C); all with grades of C- or better. Rep.]

**PSYC 488 / PSYC 588. Regression/Multivariate Topics** (4). Topics include multiple regression, moderated regression, logistic regression, time series, and factor analysis. [Prereq: PSYC 241. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**PSYC 490. Senior Honors Thesis** (3). Advanced majors design a cumulating experience that involves independent research while working under the supervision of a faculty member. [Rep once.]

**PSYC 495. Research in Psychology** (1-4). Individual investigation culminates in formal report complying with department standards. [Prereq: IA. CR/NC. Rep.]

**PSYC 496. Psychology Research Seminar** (3). Research problem culminates in written report in accord with APA standards. Required student/faculty group meetings to discuss common research problems, such as subject selection, psychological measurement, interpretation of results, ethics of research. [Rep.]

**PSYC 497. Mentoring** (1-3). Advanced majors gain experience as mentors working with a diverse body of students. Learn and participate in pedagogical theory and processes as applied to university level classes. [Prereq: IA. CR/NC. Rep.]

**PSYC 499. Independent Study** (1-3). On a tutorial basis, pursue area of interest not covered by regular course offerings. [Prereq: six upper division units in psychology and IA. Rep.]

## GRADUATE

*Prerequisite: grad standing and/or adequate preparation in psychology.*

**PSYC 517. Psychology of Exceptional Children** (3). Cognitive exceptions; language disorders; sensory and physical impairments. Diagnosing; appropriate interventions. [Prereq: PSYC 311 or IA.]

**PSYC 518. Advanced Developmental Psychopathology** (3). Advanced coverage of psychological problems in children and adolescents with particular focus on evidence-based practices. Contemporary research on assessment, treatment, prevention, and intervention are key areas of exploration. [Prereq: PSYC 242 or equivalent and PSYC 311 or equivalent; all with grades of C or better.]

**PSYC 545. Psychological Testing** (4). Testing concepts: reliability, validity, standardization, and score interpretation. Apply to current standardized tests of intelligence, aptitude, achievement, personality. [Prereq: PSYC 241 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**PSYC 565. Psychology of Vocational/Career Development** (3). Theoretical and research issues for young adults, adolescents. Counseling and assessment areas. Multicultural and other special populations. Meets program requirements for the PPS credential in School Psychology but open to all PSYC grad students.

**PSYC 578 / PSYC 478. Analysis of Variance** (4). Topics include between and within subjects ANOVA, mixed model ANOVA, and test assumptions. [Prereq: PSYC 241 or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**PSYC 588 / PSYC 488. Regression/Multivariate Topics** (4). Topics include multiple regression, moderated regression, logistic regression, time series, and factor analysis. [Prereq: PSYC 241. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

*activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval*

**PSYC 605. Psychological Foundations/School Psychology** (3). Comprehensive study of school psychological services and public schools from a psychological perspective. Emphasis on theories of prevention, developmental psychopathology, models of data-based decision making, psychological approaches to intervention. [Prereq: good standing in School Psychology program.]

**PSYC 606. Educational Foundations/School Psychology** (2). Orientation to schooling, and the practice of school psychology. Focus on understanding professional roles, curriculum and standards, school environments (social and political), needs of students from diverse backgrounds, working with parents. [Prereq: good standing in School Psychology program. Coreq: PSYC 783.]

**PSYC 607. Consultation/Collaboration** (2). Small group seminar to assist graduate students acquire professional skills related to the practice of school psychology. Emphasis on theories and methods of consultation, collaboration and indirect service delivery in schools. [Prereq: PSYC 606 and good standing in School Psychology program. Coreq: PSYC 783.]

**PSYC 608. Advanced Assessment/Case Presentation** (2). Seminar in advanced assessment of school-aged children. Emphasis on integrating assessment data from multiple perspectives, low incidence disabilities, assessment of students with limited English proficiency, supervision, and integration of scientific knowledge into practice. [Prereq: PSYC 607, PSYC 617, good standing in School Psychology program. Coreq: PSYC 783.]

**PSYC 616. Cognitive Assessment I Cognitive/Biological Bases of Behavior** (3). Theories, methods and techniques for understanding and assessing cognitive development and intelligence. Supervised practice in test administration, scoring and interpretation. [Prereq: good standing in School Psychology Program or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ. Rep.]

**PSYC 617. Cognitive Assessment II Cognitive/Biological Bases of Behavior** (3). Continuation of PSYC 616. Study of major theories and methods of cognitive and neuropsychological assessment. Supervised practice in test administration, scoring, interpretation and integration of finding in reports and presentations. [Prereq: PSYC 616 and good standing in School Psychology program, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ. Rep.]

**PSYC 622. Advanced Learning & Behavior** (3). Empirical and theoretical approaches to topics in learning, motivation, and behavior analysis. Topics vary. [Prereq: PSYC 320 or PSYC 322, or IA. Rep twice.]

**PSYC 623. Advanced Perception & Cognition** (3). Topics may include attention, sensory-perceptual interactions, perceptual disorders, memory, consciousness, and reasoning. [Prereq: PSYC 323 or IA. Rep twice.]

**PSYC 625. Advanced Psychobiology** (3). Empirical/theoretical approaches to topics in brain research and other physiological, neurological, or biochemical processes at the base of human behavior. Topics vary. [Prereq: PSYC 325 or IA. Rep twice.]

**PSYC 632. Advanced Developmental Psychology** (3). Development from conception through old age. Topics vary. [Prereq: PSYC 311. Rep twice.]

**PSYC 635. Advanced Social Psychology** (3). Emphasis: contemporary developments. Topics vary. [Prereq: PSYC 335 or IA. Rep twice.]

**PSYC 636. Sexuality Counseling** (1). Physiological and psychological aspects of human sexual dysfunction and disorder: Assessment, diagnosis, treatment, referral. For persons working on MFT, LCSW, or psychologist licensing exams. [Prereq: good standing in Counseling Psychology or School Psychology program, or IA.]

**PSYC 637. Advanced Psychology of Personality** (3). Topics pertaining to personality development/structure/dynamics. [Prereq: PSYC 337. Rep twice.]

**PSYC 638. Advanced Psychopathology: Diagnosis of Mental Disorders** (3). Diagnosis, assessment, prognosis of psychological disorders. DSM classification. [Prereq: PSYC 337, PSYC 438, good standing in a grad program in PSYC.]

**PSYC 640. Aging & Long-Term Care** (1). Fifteen hours of education in aging and long-term care (10 hours of direct coursework, lecture, and five hours of fieldwork). Regular readings/exam prep reflects additional time commitments. [Must be a student in the Counseling Psychology or Academic Research graduate programs. Rep once.]

**PSYC 641. Research Methods: Philosophy & Design** (3). Epistemological foundations of research methods applicable to experimental, clinical/counseling, and applied psychology. Practical research problems: design, sampling, and control. [Prereq: PSYC 241 and PSYC 242.]

**PSYC 642. Research Methods: Evaluation** (2). Continues 641. Apply research design to individual projects, culminating master's thesis, project or portfolio proposal. Research ethics; APA style. [Prereq: PSYC 641.]

**PSYC 645. Personality Assessment: Child & Early Adolescent** (3). Administer, score, and interpret instruments assessing personality in childhood/early adolescence. Both objective (PIC, Child Behavior Checklist) and projective (CAT, Rorschach). [Prereq: PSYC 545.]

**PSYC 646. Personality Assessment: Adult** (3). Administer, score, and interpret instruments assessing personality in adulthood/late adolescence. Both objective (MMPI, CPI), and projective (TAT, Rorschach). [Prereq: PSYC 545, PSYC 337 or PSYC 438, plus good standing in a grad PSYC program. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**PSYC 648. Statistics Consultation** (1-3). Analyze thesis research data. Create data file; statistically analyze data; interpret results. [Prereq: grad standing or IA. CR/NC. Rep.]

**PSYC 651. Diagnosis & Treatment of Children for the School Psychologist I – Cognitive & Academic Difficulties** (3). Theoretical and professional issues in evaluating/treating children with cognitive or academic difficulties. Assessment practices; diagnostic skills; intervention theory. [Prereq: PSYC 616, IA, good standing in School

Psychology program. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ. Rep.]

**PSYC 652. Diagnosis & Treatment of Children for the School Psychologist II – Social, Emotional & Behavioral Problems** (3). Continues PSYC 651, but for social, emotional, or behavioral problems. [Prereq: PSYC 517, PSYC 617, PSYC 651, IA, good standing in School Psychology program. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ. Rep.]

**PSYC 653. Psychotherapy with Children & Families** (3). Interviewing and counseling techniques appropriate for clinical work with children and adolescents. Topics include play therapy, individual counseling, group counseling, family therapy, and parent consultation. [Prereq: PSYC 654 and good standing in School Psychology or Counseling Psychology program, or IA.]

**PSYC 654. Interviewing & Counseling Techniques** (3). Supervised practice, including video or audio taping, feedback sessions. Applications in community counseling settings. Research findings about effectiveness. [Prereq: good standing in School Psychology or Counseling Psychology program, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**PSYC 655. Social-Behavioral Evaluation** (3). Evaluation of social-emotional, and behavioral competence in children. Techniques, empirical findings and ethical considerations in using empirical tools and behavior analysis for intervention planning regarding child behavior and school environments. [Prereq: PSYC 320 and good standing in School Psychology program, or IA.]

**PSYC 656. Couples Therapy** (3). Introduction to marital/couple therapy: major theories of relationship counseling and therapy, assessment techniques, domestic violence, ethics. Emphasis on experiential learning and demonstration of marital/couple counseling. [Prereq: PSYC 654 (C) and good standing in Counseling Psychology program, or IA.]

**PSYC 657. Group Counseling & Group Psychotherapy** (3). Theories and principles. Develop group therapy leadership skills. Supervised practice using videotape and feedback sessions. [Prereq: good standing in Counseling Psychology program, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**PSYC 658. Theories of Individual Counseling & Psychotherapy** (3). Introduction to major theories, including psychodynamic, humanistic, behavioral, and cognitive orientations to psychotherapy. Focus is on reading classical theorists, application of techniques to clinical practice, and empirical validation. [Prereq: grad standing.]

**PSYC 659. Mental Health in K-12 Schools** (3). Theories and methods for development of mental health interventions for children in school settings. Primary prevention, collaboration with social service agencies, state and federal legal mandates, mental health financing. [Prereq: PSYC 654 with a grade of B- or better, PSYC 783 (C), good standing in School Psychology program; or IA.]

**PSYC 660. Law & Ethics in Psychology** (2). Ethics and California law applicable to the counseling profession. [Prereq: admitted to Counseling Psychology program, or IA.]

# Rangeland Resource Science

## LOWER DIVISION

**RRS 285 / SOIL 285. Rangeland Resource Seminar** (1). Current topics in wildland resources (range & soils) assigned, presented, and discussed. Guest presentations from practicing professionals & scientists. Student oral & written presentations required. [Rep twice.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**RRS 306. Wildland Resource Principles** (3). Analysis of rangeland biophysical communities; management for sustainable human and environmental values; use by wild and domestic animals; historical and legal changes in rangeland management. [GE.]

**RRS 360. Wildland Plant Communities** (3). Delineation and synecology of important North American rangelands. Plant identification of important grasses, forbs, and shrubs. [Prereq: BOT 350 (C) or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr lab.]

**RRS 370. Wildland Ecology Principles** (3). Interplay of ecological principles with species composition, distribution, disturbance responses, and management of grassland, woodland, and shrubland communities. [Prereq: RRS 306 or IA.]

**RRS 375. Vegetation Analysis & Health** (3). Vegetation and wildland health monitoring and analysis procedures. Observe and evaluate vegetation organization & structure. Interpret distinct ecological sites. Field demonstration and analytical work. [Prereq: RRS 306, and STAT 109 or equivalent.]

**RRS 420. Introduction to Animal Science** (3). Characteristics, physiology, adaptation, and improvements of livestock breeds, animal welfare, feeding, grazing, and marketing. [Prereq: BIOL 105 or ZOOL 110; or IA. Weekly: two 1-hr lects, 3 hrs lab.]

**RRS 430. Wildland Restoration & Development** (3). Treatments, developments, and structures to improve rangeland ecosystems, services, and function. Ecological principles in ecosystem management and restoration. [Prereq: RRS 306 or WLDF 301. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab/field trip.]

**RRS 460. Rangeland & Ranch Planning** (2). Develop management plan for livestock operation, resource management area, or federal rangeland allotment. Analyze economic programs including conservation easements and incentives, physical and biotic resources. [Prereq: RRS 420 and RRS 430. Field trips substitute for scheduled lab time.]

**RRS 461. RRS Capstone** (1). A wildland plant, plant community, or plant-soil project (individual or team) culminating in written and oral presentation. Demonstrate critical thinking skills applied to complex issues.

**RRS 465 / FOR 465. Forestland Grazing** (2). Livestock as a silvicultural tool to replace or supplement existing methods (mechanical or herbicidal) in managing plantations and second-growth forests. [Prereq: RRS 306 or FOR 116.]

**PSYC 662. Practicum Preparation** (2). Seminar approach to various clinical issues regarding practicum placement. May include case study, skill enhancement exercises. [Prereq: good standing in Counseling Psychology program, or IA. Rep.]

**PSYC 663. Licensed Supervision** (1). Two hrs of group clinical supervision (or 1 hr individually) by a licensed professional for up to 5 client contact hrs per week. Additional contact hrs need an additional unit of supervision. [Prereq: good standing in Counseling Psychology program and at least one semester of full-time coursework. Coreq: PSYC 682.]

**PSYC 668. Assessment & Treatment of Child Abuse & Neglect** (2). Theory, practice, and ethical considerations. Early recognition of potentially abusive situations. Prevention models. [Prereq: admitted to School Psychology, Counseling Psychology, or other appropriate license or credential program.]

**PSYC 669. Legal & Ethical Foundations in School Psychology** (3). Studies of laws pertaining to students civil rights, special and general education, parent/child rights, child neglect and abuse reporting, confidentiality and their impact on school policy, climate, the student, family and community. [Prereq: good standing in School Psychology program.]

**PSYC 671. Community Psychology** (3). Perspectives; implementation. Functioning of local community agencies. Consultation approaches enhancing communication, decision making, organizational effectiveness. [Prereq: PSYC 335, PSYC 454, PSYC 457; or IA.]

**PSYC 672. Advanced Psychopharmacology** (2). This course will focus on the clinical application of psychotropic medications in the treatment of psychiatric disorders. Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of all major classes of medications will be covered. [Prereq: PSYC 321 and PSYC 325, or IA. Student must be admitted to graduate program in Counseling Psychology or Academic Research or School Psychology to enroll in PSYC 672.]

**PSYC 676. Multicultural Counseling** (3). Diversity within minority communities; modal characteristics. Making counselor efforts more congruent with minority clients. [Prereq: PSYC 654 (C) and good standing in a grad PSYC program.]

**PSYC 679. Professional Development Seminar** (1). Beginning grad students define professional goals. Roles of psychologist; developing professional competencies. [Prereq: admission to Academic Research MA program.]

**PSYC 680. Selected Topics in Contemporary Psychology** (.5-3). Review current literature. Read, critique, present in class. [Prereq: IA. Rep twice with different topics.]

**PSYC 681. Advanced Psychology: Review & Teaching** (4). Comprehensive review of psychological processes; guided experience in skills and knowledge relevant to teaching psychology. Syllabus and lecture organization, evaluation procedures. [Prereq: good standing in Academic Research MA program, or IA.]

**PSYC 682. Fieldwork** (1-6). Experience in specific settings to meet student needs. May not be submitted for PPS field requirements. [Prereq: admission to Counseling Psychology program, or IA. Rep.]

**PSYC 683. Graduate Teaching Assistantship** (1-4). Students planning a teaching career assist in conducting a class under instructor supervision. [Prereq: DA and IA. Rep.]

**PSYC 684. Graduate Teaching Internship** (1-6). Students planning a teaching career co-teach a college course with faculty observation and guidance. [Prereq: PSYC 683 with a grade of B- or better and IA.]

**PSYC 685. Faculty Research Seminar** (1). Required course for first-year students in all psychology graduate programs. Introduces ongoing faculty research. Lecture and discussion format.

**PSYC 690. Thesis** (4-6). Guided investigation of research problem culminates in formal report in compliance with HSU standards. [Prereq: grad standing and IA. Rep.]

**PSYC 692. School Psychology Portfolio Project** (4). School psychology portfolio constructed under supervision of program faculty. Formative evaluation during training, summative evaluation prior to earning M.A. degree. [Prereq: PSYC 641, PSYC 642 (C), consent of School Psychology Committee. Rep.]

**PSYC 694. Independent Study** (1-6). On a tutorial basis, pursue area of interest not covered by regular course offerings. [Weekly: 3 hrs per unit of credit. Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**PSYC 695. Research Practicum** (4-6). Research under direction of staff on a tutorial basis. Group meetings to communicate findings of independent studies. [Prereq: 6 units of grad psychology and IA. Rep.]

**PSYC 697. Academic Advisement** (1-4). After training, students in academic research MA program advise psychology and undeclared undergraduate majors. [Prereq: approval of grad coordinator and instructor. Rep.]

**PSYC 783. School Psychology Practicum** (4-8). Comprehensive field experience in School Psychology. Practice in prevention, assessment, counseling, consultation, and other forms of indirect and direct intervention with pre-school, school-aged, and college-aged pupils, teachers and parents. Supervision by HSU faculty and district employed school psychologists. [Prereq: good standing in School Psychology program. Coreq: PSYC 606 or PSYC 607 or PSYC 608. Rep up to 18 units.]

**PSYC 784. School Psychology Internship** (9-18). Culminating professional experience required to earn a California Credential authorizing practice as a School Psychologist. Designed to meet California and National standards for supervised experience in School Psychology. Supervision by HSU faculty and district employed school psychologists. [Prereq: MA in psychology with Internship Credential issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Units must be completed within 2 calendar years. Rep to 36 units.]

**RRS 470. Grazing Influences** (2). Behavior of grazing animals; grazing strategies. Physiological and ecological responses of plants to defoliation. Interrelationships of the complex of soils, plants, animals. [Prereq: RRS 306 and BOT 310.]

**RRS 475. Advanced Study of Rangeland Plants** (1). Identification and importance of range plants based on specialized morphological characteristics. HSU range-plant judging team selected from class. [CR/NC. Prereq: BOT 350, BOT 354, RRS 360; or IA. Rep.]

**RRS 480. Selected Topics in Rangeland Resources** (1-3). Lecture as appropriate. [Rep once with different topic.]

**RRS 492. Senior Project** (3). Independent research which will include fieldwork and completion of a scientific paper. [Prereq: senior standing. Rep.]

**RRS 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Original research on assigned topics. May involve lab, field, or library work. [Prereq: RRS 306. Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**RRS 500. Advanced Study of Wildland Resources** (2). Lecture presentations and literature review discussions on current topics in wildland resources as related to rangeland resources and wildland soils. [Prereq: grad status or IA.]

**RRS 580. Advanced Topics in Rangeland Resources** (1-2). Lecture as appropriate. [Rep once with different topic.]

**RRS 685. Rangeland Resources Graduate Seminar** (1). Important problems/changes in RRS. Review literature to propose solutions. [Rep.]

## Recreation Administration

*Students injured while participating in a recreation administration class are not covered by any university insurance policy. Each student is responsible for obtaining her/his own coverage through a private insurance agency or through the insurance plan of the Associated Students (University Center, south lounge).*

*Students with disabilities are welcome in all recreation administration activity courses.*

## LOWER DIVISION

**REC 110. Beginning Kayaking** (2). Techniques and safety procedures for whitewater kayaking.

**REC 120. Winter Camping – Cross-Country Skiing** (2). Cross-country ski techniques for enjoying mountain wilderness in winter conditions. Avalanche precaution; shelter construction; roped snow travel; health and medical topics.

**REC 200. Leisure in Society** (3). Scope and content.

**REC 210. Recreation Leadership** (3). Leader's role in organization. Developing a program within organized youth groups.

**REC 220. Leisure Programming** (3). Theories, content, and design to serve community leisure needs.

## UPPER DIVISION

**REC 310. Recreation for Special Groups** (3). Nature and scope of recreation for special groups: developmentally disabled, socially deviant, culturally deprived, aging, minority, industrial, and military.

**REC 320. Organization, Administration & Facility Planning** (3). Organization, administration and facility planning of recreation and kinesiology programs. Topics include: organizational structures, fiscal planning and budgets, risk management, personnel policies and issues, and public relations.

**REC 330. Adventure Theory & Practice** (3). Leadership and facilitation skills, participant assessment considerations, instructional techniques, management considerations, and risk management practices for outdoor and adventure programming.

**REC 335. Tourism Planning and Development** (3). Examines positive and negative tourism impacts, growth management, strategies and planning principles. Includes the development and implementation of tourism programs.

**REC 340. Camp Organization & Counseling** (3). Theoretical basis for administering, programming, counseling in organized camp programs.

**REC 345. Environmental Education** (3). Experiential based course where students will develop and implement environmental education and outdoor recreation programs. Students will also assist in the administration of an environmental education center.

**REC 350. Intermediate Kayaking** (2). Teaching/learning methods. Swiftwater safety, rescue.

**REC 365. Travel Industry Management** (3). This is a conceptual and experiential course that provides an overview of hospitality management, meeting and convention planning, travel modes and methods, and destination marketing.

**REC 370. Outdoor Adventure Recreation** (3). Knowledge, skill, abilities, policies, and procedures related to outdoor adventure recreation activities. (Backpacking will provide focus of backcountry skills and experiences applied in this course.)

**REC 375. Winter Adventure Leadership** (2). Knowledge, skill, and abilities related to the leadership of winter adventure recreation activities. Snowshoeing will provide the focus of the backcountry camping and travel experiences applied. [Prereq: REC 370 (C).]

**REC 420. Legal & Financial Aspects of Recreation** (3). Legal aspects and the many financial involvements of conducting a recreation program.

**REC 435. Geotourism** (3). This course examines tourism that sustains or enhances the geographical character of a place; the environment, culture, heritage, aesthetics, and the well being of the residence.

**REC 480. Special Topics** (1-3). Topics as demand warrants. [Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]

**REC 480L. Special Topics Laboratory** (1). Laboratory offering of recreation/leisure topics as demand warrants. [Rep with different topics.]

**REC 482. Internship in Recreation** (2-7). Supervised experience. Apply academic understanding to a functioning recreational agency. [Prereq: REC 200, REC 210, REC 220, REC 310, REC 320, REC 420, REC 485; or IA. Rep up to 7 units.]

**REC 485. Senior Seminar – Majors** (3). Senior majors apply knowledge/skills to professional problems. Specific professional development projects. [Prereq: REC 200, REC 210, REC 220, REC 310, REC 320, REC 420; or IA.]

**REC 495. Directed Field Experience** (1-6). Under supervision of HSU staff. [Prereq: IA and junior/senior standing. Rep.]

**REC 499. Directed Study** (1-6). Supervised by faculty. Provides depth to specific areas of student's professional development. [Prereq: junior/senior standing. Rep.]

## Religious Studies

### LOWER DIVISION

**RS 105. World Religions** (3). Examines six of the following traditions in light of human quest for transcendence: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism, Zen, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Films augment lectures. [DCG-n. GE.]

**RS 120. Exploring Religion** (3). Introduction to theory and method in the study of religion; examines religious elements, including such topics as faith, sacred time and space, ritual, tradition, devotion, meditation, and new religious movements.

### UPPER DIVISION

**RS 300 / WS 302. Living Myths** (3). Examines how a culture's "sacred stories" express worldview, guide behavior, and empower personal quests for meaning. Sections offered under the following themes: War and Peace, Quest for Self, Beyond the Hero. [GE.]

**RS 320. Sacred Texts: Hebrew Bible** (3). "Old Testament" books, including Deuterocanonical works. Jewish, Christian, Islamic, and humanist perspectives. Exegesis; hermeneutics; historical-critical and literary views of texts.

**RS 321. Sacred Texts: New Testament** (3). Differing perspectives within Christian tradition as found in the variety of genres and viewpoints of New Testament writers. Course uses historical-critical and literary methods, but accepts its expression as an inspired scripture within a living faith tradition.

**RS 322. Sacred Texts: Buddhist Texts** (4). Survey folk tales, philosophical treatises, poetry, tantras, and scriptures from early Buddhism to Zen. Attention to canon, genre, transmission, translation, hermeneutics, cultural transformation, function, message, and aesthetics.

**RS 323. Sacred Texts: Hindu Texts** (4). Indian literature ancient and modern: the Vedas, mythic visions, lives of saints, poetry, epics, philosophers, yogis, devotees, folk tales, and modern writers, such as Rushdie, Jhabvala, and Narayan.

**RS 330. Introduction to Judaism** (3). Survey of religious Judaism: from orthodoxy to reform.



Meanings of Jewish life-cycle events, holiday and calendar rituals, history and sacred literature.

**RS 331. Introduction to Christianity** (3). Doctrinal developments; literature; rites and rituals; history (including development of major branches). Issues of modernity and postmodernity (could include feminist perspectives, interreligious dialog).

**RS 332. Introduction to Islam** (3). Beliefs, institutions, sacred literature, history. Life of Muhammad, development of tradition in classical period, issues in modernity.

**RS 340. Zen, Dharma & Tao** (3). Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, and major forms of Buddhism in China and Japan. [DCG-n.]

**RS 341. Spiritual Traditions of India** (3). In this course, exploration of images, temples, myth, poetry, meditation, devotion, and philosophy are woven together in a multidimensional approach to the exquisite spiritual traditions of Hinduism, Jainism, and Sikhism.

**RS 342. Buddhism in India and Tibet** (3). The development of Buddhism in India and its transformation in Tibet, from the original Buddha to the Dalai Lamas with attention to diverse spiritual instincts of mystics, devotees, and philosophers.

**RS 345. T'ai Chi Ch'üan (Taijiquan)** (3). Learn detailed movements of Taiji longform. Emphasis: conceptuality as encoded in body movement and form. Readings from Chinese classics, with focus on how direct awareness influences textual understanding. [CR/NC.]

**RS 350. Religions of the Goddesses** (3). Beginning with goddess figures dating to 22,000 BCE, examine goddess religions through the archaeology and mythology of Western Europe and the Near East.

**RS 351. Shamanism and Prophecy** (3). Shamanism in primal, indigenous cultures. Consideration of prophecy in ancient Israel, 2<sup>nd</sup> Temple Judaism, and Islam, in light of shamanic studies. Contemporary forms of shamanic religious belief.

**RS 360. Religion & Psychology** (3). Religious nature of human development. Concepts such as religious impulse, meaning, and soul explored from religious and psychological perspectives.

**RS 361. Consumerism & (Eco)Spirituality** (3). How religious practice questions/challenges consumerism. Underlying roots of consumerist mentality and its personal/environmental effects. Explore spiritual/religious foundations for sustainability and environmental health.

**RS 362. Wisdom & Craft** (3). How persons communicate their spiritual wisdom, their awareness of living connectedness and place in the cosmos, through everyday tasks of crafting creative work. Compare/contrast traditions (Amish, Navaho, Shaker, etc.).

**RS 363. Mysticism & Madness** (3). Religious understanding and scientific critiques of spiritual experiences, from speaking in tongues to mystical trance states. Experiential education in Tibetan visualization, Zen meditation, Sufi dance, etc., in additional required meetings.

**RS 364. Cinema & the Sacred** (3). Studies "Movies" treatment of religion in their themes, content, and mythological underpinnings, and religious phenomenon through cult films, screen idols, and theatre as modern mythological temple.

**RS 390. Seminar in Religious Studies** (1-4). New dimensions. [Rep.]

**RS 391. Religion in Tradition: Special Topics** (3). Topics within religious tradition(s) with thematic focus or tradition overview. [Rep with different topics.]

**RS 392. Sacred Literature: Special Topics** (3). Survey selected works of sacred literature in Eastern or Western religious traditions. [Rep with different topics.]

**RS 393. Religion in Myth, Culture & Experience: Special Topics** (3). Thematic and/or comparative examination. [Rep with different topics.]

**RS 394. Religious Studies Workshop** (1-3). Experiential learning (participation). Topics vary. Focus is intensive, short term. [Prereq: IA. CR/NC. Rep.]

**RS 395. Senior Seminar** (3). Capstone for major. Professor determines thematic focus. Culminating project applies research skills, critical and experiential reflection, and methodologies within the discipline. [Prereq: completed 27 units required for the major.]

**RS 399. Directed Study** (1-3). Independent study of topic under supervision. Provides depth to specific area of student's development. [Rep.]

**RS 400. Paths to the Center** (3). Inner unity and how religions facilitate human integration. Two religious perspectives compared with a secular perspective. Identify options of meaningful focus. [GE.]

## Science

### UPPER DIVISION

**SCI 313. Basic Boating Safety** (1). Boat orientation, required equipment, navigational rules, laws and policies, rescue techniques, combined with hands-on experience in trailer use, launching, and operation of vessels on inshore waters.

**SCI 331. Fundamental Science Concepts for Elementary Education** (3). Fundamental principles in physical science with an emphasis on building conceptual understanding. Intended for students preparing to teach at the elementary school level. [Prereq: completed lower division GE science and math. MATH 308B (C).]

**SCI 431. Nature and Practice of Science for Elementary Education** (3). Explore the nature and practice of science, including an examination of relationships among the various fields of science and other subjects including history. [Prereq: SCI 331 and MATH 308C (C).]

**SCI 480. Selected Topics in Science** (.5-4). Student preparations typically required. Topic and mode of instruction depend on availability of faculty and facilities. [Prereq: upper division or grad standing and IA. Rep.]

**SCI 499. Directed Study in Science** (.5-4). Directed study in lab, field, or library under supervision of CNRS faculty member. [Prereq: upper division standing and IA. Rep.]

### GRADUATE

**SCI 501. Graduate Orientation** (1). Environmental systems: develop personal program; plan research, thesis. May not count toward 30 units required for MS. [Prereq: grad standing.]

**SCI 580. Selected Topics in Science** (.5-4). Student preparations typically required. Topic and mode of instruction depend on availability of faculty and facilities. [Prereq: senior or grad standing and IA. Rep.]

**SCI 690. Thesis** (1-6). [Prereq: SCI 501 and SCI 530. Rep.]

**SCI 697. Topics in Environmental Systems** (1-3). [Prereq: STAT 630. Rep with different topics.]

**SCI 698. Graduate Colloquium in Environmental Systems** (1-3). [Rep.]

**SCI 699. Independent Study in Environmental Systems** (1-3). Selected topics. Conference, reading, research. [Prereq: STAT 630. Rep.]

## Secondary Education

### LOWER DIVISION

**SED 210. Early Fieldwork Experience in Schools** (1). Field experience with secondary school pupils. Observe a minimum of 45 hours under supervision and keep log. [Coreq: SED 410. Hours arranged with education office. Meets prior fieldwork experience admission requirement for education credential programs.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**SED 410. Observation & Participation Seminar** (1-3). Upper division students obtain better understanding of teaching through supervised participation in classroom situations. Not applicable to directed teaching requirement. Hours arranged with education office. [Rep twice in different assignments.]

**SED 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Independent study of problems, issues, and/or practical applications. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

### CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

**SED 701. Selected Topics in Secondary Teaching** (.5-3). [Rep with different topics.]

**SED 702. Basic Counseling Skills for Teachers** (1). Workshop for credential candidates and educators focusing on the development of strong and healthy communication for their students. [CR/NC. Rep once.]

**SED 703. Conflict Management for Teachers** (1). Workshop for credential candidates and educators focusing on utilizing conflict management skills for resolving conflict with children and adolescents. [CR/NC. Rep once.]

**SED 704. Issues in Inner-City Education** (2). Seminar in which credential candidates explore

the sociocultural issues that impact communities of poverty and the individuals living within those communities, realities of the lives of inner-city students and their teachers, and models of excellent inner-city educators.

**SED 705. Middle School Methods – Theory** (1). This course explores issues specific to teaching middle school adolescents including the middle school philosophy, adolescent physical and social development, successful models of classroom management, and lesson planning for this population of students.

**SED 706. Middle School Methods – Application** (1). This is a one unit application-based seminar offered in the spring which provides credential candidates with the opportunity to implement and reflect upon their effective strategies for teaching middle school students during their student teaching semester. [Rep once.]

**SED 708. Teacher Performance Assessment** (1). This course is designed to provide support for the completion of the Performance Assessment for California Teachers teaching event during full-time student teaching. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 709. PACT Support** (1). This course is designed to provide support for the completion of the Performance Assessment for California Teachers teaching event during full-time student teaching. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 711. Nonviolent Crisis Intervention** (1). Acquire verbal skills to de-escalate crises and (if crisis escalates to physical level) nonviolent physical intervention skills to ensure safety of students/self. [Prereq: admission to SED credential program or IA. CR/NC.]

**SED 712. Teaching & Learning in Secondary Schools** (2). Development of student understanding; curriculum development (unit goals, lesson plans, assessment); multicultural perspectives in teaching and learning; philosophy of teaching. [Prereq: SED 714 (C).]

**SED 713. Classroom Management** (1). Focus on a variety of methodologies for creating and managing a classroom community.

**SED 714. Educational Psychology** (2.5). Physical, social, moral, and cognitive development of the adolescent; social and family issues; learning theories, motivation, and assessment.

**SED 715. Multicultural Education** (2). Equity and diversity. Ethnicity and race; gender; exceptionality, social class, sexual orientation, language, religion.

**SED 717. Service Learning in a Multicultural Setting** (1). Develop skills teaching diverse youth through direct experience and education programs. Understand components of service learning pedagogy. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program and SED 715 (C). CR/NC.]

**SED 730. Bilingual/ELD Theory & Methods** (2). Theory and methodologies of teaching bilingual and English-language-development students. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 731. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Art** (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of art.

**SED 732. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Business** (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of business.

**SED 733. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: English/Language Arts** (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of English/language arts.

**SED 734. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Modern Language** (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of a modern language.

**SED 736. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Industrial Technology** (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of industrial technology.

**SED 737. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Math** (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of math.

**SED 738. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Music** (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of music.

**SED 739. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Physical Education** (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of physical education.

**SED 740. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Science** (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of science.

**SED 741. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Social Studies** (2). Methods/resources for teaching all areas of social studies.

**SED 743. Content Area Literacy** (2). Supervised practice developing/selecting strategies, materials, and procedures that promote reading growth through secondary school classes. [Prereq: established candidacy in SED credential program, concurrent enrollment in fieldwork or student teaching, or IA.]

**SED 744. Secondary Seminar: Art** (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching art, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 745. Secondary Seminar: Business** (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching business, such as preparing for opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 746. Secondary Seminar: English** (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching English/language arts, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 747. Secondary Seminar: Modern Language** (1). Common problems, strategies, practical applications related to student teaching language, such as preparing for opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 749. Secondary Seminar: Industrial Technology** (1). Common problems, strategies, and

practical applications related to student teaching industrial technology, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 750. Secondary Seminar: Math** (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching math, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 751. Secondary Seminar: Music** (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching music, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 752. Secondary Seminar: Physical Education** (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching physical education, such as preparing for the opening and closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 753. Secondary Seminar: Science** (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching science, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 754. Secondary Seminar: Social Studies** (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching social studies, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 755. Content Literacy Applications** (1). This is a one unit application-based seminar offered in the spring which provides credential candidates with the opportunity to implement and reflect upon their incorporation of literacy-related strategies during their student teaching semester. [Rep once.]

**SED 756. Bilingual/ESL Theory & Methods Seminar** (1). This is a one unit application-based seminar offered in the spring which provides credential candidates with the opportunity to implement and reflect upon their incorporation of strategies for English language learners during their student teaching semester. [Rep once.]

**SED 757. Advanced Student Teaching** (4-12). In elementary or secondary school. May be in a special subject or may entail experimentation with methods of teaching. [Prereq: prior credit in student teaching or teaching experience.]

**SED 762. Supervised Fieldwork in Student Teaching** (1-3). Field experience integrated with secondary curriculum instruction (SED 731-741). Under supervision, observe secondary school classrooms (minimum 45 hrs per credit unit); keep log; perform assignments from secondary curriculum instruction. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 763. Intersession Participation & Student Teaching** (1). Participation/beginning teaching between end of HSU first semester and end of public school first semester. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 764. Student Teaching/Secondary Education** (6). Teach full time (mornings) in departmentalized secondary classes under supervision of HSU and cooperating public school teachers. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 765. Student Teaching/Secondary Education** (6). Teach full time (afternoons) in departmentalized secondary classes under supervision of HSU and cooperating public school teachers. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 766. Intersession Student Teaching** (1). Generally from the close of HSU spring semester until the close of public school second semester. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 776. Teaching in Inclusive Classrooms** (2). Designed to help prospective secondary educators develop an understanding of the educational needs of students with disabilities within the context of the general education setting. [Prereq: a teaching credential or acceptance into a teacher credential program and concurrently enrolled in student teaching fieldwork classes.]

**SED 790. Supervised Field Experience** (1-3). Minimum 45 hours per credit unit. [Rep.]

**SED 799. Directed Study** (1-4). Independent study; problems, issues, and/or practical applications. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## Social Work

### LOWER DIVISION

**SW 104. Introduction to Social Work & Social Work Institutions** (3). Central ideas, values, and methods from perspectives of historical background and contemporary fields of service. Emphasis: human diversity. [GE. DCG-d.]

**SW 255. Beginning Social Work Experience** (2). Beginning experience in social service. Acquire skills and develop understanding of social work ethics, values, and roles in a diverse society. 80-minute weekly seminar; 60 hrs volunteer work per semester.

### UPPER DIVISION

**SW 330. Social Work Policy** (4). Development, formation, implementation. Critical perspective. Analyze major social legislation and develop strategies for improving policies and services. [Prereq: SW major. Coreq: SW 341, SW 351, SW 356.]

**SW 340. Social Work Methods I** (3). Generalist method: relationship building, forming partnerships, describing problems, assessing resources, developing plans, and evaluating progress. Strength-based work with individuals, families, and groups emphasized. Explore personal processes involved in becoming a helper. [Prereq: SW major. Coreq: SW 350, SW 382.]

**SW 340L. Social Work Methods I Lab** (1). This social work methods lab offers students intensive opportunities to develop social work values, knowledge, and practices consistent with the topics included in the methods course in the context of work with individuals and families. There is considerable opportunity for self-reflection in relation to

the development of one's practice. [Coreq for SW students: SW 340.]

**SW 341. Social Work Methods II** (3). Expand understanding of generalist method. Emphasis on work with organizations, communities, policy, and society. [Prereq: SW major. Coreq: SW 330, SW 351, SW 356.]

**SW 341M. Social Work Methods II Lab** (1). This social work methods lab offers students intensive opportunities to develop social work values, knowledge, and practices consistent with the topics included in the methods course in the context of work with groups, organizations, communities, and society. There is considerable opportunity for self-reflection in relation to the development of one's practice. [Coreq for SW students: SW 340.]

**SW 350. Human Behavior & the Social Environment I** (4). Contextual models for understanding human experiences, with a particular emphasis on individuals, families, and small groups. Diversity within human experience and the systemic influences that shape human experience are highlighted. [Prereq: SW major. Coreq: SW 340, SW 382.]

**SW 351. Human Behavior & the Social Environment II** (4). Contextual models for understanding human experiences, with a particular emphasis on large groups, organizations, communities, and society. Diversity within human experience and the systemic influences that shape human experience are highlighted. [Prereq: SW major. Coreq: SW 330, SW 341, SW 356.]

**SW 355. Social Agency Experience** (2). Exposure to human service agency settings and processes. Organizational context for social work. 80-minute seminar weekly; 60 hours volunteer work per semester. [Prereq: SW major with junior standing.]

**SW 356. Social Work Field Preparation** (1). Lab to prepare senior field experience. [Prereq: SW major with junior standing. Coreq: SW 330, SW 341, SW 351. Weekly: twice for 2 hrs.]

**SW 382. Social Work Research** (4). Understand research as an analytic and interpretive approach to developing knowledge. Evaluate quantitative and qualitative research; sampling strategies; validity, reliability, measurement instruments, ethical and human diversity issues, analysis, developing conclusions. [Prereq: SW major. Coreq: SW 340, SW 350.]

**SW 431 / SOC 431. Juvenile Delinquency** (4). Contemporary knowledge. Community response; prevention; rehabilitation.

**SW 440. Family Social Work** (3). Strategies for intervening in the structures and processes of families and other systems. [Prereq: junior standing.]

**SW 442. Special Issues in Social Work Methods** (3). Practice-oriented topics, such as work with particular populations (aged, children) or practice orientations (mental health, medical social work). [Prereq: junior standing. Rep.]

**SW 455. Field Experience** (5). Two-semester sequence. Develop/apply generalist work skills through guided experience in a social service agency. Supervised by experienced agency field

instructor. Weekly: 15 hrs structured agency practice. [Prereq: SW major with senior standing. Coreq: SW 456. Rep once.]

**SW 456. Field Experience Seminar** (2). Integrate theory and practice. Learn community resources, monitor progress in the agency. Process experiences on practical, conceptual, and ethical levels. [Coreq: SW 455. CR/NC. Rep once.]

**SW 459. Child Welfare Training Seminar** (1.5-3). This course provides supplementary instruction on all aspects of the child welfare services system: intake, emergency response, family preservation, reunification, permanency planning, and adoptions. Attention is on generalist social work practices that partner with families and communities to enhance overall well-being. Significant emphasis is on the necessary conceptual and interactional skills for improving services to families. [Prereq: SW major and acceptance into Title IV-E BASW Child Welfare Training Stipend Program. Rep.]

**SW 480. Special Topics** (.5-4). Department course schedule has topics. [Rep.]

**SW 494. Social Work Workshop** (1-3). Experiential learning through participation. Topics vary across social issues and social work interests. Focus often intensive and short-term. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**SW 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Independent study of defined problems through library and/or field research. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

### GRADUATE

**SW 530. Social Policy & Services** (3). Examines economic, historical, political, sociocultural aspects of social policy; values and ideologies that shape social welfare programs and services; policy formation, advocacy, and analysis. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 540. Generalist Social Work Practice** (3). Applies knowledge and skills for generalist practice guided by the values of social justice and empowerment. Includes skill building lab. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 541. GSWP: Native American & Rural** (3). Within the historical context of colonization, the spirit and culture of Native American and rural communities are explored. Knowledge, values, and skills to work with and within these contexts are examined. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 543. GSWP II: Macro Practice** (3). Social work theory and methods relevant for macro-level practice are considered. Skills for engagement, assessment, planning, and evaluation with client systems including rural and Native American communities are explored. [Prereq: MSW program admission. Rep once.]

**SW 550. Human Development, Diversity & Relations** (3). Theories in human relations/development, indigenous and other cultural ways of knowing are examined in the context of shifting paradigms and meaning for daily life experiences. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 555. Foundation Internship** (3). Foundation community internship, demonstrating students'

knowledge, values, and skills in developing partnerships to benefit people and environmental conditions. Concurrent model. 480 total internship hours. [Prereq: complete first year foundation coursework (C). CR/NC. Rep once.]

**SW 559. Child Welfare Training Seminar** (1.5). A required component of the Title IVE stipend program. Focus is on foundational competencies for practice in child welfare. [Prereq: MSW program admission and stipend recipient. CR/NC. Rep once for credit.]

**SW 570. Dynamics of Groups, Agencies, Organizations** (3). Theories of development, and dynamics of larger social systems are examined. Emphasizes diversity, indigenous cultures, social justice and the role of the social worker. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 580. Special Topics** (1-3). Department course schedule has topics. [Prereq: MSW program admission. Passing grade of B-. Rep.]

**SW 581. SW Research for Advanced Standing** (3). This course is a summer bridge research course designed to help advance standing MSW students understand and appreciate research as an analytic and interpretive approach to developing a knowledge base for social work practice. Students are expected to carry out an IRB, previously pre-approved research project. Students develop skills to conduct research, gather data, analyze data, present findings, and write research reports. Students will continue to develop research evaluation skills. [Prereq: admission into the Advanced Standing MSW program. Rep twice.]

**SW 582. Research I: Philosophy & Methods** (3). The first course in the MSW research sequence explores philosophical, ethical, theoretical, and political aspects of research methodologies, including conceptualizing research proposals in rural and Native American communities. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 583. Research II: Data Analysis & Evaluation** (3). This course is the second of two research courses designed to help students understand and appreciate research as an analytic and interpretive approach to developing a knowledge base for social work practice. Students are expected to carry out the research proposal they created in the first research course. Students develop skills to conduct research, gather data, analyze data, present findings, and write research reports. Students will continue to develop research evaluation skills. [Prereq: SW 582 and MSW program admission. Rep 3 times.]

**SW 599. Independent Study** (1-3). Directed study of problems/issues or special theoretical/analytical concerns. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 640. AGP: Child & Family Welfare** (3). Examines child, family, and Indian Child welfare policies/practices from historical, political, cultural, economic contexts. Emphasizes advanced practice skills for serving indigenous and rural families and children. [Prereq: complete first year foundation coursework.]

**SW 641. AGP: Integrated Clinical Practice** (3). Theories, skills, and policies in mental health and

problematic substance use are considered. Emphasis on partnering for change in intervention/prevention from a multi-level, multi-system perspective related to diverse communities. [Prereq: complete first year foundation coursework.]

**SW 643. AGP: Community & Organization** (3). Prepares students for advanced level practice with and within communities and organizations. Consideration is given to grant writing, program development, and empowering communities to engage in meaningful change with organizations. [Prereq: complete first year foundation courses.]

**SW 648. AGP: Advanced Clinical Practice** (3). Advanced clinical skills needed to work with individuals, families, and groups in the context of advanced general practice are considered. Evidence-based interventions are examined from an ecological, multicultural perspective. [Prereq: complete first year foundation coursework.]

**SW 649. AGP: Wellness & Sustainability** (3). Wellness, prevention, and health promotion in terms of sustainability as a global construct will be considered and its application in culturally appropriate and relevant practice and service. [Prereq: complete first year foundation coursework.]

**SW 651. AGP: Indigenous Peoples** (3). This course examines Indigenous Peoples' social work in a global context. Theoretical, methodological, ethical, and service issues are reviewed within the frameworks of cultural rights, international law, sovereignty, and globalization. [Prereq: complete first year foundation coursework. Rep once.]

**SW 655. Advanced Internship** (3). Advanced community internship demonstrating students' knowledge, values, and skills in developing partnerships to benefit people and environmental conditions. Concurrent model. 480 total internship hours. [Prereq: complete first year foundation coursework. CR/NC.]

**SW 658. Mental Health Training Seminar** (1.5). A required component of the mental health stipend program. Focuses on advanced competencies for practice in mental health settings. [Prereq: complete foundation coursework and current stipend recipient. CR/NC. Rep once for credit.]

**SW 659. Advanced Child Welfare Training Seminar** (1.5). A required component of the Title IVE stipend program. Course addresses advanced competencies in child welfare practice. [Prereq: complete foundation coursework and current stipend recipient. CR/NC. Rep once for credit.]

**SW 680. Seminar in Social Work Topics** (1-3). Department course schedule has topics. [Rep.]

**SW 682. Masters Project Development** (3). The first course in a two-course sequence to aid students in the development of their master's project. Focus is on developing the proposal, IRB, key informants, and agency agreements. [Prereq: MSW program admission. Rep 3 times.]

**SW 683. Masters Project Implementation** (3). The second course in a two-course sequence to aid students in the development of their master's project. Focus is on implementing the proposal, evaluating data, and disseminating the results. [Prereq: SW 682.]

**SW 699. Independent Study** (1-3). Directed study of problems/issues or special theoretical/analytical concerns. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## Sociology

*Sociology majors must receive a grade of C or better in order to count completed courses toward the major. Graduate students must earn a B or better to apply completed courses toward the degree.*

### LOWER DIVISION

**SOC 104. Introduction to Sociology** (3). Study of social patterns across groups, social institutions, and societies. Socialization, social interaction, inequalities, change, social issues, and social science research. Relationship of self and society. [GE.]

**SOC 113. Sociology Skills Development** (2). Develop independent academic success strategies. Improve student writing abilities: summarize, analyze, and apply course concepts to social, cultural, and economic contexts of student lives. [Coreq: SOC 104 EOP.]

**SOC 201S. Social Issues & Action** (4). Why do some social issues become a focus of concern? How do inequalities shape definitions and responses? Course service learning experiences connect students to local organizations and actions.

**SOC 280. Special Topics** (1-4). Pressing social issues and popular topics. [Rep.]

**SOC 282L. Sociological Statistics Lab** (1). Application of statistics knowledge. Skills training in SPSS quantitative data analysis. [Prereq: STAT 108 (C) with a passing grade of C.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**SOC 302. Forests & Culture** (3). Explore relationships between human civilizations and nature/forest in global and historical contexts. Themes include deforestation, ecological degradation, conservation, life-places, bioregionalism and ecological futures. *Majors also take SOC 302M.* [GE.]

**SOC 302M. Forests & Culture for Majors** (1). Required corequisite for sociology majors enrolled in the 3-unit GE course of the same title. Majors will meet with instructor outside of GE section time to discuss movies, books, or paper. [Coreq: SOC 302.]

**SOC 303. Race & Inequality** (3). Problems of racialized power and inequality: causes, processes, theoretical considerations, and social movements. Multiple perspectives on problems and peacemaking efforts. *Majors also take SOC 303M.* [DCG-d. GE.]

**SOC 303M. Race & Inequality for Majors** (1). Required corequisite for sociology majors enrolled in the 3-unit GE course of the same title. Majors will meet with instructor outside of GE section time to discuss movies, books, or paper. [Coreq: SOC 303.]

**SOC 305. Modern World Systems** (3). Economic, political, social, and ecological dimensions of globalization. Theories and research in global political economy, world systems, transnationalism, and social movements in historical and comparative contexts. *Majors also take SOC 305M.* [GE.]

DCG diversity & common ground; d domestic; n non-domestic; disc discussion; F fall; S spring; Su summer; GE general ed; IA instructor approval; lect lecture; prereq prerequisite; rec recommended preparation; rep repeatable

**SOC 305M. Modern World Systems for Majors** (1). Required corequisite for sociology majors enrolled in the 3-unit GE course of the same title. Majors will meet with instructor outside of GE section time to discuss movies, books, or paper. [Coreq: SOC 305.]

**SOC 306. The Changing Family** (3). Examines family as a pivotal institution in cross-cultural and American perspectives. Covers historical changes, contemporary issues, relation to structured inequalities, and social justice. *Majors also take SOC 306M.* [DCG-d. GE.]

**SOC 306M. The Changing Family for Majors** (1). Required corequisite for sociology majors enrolled in the 3-unit GE course of the same title. Majors will meet with instructor outside of GE section time to discuss movies, books, or paper. [Coreq: SOC 306.]

**SOC 308. Sociology of Altruism & Compassion** (3). Altruism and compassion as an antidote to a divided world. Create a more caring society by understanding what motivates people to action. *Majors also take SOC 308M.* [GE.]

**SOC 308M. Sociology of Altruism & Compassion for Majors** (1). Required corequisite for sociology majors enrolled in the 3-unit GE course of the same title. Majors will meet with instructor outside of GE section time to discuss movies, books, or paper. [Coreq: SOC 308.]

**SOC 310. Sociological Theory** (4). Foundational people and theories in Sociology. Social, economic, political, intellectual, biographical contexts of theory development. Appraise theoretical relevance to contemporary society. Writing intensive course.

**SOC 316 / WS 316. Gender and Society** (4). Nature of gender dynamics linking personal experiences to the structure and functioning of institutions, to cultural/subcultural aspects of society, and to interests of the powerful. [DCG-d.]

**SOC 320. Social Ecology** (4). Examines the dynamics of the ecosystem and society. Emphasis on exploring the ecological crisis, theoretical perspectives on nature, conservation, and sustainability.

**SOC 330. Social Deviance** (4). "Outsiders" by virtue of age, physical status, ethnic heritage, socioeconomic status, or social and occupational roles — elderly, disabled, poor, women, nonwhites, police officers. Role engulfment, anomie, and alienation.

**SOC 345. New Media & Society** (4). Facebook, Twitter, blogs, video games, cell phones, text messages — race, class, gender, and nation shape and are shaped by their use, with implications for communities, democracy, inequalities, privacy, and social change.

**SOC 350. Social Movements** (4). This seminar introduces students to the study of U.S. and international social movements. Students study the causes, activities, successes, and failures of social movements, and their importance in the contemporary world.

**SOC 363. Environmental Crime** (4). Application of criminal justice to the surrounding natural environment from legal, ethical, and social perspectives.

**SOC 370. Environmental Inequality and Globalization** (4). Examines environmental justice and environmental inequality on a global level and their implications for communities and nation states.

**SOC 376 / EMP 376. GIS for the Social Sciences** (4). Application of Geographic Information Systems in social sciences as a tool to collect and analyze qualitative and quantitative data for sociospatial research and policy development. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**SOC 382. Introduction to Social Research** (4). Theoretical principles, ethical issues, and common techniques for designing and implementing qualitative and quantitative social science research. [Prereq: STAT 108 and SOC 282L with a grade of C or higher.]

**SOC 400. Human Integration** (3). Apply social, cultural, and developmental perspectives to human experience. Understand the self in human interaction. [GE.]

**SOC 410. Contemporary Social Theory** (4). 20th century theories: functionalism, conflict, interactionism, exchange, structural, phenomenological, existential, interpretive, and critical.

**SOC 411. Popular Culture** (4). Considers popular culture as an important arena of social and political struggle. Students explore a variety of social practices such as wrestling, hip hop, weddings, and television talk shows, and consider the ways that these practices are linked to larger systems of power. [Prereq: SOC 310 or equivalent theory (C).]

**SOC 420. Social Change** (4). Sociopolitical and economic change examined across geographic space and time. Social, economic, and political dimensions of globalization issues. [Prereq: SOC 104.]

**SOC 430. Criminology** (4). Theories; administration of criminal justice; correctional practices in prisons and community treatment programs (probation, parole).

**SOC 431 / SW 431. Juvenile Delinquency** (4). Contemporary knowledge; community response; prevention, rehabilitation.

**SOC 475. Community Organizing** (4). Explores community organizing history, theory and practice. Emphasizes development of conceptual framework/practical skills for organizing effectively in the community for social, environmental and economic justice.

**SOC 480. Special Topics** (1-4). Pressing social issues and popular topics. [Prereq: junior or senior standing. Rep.]

**SOC 482. Applied Sociology** (1-4). Independent internship experience requiring the student to use research skills and/or theory to plan, develop, implement, or evaluate a program, policy, or practice of an organization or department.

**SOC 492. Senior Project** (4). Apply knowledge and skills. Projects may include field research, synthesis of prior written work, or analysis of work experience.

**SOC 494. Sociology Workshop** (1-4). Pressing social issues and popular topics. Focus intensive

and short-term. May not be counted toward major. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**SOC 499. Directed Study** (1-4). Independent study of problems/issues or special theoretical/analytic concerns. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**SOC 530. Individual & Society** (4). Relationships between self-identity and social interaction; socio-cultural context. Gender; class, racial, biographical, and social influences on identity.

**SOC 535. Dispute Resolution** (4). Theoretical/philosophical issues. Mediation process, strategies, and techniques, particularly for public policy and environmental mediation. Design a dispute resolution process to address a particular conflict. [Prereq: grad standing.]

**SOC 550. Social Structure & Inequality** (4). Explore patterned relationships, norms, systems, and institutions that constitute the social structure and its relationship to inequalities and justice. Consider dynamics between particular structures and individual and group action.

**SOC 560. Teaching Sociology** (2). Explore pedagogy, theories of learning, teaching techniques, and issues in sociology classrooms. Develop teaching philosophy and portfolio in relation to own teacher identity.

**SOC 583. Quantitative Research Methods** (4). Discover the art and science of survey methods and data analysis in community research contexts. Develop statistical [descriptive, inferential, regression] analysis skills with emphasis on conceptual understanding and written interpretation. [Prereq: STAT 108 and SOC 382, or equivalents.]

**SOC 584. Qualitative Research Methods** (4). Theoretical and practical elements of the interview; focus group; fieldwork and community action research. Develop and initiate original research project. Computer techniques for data management and analysis. [Prereq: SOC 382 or equivalent.]

**SOC 590. Practicing Sociology** (1). Introduces students to the field of sociological practice. Attention to ethics, professionalization & client-based work. Support for student field placements. [Rep 3 times.]

**SOC 595. Teaching Assistantship** (2). Assist instructor of record in teaching an undergraduate course. Required for MA students emphasizing teaching experience. [IA. Rep.]

**SOC 610. Contemporary Social Theory** (4). 20th century theories: functionalism, conflict, interactionism, exchange, structural, phenomenological, existential, world systems, and critical.

**SOC 650. Race, Ethnicity & Gender** (4). Causes, processes, theoretical explanations of racism, sexism, discrimination. Possible solutions. Intergroup relations from global perspective.

**SOC 680. Seminar in Sociological Topics** (1-4). [Rep.]

**SOC 682. Teaching Internship** (1-3). Students emphasizing teaching may apply. If selected, a

student is supervised by a faculty mentor. Design and teach SOC 201 Social Problems. Supervising faculty member monitors and mentors intern. [Prereq: SOC 560, SOC 595, IA.]

**SOC 683. Advanced Research Training** (4). Supervised work in an ongoing faculty research project. Theory construction, research planning, data collection, analysis. [Prereq: SOC 583. Rep.]

**SOC 690. Master's Degree Thesis** (1-5). See Graduate Program Manual. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**SOC 692. Master's Degree Project** (1-5). See Graduate Program Manual. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**SOC 699. Independent Study** (1-4). Directed study of problems/issues or special theoretical/analytic concerns. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## Soils

### LOWER DIVISION

**SOIL 260. Introduction to Soil Science** (3). Soil's physical, chemical, and biological properties. Implications for land management. Identify soil parent materials; use soil survey reports. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**SOIL 285 / RRS 285. Wildland Soils Seminar** (1). Current topics in wildland resources (range & soils) assigned, presented, and discussed. Guest presentations from practicing professionals & scientists. Student oral & written presentations required. [Rep twice.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**SOIL 360. Origin & Classification of Soils** (3). Factors of soil genesis; their interactions. Soil morphology/description; classification, emphasizing wildland soils. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**SOIL 363. Wetland Soils** (3). The morphology, chemistry, hydrology, formation and function of mineral and organic soils in wet environments. Topics include identification, estuaries, peatlands, preservation, regulation and mitigation. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent. Recommended: SOIL 360. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**SOIL 460. Forest & Range Soils Management** (3). Soil interpretations for forest, range, and recreational use of wildlands. Soil properties affecting such interpretations. Soil fertility management on wildlands. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**SOIL 461. Forest Soils Capstone** (1). Research a forest soils problem, complete a project, write a report, and give a public presentation. Demonstrate breadth and depth of knowledge, ability to integrate knowledge, adaptability, and critical thinking. [Coreq: SOIL 460.]

**SOIL 462. Soil Fertility** (3). Methods of evaluating/managing soil fertility; nutrient availability and cycling in terrestrial ecosystems; soil test methods and interpretation of results. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109, CHEM 110, CHEM 328, SOIL 260; or IA.]. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.]

**SOIL 465. Soil Microbiology** (3). Interrelationships between soil, microorganisms, and plants, especially in context of wildland soils. Isolate/identify microorganisms. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent, and BIOL 105. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.]

**SOIL 467. Soil Physics** (3). State/transport of matter and energy in soil; physical processes governing soil/water energy relationships. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent, and PHYX 106 or PHYX 109; or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.]

**SOIL 468. Introduction to Agroforestry** (3). Objectives and socioeconomic contexts. Multipurpose tree species; soil/tree/crop/livestock interactions; soil conservation; soil fertility effects. [Prereq: BOT 105 and SOIL 260 or equivalent.]

**SOIL 480. Selected Topics** (1-3). Lecture as appropriate. [Rep with different topic.]

**SOIL 485. Senior Seminar** (1-2). Topics of current interest. Lectures, guest speakers, discussions, and/or student presentations. [Prereq: junior or senior standing or IA. Rep.]

**SOIL 492. Senior Project** (3). Individual research which will include fieldwork and completion of a scientific paper. [Prereq: senior standing and IA.]

**SOIL 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Individual research/project. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

### GRADUATE

**SOIL 580. Advanced Selected Topics** (1-3). Lecture as appropriate. [Rep with different topic.]

**SOIL 685. Seminar** (1-2). Topics of current interest. Lectures, guest speakers, discussions, and/or student presentations. [Prereq: grad standing or IA. Rep.]

## Spanish

### LOWER DIVISION

**SPAN 105. Spanish Level I** (4). Direct approach: listening and speaking. Pronunciation, intensive oral practice in short natural dialogues, activities; reading, writing. For those who have never been introduced to formal study. Conducted in Spanish. [Coreq: SPAN 110. Does not meet lower division GE requirements.]

**SPAN 106. Spanish Level II** (4). Continues SPAN 105. Language as a communicative medium and carrier of culture. Films, Spanish-language TV, and readings strengthen listening/reading performance and expose to Hispanic life/culture. Conducted in Spanish. [Prereq: SPAN 105. Coreq: SPAN 110. GE Area C-LD.]

**SPAN 107. Spanish Level III** (4). Review grammar; develop understanding, speaking, reading, writing, knowledge of Spanish/Latin American culture. Readings, presentations. Language as communicative medium and carrier of culture. Conducted in Spanish. [Prereq: SPAN 106. Coreq: SPAN 110. DCG-n. GE Area C-LD.]

**SPAN 108S. Level III Heritage Speakers** (4). Designed for Heritage Speakers to master formal/professional Spanish, serve local Latino

community, and deepen awareness of national and international Latino cultures. Part one of a two course sequence. [Prereq: native speaking ability in Spanish, confirmed by a personal interview with instructor. GE Area C-LD.]

**SPAN 110. Spanish Language Laboratory** (1). Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Self-directed, subscription-based online language course. [Coreq: SPAN 105 or SPAN 106 or SPAN 107 or SPAN 207. Rep 3 times.]

**SPAN 207. Spanish Level IV** (4). Review grammar: Develop four fundamental skills. Read short stories, poems, plays for conversation, composition, vocabulary. Conducted in Spanish. [Prereq: SPAN 107. Coreq: SPAN 110.]

**SPAN 208S. Level IV Heritage Speakers** (4). Designed for Heritage Speakers to master formal/professional Spanish, service local Latino community, and deepen awareness of national and international Latino cultures. Part two of a two course sequence. [Prereq: native speaking ability in Spanish, confirmed by a personal interview with instructor.]

**SPAN 250. Intermediate Spanish Conversation** (1-4). Everyday language, including idioms, gestures, context-specific vocabulary. Conversation topics chosen from newspapers, text, video. [Prereq: SPAN 106 or IA. Rep.]

**SPAN 251. Spanish Conversation: Professional Subjects** (4). Specific conversation areas: foreign service, health work, legal and social work, business, etc. [CR/NC.]

**SPAN 260. Spanish Writing Workshop** (4). Small groups and individualized lab sections. [CR/NC.]

**SPAN 280. Lower Division Weekend Retreat/Seminar** (1-4). Language retreat or seminar with guest lecturer; typically offered on weekend; culminates in project or report. Or lab for which times of required attendance are self-determined. [Prereq: completed Spanish level II or IA. Rep.]

**SPAN 285. Mexico Today** (4). Analyze/interpret present-day Mexico. Visit museums and cultural and archaeological sites; exhibitions and art performances; cultural, civic, and political events. Selected readings. [Prereq: SPAN 106 or IA. CR/NC. Rep.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**SPAN 306 / FREN 306 / GERM 306 / WS 306. Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories** (3). Gender and ethnic issues in French, German, and Spanish short stories by and about women. Readings, lectures, and discussions entirely in English. [Rep. DCG-n. GE.]

**SPAN 310. Spanish Advanced Oral Skills** (3). Speaking and listening comprehension in Spanish for a variety of purposes in authentic contexts. Identify main ideas and supporting details of oral communication. Analyze and think critically about oral communication. [Prereq: SPAN 207 (C) or SPAN 208S (C).]

**SPAN 311. Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar & Composition** (4). Contemporary gram-

DCG diversity & common ground; d domestic; n non-domestic; disc discussion; F fall; S spring; Su summer; GE general ed; IA instructor approval; lect lecture; prereq prerequisite; rec recommended preparation; rep repeatable

matical analysis/terminology; contrasts within the Spanish language; contrasts/relationships between English and Spanish. Current idiomatic and formal usage in both oral and written language. [Prereq: SPAN 207 or equivalent, or IA.]

**SPAN 325. Grammar: Regional Studies** (1-4). Contemporary grammatical analysis/terminology; contrasts of regional dialects. Current idiomatic and formal usage in both oral and written language with special emphasis on a Spanish-speaking host country. [Prereq: SPAN 107 or SPAN 108S, minimum of three semesters of college-level Spanish language instruction or equivalent. Rep 3 times.]

**SPAN 335. Reading & Writing: Regional Studies** (1-4). Contemporary readings, short stories, short novels, poems, newspaper articles. Review of current idiomatic and formal usage in written language of a Spanish-speaking host country. [Prereq: SPAN 107 or SPAN 108S, minimum of three semesters of college-level Spanish language instruction or equivalent. Rep 3 times.]

**SPAN 340. Introduction to the Analysis of Hispanic Literature** (4). Relation to literary problems in general. Functions and elements, literary periods, genres, trends, movements; historical context. Required of majors prior to any upper division literature courses. [Prereq: SPAN 207 or IA.]

**SPAN 342. Cervantes** (4). Don Quixote and/or Cervantes' other works. His development as man and writer within the framework of his time. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

**SPAN 343. The Golden Age** (4). Spain's greatest period of original literature: picaresque novel flourished; modern novel emerged; dramas of intrigue, history, morals, and sentiment entertained/educated the public; poetry evolved complicated forms with conceptismo and culteranismo. Cervantes, Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Calderon, Quevedo, Gongora, others. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

**SPAN 344. Modern Hispanic Theater Workshop** (4). Analyze plays by most important dramatists of 20th century: Lorca, Buero Vallejo, Sastre; avant-garde playwrights such as Arrabal in Spain and Solorzano, Usigli, Villarrutia, and Gorostiza in Latin America. Authors vary. Produce and stage a play (or meaningful parts of different plays). [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

**SPAN 345. Hispanic Cinema** (4). Films of past 50 years, both as art medium and document of changing society. New generation of film makers/directors. When possible, study relationship between literary work and its film adaptation. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

**SPAN 346. Borges & the Contemporary Spanish American Short Story** (4). Borges' short stories as pre-texts of Spanish American modern narrative literatures. May include works from Cortazar, Rulfo, Valenzuela, Lynch, others. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

**SPAN 347. The "Boom" of the Latin American Novel** (4). Magic realism; the fantastic; self-conscious fiction. Garcia Marquez, Vargas Llosa, Fuentes, Sabato. Innovative structure, mass media techniques, linguistic play. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

**SPAN 348. Contemporary Hispanic Poetry** (4). Vanguard movements in poetry; their relation to film, music, art. Garcia Lorca, Miguel Hernandez, Octavio Paz, Pablo Neruda, Nicolas Guillen, others. Conflict between poetry and political commitment. Varied, complex voices of Spain, Latin America. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

**SPAN 349. Contemporary Spanish Novel** (4). Tremendismo, behaviorism, alienation, ironic and social realism. Cela, Delibes, Martin Santos, Ferlosio. Relationship between the novel and political/social conditions; problem of censorship. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

**SPAN 355. Hispanic Civilization: Regional Studies** (1-4). Chronological presentation of culture, pre-Columbian to present day, with special emphasis on host country's culture. Students visit relevant historical and cultural sites. [Prereq: SPAN 107 or SPAN 108S, minimum of three semesters of college-level Spanish language instruction or equivalent. Rep 3 times.]

**SPAN 365S. Field Experience: Regional Studies** (1-4). Students apply four language skills (oral, writing, reading, and comprehension) in an authentic social and cultural context while serving host country's local community needs. [Prereq: SPAN 107 or SPAN 108S, minimum of three semesters of college-level Spanish language instruction or equivalent. Rep 3 times.]

**SPAN 396. International Latino Film Seminar** (1). This seminar presents and discusses three films from the Hispanic world, in Spanish with English subtitles. [CR/NC. Rep 3 times.]

**SPAN 401. Hispanic Civilization: Spain** (4). Social, political, and cultural evolution from origins of Spanish nation to present day. [Prereq: SPAN 207 or IA.]

**SPAN 402. Hispanic Civilization: Latin America** (4). Chronological presentation of culture, pre-Columbian to present day. [Prereq: SPAN 207 or IA.]

**SPAN 435. Spanish Applied Linguistics** (4). Elementary principles of linguistics; their application to Spanish. Difficulties of syntax, morphology, and phonology from an English-speaker's point of view. [Prereq: SPAN 311 or IA.]

**SPAN 450. Threads of Communication** (3). Development and histories of quilting, embroidery, and weaving in North, Central, and South America. How women communicate personal/community concerns and sentiments through fibers. Lecture and practice.

**SPAN 480. Undergraduate Seminar** (1-4). Topic pertaining to literature, language, or culture of either Spain or Latin America. Past topics: music of Spain, Middle Ages, problems of translation. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA. Rep.]

**SPAN 492. Senior Project** (4). Research paper treating a topic related to language, literature, or culture. Individual guidance by faculty member. Required for degree in Spanish. [Prereq: senior standing.]

**SPAN 495. Oaxaca Field Research Project** (4). During last four weeks of Oaxaca program, carry out field research project on topic of personal

interest. Present outline for approval as part of application process. [Prereq: SPAN 106 or IA. Rep.]

**SPAN 499. Directed Study** (1-4). Hours TBA. [Rep.]

## Special Education

### CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

**SPED 652. Advanced Studies in Assessment & Instruction** (3). Advanced topics. Conduct comprehensive assessment, instruction, and evaluation project.

**SPED 653. Advanced Studies in Consultation, Collaboration & Transition** (3). Advanced topics for helping students with mild-to-moderate disabilities.

**SPED 654. Advanced Behavioral, Emotional & Environmental Supports** (3). Advanced topics. Conduct comprehensive assessment, instruction, and evaluation project.

**SPED 655. Advanced Studies in Learning Disabilities** (3). Serving students identified with specific learning disabilities.

**SPED 656. Advanced Study: Severe Disability** (3). Advanced topics for supporting students with moderate/severe disabilities. Candidates learn to apply research-based interventions for individuals with intellectual, physical, and developmental disabilities.

**SPED 702. Foundations of General and Special Education** (3). Foundations of general and special education instruction, overview of instructional techniques and curricula, factors affecting instruction, principles of assessment, trends and issues. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program, or IA. (C).]

**SPED 703. Foundations of Assessment & Program Planning** (3). Evaluate, select, administer, score, and interpret formal and informal assessment instruments. Use assessment results to identify instructional needs of students with disabilities and plan an individual education program.

**SPED 705. Multicultural Special Education** (2). Historical, legal, philosophical, and theoretical foundations of general and special education in a diverse society. Emphasis on cross-cultural language and academic development. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program, or IA. (C).]

**SPED 706. Applied Behavior Analysis for Teachers** (3). Basic concepts of applied behavior analysis, development of individual positive behavior support plan, and implementation of behavior management strategies in classroom settings. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program, or IA. (C).]

**SPED 707. Curriculum & Instruction — Reading & Language Arts** (3). Instruction to language arts methods in general and special education. Foundations, assessment, instruction intervention, and curricular choices for special populations. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program, or IA. (C).]

**SPED 708. Practicum — Reading & Language Arts** (1). Guided observations and closely supervised beginning fieldwork experiences in exemplary general and special education settings; curriculum, instruction, and assessment in reading and language arts. [Prereq: SPED 707 (C). CR/NC.]

**SPED 709. Curriculum & Instruction — Math** (2). Introduction to mathematics methods in general and special education; Foundations, assessment, instructional interventions, and curricular choices for special populations. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program, or IA. (C).]

**SPED 710. Practicum: Math Instruction** (1). Guided observations and closely supervised beginning fieldwork experiences in exemplary general and special education settings; curriculum, instruction, and assessment in Mathematics. [Prereq: SPED 709 (C). CR/NC.]

**SPED 711. Curriculum & Instruction — Science, History, and Social Science** (1). Introduction to science and social studies methods in general and special education; Foundations, assessment, instructional interventions, and curricular choices for special populations. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program, or IA. (C).]

**SPED 721. Transition Planning** (3). An in-depth examination of issues related to interdisciplinary consultation, collaboration, and implementation of transitional life experiences for students with mild to severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program.]

**SPED 722. Autism Intervention Strategies** (2). An in-depth examination of issues and practices related to intervention strategies for students with Autism. [Prereq: admission to SPED program and IA.]

**SPED 731. Classroom Management** (1). Credential candidates in special education learn a variety of skills and techniques to manage student behavior and create a positive learning environment. [Prereq: admission to SPED program, or IA.]

**SPED 733. Special Education Policies & Procedures** (2). Introduction to Federal and State laws that govern the provision of special education services. Procedural mandates and safeguards, preparing and implementing successful individual education plans. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program, or IA (C).]

**SPED 734. Student Teaching — Elementary Special Education** (5). Supervised classroom practice teaching all subjects with small and large groups of Secondary age students with disabilities. Assessment, differentiated instruction, and evaluation experience with students in an Elementary school setting. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. CR/NC.]

**SPED 735. Student Teaching — Secondary Special Education** (5). Supervised classroom practice teaching all subjects with small and large groups of Secondary age students with disabilities. Assessment, differentiated instruction, and evaluation experience with students in a Secondary school setting. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. CR/NC.]

**SPED 736. Curricular & Instructional Skills Seminar** (1). Students share curricular ideas, instructional methods and strategies; demonstrate teaching skills, self-assess, and problem solve issues encountered in the special and general education classroom.

**SPED 737. Non-Violent Crisis Intervention-Special Populations** (1). Students acquire verbal skills to de-escalate crises and nonviolent physical intervention skills to ensure safety of students with disabilities and other individuals in the environment.

**SPED 740. Assessment & Program Planning: Severe Disabilities** (2). Evaluation, administration, scoring, and interpretation of formal and informal assessment instruments. Use of assessment results to identify instructional needs of students with severe disabilities and plan individual education programs. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 741. Rep.]

**SPED 741. Practicum: Assessment & Program Planning for Severe Disabilities** (1). Supervised clinical experience with, and assessment of, children and youth with severe disabilities; individualized assessment, instruction, and evaluation of students with severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 740. CR/NC. Rep.]

**SPED 742. Curriculum & Differentiated Instruction: Severe Disabilities** (2). Introduction to core curricular methods, reading, math, science, history, and social science for students with severe disabilities. Foundation, assessment, instructional interventions, and curricular choices for special populations. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 743. Rep.]

**SPED 743. Practicum: Curriculum & Differentiated Instruction** (1). Guided observations and supervised fieldwork in general and special education settings; curriculum, and assessment in reading, math science, history, and social sciences for students with severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 742. CR/NC. Rep.]

**SPED 744. Communication Methods: Severe Disabilities** (2). Introduction to self-directed strategies, intervention techniques, and the use of technology to enhance social and interpersonal communication skills for students with severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 745. Rep.]

**SPED 745. Practicum: Communication Methods with Severe Disabilities** (1). Guided observations and supervised fieldwork experiences in general and special education settings; curriculum and assessment in communication methods and social relationships for students with severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 744. CR/NC. Rep.]

**SPED 746. Movement & Specialized Health Care: Severe Disabilities** (2). Introduction to movement, mobility, sensory, and specialized healthcare needs of students with severe disabilities. Students develop an understanding of the regulations and local policies regarding specialized

health care in education settings. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 747. Rep.]

**SPED 747. Practicum: Movement & Specialized Health Care for Students with Severe Disabilities** (1). Guided observations and supervised fieldwork experiences in general and special education setting; curriculum, and assessment in movement, mobility, sensory, and specialized health care needs of students with severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 746. CR/NC. Rep.]

**SPED 748. Student Teaching; Moderate to Severe Disabilities** (8). Student-teaching fieldwork with students with moderate to severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. CR/NC.]

**SPED 757. Advanced Studies in Secondary Special Education** (2). Working effectively with secondary special ed students identified with mild-to-moderate disabilities.

**SPED 777 / EDUC 377. Classroom Management of the Exceptional Child** (2). Needs and characteristics of exceptional children. Current issues and trends in classroom management.

**SPED 799. Directed Study** (1-3). Individual study; staff direction. [Rep.]

## Special Programs

### LOWER DIVISION

**SP 55. Academic Writing Preparation** (1) **Su**. In this online summer course, incoming freshmen work with college-level academic reading and writing tasks, improve their ability to evaluate their own performance, and determine their compositional placements. [CR/NC. Open only to incoming freshmen.]

**SP 117. College Seminar** (1). Information, skills, values, and attitudes helpful in becoming an active participant in the college learning process. Small group format. [Open only to students in their first or second semesters. Rep twice.]

**SP 118. Orientation to University** (2). Seminars to help in transition to university environment. Survival skills (study techniques/strategies, self-exploration, interpersonal communication). Uses faculty/staff from various disciplines and student services. [Open only to students in their first or second semester.]

**SP 119. University Seminar for First-Time Freshmen** (1). Similar to the Freshman Seminar (SP 120). Group presentations and workshops on college survival techniques, learning development skills, academic goals and social support for college transition. [CR/NC. Open only to first-time freshmen.]

**SP 120. Freshman Seminar** (1-2). Large group presentations and workshops on survival in college and learning skills development. Peer-led small groups focus on academic goals and social support for transition to college life. Establish connections to HSU community and learn to balance life inside and outside the classroom to achieve academic success. [CR/NC. Open only to first-time freshmen.]



**SP 121S. Issues in Community Volunteering** (1). Volunteer roles, particularly in direct relationships. Issues appropriate to specific programs (e.g. foster youth, homelessness, senior citizens). May involve an HSU program and/or committees or campus governance. [Weekly: 4 hrs of workshops and direct service. CR/NC. Rep.]

**SP 180. Critical Writing Workshop** (2).

**SP 253. Residence Hall Peer Leadership** (3). Topics related to leadership and counseling in college environment. Learning activities facilitate transfer of knowledge to reality of peer leader role. [Coreq: current residence life staff member in Housing. Rep twice.]

**SP 255. Issues in Community Volunteering** (1). Volunteer roles, particularly in direct relationships. Issues appropriate to specific programs (e.g., refuge, racism, teen parenting). May involve an HSU program and/or committees or campus governance. [Weekly: 4 hrs of workshops and direct service. Rep once. CR/NC.]

**SP 280. Special Topics** (1-4).

**SP 285. Beginning Academic Research** (1). Introduce concepts, sources, and techniques for effective undergraduate research, including information cycles, topic selection, research strategies, print and electronic search tools and retrieval methods, evaluating information, ethics of information use. [CR/NC.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**SP 319. University Seminar for First-Time Transfer Students** (1). Similar to SP 320, except students in this course are not required to be participants in the TRIG (Transfer Interest Groups) program. Presentations and workshops on campus life, services, and programs to support successful transition to college. Learn about local community and natural environment while meeting other new transfer students. [Open only to first-time transfer students. CR/NC.]

**SP 320. Transfer Seminar** (1). Large group presentations on campus life, services, programs. Peer-led small groups focus on academic goals, successful transition to HSU. Learn about academic community and natural environment while meeting other new transfer students. [Open only to first-time transfer students.]

**SP 360. Writing Workshop** (1). Structured small-group Writing Center tutorial designed to support students in UD courses requiring writing. Develops skills in analyzing writing tasks and completing them effectively. [Prereq: ENGL 100, or equivalent. CR/NC. Rep for credit.]

**SP 380. Selected Topics** (1-4). [CR/NC. Rep.]

**SP 401. Final Interdisciplinary Project** (1-3). Final project for interdisciplinary studies major.

**SP 402. Senior Seminar** (1). Culmination of the Interdisciplinary Studies (student-designed) major. Directed, individual assessment of major and senior project; oral presentation. [Prereq: senior standing. CR/NC.]

**SP 420. Course Experiment** (1-3). Experimental approach within boundaries of interdisciplinary

studies. [Prereq: upper division standing. Rep with different topics.]

**SP 480. Special Topics** (1-4).

**SP 485. Faculty Development Seminar** (.5-3). Professional growth and development for HSU faculty. Subject matter and schedules vary.

## GRADUATE

**SP 580. Special Topics** (1-2).

**SP 680. Special Topics**

## Statistics

*Statistics courses are also listed under a variety of departmental prefixes. See ANTH 280; BA 332; PSYC 241, PSYC 478, PSYC 588.*

## LOWER DIVISION

**STAT 106. Introduction to Statistics for the Health Sciences** (3) **FS**. Descriptive methods, elementary probability, binomial and normal distributions, confidence intervals, test of hypothesis, regression, ANOVA; computer methods using Minitab. [Prereq: math remediation completed or not required. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab. GE.]

**STAT 108. Elementary Statistics** (4) **FS**. Probability, relative frequency; measure of central tendency, variation, correlation; binomial and normal distributions; testing of hypotheses and estimation; linear regression. [Prereq: math remediation completed or not required. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ. GE.]

**STAT 109. Introductory Biostatistics** (4). Descriptive statistics, probability, random variables, discrete and continuous distributions, confidence intervals, contingency tests, regression and correlation, tests of hypothesis, analysis of variance. Emphasis: methods and applications used in the biological and natural resource sciences. [Prereq: MATH 115 (may be concurrent with IA) or equivalent, or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ. GE.]

**STAT 280. Selected Topics in Statistics** (1-3). Topics accessible to lower division students. [Prereq: IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep.]

## UPPER DIVISION

**STAT 323. Probability & Statistics** (4) **F**. Probability axioms; probability distributions of discrete/continuous random variables; concepts of marginal and conditional probability. Mathematical expectation; moments and generating functions. Data analysis. Emphasis: mathematical theory. [Prereq: MATH 205 or MATH 210, and MATH 241 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**STAT 333. Linear Regression Models/ANOVA** (4). Linear regression, analysis of variance, and other linear models applied to experimental and observational studies. Course emphasizes model formulation, assumptions, selection, and interpretation in both hypothesis-testing and descriptive contexts. [Prereq: MATH 115 or equivalent, and STAT 108 or STAT 109. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**STAT 404. Multivariate Statistics** (4). Explore and model multivariate systems. Matrix algebra, correlation matrices, principal components, com-

mon factors, canonical correlation. Use and interpret computer-assisted analysis. [Prereq: STAT 108 or STAT 109. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**STAT 406. Sampling Design & Analysis** (4) **F**. Randomized sample surveys are used for natural resource monitoring, election polling, plant abundance estimation, and other purposes. This course presents approaches to sample selection and to inference/estimation from sample data. [Prereq: STAT 109 or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**STAT 409. Experimental Design & Analysis** (4). Analysis of variance and nonparametric alternatives. Designs: nested, randomized complete block, factorial, and fractional factorial. Covariance designs. [Prereq: STAT 108 or STAT 109 or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**STAT 410. Modern Statistical Modeling** (4). Contemporary methods in statistics that provide tools for analyzing complex datasets: generalized linear modeling, model selection strategies, Bayesian statistical analysis and inference, mixed-effects modeling, and ARIMA time series analysis. [Prereq: STAT 108 or STAT 109. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**STAT 480. Selected Topics in Statistics** (1-3). [Prereq: IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep.]

**STAT 499. Directed Study** (.5-3). Directed reading and conferences on special topics. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## GRADUATE

**STAT 504. Multivariate Statistics** (4). Meets jointly with STAT 404. Students in STAT 504 are expected to carry out an additional project and report findings. [Prereq: STAT 109 or equivalent; matrix algebra highly recommended. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**STAT 506. Sampling Design & Analysis** (4) **F**. Meets jointly with STAT 406. Students in STAT 506 expected to carry out additional independent sampling project and report findings in class. [Prereq: STAT 109 or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

**STAT 509. Experimental Design & Analysis** (4). Meets jointly with STAT 409. Students in STAT 509 are expected to carry out an additional project and report findings. [Prereq: STAT 109. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**STAT 510. Modern Statistical Modeling** (4). Meets jointly with STAT 410. Students in STAT 510 are expected to carry out an additional project and report findings. [Prereq: STAT 109 or STAT 108. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

**STAT 580. Selected Topics in Statistics** (1-3). [Prereq: IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep.]

**STAT 630. Data Collection & Analysis** (4). Practicum in data collection and analysis. Design and implement data collection and analysis. [Recommended preparation: probability and statistics, programming experience, grad standing.]

**STAT 699. Independent Study** (.5-3). Directed reading and conferences in special topics. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## Theatre Arts

For courses marked with an asterisk (\*), frequency depends on staff resources/student need.

### LOWER DIVISION

**TA 104. Story Through Word & Image (4) F.** Universal and archetypal principles of story with an emphasis on using images and words for creating stories for theatre and film. [GE.]

**TA 105. Acting (3) FS.** Theatre games, improvisation, movement, voice. Techniques applicable first to the individual and second to principles of performance in film and theatre. [GE.]

**TA 106. Behind the Scenes in Theatre (3) FS.** Guest lectures on scenery, lighting, costumes, playwriting, choreography, and other phases of theatre, film, and dance production. Discuss and help to prepare plays, dances, and films in production. [GE. Rep.]

**TA 107. Dramatic Writing (3) FS.** Basic principles including structure, dramatic action, and characterization. Exercises and writing projects in writing for stage and film. [GE.]

**TA 108. Movement/Voice for Performers (3) S.** Holistic development of physical/vocal instrument, emphasizing development of individual skills and awareness while enhancing one's perception of the performing arts within broader cultural context. [GE. Rep once, but not for GE.]

**TA 121. Makeup (2) F.\*** Theories and practical experience in a lab/lecture situation.

**TA 137. Production Techniques (4) S.** Tools/techniques to realize the visual aspects of production safely. Explores relationships between design, use, and construction techniques.

**TA 230. Theatre & Film Aesthetics (4) S.** Introduction to aesthetic principles of visual design and storytelling as applied to theatre, film, as well as dance.

**TA 240. Theatre History I (4) F.\*** Intellectual, cultural, and artistic perspectives in international and multicultural theatre history and literature from 5th century BCE through Elizabethan era.

**TA 241. Theatre History II (4) S.\*** Intellectual, cultural, and artistic perspectives in international and multicultural theatre history and literature from the 18th century through Post-Modernism. [DCG-n.]

**TA 251. Directing/Performance Workshop (4) F.\*** Students learn the principles of stage acting and directing, including play analysis, character development, creative collaboration, staging, and performance.

### UPPER DIVISION

**TA 307. Theatre of the Oppressed (3) S.** Survey/apply this collection of techniques, exercises, and games. Explore theatre as a tool of social activism and personal therapy. [Rep once, but without GE credit. DCG-d. GE.]

**TA 315. Acting Styles (4) F.** Approaches to acting in specific styles with rotating topics in solo and scene work from Shakespeare and other classical

traditions, various comedic forms, and contemporary realism and non-realism. [Rep 3 times.]

**TA 322. Creative Drama (3) F.** Theatre games, movement, storytelling, improvisation, and role playing interrelate in original dramatizations that develop children's creative capacities. Culminates in lab situations with elementary children. [Occasional off-campus field trip during school hours or on weekend.]

**TA 325. Studio Productions (1-4) S.** Workshop with opportunities for student projects directing and stage readings of original work. Application of skills learned in other classes and practicums and applying them to a student's own production. [Prereq: IA, junior or senior standing. TFD, TA, and Film majors only. Rep; multiple enrollments in term.]

**TA 326. Performance Practicum (1) FS.** Performance Practicum is a laboratory course for students participating in the performance aspect of staged or filmed works. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**TA 327. Pre-Production Practicum (1) FS.** Pre-Production Practicum is a laboratory course for students participating in the build and construction of staged and filmed works. Areas include scenery, costumes, lighting, properties, and others. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**TA 328. Production Practicum (1) FS.** Laboratory course for students participating in the running of a staged production or as crew on a film shoot, including lighting, sound, costume, makeup, hair, running crew, and others. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**TA 331. Scenic Design & Art Direction (4) F.\*** Design of scenic environment for stage and film. Skills in, and consideration of symbolic expression, visual aesthetics, and practical necessity. Foundation in props, model building, scene painting, and computer applications. [Occasional off-campus field trip during school hours or on weekend. Rep.]

**TA 333. Lighting Design Stage & Screen (4) F.\*** Stage and film lighting design as sculptural, symbolic, and emotional compositions in theory and practice. [Rep.]

**TA 336. Costume Design Stage & Screen (4) F.\*** Skills for designing and producing costumes for stage, film, and television. Includes color theory, fabric options, and scale. [Rep.]

**TA 415. Advanced Studies in Acting (4) S.** Practical application of performance theories, techniques, and practices with rotating topics in acting for the camera, acting in musical theatre, and dialects for stage and screen. [Rep.]

**TA 431. Scene Design Technology (3-4) S.\*** Advanced technical studies in scenic design production for stage and film. Includes props, scenic painting, model making, CAD, technical engineering, and professional presentation practices. [Prereq: TA 331.]

**TA 433. Lighting Design Technology (4) S.\*** Stage and film lighting design as sculptural, symbolic, and emotional compositions in theory and practice. [Prereq: TA 333.]

**TA 436. Costume Design Technology (3-4) S.\*** Skills necessary to create costumes for stage and

screen including sewing, patterning, dyeing, mask making, and millinery. [Rep once.]

**TA 448. Critical Analysis Stage & Film (4) S.** Exploration of the varied historical and contemporary critical and theoretical perspectives in theatre and film. [Prereq: junior or senior standing. Rep.]

**TA 480. Special Topics in Theatre Arts (1-4).\*** Variable topics. Check with Department for upcoming topics. [Rep; multiple enrollments in term.]

**TA 494. Senior Seminar (2) F.** Exploration and discussion of current trends and topics in the cinematic and performing arts. Examination of creativity and the life of the artist in contemporary society. Resume/portfolio preparation and presentation techniques. [Prereq: at least 20 units of Theatre Arts or Film classes.]

**TA 499. Directed Study (1-6).\*** Individual work on selected problems in Theatre. Hours TBA. [Rep; multiple enrollments in term.]

### GRADUATE

All courses required of the major must be completed with a grade of B- or better.

Normally, graduate courses have a Prereq: of a baccalaureate degree in theatre arts or a closely related discipline, provided core subject matter is fulfilled. Qualified upper division students may enroll in grad courses with IA.

For courses marked with an asterisk (\*), frequency depends on staff resources/student need.

**TFD 515. Acting Styles (3).** Advanced principles and practices. Shakespeare, comedy of manners, absurdism, epic theatre, and others.

**TFD 521. Mask-Making & 3-Dimensional Makeup (3).** Intensive work in theories and techniques of 3-D makeup. Design and create characters using life casts, sculpting techniques, and mold-making. Compare techniques of film and stage makeup. [Rep twice.]

**TFD 526. Graduate Theatre Arts Workshop (1-3).** Work in production: acting, directing, design, writing, film, and technical direction. [Rep.]

**TFD 531. Graduate Scenic Design (3).\*** Design visual environment for dramatic action. Interaction of human form in time/space. Design process through concept, communication, and presentation. Career options, portfolio development, and advanced production presentation procedures. [Rep.]

**TFD 532. Millinery (3) S.\*** Projects in hat blocking, hoods, buckram, wiring techniques. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]

**TFD 533. Graduate Lighting (3).\*** Professional practices; union (USA) structure and admission; theatrical styles (Broadway, Axis, Reperatory Systems); architectural design (IES); lighting equipment manufacturers; computers in design process; portfolio. [Rep.]

**TFD 537. Technical Direction (3).\*** Processes relevant to film and theatrical scene construction: organization, budget considerations, drafting

nomenclature, safety considerations. Grad students do additional research projects for class presentation. [Rep.]

**TFD 538. Projection Design** (3). \* Techniques for creating various styles of projected scenery, including pre-production and production, types of projection equipment, composition of design, editing skills and live action projection.

**TFD 539. Audio Production I** (3) **F**. Recording and mixing techniques for field and studio. Composition and sound design for film/theatre. Insurance fee. [Prereq for TFD 550.]

**TFD 542. Dramatic Genre & Style** (3). \* Selected literary genre (e.g., comedy, tragedy) or theatrical style (e.g., expressionism, absurdism). [Rep.]

**TFD 543. Plays & Playwrights** (3). \* Thematic approach to a body of plays (e.g., sex, love, death, theatre of the oppressed) or work of one or more playwrights (e.g., Shaw, Pinter/Shepard). [Rep.]

**TFD 544. Historical Perspectives in Theatre** (3). \* Selected era in theatre/drama history (e.g., Elizabethan/Jacobean, Scandinavian, modern, postmodern). [Rep.]

**TFD 548. Introduction to Graduate Studies** (2) **F**. Research and writing methods; the collaborative process and its role in creative work.

**TFD 550. Audio Production II** (3) **S**. Create sound for film. Technical and aesthetic approaches to sound mixing. Advanced studio work. [Prereq: TFD 537 (C) and TFD 539 (C), or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]

**TFD 551. Graduate Directing** (3). \* Exercises relate to form, individual playwrights, developing personal style. May include supervising undergrad directing projects. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep once.]

**TFD 565. Film Seminar** (3). \* Emphases from film history, theory, aesthetics. Grad students assume leadership role in activities/discussions. Occasional off-campus field trip during school hours or on weekend. [Rep.]

**TFD 572. Cinematography II** (3) **F**. Hands-on experience with silent 16mm film. Lighting equipment, animation stand, optical printer: Group and individual exercises/projects. [Prereq: FILM 315 or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]

**TFD 573. Cinematography III** (3) **S**. Intermediate techniques in 16mm film production, including sync sound filming and editing. Lab preparation, conforming. [Prereq: TFD 572 and TFD 550 (C), or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]

**TFD 577. Cinema Production Workshop** (3) **FS**. Advanced projects in film. Structure depends on instructor. Emphasis on group projects. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. Insurance fee. [Rep.]

**TFD 585. Seminar in Theatre, Film & Dance** (1-4) **FS**. Topics fit needs and interests of class. [Rep.]

**TFD 597. Portfolio** (1-4) **FS**. Standards, development. Resumé/vitae structures; documentation processes. [Rep.]

**TFD 615. Graduate Studies in Acting** (3). Different emphasis each semester, including: audi-

tion techniques, stage dialects, musical theatre, theories in acting. Equivalent to TA 415. [Rep.]

**TFD 630. Introduction to Scenography** (2). Explores the philosophical and historical significance of scenography. Develop a meaningful understanding of scenography in contemporary professional and educational theatre.

**TFD 631. Graduate Seminar in Scenic Design** (4). Responsibilities and skills of the scenographic designer. Spatial, architectural, and material qualities of production environments within various styles and genres. Professional practices and Union structure. Computer design and portfolio presentation.

**TFD 633. Graduate Seminar in Lighting Design** (4). Responsibilities and skills of the scenographic lighting designer. Spatial, architectural, and material qualities of production environments within various styles and genres. Professional practices and Unions. Computer design and portfolio presentation.

**TFD 634. Rendering Techniques** (4). Artistry and technical skills of rendering, including proficiency in a variety of artistic mediums. Mechanical perspective, color theory and draping. Rendering perspective, proportion, light, shadow, atmosphere, and color.

**TFD 636. Graduate Seminar in Costume Design** (4). Costume design for individual performers within the scenographic environment. Practical creation of design projects within various styles and genres. Professional practices and Unions. Computer design and portfolio presentation.

**TFD 637. Graduate Seminar in Technical Direction** (4). Responsibilities and skills of the technical director within the scenographic model. Spatial, architectural, and material qualities of production environments. Styles of technical direction. Computer design and portfolio presentation.

**TFD 638. Architectural History & Period Styles** (4). Major artistic movements within their social and historical context from the foundations of Western civilization to postmodernism. Emphasis on primary research techniques and its application to production design.

**TFD 648. Critical Analysis of Theatre, Film & Dance** (4). Critical theory for theatre, film, and dance, including major streams of thought in the 20th Century, used as a vantage point from which to view and interpret cultural products.

**TFD 649. Play Development Workshop** (1-3). For those interested in developing new scripts. Actors, directors, and designers discuss, improvise, and read the writer's work at early stages of development. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]

**TFD 682. Internship** (1-6) **FS**. Professional assignment in higher education or professional theatre under supervision of expert personnel. Production projects. [Prereq: approval of grad committee. Rep.]

**TFD 690. Thesis or Project** (1-6) **FS**. [Rep.]

**TFD 695. Supervised Teaching** (1-6) **FS**. Independent project teaching selected undergrad

courses. Apply through grad committee; DA needed before any assignment. [Rep.]

**TFD 699. Independent Study** (1-6) **FS**. Hours arranged. [Rep.]

## Watershed Management

### UPPER DIVISION

*In all classes, weekend trips may substitute for some scheduled labs or lectures. Labs may begin before 8:00 A.M. and last over three hours, allowing for travel.*

**WSHD 310. Hydrology & Watershed Management** (4). Hydrologic considerations of forest roads, stream crossings, road drainage. Management influences on hydrologic processes and aquatic habitat; protecting salmonid resources. [Prereq: word processing and spreadsheet skills required; courses in geology, soils, fisheries, or engineering desirable; or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WSHD 333. Wildland Water Quality** (3). Evaluation and management of non-point source effects on wildland streams (e.g., sedimentation, stream heating, and habitat change) from range and forest management activities. [Prereq: CHEM 107. Weekly: 3 hrs lect. Rep.]

**WSHD 424. Watershed Hydrology** (3). Hillslope and fluvial hydrology. Water quality. Watershed management: analysis, planning, cumulative effects. [Prereq: WSHD 310 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WSHD 425. Forest Hydrology Capstone** (1). Research a forest hydrology problem, complete a project, write a report, and give a public presentation. Demonstrate breadth and depth of knowledge, ability to integrate knowledge, adaptability, and critical thinking. [Coreq: WSHD 424.]

**WSHD 458. Climate Change & Land Use** (3). Implications of climate change for terrestrial and aquatic resources. Overview of projected shifts in weather and climate. Influence of land use decisions on global carbon cycle in forests, agriculture and wetlands. [Prereq: BOT 105 or BIOL 105, CHEM 107 or CHEM 109.]

**WSHD 480. Selected Topics in Watershed Management** (1-4). Snow hydrology, snow physics, watershed meteorology, hydrological instrumentation, watershed energy balance, and other topics as demand warrants. [Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]

### GRADUATE

**WSHD 524. Advanced Watershed Hydrology** (3). Meets jointly with WSHD 424. Students enrolled in WSHD 524 are expected to carry out additional independent analyses of watershed hydrology topics and deliver a lecture on an independent topic. [Prereq: WSHD 310 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WSHD 540. Modeling Watershed in GIS** (3). GIS applications to watershed management, including land classification and suitability analysis, interpolation techniques, terrain analysis, model integration, and TMDL allocations. Sources and

*activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval*

ramifications of potential error. [Prereq: WSHD 310 or EMP 377 or EMP 470. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Service fee.]

**WSHD 558. Advanced Climate Change & Land Use** (3). Meets jointly with WSHD 458. Students enrolled in WSHD 558 are expected to carry out additional independent analyses of climate change and land use and deliver a lecture on an independent topic. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109, BOT 105 or BIOL 105.]

**WSHD 680. Selected Advanced Graduate Topics in Watershed Management** (1-4). Snow hydrology, sedimentation sources, watershed stability parameters, watershed energy systems, instrumentation. [Prereq: IA. Lecture as appropriate. Rep.]

**WSHD 685. Forest Hydrology Seminar** (1-2). Review of research and literature for forest hydrology subjects. May include presentations by class members or resource people. [CR/NC. Prereq: WSHD 310 (C) or IA. Fee possible. Rep.]

## Wildlife

### LOWER DIVISION

**WLDF 111. Introduction to Wildlife** (1). Wildlife management field: breadth, types of animals involved, founding scientific principles. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**WLDF 210. Introduction to Wildlife Conservation & Administration** (3). History of relationship between wildlife and people, including laws and regulatory agencies. Different cultural perspectives.

**WLDF 244. Wildlife Policy & Animal Welfare** (1). Roles of policy, values, ethics, and animal welfare in research and the management of wildlife. Review relevant laws, with emphasis on Animal Welfare Act. [CR/NC.]

### UPPER DIVISION

*In all classes, weekend trips may substitute for some scheduled labs, lectures, or discussions. Labs may begin before 8:00 A.M. and last more than three hours, allowing for travel.*

**WLDF 300 / WLDF 300B. Wildlife Ecology & Management** (3). Important wildlife habitats and their characteristic plants/animals. Identification, life histories, and ecology of important species. Scientific principles upon which field is founded. [Prereq: lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc for WLDF 300; or 3 hrs lect for 300B. GE for nonmajors; may not count for credit by majors.]

**WLDF 301. Principles of Wildlife Management** (3). Plant / animal ecology; population dynamics; philosophy. [Prereq: MATH 115 or equivalent, WLDF 210, BIOL 105 or BOT 105 or ZOOL 110. GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc/quiz; or 3 hrs lect.]

**WLDF 302 / PHIL 302. Environmental Ethics** (3). Philosophical approaches to natural resource use. Ethical and legal perspectives. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc. GE.]

**WLDF 306. Birds & Human Society** (3). Distribution, ecology, and behavior of birds. Relationships to human history, sciences, arts, economy, culture. [GE. Prereq: completed lower division GE. Rep.]

**WLDF 309 / PHIL 309. Case Studies in Environmental Ethics** (3). Human influence on distribution of world's fauna. Ethical perspectives. [GE. CWT. Prereq: completed lower division GE area B. Rep twice; multiple enrollments in term.]

**WLDF 311. Wildlife Techniques** (4). Management and research techniques. [Prereq: WLDF 244, WLDF 301, STAT 109 or equivalent; or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 365. Ornithology I** (3). Classification, life histories, ecology, behavior, and special adaptations of birds. Identification in field and lab. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110, or their equivalents. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 420. Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)** (3). Life histories, ecology, behavior; management of waterfowl and allied species. [Prereq: WLDF 301 and WLDF 311, or IA. Recommended: WLDF 365. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 421. Wildlife Management (Upland Game)** (3). Life histories, ecology, management of upland game/allied species. [Prereq: WLDF 301, WLDF 311, or IA. Recommended: WLDF 365. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 422. Wildlife Management (Mammals)** (3). Life histories, ecology, management. [Prereq: WLDF 301, WLDF 311, ZOOL 356, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 423. Wildlife Management (Nongame Wildlife)** (3). Life histories, special management considerations. Specific taxonomic/ecological groups vary. [Prereq: WLDF 301, WLDF 311. Rep once. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 426. Field Trip** (1-3). Group tour of important wildlife management developments and/or wildlife and their habitats. [Prereq: WLDF 301 and WLDF 311, or IA.]

**WLDF 430. Ecology & Management of Wetland Habitats for Wildlife** (3). Historical, ecological, and management implications of manipulating wetland habitats to benefit wildlife. [Prereq: WLDF 301 and WLDF 311, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 431. Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats for Wildlife** (3). Theoretical and applied considerations for managing upland habitats to benefit wildlife species. [Prereq: WLDF 301 and WLDF 311, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 450. Principles of Wildlife Diseases** (3). Role of disease in wildlife populations; host/parasite relationships; strategies in controlling diseases. [Prereq: BIOL 105, WLDF 301, ZOOL 110; or their equivalents. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 460. Conservation Biology** (3). Endangered species management, reserve design, conservation genetics, related concepts. [Prereq: WLDF 301 (BIOL 330 may substitute), or IA.]

**WLDF 470. Animal Energetics** (3). How mammals and birds acquire, conserve, and exploit

energy and other resources. Microclimates; relationships to habitat management. [Prereq: BIOL 105, WLDF 301, WLDF 311; or IA. Recommended: ZOOL 310. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 475. Wildlife Ethology** (3). Behavior of vertebrates. Relationships between animal behavior and wildlife management/research. [Prereq: WLDF 301 and WLDF 311, or equivalent, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 478. Ecology of Wildlife Populations** (3). Factors influencing growth, regulation, structure, and fluctuations of wildlife populations. Population growth, competition, and predator/prey models. [Prereq: WLDF 301 and WLDF 311, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**WLDF 480. Selected Topics in Wildlife Management** (1-3). [Prereq: IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Lab sections CR/NC. Rep.]

**WLDF 485. Senior Seminar in Wildlife Management** (1). Oral presentation of topic from current literature. [Prereq: WLDF 311 and senior standing. Rep twice.]

**WLDF 490. Honors Thesis** (3). Independent research conducted under faculty supervision. [Prereq: WLDF 311 and GPA 3.0 or better. Must take in last semester or IA.]

**WLDF 492S. Senior Project, Service** (3). Independent service learning with a professional partner engaged in wildlife management and conservation. Coursework includes pre- and post-service reflection, report writing, and professional presentation. [Prereq: WLDF 311, senior standing, and IA. Rec: at least one additional 400-level WLDF course.]

**WLDF 495. Senior Project** (3). Independent research, including proposal writing, fieldwork, and completion of a scientific paper. [Prereq: WLDF 311. Must take in last semester or IA. Rep.]

**WLDF 497. Wildlife Ethics, Independent Study** (1). Case studies. Integrate biological, ethical, and legal perspectives.

**WLDF 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Independent studies. Directed reading or conference. [Prereq: IA. May not substitute for WLDF 485 or WLDF 495. Rep.]

### GRADUATE

**WLDF 510. Advanced Principles of Wildlife Management** (1-5). New theories, principles, techniques. [Rep.]

**WLDF 510L. Advanced Principles of Wildlife Management Lab** (1-2). [Rep.]

**WLDF 531. Advanced Wildlife Habitat Ecology** (2). Theoretical and applied aspects of vertebrate habitat ecology: habitat selection study design, analysis, and interpretation; habitat quality, effects of spatial and temporal scale; habitat conservation and management. [Prereq: WLDF 311, and WLDF 430 or WLDF 431; or IA.]

**WLDF 550. Advanced Topics in Wildlife Diseases** (1-3). Theories, concepts. [Prereq: WLDF 450.]

**WLDF 550L. Advanced Topics in Wildlife Diseases Lab** (1-2).

**WLDF 565. Advanced Topics in Ornithology** (1-3). Ecology and management of birds. Emphasis on individual work. [Prereq: WLDF 301, WLDF 365, WLDF 465; or IA.]

**WLDF 565L. Advanced Topics in Ornithology Lab** (1-2).

**WLDF 570. Advanced Animal Energetics** (1-3). How mammals and birds acquire, conserve, and exploit energy/other resources. Microclimates; relationships to habitat management. [Prereq: WLDF 301 and WLDF 311, or IA. Recommended: ZOOL 310.]

**WLDF 570L. Advanced Animal Energetics Lab** (1-2).

**WLDF 580. Behavioral Ecology** (1-3). Relationships between behavior, ecology, and management of wildlife populations. [Prereq: WLDF 475 or equivalent, or IA. Variable format: recitations, labs.]

**WLDF 585. Seminar in Wildlife Management** (1-3). Important current literature. Recitation. [Prereq: grad standing. Rep 4 times.]

**WLDF 597. Mentoring & Teaching-Associate Training** (1-4). Training in course preparation and delivery. Advance majors and grad students take this prior to or concurrent with teaching-assistant or teaching-associate assignments. No credit toward graduate degree.

**WLDF 690. Thesis** (1-3). Restricted to students in NR grad program, wildlife option. [Rep.]

**WLDF 695. Advanced Field Problems** (1-3). Directed field experience in individual thesis problems. [Rep.]

**WLDF 699. Independent Study** (1-3). Selected problems. [Prereq: grad standing and IA. Rep.]

## Women's Studies

### LOWER DIVISION

**WS 106. Introduction to Women's Studies** (3). Experiences and perspectives of women of different ethnicities, social classes, sexualities, ages, and other points of intersection with gender. [GE. DCG-d.]

**WS 107. Women, Culture, History** (3). Trace US women's movements (of different ethnicities, races, and sexualities) as they relate to international movements. Humanistic approach: consider artistic expressions as well as original documents. [DCG-d. GE.]

**WS 166 / PSYC 166. Life/Work Options for Women** (2). Self-knowledge (interests, abilities, values), world-of-work information (including nontraditional careers), role combinations, decision making.

### UPPER DIVISION

**WS 300 / PSYC 300. Psychology of Women** (3). Individual and social characteristics and roles. Biological and environmental determinants of women's psychological development, including sex differences. Critique psychological theories/research. [DCG-d. GE.]

**WS 301 / ART 301. The Artist: Women Artists** (3). Function/role of artist from historical perspective. Counts in Women's Studies only when topic is women artists. [GE. Rep.]

**WS 302 / RS 300. Living Myths** (3). Myths as reservoirs of people's articulate thought about themselves and their condition. How myths convey a culture's meaning and values. [GE.]

**WS 303. Third World Women's Movements** (3). Explore the diversity: from revolutionary contexts to grassroots mobilization; from issues of sexuality to globalization of the economy. [GE. DCG-n.]

**WS 306 / FREN 306 / GERM 306 / SPAN 306. Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories** (3). Gender and ethnic issues in French, German, and Spanish short stories by and about women. Readings, lectures, and discussions entirely in English. [Rep. DCG-n. GE.]

**WS 308B-C / ENGL 308B-C. Women in Literature** (3). Works by women and men. How literature in various historical periods reflects cultural conditions and attitudes about women. How feminist movement relates to these issues. [GE. DCG. ENGL 308B (domestic); 308C (non-domestic).]

**WS 309B / COMM 309B. Gender & Communication** (3). From perspectives of the sciences, social sciences, and arts/humanities, critique relationship of gender to communication. [GE. CWT. DCG-d.]

**WS 315 / ANTH 315. Sex, Gender & Globalization** (4). Examine crossculturally the diversity of relations of sex and gender. Transformation of gender relations thru colonial rule, nationalist movements, and globalization of the economy. [DCG-n.]

**WS 316 / SOC 316. Gender & Society** (4). Nature of gender dynamics linking personal experiences to the structure and functioning of institutions, to cultural/subcultural aspects of society, and to interests of the powerful. [DCG-d.]

**WS 317 / ANTH 317. Women & Development** (4). Role of Third World women in domestic economies and wider political arenas. Focus on paradigm of "development" and differing cultural meanings of household and family.

**WS 318 / EDUC 318. Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools** (3). Explores the ways in which K-12 public education responds to the open inclusion of gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender students, teachers, and parents. Special focus on topics such as homophobia in girl's sports, gender non-conforming sports, and teachers' decisions to be closeted or openly gay. [DCG-d.]

**WS 319. Ecology of Family Violence** (4). Family violence and its cultural impact on children, elders, animals, and the community. Focus on self and group efficacy. [Rep.]

**WS 320. Act to End Violence Seminar** (3). Transform our campus communities so that sexualized violence is an unthinkable act. Readings; group project. Focus rotates: grant writing, peer education, assessment of prevention education. [Rep.]

**WS 336 / ENGL 336 / ES 336. American Ethnic Literature** (4). Read/discuss literature written by ethnic minorities in the U.S., including works by authors of African, Asian, Native American, Latin, Eastern European & Middle Eastern descent. Focus varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep. DCG-d.]

**WS 340. Ecofeminism** (3-4). Plurality of voices making up ecofeminism; theoretical, political, and spiritual dimensions. [DCG-n.]

**WS 350. Women's Health & Body Politics** (4). Examine influences of medical establishment, governments, and transnational corporations on women's health; assess health status of women by learning about women's bodies; understand effects of personal behavior on health. [DCG-d.]

**WS 370. Queer Women's Lives** (3-4). Explores research on sexual minority identity development, queer women's sexuality; love relationships, family models, and health issues. Analysis of intersections of race, gender, class, and sexuality in queer women's lives.

**WS 389 / HIST 389. Women in United States History** (4). Women's role in American thought and society, colonial period to present.

**WS 391. Special Topics in Women's Studies** (3). Historical literature and methodologies of women's history. May include: women reformers; Victorian ideology and society; African American or Native American women; comparative perspectives; women in industrial societies or developing countries. May be crosslisted with other departments' courses. [Rep.]

**WS 419 / PSYC 419. Family Violence** (3). Explores forms of family violence, including domestic violence, child abuse, elder abuse, and animal cruelty. Theories explaining physical, sexual, and emotional violence, as well as successful prevention and intervention programs. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

**WS 420. Community Service** (1-3). Service experience using acquired skills. Policy development/review; workplace plan implementation. May build upon previous internship experience (CRGS 410). [Prereq: WS 106 or IA.]

**WS 430 / ANTH 430. "Queer" Across Cultures** (3-4). Explores diversity of categories and meanings of sexuality, sex, and gender across cultures. Analyzes transformation due to colonialism, nationalism, and economic and cultural globalization. Explores intersections with race, class, nation.

**WS 436 / PSYC 436. Human Sexuality** (3). Physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of human sexual behavior. From conception and contraception to attitudes and aberrations. Interdisciplinary approaches as appropriate.

**WS 465B-C / ENGL 465B-C / ES 465B-C. Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages** (4). Themes, genres, figures, theories, or movements in literary or linguistics study in relation to issues of ethnicity and/or gender. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep. DCG. WS 465B (domestic); WS 465C (non-domestic).]

**WS 480. Selected Topics in Women's Studies** (1-5). Interdisciplinary subjects and issues. [Rep.]

**WS 485. Seminar in Feminist Studies** (3). Capstone course on selected theme illustrating the transforming potential of feminist perspectives in personal, social and political contexts. Guest speakers; diverse applications. [Rep.]

**WS 499. Directed Study** (1-3). Pursue own topic in consultation with faculty. [Rep.]

**WS 680. Environment & Community: Gender, Race, Class** (3). Intensive study of socio-cultural dimension of environmental issues, focusing on intersections of race, class, gender, and environment. Rotating topics. [Rep twice.]

## World Languages & Cultures

Also see *French, German, and Spanish.*

### LOWER DIVISION

**WLC 110. Language Laboratory** (1). Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Self-directed, subscription-based online language course. [Rep three times. Coreq: WLC 120.]

**WLC 120. Elementary Language** (1-5). Develop basic skills in a language not regularly offered by department. [Coreq: WLC 110. Rep.]

**WLC 199. Introduction to Language** (1-3). Independent supervised study to acquire skill in a language (other than English) not offered by department. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**WLC 480. Special Topics** (1-4). Topics from a multicultural or multilingual perspective. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

## Zoology

### LOWER DIVISION

**ZOOL 110. Introductory Zoology** (4). Structure, function, evolution, and diversity of major groups of animals. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 113. Human Physiology** (4). Physiological mechanisms of human body. Emphasis: organ level of integration. No credit toward a major in biology, botany, or zoology. [Prereq: BIOL 104 or BIOL 105 with a grade of C- or higher; or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 198. Supplemental Instruction** (3). Collaborative work for students enrolled in introductory zoology. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**ZOOL 214. Elementary Physiology** (5). Physiological chemistry, cell physiology, and physiology of major organ systems of the human body. Primarily for nursing majors. [Prereq: BIOL 104 or BIOL 105 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 4 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 270. Human Anatomy** (4). Gross and microscopic anatomy of human body. Demonstrations on cadaver; microscopic work. Primarily for pre-Nursing students. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**ZOOL 310. Animal Physiology** (4). Comparative organ system physiology of animals. Adaptive strategies. [Prereq: BIOL 105, ZOOL 110, CHEM 109, PHYX 106 or PHYX 109; all with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 312. Human Physiology** (4). Physiological chemistry, cell physiology, and physiology of major organ systems of the human body. [Prereq: BIOL 105, and PHYX 118 or PHYX 107 or PHYX 110; all with grades of C- or higher. Recommended: ZOOL 110. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 314. Invertebrate Zoology** (5). Comparative functional morphology, life histories, and phylogeny of invertebrates. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110; all with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 316. Freshwater Aquatic Invertebrates** (3). Identification, behavior, life history. Insects, crustaceans, mollusks. [Prereq: ZOOL 110. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 325 / PSYC 325. Advanced Behavioral Neuroscience** (4). Principles of behavioral neuroscience are reviewed, and then selected topics are covered in detail. Original research articles supplement textbook reading. Required labs provide hands-on experience. [Prereq: PSYC 104 and PSYC 321, or BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110.]

**ZOOL 352. Natural History of the Vertebrates** (4). Ecology, behavior, diversity, evolutionary relationships. Sight recognition; use of keys. Emphases: regional fauna, lower taxonomic levels. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110; all with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 354. Herpetology** (4). Biology, classification, anatomy, distribution, and life histories of amphibians and reptiles. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110; all with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 356. Mammalogy** (3). Comparative mammalian biology. Systematics, morphology, behavior, reproduction, physiology, ecology, zoogeography. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110; all with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 358. General Entomology** (4). Classification, identification, anatomy, physiology, ecology, behavior, control of insects. [Prereqs: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110; all with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab/field trip.]

**ZOOL 370. Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates** (4). Anatomy of organs/systems of various vertebrate classes and cephalochordates. Evolutionary derivations; adaptive significance. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110; all with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 374. Introduction to Human Anatomy** (4). Human gross anatomy, focus on muscles, bones, joints. Demonstrations on cadavers. Primarily for majors in Kinesiology. [Prereq: BIOL 104 or BIOL 105 or ZOOL 110. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 399. Supplemental Work in Zoology** (1-3). Directed study for transfer student whose prior coursework is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. [Prereq: IA. Rep once.]

**ZOOL 430. Comparative Animal Behavior** (4). Vertebrates and invertebrates. Development of modern principles of ethology. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab/field trip.]

**ZOOL 452. Parasitology** (4). Morphology, life histories, physiology, ecology, and taxonomy of parasites. Lab: identification, host examinations, whole mount preparations, host/parasite interaction. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 476. Principles of Animal Development** (4). Mechanisms of differentiation at molecular, cellular, and tissue levels. Descriptive morphology of embryonic development in invertebrate and vertebrate model organisms. [Prereq: BIOL 340 and ZOOL 110. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 480/480L. Selected Topics in Zoology** (.5-3). Topics in response to current advances and as demand warrants. [Prereq: IA. Rep once with different topic and instructor.]

### GRADUATE

**ZOOL 530. Benthic Ecology** (3). Sublittoral marine environment. Original literature on synecological investigations. Field/lab: detailed analysis of benthic communities. [Prereq: BIOL 430 and ZOOL 314, or equivalent. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 552. Advanced Invertebrate Zoology** (3). Typically focuses either on a particular taxon (Crustacea, Mollusca) or special field (behavior, systematics, functional morphology, feeding strategies). [Prereq: ZOOL 314 or equivalent. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 556. Marine Mammalogy** (4). Comparative biology. Systematics, habits, adaptive modifications, history of whaling. Service fee. [Prereq: ZOOL 356 or equivalent. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab/field trip.]

**ZOOL 560. Advanced Mammalogy** (4). Assigned readings; field and lab investigations. [Prereq: ZOOL 356. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

**ZOOL 580/580L. Selected Topics in Zoology** (1-3). Topics based on current advances and as demand warrants. [Prereq: grad standing and IA. Rep once.]



# ADMINISTRATION

## Trustees of the California State University

### CSU Ex Officio Trustees

The Honorable Edmund G. Brown, Jr.  
Governor of California

The Honorable Gavin Newsom  
Lieutenant Governor of California

The Honorable John Pérez  
Speaker of the Assembly

The Honorable Tom Torlakson  
State Superintendent of Public Instruction

Charles B. Reed  
Chancellor of the California State University

### CSU Officers of the Trustees

The Honorable Edmund G. Brown, Jr., President

Bob Linscheid, Chair

Christine Helwick, Secretary

Benjamin F. Quillian, Treasurer

**Office of the Chancellor**  
**The California State University**  
**401 Golden Shore**  
**Long Beach, CA 90802-4210**  
**(562) 951-4000**

Charles B. Reed  
Chancellor

Benjamin F. Quillian  
Executive Vice Chancellor, Chief Financial Officer

Ephraim P. Smith  
Executive Vice Chancellor, Chief Academic Officer

Garrett P. Ashley  
Vice Chancellor, University Relations & Advancement

Gail E. Brooks  
Vice Chancellor, Human Resources

Christine Helwick  
General Counsel

Larry Mandel  
University Auditor

### CSU Appointed Trustees

*Appointments are for a term of eight years, except for student, alumni, and faculty trustees, whose terms are two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed alphabetically.*

Roberta Achtenberg (2015)

Carol R. Chandler (2012)

Bernadette Cheyne (2013)

Steven Dixon (2012)

Debra S. Farar (2014)

Kenneth Fong (2013)

Margaret Fortune (2016)

Steven Glazer (2019)

Melinda Guzman (2012)

William Hauck (2017)

Linda A. Lang (2017)

Bob Linscheid, Chair (2012)

Peter Mehas (2015)

Henry Mendoza (2016)

Lou Monville (2014)

Jillian Ruddell (2013)

Glen Toney (2013)

Correspondence with Trustees should be sent to:  
c/o Trustees Secretariat

The California State University

401 Golden Shore

Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

## Humboldt State University Administrators

### President's Office

Rollin C. Richmond, President

Denice Helwig, Special Assistant

Dan Collen, Director  
Intercollegiate Athletics

### University Advancement

Frank Whitlatch, Interim Vice President

Laura A. Jackson, Associate Vice President  
Development & Alumni Relations

Kristen Stegeman-Gould, Interim Director  
Marketing & Communications

Dean Hart, Director  
Alumni Relations

Ed Subkis, General Manager  
KHSU

### Academic Affairs

Robert Snyder  
Provost & Vice President

Jená Burges, Vice Provost & Dean  
Undergraduate and Graduate Studies

Colleen Mullery, Associate Vice President  
Faculty Affairs

Kenneth Ayoob, Dean  
College of Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences

John Lee, Dean  
College of Professional Studies

Steven Smith, Dean  
College of Natural Resources & Sciences

Teresa Grenot, Dean  
University Library

Carl Hansen, Dean  
Extended Education

Rhea Williamson, Dean  
Office of Research and Sponsored Programs

Anna Kircher, Chief Information Officer  
Information Technology Services

Rebecca Brown, Director  
Center for International Programs

Steve Karp, Director  
HSU Sponsored Programs Foundation

Volga Koval, Director  
Academic Resources

Jacqueline Nagatsuka, Director  
Institutional Research & Planning

Radha Webley, Director  
Diversity & Inclusion

### Student Affairs & Enrollment Management

Peg Blake  
Vice President

Randi Darnall Burke  
Dean of Students

John Capaccio  
Associate Vice President, Student Affairs

Scott Hagg, Director  
Admissions and Records

Kim Coughlin-Lamphear, Director  
Financial Aid and Scholarships

Jennifer Sanford, Director  
Counseling and Psychological Services

Mary VanCott, Interim Director  
Student Health and Wellness Center

Joan Tyson, Manager  
Associated Students

Dave Nakamura, Executive Director  
University Center

### Administrative Affairs

Burt Nordstrom, Vice President

Carol Terry, Associate Vice President  
Business Services

Tim Moxon, Senior Director  
Facilities/Construction Management

Traci Ferdolage, Director  
Facilities Planning

Tammy Curtis, Director  
Human Resources

David Bugbee, Director  
Contracts, Procurement & Risk Management

Lynne Soderberg, Interim Chief of Police  
University Police Department  
Director, Emergency Management & Parking

# FACULTY

*Date indicates year of appointment. Retired professors are in the following list of emeritus faculty.*

## Academic Affairs

**Burges, Jená**, Vice Provost of Academic Affairs (2006); BA, Arizona State; MA, PhD, Northern Arizona Univ

**Mullery, Colleen**, Assoc Vice President for Faculty Affairs (1984); BS, MBA, Shippensburg; PhD, Portland State

**Snyder, Bob**, Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs (1986); BA, Boise State; PhD, Minnesota

## Anthropology

**Cortes-Rincon, Marisol**, Asst Prof (2011); BA, MA, Montclair State Univ; PhD, Univ of Texas Austin

**Glenn, Mary**, Prof (1999); BS, Loyolla; MA, PhD, Northwestern

**Golla, Victor**, Prof (1988); BA, PhD, UC Berkeley

**Scoggin, Mary**, Prof (1997); PhD, Chicago

**Smith, Llyn**, Prof (1990); BA, Adelaide (Australia); PhD, University College London

## Art

**Alderson, Julia**, Asst Prof (2008); BA, Humboldt State; MA, PhD, Rutgers Univ

**Antón, Don**, Prof (1991); BA, MA, San Francisco State

**Berke, JoAnne**, Prof (1994); BFA, Wayne State; MA, Brandeis; MFA, Temple

**Febrré, Ricardo**, Asst Prof (2010); BA, BFA, San Jose State; MFA, State University of NY, New Paltz

**Hill, Nicole Jean**, Assoc Prof (2006); BA, Nova Scotia Coll of Art & Design; MFA, Univ of No Carolina

**Madar, Heather**, Asst Prof (2006); BA, Wellesley; MA, PhD, UC Berkeley

**Patzlaff, Kris**, Assoc Prof (1999); BA, HSU; MFA, S. Illinois Univ, Carbondale

**Schneider, Keith**, Prof (1988); BA, San Diego State; MA, Humboldt State; MFA, UC Santa Barbara

**Schwetman, Sondra**, Assoc Prof (2004); BFA, Univ of Texas; MFA, Univ of Houston

**Stanley, Teresa**, Prof (1991); BA, UC Santa Barbara; MA, San Francisco State; MFA, UC Berkeley

**Whorf, Sarah**, Assoc Prof (2005); MFA, CSULB; MA, CSUN

## Athletics

**Cheek, Frank**, Coach/Women's Softball (1969); BA, MA San Francisco State

**Gleason, Joddie**, Coach/Wrms Bsktball (2004); BA, CSU Chico; MA, CSU Chico

**Johnson, Christian**, Coach/Men's and Women's Soccer (2009); BS Point Loma Nazarene; MA Azusa Pacific University

**Kinder, Steve**, Coach/Men's Basketball (2010); BA, MA Humboldt State University

**Meiggs, Robin**, Coach/Women's Rowing (1989); BA, MS Humboldt State

**Pesch, Scott**, Coach/Men's and Women's Track & Field/Men's and Women's Cross Country (2010); BA, MBA Humboldt State University

**Smith, Rob**, Coach/Football (2008); BA, University of Washington

**Woodstra, Sue**, Coach/Women's Volleyball (2002); BA, Florida State Univ

## Biological Sciences

**Camann, Michael**, Prof (1997); BS, George Mason; PhD, Georgia

**Craig, Sean**, Prof (2000); BA, New Hampshire; MS, Houston; PhD, SUNY-Stony Brook

**Goley, Dawn**, Prof (1996); BS, North Carolina-Wilmington; MS, Victoria; PhD, UC Santa Cruz

**Henkel, Terry**, Assoc Prof (2002); BSC, Ohio Univ; MSc, University of Wyoming; PhD, Duke

**Jules, Erik**, Prof (2000); BA, Ithaca College; MS, PhD, University of Michigan

**Lu, Casey**, Prof (1995); BS, MS, PhD, Michigan

**Marks, Sharyn**, Prof (1994); BA, Chicago; PhD, UC Berkeley

**Mesler, Michael**, Prof (1975); BS, PhD, Michigan

**Metz, Edward**, Assoc Prof (1998); BA, Yale; PhD, Hawaii

**O'Gara, Bruce**, Prof (2000); BS, Wisconsin-Madison; MS, North Dakota State; PhD, Iowa State

**Reiss, John**, Prof (1997); BA, UC Santa Cruz; MA, PhD, Harvard

**Shaughnessy, Frank**, Prof (1996); BS, St. Lawrence; MS, New Hampshire; PhD, British Columbia-Vancouver

**Siering, Patricia**, Prof (1998); BS, UC Berkeley; MS, San Francisco State; PhD, Cornell

**Szewczak, Joseph M.**, Prof (2003); BSE, Duke Univ; PhD, Brown Univ

**Tomescu, Alexandru**, Assoc Prof (2005); MS, University of Bucharest, Romania; PhD, Ohio Univ - Athens

**Varkey, Jacob**, Prof (1994); BS, Kerala, India; MS, Calicut, India; PhD, Illinois State

**White, Jeffrey**, Prof (2000); BA, UC Santa Cruz; PhD, Michigan State

**Wilson, Mark**, Assoc Prof (1999); BA, St. Mary's College of MD; MS, Virginia Polytechnic; PhD, Cornell

**Zhong, Jianmin**, Assoc Prof (2006); BS, Shanghai Medical Univ, China; MM Shanghai Medical Univ, China; PhD, Univ of Tenn, Memphis

## Business Administration

**Lane, Michelle**, Asst Prof (2011); BS, Purdue; MS Texas, MSBA Indiana; Phd, South Carolina

**Modarres, Mohsen**, Assoc Prof (2009); MA, MS, Univ of Nebraska; MBA, National University; PhD, Washington State Univ

**Mortazavi, Saeed**, Prof (1984); BA, MA, Tehran; MBA, Univ Dallas; MA, PhD, Texas-Dallas

**Pham, Quoc**, Asst Prof (2009); BS, MBA, UC Berkeley, Haas; DBA, Golden Gate Univ

**Sleeth-Keppler, David**, Asst Prof (2011); BA, MA, PhD, Univ of Maryland

**Thomas, Michael**, Prof (2005); BS, MBA, San Jose State; PhD, Wisconsin-Madison

**Vizenor, Nancy**, Asst Prof (2011); BA, Cal Poly; PhD, Washington

## Chemistry

**Harmon, Christopher**, Asst Prof (2011); BS, Purdue; PhD, UC Irvine

**Hurst, Matthew**, Assoc Prof (2006); PhD, Univ of Calif, Santa Cruz

**Schineller, Jeffery**, Assoc Prof (1995); BA, BS, Ithaca Col; MS, PhD, Penn State

**Smith, Joshua**, Prof (2001); BA, Simon's Rock College of Bard; PhD, Dartmouth

**Wayman, Kjirsten**, Prof (2000); BS, UC Santa Barbara; PhD Univ Colorado

**Zoellner, Robert**, Prof (1998); BS, St Norbert Col; PhD, Kansas State

## Child Development

**Hurlbut, Nancy**, Prof (1996); BS, UC Berkeley; MS, PhD, Wisconsin-Madison

**Knox, Claire**, Prof (1992); BA, Beloit Col; MS, Purdue; PhD, Illinois

**Lara-Cooper, Kishan**, Asst Prof (2010); BA, Humboldt State Univ; MA, Univ of Arizona; EdD, Arizona State Univ

## College of Arts, Humanities, & Social Sciences

**Ayoob, Kenneth**, Dean (1993); BM, San Francisco State; MM, Oregon; DA, Northern Colorado

**Paynton, Scott**, Assoc Dean (1998); BA, CSU San Bernardino; MA, CSU Chico; PhD, Southern Illinois

## College of Natural Resources and Sciences

**Oliver, Dale**, Interim Assoc Dean (1991); BS, Calvin Col; MS, PhD, Colorado State

**Smith, Steven A.**, Dean (2001); BS, MA, Humboldt State Univ; PhD, Texas A&M

## College of Professional Studies

**Lee, John**, Dean (2010); BA, PhD, Univ of Illinois

**Hackett, Steve**, Interim Assoc Dean (1994); BS, Montana State; MS, PhD, Texas A&M

**Hopper, Christopher**, Assoc Dean (1980); BEd, Univ of Exeter, UK; MS, PhD, Univ of Oregon



## Communication

**Bruner, Michael**, Prof (2001); BA, West Virginia Wesleyan College; MD, Yale; PhD, Pittsburgh

**Hahn, Laura**, Prof (2001); BA, San Francisco State; MA, San Francisco State; PhD, The Ohio State

**Reitzel, Armeda**, Prof (1981); BA, Central Col; MA, PhD, Southern Illinois

**Schnurer, Maxwell**, Assoc Prof (2005); BA, Vermont; MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Univ of Pittsburgh

**Souza, Tasha**, Prof (2000); BS, MA, San Jose State; PhD, Washington

**VerLinden, Jay**, Prof (1987); BA, MA, Northern Colorado; PhD, Nebraska

## Computer Science

**Amoussou, Guy-Alain**, Prof (2000); BS, MS, Université d'Amiens; PhD, Université de Technologie de Compiègne

**Burgess, Scott**, Assoc Prof (2000); BS, Southern Oregon; MS, Rutgers; PhD, Oregon State

**Dixon, Chip**, Prof (1984); BA, CSU Los Angeles; MS, CSU Chico; EdD, Nevada, Reno

**Tuttle, Sharon**, Prof (1998); BA, Rice; MS, Washington; PhD, Houston

## Counseling & Psychological Services

**Altschul, Eliot**, Staff Psych (2009); BA, Boston Univ; MA, PhD, Calif School of Prof Psych, Berkeley, CA

**Brown, Lori**, Staff Psych (2011); BA, Northwest Missouri State; MA, Univ of Nebraska; PhD, Pacifica Graduate Institute

**Feliz, Vincent**, Staff Couns (2006); BA, Humboldt State; MSW, CSU Long Beach

**McElwain, Brian**, Staff Psych (2008); BS, Kentucky Christian Univ; MA, Loyola Univ; MA, PhD, Duquesne Univ

**Smith, Jodi**, Staff Therapist (2010); BA, McGill University; MA, Humboldt State

## Critical Race, Gender & Sexuality Studies

**Accomando, Christina**, Prof (1997); BA, MA, PhD, UC San Diego

**Bao, Wurlig**, Prof (1999); BA, Shanghai Inst of Foreign Languages; MA, Alaska Pacific; MA, PhD, Washington

**Bell, Ramona**, Asst Prof (2011); BA, Univ of Tennessee; MA, Tennessee Tech Univ; PhD, Bowling Green State Univ

**Berry, Kim**, Prof (1999); BA, Wesleyan Univ; MA, PhD, Cornell

**Curriel, Barbara**, Prof (1997); BA, Mills Col; AM, Stanford; PhD, UC Santa Cruz

**Schnurer, Maxwell**, Assoc Prof (2005); BA, Vermont; MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Univ of Pittsburgh

**Urban, Jessica**, Assoc Prof (2004); BA, MA, PhD, Northern Arizona Univ

**Winston, Janet**, Assoc Prof (2006); BA, UCLA; PhD, Univ of Iowa

## Economics

**Eschker, Erick**, Prof (1998); BA, Illinois; MA, PhD, UC Davis

**Hackett, Steve**, Prof (1994); BS, Montana State; MS, PhD, Texas A&M

**Wilson, Beth**, Prof (2001); BS, Miami Univ; MS, PhD, University of Oregon

## Education

**Cook, Thomas**, Asst Prof (2007) BA, Univ of Missouri, Columbia; MA, CSULA; PhD, USC

**Diver-Stamnes, Ann**, Prof (1990); BA, Johnston Col; MA, PhD, UC Santa Barbara

**Ellerd, David**, Assoc Prof (2002); BA, CSC San Bernardino; MA, Pepperdine; PhD, Utah State

**McGuire, Jayne**, Asst Prof (2006); PhD, Univ of Utah, Salt Lake City

**Rice, Larry**, Assoc Prof (1996); BA, MA, UC Santa Cruz; PhD, Texas-Austin

**Van Duzer, Eric**, Assoc Prof (2000); BS, Humboldt State; MA, PhD, UC Berkeley

## English

**Accomando, Christina**, Prof (1997); BA, MA, PhD, UC San Diego

**Creadon, Mary Ann**, Assoc Prof (1986); BA, Colorado State; MA, PhD, Northwestern

**Doty, Kathleen**, Prof (1989); BA, Portland State; MA, PhD, Washington

**Eldridge, Michael**, Prof (1995); BA, Northern Michigan; PhD, Minnesota

**Hobbel, Nikola**, Assoc Prof (2003); BA, UC Berkeley; MS, Dominican Univ; PhD, Wisconsin

**Lewis, Corey**, Assoc Prof (2005); BA, MA Kansas State; PhD, Nevada, Reno

**Scott, Suzanne**, Assoc Prof (2002); BA, UC Davis; MA, CSU Chico; PhD, Northern Arizona Univ

**Stacey, David**, Prof (1999); BA, Aquinas Col; MA, McGill; PhD, Louisville

**Winston, Janet**, Assoc Prof (2006); BA, UCLA; PhD, Univ of Iowa

## Environmental Science & Management

**Everett, Yvonne**, Prof (1998); BA, Pomona Col; MS, PhD, UC Berkeley

**Martin, Steven**, Prof (1992); BS, Principia Col; PhD, Montana

**O'Dowd, Alison**, Asst Prof (2008); BS, Univ of Oregon; PhD, UC Berkeley

**Steinberg, Steven**, Prof (1998); BS, Kent State; MS, Michigan; PhD, Minnesota

## Environmental Resources Engineering

**Cashman, Eileen**, Prof (2000); BS, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, Wisconsin at Madison

**Eschenbach, Beth**, Prof (1995); BS, UC Santa Cruz; MS, PhD, Cornell

**Finney, Brad**, Prof (1979); BS, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, Utah State

**Jacobson, Arne**, Assoc Prof (2005); BA, Earlham College; MS, Humboldt State; PhD, UC Berkeley

**Lang, Margaret**, Prof (1994); BS, Illinois; MS, PhD, Stanford

**Lehman, Peter**, Prof (1979); BS, Massachusetts Inst of Technology; PhD, Chicago

**Vernon, David**, Asst Prof (2011); BS, Wisconsin at Madison; MS, PhD, UC Davis

## Fisheries Biology

**Brenneman, Kristine**, Prof (1994); BS, Arizona State; MS, PhD, Northern Arizona

**Hendrickson, Gary**, Prof (1978); BS, MS, Wyoming; PhD, Iowa State

**Kinziger, Andrew**, Assoc Prof (2003); BS, Saint Norbert College; MS, Frostberg State Univ; PhD, Saint Louis Univ

**Mulligan, Tim**, Prof (1987); BS, Vermont; MS, Central Florida; PhD, Maryland

**Ward, Darren**, Asst Prof (2010); BS, Utah State Univ; MS, Univ of Minnesota; PhD, Dartmouth College

## Forestry and Wildland Resources

**Berrill, John-Pascal**, Asst Prof (2008); BS, Univ of Canterbury, New Zealand; MS, PhD, UC Berkeley

**Han, Han-Sup**, Prof (2006); BS & MS, Kangwon Nat'l Univ, So Korea; MS, Univ of Maine; PhD, Oregon State Univ

**Marshall, Susan**, Prof (1997); BS, UC Riverside; MS, Arizona; PhD, UC Riverside

**Rao, Mahesh**, Assoc Prof (2009); BS, Andhra Pradesh Agricultural Univ; MS, Andhra Pradesh Agricultural Univ; PhD, Oklahoma State Univ

**Sillett, Stephen**, Prof (1996); BA, Reed Col; MS, Florida; PhD, Oregon State

**Stuart, John**, Prof (1982); BS, MS, UC Berkeley; PhD, Washington

**Stubblefield, Andrew**, Asst Prof (2006); BA Oberlin College; MS, Univ of Michigan; PhD, UC Davis

**Varner, J. Morgan**, Assoc Prof (2005); BS, Univ of ID; MS, Auburn Univ; PhD, Univ of Florida

## Geography

**Cunha, Stephen**, Prof (1996); BS, BA, UC Berkeley; MA, PhD, UC Davis

**Fitzsimons, Dennis**, Prof (2002); AB, MA, San Diego State; PhD, Kansas

**Sherriff, Rosemary**, Assoc Prof (2009); BS, Univ of Oregon; MA, PhD, Univ of Colorado, Boulder

## Geology

**Cashman, Susan**, Prof (1977); BA, Middlebury Col; MS, PhD, Washington

**Dengler, Lori**, Prof (1979); AB, MS, PhD, UC Berkeley

**Hemphill-Haley, Mark**, Assoc Prof (2002); BS, MS, Humboldt State; PhD Oregon

**Miller, William**, Prof (1984); BA, Appalachian State; MS, Duke; PhD, Tulane

**Schwab, Brandon**, Prof (2001); BS, North Carolina; PhD Oregon

## History

**Cliver, Robert**, Asst Prof (2007); BA, Tufts; MA, Hawaii-Manoa; PhD, Harvard

**Marschke, Benjamin**, Assoc Prof (2006); BA, Santa Clara Univ; MA & PhD, UCLA

**Mays, Thomas**, Assoc Prof (2003); BA, Roanoke College; MA, Virginia Tech; PhD, Texas Christian Univ

**Pasztor, Suzanne**, Assoc Prof (2005); BA, Adams State; MA, Texas Christian; PhD, Univ of New Mexico

**Paulet, Anne**, Assoc Prof (2000); BA, Swarthmore; MA, PhD, Rutgers

#### **Indian Natural Resource, Science & Engineering Program**

**Bolman, Jacquelyn**, Dir (2005); BS, MS, PhD, University of South Dakota

#### **Journalism & Mass Communication**

**Burstiner, Marcy**, Assoc Prof (2006); MS, Columbia Univ

**Sama, Victoria**, Assoc Prof (2006); MA, Univ of Colorado, Boulder

#### **Kinesiology & Recreation Administration**

**Braithwaite, Rock**, Assoc Prof (2001); BS, Walla Walla College; MS, Eastern Washington Univ; EdD, University of Northern Colorado

**Hopper, Christopher**, Prof (1980); BEd, Univ of Exeter, UK; MS, PhD, Univ of Oregon

**Koesterer, Thomas**, Assoc Prof (2000); BS, State University of New York at Cortland; MS, State University of New York at Buffalo; PhD, University of Florida

**Manos, Tina**, Assoc Prof (2005); BS, UC Davis; MA, EdD, Columbia Univ

**Marsh, Paul**, Asst Prof (2008); BA, Univ of Western Ontario, London, Canada; MS, PhD, Indiana Univ

**Ortega, Justus**, Asst Prof (2008); BS, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, Univ of Colorado, Boulder

**Riordan, Craig**, Prof (2001); BS, Montclair State College; MS, Radford Univ; PhD, University of Maine

#### **Library**

**Berman, Joan**, Libr (1972); BA, Swarthmore, MA, MLS, UC Berkeley

**Chadwick, Sharon**, Libr (1980); BS, Clarkson Col of Technology; MLS, Syracuse; MS, SUNY Oswego

**Perryman, Wayne**, Libr (1995); BA, MLS, San Jose State

**Shellhase, Jeremy**, Libr (2000); BS, MALS, Iowa; MBA, Pittsburgh

**Wrenn, George**, Assoc Libr (2005); AB, Harvard; MLIS, UCLA

#### **Mathematics**

**Ballinger, Bradley**, Asst Prof (2009); BS, MA, PhD, UC Davis

**Dugaw, Chris**, Assoc Prof (2005); BS, Western Washington; MS, Univ of Washington; PhD, UC Davis

**Evans, Tyler**, Prof (2002); BA, Sonoma State Univ; MS, University of Oregon; PhD, UC Davis

**Flashman, Martin**, Prof (1981); BA, MA, PhD, Brandeis; JD, New York

**Freedman, Walden**, Assoc Prof (2001); BA, UC Berkeley; MA, University of Michigan; PhD, UC Santa Barbara

**Goetz, Peter**, Assoc Prof (2006); BA Univ of Oregon; MS, Univ of Washington; PhD, Univ of Oregon

**Haag, Jeffrey**, Prof (1990); BS, MS, Northern Arizona; PhD, Washington State

**Johnson, Diane**, Prof (1990); BA, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, Oregon

**Kim, Yoon**, Prof (1992); MS, Wright State; Seoul National Univ; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic

**Mazzag, Borbala (Bori)**, Assoc Prof (2005); BA UC Santa Cruz, MS, PhD, UC Davis

**Owens, Kenneth**, Assoc Prof (2001); BA, UC Berkeley; MA, San Francisco State Univ; PhD, University of Southern CA

**Rizzardi, Mark**, Prof (1996); BA, UC San Diego; MS, PhD, UC Berkeley

**VanKirk, Robert**, Assoc Prof (2008); BA, MS, Humboldt State; PhD, Univ of Utah

#### **Music**

**Cline, Gilbert**, Prof (1982); BA, Humboldt State; MA, CSU Hayward; DMA, Oregon

**Cummings, Paul**, Assoc Prof (2005); BM, Cincinnati Col/Conservatory of Music; MM, San Francisco State Univ; DMA, Oregon

**Harrington, Elisabeth**, Asst Prof (2006); BA, UNC Greensboro; MM, UNC Chapel Hill; DMA, Univ of Colorado, Boulder

**Mineva, Daniela**, Asst Prof (2008); DMA, Eastman School of Music; MM, Univ of No Texas, Denton; BA, MM, State Academy of Music Pancho Vladigerov, Sofia, Bulgaria

**Moyer, Cindy**, Prof (1995); BA, MA, MM, DMA, Eastman School of Music

**Muilenburg, Harley**, Prof (1983); BS, North Dakota State; MST, Wisconsin-Eau Claire; DMA, Arizona State

**Novotney, Eugene**, Prof (1985); BM, Cincinnati Col/Conservatory of Music; MM, DMA, Illinois

**Post, Brian**, Prof (1998); BA, CSU Hayward; MM, DA, Northern Colorado

#### **Native American Studies**

**Giovannetti, Joseph**, Assoc Prof (1994); BA, MA, Humboldt State; PhD, Sierra

**Sherman, Marlon**, Assoc Prof (2003); BA, UC Santa Cruz; JD, University of Colorado

#### **Nursing**

**Ackerman-Barger, Kupiri**, Asst Prof (2007); BSN, Humboldt State Univ; MSN, Sacramento State Univ

#### **Oceanography**

**Abell, Jeffrey**, Asst Prof (2006); BS, U Miami; MS, PhD, Univ of Washington, Seattle

**Borgeld, Jeffry**, Prof (1986); BS, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, Washington

**Cass, Christine**, Asst Prof (2011); BA, Pomona College; PhD, Univ of South Florida

#### **Philosophy**

**Bockover, Mary**, Prof (1989); BA, St Mary's Col, Maryland; MA, PhD, UC Santa Barbara

**Goodman, Michael**, Prof (1984); BA, Humboldt State; MA, San Diego State; PhD, Michigan State

**Heise, David**, Assoc Prof (2006); BA, CSU Sacramento, MA, PhD, So Illinois Univ, Carbondale

**Powell, John W**, Prof (1993); BA, Missouri; MA, PhD, Oregon

**Shaeffer, H Benjamin**, Asst Prof (2002) BA, UC Santa Cruz; MA, PhD, UC Santa Barbara

#### **Physics & Astronomy**

**Bliven, Wes**, Assoc Prof (1995); BS, Santa Clara; PhD, Cornell

**Hoyle, Charles D**, Assoc Prof (2007); BA, Colorado; MS, PhD, Washington

**Mola, Monty**, Assoc Prof (2002). BS, St. Marys College of Calif; PhD, Montana State Univ

#### **Politics**

**Baker, Mark**, Assoc Prof (2006); BA, UC Santa Cruz; MS & PhD, UC Berkeley

**Burkhalter, Stephanie**, Asst Prof (2007); BA, Maryland; MA George Washington; PhD, Washington

**Harris, Albert**, Prof (1990); BA, Ohio State; MA, PhD, Washington

**Meyer, John**, Prof (1998); BA, Colorado Col; MA, PhD, Wisconsin-Madison

**Sonntag, Sam**, Prof (1986); BA, MA, PhD, Washington

**Zerbe, Noah**, Assoc Prof (2004); BA, MA Northern Arizona Univ, PhD, York Univ

#### **Psychology**

**Aberson, Chris**, Prof (2000); BA, CSU Northridge; MA, PhD, Claremont Grad Univ

**Campbell, David**, Prof (1981); BA, UC Berkeley; MS, San Francisco State; PhD, Houston

**Duncan, Brent**, Prof (1990); BA, Dominican; MA, PhD, UC Berkeley

**Eckerd, Lizabeth**, Asst Prof (2008); BA, Univ of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; MS, PhD, Univ of Kentucky

**Gahtan, Ethan**, Assoc Prof (2005); BA, Macalester; MA, PhD, University of Minnesota

**Gold, Gregg**, Prof (2000); BA, UCLA; MA, CSU Northridge; PhD, UCLA

**Howe, Tasha**, Prof (2002); BA, UC Santa Barbara; MA, PhD, UC Riverside

**Hu, Senqi**, Prof (1990); BS, MD, Shanghai Col of Medicine; MS, PhD, Penn State

**Reynolds, William**, Prof (2000); BA, UC Berkeley; PhD, Univ Oregon

#### **Religious Studies**

**Herbrechtsmeier, William**, Prof (1991); BA, Iowa; MA, PhD, Columbia/Union Theological Seminary

**Jenkins, Stephen**, Prof (1998) BA, Colgate Univ; MDiv, PhD, Harvard Univ

### Social Work

**Itin, Christian**, Prof (2005); MSW, PhD, Denver  
**Swartz, Ronnie**, Assoc Prof (2004); BA, Brown, MSW, Michigan; PhD, Fielding  
**Waller, Margaret**, Assoc Prof (2006); MSW, Univ of Illinois, Chicago; PhD, Univ of Chicago  
**Yellow Bird, Michael**, Prof (2009); BSW, Univ of No Dakota, Chicago; MSW, Univ of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; PhD, Univ of Wisconsin, Madison

### Sociology

**Chew, Sing**, Prof (1990); BA, McMaster; MA, Queens; PhD, Carleton  
**Eichstedt, Jennifer**, Prof (1995); BA, Washington; MA, Univ of Mass; PhD, UC Santa Cruz  
**Meisel, Joshua**, Asst Prof (2008); BA, UC Santa Cruz; PhD, Univ of Colorado, Boulder  
**Steinberg, Sheila**, Prof (2000); BA, UC Santa Barbara; MS, UC Berkeley; PhD, Penn State  
**Virnoche, Mary**, Prof (2001); BA, Univ of Wisconsin; MA, Univ of Northern Colorado; PhD Univ of Colorado, Boulder

### Theatre, Film & Dance

**Alter, Ann**, Prof (1992); BS, Oregon; MFA, Ohio Univ  
**Butcher, Sharon**, Assoc Prof (2003); BS, Univ of Maryland, College Park; MFA, Univ of Colorado, Boulder  
**Cheyne, Bernadette**, Prof (1990); BA, Alaska-Fairbanks; MFA, Texas-Austin  
**Kelso, Margaret Thomas**, Prof (1996); BS, Queens Col; MA, North Carolina-Charlotte; MFA, Carnegie Mellon  
**McHugh, James**, Prof (1992); BS, Hofstra; MFA, Wayne State  
**Robison, Lisa Rae**, Assoc Prof (2006); BA, Missouri Valley Coll; MFA, UC Irvine  
**Scheerer, David**, Prof (2006); BA, Eastern Washington Univ; MFA, Brigham Young Univ  
**Sekas, Jody**, Assoc Prof (2005); BA, Univ of Wisconsin, Eau Claire; MFA, Humboldt State

### Wildlife Management

**Black, Jeff**, Prof (1998); BA, Hiram Col; PhD, Wales  
**Brown, Richard**, Asst Prof (2008); BS, UC Davis; MA, Boulder; PhD, UC Berkeley; DVM, UC Davis  
**Colwell, Mark**, Prof (1989); BA, Whitman Col; PhD, North Dakota  
**Johnson, Matthew**, Prof (1999); BS, UC Davis; PhD, Tulane Univ  
**Szykman Gunther, Micaela**, Assoc Prof (2006); BA, Amherst College; PhD, Michigan

### World Languages and Cultures

**Benavides-Garb, Rosamel**, Prof, Spanish (1991); BA, Oregon/Universidad de Chile; MA, PhD, Oregon  
**Brintrup, Lillianet**, Prof, Spanish (1990); BA, MA, Universidad de Concepción (Chile); PhD, Michigan

**Budig-Markin, Valérie**, Prof, French & Spanish (1985); BA, Grinnell Col; MA, PhD, Oregon; Maîtrise, Univ Paris IV, Sorbonne

**Dean, Matthew**, Asst Prof, Spanish (2008); BA, CSU San Marcos; MA, San Diego State Univ; PhD, UC Riverside

**Diémé, Joseph**, Asst Prof, French (2008); Licence, Maîtrise, Université de Poitiers; MA, PhD, University of Iowa



# EMERITUS FACULTY

*Dates = years of employment/retirement*

- **Aalto, Kenneth**; Geology (1974-2004)
- **Albright, Claude, Jr.**; Hist (1964-1990)
- **Allen, Ben**; Bus & Econ (1981-2003)
- **Allen, Bill**; Biol (1966-1998)
- **Allen, Gerald M**; For & Wshd (1976-2001)
- **Allen, Thomas**; Educ (1985-1991)
- **Allyn, David**; Hist (1969-1998)
- **Anderson, Carolyn**; Educ (1982-2003)
- **Anderson, Charles 'Mike'**; ERE (1973-2006)
- **Anderson, Dennis**; Biol (1961-1991)
- **Anderson, Linda**; Nurs (1979-2003)
- **Anderson, William T**; Art (1967-2001)
- **Armstrong, Susan**; Phil (1972-2004)
- **Astrue, Robert**; Phys (1966-1995)
- **Aziz, Abdul**; Bus & Econ (1986-2000)
- **Badgett, Lee**; Bus & Tech (1985-1990)
- **Baird, Stanley**; Comp Sci (1958-1986)
- **Bartlett, Maria**; Soc Work (1999-2006)
- **Bazemore, Jean**; Thea Film Dan (1969-2000)
- **Beal, Brenda**; Educ (1974-1995)
- **Beck, Gerald**; Thea Film Dance (1969-1992)
- **Beifuss, Erwin**; Biol (1957-1976)
- **Bennett, Susan**; Engl (1987-2008)
- **Bennion, Lowell**; Geog (1970-1999)
- **Bennion, Sherilyn**; Jm Mas Com, WS (1971-1996)
- **Benson, Diane**; Nurs (1999-2009)
- **Berry, Glenn**; Art (1956-1981)
- **Bicknell, Susan**; Forestry (1978-2004)
- **Bigg, William**; For & Wld Res (1979-2007)
- **Biles, Charles**; Math (1969-2005)
- **Bivens, William, III**; Engl (1970-2001)
- **Blaisdell, James**; Comp Sci (1982-98)
- **Blank, Paul**; Geog (1995-2010)
- **Bond, Kenneth M**; Bus (1988-2005)
- **Borgers, Tom**; Chem (1967-2002)
- **Botzler, Richard**; Wldf (1970-2007)
- **Botzler, Sally**; Education (1990-2007)
- **Bowes, Michael**; Biol Sci (1975-2004)
- **Bowker, Lee H**; Sociol (1987-2001)
- **Bowlus, Donald**; Psyc (1956-1980)
- **Bowman, Greg**; Chem (1966-1994)
- **Bowman, Susan**; Nurs (1978-1998)
- **Boyd, Milton**; Biol Sci (1972-2006)
- **Braund, Robert**; Educ (1968-1986)
- **Bravo, Michael**; Art (1973-2004)
- **Bright, Lewis**; Comm (1965-1996)
- **Brown, Pamela A**; Soc Work (2001-2009)
- **Brueske, William**; Biol (1966-1998)
- **Brusca, Stephen**; Phys (1981-2005)
- **Buck, Whitney**; Engl (1964-1992)
- **Burke, Raymond**; Geol (1979-2009)
- **Burroughs, Ann**; Comp Sci (1982-2006)
- **Burroughs, Robert C**; English (1967-1994)
- **Butcher, Lucy**; Library (1965-1982)
- **Calhoun, Roland**; Psyc (1969-1988)
- **Campbell, Harold**; CS (1989-2009)
- **Cannon, Edward 'Chip'**; Kines (1982-2007)
- **Carlson, Steven**; Enrs (1983-2004)
- **Carlson, Warren**; Psyc (1968-1998)
- **Carlton, Karen**; English (1983-2004)
- **Carver, Gary**; Geol (1973-1998)
- **Chaffey, Kay Gott**; Health & PE (1952-1982)
- **Chamberlin, Charles**; ERE (1983-2010)
- **Chaney, Ronald**; ERE (1981-2004)
- **Cheek, Frank**; Health & PE (1969-2000)
- **Cherry, Pamela**; Nurs (1999-2004)
- **Chinn, Leung**; Phys (1968-2000)
- **Chinn, Phyllis Z**; Math (1975-2005)
- **Chu, Kai**; Comp Sci (1979-2008)
- **Clark, Thomas**; Chem (1959-2000)
- **Clendenning, Lester**; Phys (1958-2001)
- **Cole, Robert**; Comm (1970-1980)
- **Coleman, John**; Geog (1964-1989)
- **Collins, Chester**; Psyc (1956-1979)
- **Cooper, Charlotte**; Educ (1952-1975)
- **Corbett, Kathryn**; Sociol, Wom Std (1952-1980)
- **Cornejo, Rafael**; Spanish (1972-2000)
- **Costello, John**; Health & PE (1997-2003)
- **Coyne, Peter**; Speech Comm (1968-1996)
- **Cranston, Jemeral**; Thea, Wom Std (1969-1992)
- **Crawford, James**; Art (1977-2007)
- **Crosbie, Jane**; Nurs (1980-2000)
- **Crosby-Muilenburg, Corryn**; Lib (1984-2005)
- **Crowe, Martha**; Educ (1972-1982)
- **Dalsant, Barry**; Engl (1970-2004)
- **Daniel, William**; Gov & Politics (1972-2007)
- **Davis, Clyde**; Chem (1969-2000)
- **Day, Richard**; Engl (1959-1987)
- **deAngelis, Marie**; Ocean (1993-2004)
- **De Martini, John**; Biol (1963-1997)
- **Derden, James, Jr**; Phil (1969-2000)
- **Di Costanzo, Charlie**; Art (1973-2000)
- **Diez, Andres A**; Spanish (1988-2005)
- **Doebkin, Milton**; Comm (1955-1983)
- **Dodge, Jim**; Engl (1996-2008)
- **Dupree, James**; Psyc (1989-2009)
- **Early, Thomas**; Phil (1971-2001)
- **Elkins, Robert**; Educ (1986-1992)
- **Elmore, Bettye**; Psyc (1977-2007)
- **Emenhiser, JeDon**; Govt Poli (1977-2004)
- **Esget, Miles**; Educ (1959-1983)
- **Everding, Robert**; Thea Film Dan (1988-1997)
- **Fairless, Ben**; Soc Work (1968-1998)
- **Farruggia, Joseph**; Music (1965-1992)
- **Figone, Albert**; Health & PE (1980-2003)
- **Fox, Lawrence**; For & Wtrshd (1976-2004)
- **Fox, Stephen**; Hist (1969-1999)
- **Frances, Susan**; Psyc (1973-2001)
- **Freeland, Dean**; Hydrol (1967-1983)
- **Frisch, Noreen**; Nurs (1990-1998)
- **Fritzsche, Ronald**; Fish (1980-2004)
- **Frost, Nancy**; Child Dev (1971-2002)
- **Frye, Robert**; Bus & Econ (1985-1992)
- **Fulgham, Kenneth**; Range (1978-2009)
- **Fulton, Gloria**; Library Info Svc (1970-2000)
- **Fults, Gail**; Bus (1986-2009)
- **Gaasch, James**; French (1974-2001)
- **Gage, Thomas**; Engl (1976-2000)
- **Gai, John**; Soc Work (1975-2003)
- **Garlick, Donald**; Geol (1969-1998)
- **Gast, James**; Ocean (1961-1992)
- **Gearheart, Robert**; ERE (1975-1998)
- **Gelenian, Keri**; Educ (1998-2010)
- **George, Luke**; Wldf (1991-2012)
- **Gilchrist, Richard**; Biol (1969-1998)
- **Golightly, Richard**; Wldf (1981-2012)
- **Grobey, John**; Bus & Econ (1967-1996)
- **Gruber, Mary**; Psyc (1974-2003)
- **Guillaume, Alfred, Jr**; French (1994-1999)
- **Gutierrez, Ralph**; Wldf (1979-2000)
- **Handwerker, Penn**; Anthro (1972-1995)
- **Hankin, David**; Fish Biol (1979-2010)
- **Hanson, Mervin**; Chem (1965-2000)
- **Hansis, Richard A**; Enrs (1999-2005)
- **Harris, Stanley**; Wldf (1969-1992)
- **Harwood, Thomas Mark**; Psyc (2002-2007)
- **Hashem, Gene**; Educ (1970-1992)
- **Haston, Bruce**; Govt Pol (1969-1992)
- **Hauxwell, David L**; Range/Soils (1966-2001)
- **Havelka, Juliette**; French (1971-1980)
- **Heckel, John**; Thea Film Dan (1973-2002)
- **Hedrick, Donald**; Range/WldSoil (1969-1980)
- **Heinsohn, Marvin**; Educ (1982-1992)
- **Hellyer, Paul**; Thea Film Dance (1981-1991)
- **Henderson, Lee**; Comp Sci (1985-1994)
- **Hendricks, Herbert**; Educ (1969-1992)
- **Hennings, John**; Chem (1967-2002)
- **Hess, Ford**; Health & PE (1959-1979)
- **Hess, Ivan**; Thea Film Dance (1971-2000)
- **Hewston, John**; NRPI (1966-1987)
- **Higgins, Susan**; Coll Prof Studies (2002-2008)
- **Hines, Robert**; Bus & Econ (1973-1997)
- **Hodgkins, Gael**; Relig Std (1976-1990)
- **Hodgson, Robert**; Ocean (1972-1992)
- **Honsa, Bill**; Engl (1967-1996)
- **Hopkins, Geraldine**; Educ (1989-2000)
- **Householder, James**; Math (1959-1981)
- **Holschuh, Jane**; Soc Work (2004-2009)
- **Howard, James**; Biol Sci (2000-2010)
- **Howe, Clarence**; Phil (1960-1988)
- **Hui, Lumei**; Psyc (1996-2011)
- **Humphry, Kenneth**; Psyc (1955-1983)
- **Hunt, James**; Health & PE (1966-1986)
- **Hunt, Robert W**; Math (1976-2001)
- **Hurley, Richard**; Biol (1966-1996)
- **Isaacson, Mark**; Art (1982-2002)
- **Jackson, Hal**; Geog (1973-1992)
- **Jackson, Lynn**; Math (1967-1990)
- **Jager, Douglas**; Forest, Wtrshd (1972-2000)
- **Jensen, Betty**; Nurs (1995-2003)
- **Jewett, Frank**; Bus & Econ (1966-1986)
- **Johansen, Martha**; Lib (1986-2010)
- **Johnson, James**; Engl (1967-2001)
- **Johnson, Ronald**; Art (1974-1998)
- **Jolly, Frank**; Ind Tech (1965-1992)
- **Jones, Thomas A**; Geog (1968-2005)
- **Kaster, Manuel**; Biol (1965-1992)
- **Kates, Philip**; Mus (1966-1995)
- **Kay, Mary**; Library (1991-2011)
- **Kelly, Paul**; Phys (1968-1991)
- **Kelly, Robert**; Health & PE (1967-2000)
- **Kennemer, Hubert**; Mus (1970-1997)
- **Kenyon, Peter**; Bus & Econ (1984-2003)
- **Kenyon, Sharmon**; Lib (1983-2007)
- **Khazanie, Ramakant**; Math (1975-1998)
- **Kilmer, Frank**; Geol (1964-1983)
- **Kinzer, David**; KRA (1977-2008)
- **Kitchen, David**; Wldf (1972-2005)

- **Koziak, Jeanne;** Nurs (1975-2008)
- **Krause, Jerrald;** Soc (1971-2000)
- **LaBahn Clark, Kathleen;** German (1983-2011)
- **Lamberson, Roland;** Math (1980-2004)
- **Lamp, Nancy;** Thea Film Dance (1974-1991)
- **Land-Weber, Ellen;** Art (1974-2001)
- **Lang, Kenneth;** Biol (1970-2001)
- **Langlois, Aimee;** Child Dev (1980-2007)
- **LaPlantz, David;** Art (1971-2002)
- **Largent, David;** Biol (1968-2001)
- **Larson, Mark;** Jrn & MC (1975-2009)
- **Lasko, Carol;** Chem (1990-2010)
- **Lawson, Donald;** Bus & Econ (1965-1987)
- **Lee, Sue;** Biol (1969-1996)
- **Leeper, Joseph;** Geog (1972-2004)
- **Leftridge, Leonard;** Educ (1979-2000)
- **Lehre, Andre;** Geol (1981-2011)
- **Lester, William;** Biol (1970-1998)
- **Levine, MaryAnne;** Nurs (1983-2010)
- **Little, Judith;** Soc (1980-2008)
- **Littlejohn, Stephen;** Comm (1970-1996)
- **Longshore, John;** Geol (1965-2000)
- **Lovelace, James;** Biol (1965-1997)
- **Lowery, Bette;** Prof Studies (1983-1996)
- **Lowry, John;** Bus & Econ (1980-1996)
- **Mace, Miriam L;** Thea Film Dan (1978-2001)
- **Mack, Herschel L;** Comm (1970-2001)
- **MacConnie, Susan E;** Kins (1989-2008)
- **MacPherson, Helen;** Educ (1948-1970)
- **Mahar, Franklyn;** Hist (1968-1992)
- **Mahler, Donald;** Psyc, Spec Ed (1968-1986)
- **Manier, Martha;** Spanish (1981-2006)
- **Marak, Louis B;** Art (1969-2001)
- **McBroome, Delores;** Hist (1991-2009)
- **McClary, Maclyn H;** Jrn & MC (1967-2001)
- **McCrone, Alistair;** Geol (1974-2002)
- **McGaughey, Russell W;** Engl (1968-2004)
- **McKee, Mac;** ERE (1984-1998)
- **McLoney, Jason;** Ind Tech (1972-1992)
- **McNelis, James;** Engl (1956-1981)
- **Mesinger, Bonnie;** Comm (1974-1998)
- **Meyer, Richard;** Biol (1968-1998)
- **Minty, Judith;** Engl, Women Std (1982-1992)
- **Mitsanas, Demetri;** Art (1968-1994)
- **Moon, Charles;** Mus (1958-1988)
- **Morgan, John;** Psyc (1969-2000)
- **Morgan, Sanderson;** Art (1980-2005)
- **Mossman, Archie;** Wldf (1961-1980)
- **Mueller, Carolyn;** Lib (1988-2010)
- **Munoz, Kathy;** KRA (1995-2010)
- **Murison, William;** NRPI (1966-1988)
- **Musselman, Dennis;** Psyc (1962-1999)
- **Myers, Charles;** Thea Film Dan (1969-1998)
- **Nachem, Beverly F;** Nurs (1980-2005)
- **Nakamura, Ken;** Soc Work (1997-2008)
- **Nelson, Scott;** Health & PE (1967-2000)
- **Noble, Peter;** Bus (1998-2005)
- **Norris, Daniel;** Biol (1967-1991)
- **Norton, Jack;** Ethnic Studies (1972-1997)
- **Okin, Louis;** History (1969-2001)
- **Oliner, Pearl;** Educ (1974-1993)
- **Oliner, Samuel;** Sociol (1971-1994)
- **Osborn, Alane;** Psyc (1989-2001)
- **Oyler, David;** Library (1976-1991)
- **Park, Yung;** Govt Pol (1966-1988)
- **Partain, Elizabeth;** Health & PE (1967-1982)
- **Partain, Gerald;** Forestry (1954-1983)
- **Paselk, Richard;** Chem (1976-2010)
- **Patel, Vithal;** Math (1969-1999)
- **Peithman, Roscoe;** Phys (1946-1977)
- **Pence, Ellsworth;** French (1973-1999)
- **Pequegnat, John;** Ocean (1971-2004)
- **Phillips, Valgene;** Mus (1967-2004)
- **Plank, Robert;** Geog (1970-1994)
- **Poelzer, Dolores;** Sociol (1972-1992)
- **Potter, Denis;** Ind Tech (1975-2000)
- **Preston, Kathleen;** Psyc, Wom Std (1971-1992)
- **Price, Leslie;** Art (1972-2005)
- **Price, Thomas;** Educ (1970-1986)
- **Rafferty, Cathleen;** Educ (2000-2010)
- **Rasmussen, Robert;** Biol (1966-1997)
- **Rice, Judy;** Nurs (1978-2001)
- **Richter, Glenda;** German (1958-1987)
- **Ridenhour, Richard;** Fish Biol (1960-1992)
- **Rigby, Wanda;** Jrn Mass Com
- **Robison, Houston;** Behav Soc Sci (1969-1977)
- **Roelofs, Terry D;** Fish Biol (1970-2005)
- **Roscoe, Charles;** ERE (1957-1983)
- **Rose, Philip;** Ind Tech (1973-2001)
- **Ross, Sheila;** Art (1975-2001)
- **Ruggles, Charles;** Engl (1966-1976)
- **Ruprecht, Theodore;** Bus & Econ (1958-1991)
- **Russell, John;** Chem (1956-1992)
- **Samuelson, Ralph;** Engl (1956-1986)
- **Santos, Terry;** Engl (1991-2009)
- **Sathrum, Robert;** Library (1974-2008)
- **Sattinger, Gerald;** Govt & Poli (1970-1998)
- **Sawatzky, Jasper;** Comp Sci (1959-1987)
- **Sawyer, John O, Jr;** Biol (1966-2000)
- **Schafer, Donna;** ORGS (2000-2006)
- **Schafer, John;** Engl (1981-2003)
- **Schimps, Erich;** Library (1964-1997)
- **Schuler, Melvin;** Art (1947-1977)
- **Scott, Andrew 'Mort';** Art (1975-2007)
- **Seitzer, Marlys;** Nurs (1975-1994)
- **Shaffer, Peter Mark;** German (1966-1998)
- **Sibley, Brooks;** Forestry (1969-2000)
- **Sievers, Linda;** Thea Film Dan (1984-2006)
- **Sievers, Rodney M;** Hist (1971-2001)
- **Siler, Fred;** Health & PE (1968-1999)
- **Simmons, Greg;** Health & PE (1982-2006)
- **Simmons, Lindsay;** Educ (1972-1991)
- **Simpson, Ben;** Bus & Econ (1963-1990)
- **Sin, Srun M;** For & Wshd (1976-2001)
- **Sise, William;** Forest & Wtrshd (1970-2004)
- **Smith, James;** Biol (1969-2000)
- **Smith, Nathan;** Ethnic Studies (1986-2001)
- **Spaid, Stanley;** Hist (1949-1971)
- **Sprankle, Norman;** Ind Tech (1969-2001)
- **Squires, Larry;** Engl (1965-1983)
- **Stanard, James E;** Mus (1972-2001)
- **Stauffer, Howard;** Math (1984-2006)
- **Steinhagen, Elizabeth;** Library (1989-96)
- **Stepp, Richard;** Phys (1973-2007)
- **Stokes, Charlotte;** Art (1999-2007)
- **Stoob, John C;** Comp Sci (1981-2002)
- **Stradley, Jean;** Educ (1958-1986)
- **Stull, Richard;** KRA (1989-2011)
- **Sullivan, Calista;** Library (1996-2003)
- **Sullivan, William;** For/Soils (1974-1997-)
- **Sundet, Stuart;** Art (1968-1992)
- **Sundstrom, Roy;** Hist (1969-1998)
- **Suryaraman, M G;** Chem (1966-1991)
- **Tam, Patrick;** Phys (1969-2003)
- **Tang, Victor;** Math (1963-1988)
- **Thobaben, Marshelle;** Nurs (1982-2007)
- **Thompson, Richard L;** Phys (1968-2001)
- **Thompson, Robert;** Ocean (1965-1983)
- **Thornburgh, Dale;** Forestry (1965-1996)
- **Travis, John;** Gov & Politics (1970-2007)
- **Tucker, Roy;** Math (1959-1988)
- **Turner, John P;** Engl (1970-2002)
- **Turner, Sara;** Soc Work (1976-1991)
- **Upatisinga, Vis;** Math (1969-1997)
- **Van Den Bergh, Nancy;** Soc Work (1996-2003)
- **van Putten, Barbara;** Health & PE (1961-1992)
- **VanKirk, Robert;** NRPI (1969-1990)
- **Vrem, Richard;** Math (1980-2007)
- **Walker, Dennis;** Biol Sci (1965-2005)
- **Waters, James;** Biol (1966-1998)
- **Watson, Elizabeth;** Soc (1989-2011)
- **Webb, Edward 'Buzz';** Psych (1976-1999)
- **Webb, Sheila;** Educ (1987-1999)
- **Weinstein, Josh;** Psyc (1969-1998)
- **Wells, Harry;** Rel Stds (1989-2010)
- **Welsh, James F;** Zool (1959-1986)
- **Wenger, Patrick;** Anth (1969-2003)
- **White, Robert;** Govt Poli (1969-1999)
- **Wieand, Lou Ann;** Psyc (1984-2008)
- **Willis, Robert;** ERE (1977-2010)
- **Wilson, Herschel 'Pete';** Jrn Mass Comm (1971-1990)
- **Wimmer, Ted;** Library (1969-1988)
- **Wisner (Reading), Ida;** Library (1968-1978)
- **Wood, William;** Chem (1976-2008)
- **Woodward, Wendy;** Nurs (1979-2007)
- **Yancey, Patricia;** Educ (2003-2011)
- **Yanosko, Kenneth;** Math (1977-2004)
- **Yarnall, John;** Biol (1969-1992)
- **Yee, Carlton;** Forestry (1970-2000)
- **Yingling, Julie;** Comm (1988-2004)
- **Young, Todd;** Anth (1970-2000)
- **Zulauf, Dwight;** Bus & Econ (1985-1990)



# THE FINE PRINT

## Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA)

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect students' privacy in their records maintained by the campus. The statute and regulations govern access to student records maintained by the campus and the release of such records. The law provides that the campus must give students access to most records directly related to the student, and must also provide opportunity for a hearing to challenge the records if the student claims they are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under this law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by the instructor. The law generally requires the institution to receive a student's written consent before releasing personally identifiable data about the student. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures governing implementation of the statute and the regulations. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained from the Registrar's Office, the Vice Provost for Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies, and Diversity and Inclusion. Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: (1) the types of student records maintained and the information they contain; (2) the official responsible for maintaining each type of record; (3) the location of access lists indicating persons requesting or receiving information from the record; (4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; (5) student access rights to their records; (6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records; (7) the cost to be charged for reproducing copies of records; and (8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints and adjudicate violations. The designated office is: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202-5920.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release "directory information" concerning students. "Directory information" may include the student's name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status, degrees, honors, and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above-designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection from the student

specifying what information the student requests not be released. Forms requesting the withholding of directory information are available at the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons have responsibilities in the campus's academic, administrative or service functions and have reason for accessing student records associated with their campus or other related academic responsibilities. Student records may also be disclosed to other persons or organizations under certain conditions (e.g. as part of the accreditation or program evaluation; in response to a court order or subpoena; in connection with financial aid; or to other institutions to which the student is transferring).

**Disclosure of Student Information.** Agencies of the State of California may request, for recruitment purposes, information (including the names, addresses, major fields of study, and total units completed) of CSU students and former students. The university is required by law to release such information to state agencies. Students may request, in writing, release of such information. Students may also forbid release of any personally identifiable information to state agencies or any other person or organization. Forms requesting the withholding of personally identifiable information are available in the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133.

**Career Placement Information.** Humboldt may furnish, upon request, information about the employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study preparing students for a particular career field. This information includes data concerning the average starting salary and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained employment. The information may include data collected from either graduates of the campus or graduates of all campuses in the California State University system.

**Student Papers, Theses, or Projects.** The University may require that graduate or undergraduate student papers, theses, or projects be placed in the library, available to interested members of the public. Students may wish to secure copyrights for their work. For information regarding proper procedure for obtaining a copyright, contact the library's documents section (3rd floor) or the Dean for Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies.

**Use of Social Security Number.** Applicants are required to include their correct social security numbers in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201, Title 5, California Code of Regulations, and Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 6109). The University uses the social security number to identify stu-

dents and their records including identification for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the University to file information returns that include the student's social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used by the IRS to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.

## Student Records Access Policy

The purpose of this Records Access Policy is to ensure that the campus community is aware of, and complies with, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1232g et seq. (FERPA), the regulations adopted thereunder, 34 C.F.R. 99, and California State University policy related to the administration of student education records. FERPA seeks to assure the right of privacy to the Education Records of persons who are or have been in attendance in postsecondary institutions. The University Registrar is responsible for the biannual review of this policy.

- I. Definitions
- II. Directory Information
- III. Annual Notification
- IV. Inspecting Education Records
- V. Copies
- VI. Custodians of Education Records
- VII. Disclosure of Education Records
- VIII. Challenging the Contents of an Education Record
- IX. U.S. Department of Education Complaints

### I. Definitions

For the purposes of this Policy, the following terms are defined below:

- A. Student - any person who is or has been previously enrolled at the University.
- B. Disclosure - access or release of personally identifiable information from an Education Record.
- C. Access - personal inspection of an Education Record or an oral or written description of the contents of an Education Record.
- D. Education Records - any records, files, documents, and other materials maintained by the University, which contain information directly related to a Student. Consistent with FERPA, the following is excluded from the definition of Education Records:

1. Information designated by the University as Directory Information (See Article II of this Policy);
2. Information provided by parents related to student applications for financial aid or scholarships;
3. Confidential letters or statements of recommendation filed on or before January 1, 1975;

4. Records created and maintained by the University Police Department for law enforcement purposes;
5. Employee records;
6. Records of physicians, psychologists, psychiatrists, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional persons acting in their professional or paraprofessional capacity (e.g. treatment records);
7. Information maintained by instructional, supervisory, administrative, and related educational personnel which is not revealed to any other person except a substitute;
8. Alumni records which contain only information relating to a person after that person was no longer a student.

## II. Directory Information

**A. Designated Directory Information.** The University designates the following items as Directory Information:

- Student name
- Mailing addresses (on-campus residence hall addresses are not released to the public)
- Email addresses
- Telephone number (on-campus residence hall telephone numbers are only released with prior permission of the resident)
- Date and place of birth
- Major field of study
- Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams
- Photographs
- Dates of attendance
- Class level
- Enrollment status (full-time/part-time, undergraduate, graduate)
- Degrees and awards received
- Most recent previous educational agency or institution attended

**B. Right to Request that Directory Information Not be Released.** Directory Information is subject to release by Humboldt State University at any time unless a Student submits to the University a prior written request that such information not be released. Currently enrolled students may request that their Directory Information not be released by submitting a completed form to the Office of the Registrar. Forms are available in SBS 133. Such a request will result in outside parties (including friends and relatives of the Student) being unable to obtain contact information for the Student through the University and the University being unable to include the Student's name in information provided to outside parties offering scholarship, career and other opportunities and benefits.

## III. Annual Notification

The Registrar will ensure that Students are notified of their rights under this Policy by annual publication in the *Registration Guide*, *University Catalog*, and *Graduate Student Handbook*.

The University Registrar will review this Policy and campus information management practices concerning Education Records at least every two

years or more often as the need arises and recommend to the President any changes deemed necessary after such review.

## IV. Inspecting Education Records

Students who wish to inspect the contents of their Education Records must make a written request to the University Registrar. Each Unit Custodian or designee will meet with the Student at a time and place set by the Unit Custodian. The unit custodians are listed in Article VI of this Policy. The original records may not leave the Unit Custodian's office.

The Unit Custodian must respond to the Student's request within forty-five (45) days. When an Education Record contains information about more than one Student, the Student may inspect only the records which relate to him or her.

## V. Copies

While the student retains the right to inspect his or her Education Records, the University may refuse to provide copies of such records, including transcripts, if the Student has an unpaid financial obligation to the University. (See Section 42381 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and CSU policy).

## VI. Custodians of Education Records

The University Registrar is the University Custodian of Education Records. The Unit Custodian is the person who has physical custody of the requested records, or is in charge of the office with such custody. The Unit Custodian shall properly control access, handle, store, and dispose of the Education Records as appropriate.

The following is a list of the types of Education Records that the University maintains, and the unit custodians:

- Academic: University Registrar, Office of the Registrar
- Counseling & Psychological Services: Counseling & Psychological Services Director,
- Disciplinary: Coordinator of Student Conduct, Rights & Responsibilities, Student Affairs
- Extended Education: Extended Education Director
- Graduate student: Dean, Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate/Graduate Studies
- Health: Student Health Center Director
- Housing: Housing Director
- Financial & Student Payroll: Fiscal Affairs Director
- Financial Aid: Financial Aid Director
- Placement: Career Center Director

## VII. Disclosure of Education Records

**A. Disclosure to School Officials.** The University may disclose education records without written consent of Students to school officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records. Examples of school officials include the following:

1. University employees in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position (including the Health Center staff) in the ordinary course of the performance of their job duties or providing a service or benefit relating to

the Student, such as health care, counseling, job placement, or financial aid;

2. University Police Department employees;
3. Independent contractors or employees thereof who have contracted with the University to perform a service for the University (such as the National Student Clearinghouse), or a special task (such as an attorney or auditor);
4. Student(s) or University employees serving on an official committee, such as a student disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing such tasks.

**B. Third Party Access.** The University will not disclose Education Records to an outside party without the written consent of the Student, except the University may disclose Education Records without consent of the Student:

1. To officials of another school, upon request, in which a Student seeks or intends to enroll;
2. To authorized representatives of the U.S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General, and state and local educational authorities, in connection with audit or evaluation of certain state or federally supported education programs;
3. In connection with a Student's application for, or receipt of, financial aid;
4. To organizations conducting studies for educational agencies in connection with predictive tests, student aid programs or improvements to instruction;
5. To accrediting organizations to carry out their functions;
6. To parents of a Student who is claimed as a dependent for income tax purposes;
7. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena. A reasonable effort will be made to notify the Student in advance of compliance unless the courts or other issuing agency has ordered that the existence of the contents of the subpoena or the information furnished in response to the subpoena not be disclosed;
8. To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency;
9. To individuals requesting directory information so designated by the University;
10. The final results of a student disciplinary hearing that upholds a charge of a "crime of violence" or "non-forcible sex offense;"
11. To the victim only, the final results of a disciplinary hearing conducted by the institution against the alleged perpetrator of a "crime of violence" or of a "non-forcible sex offense," whether or not the charges are sustained;
12. To U.S. Military recruiters pursuant to federal regulations (See 32 CFR 216);
13. To the Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS), the INS internet-based system for tracking, monitoring and reporting information to the INS about international students;
14. To comply with a court order to produce education records sought by the U.S. Attorney

General (or designated federal officer or employee in a position not lower than Assistant Attorney General) based on "specific and articulable facts giving reason to believe that the education records are likely to contain information" relevant to the investigation or prosecution of terrorist acts;

15. To counsel or the court when the student whose records are being disclosed has sued the University provided such a disclosure is relevant for the University to defend itself in the lawsuit.

**C. Log of Requests.** Each Unit Custodian will maintain a record of all requests for and/or disclosures of information from a Student's Education Records unless otherwise required by federal or state law, including without limitation the USA Patriot Act of 2001. (PL 107-56, 2001 HR 3152; 115 Stat 272. Unless otherwise required by law, the log will state (1) the name of the requesting party, (2) any additional party to whom it may be re-disclosed, and (3) the legitimate interest the party had in obtaining the information (unless a school official is the requesting party). A Student may review this log upon request.

### VIII. Challenging the Contents of an Education Record

Students have the right to challenge the contents of their Education Records if they believe the Education Records are inaccurate or misleading. Following are the procedures for the correction of Education Records:

**A. Request to Amend or Correct Education Records.** A Student may request amendment or correction of his or her Education Records(s) by submitting a written request to the University Registrar. The student shall identify the part of the Education Record to be amended or corrected and state the reason(s) the Student believes the information in the record is inaccurate or misleading.

**B. Notice of Decision.** The University Registrar shall within 15 working days of receipt of the written request of a Student provide notice to the Student of (1) the decision to either comply with or deny the request, (2) of the Student's right to file a complaint under the Grievance Policy and Procedures for Students Filing Complaints other than Discrimination or Unprofessional Conduct against Faculty, Staff, or Administrators (University Management Letter 00-01); and (3) of the Student's right to place a statement of dispute in the Education Record.

**C. Statement of Dispute.** If the University Registrar decides not to comply with the Student's request to amend or correct the specified Education Record, the Student has the right to place in the Education Record a statement commenting on the challenged information and stating the reasons the Student believes the record is inaccurate or misleading. The statement will be maintained as part of the Student's Education Records as long as the contested portion is maintained. If the University discloses the contested portion of the record, it must also disclose the statement.

### IX. U.S. Department of Education Complaints

Students have the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education regarding compliance with FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington, D.C. 20202-4605

202-260-3887 (voice)  
FAX: 202-260-9001

Individuals who use TDD may call the Federal Information Relay Service at 1-800-877-8339.

### Graduation/Persistence Rates

The federal Student Right to Know law (PL 101-542 as amended) requires an institution to disclose graduation and persistence rates for first-time, full-time, degree-seeking undergraduate students. The following reflects the 6 year graduation rate for the group of first-time, full-time students who entered Humboldt State University in the Fall of 2005: 41%.

The persistence rate for first-time, full-time students who entered Humboldt State University in the Fall of 2010 is 73.8%.

Previous years rates can be found at [www.humboldt.edu/anstud/progreview.shtml](http://www.humboldt.edu/anstud/progreview.shtml).

#### First-Time Freshmen: How to Graduate in Four Years

At Humboldt, we realize that the completion of your undergraduate degree in four years may be an important goal. To assist you, we are committed to advising you on how to graduate within four years.

At the same time, we believe that an education with an emphasis on time constraints might not meet some students' desire for enhanced educational and growing experiences. If you choose to change majors, enhance your education by taking additional courses, involve yourself in extracurricular activities, study abroad, engage in one or more internships or work study opportunities, or simply work, it may not be possible to graduate within four years. The quality of your experience may be more important than the time required to complete your degree.

As a residential community, Humboldt staff and faculty will strive to provide you with an enriched educational experience. We offer the following guidelines for completing graduation requirements in four years:

- Prior to registration and enrollment: complete the English Placement Test (EPT) and the Entry Level Math test (ELM), or be eligible to take general education-level math and English upon admission to the university. Should your test scores be insufficient to place you in degree-eligible coursework, your time to degree will be increased as you enroll in the necessary remedial coursework in order to become eligible to take GE-level math and English.
- Satisfactorily complete a minimum of 30 non-remedial semester units per year. (Certain majors

may require additional units per year.) You need a minimum GPA of 2.0 to graduate.

- Meet each semester with your assigned academic advisor to plan an appropriate course of study. Also meet with a Transfer & Graduation Counselor (Office of the Registrar; SBS 133) each semester to review academic progress.

- Declare a major at the time of admission or during your first semester. A major change may increase the time to degree.

- Pass the Graduation Writing Proficiency Exam (GWPE) as soon as possible after completing 60 semester units.

- Meet all financial aid and fee-payment deadlines.

- Apply for graduation at least three semesters prior to graduation.

- Participate in early registration each semester and refrain from withdrawing and/or taking educational leaves.

The university will provide regular academic advising, provide required courses, and make available sufficient class offerings for the student to make satisfactory progress.

If the required courses for a four-year degree plan are not available, and if all conditions above are met, the student will not be required to pay tuition and/or the tuition fee otherwise required to register and enroll in subsequent courses necessary for graduation. This is the sole remedy for the university's breach of the four-year degree pledge program. Please contact the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, if you wish to establish this agreement.

### Grievance Procedure, Student

The Student Grievance Procedures apply to such matters (not an exhaustive list) as appeal of a grade; appeal of an advising decision; appeal of a decision by an administrator or faculty advisor regarding permitting individual or group activities; complaint of unfair application of standards applied to work required for award of a degree.

A grievable action is an action that is in violation of a written campus policy or procedure, or an established practice. The basis of the grievance is that an action constitutes arbitrary, capricious, or unequal application of a written campus policy or procedure or an established practice.

The HSU community recognizes that a student may dispute a decision or action by a member of the faculty, staff, or administration. In most cases, these disputes are handled informally through normal academic or administrative channels where the student discusses a concern directly with the University Ombudsperson: [www.humboldt.edu/ombuds/](http://www.humboldt.edu/ombuds/) or the Student Grievance Coordinator: [www.humboldt.edu/advise/grievance.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/advise/grievance.html). These persons can provide advice on possible means for resolving the problem without the need for pursuing steps indicated in the Student Grievance Procedures. For those few instances when informal resolution is not possible, the student may utilize the Student Grievance Procedures, which permits timely review and an impartial evaluation of the student's complaint.



Copies of the Student Grievance Procedures can be obtained from the President's website: [www.humboldt.edu/president/uml/uml00-01.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/president/uml/uml00-01.html). **NOTE: There are established time lines for initiating a grievance.**

**Regarding the CSU.** The California State University takes very seriously complaints and concerns regarding the institution. If you have a complaint regarding the CSU, you may present your complaint as follows:

1. If your complaint concerns CSU's compliance with academic program quality and accrediting standards, you may present your complaint to the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) at [www.wasc.org/comments](http://www.wasc.org/comments). WASC is the agency that accredits the CSU's academic program.

2. If your complaint concerns an alleged violation by CSU of a state law, including laws prohibiting fraud and false advertising, you may present your claim to the campus president or designee at [name, title and e-mail address]. The president or designee will provide guidance on the appropriate campus process for addressing your particular issue.

If you believe that your complaint warrants further attention after you have exhausted all the steps outlined by the president or designee, or by WASC, you may file an appeal with the Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs at the CSU Chancellor's Office. This procedure should not be construed to limit any right that you may have to take civil or criminal legal action to resolve your complaint.

## Immigration Requirements for Licensure

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (PL 104-93), also known as the Welfare Reform Act, includes provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants.

Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. Information concerning these requirements is available from the Vice President for the Office of Academic Affairs, Siemens Hall 216, 707-826-3722.

## Nondiscrimination Policy

**Race, Color, Ethnicity, National Origin, Age, and Religion.** The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, ethnicity, national origin, age, or religion in its programs and activities, including admission and access. Federal and state laws, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the California Equity in Higher Education Act, prohibit such discrimination. Human Resources has been designated to coordinate

the efforts of Humboldt State University to comply with all applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination on these bases. Inquiries concerning compliance may be presented to this department at Human Resources, Siemens Hall 211, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521-8299, 707-826-4501.

**Disability.** The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in its programs and activities, including admission and access. Federal and state laws, including sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, prohibit such discrimination. Human Resources has been designated to coordinate the efforts of Humboldt State University to comply with all applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination on the basis of disability. Inquiries concerning compliance may be presented to this department at Human Resources, Siemens Hall 211, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521-8299, 707-826-4501.

**Sex/Gender/Gender Identity/Sexual Orientation.** The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sex, gender, gender identity or sexual orientation in its programs and activities, including admission and access. Federal and state laws, including Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, prohibit such discrimination. Human Resources has been designated to coordinate the efforts of Humboldt State University to comply with all applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination on these bases. Inquiries concerning compliance may be presented to this department at Human Resources, Siemens Hall 211, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521-8299, 707-826-4501.

The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to male and female CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics.

Inquiries concerning compliance or the application of these laws to programs and activities of Humboldt State University may be referred to Human Resources (see contact information above), the office with the administrative responsibility of reviewing such matters, or to the Regional Director of the Office for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education, 50 Beale Street, Suite 7200, San Francisco, CA 94105.

## Humboldt State University University Management Letter 03-01

Humboldt State University Nondiscrimination Policy February, 2003 (language clarification 09/2008) UML 03-01 (Supersedes University Management Letter 00-03).

Humboldt State University is committed to maintaining an environment free from unlawful discrimination. To fulfill this commitment, the University will work to prevent unlawful discrimination from occurring and will ensure that University policies prohibiting discrimination are fully enforced.

The University affirms and protects the rights of students and employees to seek and obtain the services of the University without discrimination.

No employee or student shall on the basis of race, color, gender, religion, age, sexual orientation, marital status, pregnancy, disability, veteran status, or national or ethnic origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be otherwise subjected to unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, under any program of the University.

Employees and students who cause these rights to be violated may be subject to discipline. This policy should not be interpreted as superseding or interfering with collective bargaining agreements or other California State University policies and procedures currently in effect. If discipline of an employee is sought as a remedy under this policy, the procedural rights under applicable collective bargaining agreements and system-wide procedures will continue to apply. However, those rights may not supersede or interfere with the requirements of state and federal law.

[Procedures for processing complaints of unlawful discrimination are available in the Office of President, Siemens Hall 224, and can be found online at [www.humboldt.edu/hsupres/uml/uml03-01.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/hsupres/uml/uml03-01.html)].

## Residence Determination for Nonresident Tuition Fee Purposes

Humboldt's Office of Admissions determines the residence status of most new and returning students for nonresident tuition fee purposes. The Office of Admissions also rules on requests by current students who are seeking reclassification from nonresident to resident status. Residence reclassification forms are available at the Admission Center (SBS Lobby) or online at [www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/eligibility/residency.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/eligibility/residency.html). Responses to the application for admission, residency questionnaire, and reclassification request form, and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student are used in making this determination. A student who fails to submit adequate information establishing a right to classification as a California resident will be classified as a nonresident.

The following statement of the rules regarding residency determination for nonresident tuition fee purposes is not a complete discussion of the law but a summary of the principal rules and their exceptions. The law governing residence determination for tuition purposes by the CSU is California Education Code sections 68000-68090, 68120-68134, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916. The Office of Admissions keeps a copy of the statutes and regulations available for inspection, and it can be viewed on the Internet by accessing the California State University's website at [www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml](http://www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml).

Legal residence may be established by an adult who is physically present in the state and who, at the same time, intends to make California his/her permanent home. At least one year before the residence determination date, a person must demonstrate an intent to make California the

permanent home, with concurrent relinquishing of the prior legal residence.

The steps needed to show such intent vary from case to case. Included among them may be:

- Registering to vote and voting in elections in California
- Filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns
- Owning residential property or occupying or renting an apartment where permanent belongings are kept
- Maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations;
- Maintaining California vehicle registration and driver's license
- Maintaining active California bank accounts
- If one is in military service, maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California

A student in the state for educational purposes only, does not gain resident status regardless of the length of his/her stay in California.

Students enrolled at Humboldt as visitors through the National Student Exchange program cannot use their time while enrolled as a visitor at Humboldt to gain California resident status.

In general, an unmarried minor (under 18 years of age) derives legal residence from the parent with whom the minor maintains or last maintained his/her place of abode. If an unmarried minor has a living parent, the minor's residence cannot be changed by the minor's own act, by the appointment of a guardian, or by relinquishment of a parent's right of control.

A married person may establish residence independent of his/her spouse.

Adult noncitizens establish residence in the same manner as citizens, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States. Unmarried minor noncitizens derive their residence in the same manner as unmarried minor citizens except that both parent and minor must have an immigration status consistent with establishing domicile in the United States.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required to complete a supplemental questionnaire including questions concerning their financial dependence, which will be considered along with physical presence and intent in determining reclassification.

To qualify as a resident student for tuition purposes, generally a student must have been a California resident for at least one year immediately preceding the **residence determination date**. This is the date from which residence is determined for that academic term. For Humboldt:

Fall = September 20  
Spring = January 25

The Office of Admissions, 707-826-4402, can answer residence determination questions.

Exceptions to the usual rules:

1. Persons below age 19 whose parents were residents of California but left the state while the student, who remained, was still a minor. When the minor reaches age 18, the exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
2. Minors who have been present in California with the intent of acquiring residence for more than a year before the residence determination date and entirely self-supporting for that time. The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
3. Persons below the age of 19 who have lived with and been under the continuous direct care and control of an adult or adults, not a parent, for the two years immediately preceding the residence determination date. Such adult must have been a California resident for the most recent year. The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
4. Most students who have attended three years of high school in California and graduated or attained the equivalent
5. Dependent children and spouse of persons in active military service stationed in California on the residence determination date. There is no time limitation on this exception unless the military person transfers out of California or retires from military service. If either happens, the student's eligibility for this exception continues until she/he resides in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
6. Military personnel in active service stationed in California on the residence determination date for purposes other than education at state-supported institutions of higher education. This exception continues until the military person has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
7. Military personnel in active service in California for more than one year immediately prior to being discharged from the military. Eligibility for this exception runs from the date the student is discharged from the military until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
8. Dependent children of a parent who has been a California resident for the most recent year. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident, so long as the student maintains continuous attendance at an institution.
9. Graduates of any school located in California that is operated by the U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, including, but not limited to, the Sherman Indian High School. The exception continues so long as the student maintains continuous attendance at an institution.

10. Certain credentialed, full-time employees of California school districts.

11. Full-time state university employees and their children and spouses; state employees assigned to work outside the state and their children and spouses. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

12. Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties.

13. Certain amateur student athletes in training at the United States Olympic Training Center in Chula Vista, California. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

14. Federal civil service employees and their natural or adopted dependent children if the employee has moved to California as a result of a military mission realignment action that involves the relocation of a least 100 employees. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

15. State government legislative or executive fellowship program enrollees. The student ceases to be eligible for this exception when she/he is no longer enrolled in the qualifying fellowship.

Exemptions from nonresident tuition fee can be granted to students who have attended a California high school for at least 3 years and who graduate from a California high school.

Following a final campus decision on his/her residence classification, and within 120 calendar days of notification, any student may appeal to:

The California State University  
Office of General Counsel  
401 Golden Shore  
Long Beach, California 90802-4210

General Counsel may then decide on the issue or send the matter back to the campus for further review.

Students classified incorrectly as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition fees are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition fees in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is subject to discipline pursuant to section 41301 of title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents, and nonresident students qualifying for exceptions whose basis for so qualifying changes, must notify the Office of Admissions immediately. Applications for changes in classification for previous terms are not accepted.

Caution: This summation of rules regarding residency determination is by no means a complete explanation of their meaning. Also, changes may occur in the rate of nonresident tuition fees, in

the statutes, and in the regulations between the time this catalog is published and the relevant residence determination date.

Whether an exception applies to a particular student cannot be determined before the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor's Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

## **Rights & Responsibilities (Student) for a Campus Community**

In 1990 the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching issued a special report entitled *Campus Life: In Search of Community*. The report challenged the nation's universities to build campus communities based upon six principles:

First, a university is an educationally purposeful community, where faculty and students share academic goals and work together to strengthen teaching and learning.

Second, a university is an open community, where freedom of expression is uncompromisingly protected and where civility is powerfully affirmed.

Third, a university is a just community, where the sacredness of the person is honored and where diversity is aggressively pursued.

Fourth, a university is a disciplined community, where individuals accept their obligations to the group and where well-defined governance procedures guide behavior for the common good.

Fifth, a university is a caring community, where the well-being of each member is sensitively supported and where service to others is encouraged.

Sixth, a university is a celebrative community, one in which the heritage of the institution is remembered and where rituals affirming both tradition and change are widely shared.

Humboldt State University accepts this challenge and to this end presents specific implications of these principles in the areas of student life and activity.

### **Diversity & Common Ground**

The principles enunciated as a basis for campus community require that students accord one another the fundamental respect due to fellow human beings and that they respect the various cultural traditions contributing to the richness of our human heritage.

While freedom of thought and expression are values deeply held in an academic community, freedom should not be construed as license to engage in demeaning remarks or actions directed against individuals or groups on the basis of race, ethnicity, or gender.

### **Class Attendance & Disruptive Behavior**

Students have the right to attend and participate in all classes for which they are officially enrolled. They may be denied only for the purpose of main-

taining suitable circumstances for teaching and learning. Any student who has neglected the work of the course or is disruptive to the educational process may be excluded from a course.

**Attendance.** At Humboldt, regular and punctual class attendance is expected. Each instructor establishes regulations regarding attendance requirements. It is the responsibility of the student to make arrangements regarding class work in those cases where the student's absence is because of participation in intercollegiate athletics, forensics, drama festivals, music tours, and the like.

**Disruptive Behavior.** Disruptive student behavior in the classroom is defined as behavior which interrupts, obstructs, or inhibits the teaching and learning processes. The faculty member determines what is disruptive and has a duty to terminate it. Disruptive behavior may take many forms: persistent questioning, incoherent comments, verbal attacks, unrecognized speaking out, incessant arguing, intimidating shouting, and inappropriate gestures.

Disruptive classroom behavior may, on the other hand, result from overzealous classroom participation, lack of social skills, or inappropriately expressed anger at the course content. Sometimes there is a thin line between controlling the learning environment and permitting students' academic freedom, between intentional and unintentional disruption. Faculty have the responsibility to maintain a learning environment in which students are free to question and criticize constructively and appropriately. Faculty also have the authority and responsibility to establish rules, to maintain order, and to eject students from the course temporarily for violation of the rules or misconduct.

The faculty member shall give at least one verbal warning to a student to cease in-class disruptive behavior. In cases of abusive behavior, this requirement may be waived. In addition, if the in-class disruption does not cease, an attempt shall be made to resolve the problem in a conference between the faculty member and the student. If disruption occurs after these two measures are taken, the instructor may file a complaint with the office of the Vice President for Student Affairs to initiate university disciplinary action which may result in the student's permanent exclusion from the course and other disciplinary sanctions. Ordinarily, if a student banned from a course has passing status, the student will be granted a grade of W — withdrawal.

In cases where a student exhibits abusive behavior, is physically abusive, or threatens physical abuse, a verbal warning from the faculty member is not necessary. Examples might include directed profanity, physical disruption of the classroom, or threatening behavior. The University Police may be requested to escort the student from the class, and an interim suspension may be imposed by the president.

Individuals in attendance in a course in which they are not officially enrolled may be excluded from the course by the instructor.

## **Safety & Security (Campus)**

As a recognized California Law Enforcement Agency, Humboldt State's University Police is required to report crimes monthly to the Department of Justice. Statistics for crimes, arrests, property loss, and recovery are reported simultaneously to the CSU Chancellor's Office.

The *Humboldt State University Annual Security Report 2011* reflects the current reporting criteria in accordance with 20 U.S.C. (United States Code) Section 1092(f), Higher Education Amendments of 1998, also referred to as the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act. The full text of this report is available upon request from the University Police, Student and Business Services Building, Room 101, 707-826-5555. It is also online at [www.humboldt.edu/police/Downloads/clery\\_crime\\_report.pdf](http://www.humboldt.edu/police/Downloads/clery_crime_report.pdf).

The *Fire Safety Report for Campus Housing* report contains information related to fire safety and fire statistics in campus housing and is available online at [www.humboldt.edu/housing/documents/FireSafetyReport.pdf](http://www.humboldt.edu/housing/documents/FireSafetyReport.pdf)

When an emergency strikes, there are multiple ways the campus community will be alerted and informed. These include free text messaging to those who register their cell phone number; RSS feeds to computers and smart phones, social networking, audible alert tones, and public announcements. The best sources of current information are posted to HSU's homepage, recorded on the campus conditions phone line (707-826-INFO), and/or broadcast live on KHSU 90.5 FM radio. These systems are tested each semester.

Since spring of 1993, the campus has offered an on-campus 24-hour safety escort service. Call 707-826-5555 for information.

The University Police Office actively participates in the following public safety education programs: residence hall presentations, building security programs, crime prevention and alert notices, drug awareness training, acquaintance rape/rape awareness, Rape Aggression Defense (RAD) for females, property identification programs, and emergency management.

## **Selective Service Requirements**

The federal Military Selective Service Act requires most males residing in the U.S. to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within 30 days of their 18th birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office. Many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can

**HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY  
CRIME AWARENESS & CAMPUS SECURITY (CLERY) REPORT  
CRIME STATISTICS 2008 THROUGH 2010**

Criminal offenses reported to the Humboldt State University Police Department in accordance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act.

	On Campus			Residential Facilities**			Non-Campus Property			Public Property		
	2008	2009	2010	2008	2009	2010	2008	2009	2010	2008	2009	2010
Murder/Non-Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manslaughter/Negligent	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses:												
Forcible	5	1	4	3	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	0
Non-Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Robbery	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aggravated Assault	1	0	3	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burglary	11	7	13	6	4	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Theft	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Arson	2	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Liquor Law Arrests	31	25	6	6	14	3	2	0	0	0	2	0
Disciplinary Referrals for Liquor Law Violations	2	14*	18	2	14*	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
Drug Law Arrests	113	107	67	52	62	45	1	0	1	6	5	4
Disciplinary Referrals for Drug Law Violations	56	115*	64	43	94*	62	0	0	0	0	1	0
Illegal Weapons Possession Arrests	3	5	1	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illegal Weapons Possession Violations Referred for Disciplinary Action	3	2	2	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0

- \* Increase in alcohol and drug referrals for 2009 appear to be a trend in the increase in housing and patrol activity during the months of February and September, at the beginning of each semester. Some single incidents resulted in multiple persons contacted and referred.
- \*\* Crimes reported in the Residential Facilities column are included in the On Campus category. This inclusion became effective with the new 2010 Department of Education Guidelines, therefore the totals between 2008 and 2010 may vary.
- "Sex offenses" include both stranger attacks and nonstranger rape/assault reports. The large majority of sex offenses reported to HSUPD involve acquaintances rather than strangers. Alcohol, other drugs, and their effects are commonly used to perpetrate acquaintance rapes at HSU and at other colleges nationwide. Research has shown that the majority nonstranger rapes/assaults on college campuses are not reported.
- Please see the Annual Security Report at [www.humboldt.edu/police/Downloads/clery\\_crime\\_report.pdf](http://www.humboldt.edu/police/Downloads/clery_crime_report.pdf) for actual crime definitions.

**HATE CRIMES**

2008: One residence hall misdemeanor vandalism characterized by ethnicity/national origin bias, and one residence hall misdemeanor written intimidation characterized by ethnicity/national origin and sexual orientation bias.

2009: No hate crimes reported.

2010: One main campus incident of vandalism characterized by race bias, and one resident hall unauthorized use of computer (theft) incident characterized by ethnicity/national origin bias.

also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available online. The registration process may be initiated at [www.sss.gov](http://www.sss.gov).

## Sexual Assault Policy

Sexual assault is reprehensible and will not be tolerated by the university. Any behavior determined to constitute sexual assault will be subject to disciplinary action by the university and/or criminal and civil sanction by the appropriate courts.

For purposes of Humboldt State University policy, sexual assault is defined in accordance with the definitions found in the California Penal Code, section 261 and 243.4, and Assembly Concurrent Resolution #46 (Resolution Chapter 105 — passed into law on September 14, 1987):

Sexual assault is an involuntary sexual act in which a person is threatened, coerced, or forced to comply against her/his will.

Violations of Humboldt's policy against sexual assault include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Sexual Battery: any unwanted touching of intimate body parts;
- Rape: forced sexual intercourse that is perpetrated against the will of the victim or when she/he is unable to give consent (i.e. unconscious, asleep, or under the influence of alcohol or drugs) and may involve physical violence, coercion, or the threat of harm to the victim;
- Acquaintance Rape: rape by a nonstranger, which could include a friend, acquaintance, family member, neighbor, co-worker, or someone the victim has been dating.

*Sexual assault is a form of sexual harassment and, as such, the university responds to incidents of sexual assault in accordance with the laws that are uniquely applicable to sexual assault as well as those laws applicable to sexual harassment.*

Individuals are encouraged to contact the North Coast Rape Crisis Team at 707-445-2881 or HSU Counseling and Psychological Services at 707-826-3236 for support.

Humboldt State encourages all victims of sexual assault to file an immediate report with the University Police (826-5555).

A victim of sexual assault may take one or more of the following actions:

- a) File a written complaint to initiate the appropriate process: that of the University Police or if the complaint is against a student, the Vice President for Student Affairs. Disciplinary sanctions may include dismissal from the university.
- b) File criminal charges through the Humboldt County district attorney. Humboldt's University Police can assist the victim in filing this criminal complaint. Under this option, the state accuses the alleged perpetrator, and the victim may serve as a witness for the state.

- c) Sue the accused for monetary damages in civil court.
- d) File a complaint through the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights. Sexual harassment prevention consultants can assist the victim in filing this complaint.

For further information about Humboldt's sexual assault policy and services for victims, contact the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs (707-826-3361).

## Substance Abuse Policy & Sanctions

The faculty, staff, and administration of Humboldt State University are dedicated to creating an environment that allows students to achieve their educational goals. Humboldt State believes that an awareness through education is necessary to promote a healthy lifestyle for our campus, and that every member of the campus community should be encouraged to assume responsibility for his/her behavior.

Humboldt State University subscribes to a drug-free campus and workplace (Drug-Free Workplace Act, 1988; Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment, 1989, PL101-226). Manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of alcohol and controlled substances by university students and employees on university property, at official university functions, or on university business is prohibited except as permitted by law, university policy, and campus regulations. **Students, faculty, and staff violating these policies are subject to disciplinary action, which may include expulsion or termination of employment, and may be referred for criminal prosecution and/or required to participate in appropriate treatment programs.**

### Federal, State & Local Sanctions Regarding Controlled Substances

**Federal Laws Governing Distribution, Use & Possession of Controlled Substances.** Under federal law, the manufacture, sale, or distribution of all Schedule I and II illicit drugs or "counterfeit" substances (for example, cocaine, methamphetamines, heroin, PCP, LSD, fentanyl, and all mixtures containing such substances, as well as "counterfeit" substances purported to be Schedule I or II illicit drugs) is a felony with penalties for first offenses ranging from five years to life (20 years to life if death or serious injury is involved) and fines of up to \$4 million for offenses by individuals (\$10 million for other than individuals). Federal law also prohibits trafficking in marijuana, hashish, and mixtures containing such substances. For first offenses, maximum penalties range from five years to life (20 years to life if death or serious injury are involved) and fines of up to \$4 million for offenses by individuals (\$10 million for other than individuals). Penalties vary, depending upon the quantity of drugs involved. For second offenses, penalties range from 10 years to life (not less than life if death or serious injury involved), and fines of up to \$8 million for individuals (\$20 million for other than individuals). For illegal trafficking in medically useful drugs (for example, prescription and over-

the-counter drugs) maximum prison sentences for first offenses range up to five years, and ten years for second offenses. Anabolic steroids are controlled substances, and distribution or possession with intent to distribute carries a sentence of up to six years and a \$250,000 fine.

Federal law also prohibits illegal possession of controlled substances, with prison sentences up to one year and fines up to \$100,000 for first offenses, and imprisonment up to two years and fines up to \$250,000 for second offenses. Special sentencing provisions apply for possession of crack cocaine, including imprisonment of five to twenty years and fines up to \$250,000 for first offenses, depending upon the amount possessed.

Persons convicted of possession or distribution of controlled substances can be barred from receiving benefits from any and all federal programs (except long-term drug treatment programs), including contracts, professional and commercial licenses, and student grants and loans. Health care providers are barred from receiving federal insurance payments upon conviction of a criminal offense involving distributing or dispensing controlled substances. Property, including vehicles, vessels, aircraft, money, securities, or other things of value used in, intended for use in, or traceable to transactions that involve controlled substances in violation of federal law are subject to forfeiture to the government. Finally, noncitizens convicted of violating any state, federal, or foreign law or regulation are subject to deportation and exclusion from entry to the United States.

**California Laws Governing Distribution, Use & Possession of Drugs and Alcohol.** No person may sell, furnish, give, or cause to be sold, furnished, or given away, any alcoholic beverage to a person under age 21 or to any obviously intoxicated person. No person under age 21 may purchase alcoholic beverages or possess alcoholic beverages on any street or highway or in any place open to public view. It is illegal to sell alcohol without a valid liquor license or permit. It is unlawful for any person to drink while driving, to have an open container of alcohol in a moving vehicle, or to drive under the influence of alcohol (intoxication is presumed at blood alcohol levels of .08% or higher; but may be found with levels under .08%). It is also illegal to operate a bicycle while intoxicated. Penalties for a first drunk driving offense include attending an alcohol/drug program, fines up to \$1000, up to six months in jail, and driver's license suspension up to six months. Second offenses are punishable by fines up to \$1000, imprisonment up to one year, driver's license suspension up to 18 months, and/or a required drug/alcohol program of up to 30 months. Third and fourth offenses carry similar sanctions, plus three- and four-year revocations of driver's license, respectively. Driving privileges are suspended for one year for refusing to submit to a blood alcohol test, for two years if there is a prior offense within seven years, and for three years with three or more offenses within seven years.

Under California law, first offenses involving the sale or possession for sale of amphetamines, barbiturates, codeine, cocaine, Demerol, heroin, LSD, mescaline, methadone, methamphetamine, morphine, PCP, peyote, Quaalude, psilocybin, and

marijuana are felonies carrying prison terms of seven years or more. Manufacture of illegal drugs may result in prison terms of 20 years or more. Penalties are more severe for offenses involving manufacture or distribution of illegal drugs by convicted felons and for distribution within 1000 feet of a school or university, within 100 feet of a recreational facility, to anyone in prison or jail, to anyone under 18 by anyone over 18, or to a pregnant woman. Personal property may be seized if it contains drugs or was used in a drug transaction. The illegal possession of most of these drugs is also a felony (marijuana may be a felony or misdemeanor depending upon the amount involved), carrying maximum prison sentences of up to seven years.

*Sources:* Printed with permission from University of California, Davis — materials prepared for members of Bay Area Consortium of College and University Prevention Programs (Baccupp) by Linda Cherry, © 1990; Federal Register, Vol 55, Number 159, p 33588 and 33590; materials prepared by California Department of Justice Training Center (classifications of drug offenses); and California and Federal legislation, regulations, and case law.

### Alcohol & Other Drugs: Education & Prevention Services & Programs

A key element of alcohol and drug abuse prevention is students working with other students to create healthy norms of behavior on campus. Through the Health Education and Promotion Program in the Student Health & Counseling Center, students can get involved in bringing vital health outreach and leadership on a variety of health topics (including substance use) to the campus community. Contact the university health educator at 707-826-5123 for more information.

Many self-help groups meet both on campus and in the community. Check the bulletin board outside the health educator's office and counseling center on the second floor of the Student Health & Counseling Center for exact names, places, and times. There are many community resources (public, private nonprofit, and private for profit) available. Resources, both on and off campus, include:

#### On Campus:

Counseling & Psychological  
Services.....707-826-3236  
Student Health Center.....826-3146

#### Off Campus:

Alcoholics Anonymous..... (24 hrs) 442-0711  
Al-Anon and Al-Ateen..... 443-1419  
Alcohol/Drug Care  
Services (DETOX)..... 445-3869  
American Cancer Society..... 442-1436  
Codependents Anonymous..... 445-3833  
Crossroads Residential  
Program..... 445-0869  
Humboldt Alcohol Recovery  
Center..... 443-4237  
Health Department Tobacco  
Education..... 268-2132

Health Department Free &  
Anonymous HIV/AIDS  
Testing.....268-2132  
Healthy Moms.....441-5220  
Humboldt County Alcohol &  
Other Drug Programs..... 445-6250  
Humboldt Recovery Center..... 443-4237  
Humboldt Women for Shelter..... 444-9255  
24-hour Crisis Line..... 443-6042  
Mothers Against Drunk Driving..... 443-5072  
Narcotics Anonymous..... 444-8645  
Open-Door Clinic Smoking  
Cessation..... 826-8610  
PACE Program..... 445-7444  
St. Joseph Hospital Family  
Recovery Services..... 445-9251  
Singing Trees Recovery Center 800-344-3799  
United Indian Health Services..... 825-5000

### Health Risks Associated with Substance Abuse

Substance abuse can cause extremely serious health and behavioral problems, including short- and long-term effects upon the body and mind. The physiological and psychological responses differ according to the chemical ingested. Although chronic health problems are associated with long-term substance abuse, acute and traumatic reactions can occur from one-time and moderate use.

The health risks associated with each of five major classifications of controlled/illegal substances are summarized below. In general, alcohol and drugs are toxic to the body's systems. In addition, contaminant poisonings often occur with illegal drug use, and mixing drugs, or using "counterfeit" substances, can also be lethal. Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV or AIDS), other sexually transmitted infections, rape, unwanted pregnancies, injuries, accidents, and violence can result from alcohol abuse or drug use. In addition, substance abuse impairs learning ability and performance.

Acute health problems may include heart attack, stroke, and sudden death, which, in the case of drugs such as cocaine, can be triggered by first-time use. Long lasting health effects of drugs and alcohol may include disruption of normal heart rhythm, high blood pressure, blood vessel leaks in the brain, destruction of brain cells and permanent memory loss, infertility, impotency, immune system impairment, kidney failure, cirrhosis of the liver, and pulmonary (lung) damage. Drug use during pregnancy may result in miscarriage, fetal damage and birth defects causing hyperactivity, neurological abnormalities, developmental difficulties, and infant death.

**Alcohol.** As many as 360,000 of the nation's 12 million undergraduates will ultimately die from alcohol-related causes while in school. This is more than the number who will get MAs and PhDs combined. Nearly half of all college students binge drink (binge drinking is defined as five or more drinks at a time for men, four or more drinks for women). On campuses where binge drinking is rampant (where more than 70% of students binge drink), the vast majority of students have experienced one or more problems as a result of their peers' binge drinking. These problems include physical assault, sexual harassment, and impaired sleep

and study time. Alcohol on college campuses is a factor in 40% of all academic problems and 28% of all dropouts.

Long-term abuse of alcohol results in ulcers, gastritis, pancreatitis, liver disease, hepatitis, and cirrhosis, and is associated with cancers of the digestive tract. Chronic heavy consumption can lead to stroke, hypertension, heart disease, anemia, susceptibility to tuberculosis, gastrointestinal bleeding, impotence and fertility loss. Episodic binge drinking can cause toxic reactions leading to death when large amounts are consumed or when alcohol is combined with other drugs. The most common negative health consequences from occasional drinking are trauma-related (accidents and violence), and involve both the drinker and nondrinking victims.

*Sources:* Wechsler, Henry, *et al.* "Health and Behavioral Consequences of Binge Drinking in College," *Journal of the American Medical Association*, Vol 272, Number 21 1994, p 1672-1677; Eigan, Lewis, "Alcohol Practices, Policies and Potentials of American Colleges and Universities," An OSAP White Paper, Office for Substance Abuse Prevention, Rockville, MD, February 1991; Anderson, David, "Breaking the Tradition on College Campuses: Reducing Drug and Alcohol Misuse," George Mason University, Fairfax, VA 1994.)

**Other Depressants.** These drugs include narcotics (for example, opium, heroin, morphine, codeine, and synthetic opiates) and sedative-hypnotics and antianxiety medications (for example, Nembutal, Seconal, Quaalude, Miltown, Equanil). All are central nervous depressants that slow down physical and psychological responses. The most serious risk is toxic reaction, or overdose, which causes death when respiratory, cardiac, and circulatory systems slow down and cease to function. Sedatives and antianxiety drugs can cause temporary psychosis, hallucinations, paranoid delusions, interference with short-term memory, impaired judgment and motor performance, increased angry outbursts, and permanent neurological damage.

**Stimulants.** These drugs include amphetamines, methamphetamines, and cocaine (crack). Stimulant drugs are exceedingly dangerous to both physical and mental health. Physical complications include heart attack, stroke, permanent brain damage, fatal heart rhythm abnormalities, convulsions, and physical exhaustion. Psychological complications include psychosis, paranoia anxiety, violent behavior, and depression that may lead to suicide. Injection of these drugs may lead to serious infections, including AIDS.

**Hallucinogens.** These drugs include mescaline, psilocybin, LSD, MDMA (ecstasy), and various mushrooms. They involve health risks such as panic reactions, flashbacks, toxic reactions (overdose), hallucinations, and death. Psychological states induced can include paranoia and psychosis. Misidentification of mushrooms can lead to serious or fatal illness.

**PCP.** PCP users often become violent and oblivious to pain, leading to serious injuries to themselves and others.

**Marijuana.** This drug simultaneously creates physical symptoms akin to both depressants (relaxation, sleepiness) and stimulants (increased respiratory/heart rates). Chronic marijuana smoking results in respiratory difficulties, bronchitis, and probably both emphysema and lung cancer. Episodic use can cause panic reactions, flashbacks, and depression. Psychosis may occur in susceptible individuals, and severe toxic reactions may result from ingestion of large quantities. Some of the most serious consequences of marijuana use result when decreased judgment, impaired perceptions and motor functions, and inability to carry out multistep tasks lead to motor vehicle crashes and other trauma.

## **Institutional & Financial Assistance Information**

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office, SBS 241, 707-826-4321:

1. A description of the federal, state, institutional, local, and private student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at Humboldt State University;
2. For each aid program, a description of procedures and forms by which students apply for assistance, student eligibility requirements, criteria for selecting recipients from the group of eligible applicants, and criteria for determining the amount of a student's award;
3. A description of the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance, including federal Title IV student assistance programs, and criteria for continued student eligibility under each program;
4. The satisfactory academic progress standards that students must maintain for the purpose of receiving financial assistance and criteria by which a student who has failed to maintain satisfactory progress may reestablish eligibility for financial assistance;
5. The method by which financial assistance disbursements will be made to students and the frequency of those disbursements;
6. The terms of any loan received as part of the student's financial aid package, a sample loan repayment schedule, and the necessity for repaying loans;
7. The general conditions and terms applicable to any employment provided as part of the student's financial aid package;
8. The terms and conditions of the loans students receive under the Direct Loan and Perkins Loan Programs; and
9. The exit counseling information the school provides and collects for student borrowers.

Information concerning the cost of attending Humboldt State University, including fees and tuition (where applicable); the estimated costs of books and supplies; estimates of typical student room, board, and transportation costs, and, if requested, additional costs for specific programs.

Information concerning the refund policies of Humboldt State University for the return of

unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of institutional charges is available from Student Financial Services, SBS 285, 707-826-6789.

Information concerning policies regarding the return of federal Title IV student assistance funds as required by regulation is available from Student Financial Services, SBS 285, 707-826-6789.

Information regarding special facilities and services available to students with disabilities may be obtained from the Student Disability Resource Center, House 71, 707-826-4678.

Information concerning Humboldt State University policies, procedures, and facilities for students and others to report criminal actions or other emergencies occurring on campus may be obtained from the University Police Department, SBS 101, 707-826-5555.

Information concerning Humboldt State University annual campus security report and annual fire safety report may be obtained from the University Police Department, SBS 101, 707-826-5555.

Information concerning the prevention of drug and alcohol abuse and rehabilitation programs may be obtained from the Health Education and Promotion Program in the Student Health & Counseling Center, 707-826-5123 or 707-826-3236.

Information regarding student retention and graduation rates at Humboldt State University and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or has expressed interest may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar, SBS 133, 707-826-4101.

Information concerning athletic opportunities available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel that Humboldt State University dedicates to its men's and women's teams may be obtained from the Athletics Office, Kinesiology & Athletics Building, 707-826-3666.

Information concerning teacher preparation programs at Humboldt, including the pass rate on teacher certification examinations, may be obtained from the Education and Credential Office, Harry Griffith Hall 202, 707-826-5867.

Information concerning the academic programs of Humboldt State University may be obtained from the Vice President for the Office of Academic Affairs, Siemens Hall 216, 707-826-3722.

1. The current degree programs and other educational and training programs;
2. The instructional, laboratory, and other physical plant facilities that relate to the academic program;
3. The faculty and other instructional personnel;
4. The names of associations, agencies, or governmental bodies which accredit, approve, or license the institution and its programs, and the procedures under which any current or prospective student may obtain or review upon request a copy of the documents describing the institution's accreditation, approval, or licensing.

Information concerning grievance procedures for students who feel aggrieved in their relationships with the university, its policies, practices and procedures, or its faculty and staff may be obtained from Human Resources, Siemens Hall 211, 707-826-3626; the Vice President for Academic Affairs, Siemens Hall 216, 707-826-4192 or the Vice President for Student Affairs, Nelson Hall 216, 707-826-3361.

The federal Military Selective Service Act (the "Act") requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at [www.sss.gov](http://www.sss.gov).



---

### **Changes in Regulations and Policies in the Catalog**

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the President or designee of Humboldt State University. It is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information that pertain to students, the institution, and the California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the Chancellor of the California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies which apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the campus or the California State University. The relationship of students to the campus and the California State University is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the Presidents and their duly authorized designees.

---

---

### **Catalog Production Credits**

This catalog is produced through the Office of Enrollment Management. Direct questions or comments to:

**Registrar**

Grace Dempsey  
Office of the Registrar  
Humboldt State University  
Arcata, CA 95521-8299

**Editor**

Kate Nishi, Office of the Registrar

**Curricular Assistance**

Jodie Baker, Academic Programs & Undergraduate Studies

**Cover Design and Photography**

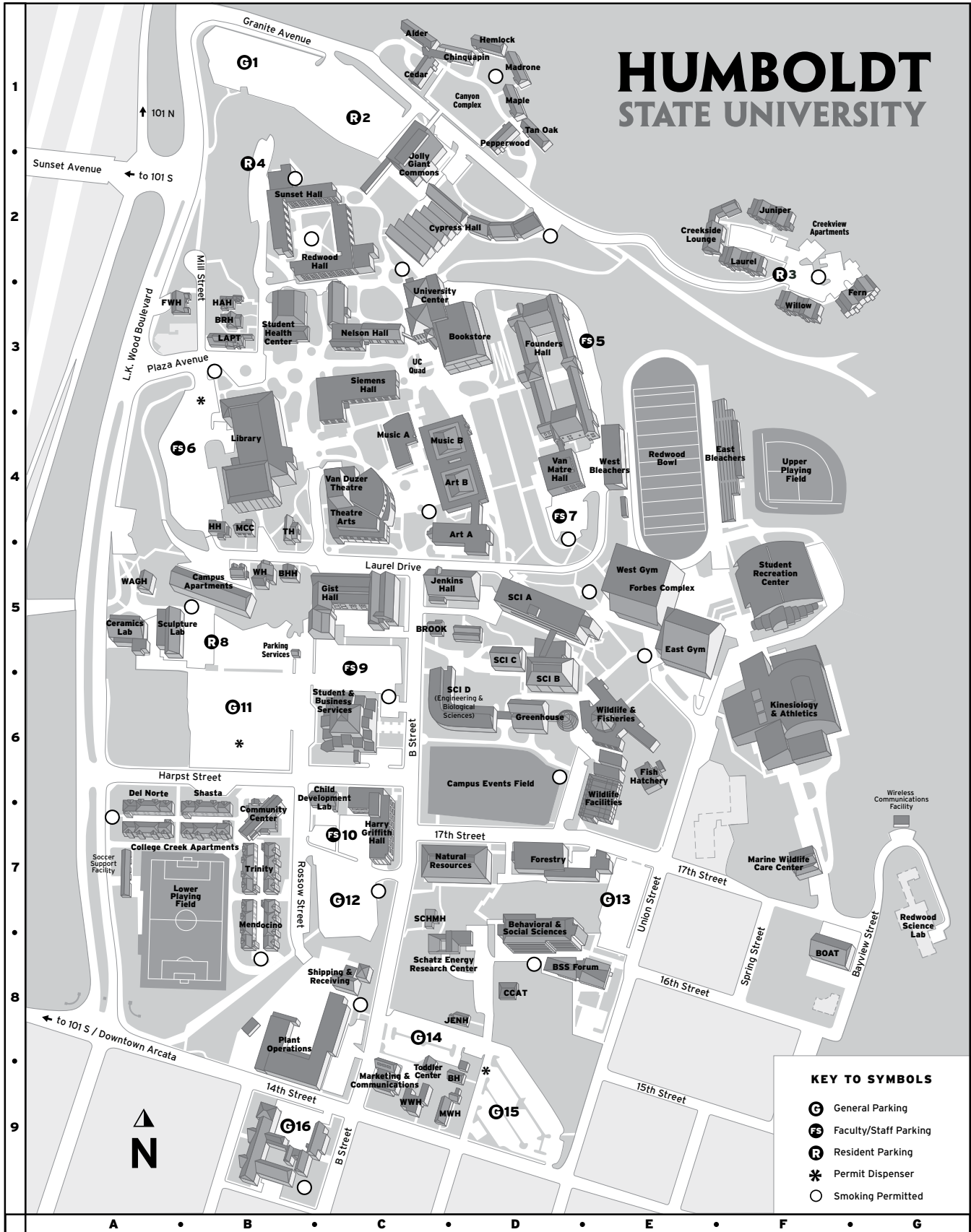
HSU Graphic Services

---



# CAMPUS MAP

## HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY



# HSU CAMPUS LISTING

## Alphabetical by Building Name

OC = Off Campus

<b>- A -</b>		<b>- H -</b>		<b>- R -</b>	
ALDER	<b>Alder</b> Residence Hall.....C1	HH	<b>Hadley House</b> .....B4	RB	<b>Redwood Bowl</b> ..... E4
ARTA	<b>Art Bldg. A</b> .....C4	HAH	<b>Hagopian House</b> .....B3	REDWOOD	<b>Redwood</b> Residence Hall .....B2
ARTB	<b>Art Bldg. B</b> .....C4	HGH	<b>Harry Griffith Hall</b> .....C7		<b>Restrooms, South Campus</b> ..B7
<b>- B -</b>		HC	<b>Health Center, Student</b> .....B3	<b>- S -</b>	
BH	<b>Baiocchi House</b> .....D9	HEMLOC	<b>Hemlock</b> Residence Hall.....D1	SCHMH	<b>Schmidt House</b> .....C7
B&CH	<b>Beard &amp; Cables House</b> .....C8	<b>- J -</b>		SCIA	<b>Science Complex Bldg. A</b> .....D5
BSS	<b>Behavioral &amp; Soc. Sciences</b> ..D8	JH	<b>Jenkins Hall</b> .....C5	SCIB	<b>Science Complex Bldg. B</b> .....D5
BOAT	<b>Boat Facility</b> .....F8	JENH	<b>Jensen House</b> .....D8	SCIC	<b>Science Complex Bldg. C</b> .....D5
	<b>Bookstore</b> .....C3	JGC	<b>Jolly Giant Commons</b> .....C2	SCID	<b>Science Complex Bldg. D</b> .....D5
BRH	<b>Brero House</b> .....B3	JUNIP	<b>Juniper</b> Residence Hall..... F2	SCIE	<b>Science Complex Bldg. E</b> .....D5
BHH	<b>Bret Harte House</b> .....B5	<b>- K -</b>		SCULPT	<b>Sculpture Lab</b> .....A5
BISC	<b>Boating Instr. Safety Ctr</b> .....OC	KA	<b>Kinesiology &amp; Athletics</b> ..... F6	S&R	<b>Shipping &amp; Receiving</b> .....C8
BROOK	<b>Brookins House</b> .....C5	<b>- L -</b>		SH	<b>Siemens Hall</b> .....C3
CCAT	<b>Buck House / CCAT</b> .....D8	LAUREL	<b>Laurel</b> Residence Hall..... F2	SBS	<b>Student &amp; Bus. Services</b> .....C6
B88	<b>Bldg. 88/Graphic Services</b> ..C9	LIB	<b>Library</b> .....B4	SRC	<b>Student Recreation Ctr</b> ..... F5
<b>- C -</b>		LAPT	<b>Little Apartments</b> .....B3	SUNSET	<b>Sunset</b> Residence Hall.....B2
CA	<b>Campus Apartments</b> .....B5	LPF	<b>Lower Playing Field</b> .....B7	<b>- T -</b>	
EVA	<b>Campus Events Field</b> .....D6	<b>- M -</b>		TANOAK	<b>Tan Oak</b> Residence Hall .....D1
CEDAR	<b>Cedar</b> Residence Hall ..... F2	MADRON	<b>Madrone</b> Residence Hall .....D1	TH	<b>Telonicher House</b> .....B4
CERAM	<b>Ceramics Lab</b> .....A5	MANOR	<b>Manor</b> Apartments.....D6	TML	<b>Telonicher Marine Lab</b> .....OC
CDL	<b>Child Dev. Lab, Swetman</b> .....C6	MAPLE	<b>Maple</b> Residence Hall.....D1	TA	<b>Theatre Arts Bldg</b> .....C4
CHINQU	<b>Chinquapin</b> Residence Hall...C1	TML	<b>Marine Lab, Telonicher</b> .....OC		<b>Toddler Center</b> .....C8
	<b>College Creek Apartments</b> ...A7	MWCC	<b>Marine Wildlife Care Ctr</b> ..... F7	<b>- U -</b>	
CREEKL	<b>Creekside Lounge</b> ..... F2	MWH	<b>Mary Warren House</b> .....C9	UANX	<b>University Annex</b> .....B9
	<b>Creekview Apartments</b> ..... F2	MCC	<b>MultiCultural Center</b> .....B4	UC	<b>University Center</b> .....C3
CYPRES	<b>Cypress</b> Residence Hall.....C2	MUSA	<b>Music, Bldg. A</b> .....C4	UPF	<b>Upper Playing Field</b> ..... F4
<b>- F -</b>		MUS	<b>Music Complex, Bldg. B</b> .....C4	<b>- V -</b>	
FERN	<b>Fern</b> Residence Hall .....F2	<b>- N -</b>		VMH	<b>Van Matre Hall</b> .....D4
FWH	<b>Feuerwerker House</b> .....A3	NR	<b>Natural Resources Bldg</b> .....C7	<b>- W -</b>	
FSH	<b>Fisheries Hatchery</b> .....E6	NH	<b>Nelson Hall East</b> .....C3	WAGH	<b>Wagner House</b> .....A5
	<b>Field House</b> .....E5	NH	<b>Nelson Hall West</b> .....C3	WWH	<b>Walter Warren House</b> .....C9
FC	<b>Forbes Complex</b> .....E5	<b>- O -</b>		WH	<b>Warren House</b> .....B5
FR	<b>Forestry Bldg</b> .....D7	OBSRV	<b>Observatory</b> .....OC	WGYM	<b>West Gym</b> .....E5
FH	<b>Founders Hall</b> .....D3	<b>- P -</b>		WFB	<b>Wildlife &amp; Fisheries Bldg</b> .....E6
<b>- G -</b>		PARC	<b>Parking Auth. Center</b> .....B6	WLDF	<b>Wildlife Facilities</b> .....E6
GH	<b>Gist Hall</b> .....C5	PEPPER	<b>Pepperwood Res. Hall</b> .....D1	WILLOW	<b>Willow</b> Residence Hall..... F2
GRNH	<b>Greenhouse</b> .....D6	PLANT	<b>Plant Operations</b> .....B8		

### Parking Regulations

Parking permits required year round: Monday-Thursday 7am - 10pm; Friday 7am - 5pm

Permits not required on weekends and HSU holidays

Vehicles in ♿ spaces always require disabled plate/placard and HSU parking permit when permits are required

General parking (w/permit) is okay in ♿ lots evenings after 5pm Monday-Thursday

Ⓡ Resident parking areas require permits 24/7 Monday-Friday

# SUBJECT INDEX

- A**
- Academic**  
advising 12  
disciplines, defined 59  
disqualification 37  
honesty 34  
probation 37  
programs (defined) 59  
regulations 37-41  
services outreach 23  
standing 37  
terminology 59
- Academic calendar 3**
- Academic renewal 37**
- Academic support services 12**
- Access Gallery 84**
- Accreditation 10**
- Adapted physical education**  
credential 78
- Add/drop** (see schedule adjustments) **50**
- Administration 270**  
CSU 270
- Administrative services**  
credential (see educational leadership program) **116**
- Admission 25-33**  
applying 25  
by exception 29  
graduate 73  
nonresidents 27  
qualifying for 26  
requirements  
graduate 73  
undergraduate 25  
special 29  
subject requirements 27-28  
test requirements 28-29  
undergraduate 25
- Adult students 29**
- Advanced Placement exam 29**  
chart 39
- Advising 12**
- Advising Center 12**
- Advisor change 38**
- African studies, postcolonial 152**
- Airport 23**
- Air travel 23**
- Alcohol education & prevention services 285-286**
- Alumni Association 12**
- American Indian education minor 78**
- American Indian programs 13, 17, 23, 78, 149, 166**
- American institutions 68**
- American sign language & special populations minor 79**
- Animal care and use 20**
- Anthropology**  
academic program 80  
courses 199-201  
faculty 271
- AP exam 39**
- Applied statistics minor 81**
- Applying to the university 25**  
CSU filing periods 25  
graduates 73  
international students 30  
undergraduates 25-33
- Appropriate technology minor 82**
- Aquatic courses 246**
- Arcata Marsh & Wildlife Sanctuary 20**
- Art**  
academic programs  
art education 85  
art history 83  
art studio 83  
courses 200-202  
faculty 271  
foundry 20  
galleries 13  
museum & gallery practices  
certificate 75  
on campus 18
- Art Museum & Gallery Practices 75**  
courses 202
- Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences, College of**  
academic programs  
anthropology 80  
art history 83  
art studio 83  
broadcasting 91  
broadcast news 91  
communication 101  
criminal justice 103  
dance 105  
English 119  
environmental studies 131  
ethnic American literatures 134  
ethnic studies 135  
film 136  
French 141  
geography 143  
German 146  
history 147  
international studies 150  
journalism 153  
linguistics 159  
media studies 162  
music 163  
Native American studies 166-167  
news-editorial 169  
philosophy 171  
political science 174  
public relations 180  
religious studies 183  
social advocacy 184  
social sciences 185  
social work 186  
sociology 188  
Spanish 191  
teaching English as a second language 120  
theatre arts 192  
women's studies 197
- ASSIST 28**
- Associate degrees 28**
- Associated Students (AS) 15**
- Athletics 13, 17**  
credit limitation 45  
intercollegiate 13, 248
- Athletic training 156**
- Attendance 38, 282**
- Auditing a course 38**
- B**
- Bachelor's degree**  
components 72  
list of majors 77  
of arts (BA) 60  
of science (BS) 60  
second degree 50-51
- Bicycles 23**
- Biochemistry 94**
- Bioinformatics 75**
- Biology**  
academic program 86  
courses 202-204  
faculty 271
- Biotechnology laboratory 86**
- Bookstore 13**
- Botany**  
academic program 90  
courses 204-205
- Broadcasting minor 91**
- Broadcast news**  
academic program 91, 153-154
- Budget**  
CSU 53
- Bullen (Reese) Gallery 84**
- Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) grants 57**
- Business administration**  
academic program 92  
courses 205-207  
faculty 271
- Bus service 23**
- C**
- Cal Grants 57**
- California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) 78, 116**
- California Cooperative Fishery Research Unit 137**
- California residency 280-281**
- California State University 10**  
administrators 270  
funding 53  
international programs 15, 22  
intrasystem & intersystem enrollment 32
- Campus**  
community 12-24, 282-286
- Campus Apartments 16**
- Campus-based mandatory fees 54**
- Campus map 288**
- Campus security 282**
- Cancelled classes 38**
- Canyon, The**  
residence hall 16
- Career Center 13**
- Career Resources Room 13**
- Car pools and ride sharing 23**
- Carver, Raymond, short story contest 18**
- Catalog**  
accuracy 287  
election 38  
production staff 287
- Cellular/molecular biology 86**
- Center Activities 19**
- Center Activities magazine 18**
- Center Activities Outdoor Center 19**
- CenterArts 18**

- Center for Indian Community Development 13**
- Certificates of study 75**  
 art museum & gallery practices 75  
 bioinformatics 75  
 economic education 75  
 environmental education & interpretation 75  
 environmental & natural resources planning 75  
 geospatial sciences 75  
 journalism 75  
 natural resources policy & administration 75  
 wildland fire management 75  
 women's studies 75
- Challenging a course 45**
- Chamber music 163**
- Change**  
 in catalog 286  
 in program (add/drop) 50  
 of advisor 49  
 of major 49
- Changes in regulations and policies 287**
- Cheating 34**
- Chemistry**  
 academic program 94  
 courses 207–208  
 faculty 271
- Child care 13**
- Child development**  
 academic program 96  
 courses 208–209  
 faculty 271  
 laboratory 13
- Child development/elementary education 96, 99**
- Children's Center 13**
- Chinese studies 150**  
 minor 100
- Classification**  
 of graduate students 73
- CLEP examination chart 40**
- Clubs, student 14–15**
- Coaching 156**
- Code of conduct 35**
- College Creek 16**
- College Creek Marketplace 15**
- College (defined) 59**
- College preparatory courses 27–28**
- Commencement 38**
- Committees, university 16**
- Communication**  
 academic program 101  
 courses 209–210  
 faculty 272
- Community service 13**
- Composition, music 163**
- Compost Demonstration Site 19**
- Comprehensive examination (defined) 74**
- Computer access 20**
- Computer information systems**  
 courses 210–211  
 faculty 272
- Computer science**  
 academic program 102  
 courses 210–211  
 faculty 272
- Conference rooms 24**
- Continuous enrollment 38, 74**
- Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit 21**
- Coral Sea (see seagoing vessels) 22**
- Correspondence courses 60**
- Counseling**  
 personal 14  
 staff 272  
 student 14
- Course descriptions 199**
- Courses**  
 adding/dropping 50  
 CWT 59  
 general education 60  
 numbering system 59  
 repeating 49  
 variable unit 59
- Credentials**  
 adapted physical education 78  
 elementary education 111  
 preliminary credential 111, 113, 114  
 pupil personnel services 179  
 secondary education 113  
 special education 114
- Credit**  
 for graduate courses taken by undergraduates 47  
 for military study 45  
 for noncollegiate instruction 45  
 limitations 45  
 optional C/NC 45  
 unit (defined) 59  
 vs. no credit 45, 46
- Credit by examination 45**  
 challenging a course 45  
 external 45
- Credit cards for fee payment 53**
- Creekview Apartments 16**
- Criminal justice minor 103**
- Critical Race, Gender, and Sexuality Studies (CRGS) 104**  
 academic program 104  
 courses 211  
 faculty 272
- CSU administrators 270**
- CSU campuses 11**
- Cultural studies 151**
- Cypress Hall 16**
- D**
- Dance**  
 academic program 105–106, 192  
 courses 247–269
- DARS 60**
- Day of Caring 14**
- DCG courses (see diversity & common ground) 69**
- Deadlines**  
 financial aid 57  
 graduate students 73
- Debts owed to HSU 55**
- Degree Audit Report for Students (DARS) 60**
- Degree check 47**  
 graduate 73  
 second bachelor's 50–51  
 second master's 50
- Degrees offered, list 77**
- Dell'Arte Players 18**
- Dentistry 76**
- Departments (defined) 59**
- Depot 15**
- Dining services 14**
- Direct Loans 57**
- Disabilities, students with 27**  
 subject substitutions 27
- Disability Resource Center, Student 27**
- Discipline**  
 academic (defined) 59  
 student 35
- Dishonesty, academic 34**
- Disqualification (see academic standing) 37**  
 graduate 74
- Disruptive behavior 282**
- Diversity & common ground (DCG) 69**  
 domestic 69, 70  
 non-domestic 71  
 statement of purpose 282
- Diving 184**
- Diving minor 184**
- Dormitories (see housing) 16**
- Double major 45**
- Drop/add courses (see schedule adjustments) 50**
- Dropping courses 50**
- Drug-free campus 284**
- DSST examination chart 42**
- E**
- Early childhood development**  
 academic program 98
- Earthquake Education Center 20**
- Ecological restoration minor 128, 129**
- Economic Education 75**
- Economics**  
 academic program 108–109  
 courses 212–213  
 faculty 271, 272
- Education**  
 baccalaureate programs  
 art education 85  
 child development/elementary education 99  
 liberal studies/elementary education 158  
 mathematics education 161  
 science education 89  
 courses 213–214  
 educational leadership (administrative) 214  
 elementary education 215–216  
 secondary education 256–257  
 special education 262–263  
 credentials  
 adapted physical education 78  
 administrative services 116  
 elementary education 111  
 secondary education 113  
 special education 114  
 faculty 272  
 graduate program 117  
 minor 110–111
- Educational leadership program 116**  
 courses 214  
 credential 116
- Educational leave 46**
- Educational Opportunity Program & student support 23, 57**
- Education program 19**
- EEE examination chart 42**
- Elective courses 72**
- Elementary education**  
 courses 215–216  
 credential 111

- Eligibility** 26  
index 26
- Emeritus faculty** 275
- Energy & climate** 129
- Energy Research Center** 20
- English**  
academic program 119  
courses 216–218  
faculty 272  
placement test (EPT) 29, 60
- English as a second language** 32
- Enrollment limitations** 46
- Entry Level Mathematics (ELM)**  
exam 29, 60
- Environmental biology** 87
- Environmental education & interpretation** 75  
minor 125
- Environmental ethics**  
academic program 122
- Environmental management & protection**  
academic program 123–125  
courses 218  
faculty 272
- Environmental & natural resources recreation minor** 125
- Environmental & NR Sciences** 168
- Environmental policy minor** 128, 130
- Environmental resources engineering**  
academic program 126  
courses 220–222  
faculty 272
- Environmental science**  
academic program 128  
courses 222, 223
- Environmental studies** 131  
academic program 131  
courses 223
- Environmental systems**  
graduate program 133
- Equal opportunity policy** 280
- Ethical standards of psychologists** 175
- Ethnic American literatures minor** 134
- Ethnic studies** 135  
courses 223
- European studies** 151–152
- Exchange programs** 15
- Exercise science** 156–157
- Extended education** 15, 74
- seven-year limit** 74  
study procedures 73
- Graduation**  
applying for 47  
ceremonies 38  
honors 48  
persistence rates 279  
with distinction 48
- Graduation Writing Proficiency Examination (GWPE)** 50, 60
- Grants & scholarships** 57
- Gravitational Research Laboratory** 21
- Greenhouse** 20, 89
- Grievance procedure** 279
- H**
- Half-semester or less courses** 48
- Health**  
center 16  
screening 32
- Health education**  
academic program 155  
courses 232–233
- Herbarium** 22, 90
- High school concurrent program** 29
- Hilltop Marketplace** 15
- History**  
academic program 147–148  
courses 232–234  
faculty 272
- Holds on registration** 49
- Honesty (academic)** 34
- Honors**  
at graduation 48  
for graduate students 48
- Housing** 16  
off-campus 17  
on-campus 16
- HSU administrators** 270
- HSU identification** 48
- HSU-ID number** 48
- Human performance laboratory** 21
- Human subjects research** 20
- Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center** 19
- Humboldt Center for Evolutionary Anthropology (HCEA)** 21
- Humboldt Journal of Social Relations** 18
- Humboldt Orientation Program (HOP)** 17, 26
- Humboldt Room** 24
- F**
- Faculty**  
emeritus 275  
listing, by program 271–274
- FAFSA** 57
- Family Educational Rights (FERPA)** 277
- Family studies minor** 135, 136
- Federal Direct Loans** 57
- Fees** 53–57  
campus-based mandatory fees 54  
material 54  
nonresident tuition 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 280, 281  
registration 53–55
- Fee waivers** 53
- FERPA** 277–279
- Filing period (for applications)** 25
- Film** (see also theatre, film & dance)  
courses 224  
festival 23  
minor 136–137
- Financial aid** 57  
for graduate students 73  
for veterans 54  
institutional & financial assistance 286
- Fine arts** 17, 18–19, 23, 163
- Fire ecology** 140
- First Street Gallery** 84
- Fisheries**  
faculty 272
- Fisheries biology**  
academic program 137–138  
collection 22  
courses 224–225  
graduate program 168  
hatchery 21  
research unit 137
- Food services** 14
- Forensics** 101
- Forestry**  
academic program 139–140  
courses 225–227  
graduate program 169
- Forestry and Range Herbarium** 22
- Forests, university** 21
- Forest, watershed, & wildland sciences** 168  
graduate courses 225
- Foundry** 20
- Four-year degree pledge** 279
- Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)** 57
- French**  
academic program 141  
courses 227
- Freshwater fisheries** 137
- Freshwater forest** 21
- Fuel-cell research** 20
- Full-time status** 46
- Funding, CSU** 53
- G**
- Galleries** 84
- Game pens** 21
- General education**  
American institutions 68  
communication and ways of thinking (CWT) 60, 66, 67  
critical thinking 63  
for transfer students 60–61  
important provisions 60  
lower division 63–65  
oral communication 63  
planning guide 62  
upper division 66–68  
written communication 63
- Geography**  
academic program 143  
courses 228  
faculty 272
- Geology**  
academic program 144  
courses 230–232  
faculty 272
- Geospatial Sciences** 75, 123  
minor 125
- German**  
academic program 146  
courses 231
- Globalization studies** 151
- Government & politics** 174
- Grade-point average** 37, 48, 60
- Grade-point system** 46
- Grades on the web** 46
- Grading symbols** 46
- Graduate**  
admission requirements 73  
application process 73  
classification 73  
credit 47  
for undergraduates 47  
deadlines 73  
degrees offered 73, 77  
Extended Education 74  
graduation 74  
international applicant 31  
leave of absence 74  
readmission 74  
reapplication 74

- I**
- IB exam** 43–44
  - ID card** 48, 58
  - IELTS** 28, 30, 32
  - Immigration requirements for licensure** 280
  - Immunizations** 16, 32
  - Incomplete grade** 46
  - Indian Natural Resource, Science & Engineering Program (INRSEP)**
    - faculty 273
    - program 17, 149
  - Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program (ITEPP)** 149
  - Industrial technology**
    - courses 234–235
  - Institutional & financial assistance information** 286
  - International Baccalaureate exam chart** 43
  - International business studies** 152
  - International English Language Institute (IELI)** 32
  - International students** 30
    - cost of attendance 30
  - International studies**
    - academic program 150–154
    - courses 235
  - International study, CSU** 15, 22
  - Internships** 13
  - Intramural sports** 17
  - Intrasystem & intersystem enrollment** 32
  - Invertebrate Museum** 22, 89
- J**
- Job search** 13
  - Jolly Giant Commons** 14
  - Journalism (certificate)** 75
  - Journalism & mass communication**
    - academic program 153–154
    - certificate 75
    - courses 235–236
    - faculty 273
- K**
- KHSU-FM** 18
  - Kinesiology**
    - academic program 155–157
    - courses 237–239
    - faculty 273
  - KRFH-AM** 19
- L**
- Language arts** 120
  - Languages, modern**
    - Chinese 100
    - French 141
    - German 146
    - Spanish 191
  - Lanphere Dunes Preserve** 20
  - Latin American studies** 152
  - Latin@ Peer Mentoring** 12
  - Law, pre-law advising** 12
  - Learning Center** 12
  - Leave of absence** 46
  - Leisure activities program** 19
  - Letter designations (of courses)** 59
  - Liberal studies**
    - academic programs
      - child development/elementary education 96–97, 99–100
      - recreation administration 182
  - Liberal studies/elementary education**
    - courses 238
  - Library** 24
    - librarians 273
  - Linguistics**
    - courses 238
    - minor 159
  - Literature** 119
  - Lumberjack newspaper** 18, 153
- M**
- Majors**
    - change of 49
    - definition 72
    - double major 45
    - list of 77
  - Manor, The**
    - residence hall 16
  - Map** 288
  - Marine biology** 87
  - Marine fisheries** 137, 138
  - Marine invertebrates collection** 22
  - Marine laboratory** 21, 137, 170
  - Marine vessel** (see seagoing vessel) 22
  - Marine wildlife care center** 21
  - Master's degree**
    - admission 73
    - list of majors 77
    - of arts (MA) 73
      - of business administration (MBA)
        - degree requirements 93
      - of fine arts (MFA)
        - degree requirements 193
      - of social work (MSW)
        - degree requirements 187
      - planning your master's 73–74
      - second degree 50
      - thesis/project requirements 74
- Material fees** 54
- Mathematics**
  - academic program 160
  - courses 238–240
  - education 161
  - faculty 273
  - graduate program 134
  - modeling 134
- Math Lab** 12
- Meal cards** 15
- Media services** 24
- Media studies**
  - minor 162
- Medical treatment** 16
- Medicine**
  - premed program 76
- Microbiology** 88
- Military credit** 38, 45
- Minors**
  - declaring 49
  - defined 72
  - list of 77
- MultiCultural Center** 17
- Multicultural queer studies minor** 162
- Museum**
  - art & gallery practices 75
  - fisheries collection 22
  - herbarium 22
  - marine invertebrates collection 22
  - natural history 17
  - vertebrate 22
  - wildlife 22
- Music**
  - academic program 163–164
  - courses 240–241
  - ensemble library 21
  - faculty 273
  - on campus 17, 18, 163
- N**
- National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA)** 13
  - National Student Exchange** 15
  - Native American studies**
    - academic program 166–167
    - courses 242–243
    - faculty 273
  - Native American support services** 23
  - Natural history**
    - collections 22
    - museum 17
  - Natural Resources Policy & Administration** 75
  - Natural Resources & Sciences, College of**
    - academic programs
      - appropriate technology 82
      - biology 86
      - botany 90
      - computer science 102
      - environmental ethics 122
      - environmental resources
        - engineering 126
      - environmental science 128
      - environmental systems 133
      - fisheries biology 137
      - forestry 139
      - geology 144
      - mathematics 160
      - natural resources 168
      - oceanography 170
      - physics 172
      - psychology 175
      - rangeland resource science 180
      - water resource policy 194
      - watershed management 194
      - wildland soil science 180
      - wildlife 195
      - zoology 198
  - Natural resources** (see also environmental management & protection)
    - academic program 168–170
    - courses 244–245
    - graduate programs 168
    - minor 125
  - News-editorial**
    - academic program 153, 169
  - Newspaper, student** 18
  - Noncollegiate instruction**
    - credit for 45
  - Nondiscrimination policy** 280
  - Nonresident**
    - admission 27
    - nonresident tuition fee 53, 55, 56, 57, 280, 281
    - residency requirements 280–281
  - Numbering of courses** 59
  - Nursing**
    - courses 244–245
    - faculty 273

- O**
- Observatory 22**
  - Oceanography**
    - academic program 170
    - courses 245–246
    - faculty 273
    - seagoing vessel 22, 170
  - Off-campus housing 17**
  - Ombudsperson 17**
  - On-campus housing 16**
  - Open university 15**
  - Optometry 76**
  - Organizations, student 14**
  - Orientation 17**
  - Osprey magazine 18, 153**
  - Outdoor Adventure and Aquatic Programs 19**
  - Outreach Program 23**
  - Over-60 Program 29**
- P**
- Parking 18**
  - Peace Corps 119, 121**
  - Pell Grants 57**
  - Performance, music 163**
  - Performing arts 18**
  - Perkins loans 57**
  - Philosophy**
    - academic program 171
    - courses 246–247
    - faculty 273
  - Physical education**
    - adapted physical education 78
    - courses 246–248
    - education 155
    - human performance laboratory 21
  - Physical therapy 76**
  - Physics**
    - academic program 172–173
    - courses 248
    - faculty 273
  - Placement tests (see also tests) 23, 29–30**
  - Plagiarism 34**
  - Police, university 18, 282**
  - Political science**
    - academic program 174–175
    - courses 249–250
  - Postbaccalaureate**
    - degrees offered 77
    - financial aid 73
    - programs offered 77
  - Postcolonial African studies 152**
  - Pre-law 12**
  - Preliminary credential 111, 113, 114**
  - Pre-medical 76**
  - Preparatory courses of study 76**
  - Pre-pharmacy 76**
  - Pre-professional health programs 76**
  - Presidential scholar 49**
  - Pre-veterinary 76**
  - Probation**
    - graduate 74
    - undergraduate 37
  - Professional Studies, College of**
    - academic programs
      - business administration 92
      - child development/elementary education 96, 99
      - economics 108
      - education 117
      - family studies 135
      - liberal studies/elementary education 158
      - physical education 155
      - recreation administration 182
    - courses 251
    - credential programs
      - elementary education 111
      - secondary education 113
      - special education 114
  - Professors 271–274**
  - Project (defined) 74**
  - Psychological services 14**
  - Psychology**
    - academic program 175–178
    - courses 251–254
    - faculty 273
  - Publications 18**
  - Public relations**
    - academic program 154, 180
- R**
- Radio stations 18**
  - Rangeland resource science**
    - academic program 180
    - courses 254–255
  - Readmission, graduate 74**
  - Records access policy 277**
  - Recreation 19**
    - clubs 14
    - equipment rental 19
    - intramural sports 17
  - Recreation administration**
    - academic programs
      - environmental & natural resources recreation minor 125
      - recreation administration (liberal studies) 182
    - courses 255
  - Recycling 19**
  - Redwood Hall 16**
  - Reentry students 19**
  - Reese Bullen Gallery 84**
  - Refunds 55**
  - Registration 49–50**
  - Reinstatement, graduate 37, 74**
  - Religious studies**
    - academic program 183–184
    - courses 255–256
    - faculty 273
  - Remediation 49**
  - Renewal, academic 37**
  - Rentals**
    - off-campus housing 17
  - Repeating courses 49**
  - Research**
    - on human subjects 20
    - resources for 20
  - Research & instructional services 24**
  - Research vessel (see seagoing vessels) 22, 170**
  - Reservation 33**
  - Residence halls (see housing) 16**
  - Residency**
    - for nonresident tuition
      - determination dates 57
    - for resident tuition 280–281
  - Residency requirement, HSU 59**
  - Reusable Office Supply Exchange (ROSE) program 19**
  - Rights & responsibilities, student 282–284**
- S**
- Scenography 192**
    - degree requirements 193
  - Schatz Demonstration Tree Farm 21**
  - Schatz Energy Research Center 20**
  - Schedule adjustments 50**
    - add/drop 50
  - Scholarships 57**
  - School administration (see educational leadership program) 116**
  - Science**
    - courses 256
    - education 89–90
  - Seagoing vessels 22, 170**
  - Secondary education**
    - courses 256–257
    - credential 113
  - Sections (defined) 59**
  - Selective service requirements 282**
  - Service learning 14, 85, 162, 188**
  - Seven-year limit 74**
  - Sexual assault policy 284**
  - Short-term loans 57**
  - Social advocacy minor 184**
  - Social sciences**
    - academic program 185–186
    - graduate program 185
  - Social security number 48, 277**
  - Social work**
    - academic program 186–187
    - courses 258–259
    - faculty 274
  - Sociology**
    - academic program 188–191
    - courses 259–260
    - faculty 274
  - Soils**
    - courses 261–262
  - Spanish**
    - academic program 191
    - courses 261–262
  - Special admission 29–33**
  - Special education**
    - courses 262
    - credential 114
  - Special programs**
    - courses 263–264
  - Speech communication (see communication) 101**
  - Sports**
    - courses 248–249
    - intercollegiate 13
    - intramural 17
  - State University Grants 57**
  - Statistics**
    - courses 264
  - Student**
    - academic services outreach
      - program 23
    - government 15
    - grievances 17
    - health center 16
    - newspaper 18
    - organizations 14
    - rights & responsibilities 282–284
    - support services 12, 23
  - Student Access Gallery Club 84**
  - Student Disability Resource Center (SDRC) 15**

**Student Recreation Center** 19  
**Student Transfer Achievement Reform (STAR) act** 28  
**Study abroad** 22  
**Substance abuse policy** 284  
**Summary of transferable credit** 61  
**Summer bridge** 23  
**Sunset Hall** 16  
**Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)** 57  
**Supplemental instruction** 12  
**Supplementary authorization** 113  
**Support services** 12, 23  
**Swimming pool** 13

## **T**

**Take Back the Tap program** 19  
**TEACH Grant** 57  
**Teaching English as a second language** academic program 121  
**Teaching of writing** 121  
**Team sports** 13 courses 248–249  
**Telonicher Marine Laboratory** 21, 89, 170  
**Terminology** academic 59–61

## **Tests**

Advanced placement 39  
California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) 78, 116  
CLEP 40  
DSST 42  
EEE 42  
English placement 29  
entry level mathematics (ELM) exam 29  
requirements 28  
testing center 23, 29  
test of English as a foreign language (TOEFL) 30, 32  
**Theatre arts** (see also theatre, film & dance) 192 courses 265  
**Theatre, film & dance** (see also film, theatre arts) academic program 192–193 courses 265 faculty 274 on campus 18, 23  
**Thesis (defined)** 74  
**TOEFL** 28, 30, 32  
**Toyon magazine** 18

**Transcripts** for admission 26–33 sent to other schools 50–52  
**Transferring to another institution** 50  
**Transfer students** ASSIST 28 associate degrees 28 credit allowed 45 general education 60 requirements 27  
**Transportation** 23–24  
**Tree farm** 21  
**Tribal Scholarships** 57  
**Tuition** 54, 58  
**Tutorial program** 12

## **U**

**Undeclared students** 12, 24  
**Undergraduate, admission** 25  
**Unit** defined 59 total for BA/BS degrees 59

**University Center** 24  
**University Police** 18, 282  
**University Ticket Office** 24  
**US history & government** degree component 68

## **V**

**Vertebrate Museum** 22  
**Veterans** 54  
**Veterans enrollment services** 24  
**Veterinary** 12  
**Virtual Lab (VLab)** 20

## **W**

**Waste Reduction and Resource Awareness Program (WRRAP)** 19  
**Water resource policy minor** 194  
**Watershed** (see also natural resources) academic program 194 courses 266  
**Wildland fire management** 75  
**Wildland sciences** (see natural resources) 168  
**Wildland soil science** (see also rangeland resource science) academic program 180  
**Wildlife** academic program 195 courses 267–268 faculty 274

graduate program 169  
refuge 22–24

**Windows Cafe** 15

**Withdrawing** from a course 50 from the university 51–52

**Women's Center** 24, 197

**Women's studies** academic program 197–198 certificate 75 courses 268

**Work study** 57

**World languages & cultures** courses 269

**Wright Wildlife Refuge** 22

**Writing** minor 119 skills assessment 60 teaching of 121

**Writing skills requirement** 60

## **Y**

**Youth Educational Services (YES)** 14

## **Z**

**Zero-Waste program** 19  
**Zoology** academic program 198 courses 269 faculty 271



# NOTES

---



2012  
2013 CATALOG



**[humboldt.edu](http://humboldt.edu)**

OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS AND RECORDS  
TOLL FREE 1.866.850.9556 OR LOCAL 707.826.4402